Faster Modems

PC WORLD

May 1986 $2.95
Canada & Foreign $3.95

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Smaller and More Powerful

Compaq Portable II Sets a New Standard

Special Focus:

PC Solutions for Your Business

Strategies for Retail Growth

Targeting Prospects

PCs at the Point of Sale

Affordable Accounting Software

1+1=3

PC Slave II™

The Ultimate Two-User IBM PC® Card

One IBM PC, XT/AT or compatible, plus one Advanced Digital PC-Slave II, now equals a complete 3-user (or more) system.

Do you need a true multi-user PC system?

If so, read on. The Advanced Digital solution will simply add up in your favor.

To add two or more users to your IBM PC, XT/AT or compatible, just plug in our PC-SLAVE II and two low-cost monochrome monitors and keyboards. You can now run PC-DOS™ or MS-DOS™ on each user with PC-NET™ software to support your network. The end result is a true multi-processor system that allows each user to run independently on their own CPU and memory, yet sharing a common data base.

Do you need networking capabilities?

The realm of IBM networks is only a step away with the PC-Slave II and PC-NET software. An expanding network of multi-user PC's is truly cost-effective since you will be sharing data and communication between users and PCs. File and record locking are also provided so each user can run independently of others while still tied through the network.

Do you need additional users?

Expand your existing supply of PC standalones into multi-user systems by simply adding more PC-Slave II's.

The PC-Slave II features two Intel 80188 CPU's @8Mhz, two 512Kb RAM per CPU and two monochrome/keyboard controllers all on a single board.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft
PC-DOS, PC-NET are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation
PC-Slave II is a registered trademark of Advanced Digital Corporation

To learn more about the multi-user solution contact:

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

ADVANCED DIGITAL U.K. LTD.
27 Princes Street, Hanover Square
London W1R8NQ-United Kingdom
(01) 409-0777 (01) 409-3351
TLX 265840 FINEST

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

Circle 944 on reader service card

KAMERMAN LABS AT-PLUS-1800™

$339.80 of BORLAND™ tools FREE, 20 Mbyte fixed disk, 1.2 Mbyte floppy

$1999.*

The IBM AT™ is 100% compatible with the Kamerman Labs AT in every way but one . . . THE PRICE!

Kamerman Labs delivers the power of an IBM AT at a third the price. For $1999, Kamerman Labs' new AT gives you:

- 16 bit 80286 System Unit
- 1 Mbyte 8 MHz motherboard, 1 Mbyte on board
- 20 Mbyte fixed disk and card
- 1.2 Mbyte floppy drive and card
- 192 watt power supply
- AT style keyboard

And that's not all. This high performance, expandable, state-of-the-art system runs all major software written for the IBM AT without modifications and comes with Kamerman Labs 1 year parts and 90 day labor limited warranty.

There's more. The Kamerman Labs AT comes with a bundle never seen before. Right inside our package will be Borland's TURBO LIGHTNING, REFLEX, SUPERKEY, and TURBO PASCAL. Once again, Kamerman Labs delivers the Quality and Value that you expect.

Turbo Lightning™ FREE
Reflex™ FREE • Superkey™ FREE • Turbo Pascal™ FREE

Hard to believe? Kamerman Labs has achieved a nation-wide reputation for quality computing equipment at factory direct prices. We build each system with fine quality components purchased throughout the world—then we sell it direct to you. No middle man! No additional markups! And, we stand behind every product we build.

Call us. Ask for more information about the Kamerman Labs AT and XT, and our full line of mass storage systems (hard disks and tapes) and PC compatible peripherals. And, while you're at it, ask us about our 48 hour factory direct service.

TO ORDER CALL: 800-522-2237
In Oregon and Alaska, call 503-626-6877
Dealer and OEM queries welcome.

Kamerman Labs

7861 SW Cirrus Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-6877 Telex 501 886

©1986 Kamerman Labs, Inc.

Some quantities may be limited. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.
Add 3% for credit card purchases. IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Kamerman Labs AT is a trademark of Kamerman Labs, Inc. Reflex, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Pascal, and Superkey are trademarks of Borland International.
*Monitor not included.

Circle 683 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
May 1986

108 From the Hardware Shelf

How much power can you take with you? Compaq's answer is the Portable II, a new 80286 machine that's smaller, lighter, and better designed than its predecessors.

174 Automating Small Business: A Survival Guide

Profits, productivity, professionalism: three little words that PCs can help deliver to any small business–if you know your goals and approach them realistically. *PC World* takes a look.

216 Accounts Affordable

Peachtree's *Back to Basics,* Real World's *4-in-1,* and Open Systems' *Open for Business II* stake their claims in small business accounting territory.

Getting Started

174 Automating Small Business: A Survival Guide, *Daniel Goldsmith*

186 First-Class Profits From Third-Class Mail, *Robert Bryan*
The PC and mail-order software offer retailers affordable automation while boosting the bottom line.

Community

192 IBM: Practicing What They Preach, *Steve Ditlea*
IBM's PC strategy begins at home—the home office in Armonk, New York, that is, where Big Blue's vision of a PC on every desk has been interpreted literally.

202 Nothing Succeeds Like Simplicity, *Kristin Anundsen*
At Software Publishing, making programs accessible is an article of faith—one the company intends to preserve even as it embarks on an ambitious new product line.

Review

216 Accounts Affordable, *Charles E. Rundgren*

226 A Fitting Forecast, *John B. Gordon*
With *1,2,3 Forecast,* you won't need a weather vane to predict the shifting winds of fortune for your small business.

230 No-Frills Word Processing, *Jim Heid*
Easy, JustWrite, pfs:write: the perfect word processing programs for the uninitiated. Or are they?

240 Random Accessed, *Ken Milburn*
Turbo Lightning and *Reference Set* face off in the battle of the memory-resident spelling checkers and thesauri.

248 Safe at Any Speed?, *Art Wilcox*
Are 2400-bps modems worth the price? *PC World* tests four high-speed modems from Hayes, Novation, Cermetek, and U.S. Robotics.

State of the Art

266 Satellite Earth Stations, *Richard Lewis*
Low-cost earth stations tied to PCs can leapfrog the phone system to bring you data communications that's out of this world.

Hands On

276 Who's Minding the Store?, *Tom Moran and Christine McGeever*
A kite seller learns that installing a point-of-sale system is no flight of fancy.

286 Prospecting for Clients, *Jeremy Joan Hewes*
With help from a versatile Dun & Bradstreet data management and analysis package, you can target customers and zero in on profits.

Departments

13 David Bunnell

37 Letters

71 REMark, *John B. Judis*

96 PC World View, *Edited by Ken Greenberg*
Science gets down to business.

108 From the Hardware Shelf, *Edited by Eric Knorr*

143 From the Software Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*
1-2-3 macrophobes, unite!

299 Password: Communicate, *Edited by Eric Brown*
Xpress—communications by cable

319 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*

343 *.*, *Edited by Steven Cook*

369 Kevin Strehlo

PC World Directory

387 A classified guide to products and services

Index

402 Advertisers

Cover photograph: Fred Stimson

PC WORLD

May 1986
Volume 4, Number 5

David Bunnell
Publisher

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Harry Miller
Editor

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher/Art & Design

Editorial
Managing Editor: Jon Stewart
Senior Editor: Ken Greenberg
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Susan Gubernat, Robert Luhn
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Assistant Editors: Eric Knorr, Christine McGeever
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Assistant to the Executive Editor: Gina Vanlue
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Stephen A. Blumenthal, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Janette Martin, Reed McManus, Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Art
Art Director: Eleanor Leishman
Associate Designer: Monica Ames
Art Associate: Donna Sharee
Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll
Design Consultant: Spiegelman Design Associates

Production
Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush
Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Associate Publisher/Director: James E. Martin
Northwest: Margaret O'Reilly *(Western Mgr.)* (415/861-3861)
Northern California (San Francisco): Sharon Van Leuven (415/861-3861)
Northern California (San Jose): Richard Arzaga (415/861-3861)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis *(Southwestern Mgr.)* (213/201-5900)
Southwest: Joanne Gillis (213/201-5900)
New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand *(Eastern Mgr.)* (617/879-0700)
Midwest (Chicago): Jeff Edman *(Midwestern Mgr.)* (312/827-4477)
Northeast (New York): Helaine Koffler (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright (215/925-1063)
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson
Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation
Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt
Circulation Subscription Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Director, Single Copy Sales: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler
Promotions Coordinator: Doug Norde

Research
Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Research Analyst: Ralph Ames
Administrative Assistant: Steven York

Corporate Development
Manager: Karen Wickre
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen G. Dowell
Administrative Assistant: Gloria C. Sundin

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $53.90 for two years (24 issues), $74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861. CompuServe 74055,412 The Source STE908

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1986, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, ".", PC World.

PC World™ is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia: *Asian Computerworld*; Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld*; Brazil: *DataNews, PC Mundo*; China: *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro*; France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theoreme, Distributique*; Germany: *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico*; Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC Mikrodata*; Spain: *Computerworld/España, PC World, Commodore World*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden, Mikro-Datorn, Svenska PC World*; United Kingdom: *Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business*; Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela*; United States: *Amiga World, Computerworld, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, On Communications.*

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS BPA

A Hard Drive The Easy Way.

Turn your PC into an XT in seconds with OnBoard, Maynard's new hard drive card!

So your PC needs a hard drive...

When you bought your PC, you never dreamed you'd need more than floppy drive performance. But now, both you and your PC are ready for more. In fact, there's just one reason you've been putting off getting a hard drive. Admit it. It's the installation. Cables and controller and all that.

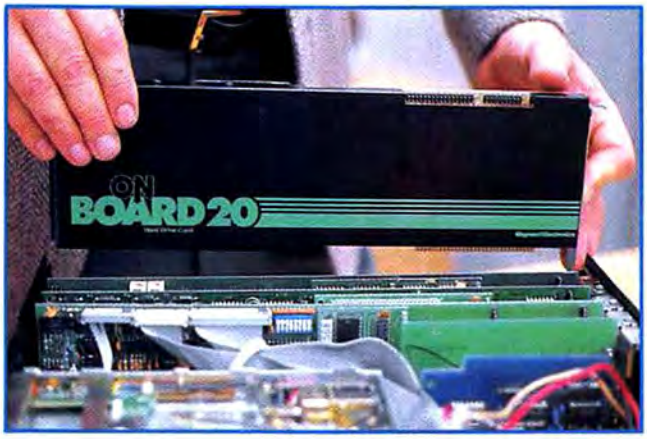
Well, relax. OnBoard is here. The hard drive card that boosts your PC's storage capacity to rival any XT or AT* on the block! OnBoard snaps easily into one of your IBM PC's expansion slots! Open your PC, plug in OnBoard, and close your PC. Just like that. Your PC will boot directly to OnBoard when you power up — no more floppy disk maneuvering.

Powerful Self-Control.

If you already have a hard drive in your PC, OnBoard's controller card will double up and run both hard drives. Which helps keep your expansion slots open for other business.

Lots of Head Room, Lots of Desk Room.

OnBoard puts up to 20MB of power into your PC, turning it into a hard drive heavyweight in seconds! If you need less storage but the same speed and fine performance, you can install OnBoard 10.



Single-Slot Installation.

Simply snap OnBoard into expansion slot 1 of your IBM PC* or XT, leaving all your other slots free for additional boards.

OnBoard is designed to work in today's leading PCs and is available at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or call us today for more information.

*IBM PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

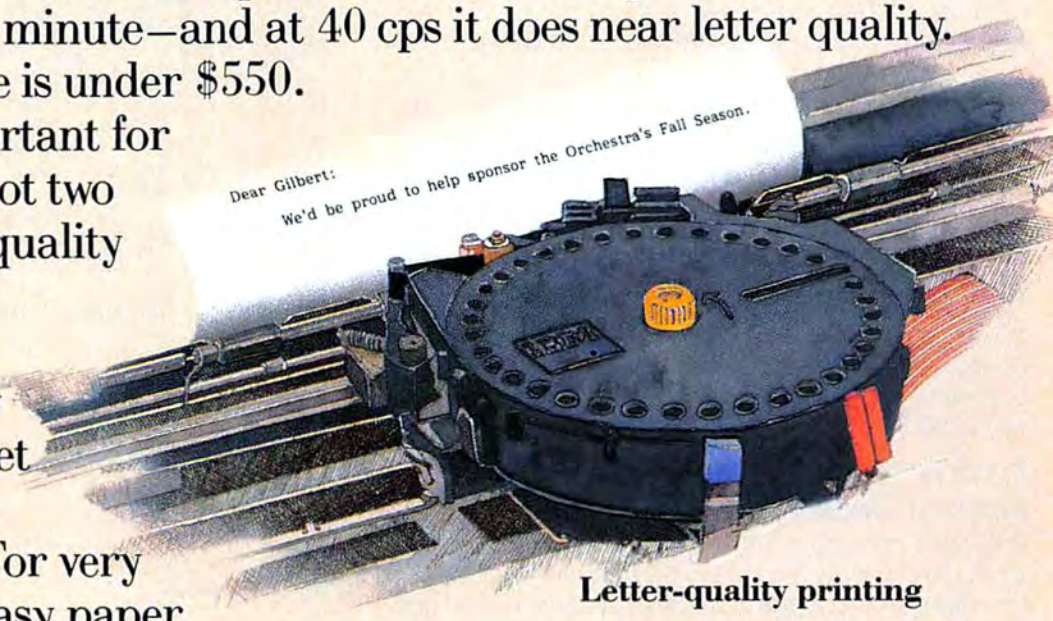
Circle 98 on reader service card

Now there's an IBM personal printer that can play whatever you compose.

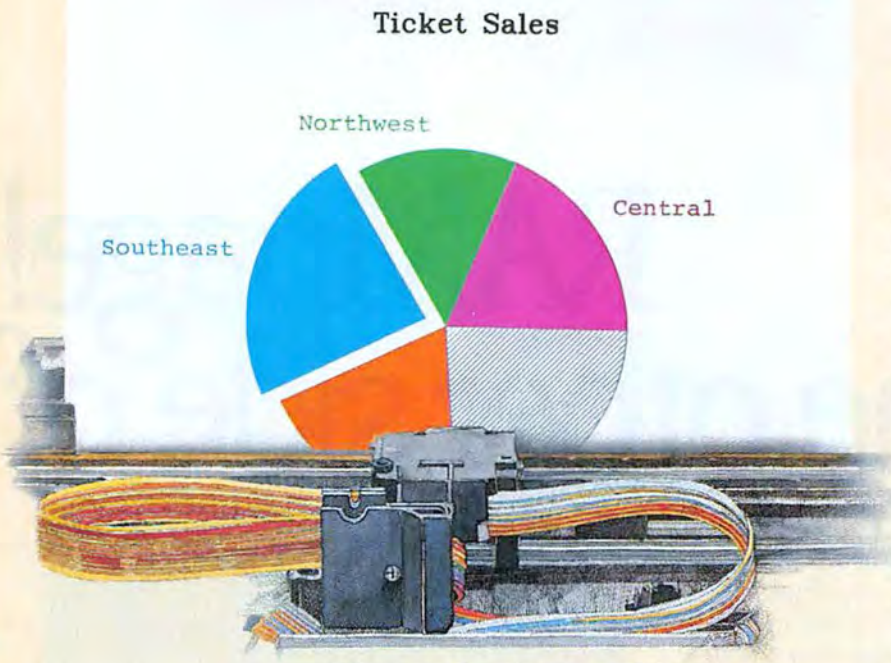
It doesn't matter if you're writing contracts or concertos; whether you print labels, librettos or on letterheads—IBM has a personal computer printer that is perfect for your needs.

If you're looking for speed, all-points-addressable graphics and versatile paper handling, there's the dot-matrix IBM Proprinter. For drafts it does up to 200 characters per second (cps)—about three pages a minute—and at 40 cps it does near letter quality. Surprisingly, the price is under $550.

If letters are important for your business, we've got two extraordinary letter-quality machines. The IBM Quietwriter® Printer gives you high-quality printing, whisper-quiet operation and high-resolution graphics. For very sharp letter quality, easy paper handling and carbon copies, there's the IBM Wheelprinter.



Letter-quality printing

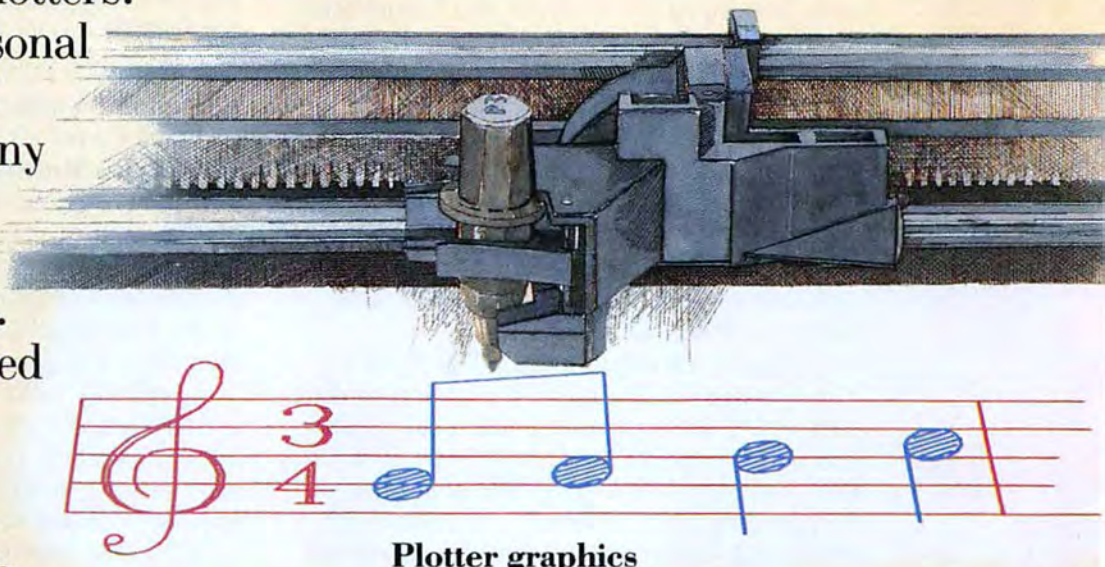


Text and color graphics

When your compositions call for color you can call upon the brilliance of the Color Jetprinter from IBM. It combines splendid color, near-letter-quality text and the capacity to work —in color—with a wide range of the latest software. And it's also all points addressable for virtually any kind of graphics.

Lastly, if you really do need to put notes on paper—or print floor plans or other complex diagrams—IBM offers a choice of high-resolution color plotters.

All of our personal printers attach to IBM PCs, and many attach to other leading personal computers as well. They're all designed to serve a single purpose: To give everything you do the finishing touch.



Plotter graphics

For the authorized IBM dealer or the IBM Product Center nearest you—or for free literature—call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553/LR. Or contact your IBM marketing representative.

IBM®

IBM Personal Printers...The Finishing Touch

RAMpage! the other side of

The barrier is broken. Now enter a new world of PC performance—the world beyond 640K. Know the power of 2 megabytes of PC RAM. Experience true multitasking and windowing capability. And, discover the new functionality that only AST's RAMpage! can offer your IBM® PC, XT or compatible personal computer.

AST's RAMpage! solution has it all. Expanded memory and the powerful software to use it.

The More Advanced Memory Board. Fully compatible with all software developed for use with the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specification (EMS), RAMpage! employs a more advanced version of this memory expansion technique—Enhanced EMS. The result is greater processing speed and more flexibility with Enhanced EMS software. And, of course, RAMpage! gives you the extra memory needed for regular EMS software packages and updates, like Symphony™ 1.1 and Lotus 1-2-3® version 2.0.

A single RAMpage! board offers up to 2 Mb of expanded PC RAM in addition to your current PC RAM of up to 640K. And, regardless of how much RAM your PC now has, AST's Split Memory Addressing™ fills in conventional memory up to 640K and utilizes the remaining RAMpage! memory for expanded memory software or RAM disks.

Access nine applications with DESQview's windowing capability for true multitasking performance.

For ultimate PC memory, up to four RAMpage! boards can be installed in a single system for a maximum of 8 Mb above 640K.

Powerful Multitasking/Windowing Software. Beyond 640K, productivity takes a giant leap forward with DESQview,™ an Enhanced EMS multitasking and windowing software program. It's a standard feature of the RAMpage! solution and a value you won't find with any other EMS board.

Specifically tailored to take advantage of the RAMpage! Enhanced EMS design, DESQview offers the fastest, most dynamic multitasking/windowing environment available on your standard PC.

DESQview organizes up to nine programs using conventional and expanded memories and lets you access each application via window displays. You can run programs in a background mode while you work on others in the foreground. And, full

introduces the 640K barrier.

compatibility with the Topview® Application Program Interface file structure ensures a vast selection of compatible applications.

With DESQview and RAMpage! you can search your dBASE II™ file, total your 1-2-3 spreadsheet, compose a business letter using WordStar,® and move or copy information from one application to another, and more—all while your mailing labels stream off the printer.

RAM Disks and Print Spooling. Everything beyond the 640K barrier isn't new. You'll find some familiar AST standards, too.

RAMpage! the Enhanced EMS board for up to 2 Mb of PC RAM.

Like our SuperPak™ utility software, specifically designed to take advantage of your new expanded memory. SuperPak includes SuperSpool™ that allows you to use your PC while printing and SuperDrive™ for creating 360K RAM disks. And, our new addition to SuperPak, fASTdisk,™ allows you to create large RAM disks that emulate hard-disk drives. The size of a fASTdisk is limited only by your total system memory.

RAMpage! registered and SuperPak, SuperSpool, SuperDrive, fASTdisk and Split Memory Addressing trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 registered trademarks and Symphony trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. DESQview trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. dBASE II trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. IBM and TopView registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © AST Research, Inc., 1985. All rights reserved.

Quality and Reliability. Because RAMpage! is from AST you can count on the product quality and reliability you expect from the industry leader.

Step beyond the barrier into the new world of PC performance and know the power and excitement of RAMpage!—only from AST.

For more information about this new world of PC performance, call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333. Or write, AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

Specifications:

- *For use with IBM PC, PC-XT and compatibles. —PC-AT version also available.*
- *Up to 2.0 Mb expanded memory per board— 8.0 Mb total per system.*
- *Includes DESQview multitasking/windowing software.*
- *Includes SuperPak utility software with new fASTdisk.*
- *Enhanced EMS design for superior performance with enhanced EMS software.*
- *Fully compatible with all EMS software.*
- *Standard 2-year warranty.*

AST RESEARCH INC.

See Us At Comdex/Fall '85, Booth #1782

Circle 19 on reader service card

Introducing

INFOGATE

The Corporate Solution For Integrating PC Software and Mainframe Information

. . . available now

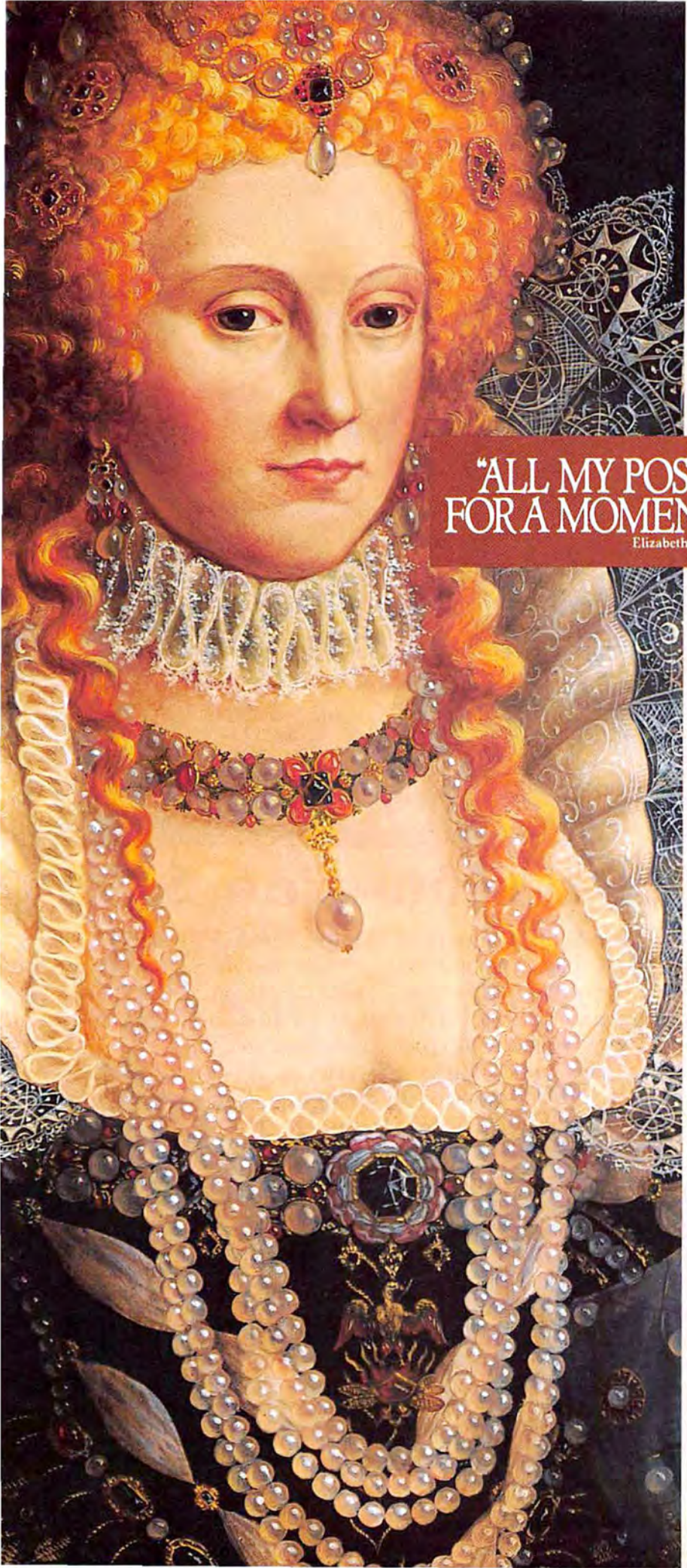
Cullinet's INFOGATE is the first personal computer product to allow a wide range of different microcomputer spreadsheets, databases, word processors, and graphic software to talk to the mainframe and to each other. INFOGATE provides users of 1-2-3™, Symphony,™ dBASE,® Multimate,™ and other software with direct access to the corporate data needed for their PC applications. For users of multiple PC products, INFOGATE also makes it possible to easily exchange data between products. INFOGATE—stand-alone or with Cullinet's Information Center Management System—it only costs $300. Call Cullinet's toll-free number 1-800-551-4555 today!

Cullinet

© 1986 Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA 02090-2198

dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Multimate is a trademark of Multimate International Corporation, Symphony and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 439 on reader service card



"ALL MY POSSESSIONS FOR A MOMENT OF TIME."
Elizabeth I

The ITT XTRA XP desktop personal computer

You can't buy time.

Long before Queen Elizabeth I, man began his quest to hoard that most precious and elusive of commodities. Time.

He can only make better use of the few hours he already has.

Hence, the development of today's business computer.

The ITT XTRA™ XP. Our crowning achievement.

By matching memory to the muscle of the Intel 80286 microprocessor, we're able to achieve "no wait states."

Processing never pauses for slower memory.

Making the ITT XTRA XP thirty percent faster than the IBM AT. And fully XT-compatible.

Giving you speed and flexibility.

Because, being a corporation of many businesses, we're in a unique position to better understand what you need to grow.

Today, as well as tomorrow.

	ITT XTRA XP	COMPAQ 286	IBM PC/AT
Lotus 1-2-3	11sec	13sec	15sec
dBase	36sec	52sec	56sec
FormSort	52sec	1min 5sec	1min 10sec

All comparisons are for purposes of illustration only. User's application performance is dependent on application.

A moment's investment today can pay off royally tomorrow.

Call (800) 321-7661. In California, (800) 368-7300.

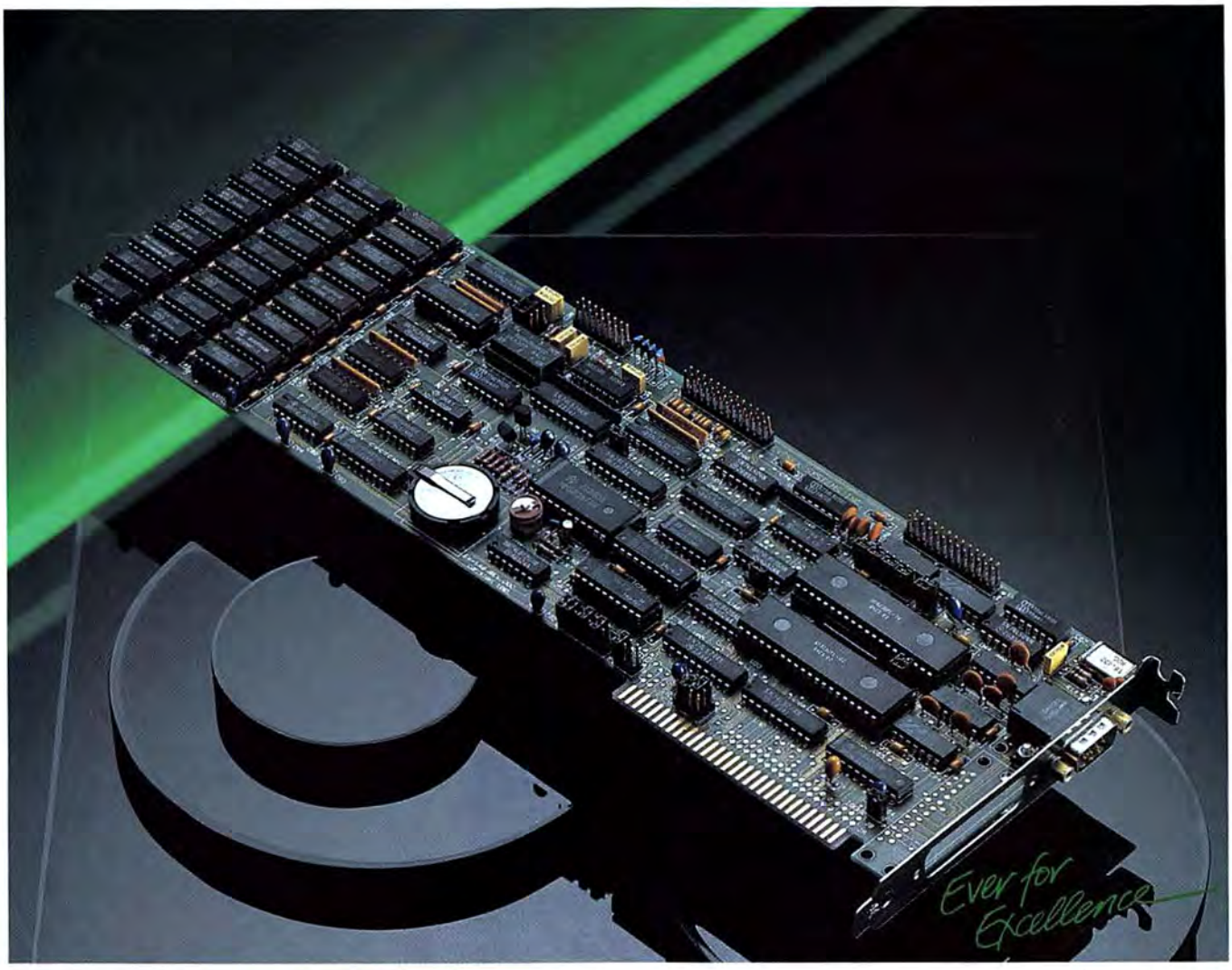
And call quickly. Every moment wasted is a potentially profitable moment you'll never possess again.

ITT
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

BECAUSE TIME IS THE ULTIMATE BOTTOM LINE.

© 1986, ITT Information Systems. IBM, PC/AT and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Intel 80286 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Compaq 286 is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 517 on reader service card



Magic Card II ...Multifunction, $199

The EVEREX Magic Card II is the multifunction card that has the features you want at a price you can afford. It can even take an original PC, with a 64K motherboard, to 640K of RAM. Installation is a snap with our unique TESTER program that runs independently and shows exactly where to install RAM and how to set the options.

Why pay almost twice as much to get less? EVEREX combines innovative engineering, technology, and quality manufacturing to bring you a quality product that out performs the competition at a lower price. EVEREX engineering is the key ingredient that delivers QUALITY and FEATURES without sacrificing PRICE.

Magic Card II in Action

See for yourself what the Magic Card II can do. Call EVEREX today for the name of the EVEREX dealer near you.

You'll be convinced that—EVEREX is EVER for EXcellence too!

Before you buy a multifunction card, check these features:

	EVEREX Magic Card II	AST Sixpak Plus
• Uses 64K or 256K Ram Chips	YES ✓	NO
• Battery Backed Clock/Calender	YES	YES
• Parallel Port Standard- LPT1—LPT3	YES	YES
• Two Serial Ports Standard- COM1—COM4	YES ✓	NO
• Game Port Standard	YES ✓	NO
• Adds up to 576K RAM	YES ✓	NO
• RAM disk and print spooler software	YES	YES
• Available with zero RAM	YES ✓	NO
• Compatible with 8MHZ operation	YES ✓	NO
• **List Price**	$199 -0K	$395 -64K

1-800-821-0806
in California
1-800-821-0807

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont CA 94539
(415) 498-1111

Magic Card II is a trademark of EVEREX SYSTEMS, Inc.
SixPak Plus is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.

Circle 699 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Personal Computer Games Come of Age

When are games more than mere child's play? PC World Publisher David Bunnell sheds some light on our technological future and contemplates the nature of fun.

Conventional wisdom in the personal computer industry says that the potential of home computers will not be realized until some truly practical and desirable application comes along. Electronic shopping and control of household appliances are often cited as the breakthroughs that will someday send hordes of new customers to the computer stores.

But I believe that it will be entertainment, not utility, that makes the home computer a standard household item.

I'm not referring to multitasking, RAM-resident utilities, networking, AI, data bases, or even cursor keys that glow in the dark.

No, I'm thinking about something that happens to have many more implications for humanity's mental health: computer games.

In the final analysis, computer games will prove to be the deciding factor that puts computers in every home. Fun—not functionality—will be the key.

Ultimately, computer games will change not only the way we view the world—they will also change the way we think about thinking.

How is that possible?

First of all, I'm not referring to the goofy track 'em, eat 'em, shoot 'em up games played by the game pioneers of olden days.

We've come a long way since then.

Most early games, you may recall, grew out of video games—or, to be precise, out of the mainframe computer game called Adventure.

In Adventure you traveled along a branching path, looking left and right, and made decisions about which direction to take. You also had to pick up certain objects along the way, such as a lantern and a knife. Eventually, you crossed a stream and came to a cave.

Waiting inside the cave was a dragon you could slay only if you managed to light the lantern and grasp the knife.

Adventure was the great-granddaddy of today's interactive adventure games for personal computers. Computer games that originated from video games like

(continues)

Princeton Gra
In a class ab

When you put Princeton Graphic Systems Monitors to work with IBM's new graphics cards, you step up to a new class of performance. Exciting RGB color, sharp, crisp graphics and text and Princeton's quality and dependability...all at a great price!

Our full line of monitors clearly demonstrates why Princeton is an industry leader in high-resolution technology.

Princeton SR-12P Color Monitor

The *first* IBM compatible monitor available for the IBM Professional Graphics Controller.*

COMPARE:	Princeton SR-12P	IBM 5175
Dot Pitch (The lower, the better.)	.26 mm	.31 mm
Sugg. Retail Price (The lower, the better too!)	$999	$1295
Warranty	1 Year	90 Days

Designed for demanding professionals who won't settle for anything less than the finest color graphic capabilities. Displays more than 4,000 brilliant colors...features an anti-reflective coated black matrix tube for less fatigue and eye strain. You get the sharpest graphics and text... at a substantial savings!

Princeton HX-12E Color Monitor

The superior choice for use with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter.*

COMPARE:	Princeton HX-12E	IBM 5154
Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.31 mm
Sugg. Retail Price	$785	$849
Tinted Black Matrix Tube	Yes	No
Warranty	1 Year	90 Days

Ideal for most computing applications, the HX-12E offers 64 high-resolution colors and easy-to-read text. It gives you sharp colors, crisp characters...for less eye strain and easier viewing, hour after hour. Built-in versatility also allows you to display 16 colors with the IBM Color Graphics Adapter* automatically.

phic Systems
ove the rest

Princeton HX-9 Series

For more performance in less space, the Princeton HX-9 series is in a class by itself.

Nobody else—not even IBM—offers a 9", high-resolution RGB color display. The HX-9 and HX-9E feature a super-sharp .28mm dot pitch tube for crisp, clear text and graphics. Nonglare screens for less eye strain. The built-in tilt-and-swivel base allows you to adjust the screen to a comfortable viewing angle. Select green or amber display modes with built-in green/amber switch.

Full IBM compatibility enables you to use the HX-9 or HX-9E with the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.* The HX-9E gives you added flexibility of full compatibility with the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter.*

Our other monitors also give you full IBM compatibility:

Princeton SR-12 Color Monitor—boasts twice the vertical resolution of the IBM Color Display... when used with graphics adapter cards such as the Sigma Designs Color 400.

Princeton MAX-12 Amber Monochrome Monitor—ergonomically designed to give you up to 15** shades of high-resolution amber... plus high-resolution text and graphics when used with a monochrome card.

1984 and 1985 winner of the PC World "World Class PC Competition"!

Princeton HX-12 Color Monitor—16 sharp, clear colors and superb character definition make the HX-12 the winning choice among monitor users...

Princeton HX-12

IBM 5153

COMPARE:	**Princeton HX-12**	**IBM 5153**
Dot Pitch	**.31 mm**	**.43 mm**
Nonglare Screen	**Yes**	**No**
Warranty	**1 Year**	**90 Days**

See the clearly superior Princeton Monitors at your Authorized Princeton Graphic Systems Dealer. For the dealer nearest you, please call: **800-221-1490 (Extension 1606)**, 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN.

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540.

* Or equivalents.

** When used with IBM Color Graphics Adapter or equivalent.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sigma Designs Color 400 is a registered trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.

PRINCETON™

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

Circle 306 on reader service card

"Fast and powerful... like NewsNet."

"Some kind of fancy import?"
"Made in the U.S.A. NewsNet is my online business news service with round-the-clock access."
"Power steering?"
"Power everything, with NewsNet."

Once I'm online with NewsNet, I have access to over 300 business journals, as well as wire services, credit reports, stock quotes and airfares. I just tell NewsNet to SEARCH, if I'm looking for a certain topic, SCAN, if I want to read headlines, or READ, if I want to read articles or reports. Every day, I make better business decisions because of NewsNet.

"How well does it respond?"
"I've got fingertip control."

NewsNet gives me NewsFlash, the electronic clipping service that automatically keeps an eye open for my key business interests. It constantly scans the 3,000 articles that enter NewsNet every day, retaining all the important stories. Every time I sign on, new articles are waiting for me. I don't waste a minute getting the news I need.

"Tell me about financing."
"You won't need to visit the bank."

I subscribe to NewsNet for only $15 a month, plus online charges that start at $24 an hour. Since the average newsletter costs $200 a year in print, I have access to over $60,000 worth of business news through NewsNet.
For businesspeople who want to stay well-informed, NewsNet can't be beat.

NewsNet and NewsFlash are registered service marks of NewsNet, Inc.

Take NewsNet out for a test drive.
Subscribe now or call for our brochure.
800-345-1301
(in PA 215-527-8030)

NEWSNET

Circle 458 on reader service card

[redacted]

Donkey Kong, Pong, and *Breakout* largely tested your reflexes and your hand-eye coordination.

One thing computer games didn't do was tax your brain. They were variations on a theme, and after you played them for a while, they became boring.

Because these games were so dull and repetitive, most computer magazines and computer enthusiasts wrote them off as juvenile pastimes. Games weren't seen as particularly meaningful.

Until now.

With personal computers that are more powerful and have more memory, computer games have changed dramatically. They are becoming mind exercises.

I heard about this notion from Trip Hawkins, president of Electronic Arts, a company that specializes in home computer games. Trip spoke at a computer conference recently about the brain's Use It or Lose It syndrome. He made the interesting observation that from the seventies on, physical exercise has been an important part of people's lives. More and more people today jog, swim, use Nautilus equipment, and engage in various other physical activities.

But so far we're exercising just the body and ignoring the mind.

Trip believes that soon we'll discover it's equally important to exercise our gray matter. With practice, we'll be sharper mentally, have a better memory, and in general prolong our intellectual alertness as well as delay the mental effects of aging.

(continues)

How can you get ten tape back-up units and pay for one?

Get Tecmar's Q60H™ streaming tape back-up.

A single Q60H can move from desk to desk in your office and back up all of your IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, or compatibles. The only thing each PC needs is a low-cost host adapter.

Just plug in the Q60H and protect up to 60 megabytes of data. Then unplug it and move it on to the next PC.

Complete a file-by-file back-up of a 20 megabyte disk in just five minutes. Or get a mirror-image copy even faster.

Simple menus guide you through any back-up or restore function, and let you create a file directory labeled in your own words.

Then if your data is lost – by head crash, by power failure, or just by mistake – you can slip in the back-up tape cartridge and keep working.

The files and cartridges can be used with any other drive in Tecmar's QIC-60™ line, including the Q60W20,™ a 60 megabyte tape drive with a built-in 20 megabyte hard disk.

Best of all, the Q60H is backed by Tecmar's warranty and service. That's solid support from the most experienced company in the business.

To find out more about the Q60H, visit your Tecmar dealer. Or call us in Ohio, and talk to the people with the one tape back-up for your whole office. Tecmar. **The Answer.**

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377. Phone (216) 349-1009, Telex 466692.
Chaussee de la Hulpe 181, 1170 Brussels, Belgium. Phone 32-2-672.23.98, Telex 20256.

Circle 190 on reader service card

LETTRIX™ Improves PC Printing

With LETTRIX™ your IBM ProPrinter, Epson, Okidata, IBM Graphics, Star Gemini, or Panasonic printer can print proportionally-spaced and microjustified letter-quality text *directly from most software*. This ad is an actual-size photograph of text printed by a word-processor on an Epson FX controlled by LETTRIX™.

Before: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdef
After: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdef

Unlike *Font*, *Print*, or *Paint* programs, LETTRIX™ does not require you to create a separate file or use special commands. Rather, it resides in your PC's memory between your software and printer, responding automatically to spacing, paging, margins, boldfacing, underlining, *italics*, subscripts and superscripts.

"Lettrix belongs in your software library. It produces output that is really quite remarkable. Lettrix is also extremely easy to use. Even the program's documentation is a pleasure." **- Vincent Puglia, PC Magazine 12/10/85**
"Most users will be on their knees giving thanks for all of the new print features Lettrix provides for less than $100." **- Peter Lewis, The New York Times 12/17/85**

You can design your own characters on any display, or use the twenty different typefaces included: Broadway, Courier, Old English, Art Deco, OUTLINE, LEDGER, Engraved, Park Avenue, WESTERN, SHADOW, Roman, BANKER, Gothic, Prestige, Folio, ORATOR, OCR-A, and the entire IBM foreign language and line-drawing character set:

$$\sum_{n=1}^{k} \alpha\phi\pi^2\theta \quad \frac{(\mu+\beta)}{6.718} \approx \int_1^{\infty} \left[\frac{\partial^3 u}{\partial t^3} + u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right] + \frac{Ax \bullet \bar{Q}}{\sigma\mu/\Omega}$$

Français, Español, Русский, and Ἑλληνικός.

You can change the typeface and size by accessing a menu that pops-up over your current software, or by placing simple single-character commands in your text.

For fastest delivery, charge LETTRIX to your VISA or MasterCard by dialing (800) 351-4500. LETTRIX™ costs just $98.50. We pay UPS shipping.

Call and mention this magazine for a free print sample. SIXTY-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. NOT COPY-PROTECTED. LETTRIX requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 50kb of free memory, and DOS version 2.0 or greater.

HAMMERLAB CORPORATION 938 CHAPEL STREET
(203) 624-0000 NEW HAVEN, CT 06510

Circle 495 on reader service card

David Bunnell

[redacted]

What health food is to the body, computer game software will be to the mind.

In fact, personal computer games could be the most engaging and beneficial form of mind exercise. Today, some people do the Sunday *New York Times* crossword puzzle, and some people play chess. These are mental exercises, of course. But the computer gives us the potential to enjoy a much greater variety of mental exercises with far more applications.

I've recently found two examples of games that flex the brain. There are many others, and there will be many more in the future, but both these games are excellent tools for developing awareness. They are also extremely educational.

One is Mindscape's *Balance of Power* for the Macintosh, and the other is Reality Development's *Business Simulator* for the IBM PC.

I think that the theme of *Business Simulator* reflects the fact that the IBM PC is a business-oriented machine for the corporate world, while the global quality of *Balance of Power* is more in line with the attitudes represented by Apple's Macintosh.

With *Business Simulator* you start your own company. You're in the robotics industry, you have $500,000 in seed money and access to robotics technology—and you're competing against Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Tandy, and Texas Instruments.

As you play the game, you need to make all kinds of choices—like

(continues)

Introducing MICROGRAFX® Windows "DRAW!"

Create brilliant presentations in minutes

An hour left till the big board meeting. And all you've got to present is a stack of blank paper.

The end of the line? Hardly. Because in a few short minutes, you're going to turn that paper into a brilliant business presentation — thanks to ***"DRAW!"***, the software that turns plain paper into plain genius. And you'll even have some fun doing it.

With ***"DRAW!"*** and Microsoft® Windows you're ready to go. Simply touch your keyboard (or grab your mouse) and you're off!

One touch and you're started.

At the touch of a key (or the click of a mouse button), a menu drops right into the screen. Another selection and you've opened a new file.

Now, bring up your notes. A quick menu selection and you're instantly transforming your outline into a powerful text chart, adding bullet points where you need them. Then select from a variety of text fonts, styles, sizes and colors to highlight your thoughts.

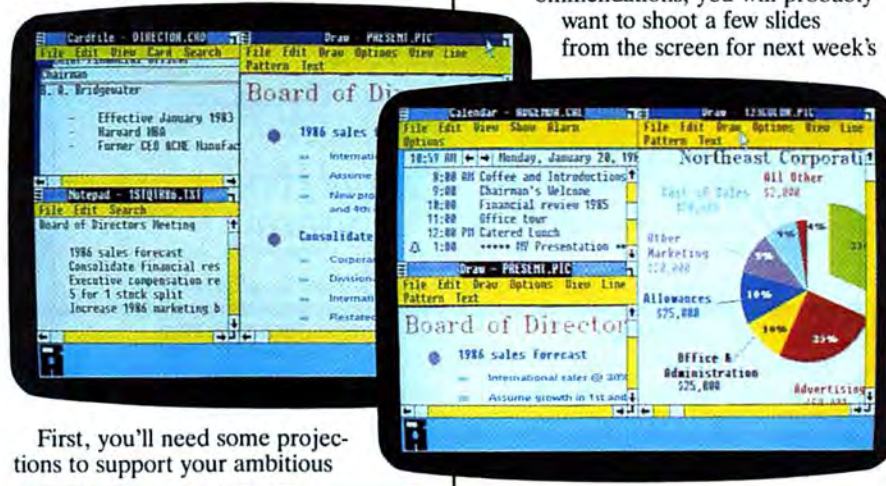
Windows and *"DRAW!"* — a winning combination.

Missing some names? Remember, you're in the Microsoft Windows operating environment. Two more clicks and your list of corporate directors, stored in another file, appears in the corner of your screen. Now you can edit your presentation and refer to the list simultaneously.

That takes care of the text chart.

Now what about your ideas for the future?

Add some brilliance to your Lotus® 1-2-3® or Symphony™ graph.



First, you'll need some projections to support your ambitious plans. Windows lets you jump over to Lotus® 1-2-3® and create the charts you'll need. With ***"DRAW!"*** you pull them right from the Lotus file and place them squarely in your presentation.

Now it's time to dress them up a little. You use ***"DRAW!"'s*** object-oriented editing to make them really jump off the page. Scale the chart to fit your presentation. Change some text fonts, styles and sizes here, add a few colors there, and it's done.

Now that's a convincing presentation. In fact, after the board accepts your recommendations, you will probably want to shoot a few slides from the screen for next week's presentation to the investors.

But that's next week. You give ***"DRAW!"*** the print command and it's out the door. One more step up the ladder for you — and Windows ***"DRAW!"***.

ORDER TODAY!

only

$199.00

introductory price

Don't wait another minute to ***"DRAW!"*** your own brilliant presentations! DIAL 800-272-3729 TO ORDER, or for demo disk* or brochure. In Texas or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769.

MICROGRAFX, Inc.
1820 N. Greenville Avenue
Richardson, Texas 75081.

*Windows ***"DRAW!"*** and the ***"DRAW!"*** demo disk require Microsoft® Windows.

MICROGRAFX®

The Picture of Success.

Microsoft Windows required. Call for specific operating environment requirements. (IBM EGA or compatible needed for color.)

Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

MICROGRAFX Windows Draw and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc.

Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 718 on reader service card

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily. (We update COPY II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported).

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II and Commodore 64/128.

PC TOOLS NOW AVAILABLE!

Put all the most popular disk utilities (even undelete) together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them resident and you have PC Tools. PC Tools lets you run nearly any DOS command within any other running program. Just $39.95 plus s/h.

Circle 339 on reader service card

SYMBIOTIC TECHNOLOGIES INC

Program a better YOU with

MINDLINK™
while you work
with your computer.

If you would spend $99 on a program to make your IBM PC/PCjr/XT/AT or compatible more effective, why not invest $49.95 in yourself? MINDLINK's subliminal messages flashing on your display provide a computer assisted link between the power of the sub-conscious mind and your personal goals of self-achievement, weight loss, control of smoking, etc.

Choose from MINDLINK's menu of ten inspirational messages or create your own. Completely customized versions available with corporate site licensing.

To place an order: dial 1(800) 554-TECH, in California 1(800) 553-TECH. Dealers please call (707) 964-1910.

Price: $49.95 plus $4 shipping and handling. California residents please add applicable sales tax.

© Copyright 1986 by Symbiotic Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 806, Mendocino, CA 95460

Please rush a copy of MINDLINK to:
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ ZIP: _____
Check/Money Order enclosed or charge my
VISA/MC# _____ exp. _____
MINDLINK - Another innovative product from Symbiotic Technologies, Inc.

Circle 403 on reader service card

what your prices should be, how many units you should build up in inventory, and how much you should spend on advertising. After you've made the choices, you run the program. It goes through an entire year's projections. Depending on your choices and the preprogrammed decisions of the other companies, the program determines your market share and how successful you'll be.

The game becomes more complex as you go from one level to another. For example, on a higher level you have to introduce new products into the market. There's a pet robot, then a security robot, a home robot, and other consumer products. You must decide how much money to spend on R&D. You're concerned about return on equity, about raising venture capital and building new factories. And you have to decide when to go public.

It's really like a Harvard MBA course on a disk.

Of course, the game is not real life, but you do learn many valuable concepts about doing business. As I became more involved in playing it, I began to dream at night about what kind of robots I was planning to build and what my fictional company was doing.

In fact, the game became so consuming that I spent more free time thinking about *Business Simulator* than I did about my real job at PC World Communications.

In *Balance of Power,* you find yourself playing the role of the United States or the Soviet Union. The purpose is to create a global strategy. The impact of your

(continues)

PCturbo

ORCHID

TinyTurbo 286 — $695
AT Speed in a Half Slot
The People's Choice

PCturbo 286e — $1195
Double AT Speed in a Full Slot
The Super-Achiever's Choice

BE #1 WITH THE LEADER
Two Breakthroughs to TURBOCHARGE Your PC!

Orchid became the #1 Turbo company by delivering the performance, price, and compatibility you wanted. Now we have followed our critically-acclaimed PCturbo 186 with two powerful new 8MHz 80286 Turbos.

TinyTurbo 286

A half-slot PC/XT caching accelerator for AT speed at a tiny cost. It's 100% PC compatible, even with copy-protected software, because you can switch back to the 8088 – a feature our competitors wish they had.

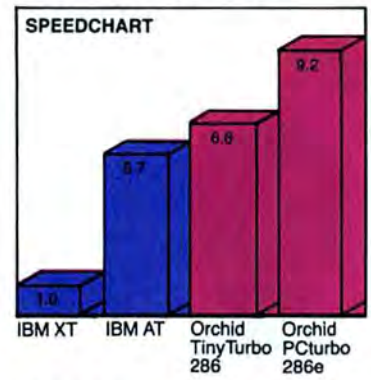
PCturbo 286e

A full-slot PC/XT/AT coprocessor. Twice the speed of an AT; 5 times that of a PC for lightning calculations, dazzling screens, and unbelievable performance. A Megabyte of RAM, optional EMS memory, and free RAM Disk, Caching, and Print Spooling. Now your PC can wait on you instead of the other way around.

Applications:

- Windows: No longer do you need an AT to make it fly.
- Math: Crunch through computations with 8MHz 80287 power.
- Spreadsheet: Load and recalculate with amazing speed.
- CAD: Redraw, zoom, and pan in a flash.
- Database: Run lengthy updates on Friday rather than all weekend.
- EMS: Supports Lotus specification.

Norton SI Program V3.0



Choose TinyTurbo 286
If you would like AT speed.

Choose PCturbo 286e
If you demand the ultimate in performance.

47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94536
415/490-8586
Tlx: 709289

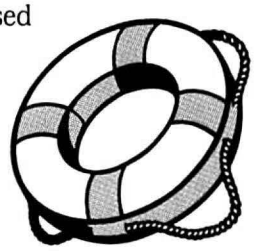
ORCHID
The Innovative Leaders

PCturbo 286e and TinyTurbo 286 are trademarks of Orchid Technology.
All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 133 on reader service card

You know I can rescue your data.

It's no secret. Thousands of home and business users have used my Norton Utilities™ to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my *UnErase*™ feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with *UnErase* so many times—it's wonderful, Peter!"



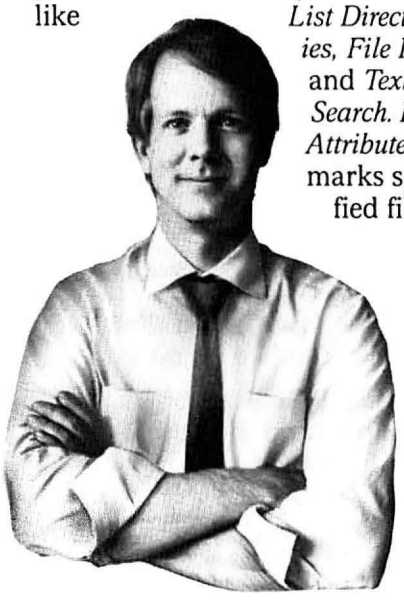
A life saver for your data.

UnErase is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

Now what can I do for you *every day?*

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the set than just *UnErase.* My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that help keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like *List Directories, File Find* and *Text Search. File Attribute* marks specified files so they cannot be altered or erased. *Wipe File* deletes data by file. *Wipe Disk* clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. *PC Magazine* calls The Utilities "Indispensable." *The New York Times* says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams *(The Personal Computer Book)* says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.



The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for $99.95 from Peter Norton, 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-826-8032. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES

DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

Peter Norton

A life saver for your data.

The Norton Utilities and UnErase are trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

David Bunnell

[redacted]

moves can put the whole world in jeopardy, especially since you could easily cause a nuclear conflagration.

Just as with *Business Simulator,* you become completely involved, so when you accidentally blow up the world, you actually feel depressed.

As a consequence, you are determined to be more careful when you start up a new game. You come to appreciate the implications of each action, and you learn some of the complexities of international diplomacy. The game has four levels—Beginner, Intermediate, Expert, and finally, Nightmare.

As you play, you make decisions about whether you should support the use of force in a particular country or attempt a coup d'état and assume leadership. If so, how will the other superpower respond to your moves? What are the implications?

A decision that is a good strategy in one case might prove to be disastrous in another. The goal of the game is to gain more prestige than your rival without blowing up the world.

These two games are examples of how the computer game has come of age. I think that all computer users will pay more attention to games from now on.

And I predict that games will usher in a new era of fitness aimed at developing and strengthening the mind—firming up gray matter that has become flabby from lack of strategic exercise.

There could be all kinds of *Business Simulators.* In fact, just

(continues)

NOW AS LOW AS $349.

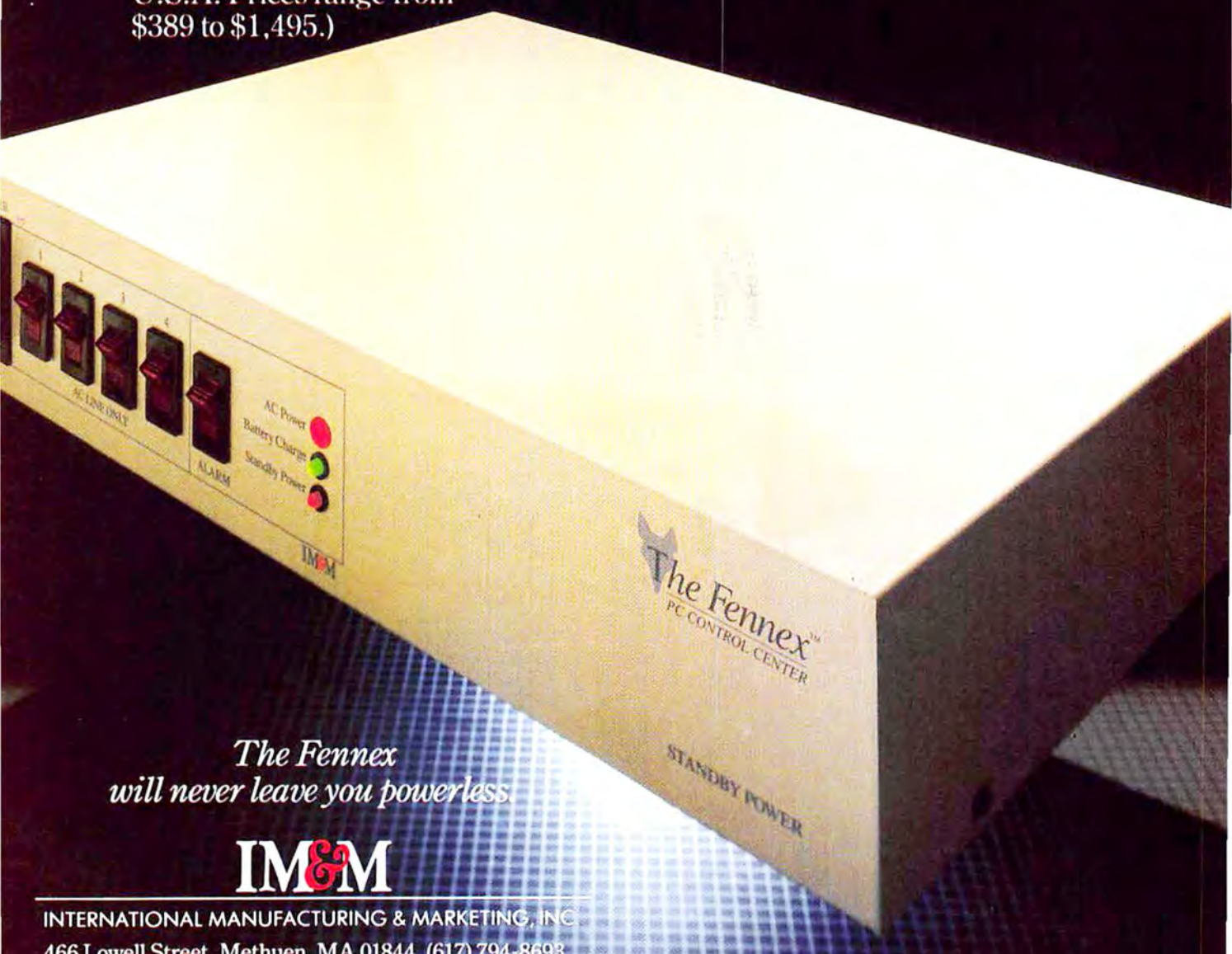
The Fennex™

No Ifs, Ands or Buts About It!

The Fennex™, a battery back-up power protection system and control center, makes power line problems a thing of the past! With its triple surge and noise filtering (exceeds IEEE 587), its short circuit and thermal overload protection and its 20 minutes of uninterrupted battery power, The Fennex instantly supplies complete power line conditioning and protection to your computer and peripherals in the event of under voltage sags, brownouts, blackouts, spikes or surges.

The Fennex, with all its controls at your fingertips, slips conveniently under your monitor or CPU allowing easy access to your computer and peripherals simply by plugging into the six switched outlets. The Fennex is available in 330VA, 500VA and 1,000VA models for use with XT's, AT's, System/36 PC and all other major micro computers.

Call 1-800-843-3369 (or in Massachusetts 1-800-643-6010) for the dealer nearest you. (The Fennex comes with a full one year guarantee and is made in the U.S.A. Prices range from $389 to $1,495.)



The Fennex will never leave you powerless.

IM&M

INTERNATIONAL MANUFACTURING & MARKETING, INC.
466 Lowell Street, Methuen, MA 01844, (617) 794-8693

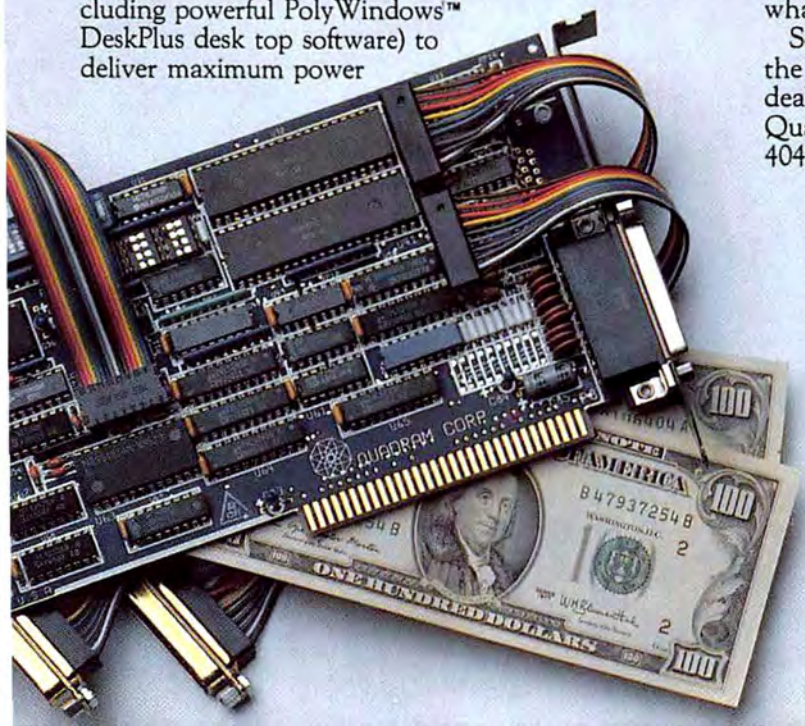
Circle 311 on reader service card

Quadram presents the multifunction test that AST failed.

Silver Quadboard®	SixPakPlus™
☑ **Reliability:** Advanced 256K technology combines with 64K technology for greater reliability.	☐ **Reliability:** Limited to 64K technology.
☑ **Features:** Two serial ports standard. Game port standard.	☐ **Features:** One serial port maximum. Game port costs extra.
☑ **Warranty:** 5 year extended warranty with 384K (factory installed).	☐ **Warranty:** 2 year warranty.
☑ **Compatibility:** 100% PC compatible.	☑ **Compatibility:** 100% PC compatible.
☑ **Software:** RAM Drives, spooler and productivity software.	☑ **Software:** RAM Drives, spooler and productivity software.
☑ **Price:** Hundreds of dollars less than you would expect to pay.	☐ **Price:** Hundreds of dollars more than you should pay.

The Silver Quadboard by Quadram
Check the facts. You'll see why Silver Quadboard outperforms the competition everytime. Only Silver Quadboard combines so many standard features (including powerful PolyWindows™ DeskPlus desk top software) to deliver maximum power and expandability to your IBM PC, PC XT, and PC-compatible system. And, with its advanced-technology design, Silver Quadboard does it better than any other board on the market, for hundreds of dollars less than what you'd expect to pay.

So before you buy a new multifunction board, check the facts yourself. Then check with your local Quadram dealer for a free demonstration. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093-2919; 404-923-6666.



SPECIFICATIONS:
Silver Quadboard: Memory expansion in 64K or 256K increments, two serial ports, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar, QuadMaster III with RAM drive and spooler software, PolyWindows DeskPlus software.

SixPak Plus is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. Quadboard is a registered trademark of Quadram Corporation, IBM PC and PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. PolyWindows DeskPlus is a trademark of Polyvron, Corp.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

Circle 314 on reader service card

Dac-Easy Accounting "Best Software Value"

InfoWorld
1985 "Product of the Year" Awards

InfoWorld
1985
PRODUCT
OF THE
YEAR

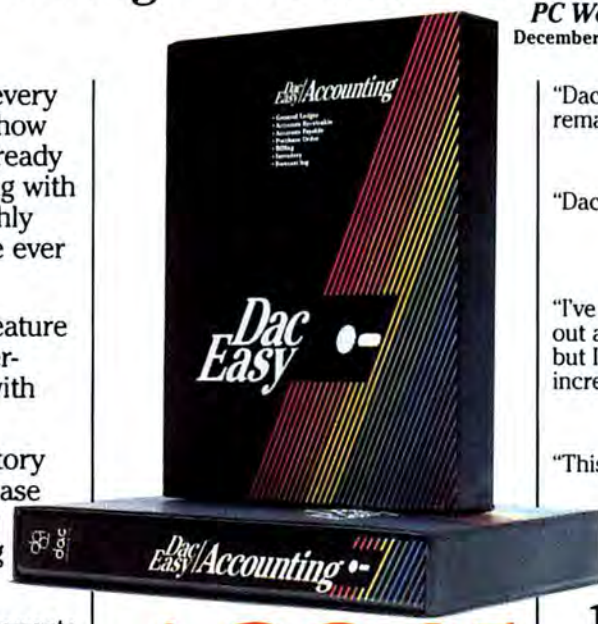
Dac-Easy "Accounting Product of the Year"

PC World
December, 1985

70,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers have already streamlined their accounting with the fastest-selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced.

Dac-Easy offers seven full feature accounting modules in a perfectly integrated package, with instant access to:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Forecasting
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing



You can generate over 300 reports from 80 different routines. And best of all, Dac-Easy Accounting can be used to manage either service-*or* product-based businesses.

Dac-Easy Accounting is non copy-protected, and comes in a handsome package with easy-to-follow documentation.

Read what the experts have to say. Compare Dac-Easy with packages sold module by module for *thousands* more. Then join more than 70,000 people who have said "Yes!" to Dac-Easy Accounting.

30-day money back guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on Dac-Easy Accounting (less postage and handling). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)[1] or other compatibles. (Also available for Apricot and Victor 9000.) 128K memory, one DSDD disk drive, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24, CRT. MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.

$69.95

NEW!

Dac Easy/Payroll™
ONLY
$49.95

Dac-Easy Payroll was designed to solve all your personnel and payroll management problems, outperforming systems costing thousands more. And it can either stand alone or integrate perfectly with Dac-Easy Accounting to form a comprehensive business management program. Features include:

- Built-in 1986 federal and state tax tables (all 50 states).
- Automatic federal, state and city withholding calculations.
- FICA and user-defined deductions like union, insurance, etc.
- Prints continuous form checks and W-2s.
- Up to 99 departments, with earning and deduction codes per department.
- Manages hire dates, raises, reviews, terminations, vacations and sick time.
- Generates complete range of management reports.
- Supports hourly and salaried employees, four different payroll periods, tips, piece-rate and after-the-fact payroll, and much, much more!

All for only $49.95...with the same money back guarantee!

*Hardware requirements — same as Dac-Easy Accounting, except two DSDD floppy disks required.

"Dac-Easy has done something truly remarkable."
InfoWorld Editorial, December 2, 1985

"Dac-Easy is a genuinely amazing deal."
PC Magazine, October 15, 1985
"Editor's Choice"

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."
PC Week, August 27, 1985

"This is an incredibly good value."
InfoWorld, September 23, 1985

Call toll free or return coupon below today

1-800-992-7779

Ask for operator #204

In Texas or for more information call 214-458-0038

dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd., Building 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Please rush me _____ copies of Dac-Easy Accounting at $69.95 per copy and _____ copies of Dac-Easy Payroll at $49.95 per copy. I've enclosed $7.50 postage and handling. In Texas, add 6½% sales tax ($4.28 for each Accounting, $3.06 for each Payroll). U.S. prices only. Please indicate computer brand _____.

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expires _____
Account Number _____
Name _____
Company Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Signature _____

CALL 1-800-992-7779 FOR IMMEDIATE RESPONSE

Dac Easy/Series™ #204

Circle 33 on reader service card

as the early computer game Adventure came to us from the mainframe world, today's genre of so-called reality software is also taken from mainframe computing.

For some time now, programmers have been developing business simulations on mainframes for specific companies like IBM and AT&T. So, instead of playing with a robotics company, I could have a magazine publishing company. I could program my personal computer with all the characteristics of different computer magazines and create a real-life simulation of my own business. Eventually anyone could have a custom-designed simulation.

This is where computer games are heading. As PCs continue to gain memory and horsepower, you'll see more levels of simulation that truly relate to your life--personally and professionally.

In your personal life you could simulate your family, friendships, and individual goals. Your business supplies endless simulation possibilities for every kind of real or imagined enterprise.

It's been a long time coming, but computer games are no longer going to be considered an unimportant by-product of computer technology–just something for kids to do when they want to vegetate electronically.

The games are going to be much more serious than that. Two or three years from now, computer games will be *the* thing.

When you add CD ROM technology to computer games, they're going to break through all kinds of mental barriers. That breakthrough will herald the golden age of computing, the information renaissance.

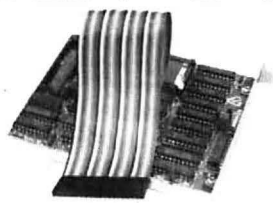
Just think about it. Radio, television, stereo–all these major advances in human communications met popular acceptance through the entertainment world.

It's always entertainment first, education second.

And with this new generation of computer games, we will see the distinction between entertainment and education disappear completely.

They will become one and the same. ●

CAN YOU BELIEVE IT?



With Color Option Add $250.00

$1995.00

- 8088 CPU (16-bit) 4.77 MHz.
- 15 megabyte Hard disk w/360k floppy.
- 256 KB Random Access Memory.
- 14-inch High-Resolution monitor.
- Monochrome card.
- 640 KB memory installed additional $100.00.

Victor is a trademark of Victor Technologies Inc. SpeedPac 286 is a trademark of Victor Technologies Inc. All goods are brand new and come with the manufacturer's warranty.

Whenever looking for Victor products, call Mr. Micro.

The VICTOR SpeedPac 286 is an internal option card designed to significantly enhance the performance of your IBM PC, XT, or compatible computer. Your software applications can run up to 7 times faster with the SpeedPac!! **ONLY**

- 80286 Microprocessor running at a full 7.2 MHz.
- Compact half-slot card
- Accommodates 80287 math coprocessor
- No software setup
- Easy installation

$595.00

VICTOR®

In the tradition of VICTOR's 67-year commitment to serve the business and professional community with excellence the VPC series offers you exceptional processing performance, reliability and value. IBM standard compatibility built in with many extra valuable features you really must consider before buying your next computer.

Hewlett Packard LaserJet	2295.00
Victor 9000 DS floppy w/PC kit	1895.00
Victor 9000 SS floppy w/PC kit	1695.00
384 K Memory Board IBM & compatibles	249.00
6 outlet surge supressor	18.00
More than one SpeedPac 286	CALL

National . . .

800-227-5525

Inside California . . .

800-227-5524

Mr. Micro

VISA

MasterCard

With Color Option Add $250.00

$2995.00

- 80286 CPU (16-bit) 6 MHz.
- 20 megabyte Hard disk w/1.2mb floppy.
- 512 KB Random Access Memory expandable to 1 or 10 mg.
- 14-inch High-Resolution monitor.
- Monochrome card.
- Security lock-out key.

Call for applicable shipping charges. Prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashiers check or money order. Please allow 2 weeks for personal or company check to clear before we can ship. Prices subject to availability and may be subject to change without notice.

Circle 402 on reader service card

Before you invest in a DEC*VT240 terminal, consider the software alternative.

Stop and think about what you really need: A text terminal. Tektronix* graphics. ReGIS* graphics. File transfer capabilities. Communications.

Purchasing a state-of-the-art terminal may be one option, but Persoft has a smarter solution—**SmarTerm® 240,** the ultimate in terminal emulation software.

SmarTerm can do everything the state-of-the-art terminal can do—and more. That's why we call it **state-of-the-smart.**

With SmarTerm 240, the emulation is so exact you'll forget you're using a PC. It features superior text emulation, ReGIS graphics, Tektronix graphics, outstanding communications and file transfer capabilities.

You also get on-line help screens, remappable keyboard layouts and programmable softkeys which can simplify your most frequently performed tasks. You can even customize your own menus!

And because SmarTerm runs on your PC, you've always got a wealth of computing power right at your fingertips.

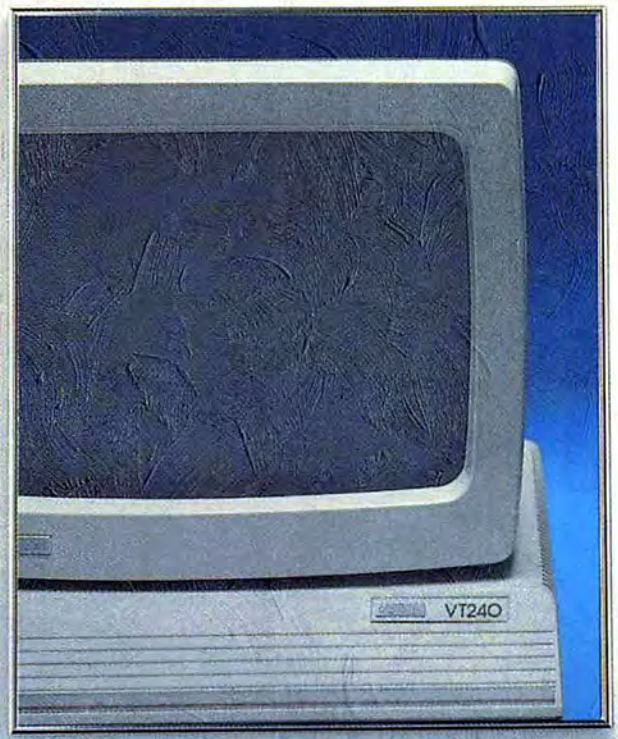
All SmarTerm products are backed by Persoft's strong technical support network. It's a service you expect from the industry leader in terminal emulation software.

No matter which terminal you're currently using—Data General Dasher* D400, Tektronix 4010/4014, DEC VT100, VT125, VT220 or even the new VT240,

SmarTerm has a state-of-the-smart solution for you.

To find out more about the SmarTerm family of terminal emulation software, see your local dealer. Or contact:
Persoft, Inc.
2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 – Telex 759491

STATE OF THE ART vs STATE OF THE SMART



*SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. *DEC, VT and ReGIS, are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. *DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. *Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
© Persoft, Inc., 1986. All rights reserved.

persoft

Dealers circle 142 on reader service card **End-users circle 226 on reader service card**

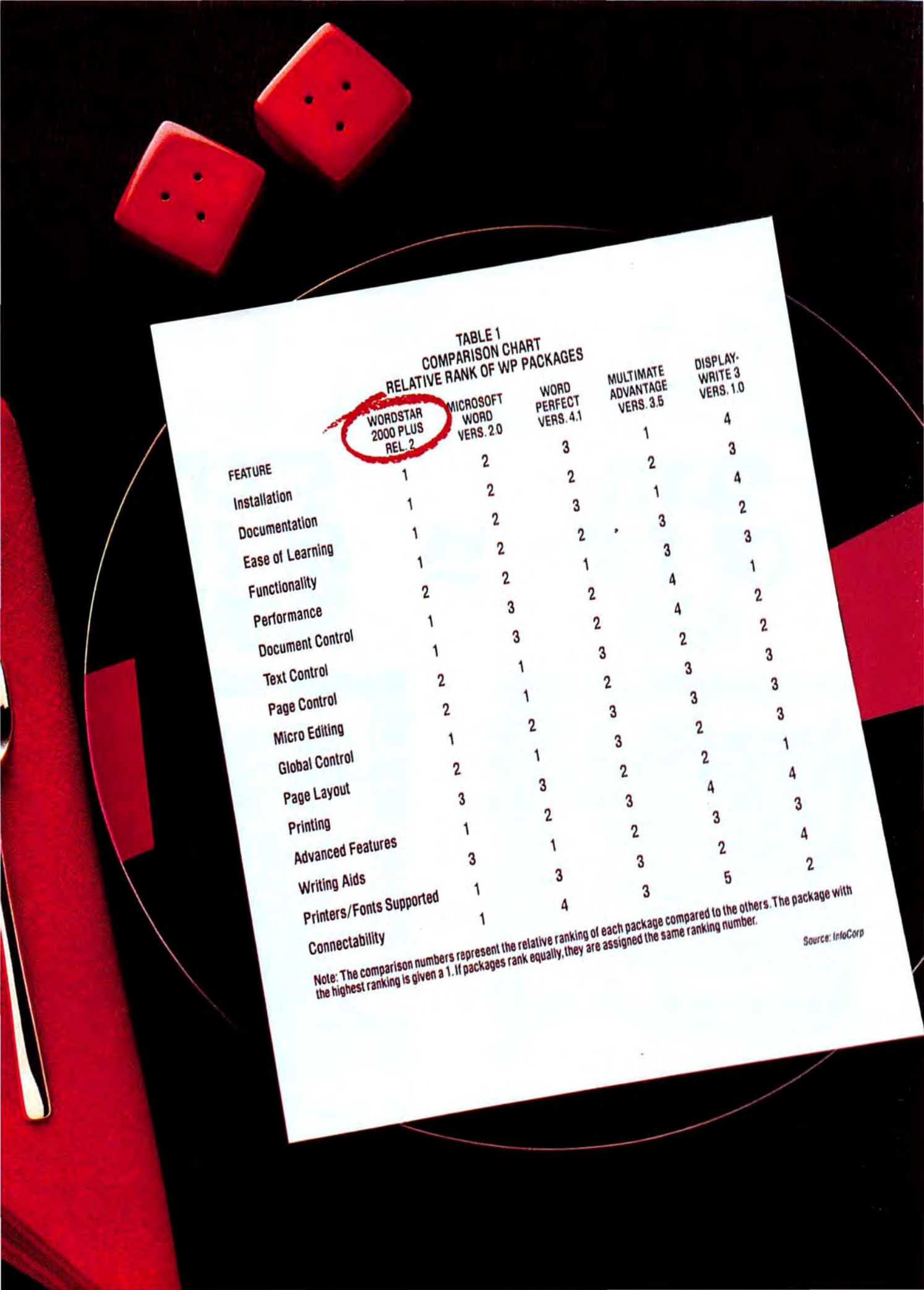


TABLE 1
COMPARISON CHART
RELATIVE RANK OF WP PACKAGES

FEATURE	WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS REL. 2	MICROSOFT WORD VERS. 2.0	WORD PERFECT VERS. 4.1	MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE VERS. 3.5	DISPLAY-WRITE 3 VERS. 1.0
Installation	1	2	3	1	4
Documentation	1	2	2	2	3
Ease of Learning	1	2	3	1	4
Functionality	1	2	2	3	2
Performance	2	2	1	3	3
Document Control	1	3	2	4	1
Text Control	1	3	2	4	2
Page Control	2	1	3	2	2
Micro Editing	2	1	2	3	3
Global Control	1	2	3	3	3
Page Layout	2	1	3	2	3
Printing	3	3	2	2	1
Advanced Features	1	2	3	4	4
Writing Aids	3	1	2	3	3
Printers/Fonts Supported	1	3	3	2	4
Connectability	1	4	3	5	2

Note: The comparison numbers represent the relative ranking of each package compared to the others. The package with the highest ranking is given a 1. If packages rank equally, they are assigned the same ranking number.

Source: InfoCorp

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO THIS.

Introducing WordStar® 2000 Plus Release 2, the new and improved software that topped InfoCorp's chart of word processing packages.

We could make all kinds of claims about our new WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2.

About its commonsense commands. Tutorials for easy training. Direct Lotus® file input Extensive printer support. DCA connectivity. LANs and site licensing options.

That would be easy to do.

But we decided to let the experts do the talking.

In a comparative report—the report containing the chart to the left—Robert Lefkowits of InfoCorp said:

"WS 2000+ emerges as a clear winner in overall applicability. InfoCorp believes WS 2000+ would appeal to the largest number and widest variety of users. Its layered functionality, ease of learning, and excellent communications features make it ideal for corporate users, ranging from secretaries to clerks to managers to executives."

And, after reviewing WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 alongside MultiMate™ Advantage™ and IBM® 's DisplayWrite® 3, International Data Corporation's Jim Chapman concluded:

"WordStar 2000 is our favorite—for ease of learning, ease of use... and for well-conceived and helpful documentation."

Now we don't expect you to take these opinions as gospel.

Because when it comes to knowing your company's word processing needs, you're the expert who really matters.

So evaluate our product yourself.

See your local MicroPro dealer today. Or call 800-227-6703 (800-632-7979 in California) for the dealer nearest you. Put WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 to the test and see how it measures up to the advance reviews.

We believe it'll be time well spent. For you and your company.

If you'd like the complete InfoCorp and IDC reports, we'll be happy to send them to you. Just fill out the coupon below and mail it to us, or call 800-443-0100 x. 547.

MicroPro®

WORDSTAR 2000 RELEASE 2

Powerful word processing has never been easier.™

MicroPro International, Industry Analyst Reports
P.O. Box 57135, Hayward, CA 94545

Yes, I'd like copies of the InfoCorp and IDC Reports on WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Please send them to me right away.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

State_____ Zip_____

Phone (_____)_____

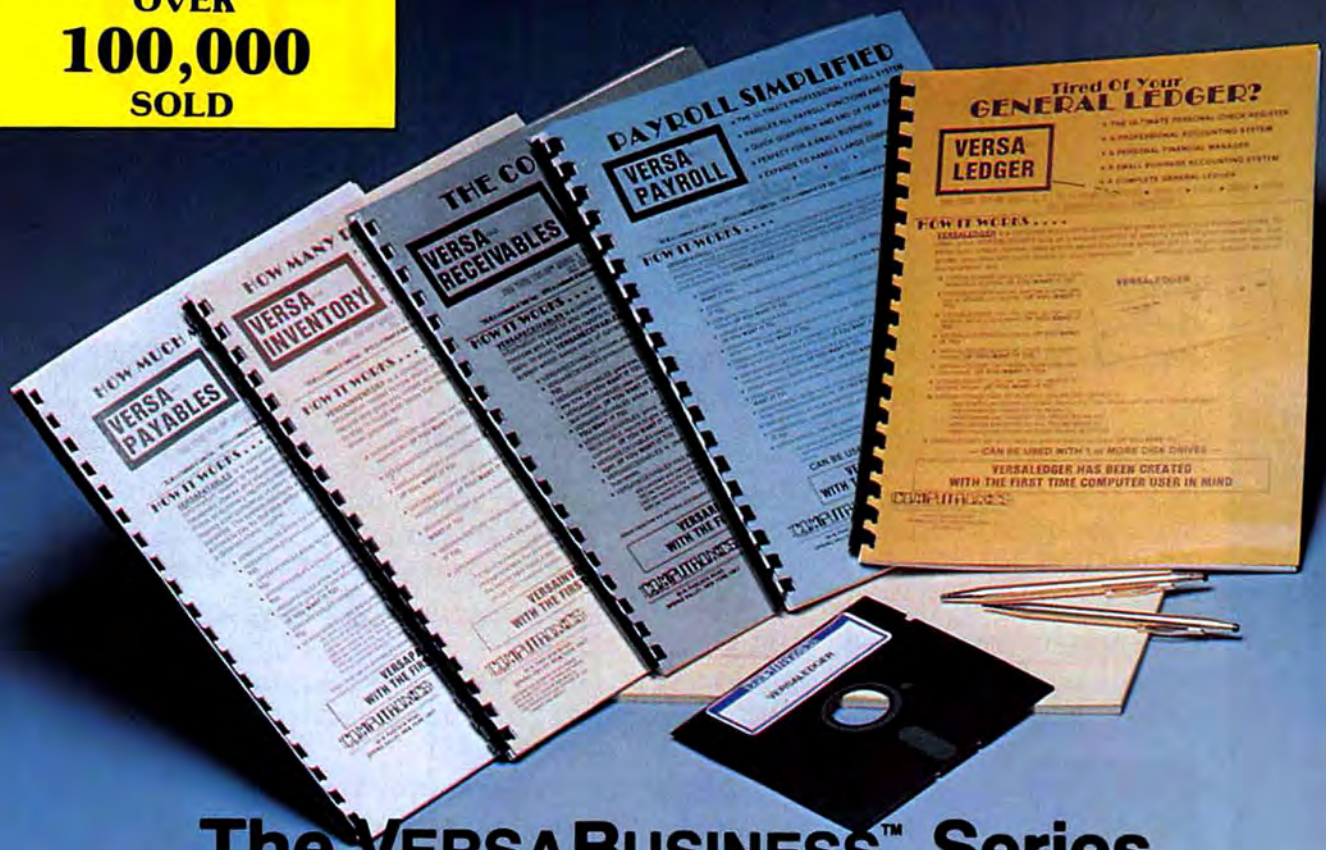
PCW

Lotus and IBM DisplayWrite 3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation and IBM Corporation, respectively. MultiMate and Advantage are trademarks of MultiMate Corporation. Current WordStar 2000 owners can update to WordStar 2000 Release 2 by calling MicroPro Customer Update: 800-433-0100 x. 265. 8805M 2/86

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER 100,000 SOLD



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 891 on reader service card

7 GOOD REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD LET *LE MENU*™ TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR HARD DISK

1. *Le Menu* makes using a hard disk easier by giving you single key-stroke access to all your programs and batch files.

2. No special commands to remember because *Le Menu* is a menu. Choices are displayed in simple, elegant menus. With 27 menus available, you can have up to 676 choices in all!

3. *Le Menu* provides all the DOS help you could ever need, with over 25 DOS functions available. But, best of all, we don't expect you to be an expert with DOS, so we provided on-line HELP for every command. And, each command can also be menu-driven so you will never need to look at your DOS manual again!

4. Our Directory Window's greatest power lies in its ease of use. You can window to any directory in two key strokes. It allows you to change attributes of, copy, delete, encrypt, execute, mark, rename, print, or view any file.

5. The Batch File Generator is so simple to use that anyone can take advantage of it immediately. Batch commands are automatically placed on the menus so you will never lose a batch file again!

6. With the optional two-level password protection, you can control the access to your hard disk.

7. Value! For $59.95 you're getting three programs for the price of one. (1) A powerful menu system; (2) An easy-to-use DOS command generator; and (3) A fast, versatile Directory window. You would normally pay this amount for each of the above, separately.

WHAT OUR FRIENDS SAY ABOUT LE MENU

"LE MENU IS FAST! No waiting to get to my programs."
— Steve Harvey, Software Resources

"I finally learned how to make DOS work for me, with Le Menu."
— Dave Tucker, FFKR Architects

"We're printers, not programmers. Le Menu helped us to get the most out of our computer without spending hours pouring over a DOS reference manual."
— Bill Bengtzen, Artistic Printing

BARTEL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1275 Fort Union Blvd. Suite 160
Midvale, Utah 84047
(801) 566-5544

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM Personal Computer XT, AT or true compatible. DOS version 2.1 or greater. 256Kb RAM minimum.

VISA **$59.95** MasterCard

Place your order today! Call toll-free:

1-800-4LE-MENU

Credit card orders shipped same day.

Send in this coupon with your credit card number, money order, or check for $59.95 plus $4.50 postage and handling. In Utah, add 5¾% sales tax ($3.70). No C.O.D.'s. Allow 10 days for checks to be processed.

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD Expiration Date _____

Account No. _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee: BCS, INC. warrants that if the product does not perform as described, you may return within 60 days for full refund.

Circle 11 on reader service card

Introducing the most amazingly useful software for your IBM® PC or compatible.

Ready!™

The resident outline processor from the makers of ThinkTank.™

1 READY!™ is resident. The power of Ready! outline processing is available on demand, always one keystroke away from your favorite word processor, spreadsheet program, database, even other resident software.

2 READY! is an outline processor. To the right is a sample Ready! outline. On paper, the outline just sits there. In action, Ready! animates your outlines. You'll actually have fun learning how to use Ready! Spend ten minutes learning the basics (really!), you'll continue to find new applications months later.

3 READY! can work inside your word processor. Now you can outline while you write! Ever get an idea that belongs in paragraph 10 while you're writing paragraph 3? With Ready! in residence, you can record the idea, then get back to your writing —your hands never leave the keyboard. And outlines transfer into any popular word processor with two keystrokes! Finally, every word processor can have a built-in outline processor!

4 READY! can work inside your spreadsheet. Document your spreadsheet work. Why is the ad budget so high in June? Drop a note in your Ready! outline so you won't forget . . . Use Ready! to design the "left edge" of your spreadsheet, then transfer it into any popular spreadsheet program without messy file conversions! Finally, every spreadsheet can have a built-in outline processor!

```
+ How I Use READY!, by Jack Larson, Anomolated Industries
  + Action Items & Things to Do
    + people to tell about READY!
      - Jack Lombardi, my attorney
      - all my managers and staff
      - Steve Robertson, Chairman of the Board
      - the kids!
    + why I'm so excited about READY!
      - I consider more angles
      - I record ideas immdediately!
      - I think and organize earlier in a project
      - READY! creates time!
    + more things I can do with READY!
      - design spreadsheets for the quarterly report
      - get a "mouse" so I can re-organize more easily
      + make "cheat sheets" of:
        - spreadsheet commands
        - database commands
        - word processing commands
      - keep a list of people I owe favors to!
      - develop itinerary for European tour in March
      - use READY! with a projector at board meeting!
  + Daily Appointment Calendar
    + Wednesday January 8
      + 08:00AM: phone calls
        + Marian Rogers: 415-902-0992, happy birthday!
          - she says I must call Uncle Rudy!
        - Jerry Grange: meet in Chicago on the 19th
      + 09:30AM: Watch videotape of Annual Meeting
      + 10:00AM: meeting with Bart Lewis
        + directions
        + agenda
      + 02:00PM: staff meeting
    + Thursday January 9
      + 08:00AM: phone calls
      + 11:30AM: lunch with Amy Wile
  + Word Processing and Spreadsheet work
    + transfer to word processor: letter to Mom
    + chit-chat
      - the kids are back in school
      - I made $1.3 million this year
      - I quit smoking, January 1, 1986; 09:00AM
    + please don't sell your Anomolated stock
      - I'm having fun running the company
      - I hope I don't start smoking again!
    + documentation for spreadsheet: ROLLOUT.WKS
      + cells F38, G38:
        + increased ad budget for new product rollout
        + ad budget back to normal levels in 90 days
      + cells G59, H59:
        + major trade show in November
        + send 15 employees: (expand for a list of names)
      + row 82:
        + product turns profitable in December
  + Christmas Present List
    + name: Steve Robertson, chairman
    + name: Grandma Larson
      - address: 92 Betty Loop
        city, state & zip: Piedmont, CA 90254
      - amount to spend on present: $99
      - Christmas present: READY! Outline Processor
      - buy at: Downtown Computer Center
    + name: Jack Larson Jr
```

5 READY! is your appointment calendar. What if a meeting moves from Wednesday to Thursday? That's where Ready! really shines . . . just grab the appointment by its "handle" and move it. All your notes move too!

6 READY! is incredibly flexible and adaptive. Other resident programs lock you into four or five pre-defined structures such as a rolodex or appointment calendar. Only Ready! can create outline templates to maintain any kind of list . . . then add a new "record" by pressing a single function key!

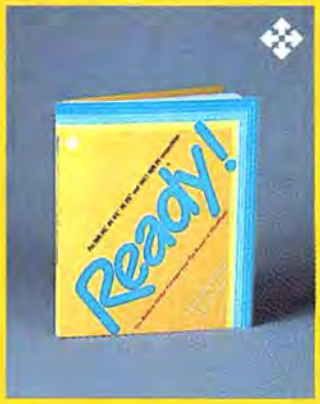
7 READY! is your briefcase. Carry all your plans, designs, projects, details, facts, lists, schedules, procedures, appointments, ideas and information with you. Dial a phone number from any headline, not just from a "rolodex." Take notes in your outline while you're on the phone. Time and date-stamp messages, keep your calendar. Ready! is perfect for portable "lap-top" computers.

8 READY! is compatible with over 30 popular software products including ThinkTank™, the number one integrated outline processor/word processor.

System requirements: Ready! uses 128K RAM with a 32K outline (maximum size), runs on the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT,™ or 100% compatible, requires one double-sided, double-density disk and DOS version 2.0 or higher. **Supported, but not required:** printer, Hayes Smartmodem™ or compatible, Mouse Systems™ or Microsoft® Mouse, Intel AboveBoard™ or compatible, ThinkTank version 2.0 or higher. **Trademarks:** Ready! and ThinkTank are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc. The names of the products and companies appearing above may be trademarks or registered trademarks.

Ready! is useful *because it organizes facts and ideas the way you do, as lists and lists-of-lists.* ***Ready! is amazing*** *because it's incredibly easy to work with—***anyone** *can be up and running in ten minutes or less!*

Add the power of ***resident technology*** *and you have a fantastic system for organizing notes, ideas and facts, all* ***instantly accessible*** *from your favorite word processor or spreadsheet program. With Ready! in residence you'll never lose a good idea!*



Suggested Retail Price: $99.95 Not Copy Protected

Call 1-800-822-3700 (in Calif. 1-800-443-4310) for nearest Ready! dealer.

© Copyright 1986, Living Videotext, Inc., 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043

Circle 413 on reader service card

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER DOES MORE THAN MANAGE YOUR MONEY

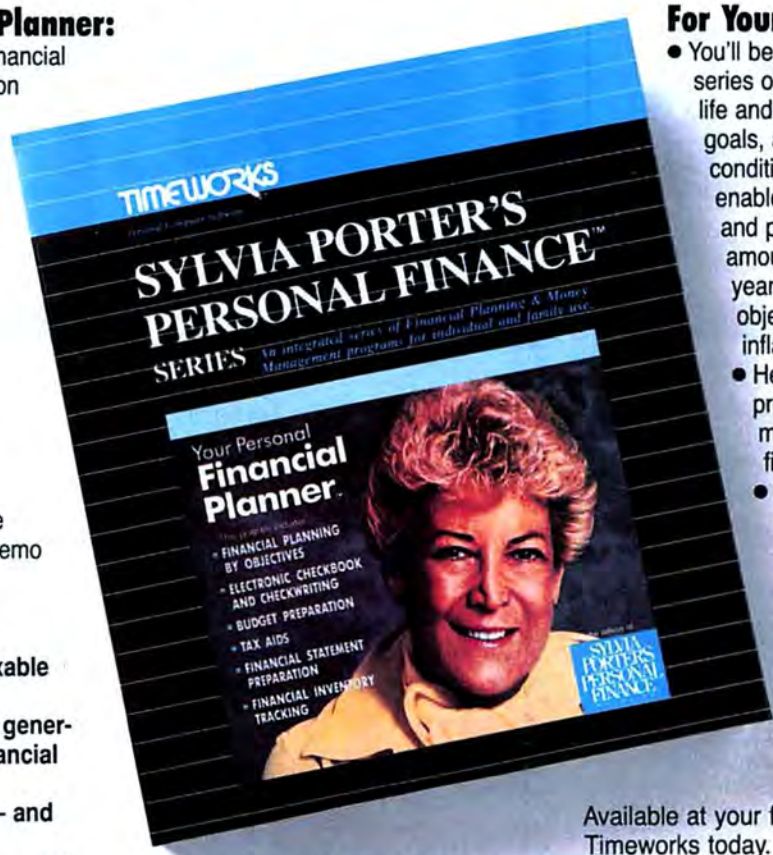
IT PLANS YOUR FINANCIAL FUTURE TOO

Sylvia Porter, and the editors of Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine, now combine with all the computer tools you'll ever need to help manage your money on a day-to-day basis and plan your financial future, too. In Sylvia Porter's style, without complicated financial jargon or "computerese".

Volume 1

Your Personal Financial Planner:

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.



For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- **Maintains your electronic checkbook and credit card system.**
- **Writes your checks and balances your checkbook.** We even built in a calculator and memo pad for you.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget.**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.**
- **Tracks your financial assets – and your insurance policies.**
- **Graphically generates supplemental data, such as percentages, ratios and charts.**

For Your Financial Future:

- You'll be led step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your life and lifestyle, your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable a computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives - in both real and inflated dollars.
- Helps you plan for protection against major medical adversities and other financial setbacks.
- Each program interfaces with others in this series. Your information can be incorporated into letters and reports produced by Timeworks' Word Writer.
- Everything is integrated. You need to enter data only once.

Available at your favorite Dealer, or contact Timeworks today.

Suggested Retail Prices:

IBM	$129.95	Commodore 128 (128k, 80 column)	$69.95
Apple	$ 99.95	Commodore 64 (64k, 40 column)	$59.95

With Timeworks, you get more than software:

You Get Our Money Back Guarantee
If you can find anything that works better, we'll buy it for you! Details on every package.

You Get Our Technical Customer Support
A toll-free helpline, operated full-time by our Customer Technical Support Team.

You Get Our Liberal Upgrade & Exchange Policy
Details inside every Timeworks package.

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar.

TIMEWORKS, INC., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015, 312-948-9200

© 1984 Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine Co. & Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 213 on reader service card

FINALLY: BOARDROOM QUALITY GRAPHICS FROM YOUR PC.

Fact: PC-Slide® uses the finest state of the art technology to produce boardroom quality 35mm slide images.

Fact: PC-Slide is easily installed on your IBM PC® or compatible computer.

Fact: PC-Slide will produce 35mm slides or overheads in minutes — right at your desk.

If your business has been relying on outside services to produce color slides for presentations, you have probably been paying a premium price. You also had to wait several days to view slides that may not have been exactly what you wanted. NOW — PC-Slide enables users of IBM PCs and compatible computers to transform large volumes of data into presentation quality 35mm slides, in-house.

Razor Sharp Images

PC-Slide will create state of the art graphics images in 2000 or 4000 line resolution.

Full Color

Select your own 255 brilliant colors from a palette of 16 million.

Widely Compatible

PC-Slide interfaces to most popular spread sheet programs such as Lotus 1-2-3® via the Data Interchange Format (DIF).

Supported Hardcopy Devices

- Hewlett-Packard or compatible plotters
- Diablo C150 color inkjet printer
- Matrix PCR/QCR® film recorder
- VideoShow 150/160 ™

MANAGEMENT GRAPHICS INC.
2064 Avenue Road
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
M5M 4A6 (416) 485-2855

Let PC-Slide Make Your Next Presentation a Masterpiece

® Registered Trade Marks
PC-Slide, Management Graphics Inc., Canada
IBM, International Business Machines
LOTUS 123, Lotus Corp.
QCR, PCR, Imapro Inc.
General Parametrics Corp.

Circle 448 on reader service card

Has your PC taken over your desk?

Has your PC got you crammed into two square inches of work space? Surrounded you with a sea of power cables? Basically taken over your desk? Don't despair. Help is on the way. With five clever accessories from Kensington.

1 ***System Stand liberates your desktop.*** When you bought your PC, nobody told you it would swallow 80% of your desktop. Big, noisy, hot – wouldn't you love to get it off your desk and out of your way? Our adjustable System Stand does just that, no matter what PC you own. $29.95

2 ***Master Piece® gives you the power.*** And you need it, because they sure didn't have a PC in mind when they wired your office. Otherwise, they'd have given you more than one outlet. Want an elegant solution? Get a Master Piece. Just slide it under your monitor and plug your PC, monitor, printer, modem – even a desk lamp – into the back. Now you can control the power to your whole system with the Master Piece's front-mounted switches. Talk about convenience. There's even a master switch to turn everything on and off at once. More than just convenient, Master Piece protects your equipment from dangerous glitches in the power line with top quality surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation. $149.95

3 ***Tilt/Swivel relieves the pain in your neck.*** Stop adjusting yourself to fit your monitor. Get a Tilt/Swivel. It raises your monitor, tilts and swivels to give you a comfortable, adjustable fit. And look how neatly it will fit under your Master Piece. $49.95

4 ***Copy Stand increases productivity.*** The first made especially for PC users, our Copy Stand makes data entry easy and accurate by placing your notes right next to the screen. $29.95

5 ***Anti-Static Wrist Rest makes typing a breeze.*** This comfortable rest lets you type all day without getting tired. Also grounds dangerous static automatically, whenever you reach for your keyboard. $49.95

For a dealer near you, or to speak to a Kensington sales person, call toll free (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

Complete outfitters to the PC workstation.

Circle 474 on reader service card

Master Piece is UL-approved.
©1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074

maxell®
FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD

Circle 578 on reader service card

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

PC World Profits Pirates?
Since creating retail software accounts for a significant portion of my livelihood, I find myself wondering why I spend my money to subscribe to a magazine that blatantly promotes software piracy. In the entry "Removing Hidden Files" in *The Help Screen* [*PCW*, February 1986], Karl Koessel instructs reader Albert Hayes to move his *Microsoft Word* version 1.00 hidden files to a floppy disk before deleting them from his hard disk and suggests that "although you may not like *Microsoft Word*, your friends might want a crack at it."

A crack is what *PC World* should get—on the knuckles. It may take some time for the software piracy issue to be satisfactorily resolved, but for now piracy is illegal, and a reputable publication shouldn't make such recommendations in print. I'd give anything to hear what Microsoft has to say about this.

David Webber
Richardson, Texas

PC World *has never recommended software piracy, in print or otherwise. Software piracy is illegal, but letting your friends try the* Microsoft Word *that you own is no more illegal than letting them ride your bicycle.*

While the license agreement for Microsoft Word *restricts the program to use "on a single computer," it does not restrict use of the program to only the licensee. Furthermore, the license allows you to "transfer the program from one computer to another provided that the program is used on only one computer at a time," to "make one copy of the program solely for backup purposes," and even to "transfer and license the product to another party if the other party agrees to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and completes and returns a Registration Card to Microsoft."*

Word's *copy-protection scheme, however, does not allow you to accomplish these authorized actions. Transferring* Microsoft Word's *hidden file does not violate the license agreement, and it enables Mr. Hayes to recover hard disk space without losing his $395 investment in* Microsoft Word, *which he is also entitled to sell.*

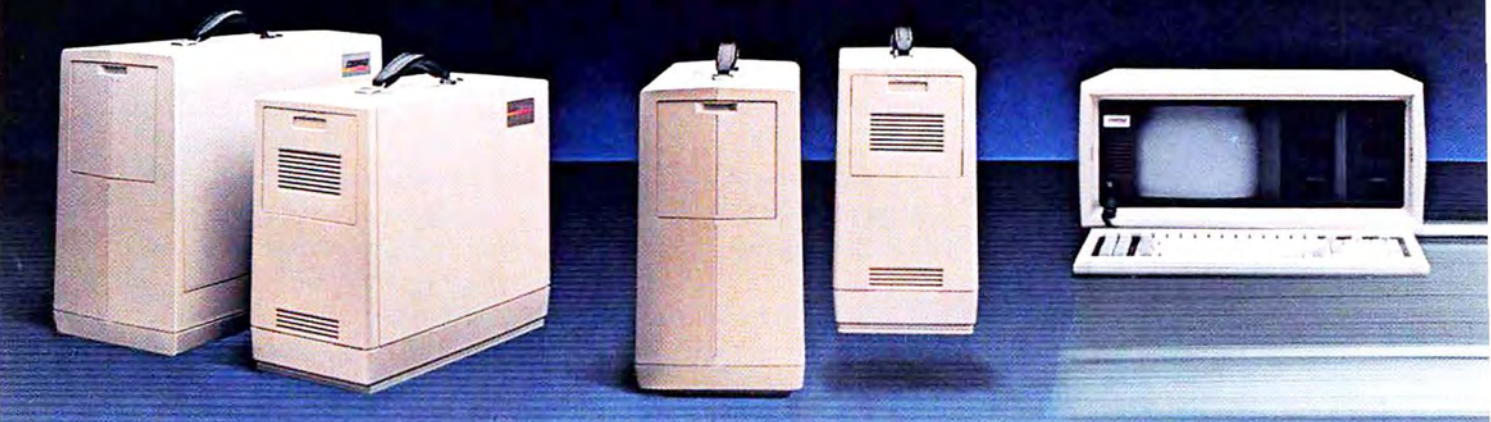
License agreements for other programs may have different terms. Many restrict program use to a single CPU, in other words, to the computer on which it was originally installed. Readers should also be aware that they may not "loan" their backup copies and that agreements that allow resale require licensees to transfer or destroy backups when they sell the program. —Karl Koessel, Technical Editor

A Word From Microsoft
We appreciate Mr. Webber's concern, but it's clear Mr. Koessel's intention is to encourage sampling, not piracy, of *Microsoft Word*. Copying *Word*'s hidden files doesn't necessarily violate the license agreement. In fact, we encourage sampling of our applications.

Jeff Raikes
Director of Applications Marketing
Microsoft Corporation

(continues)

At last, the world's best-selling portable computer has a little competition.



It's 30% smaller

17% lighter

400% faster

Introducing the remarkable new COMPAQ PORTABLE II

Now there's a portable personal computer so small, so light, and so fast it defines a new industry standard. From the same company that set the standard—COMPAQ.

The new advanced-technology COMPAQ PORTABLE II™ has all the advantages of the world's best-selling full-function portable—the original COMPAQ Portable—plus it's even more portable. And it's far more powerful than most desktop computers.

With its 80286 microprocessor, the COMPAQ PORTABLE II can run all the popular business software written for IBM® Personal Computers. At speeds *three to five times faster* than the COMPAQ Portable, IBM PC/*XT*™, and other compatibles.

It's more computer in less space

Never before has a computer this small been capable of so much. Making the COMPAQ PORTABLE II 30% smaller and 17% lighter—with no reduction in monitor size and a big gain in functionality—was an engineering triumph. The result is a full-function, advanced-technology personal computer that's easy to take on business trips or carry from desk to desk.

A computer for now and for the future

The COMPAQ PORTABLE II excels in compatibility. And because of its standard 360-Kbyte diskette drive format, your data diskettes will be fully interchangeable with other COMPAQ, IBM, and compatible personal computers.

Expandability? An optional 10-Megabyte fixed disk drive stores over 5000 pages of data. RAM expands to 2.1 Megabytes without an expansion slot, and with one expansion slot RAM can expand to 4.1 Megabytes. Since interfaces for the most popular peripherals are already built in, the two expansion slots can be used for *connecting* your computer to others: add a modem, a networking board, or a board for communicating with your mainframe.

No compromises

The COMPAQ PORTABLE II puts tremendous computing potential within the grasp of every computer user. It's backed by the service and the support of over 2900 Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers worldwide. Plus, it's made by the undisputed world leader in portable personal computers. And for that title, there's no competition.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-231-0900 and ask for Operator 16. In Canada, call (416) 449-8741. In Europe, telex 84117898630AB; 898630 COMPAQ TTX D.

IBM® is a registered trademark and IBM PC/XT™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1986 COMPAQ Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

It simply works better.

COMPAQ PORTABLE II™

ACTUAL SIZE.

ACTUAL PRICE.

Introducing The Turner Hall™ Card. The lowest priced complete 256K memory expansion board you can buy.

We made it so inexpensive by using the very latest 256K RAM chips instead of four times as many 64K chips.

That same technology makes the Card fit in a half-length PC/XT™ slot. And the reduced chip count increases reliability, so we can offer a 30-day money-back guarantee and 1-year warranty.

The Card comes with a clock/calendar with replaceable battery backup, illustrated Owner's Manual, and software including clock, print spooler, and disk emulator.

That's everything the most popular multifunction boards have. Except a couple of extra ports and a lot of extra cost.

IBM® or Compaq® owners will find the Card remarkably easy to install. And if you have any questions after you buy, call our Help Hotline.

The Turner Hall Card is just $99.95, plus $2.00 shipping ($12.00 outside of U.S.A.).*

Order by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or send us a check or money order with your business card attached.

Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-556-1234 x526.
(In CA 800-441-2345 x526).

**CA residents add 7% sales tax ($7.00). Requires IBM PC, PC/XT, Portable PC, or Compaq with at least 256K of memory. Turner Hall is a trademark of Turner Hall Publishing. IBM is a registered trademark, and PC/XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.*

Circle 415 on reader service card

The Army Cracks Wyse

In *From the Software Shelf, PC World,* August 1985, I found Jon Pepper's review of the Wyse PC– alas, it was discovered a bit too late. Mr. Pepper is not alone in his initial impressions of this little horror. Yes, it is pretty, and yes, it will run software like *dBASE III* and *Symphony.* Unfortunately, it has the staying power of an ice cream cone in the hot sun.

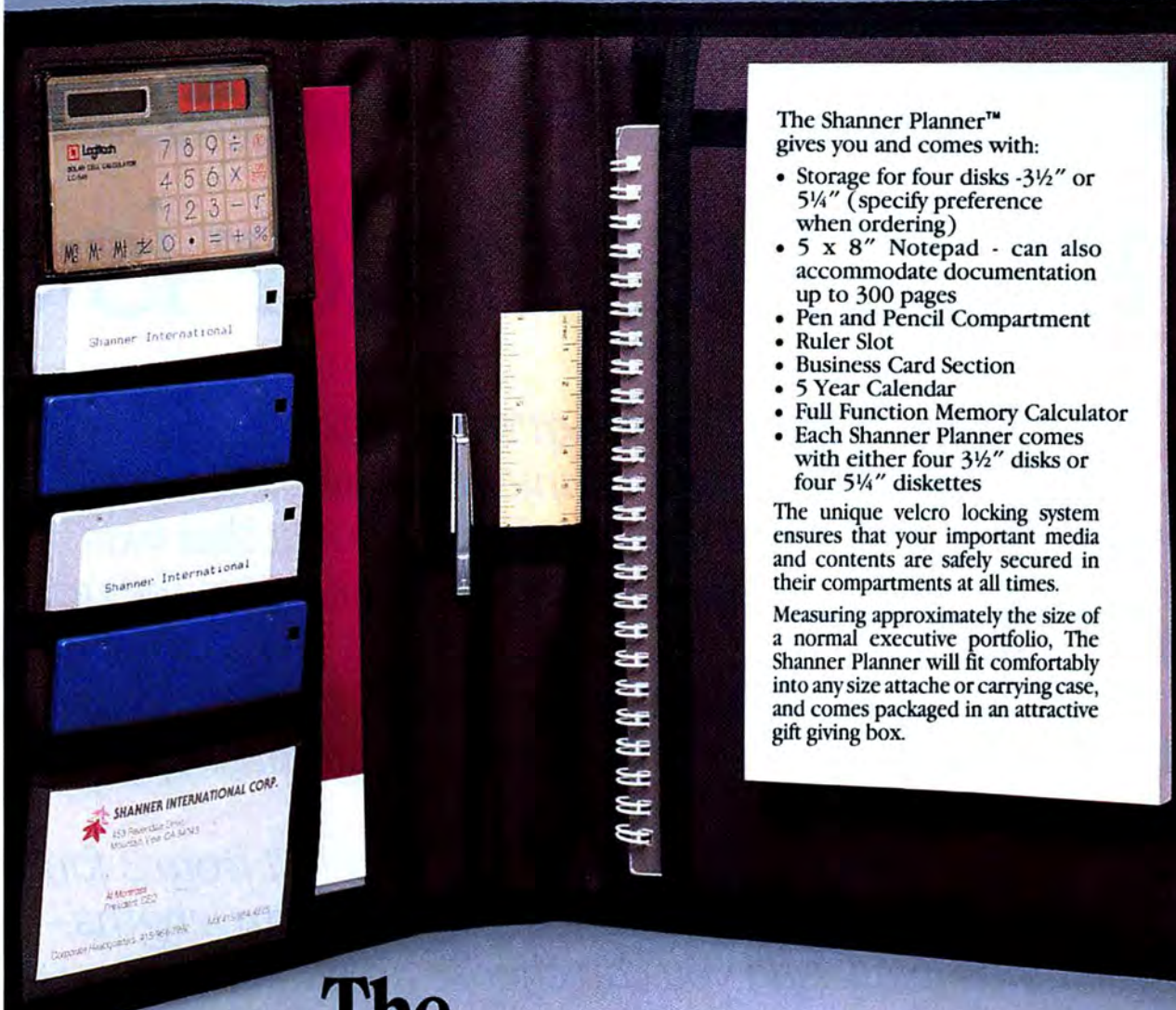
My employer, the U.S. Army, thought the Wyse PC looked like a real bargain and ordered several thousand. Our division innocently bought five WY-1100-2's, and within 41 days three of them simply ceased to function after we typed the routine command Quit in *dBASE.* The cursor froze with the Ashton-Tate warning to back up the data disks lingering prophetically on the screen. Efforts to restart produced not even a glimmer of an error message.

Since Hawaii has no Wyse service facilities, our three machines, along with a few dozen more from other departments, were sent to Wyse the "long way," via Fort Monmouth, New Jersey. At a recent user group meeting we learned that the overall failure rate for the army's Wyse PCs was at least 40 percent within 60 days.

Of our two remaining machines, one gets little use and the other's hard disk requires frequent reformatting because its allocation error rate is horrendous. Meanwhile, my own "trash" Tandy 1200 HD and an elderly IBM XT continue to handle a far heavier

(continues)

It speaks for itself.



The Shanner Planner™ gives you and comes with:

- Storage for four disks -3½" or 5¼" (specify preference when ordering)
- 5 x 8" Notepad - can also accommodate documentation up to 300 pages
- Pen and Pencil Compartment
- Ruler Slot
- Business Card Section
- 5 Year Calendar
- Full Function Memory Calculator
- Each Shanner Planner comes with either four 3½" disks or four 5¼" diskettes

The unique velcro locking system ensures that your important media and contents are safely secured in their compartments at all times.

Measuring approximately the size of a normal executive portfolio, The Shanner Planner will fit comfortably into any size attache or carrying case, and comes packaged in an attractive gift giving box.

The Shanner Planner™

$39.95

Dealer Inquiries Accepted
Call 800/828-6637

Remember the expression "A picture is worth a thousand words?" Take a second look. The Shanner Planner™ is the first ever full system portfolio created specifically for the computer user. Designed to address the individual needs of the computer industry, The Shanner Planner is tastefully constructed of long lasting, durable, textured nylon *(it's the in thing today)* to maintain its smart appearance over time.

SHANNER INTERNATIONAL CORP.

The Shanner Planner™ is a creation of, marketed worldwide by, and is a Trademark of SHANNER INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Circle 429 on reader service card

Please send me _____ Shanner Planner(s).

I am enclosing $ _____ .
(CA residents add $2.60 tax per Planner)
Please make check or money order payable to:
Shanner International Corp.
453 Ravendale Drive
Mountain View, CA 94030

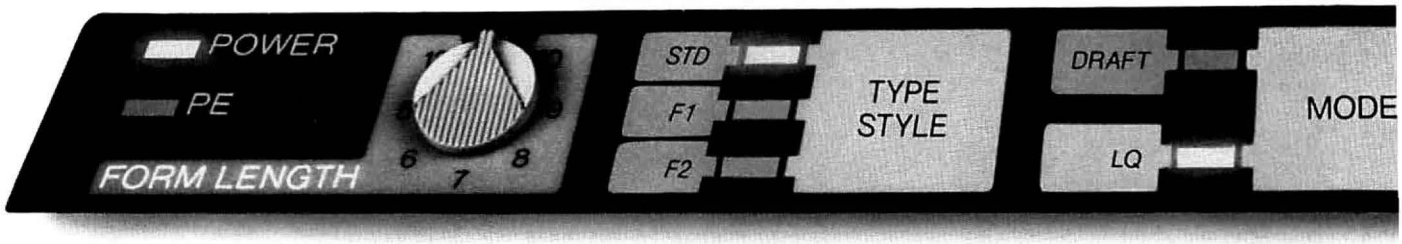
Canadian Orders:
Canadian cost per Planner is $49.95.
(Ontario residents add $3.50 PST per Planner) Please direct orders to:
Shanner Sales & Marketing, Inc.
450 Garyray Drive
Weston, Ontario

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For all orders: Please add $3.00 per Planner for shipping and handling. C.O.D.'s and purchase orders will not be accepted. Please allow 21 days for delivery.



no other printer is th

Add up everything that's up front:

No other letter-quality printer is this easy, this fast and this good—all three at once! If you thought that was impossible, you were right…up until Star created the new NB-15!

It makes everything so easy for you. Because everything's where you want it. Right at your fingertips. Up front. On the front panel.

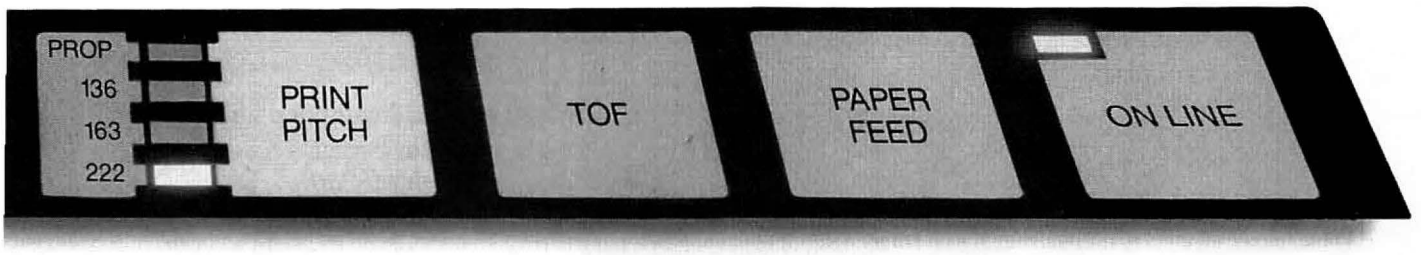
And we mean everything: You can select from 3 font styles, 4 print pitches, 2 print modes, and 8 form lengths—19 functions in all. And you can choose additional font cartridges, too.

There's also an exclusive software override. Full software compatibility.

And IBM® PC compatibility, of course.

Both tractor and single sheet feeds are standard. And there are optional automatic sheet feeders, single and dual bin. With button-control paper alignment right up front, too.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.



is up front with you.

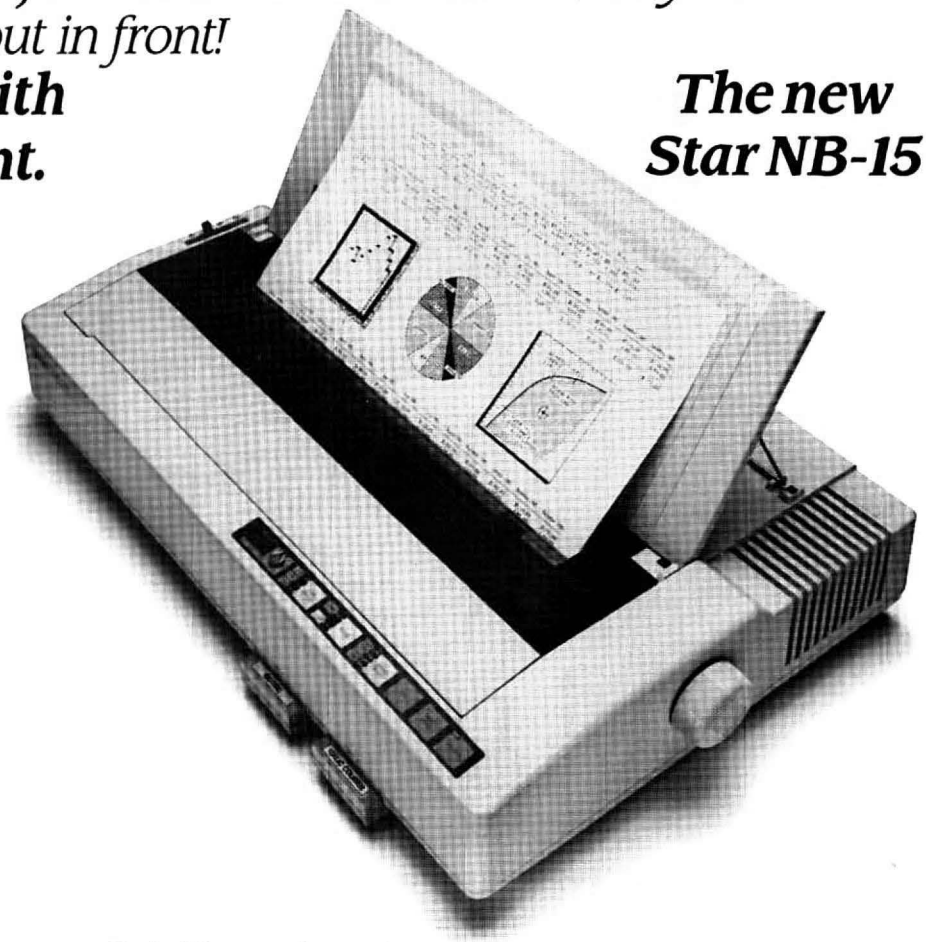
Best of all, the NB-15™ gives you all this with 24-wire quality printing. All at top speeds of 300 cps draft and a full 100 cps with true letter quality.

Plus a 16K buffer. That's all the memory you could hope for.

The all-new NB-15 business printer. The newest and brightest Star has just come out at a dealer near you. And it's already out in front!

In front with quality up front.

The new Star NB-15



star micronics

Circle 319 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ⅓-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

Take the law into your own hands.

Introducing LegalEase™—The simple, ready-to-use business agreement and form system for IBM® PCs.

Now get the legal protection you need in your business and personal dealings, instantly. Without hiring expensive lawyers.

LegalEase™ gives you over 150 time-tested contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms—right at your computer keyboard. The simple on-screen menus guide you to exactly the right LegalEase™ document. Just retrieve, edit and print using PC Write, one of the best selling word processor programs of all time. It's yours free if you order now.

You can also use LegalEase™ with any standard word processor, including WordStar® and MultiMate.™ Or copy the forms you need directly from the manual.

LegalEase™ was written by Richard H. Gens, a respected Boston attorney who has made a career of drafting and enforcing documents just like these for small to medium size businesses, as well as individuals.

Get LegalEase™ and stop paying lawyers to do what you can do for yourself. It'll more than pay for itself the first time you use it.

LegalEase™ comes complete with these ready-to-use business documents, and many, many more:

- Promissory Notes (7 versions)
- Notice of Delinquent Account
- Credit Application
- Security Agreement (2 versions)
- Power of Attorney (2 versions)
- Short Form of Residential Lease
- Commercial Leases (2 versions)
- Bills of Sale (4 versions)
- Lease of Personal Property
- Offer of Employment
- Employment Agreement
- Employee Non-Compete Agreement (3 versions)
- Firm Price Quote
- Notice of Defective Goods
- Contract for Sale of Goods
- Escrow Agreement
- Notice of Shareholders' Meeting
- Notice of Directors' Meeting
- Minutes of Annual Meeting (Shareholders/Directors)
- Certificate of Corporate Vote
- General Partnership Agreement
- Real Estate Brokerage Agreement
- Simple Form of Will
- Realty Trust—Nominee

LegalEase™ requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K RAM.

Yes,

please send me LegalEase™ for $89.95 plus $5.00 postage and handling (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax). Don't forget my free copy of PC Write, complete with user's manual, which I am eligible to register with the publisher.

I have 30 days to review this product and may return it for a full refund if I am not totally satisfied.

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Expir. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc., 54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770-9990
For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881.

LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc. Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.

Circle 442 on reader service card

workload without a hitch. So much for bargains...

Hugh McCaffrey
Wahiawa, Hawaii

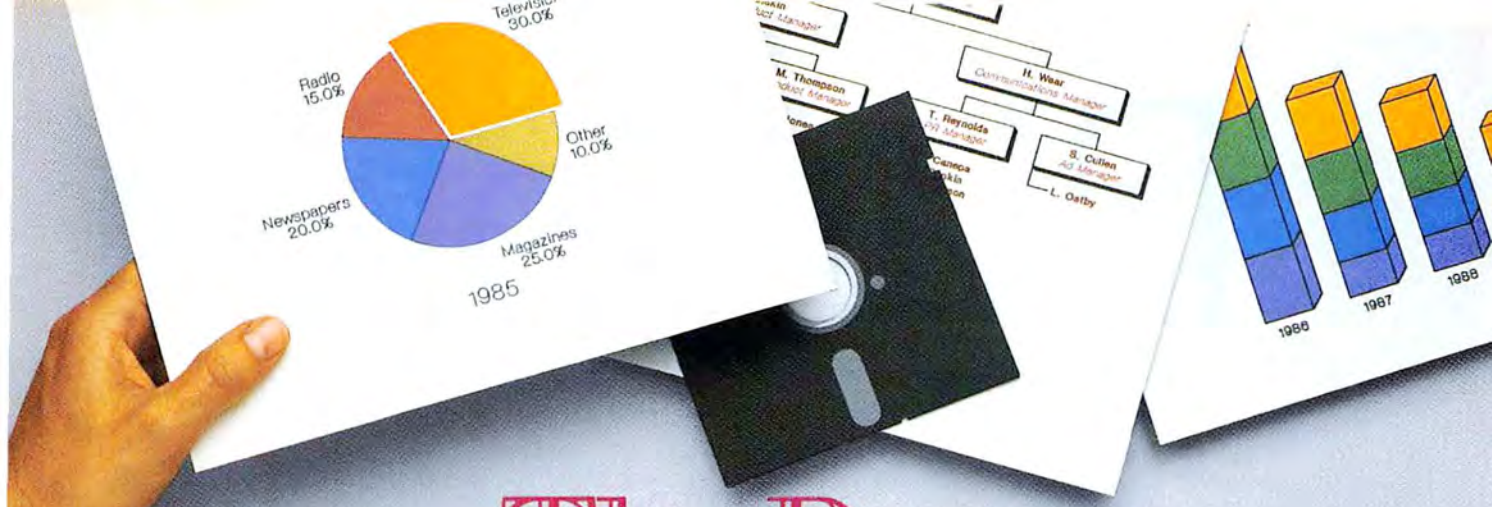
Fully Disappointed

Based on several recent excerpts from the book *The Fully Powered PC*, reprinted in *PC World*, I did something I don't ordinarily do. I went to the bookstore and ordered it, sight unseen. Now that I own a copy, I'm disturbed about a number of things.

You should have warned your readers of some important considerations. The section on macro key functions presumes that the user owns *ProKey;* the information on word processing is directed to owners of *WordStar;* and the section on RAM disks presumes that the user owns *Jetdrive.* Consequently, without a considerable investment in software, the book's value is greatly diminished. If your PC has 256K and a monochrome monitor (a standard configuration), the book is reduced to being a tutorial on simple DOS batch files.

Bundled with *The Fully Powered PC* is the PC World Utilities Disk, which contains a BASIC menu-maker program, two RAM disk programs, and a number of public domain programs, among others. These are accompanied by a nasty little "agreement" in which Simon & Schuster goes to great lengths to disclaim any responsibility for the accuracy, applicability, or proper operation of the programs. The "agreement" also disclaims any implied war-

(continues)



The Best And The Brightest.

You've worked hard choosing the best strategy and practicing your best words. A presentation is not the time to realize your graphics are second-rate.

Harvard™ Presentation Graphics gives you the confidence of having the best and the brightest in your corner. It lets you choose from the most complete selection of text, organization charts and graphs in a single software package.

Harvard's features speak for themselves. And for you.

Most Complete Selection of Charts

Text Charts	Graphs
Title Page	Pies, Bars
Bullet Points	Line, Curve, Trend
Lists	Scatter
Columns/Tables	Area
Organization	Hi-Low-Close
Free-Form	3-D

(Actual Output on Dot Matrix Printer)

Maximum Customization. Harvard offers more ways to enhance your graphics. It lets you make your point with distinction.

- unlimited text sizes
- 17 font styles • 16 colors
- 3-D capabilities
- lines, arrows, boxes, and text notation

Highest Quality Output. Harvard delivers the highest possible resolution from your IBM PC or peripheral. Its custom designed fonts ensure maximum readability and a professional look only graphic artists can match.

Harvard vs. a Competitor

WW

Widest Variety of Media. Harvard's superior output quality can make you look good in more places, in more ways, through the widest selection of output options.

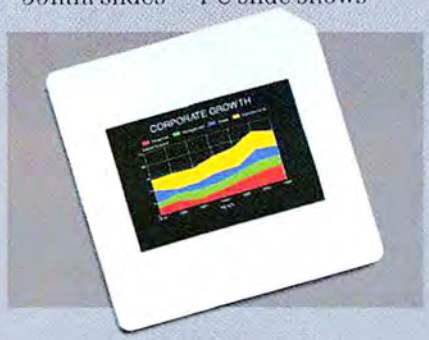
- printers • plotters • overheads
- 35mm slides • PC slide shows

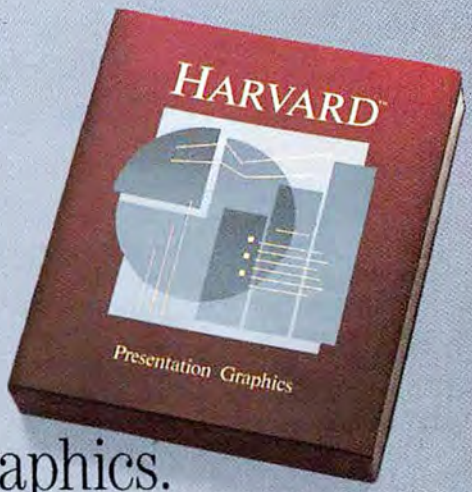
Most Direct and Powerful Lotus Interface. Take any spreadsheet data you've created with Lotus 1-2-3.™ Harvard will read it directly and immediately transform it into a dazzling graph you can be proud of.

Faster to Learn—Faster to Use. Harvard is designed for business-people with quick turnaround times. You get better control over your charts and can even do last-minute editing.

- intuitive menu
- default formats
- supports fastest speed available on printer/plotter—up to twice as fast as other programs
- batch printing or plotting

Harvard Presentation Graphics —the best and the brightest. Let the superlatives rub off on you.





Graduate to Harvard Presentation Graphics.

Runs on IBM PC, Compaq, AT&T, Tandy and other compatible MS-DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation.

Diary of an

I traded my 16K machine and all those disks for Lotus® 1-2-3 and 256K. And immediately got the urge to merge. I started by merging regional statements in Maine. But before I could get to Iowa, I ran out of gas.

At 512K, I discovered what the coordinates IV169 looked like. I was so far out there it felt like I was walking on the moon. It didn't take long to find out 512K was nothing more than a walk around the block.

640K! Loads of space until I fell in love with integrated software and was back to cutting up files again. Sure, the other functions make my worksheet more persuasive, but I'm back to slugging in and out disks. Shades of 16K.

Old war stories of how you fought your way up through the memory ranks are great to remember as long as you don't have to relive them. And you don't.

Thanks to one incredible breakthrough. Above™ Board PS.

Above Board is the memory board that drove the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® expanded memory specification, Infoworld's 1985 Peripheral Product of the Year.

From Intel. The company that has driven more standards than all of the other chip shops put together.

Above Board PS has the parallel and serial ports, clock, print buffer, and RAM disk you'd expect from a conventional multifunction board.

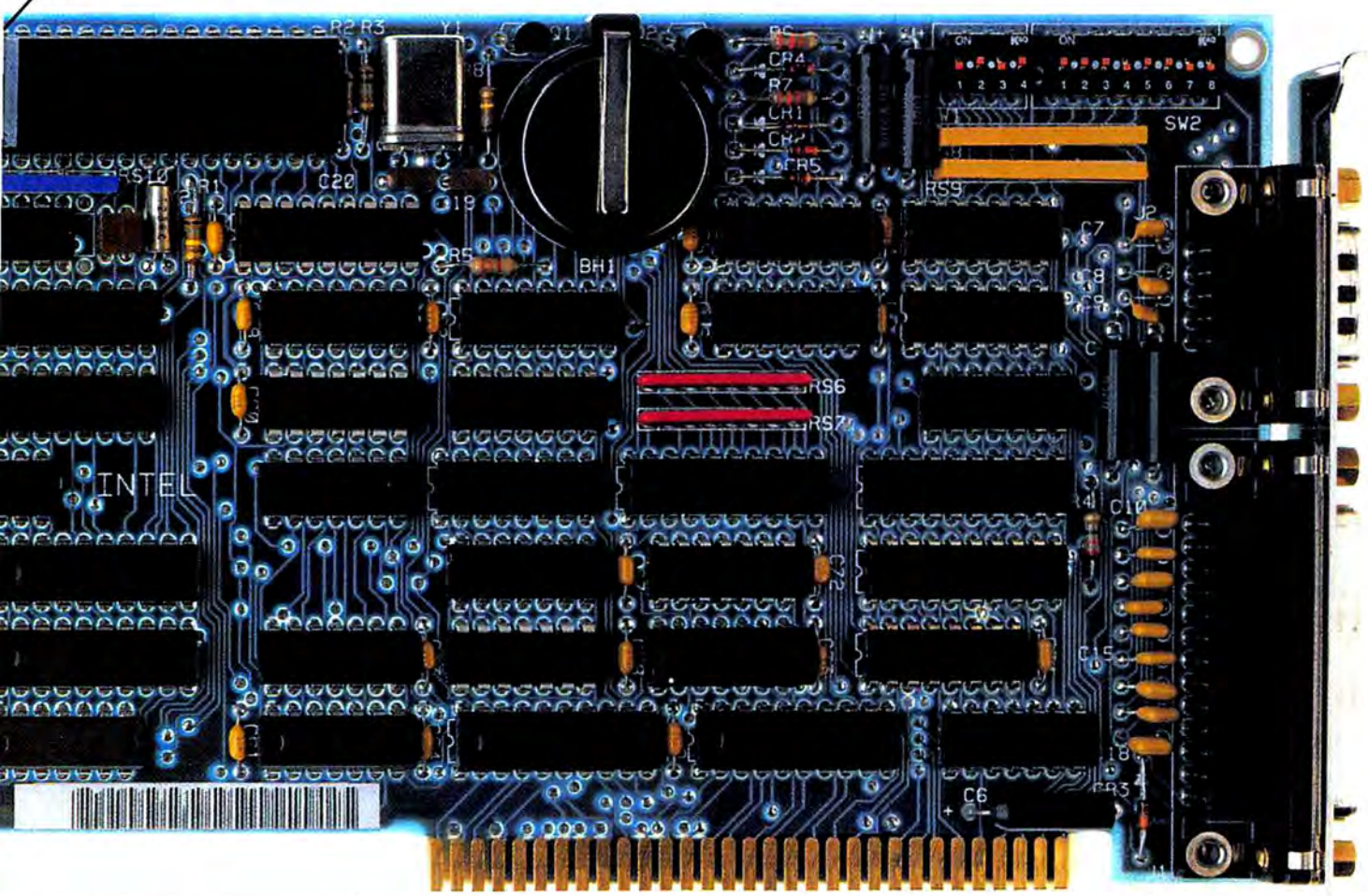
But why buy a conventional board when Above Board PS can take you from 256K all the way to 1.5 megabytes in one fell swoop, without even pausing for a breath at 640K.

So you don't need to hot-wire your way to the top anymore. With Above Board PS, the split worksheet is history. The new norm is windowing, pop-ups, and

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1986 Intel Corporation

overachiever.

I'm on my way to 1.5 MB and I'm not looking back. Monster spreadsheets, killer models, Microsoft® Windows, and all kinds of pop-up utilities so I can juggle a bunch of balls at once.



RAM speed on everything—even databasing and word processing.

The second-biggest difference between Above Board PS and conventional multifunction boards is the unconventional warranty on it. Five years instead of the usual two.

Ease of installation is nothing to sneeze at either. Its software installs with as few as three keystrokes. It even intelligently customizes your memory allocation.

Above Board PS is part of a family of products for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

You can buy them at your favorite computer store. Or call 800-538-3373 for the names of dealers near you.

And re-write the book on overachieving.

Help for the overachiever.

intel®

Circle 300 on reader service card

ranty (stating that the program is sold "as is") and goes on to state that "the entire risk as to the quality and performance of the program is with You," and "should the program prove defective, You assume the entire cost of all [servicing and repair]."

Perhaps I'm old-fashioned, but to me there's no such thing as a one-party agreement.

Robert J. Spear
Accokeek, Maryland

Call us old-fashioned, too. The language of the license and disclaimer on the PC World Utilities Disk was entirely out of our hands and, unfortunately, is not uncommon as software agreements go. –Ed.

True Blue

After reading Carlos Corredor's complaints about IBM in *Letters* [*PCW*, October 1985], I decided to voice my praise of IBM and the AT even though it may be lost in the vastness of the Apple orchard and the PC compatibles jungle.

I don't believe that IBM's at fault for Mr. Corredor's lost files. He's at fault for not making backup files. As for his hard disk troubles, IBM now manufactures its own hard disk for the AT, solving a problem that was entirely out of its control anyway.

I'm completely happy with my 1984 AT, and IBM has given me excellent support through the Product Center and the IBM Service/Exchange Maintenance Repair Center. The company has bent over backward to support my AT as well as the other IBM products I've purchased, regardless of the magnitude of the problem.

Paul Murakami
Lancaster, California

Down and Out With Tandy

I decided to computerize my small data processing executive search business and narrowed the choices

(continues)

THE BEST PC TEXT EDITOR JUST GOT BETTER.

ANNOUNCING SPF/PC™ 1.82

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC now extends support for large files to all PC's, not just the IBM/AT. Invoke your favorite program/compiler from within Edit at any time regardless of file size. CTC's SPF/PC™ 1.82 still looks like its mainframe cousin but executes faster with more options.

NEW FEATURES

- **PAGING** - Editing limited only by capacity of expanded/extended memory or hard disk.
- **SPEED** - Search 1,500,000 byte file with IBM AT in less than 13 seconds. By comparison, the IBM 3081 mainframe takes 48 seconds.

$195
UPGRADES only $50
ADD $6 shipping
Canada $10, Foreign $15

MasterCard VISA

Payment in U.S. funds by check or bank wire (Bank of America, San Francisco account 05583-05454). Net 30 to D&B rated firms.

- Compatible with IBM and Novell Networks
- Modifiable HEX display
- Line length to 954 bytes

Minimum Requirements: DOS 2.00-3.10, 192KB memory, any IBM PC or true compatible or TI Professional.

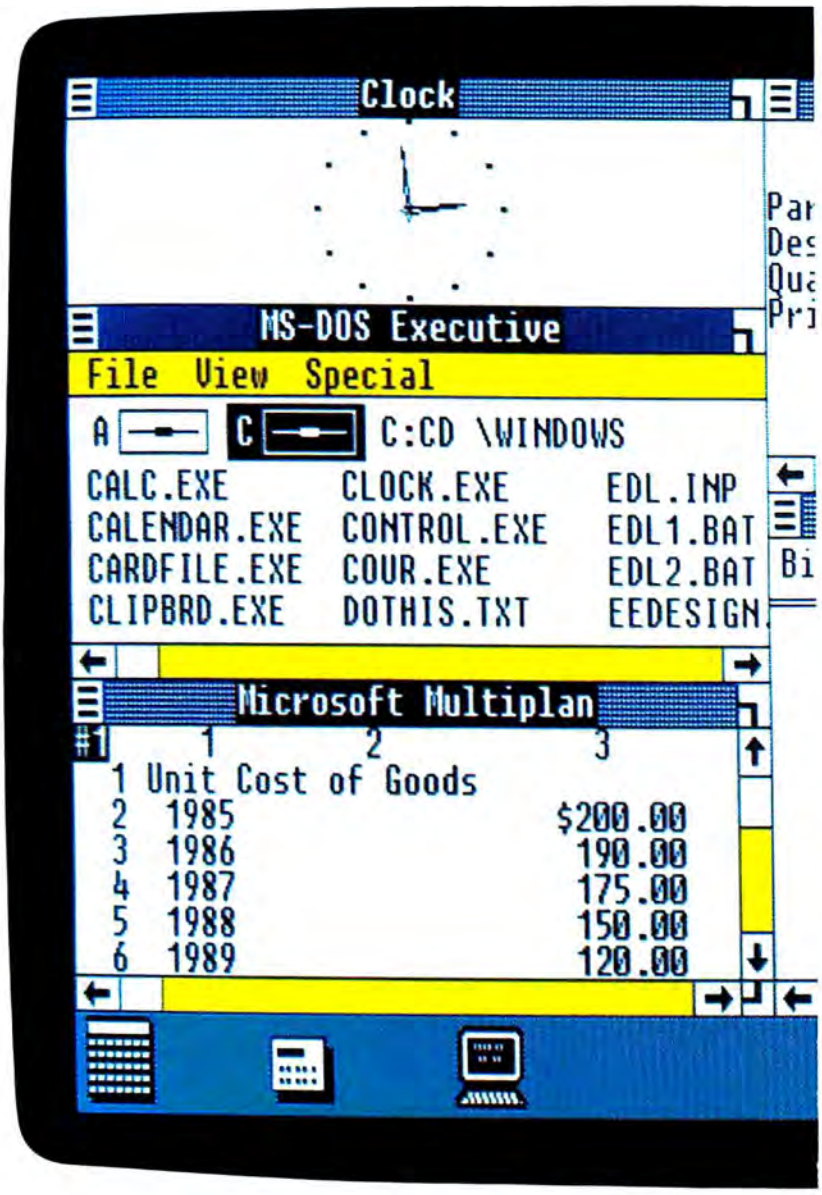
Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, California 94611

TO ORDER SPF/PC.....
Telephone: (415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

Circle 879 on reader service card

Microsoft Introduces Power Windows.

It's going to open your eyes.



Microsoft® Windows has arrived.

For anyone who uses a computer in earnest, that is extremely good news.

Windows gives you a practical way to integrate programs. It radically decreases the time it takes to move from one application to another. Dramatically simplifies the means of consolidating data from many different programs.

And, as a graphical extension of the MS-DOS® operating system, it gives you a highly visual way to work and to organize your work.

In short, Windows brings efficiency to all those processes of personal computing which have till now been awkward, unwieldy, inconvenient.

The joys of job hopping.

With the advent of Windows, you can work with multiple applications. And switch from program to program with ease.

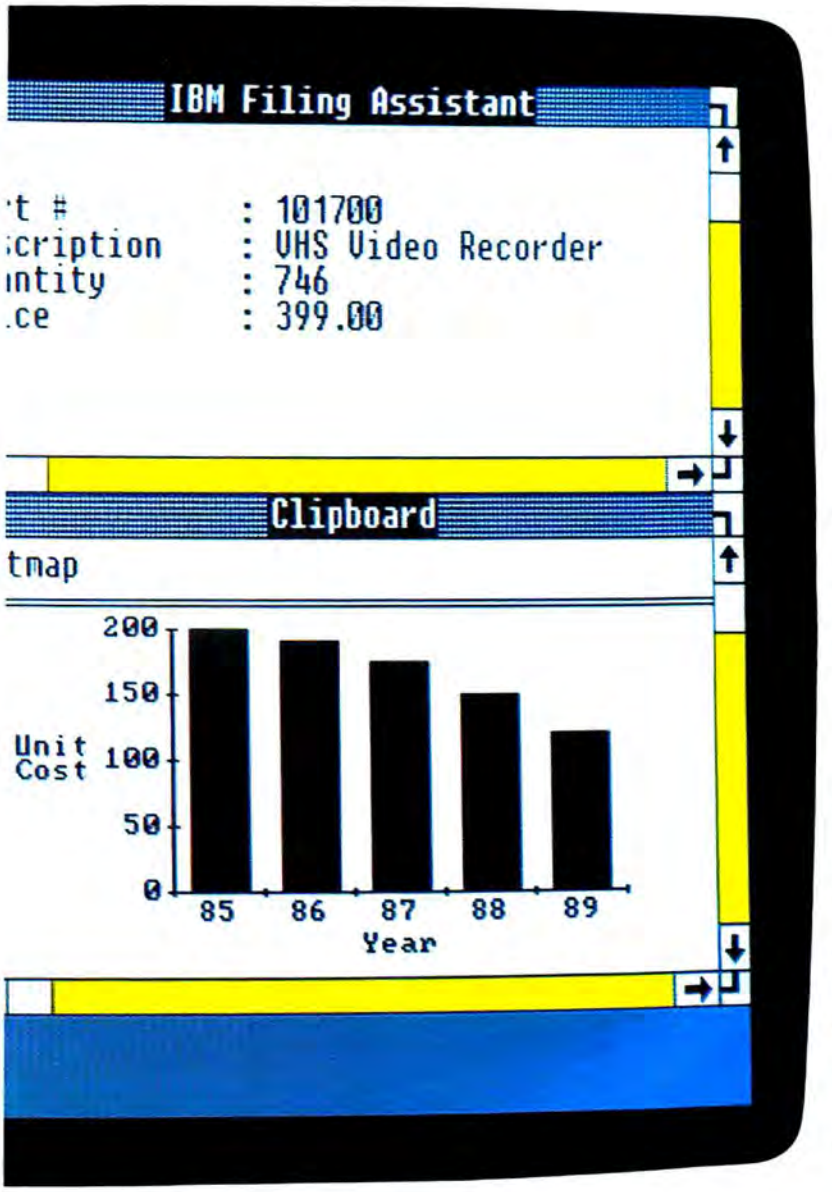
Start up with one application, then another, and another. Leap back and forth between applications as your work routine dictates. Then pick up right where you left off.

The ability of Windows to change quickly from program to program logically and naturally magnifies the utility and productivity of the personal computer. And is a recognition of the way people who exploit the power of PCs really do their jobs.

Breaking the 640K barrier.

Just like you, Microsoft Windows can handle several projects at the same time. Juggle assignments. Deal with frequent interruptions.

And Windows will ignore the 640K limit of your PC, especially if you have a hard disk, the Intel® Above™ Board, or expanded memory. It will execute the rather neat trick of working with more programs than memory can hold at one time.



Spreading knowledge.

Another great service Windows performs is accelerating the movement of information from one program to another.

Collecting and combining that information is as simple as taking a "snapshot" of data in one program. Editing it. Then consolidating it with data from other programs.

With Windows, you can enjoy the advantages of conventional integrated programs without their compromises. Because Windows lets you put together the applications that you know, and that get a job done for you.

Choose your best word processor, spreadsheet, database—you name it. They're all there for you at a keystroke.

Common ground.

Finally, Windows is not only an immensely powerful tool for today, it's also a solid base for a new generation of Windows applications.

As an introductory offer, two of these—Microsoft Windows Write and Paint—are included in the package. Along with more than a dozen other programs.

In Windows applications you have a common interface which includes drop-down menus, dialog boxes, icons. Along with a richer environment that allows you to mix pictures and text. And to summon different type faces and styles at a keystroke.

Windows is a bridge between today's applications and the graphics based software now evolving. A way to work interchangeably with today's programs. And tomorrow's.

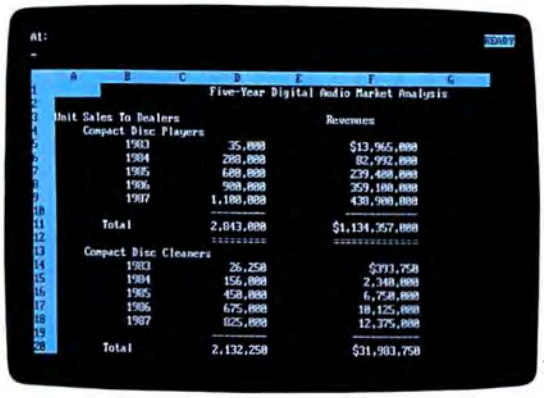
If you're someone who uses personal computing as a natural part of your work life, who capitalizes on the productive powers of sophisticated applications, look into Windows, a new vision of what a computer can do.

Windows breaks down walls.

Windows lets you freely combine information from all your applications. And gives you the means to organize, compose, format and print it.

The staging areas for this consolidation are Windows Write and Windows Paint. Two graphics based programs which are bundled with the Windows package.

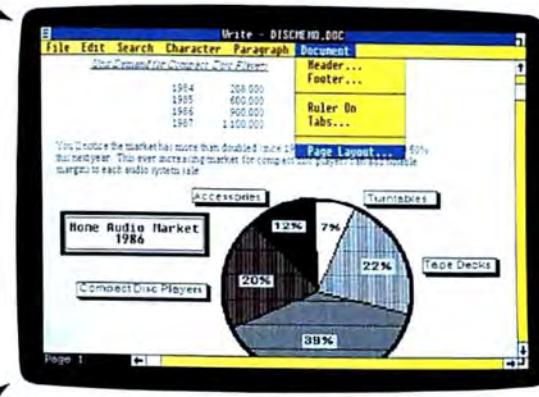
Here you highlight, expand, and compose text, charts, and illustrations drawn from a variety of programs. Then polish it all for printing.



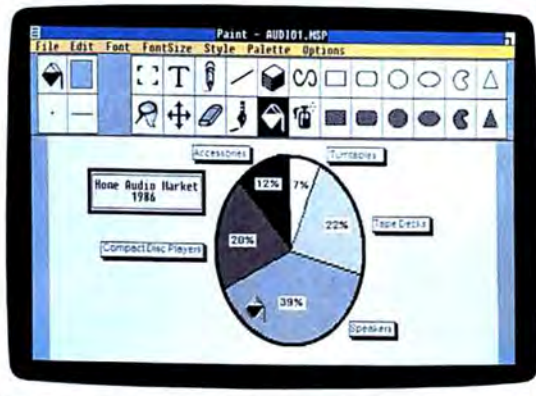
Spreadsheet information from Lotus® 1-2-3® can be captured. And then transferred to Windows Write, our graphic word processing program for consolidating, editing, and formatting.

Data from dBase II® can also be copied and transferred to Write.

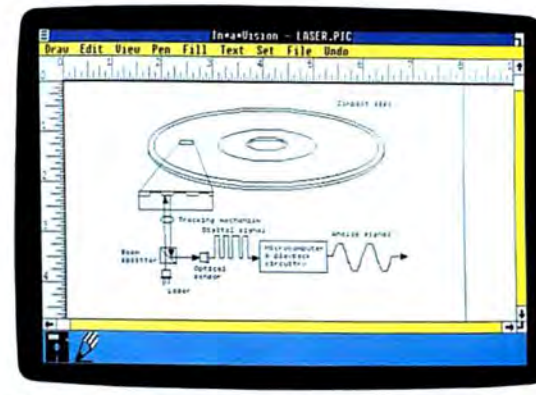
Using your spreadsheet data, build a Lotus chart. Then capture it from the screen. And paste it into Windows Paint.



Windows Write is a straightforward and able word processor. It serves as the "great integrator" in Windows. The place where text and graphics from all your other programs are organized and formatted for presentation. What you see on the screen is what you'll get on the printout.



Windows Paint is an illustrator's studio. A palette of graphic tools. Use Paint to create drawings and diagrams. Or, in this case, to enhance a 1-2-3 chart to emphasize your point.



In-a-Vision, a Windows application by Micrografx, Inc., is a computer-aided design program. Its highly detailed technical illustrations are easily transferred to other Windows applications.

Consumer Audio Incorporated
11705 Wellington Parkway
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

Clifford Swain
Central Audio/Video
2202 W. Market Street
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Dear Mr. Swain:

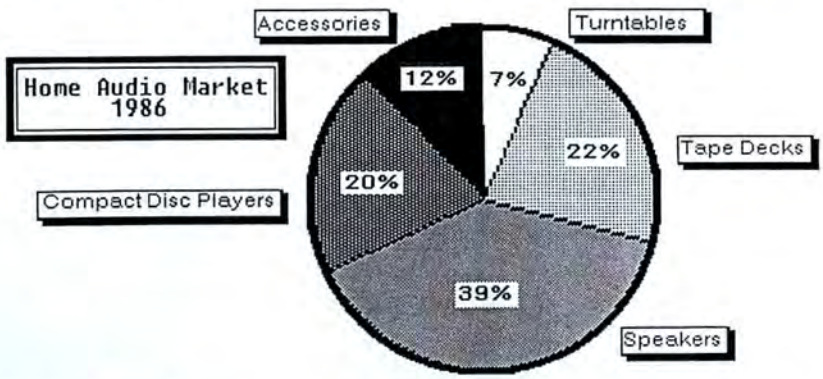
As a major supplier of compact disc players in the audio market, it is my p introduce you to **Consumer Audio**. Our product line includes all major brands of aud ent and accessories including the latest in compact disc technology.

Compact discs have revolutionized the art of sound reproduction. Their accep universal standard for home-use audio has made way for numerous business opp selling related equipment and accessories.

As shown in the table below, the unit demand for compact disc players is rapidly increasi **Consumer Audio** is committed to supporting you in every possible way to capitalize on this tremendous opportunity.

Unit Demand for Compact Disc Players		*Estimated Revenues*
1984	208,000	$ 82,992,000
1985	600,000	239,400,000
1986	900,000	359,100,000
1987	1,100,000	438,900,000

You'll notice the market has more than doubled since 1984 and is expected to grow 50% this next year. This ever increasing market for compact disc players can add notable margins to each audio system sale.



The chart above indicates projected market share of the major segments of the home audio market for 1986. The compact disc segment is a marked increase from 1985.

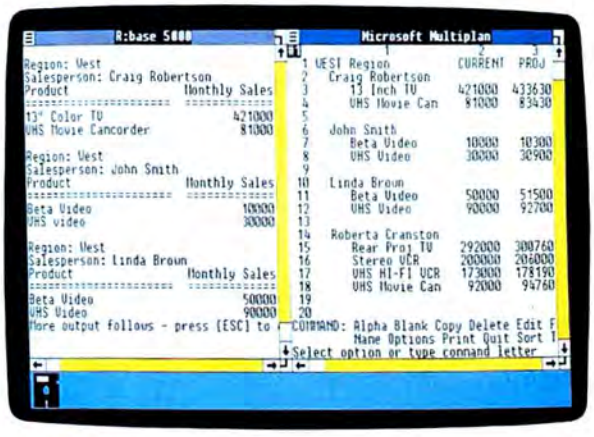
This is Windows' finished product. And it's highly finished, indeed. An exact representation of what you produced on-screen. The better your printer (in this case a laser) the better the results.

Spend a day with us. You'll

One of the great beauties of Windows is that in the here and now you enjoy the benefits of computing's future path—graphically oriented software. Without giving up any of the applications you're happy with today.

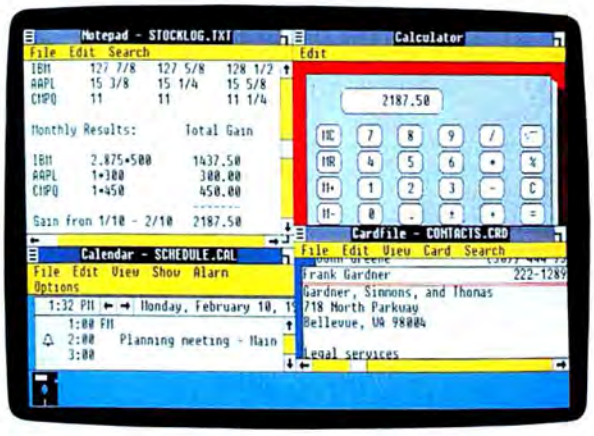
In addition to Windows Write and Paint, the Windows package includes a collection of desktop applications you can use to manage your day-to-day activities. A calendar, cardfile, notepad, calculator, and telecom-

7:45 AM. Early as usual. Opening Windows lands you in the MS-DOS Executive, the Windows command center and file directory. Run the Windows Calendar program and see what's up for the day.



7:55 AM. You've got a report due by the end of the day. A comprehensive sales analysis. Bring up Multiplan® and R:BASE 5000.® Copy regional sales data from R:BASE into Multiplan.

1:30 PM. Market's closed. How'd you do? Open Terminal to dial Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and check the final quotes. Copy and paste them into Notepad.



1:45 PM. You did pretty well today. So use the Windows Calculator to figure your gains. Which you duly note in Notepad. Your good luck, however, requires a call to your tax attorney. A quick click brings up his listing in Windows Cardfile. Another click dials him automatically on your modem.

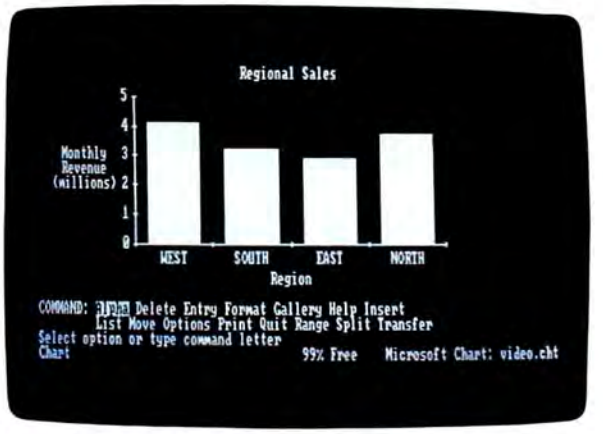
never give up a Windows office.

munications program, just to name a few.

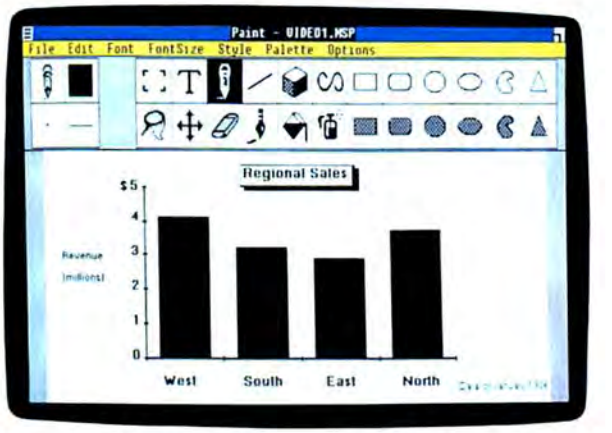
Used together with your standard applications, they can handle an impressive list of office routines.

And because Windows runs standard DOS applications, you can look forward to the future.

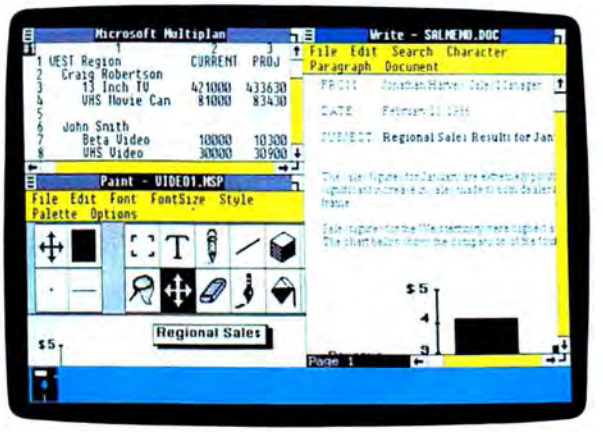
But you don't have to wait on it.



10:30 AM. You've squeezed everything you can out of the numbers. Now open up Microsoft Chart. And let the pictures tell the story. When you've made a chart fit for presentation, capture it from the screen.

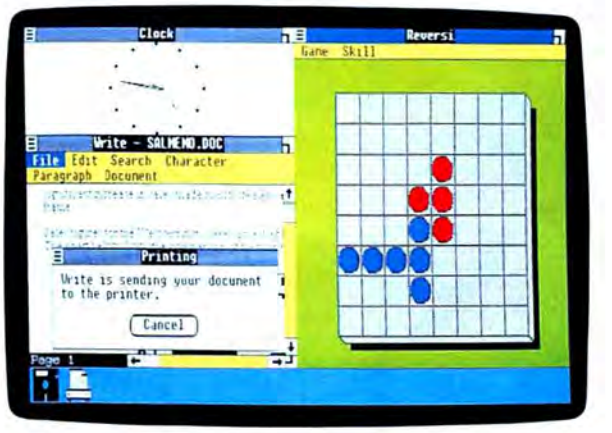


11:00 AM. Paste your finished chart into Windows Paint. Add borders, highlights and illustrative detail. Not only more appealing, but more effective.



1:55 PM. No sooner do you hang up, than your Calendar alarm sounds. Checking the calendar, you find you've got a meeting at 2.

3:00 PM. The meeting went on forever. About time you got back to that report. Copy the chart from Paint, and paste it into Write. It looks brilliant. Now write it so it *sounds* brilliant.



4:48 PM. Everything on screen is looking good. You're ready to print. Open Clock to confirm time. That's right, it's tight. Choose the Print command and send the document off to the printer. Open Reversi for a quick game while you wait. While you beat the clock you can try beating the computer.

5:00 PM. Report printed impeccably. Turn it in and shut down for the day. After all, you were in fifteen minutes early.

The first reviews are in. Here's what they see in Windows.

Prominent reviewers and industry experts have been eagerly awaiting the arrival of Microsoft Windows.

Now they've had a good look. And we're pleased to record their responses to what they saw.

"I'll bet on Microsoft Windows."
Jonathan Sacks, West Coast editor of *Popular Computing* magazine.

"You've got a clear winner..."
Stewart Alsop, editor and publisher of *P.C. Letter.*

"...Windows looks very good..."
Peter Norton in his column in *PC WEEK* 9/24/85.

Of course, all this is going to cost you: $99.

A price that makes Windows the most startling value ever offered in software.

A comparable collection of programs—a switching program, a graphic interface, desktop applications, a word processor, a drawing program—could easily cost hundreds of dollars more.

Windows will instantly deliver you a more productive present. And a leap into the future.

A future which, frankly, we have no interest in keeping exclusive. At this price,* it looks to be arriving in a rush.

Check out the view.

We invite you to visit your Microsoft Dealer and get a screenful of Microsoft Windows. What you see will confirm what others have said, Windows is clearly a winner.

*Price valid only in the U.S.A.

Integration features:

- Work with multiple applications and switch between them.
- Run more applications than fit in memory at one time.
- Consolidate information from standard DOS and Windows applications.

Applications included:

- MS-DOS Executive—DOS file management program. Run programs; format disks; copy, rename, delete files.
- Calendar—Set appointments with optional alarm reminders; daily or monthly view.
- Cardfile—Filing program; cards can include text or graphics, autodial capability.*
- Notepad—Text scratch pad/editor; time/date stamp option.
- Terminal—Telecommunications program; copy session data to other programs or capture to file; autodial capability.*
- Calculator—Common arithmetic operations, plus square root, percent, and memory.
- Clock—Can be displayed anywhere on the screen.
- Reversi—Strategy game; four levels of play.
- Control Panel—Set time, date, communication ports, colors, add/delete printers.
- Program Information File (PIF) Editor—Create or edit PIF files for standard applications.
- Print Spooler—Print files from Windows applications while running other programs.
- Clipboard—View information copied from applications.
- RAMDrive—Setup memory expansion cards as a RAM disk.

Introductory offer also includes:

- Windows Write—Graphics based word processor.
- Windows Paint—A full-featured drawing program.

System Requirements:

- IBM or COMPAQ® Personal Computer 256K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher, two double-sided disk drives, graphics adapter card (IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Hercules Graphics Card, COMPAQ Personal Computer Graphics Display Adapter, or compatible).

Note:

- 512K memory and a hard disk are recommended when using multiple applications or DOS 3.0 or higher.

*requires a Hayes compatible modem

International Offices

Microsoft Corporation Bellevue, Washington USA	Microsoft Ltd. Reading ENGLAND
Microsoft GmbH München DEUTSCHLAND	Microsoft Canada Inc. Toronto CANADA
Microsoft Pty Sydney NSW AUSTRALIA	Microsoft AB Stockholm SWEDEN
Microsoft SARL Paris FRANCE	Microsoft Far East Tokyo JAPAN
	QNIX Microsoft Seoul KOREA

You can run Windows with either keyboard commands or by a mouse and keyboard together. Windows admirably exploits the mouse's speed, mobility, and simplicity.

Microsoft® Windows

The High Performance Software™

NOTE: Photos show color and resolution obtained on an IBM® PC equipped with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Monochrome display is generated when an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or compatible graphics adapter card is used.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 828-8088. In Canada, call (800) 387-6616.

Microsoft, Multiplan and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The names of the people and companies used in this piece are fictitious. Any resemblance to actual people or companies is purely coincidental and unintentional.

0186 Part No. 098-050-202

for an appropriate system to the Tandy 1000 and the IBM PC. I made the costly mistake of selecting the Tandy.

While it was initially cheaper by a few hundred dollars, the Tandy has since exacted in aggravation many times what the savings was worth.

It seems no one at Tandy is really sure what their machines will or will not do. And I don't mean just the local Radio Shack personnel. The staff at Tandy's technical support center in Fort Worth, Texas, haven't the slightest idea, for instance, what the specifications for their printers are, or how Tandy printers interface with popular programs like *Volkswriter Deluxe.*

It also irks me that none of IBM's full-size boards fit into the 1000's slots. This forces users to either buy short boards exclusively from Tandy or hunt down others. Of course, Tandy expansion products cost three times as much as their mail order counterparts. When asked why, Tandy responds that it pays for technical support.

When I installed a hard disk, it wouldn't boot from Tandy's abbreviated version of MS-DOS. I was told that the problem was "probably" the BIOS ROM in my 1000. Of course, a new BIOS ROM costs $15, plus $38.50 for installation, which must be done by Tandy to maintain the service contract. I wouldn't mind that so much, except that it's going to take one month for the new chip to arrive. Tandy must think the pony express is the only way to reach Denver.

I'm tempted to throw this machine out the window, but my lease is almost up. I will never buy a Tandy again.

John Heckers, Jr.
Arvada, Colorado

A Question of Domain

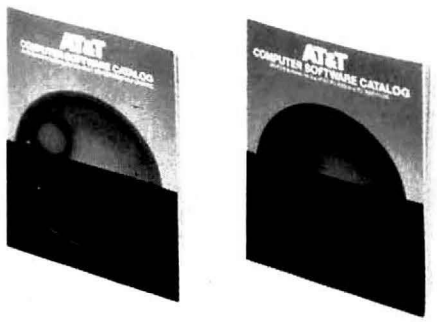
In what appears to have been a coincidence of legerdemain, you published an article entitled "Ledger Domain" [*PCW,* December 1985] in which you failed

(continues)

AT&T guides you through the software maze

AT&T
COMPUTER SOFTWARE CATALOG:
MS-DOS Software for the AT&T PC 6300 and PC 6300 PLUS

AT&T
COMPUTER SOFTWARE CATALOG:
UNIX System V for the AT&T 3B2/3B5/3B20 and UNIX PC



Make the right choices!

Now—make intelligent buying decisions on software and hardware by consulting these definitive guides. AT&T has tested every product listed—including over 500 UNIX™ packages and more than 350 MS™DOS packages—for compatibility, reliability, and effectiveness for their entire line of computers.

Each software is grouped according to type of application. It is then definitively described in terms of specific programming language, hardware and software requirements, retail price, distributor, and more. Multiple indexes are supplied to help you locate a product at the flip of a page.

To order, simply clip the attached coupon, check your preference(s) in the corresponding box(es) and mail to: Robert Jordan, Dept. CJ-454, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632.

Also available in your local bookstore.

AT&T
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.
MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PRENTICE-HALL

☐ **AT&T COMPUTER SOFTWARE CATALOG: MS-DOS Software for the AT&T PC 6300 and PC 6300 PLUS** (R9278–4) $19.95
☐ **AT&T COMPUTER SOFTWARE CATALOG: UNIX System V Software for the AT&T 3B2/3B5/3B20 and UNIX PC** (R9279–2) $19.95
(Enclose payment and P-H will cover postage and handling charges.)
☐ Bill Me ☐ Check Enclosed
Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Expiration Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
For quantity discounts, please call (201) 592–2046.

Circle 806 on reader service card

"Getting those features onto one card would seem to require more magic than engineering experience. Even The Companion Card software has features beyond what you expect from other expanded memory boards."

PC Magazine
January 14, 1986

THE COMPANION CARD™ PLUS

From MEGAOMEGA SYSTEMS INC.

Featuring:

2 MEGABYTES OF EXPANDED MEMORY

Battery Back-Up Clock/Calendar
Serial Port
Parallel Port
Game Port

•Optional Battery Backup Unit ($195)

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

Made In U.S.A.
for
$495 U.S.A. DOLLARS

ORDER TODAY:
(214) 828-0960

Circle 1 on reader service card

The price of power just went down.

Before you buy DBase III, QuickCode and Clipper, look at TAS-Plus

TAS-Plus just made it faster, easier and cheaper to build database applications.

TAS-Plus combines the power of a Relational Database with the ease of a Program Generator. Then TAS-Plus adds a Runtime Compiler to produce lightning-fast finished code.

Look at what TAS-Plus gives you:

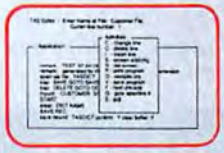
Relational Database
4th Generation Language
Screen Painter
Program Generator
Report Writer
Source Code Editor
Runtime Compiler

TAS-Plus gives you power where it counts. You can store up to 65,000 records, open up to 16 files at a time and enter up to 10,000 characters per record. TAS-Plus even reads your old DBase files. That's respectable at any price, at $69 it's awesome.

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.

The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS-Plus, The Accounting Solution, Business Tools, Inc; DBase III, Ashton-Tate; CP/M, Digital Research; IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp; QuickCode, Fox&-Giller; Clipper, Nantucket Inc.

® Copyright 1986 Business Tools, Inc.



TAS-Plus writes the program for you

With TAS-Plus, you can start building professional database applications on day one. Just "paint" the screen the way you want and TAS-Plus writes the program for you. And custom reports are just as easy.

TAS-Plus has over 86 commands and 200 options available in its Source Code Editor, so you won't run out of room to grow.

Developer's Version $199

For those who need even more power. Open 32 files, save 17 million records. Includes Programmer's Toolkit. (Multi-user $299)

TAS-Books $69

Easy-to-use bookkeeping for small businesses, designed to work with TAS-Plus.

Modifiable Accounting $349

Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and TAS-Plus Developer's Version. Source code included.

Advanced Accounting $499

Includes everything in Modifiable Accounting plus Sales Order, Purchase Order, Inventory and Payroll. Source code included.

TAS-Plus comes with a 30 day money back guarantee (less $15 handling fee). TAS-Plus is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers. Limited versions available for CP/M and non-IBM machines.

Call Today 1-800-648-6258

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express to order today. Outside Washington call 1-800-648-6258. Washington residents call 1-206-644-2015.

TAS+™

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

YES! Rush me the following items.

Qty.	Item	Price	Subtotal

Shipping add $8 USA, $25 outside USA — Shipping _____
WA res add 8.1% tax — Tax _____
Amount Enclosed (US funds only) _____

Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
_____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____
Payment: VISA MC AMX Check
Credit Card Expiration Date: _____
Card Number: _____
Name on Card: _____

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.
4038-B 128th Ave. SE ☐ Suite 266 ☐ Bellevue, Washington 98006
1(800)648-6258 In Washington (206)644-2015

Dealer, VAR, OEM Inquiries Welcome.

West Germany: IC: Intacom Gmbh, Friedrich List Strasse 32, 7022 L. Echterdingen 2, Tele: 0711-797043, Telex: 7255746 (VSC D)

United Kingdom: Newtons Laboratories, 111-113 Wandsworth High St., London SW184JB, Tele: 01-8746511, Telex: 21768 (NEWTONG)

Circle 444 on reader service card

to acknowledge my program, *Ledger Domain,* a full-featured checkbook management program that operates as a template with *1-2-3* and *Symphony.*

Ledger Domain entered the market in April 1985 and has been advertised in the PC World Directory every month since. I trust that your use of the name was inadvertent—and I take it as a compliment to the ingenuity of my title, an ingenuity that users of *Ledger Domain* have found to be mirrored in the substance and utility of the software.

Richard Rapfogel
Richard Rapfogel Computing
St. Louis, Missouri

Pressing for Peachpit

Ted Nace's author biography in "Son of LaserJet" [*PCW,* February 1986] refers to a book entitled *Laserjet Unlimited: How to Get the Most From Your Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and LaserJet Plus Printer,* published by Peachpit Press. We have been unable to find any listing for this company. Since we have just ordered an HP LaserJet Plus for our office, any additional information about this publication will be greatly appreciated.

Rush Brandis
Washington State Library
Olympia, Washington

To obtain a copy of Ted Nace's book, send $24.95, plus $3.50 for shipping and handling (California residents add 6.5 percent sales tax), to Peachpit Press, 2110 Marin Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707, 415/524-0184. Peachpit Press is also listed in the "Books" section of the PC World Directory in the February 1986 issue. –Ed.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or Direct-Net 500. We reserve the right to edit letters. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state before being considered for publication and should not exceed 300 words.*

Order our FULL C COMPILER For $59.95 and we'll give you a free CED Program Editor

New Release 4.1 Microstat®

The Ecosoft Eco-C88 compiler for the 8088 and MSDOS is going to set a new standard for price and performance. Consider the evidence:

Compiler	Eco-C88	Latice (1)	C86 (1)
Seive	12	11	13
Fib	43	58	46
Deref	14	13	-
Matrix	22	29	27
Price	$59.95	$500.00	$395.00

(1) **Computer Language,** Feb., 1985, pp.73-102. Reprinted by permission.

Eco-C88 Rel. 3.0 on IBM PC with 2 floppy disks, 256K. Benchmarks from Feb., 1985, **Computer Language.**

Eco-C88 includes:
★ All operators and data types (except bit fields)
★ Prototyping, structure passing and assignment, enum and void language enhancements
★ Tiered error messages (gives you selectable levels of "lint" semantic checking)
★ memfiles (TM) for using memory outside the 128K limit as a file
★ Expanded library with over 200 functions (many of which are System V compatible) plus color and transcendentals
★ ASM or OBJ output; uses the MSDOS linker
★ 8087 support with 8087 sensed at runtime
★ cc and "mini-make" for easy compiles (with source code)
★ expanded user's manual

If ordered with the compiler, the C library source code (excluding transcendentals) is $10.00 and the ISAM file handler (as published in the **C Programmer's Library,** Que Corp) in OBJ format is an additional $15.00. Please add $4.00 for shipping and handling. To order, call or write:

We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

- Interactive and Batch Processing
- Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
- Reading data files created by other programs (e.g., Lotus)
- 3 types of Analysis of Variance
- Time Series
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
- Hypothesis Tests
- Data sets that can exceed memory
- Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
- Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
- Correlation Analysis
- 12 Nonparametric tests
- 8 Probability Distributions
- Descriptive Statistics
- Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is $375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.

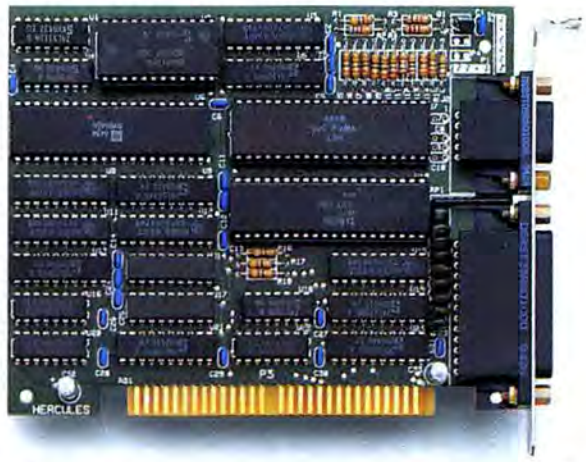
Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476 · 8:30-4:30

1-800-952-0472
(orders only)

ECOSOFT INC.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Trademarks: Eco-C88, Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MSDOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8087, 8088 (Intel).



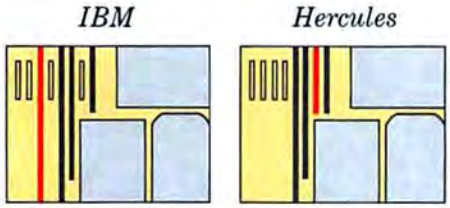
NOW COMES WITH FREE PRINTER CABLE!

Why the Hercules Color Card is better for your XT than IBM's.

Did you know that there's a color graphics card specially designed for the XT™? It's called the Hercules™ Color Card. We think that it's better for your XT than the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter. Here's why.

The XT comes with an empty short slot. IBM's card is too long to fit in it, so you're forced to sacrifice a valuable long slot, while your XT's short slot goes unused.

The Hercules Color Card is designed to fit in this short slot. It's the smartest way to maximize the usable slots in an XT and provide for your future expansion needs.



Notice how much more efficiently Hercules makes use of the XT's slots.

Our efficient use of an XT's slots is not the only reason to buy a Hercules Color Card instead of IBM's. We give you a parallel printer port at no extra cost. (IBM charges extra and takes up another slot.)

A lot of people wonder how Hercules can do everything that IBM can in a card less than half the size. We do it by designing our own graphics microchips. Just one of our chips packs the punch of dozens of IBM's, reducing by more than 50% the number of components that can fail.

And we'll do just about anything to make our products the most reliable you can buy.

Hercules *IBM*

Of course, you *will* have to give up something when you buy a Hercules Color Card. You'll have to give up software incompatibility. With Hercules, there is none. Every program that runs on the IBM color card will run on the Hercules Color Card.

You'll have to give up IBM's ninety day warranty. Ours is two years.

And you'll have to give up a dollar. The Hercules Color Card is $245—IBM's is $244.

Look into the Hercules Color Card for the XT, PC or AT.™ Find out why the readers of *PC World* voted the Hercules Color Card 1985's best color graphics card—ahead of IBM's. Call **1 800 532-0600 Ext. 421** for the name of the dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.

We're strong on graphics.

Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM, XT, AT/IBM.
Limited time offer, subject to change without notice.

Circle 77 on reader service card

"If we're going to plug a hard disk into everyone's PC, we should max out the RAM, too."

Turn your PCs into serious machines. With FileCard.™ It gives you a 10 MB hard disk and an on-board option of up to 512K extra system RAM. Low, low power means you don't have to upgrade power supplies, either.

WESTERN DIGITAL
ENHANCED PERIPHERALS

Western Digital Corporation, Enhanced Peripherals Division
2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714. For information: (714) 863-7767.
FileCard is a trademark of Western Digital Corporation.

Circle 383 on reader service card

Over 600 software programs are finding their way into offices everywhere.

Now there's no more searching for the "right" program. The new 1986 Radio Shack Software Reference and Tandy® Computer Guide is all you need for one-stop shopping. In it, you'll find hundreds of programs for all our computers—from our XENIX® and MS-DOS® lines to portables.

This catalog features the most comprehensive software selection available. Essential business programs such as accounting, database management, and business graphics are readily available. There is a variety of industry-specific programs from which you may choose regardless of whether you are a doctor, a lawyer or other professional. And of course, there are dozens of programs and utilities specifically for programmers.

We offer you the software you need most—from personal-productivity programs to a wide variety of training packages.

So visit a Radio Shack Computer Center today—it's your one-stop software store.

Circle 371 on reader service card

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a 1986 Computer Catalog

Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-1082
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____

MS-DOS and XENIX/Registered TM Microsoft.

Business Management Portrait

Improve your productivity with two new business software applications for users of IBM PC's™ and compatibles.

Manager Mouse™ with Key Free™ for Lotus 1-2-3,™ Symphony,™ dBaseIII™ and hundreds of other popular business software.

- Easy to install
- Pop-in windows for changing key settings on the fly
- Ability to tailor keys easily

Manager Mouse™ with TelePaint™ for overhead transparencies and slides.

- Enhances Lotus 1-2-3 Graphs
- Supports Polaroid Palette™ and over 20 printers
- Includes business symbols and maps

Manager Mouse, the extremely versatile, portable mouse from the Torrington Company is low on maintenance and smooth on performance. It requires no special pad and no external power supply. Long a favorite of engineers and technical people, Manager Mouse, with a patented suspension drive system runs all popular mouse driven programs.

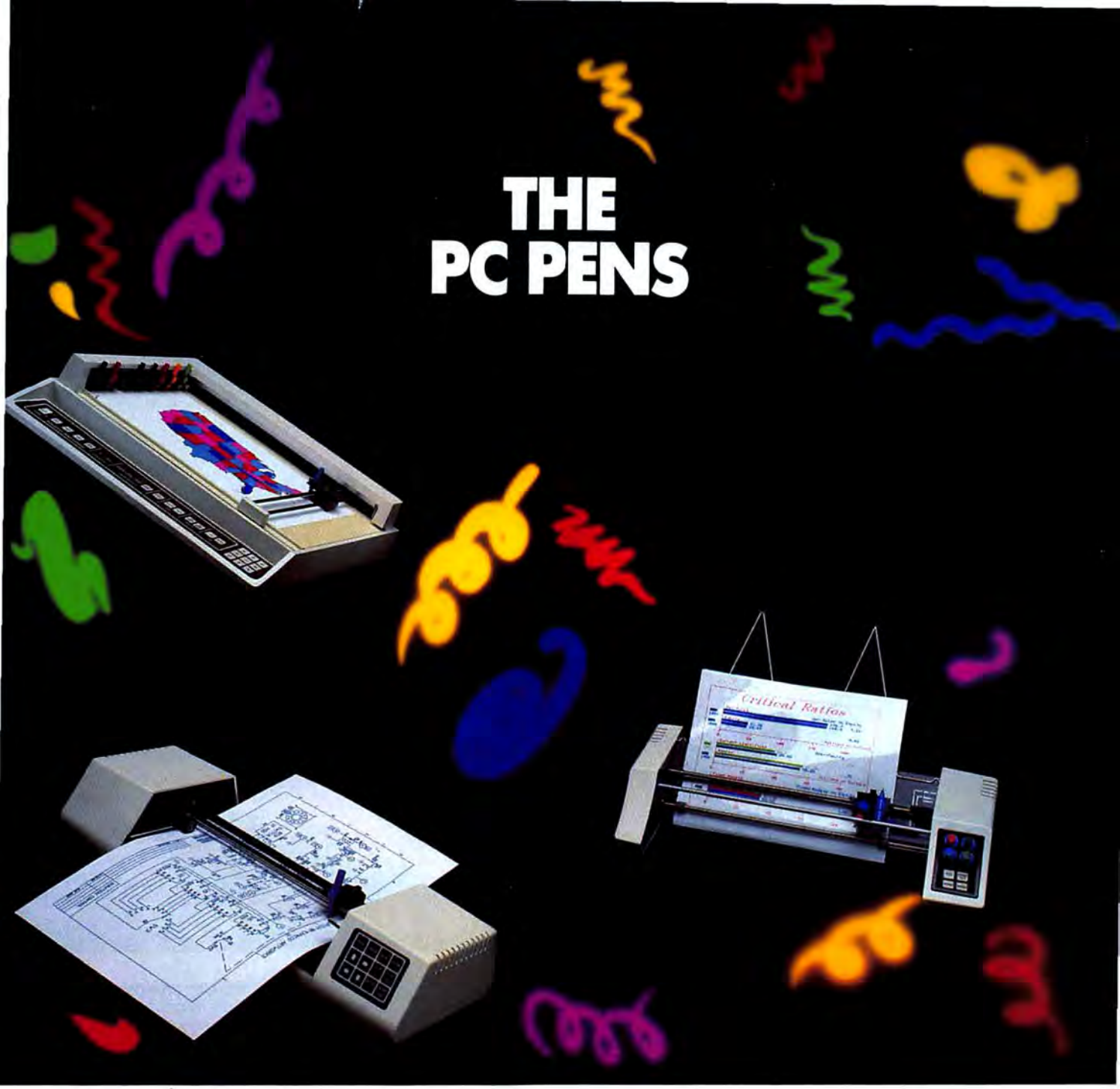
Call 1-800-982-0030 for dealer information.

Manager Mouse and KeyFree are trademarks of The Torrington Company, IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of the Lotus Development Company, dBase III is a trademark of Ashton Tate, TelePaint is a trademark of LCS/Telegraphics, Polaroid Palette is a trademark of the Polaroid Corporation.

TORRINGTON

Part of worldwide Ingersoll-Rand

THE PC PENS



Discover new dimensions in PC graphics with Houston Instrument's "PC Pens"—a family of desktop plotters that allow you to add brilliant color and clarity to your presentations.

Starting at $699,* these compact plotters produce professional graphics that dot-matrix printers simply can't match. With sharp resolution, HI's PC Pens give you countless graphic choices—a variety of pen types (felt tip, hard nib, and drafting), plotting media (paper, vellum, and transparencies), and special firmware.

Whether you're producing sales graphs, creating CAD drawings, or charting household finances, these plotters complete the picture on 8½ × 11 or 11 × 17 inch formats.

Choose from Houston Instrument's single-pen DMP-40, the four-pen PC Plotter series, or the impressive eight-pen DMP-29. Each features a standard RS-232-C compatible interface and Houston Instrument's built-in DM/PL™ language, making each one immediately compatible with most microcomputers and hundreds of software packages. And each is remarkably reliable and simple to use.

For more information and the name of the distributor nearest you, call Houston Instrument at 1-800-531-5205 (512-835-0900 if in Texas) or write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel.: 32-(0)59-277445, Tlx.: 846-81339.

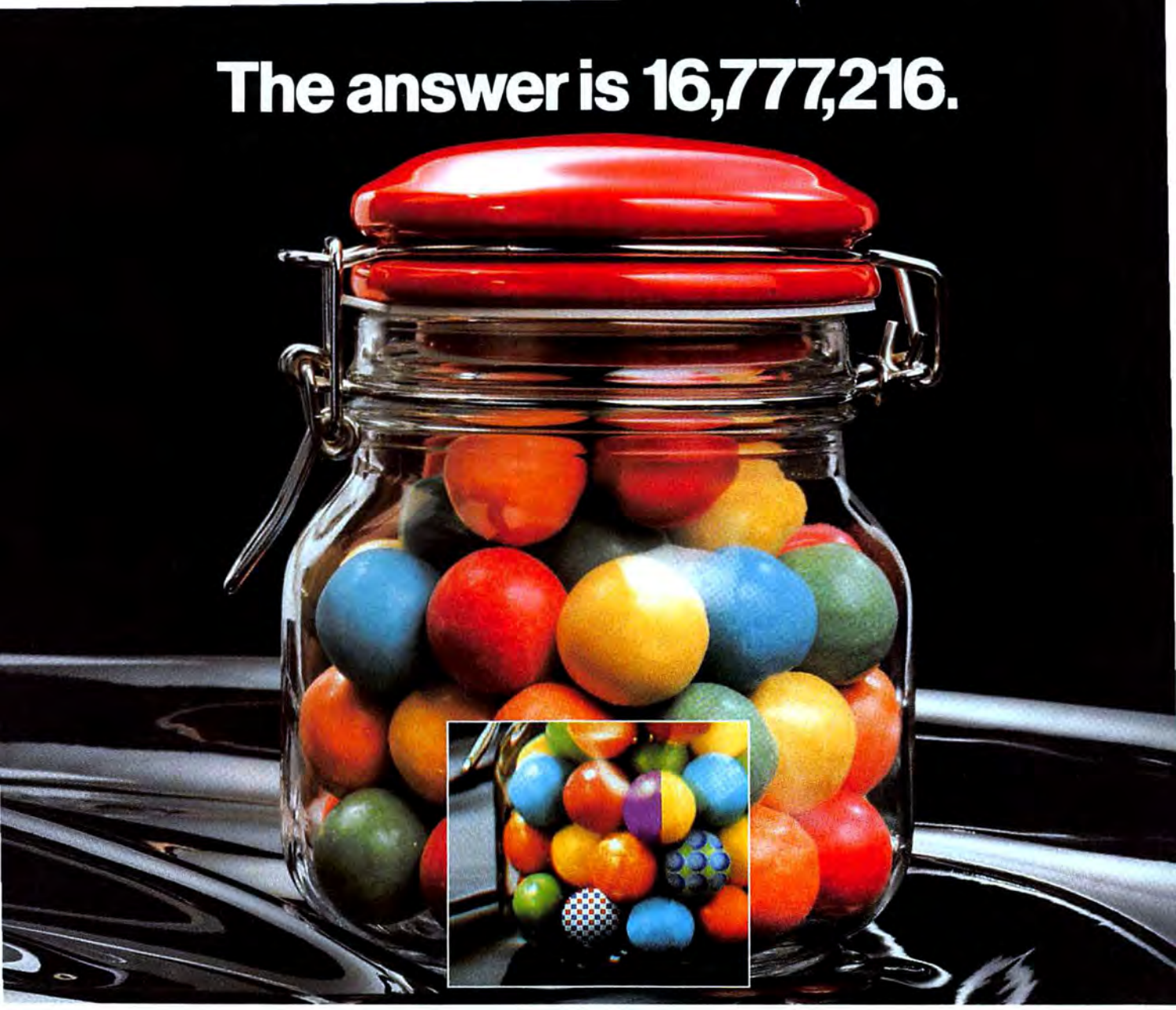
*U.S. suggested retail price for PC595 model plotter. Pricing subject to change. DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument.

houston instrument

A Division of AMETEK

Circle 394 on reader service card

The answer is 16,777,216.



The question?

How many colors can a TARGA graphics board capture and display? Over 16 million with TARGA Models 24 and 32. And over 32 thousand with TARGA 16. We mean true color. Not pseudo-color painted over a black-and-white image.

It's Truevision™. Add a single-slot Truevision Advanced Raster Graphics Adapter (TARGA) to your AT&T, IBM or compatible PC and you can work with TV-quality graphics. In living color.

TARGA captures it all in real time: one-thirtieth of a second. And you can grab from any standard video source or an analog RGB source for even better picture clarity.

Use our Truevision Image Processing Software (TIPS) to put your TARGA images to work. TIPS gives you powerful image manipulation functions like airbrush, blend, tint and magnify. TIPS also provides a full complement of drawing functions so you can create your own colorful images from scratch.

AT&T is leading the way in exciting PC graphics with Truevision. Affordable products that are perfect for hundreds of applications. Graphic design, real estate, security, education and training. Business presentations and picture databases. Now you can have the best. Because you can have Truevision.

To order, or find out more, please write or call: AT&T, Electronic Photography and Imaging Center, 2002 Wellesley Boulevard, Indianapolis, Indiana 46219.
1-800-858-TRUE

AT&T
The right choice.

Truevision is a trademark of AT&T. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Truevision design and development by JWHCAARAKSGKANWCCCCBHBBPJKSJSSJAW **Inset: Unretouched photo of TARGA 24 image, manipulated with TIPS software.** © 1986 AT&T

HAVE YOU STRIPPED YET?

It's a question more and more PC owners are asking. And no wonder. What everyone is talking about is Softstrip™. The revolutionary technology that is changing the shape of computer software.

The Cauzin Softstrip System is more than just software or data on paper. Because when you invest in this system, you can do much more with your computer, and for far less than you are probably spending now. You can even create and print out your own data strips with a special StripWare package that's only $19.95.

TAKE OUR ADS (SUCH AS THIS ONE)

It's part of our expanding StripWare™ Library containing programs, data, art, spreadsheet, macros and templates. The Library features a variety of software applications and you'll find new material appearing each month in such leading computer magazines.

When you invest in the Softstrip System, you get the Softstrip reader, a special storage base, and a full one-year replacement warranty. Also included with your purchase is a complete Accessory Kit for your PC containing connector cables and communications software to link your computer to the reader.

In addition, you'll find a StripWare Sampler with 48 programs from a line-up of popular authors and publishers that includes Addison-Wesley, David Ahl, Family Computing, Tim Hartnell, Hayden Books, PC Tech Journal, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, The Waite Group, and John Wiley & Sons.

When you become a Softstrip reader owner, you also get a FREE one year StripWare Club membership with programs mailed to you monthly. You'll even receive a FREE Cauzin Effect Newsletter filled with the latest updates and news about Softstrip developments.

The Cauzin Softstrip System is just that, a complete system that opens up a new world of computer programs and data on paper. And it's all yours for only $199.95!

For the Softstrip System Dealer nearest you, (or if there isn't one in your area, to order), call toll free: 1-800-533-7323 (in Connecticut: 203-573-0150)

TRACKING HEAVENLY BODIES

Early astronomers were baffled about the motion of the planets. They were unable to put their finger on the position of a planet on any given day. This made observations a hit or miss affair at best. The problem was solved by Johannes Kepler (1571-1630) who was able to compute the position of a planet at any value of time by using a series of formulas.

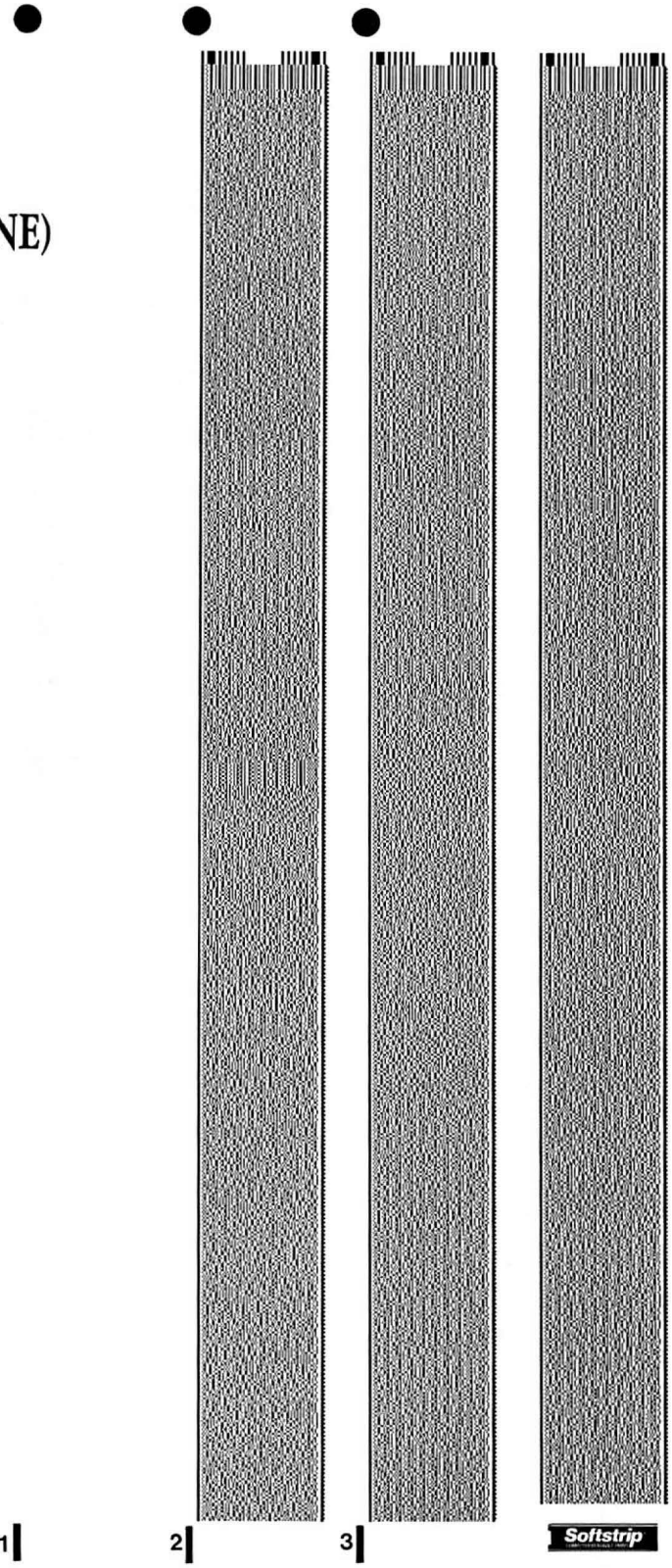
Sir Isaac Newton (1642-1727) found a slight error in Kepler's calculations, and was able to determine that the solutions were not only ellipses, but also parabolas and hyperbolas due to the gravitational pull of larger heavenly bodies.

The work of these early astronomers and mathematicians paved the way for today's space flights. Modern scientists are now able to calculate the earth-orbit of satellites, send unmaned ships to distant galaxies, and make a pinpoint rendezvous between two spacecraft.

The data strips on the right contain a program called **STUMPFF** by E. H. Weiss, which appeared in the July, 1985 issue of BYTE. The program performs two tasks. It computes the orbit or trajectory of a body of negligible mass (spacecraft or minor planet) in the gravitational field of three massive bodies. It also makes a fast approximation of orbits within our solar system. It is usually accurate to within one part in a thousand.

Read in the data strips and type RUN "STUMPFF" to use the program. It is named in honor of professor Karl Stumpff (1895-1970) who developed the theory upon which the program is based.

Reprinted with permission of BYTE magazine.
Copyright © 1985 by McGraw-Hill Inc.



Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

StripWare Library No. 218

Circle 154 on reader service card

PELICAN: 2.8 Mbytes of removable high-speed storage

Pelican packs more data onto a floppy than ever before

You've heard about the new Kodak high-density disk drives. And the new Kodak 3.3 Mbyte diskettes that can hold eight times the data of one ordinary floppy. Now the Pelican 3.3 from Pacific Micro Systems packages those exciting new components in a handsome and compact unit (along with internal half-slot controller card and high-speed cache software) that brings new levels of performance and convenience to users of IBM PCs and compatibles.

Pelican offers unequalled capacity and speed

- Just one Kodak high density 5.25 inch diskette stores 2.78 Mbytes of formatted data! So, for example, you could put all your spreadsheet data or word processing files on one HD floppy. Just four diskettes deliver more formatted storage than a hard disk: 11.14 Mbytes to be exact. And you can keep expanding in 2.78 Mbyte multiples, diskette by diskette. So Pelicans deliver storage capacity by the beakful—on a birdseed budget.
- Access your data at least twice as fast.

  The Pelican system accesses stored data at 500,000 bits/second—twice as fast as regular floppy disks. And Pelican software automatically creates cache buffers in the PC memory that mirror data on disk. So it is often presented ten times faster than data coming from disk.

Advantages of removable, expandable storage

- Makes hard disk back-up easy. And inexpensive.

  Since your Pelican is always on line, it is now fast and convenient to back up files frequently while they're being worked on. Or, at the end of the day, you can use a backup program to copy only modified files to a high-density diskette. It's fast. To copy a full 10 Mbyte disk takes less than 14 minutes.

- Provides data security a fixed disk can't.

  The removable high capacity floppies can be locked up when not in use. Individuals can be given diskettes holding only the data they require. So confidentiality is preserved and the possibility of erasure by others is eliminated.

We start with Kodak reliability, then add a limited one-year warranty

The Kodak logo on the drive tells you about the quality inside. Should your unit ever need service, we do the work in our own plant. Support hotline? You bet—10 hours a day. Pacific Micro Systems, incidentally, has been supplying high-quality peripherals since 1981.

- We're making the price right by selling direct.

At $795. the Pelican makes a lot of sense. And no other form of removable mass storage even comes close to that price. But at $795. there's no room for the markups that would be added on if you bought your Pelican in a store. So you have to go to the place where Pelicans are hatched.

The Pelican system comes complete with controller card, interconnect cable, diskettes, and cache software—everything you need to quickly get up and running.

Additional Kodak diskettes are $65 for a 5-pak (13.9) Mbytes.

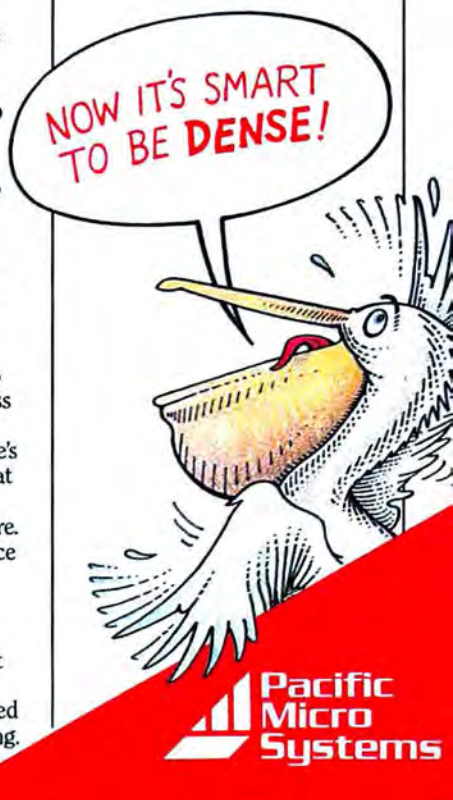
Test fly the Pelican on a no-risk, money back guarantee.

The Pelican takes off with all programs that run under DOS 2.0 or higher. Soaring with a pelican presents no risks at all. Try it for 15 days. You can return it, then, if it's not for you, for a full refund.

To order Pelican, send cashiers check or money order. Phone orders: charge to VISA or MasterCard.

To order, or for an informative brochure, call **(800) 554-3282,**
In California, call
(415) 331-2525.

Write to: Pacific Micro Systems
160 Gate 5 Rd.
Sausalito, CA 94965



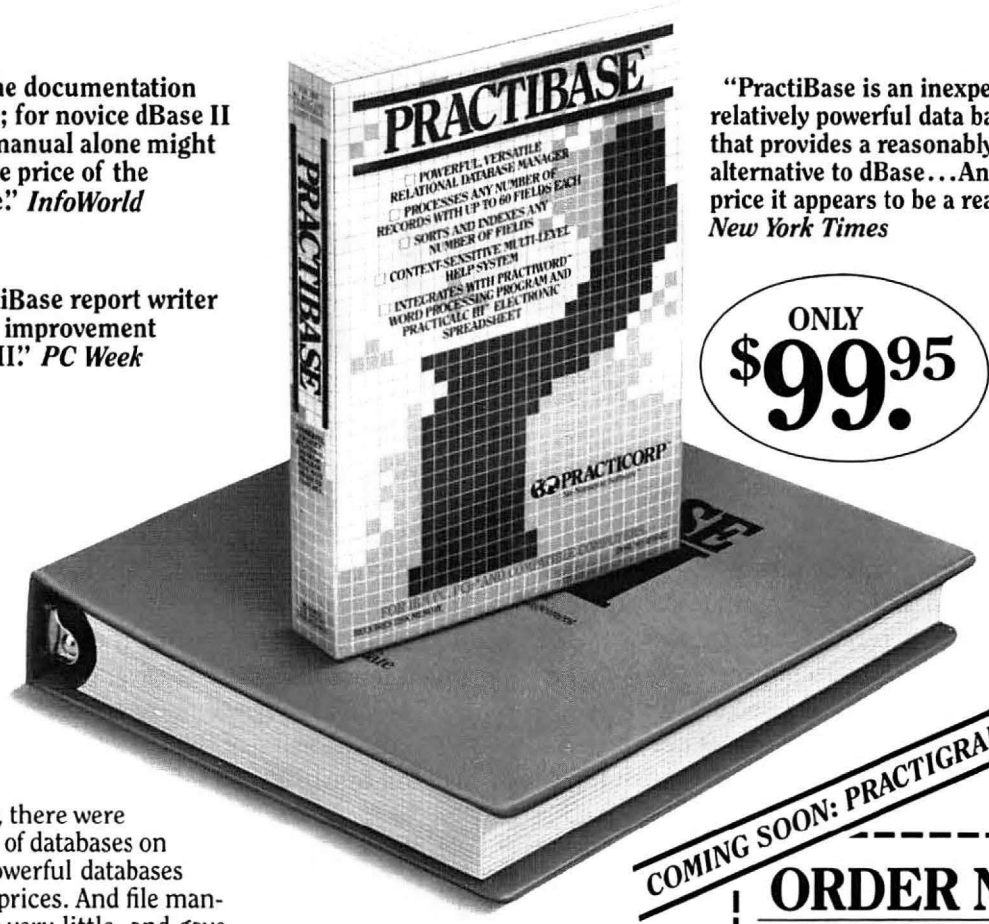
Kodak is a registered trademark of Eastman Kodak Corp.; IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 555 on reader service card

dPOWER without dPRICE.

"We rate the documentation as excellent; for novice dBase II users, the manual alone might be worth the price of the full package." *InfoWorld*

"The PractiBase report writer is a decided improvement over dBase II." *PC Week*



"PractiBase is an inexpensive but relatively powerful data base manager that provides a reasonably attractive alternative to dBase...And at the $99 price it appears to be a real bargain." *New York Times*

ONLY $99.95

COMING SOON: PRACTIGRAPH!™

Until now, there were only two kinds of databases on the market. Powerful databases with powerful prices. And file managers that cost very little–and gave you very little in return.

Now you can get the power you want at the price you want to pay. With PractiBase*. The first inexpensive database that truly compares with *any* base at *any* price–especially at its low price of $99.95.

Skeptical? We don't blame you. But consider some of PractiBase's features:

- A powerful relational database management system, including memo writer, forms generator, entry forms and page report generator
- Advanced dBase II*-compatible programming language–including JOIN, UPDATE and TOTAL commands
- Reads and writes dBase II files
- Runs dBase II programs! (.PRG and .FMT files)
- Sorts on multiple keys in a single operation
- Handles up to three data files at one time
- Menu- or command-driven (you never have to stare at a dot!)
- Includes time-saving abbreviation macros
- Context-sensitive, multi-level HELP
- Includes 200-page manual, case study and command summary card
- NOT copy-protected
- For the IBM PC, XT, AT* and compatibles
- Requires 256K minimum (hard disk optional)

Whether you're a first-time user or a power user, we believe you'll find PractiBase the equal of databases costing up to *ten times* its price.

You can buy PractiBase alone. Or save even more by buying it with PractiWord*–our full-featured word processor that gives you all the power of WordStar*–for a combined price of only $149.95.

Either way, you'll get dPower you need. Without dStroying your budget.

PRACTICORP™
No-Nonsense Software™

The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164 (617) 965-9870

ORDER NOW!

To order by mail: Complete this coupon and return to PractiCorp International, The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164

To order by phone: Call TOLL FREE 1-800-858-2727 or call 617-965-9870

Yes! Rush PractiBase to me:

Quantity		Price
_____	PractiBase @ $99.95 each	$_____
_____	PractiWord @ $99.95 each	_____
_____	PractiBase/PractiWord bundle @ $149.95 each ...	_____
	Subtotal	_____
	MA residents add 5% sales tax	_____
	Shipping and handling	$5.00
	TOTAL $	_____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Shipping address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Phone no. (_____) _____

Allow four weeks for delivery. Outside U.S.A., add $10 and make payment by bank draft in U.S. dollars only.

PCW 586

*The following are registered trademarks of the respective companies indicated: dBase and dBase II, Ashton-Tate; WordStar, Micro-Pro International; IBM, PC, XT and AT, International Business Machines Corp. PractiCorp, PractiBase and PractiWord are registered trademarks of PractiCorp International Inc.

©1986 PractiCorp International Inc.

Circle 336 on reader service card

Are other diskette makers cutting more than prices?

Ever wonder why a less expensive diskette is less expensive?

Because it's less diskette.

True, most claim to be "certified 100% error-free." But 100% of what?

Most manufacturers only test 100% of the data tracks on their diskettes. But, unfortunately, they don't test between the tracks.

Dysan, on the other hand, tests 100% of the entire surface area. On every diskette we make.

Why? Because even the tiniest undetected error between tracks can render a diskette incapable of formatting or reading and writing data. And capable of suddenly and irreversibly losing all your data.

Here's another way other manufacturers take shortcuts. To determine the magnetic strength of their diskettes, they follow a standard set by the American National Standards Institute (A.N.S.I.).

But Dysan exceeds that standard by 88%. Because the stronger a diskette's magnetic signal, the longer it will record and retain your data.

Why don't other diskette makers go to the same extremes that we do? Quite simply, to save time and money.

But at Dysan, we think there's something much more important to save. Namely, your data.

Which is why we never cut corners.

For the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you, call toll free (800) 233-5099.

Dysan®

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.

Dysan is a registered trademark of Xidex Corporation.
© 1986, Xidex Corporation.

John B. Judis

REMark: The Chips Are Down

The U.S. semiconductor industry, a key to the nation's economic future, shoots itself in the foot as it takes aim at Japanese chip manufacturers.

Of all the current trade gaps bedeviling American industry, none is as significant as that in semiconductor chips, the little silicon slabs that manipulate data bits or store computer memory. Nor is there any trade problem for which the proposed remedies are so inadequate.

During 1985, employment at American semiconductor firms declined 19 percent. And U.S. firms virtually abandoned to the Japanese the market in the new generation of computer chips.

Japan now controls two-thirds of the market for 64K-bit memory chips and 92 percent for 256K-bit chips. According to John Lazio, Jr., of Hambrecht & Quist, "The battle in the RAM market is over."

These are ominous figures. Falling behind foreign shoe or textile producers might be expected of a wealthy industrial nation that has a relatively affluent labor force, but the chip deficit reflects America's postindustrial future rather than its industrial past. If the U.S. cannot compete with Japan in the computer chip arena, it will steadily fall behind in other advanced areas as well. The Japanese economy will surpass the American in the same way that the American economy surpassed the British four decades ago.

But what of the remedies that the American semiconductor industry is currently proposing? American firms, both by themselves and through the Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA), have initiated official dumping charges and allegations of restrictive domestic market practices against the Japanese.

A Myopic View

The SIA—the major trade association for American chip makers—claims that during 1985 Japanese companies, afflicted by a surplus at home, sold memory chips in the States at prices below the cost of production. The U.S. International Trade Commission (ITC), the body that hears trade complaints from domestic producers, has issued preliminary findings that Japanese firms like Hitachi and NEC have been dumping their chips on

(continues)

SOLID CITIZENS.

Here are a couple of fine, upstanding Citizens who'll give you service and value above and beyond the call of duty for many years to come. Citizen™ dot matrix printers, precision-engineered by the people who have become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered watches.

The Citizens are very sleek, very quiet, and reliable as the day is long. They're also exceptionally easy to use, thanks to a unique new push-feed paper loading system. What's more, the Citizens are very versatile. They're both IBM® and Epson®-compatible. Can print graphics. And give you the flexibility of changing your output speed from a throughput-minded 160 cps to 40 cps correspondence-quality—at the flick of a switch.

The Citizens. Precision-engineered printers at a price precision-engineered to put a smile on your face.

Stop by one of our dealers today and watch what the Citizens can do for you.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34. Or write Citizen America Corporation, 2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CITIZEN™

© 1984 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen is a trademark of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

And Organization Charts

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts and organization charts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

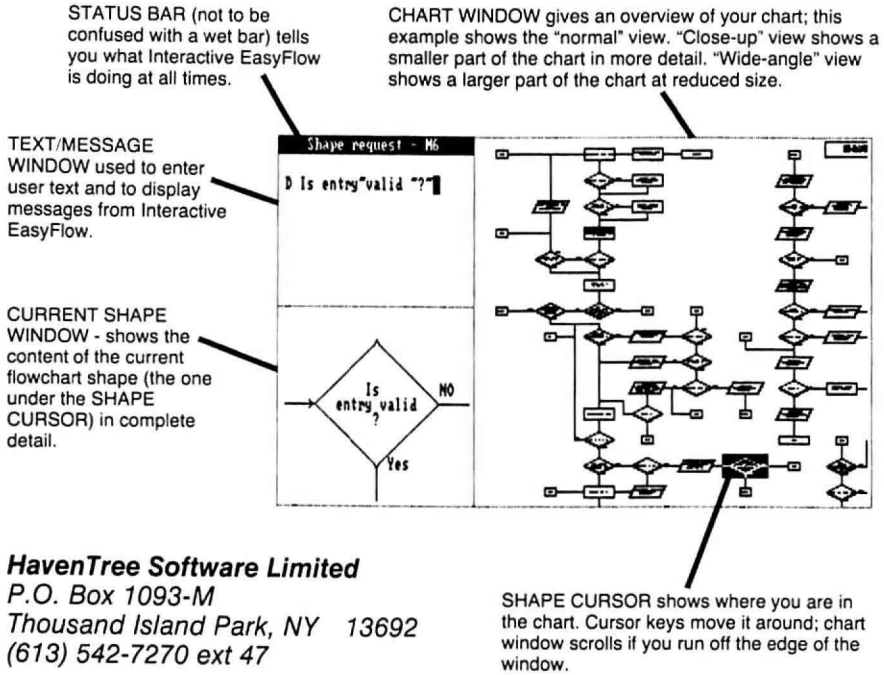
Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Powerful editing facilities allow shapes and even entire rows and columns of shapes to be inserted or deleted; lines are automatically re-routed as necessary • Large chart size (up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high) allows very large flowcharts and organization charts to be handled with ease • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Flexible printer interface allows it to work with all printers, not just dot matrix printers. Wide charts can be printed in strips Also works with Hewlett-Packard 7475A (and compatible) plotters • Twenty standard flowcharting shapes included • Common shapes supplied in three sizes • Extensive manual (125 pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in 8088 assembler • Plus many more features than we can mention here.

Requires at least 256K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted ($15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.



HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 542-7270 ext 47

Circle 489 on reader service card

the U.S. market at prices about 10 percent below their estimated production costs.

These findings, and the duties that have already been imposed, will have some short-term benefits for American companies like Micron, the Boise chip maker that brought one of the complaints. But it is doubtful whether the ITC findings will substantially reverse the trend of the last decade toward Japanese dominance of the world chip market, since this supremacy was not based on the current unfair trade practices.

The fact is, Japan succeeded in dominating American markets because it produced both higher quality and less expensive chips, and because it beat U.S. firms in the race to develop the technology for 256K and, now, 1-megabit chips. Superior Japanese quality was openly acknowledged by Hewlett-Packard division manager Richard Anderson at an industry conference in March 1980. Anderson's confession sparked an industry shake-up and a new attempt, led by Intel founder Robert Noyce, the cocreator of the silicon chip, to match Japanese quality. But by most reports, that U.S. effort has not been successful. In the spring of 1984, Hewlett-Packard's Robert Frankenburg released studies showing that while U.S. chip quality had improved, American chips still failed tests at three times the rate of Japanese chips.

This particular Japanese advantage has resulted in part from Japanese firms' adoption of Edward Deming's theory of quality control, which emphasizes prevention

(continues)

Turbo Pascal and the Turbo Pascal family give you a perfectly integrated programming environment and unbeatable speed, power, and price

Turbo Pascal® is *faster* than any other Pascal compiler, and at only $69.95, a distinctly better deal. But it offers much more than speed, power, and price.

There's also the complete Pascal family of products that's grown from 1 to 9 products in just 3 years.

- Turbo Pascal 3.0
- Turbo Pascal with the 8087 support
- Turbo Pascal with Binary Coded Decimal, (BCD)
- Turbo Pascal with 8087 and BCD
- Turbo Database Toolbox™
- Turbo Graphix Toolbox™
- Turbo Tutor®
- Turbo Editor Toolbox
- Turbo GameWorks

Turbo Pascal is backed by a complete range of "toolboxes" that give you most of the programming tools you'll ever need.

The Turbo Pascal family is never static, but is continuously expanding, with new products like Turbo Editor Toolbox™ and Turbo Gameworks.™

The secret of software success is not merely low price, but top quality, allied with complete documentation, like our 400-page reference manual.

All of which are some of the reasons why Turbo Pascal is clearly the leader, and the recipient of awards like PC Week's "**Product of the Year**" and PC Magazine's "**Award for Technical Excellence.**" And some of the reasons why Turbo Pascal has now become a *de facto* worldwide standard with more than half a million users.

Turbo Pascal has grown from a single product 3 years ago to a family of 9 today.

Success breeds success, so the Turbo Pascal family has flourished. Your choices now include:

☐ Turbo Pascal 3.0 combines the fastest Pascal compiler with an integrated development environment.

☐ Turbo Pascal with 8087 math co-processor support for heavy duty number-crunching, and/or **Binary Coded Decimals** to eliminate rounding-off errors for business applications.

☐ Turbo Database Toolbox is a perfect complement to Turbo Pascal. It includes a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to search and sort data, and build powerful database applications.

☐ Turbo Graphix Toolbox contains a library of graphics routines for Turbo Pascal programs. Lets even beginning programmers create high-resolution graphics with an IBM,® Hercules,™ or compatible graphics adapter. Does complex business graphics, easy windowing, and stores screen images to memory.

☐ Turbo Tutor teaches you step by step how to use Turbo Pascal, with commented source code for all program examples on diskette.

Save $109.70 when you choose the Turbo Jumbo Pack. 6 different Turbo Pascal products for only $245.00!

For only $245.00, you get Turbo Pascal 3.0 *and* Turbo Editor Toolbox *and* Turbo Tutor *and* Turbo Graphix Toolbox *and* Turbo GameWorks *and* Turbo Database Toolbox!

All 6 for only $245.00, which saves you $109.70. This limited offer is good through September 1, 1986, so act now.

NEW! *Amazing value! Turbo Editor Toolbox includes MicroStar,™ a full-blown editor that also does windows!* **Turbo Editor Toolbox** not only gives you ready-to-compile source code and a 200-page manual that tells you how to integrate the editor procedures and functions into your programs, but also includes MicroStar, a complete editor with full windowing capabilities. (You could pay $100.00 or more for a program like MicroStar, but you get it free as part of our Turbo Editor Toolbox.) You can also use Turbo Editor (which of course integrates with Turbo Lightning™) to build your own word processor!

NEW! *Turbo GameWorks gives you the games you can write, rewrite, bend and amend!* **Turbo GameWorks** reveals the secrets of game design and the strategies. You're given source code, a 200-page manual, and the insight needed to write and customize your own irresistible games.

Turbo GameWorks also includes ready-to-play Chess, Bridge, and Go-Moku—an ancient Japanese game that can divert you from reality for hours on end.

> "Language deal of the century . . . Turbo Pascal
> *Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine*

> Turbo Pascal has got to be the best value in languages on the market today
> *Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine*

> This compiler, produced by Borland International, is one of the best programming tools presently available for the PC
> *Michael Covington, PC Tech Journal*"

YES! I want the best

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,
call (800) 255-8008
in CA call (800) 742-1133

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
___	Turbo Pascal 3.0	$69.95	$ ___
___	Turbo Pascal w/8087††	$109.90	$ ___
___	Turbo Pascal w/BCD††	$109.90	$ ___
___	Turbo Pascal w/8087, BCD††	$124.95	$ ___
___	Turbo Database Toolbox	$54.95	$ ___
___	Turbo Graphix Toolbox†	$54.95	$ ___
___	Turbo Tutor	$34.95	$ ___
___	Turbo Editor Toolbox†	$69.95	$ ___
___	Turbo GameWorks†	$69.95	$ ___
___	Turbo Jumbo Pack†	*$245.00	$ ___
	Outside USA add $10 per copy CA and MA res. add sales tax		$ ___
	Amount enclosed		$ ___

Prices include shipping to all US cities.

Carefully describe your computer system:

Mine is: ___ 8-bit ___ 16-bit

I use: ___ PC-DOS ___ MS-DOS ___ CP/M-80 ___ CP/M-86

My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8"

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOT COPY PROTECTED
****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Name: ___

Shipping Address: ___

City: ___

State: ___ Zip: ___

Telephone: ___

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

*Limited Time Offer until September 1, 1986.

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

Minimum System Requirements:
Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, & Turbo Editor Toolbox—192K. All other products, 128K.
†IBM PC, PCjr, AT, XT, and true compatibles.
††16-bit only.

TF23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Borland products include Turbo Pascal; Turbo Prolog; Turbo Database Toolbox; Turbo Lightning; Turbo Graphix Toolbox; Turbo Tutor; Turbo GameWorks; Turbo Editor Toolbox; Word Wizard; Reflex, The Analyst; SideKick; Sidekick; The Macintosh Office Manager; Traveling SideKick; and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

Turbo Pascal and Turbo Tutor are registered trademarks, and Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Lightning, and MicroStar are trademarks of Borland International. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Tech.
Copyright 1986 Borland International. BI-1036C

Circle 477 on reader service card

Circle 258 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

[redacted]

rather than ex post facto error detection. But it also stems from Japan's reliance on its own automated technology to produce chips. In contrast, U.S. firms have farmed out much of their chip production to low-wage assembly lines in southern Asia.

But the most important reason for the Japanese edge has been the cooperation among a triumvirate of powerful Japanese interest groups: the Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI); the giant Japanese computer companies like NEC and Hitachi; and the Japanese banks, which, unlike American banks, are allowed to hold stock in Japanese companies. As major stockholders, banks are often more interested in ensuring interest on their loans over the long term than in short-term dividends, and are thus far more likely to encourage long-range investment strategies. Banks also have a stake in keeping interest rates low. Japanese interest rates on capital investments have been half that of American rates.

In 1976 MITI organized and the banks financed a major project in the development of very large-scale integration chips (VLSI). The Japanese emerged from this project in 1982 with a viable 256K chip, well before most American companies were capable of producing it. Boise's Micron, for instance, did not create a viable 256K chip until July 1985.

All the Japanese advantages were mobilized to produce the

(continues)

SuperKey, PC Magazine's "Product of the Year"

Without SideKick, SuperKey, and Traveling SideKick, your IBM PC is only half-awake

It's sleepwalking instead of sprinting. Dawdling instead of dashing, because it's not getting the *supercharge* of a high-speed productivity booster like SuperKey,® PC Magazine's "Product of the Year." Or the real-time desktop management of SideKick,® the #1 best seller for the IBM® PC. Or the electronic clout and Computer Age organizational skills of Traveling SideKick.™

Combine the electronic wizardry of SuperKey with the practical efficiency of SideKick

The best way to get the most done in the shortest time is to put both SuperKey and SideKick to work. They're designed to work hand-in-hand, and their complementary talents are astounding.

What SuperKey brings to the party includes time-saving macros, encryption, secret passwords, and programmable and re-programmable keys.

What SideKick brings includes a notepad with full-screen editing and wordwrap, a phone directory, autodialer, calculator, appointment scheduler, and ASCII table. (If you don't own a word-processing program, don't buy one, because with SuperKey and SideKick, you probably don't need one.)

Both SuperKey and SideKick work with your existing software, like Reflex,™ 1-2-3,® MultiMate,™ Wordstar,® Turbo Pascal,® and dBase.®

SuperKey "macros" are electronic shortcuts to success

You avoid repetition like getting out of bed 47 times every morning, or cooking dinner 93 times every night—when once is obviously enough. But if you haven't yet discovered the time-saving power of SuperKey, you'll find yourself typing the same set of keystrokes over and over again. Which makes no sense when a SuperKey macro cuts all that out. Macros are electronic shortcuts that can turn 1000 keystrokes into 1.

Aside from macros, SuperKey also gives you powerful encryption technology that scrambles your files and keeps confidential files confidential. It also lets you lock your keyboard, and foils would-be intruders with secret password protection.

Traveling SideKick gets personal organizers out of the Stone Age into the Computer Age

If you have SideKick, you need Traveling SideKick—and if you don't have SideKick, you need them both! Traveling SideKick is a revolutionary new combination of binder and software, making a completely new category in personal organizers: BinderWare.™ It prints out information that's already in your SideKick files, produces it in convenient familiar forms, then lets you gather it all together into your Traveling SideKick binder and hit the road.

Traveling SideKick includes report-generating software which produces up-to-the-minute telephone lists, address lists, meeting schedules, travel itineraries, calendars, and much much more. It also includes instant reference maps, airline and hotel reservation numbers, international telephone codes, and currency units. You get preprinted daily/weekly/monthly/yearly calendar forms, alphabetized address book forms, and even a receipt envelope that clips inside your binder. You can order refills at any time.

What's inside your Traveling Sidekick

Buy one, buy two, or all three at spectacular savings

Sold separately—SuperKey is $69.95, SideKick is $84.95, and Traveling SideKick is $69.95 (until September 1, 1986). Incredible values, but you can save even more. Here's how: SideKick *and* Traveling SideKick for only $125.00; you save $29.90! SideKick *and* Traveling SideKick *and* SuperKey, all three for only $175.00; you save $49.85!

Whichever combination you buy, you're boosting your productivity, joining the Computer Age, prodding your IBM PC awake, and getting it to do what it can do *with the right kind of help*—SuperKey, SideKick and Traveling SideKick!

YES! I want the best

To order by phone, or for a dealer near you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

Rush me:

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
___	Trio	*$175.00	$_____
___	SideKick and Traveling SideKick	*125.00	$_____
___	SideKick	84.95	$_____
___	Traveling SideKick	*69.95	$_____
___	SuperKey	69.95	$_____

Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add sales tax $_____
Amount enclosed $_____

Prices include shipping to all US cities.

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later.†
My computer's name and model is:

_____

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
*****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

_____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

*Limited Time Offer until September 1, 1986

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

†Minimum system requirements:

IBM PC, PCjr, XT, AT, or true compatible.
Trio—384K, SideKick—128K, Traveling SideKick—256K, SuperKey—128K

TR23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

Borland products include Turbo Pascal; Turbo Prolog; Turbo Database Toolbox; Turbo Lightning; Turbo Graphix Toolbox; Turbo Tutor; Turbo GameWorks; Turbo Editor Toolbox; Word Wizard; Reflex, The Analyst; SideKick; SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager; Traveling SideKick; and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

SideKick, SuperKey, and Turbo Pascal are registered trademarks, and Traveling SideKick, Reflex, and BinderWare are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 1-2-3 is registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1040C

Circle 478 on reader service card

From COMPUTER PLUS to YOU . . .

Tandy 1000 $685
1 Drive 128K

Tandy 3000 $1969
1 Drive 512K

BIG SAVINGS on TANDY Compatibles

TANDY 1000/1200/3000		PRINTERS	
Tandy 1000 HD 256K 10 Meg.	1539.00	Okidata 192	375.00
Tandy 1200 HD 256K 10 Meg.	1599.00	Okidata 193	529.00
Tandy 3000 HD 512K 20 Meg.	2699.00	Star Micronics SG-10	245.00
Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159.00	Star Micronics SG-15	410.00
Tandy 256K Ram Board (inc. 128K)	179.00	Star Micronics SD-10	365.00
Tandy 300 Baud Modem Board	129.00	Panasonic P-1091	259.00
Tandy RS-232C Serial Board	89.00	Toshiba 1340	439.00
Tandy Hard Disk Controller	249.00	Silver Reed EXP-550	400.00
Tandy 10 Meg. External Hard Disk	579.00	Epson FX, LX, JX, LQ, SQ, DX, HS	CALL
Tandy 1200 Text Monitor Adapt.	219.00		
Tandy 1200 Color/Graphics Adapt.	240.00		
PBJ MFB-1000 (512K)	299.00		
Quadram Exp. Quadboard 384K	279.00		

MONITORS	
Tandy CM-2 RGB Color Monitor	379.00
Tandy VM-2 Green Monitor	129.00
Tandy VM-3 TTL Green Monitor	179.00

computer plus
P.O Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
SINCE 1973

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

IN MA CALL (617) 486-3193

Circle 210 on reader service card

NEW

Create fast, flexible business forms with your LaserJet™

Now traditional printed forms are obsolete. Because with Polaris Forms™ software, you can create your own typeset-quality forms instantly.

Blank forms or completed forms. Single or multiple page forms. Even forms with automatic serialization, date, or time. All with text, lines and shading precisely where you want them.

Form information can originate from as many sources as you like. Merge or include text files from any word processing program or text editor. Merge graphics or text from other programs. Or enter information directly from the keyboard in response to prompts you select.

Polaris Forms software even justifies text with any combination of LaserJet or LaserJet PLUS fonts. A single keystroke justifies text to the center, right, or left.

Recommended by HEWLETT PACKARD

And all with an ease you won't believe. Special formatting commands repeat symbols, lines, boxes or charts across or down the page. So you no longer have to painstakingly measure and position repeated form elements.

Polaris Forms is only $149 non-copy protected, plus $6 shipping and handling. Versions are available for IBM-PC/100% compatibles and the HP 150. There's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so order now with confidence.

For orders call:
Inside California 1 (800) 231-3531
Outside California 1 (800) 338-5943

POLARIS SOFTWARE
310 Via Vera Cruz
Suite 205
San Marcos, CA
92069 (619) 471-0922

Some features only available on the LaserJet PLUS.
Registered trademarks: LaserJet, Hewlett-Packard Corp.; Polaris Form, Polaris Software.

Circle 359 on reader service card

[redacted]

256K chip and its successor, the 1-megabit chip. Chip production required large long-term capital investment, which is beyond the capabilities of the relatively smaller, specialized American firms. And because of the high risk of error when printing hundreds of thousands of components on a tiny silicon slab, the chips must be assembled with the most advanced automated technology, something that American firms choose not to do.

American Disabilities

The American failure to meet the Japanese challenge has been due to the anarchic structure of the computer industry, the fitful, almost accidental character of U.S. government assistance to the industry, and the antiquated economic philosophy that prevails in Washington and in many corporate boardrooms and trade associations.

While Japanese industry is dominated by a handful of conglomerates known as *kieratsu,* which produce both components and end products, the American industry contains one integrated giant (IBM), a group of medium-size firms that live in IBM's shadow, and a host of smaller companies that produce particular kinds of hardware or software. Of the American firms, only IBM and AT&T are capable of making the kind of sustained, large-scale investment necessary to keep up with the multibillion-dollar Japanese conglomerates.

Unlike Japanese firms, most American firms are ruled by the

(continues)

You need Borland's Traveling SideKick because wherever you go, there's work to be done

Traveling SideKick™ is the only personal organizer developed from and designed for the Computer Age.

An electronic leap ahead of traditional diaries, day-timers and organizers, Traveling SideKick is BinderWare™ that includes a software program, a report generator, reference materials, maps, addresses, appointments, telephone numbers, calendars, customer lists, travel itineraries, a calculator, and much much more.

You need Traveling SideKick because it is the new Computer Age way to take all your facts, files and figures with you wherever you go—whether you're taking work home or heading out across America and the world.

How it works for you:

Whatever's already in your SideKick—phone numbers, appointments, calendar, addresses, customer lists, airlines, restaurants, etc.—can be picked up and printed out by Traveling SideKick's Report Generator.

You simply clip the freshly printed information into your Traveling SideKick binder and hit the road. Instant access to information—no matter where you are.

Naturally, you can add new information/files/data to your SideKick as it occurs. Traveling SideKick instantly incorporates all changes and updates. Traveling SideKick will also sort your address files by name, zip code, or company name. It prints mailing labels and other information selectively, and will search your files for existing addresses and appointments.

Traveling SideKick is your SideKick's® sidekick

More than half a million of you already know how indispensable SideKick, the RAM-resident desktop manager, is on your IBM® PC (So do many Macintosh™ owners who are now using our SideKick/Mac version). While SideKick enjoys the rank of #1 best seller for the IBM PC, it can only go where your computer goes—so if your computer stays in your office or den, so does SideKick. Traveling SideKick changes all that.

For a limited time, Traveling SideKick is only $69.95

Until September 1, 1986, you can get Traveling SideKick for just $69.95—which is tremendous short-term and long-term value. Short-term because it solves immediate problems at a very low price, and long-term because Traveling SideKick works this year, next year, and all the "next years" after that. (Unlike old-fashioned daytime organizers, electronic organizers and calendars aren't obsolete at the end of the year.)

What's inside your Traveling Sidekick

Special Offer: Get both SideKick and Traveling SideKick for only $125.00

You probably already have SideKick, but in case you don't, we're offering you *both* SideKick and Traveling SideKick for only $125.00. (SideKick alone is usually $84.95. Add that to Traveling SideKick's $69.95, and you're looking at $154.90—which you don't have to look at, because you get $29.90 off when you buy both.) Whichever way you buy, you're getting our 60-day money-back guarantee** and making a highly organized and productive step into modern business life.

Traveling SideKick is an organizer, a binder, a software program and a report generator that picks your SideKick's brain, then prints out your appointments, daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly calendar, your phone lists, and mailing labels, itinerary, or whatever else you need.

YES! I want the best

Rush me Traveling SideKick at:

$69.95*

Or both Traveling SideKick & SideKick at $125.00.*

To order by phone, or for a dealer near you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

Send me ____ Traveling SideKick(s) at $ ____

Send me ____ of both SideKicks at $ ____

Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____

Amount enclosed $ ____

Prices include shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ____/____

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later †
My computer's name and model is: ____

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name: ____

Shipping Address: ____

____

City: ____

State: ____ Zip: ____

Telephone: ____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

*Special Introductory Offer until September 1, 1986

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, please call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

† ***Minimum System Requirements:*** *256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and true compatibles.*

TS23

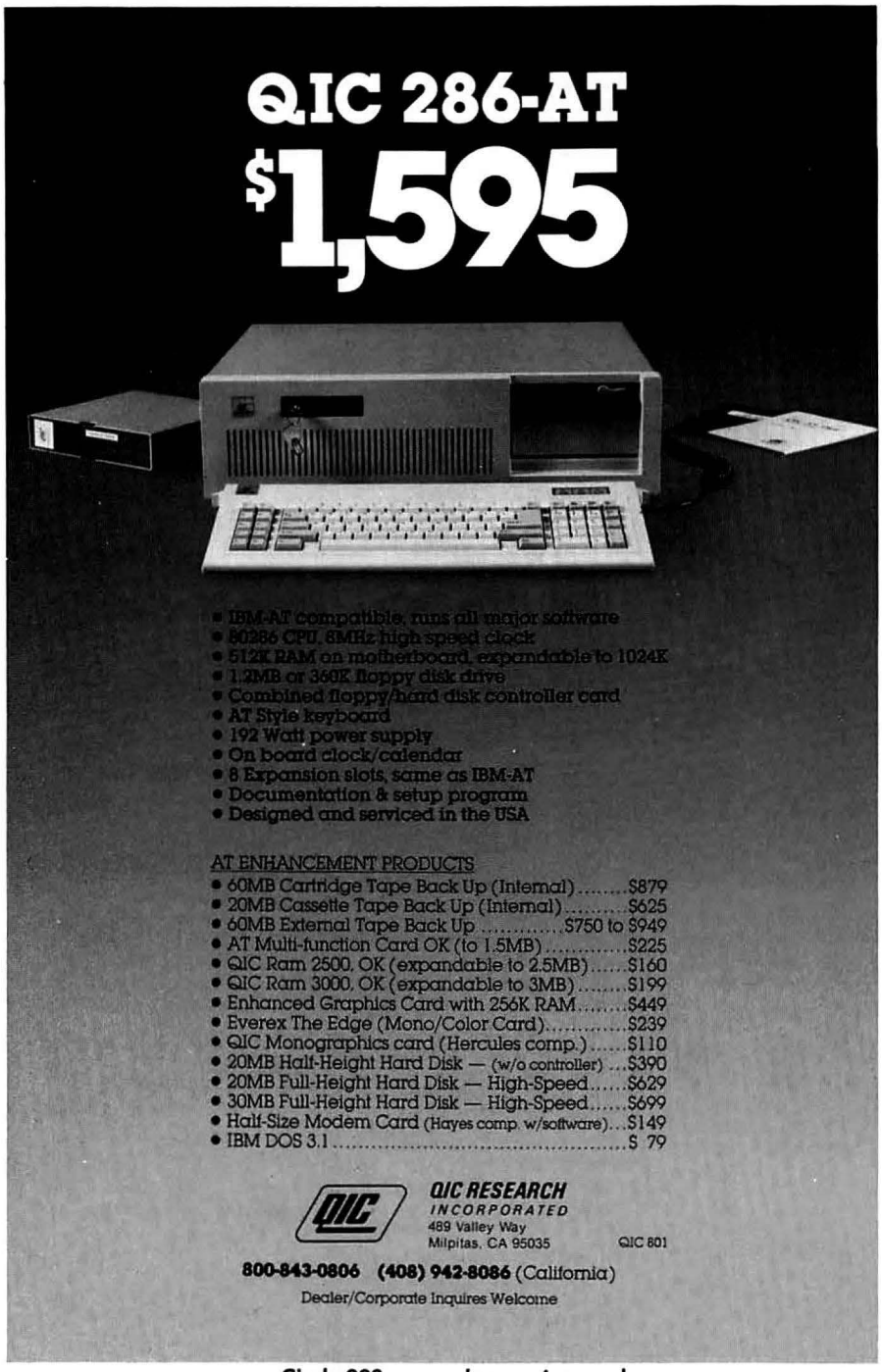
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

Borland products include Turbo Pascal; Turbo Database Toolbox; Turbo Lightning; Turbo Graphix Toolbox; Turbo Tutor; Turbo GameWorks; Turbo Editor Toolbox; Reflex, The Analyst; SideKick; SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager; Traveling SideKick; and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1043D

Circle 490 on reader service card



Circle 983 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ⅓-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

[redacted]

imperatives of the capital market, which responds to quarterly profit figures rather than to carefully laid plans for the future. "The pressure of management to mortgage the future for the present is particularly heavy in the semiconductor industry because it is very cyclical," consultant Richard Skinner remarked in testimony last year before the ITC. But no branch of industry is in as much need of long-term planning and the acceptance of short-term loss for long-term gain as the semiconductor industry.

As for the contribution of the American government, its commitment to the free market has crippled its ability to assist domestic semiconductor producers. What help the industry has gotten has come largely from military contracts such as the early work on the Minuteman missile guidance systems, which resulted in the first commercially viable chips in the 1960s. But in the seventies and eighties, military demands on chip producers have been too specialized to create civilian applications. As a result, the government has played a largely negative role, actually diverting expertise from civilian research. According to industry analyst Charles Ferguson, most military chip production is "commercially useless."

U.S. Complaints

The American semiconductor industry has systematically ignored the primary causes of the Japanese success, asserting in an SIA brief filed in November that Japan's position "is due not to superior

(continues)

Using Lotus 1-2-3 without Reflex is like driving at night without lights

If you use Lotus 1-2-3® you need Reflex, The Analyst,™ because it shows you what 1-2-3 either hides in the dark or can't show you at all. Reflex shows you relationships and interrelationships in your data that you can't afford to miss.

Reflex includes the best Report Generator for Lotus 1-2-3

Reflex includes the Report Generator that 1-2-3 should have included—but didn't. With Reflex, you can generate reports, graphs, charts and diagrams *from* your 1-2-3 worksheets that are impossible to generate *with* 1-2-3.

You can do sales reports, letters, memos, invoices and mailing labels—to name a few—and you can see a few of them on this page.

Generates professional reports instantly

Reflex is the best database for 1-2-3 users and it's also the easiest to use

Reflex is the first database that separates the trees from the forest. The first database that understands that what you see depends on how you look at it.

The first database that probes relationships, then shows them to you in various graphic forms: scatter, line, bar, stacked bar and pie charts. The first database to break the bonds of traditional database management and give a dramatic visual turn to data analysis.

Reflex makes graphic leaps far beyond 1-2-3. With Reflex, when you look, you see.

Reflex gives you five new and different views of what's hidden in your 1-2-3 worksheets

Form View, List View, Graph View, CrossTab and Report View.

Form View lets you create your database. List View shows you your data in tabular list form, just like a spreadsheet. Graph View gives you instant interactive graphic representations. CrossTab View gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data. Report View allows you to use information from 1-2-3, and then print out reports in all sorts of different formats.

The commands for all five Views are consistent—so you're not stuck learning five different ways to get something done. And because Reflex uses advanced windowing techniques, you can see several views on the screen at the same time—without having to switch back and forth. You get the picture, and the pictures, all at once.

Whether you're a 1-2-3 user or not, Reflex answers all your "What Ifs?" and leads you to the right conclusions

With Reflex when you modify a number all your Views—List, Form and Graph—are immediately updated, on-screen.

Let's say you're analyzing "Traveling Expenses by Salesperson" and you ask, "What if they stayed at a Motel 6¼ instead of the Presidential Suite of the Hotel Chic?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you.

"What if they could no longer order $100 wines, but had to stick to the stuff that matures in the truck?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you. Instant answers. Instant pictures. Instant analysis. Instant understanding.

Of course Reflex can do all of the above with or without 1-2-3. Reflex is a *complete* database management and analysis tool that stands on its own feet, and helps you stay on yours, because it's only $99.95!

Borland's $99.95 Reflex could be the best business investment you'll every make

Buying 1-2-3 was a good idea. Reflex is an even better idea, because now you can see what you're doing, what you've done, and what you need to do.

Think of Reflex as an "automatic product," a "standard" that every up-to-speed PC owner should have on hand. It's only $99.95, and you get our 60-day money-back guarantee.**

We don't believe in copy-protection, but we do believe in quality, performance, and reasonable software prices. So keep driving your old 1-2-3, but get Reflex today, because then you can see where you're going.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Reflex is a trademark of Borland/Analytica Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, PCjr, and AT are registered trademarks, and XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Borland products include Turbo Pascal; Turbo Prolog; Turbo Database Toolbox; Turbo Lightning; Turbo Graphix Toolbox; Turbo Tutor; Turbo GameWorks; Turbo Editor Toolbox; Word Wizard, Reflex, The Analyst, SideKick; SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager; Traveling SideKick; and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Copyright 1988 Borland International BI-1031C

Circle 481 on reader service card

"Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen

Adam B. Green, InfoWorld

The next generation of software has officially arrived

Peter Norton, PC Week"

YES! I want the best.

Rush me Reflex at:

$99.95

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

____ Reflex(s) at $99.95 $ ____

Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____

Amount enclosed $ ____

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later.*
My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name

Shipping Address

City:

State Zip

Telephone:

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

*Minimum System Requirements:
384K, runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, and true compatibles.

R23

UNLOCK™ Removes Copy Protection

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

UNlock ALBUM "A"
$49.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A*, 2.0)
- dBASE III™ (1.0, 1.1, 1.2 & PLUS)
- FRAMEWORK™ (1.0, 1.1, II)
- SYSTAT™ (1.3 & 2.0)
- SPOTLIGHT™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3 & 4.31)
- REALIA COBOL™ (1.2, 2.0)

UNlock ALBUM "B"
$49.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- CLIPPER™ (Winter '84, Summer '85)
- ELECTRIC DESK™ (1.04)
- DOUBLEDOS™
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (1.5 & 1.51)
- smARTWORK™ (1.0 REV 8 thru 10)
- DATA BASE MANAGER II™ (2.0, 2.02)

UNlock ALBUM "C"
$49.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.5, 2.0, 2.01)
- MULTILINK ADVANCE™ (3.02 & 3.03)
- IBM WRITING ASSISTANT™ (1.01)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- PARADOX™ (1.0)
- PFS ACCESS™ (1984 Edition)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0)

- ***Produce non-protected DOS copies from popular software programs.***
- ***For IBM® PC, XT, AT, compatibles***

TranSec UNlock is a unique software copying disk **that removes copy protection,** providing standard non-protected DOS copies. UNlock runs on IBM® PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with 256K or more, DOS 2.0 or higher.

BACKUP COPIES. UNlock safely and easily makes backup copies.

RUN ON HARD DISK. Programs load faster, use less disk space and work with any hard disk, including Bernoulli Boxes. No longer do you need the original in drive "A".

RUN ON RAM DISK. UNlock is the only software that can run copy protected software on a RAM disk or micro-floppy.

EASY TO USE. 1) Type UNlock. 2) Select program destination. 3) Insert program disk.

SAFE ORIGINAL. UNlock does not alter your original distribution disk. UNlock works by creating a copy of your distribution disk on a hard or floppy disk. It then removes copy protection **from the copy!**

Recommended by the editors of:
PERSONAL COMPUTING
"The Best Software Utilities For Under $100"

ORDER TODAY BY TELEPHONE!
1-305-474-7548

TRANSEC™

TranSec Systems, Inc., 1802-200 North University Drive, Plantation, FL 33322
Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. • UNlock is For Use Only to Improve the Useability of Legally Acquired and Operated Software.

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The *PC World* Directory is a highly cost-effective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.

[redacted]

Japanese innovativeness . . . nor to Japanese effectiveness in DRAM [dynamic random access memory] production technology . . . [but to] the fact that Japan's market lies beyond the reach of free competition . . . and [to] pervasive dumping."

When called upon to provide a broader perspective, SIA spokespeople have attacked precisely those structural features of Japan's industry and government that the U.S. would do well to emulate rather than damn. For instance, in another of its briefs, the SIA complained that "the same companies that dominate Japanese semiconductor production also dominate semiconductor consumption. . . . The small group of producer-consumers are linked by multiple horizontal ties." And the SIA charged that the Japanese government has "encouraged" these firms to "participate in numerous joint R&D programs" and has tried to prevent "excessive competition and duplication of effort among Japanese firms."

The SIA's long-term goal, its statements suggest, is to impose the disabilities of American industry on Japan. Some SIA officials want to limit MITI's role in Japanese industry, and others want to break up the Japanese conglomerates. Advanced Micro Devices vice president George M. Scalise, a prime mover in SIA, advocates "splitting the semiconductor divisions of Japanese electronics companies from their consumer divisions." In his testimony before the Senate last November, SIA researcher Michael Maibach called

(continues)

Because you need the right word, the right phrase, the right meaning, and the right answer, *right now*, you need Borland's Turbo Lightning

Since you write, think, work, live, breathe, and ask questions, you need the instant electronic support of Turbo Lightning™—the fastest, most amazing information system since your brain.

You need the power of an astonishing program that checks your spelling *as you type*. The versatility of a program that gives you instant access to the 50,000-word Random House® Thesaurus and the 80,000-word Random House Concise Dictionary. The retentiveness of a program that remembers your name and any other words you teach it. The adaptability of a program that lets you do all of the above—while you run other programs. And of course the growth path of a program that is rapidly developing into a body of fully-fledged electronic reference works called the Turbo Lightning Library.™

Turbo Lightning checks your spelling as you type and while you run other programs

You could be running Lotus 1-2-3,® MultiMate,™ MicroStar,™ Reflex,™ SideKick,® WordStar,® or WhatEver,* it doesn't matter which one, because as you write, Turbo Lightning watches how you spell every word, and is ready to alert you to any mistakes.

So let's say your neighbor, who already has 23 unmatched sets of plastic flamingos on his front lawn, a broken boat trailer, and a mattress, has now brought back a coyote from a hunting trip. It howls all night, and you're writing a letter involving the word IDIOT, but you accidentally typed IDOIT. What happens then? You immediately *hear* a beep, so you know something's up. You instantly *see* a window that doesn't list IDOIT, but it does list IDIOT and its sound-alike words, so your screen window looks like this:

A. IDIOT
B. IDIOTS
C. IDIOM
D. IDIOTIC
E. INDICT
F. IDIOMS
G. ADD WORD TO AUXILIARY DICTIONARY

So you move your cursor to A, which is the correct spelling for IDIOT, hit return, and the spelling mistake is instantly fixed.

Turbo Lightning also gives you instant synonyms

IDIOT was the word you planned to use in your note next door, but is it the best word? And should you use that particular word since your neighbor fools around with his guns when he's full of whisky (which is every night), and besides that, he's 6'10", a black belt, *and* your cousin?

Because you have Turbo Lightning's Random House Thesaurus at your fingertips, you can look at the *synonyms* for IDIOT. Type in IDIOT and what you see is:

- NOUN -
A. CRETIN
B. MORON
C. HALF-WIT
D. BLOCKHEAD
E. JERK
F. NITWIT
G. FOOL

Any one of which expresses your opinion of your cousin's mental stature. So write the letter, but *don't mail it!*

Turbo Lightning won't forget your name

Teach Turbo Lightning your name and it's there—correctly spelled—forever. So are all the other names and words you teach Turbo to help run your business and personal life.

You can get Turbo Lightning for an incredibly low $99.95

Just $99.95 gets you Turbo Lightning, which is an incredible deal when you look at what you're getting: the access system or *engine* that powers the first two volumes *and future volumes* of the Turbo Lightning Library.

And for only $149.95, you can get *both* Turbo Lightning and the Word Wizard, which is so intriguing, you'll probably be up half the night. And if that happens, sneak next door around 4A.M., unchain the coyote, and let it run away!

NEW *INTRODUCING WORD WIZARD,™ KEY TO THE LIGHTNING ENGINE™*

Word Wizard shows you how to access, hook into, and work with Turbo Lightning's engine. It's the technical reference guide to the Turbo Lightning engine—but a guide which we've lightened up with games.

You get Turbo Pascal® source code with the Word Wizard, and all the technical guidance you'll need to start and run Lightning's engine.

Word Wizard's games include thousands of ways to jumble, scramble, unscramble, twist, turn, and boggle your mind. It solves what seem to be unsolvable crosswords and even lets you write cipher from the standard numbers on your telephone dial. Word Wizard challenges you, your family, the entire office—or whomever—to new tests of mental agility and wordsmanship. Sold separately, Word Wizard is only $69.95, or get it with Turbo Lightning ($99.95 separately) for only $149.95!

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Borland products include Turbo Pascal; Turbo Prolog; Turbo Database Toolbox; Turbo Lightning; Turbo Graphix Toolbox; Word Wizard; Turbo Tutor; Turbo GameWorks; Turbo Editor Toolbox; Reflex; The Analyst; SideKick; SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager; Traveling SideKick; and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

Turbo Lightning, Turbo Lightning Library, MicroStar, Reflex, and Word Wizard are trademarks, and SideKick is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. *Whatever is nix anyone's trademark.
Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1030D

Circle 480 on reader service card

"No other spelling checker I've used even begins to approach Lightning in speed, convenience, and versatility

Henry Kisor, Chicago Sun Times

Lightning's good enough to make programmers and users cheer, executives of other software companies weep

Jim Seymour, PC Week"

YES! I want the best.

Send me Turbo Lightning and Word Wizard at:

$149.95*

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,

call (800) 255-8008
in CA call (800) 742-1133

___ Turbo Lightning(s) and Word Wizard(s) at $149.95 $ ____
___ Turbo Lightning(s) at $99.95 $ ____
___ Word Wizard(s) at $69.95 $ ____
Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____
Amount enclosed $ ____

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check
Credit card expiration date ___/___
Card #

†You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later.
My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name:
Shipping Address:
City:
State: Zip:
Telephone:

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

*Special Bundle Price

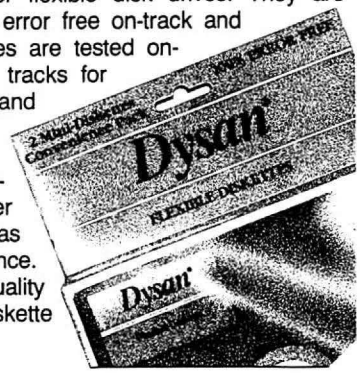
**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

†**Minimum system requirements:** 256K Hard disk recommended. Runs on IBM PC, AT, XT, PCjr, and true compatibles. Word Wizard requires Turbo Lightning software.

L23

Dysan

Dysan diskettes are the ultimate in quality flexible recording media for flexible disk drives. They are certified to be 100% error free on-track and between tracks. Diskettes are tested on-track as well as between tracks for missing pulse, extra pulse, and modulation. Quality is built into each diskette from the inside out. The ultra smooth disc surface is burnished on both sides to promote longer media life, longer head and load pad life, as well as better recording and playback performance. And to help introduce you to the Dysan quality standard we're running a special on their diskette product line.



What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Early in 1986 every subscriber to **PC World** will receive our New 1986 First Edition Catalog with 16 additional pages and dramatically lower pricing. We want to be your source for computer supplies & accessories.

Lyben Computer Systems

WATCH FOR OUR NEW 1986 CATALOG

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083
(313) 589-3440

Circle 942 on reader service card

add PC performance to your PCjr...in minutes.

It's really simple.
Just add RACORE's Drive Two Plus™ — a host of features, including a second-drive. Plus optional enhancement packages which include memory expansion and DMA. It gives your PCjr the processing muscle of a PC.

At the flip of a switch.

This means your PCjr can run popular sophisticated programs which minutes ago were out of reach. Programs like Symphony and dBase III. Plus most other software packages in the PC Series.

Just look at the punch RACORE can add to your PCjr: ■ Second 360K disk drive ■ 10MB or 20MB fixed disk drive ■ Memory Options — 256K or 512K ■ Parallel port ■ Clock calendar with battery backup ■ Additional power to the side bus ■ Low cost PC LANpac™ capability.

Discover RACORE and rediscover your PCjr. RACORE. Committed to the continued support and enhancement of your PCjr.

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-325-1833
In California: 1-800-255-7255

RACORE Computer Products Inc.
Corporate Office
10 Victor Square, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
Telephone (408) 438-7255

Racore, Drive Two Plus and LANpac are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products Inc. IBM PC and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Symphony is a registered trademark of Lotus, dBase III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 937 on reader service card

[redacted]

for "the application of U.S. [antitrust] law" to Japan.

Even SIA spokespeople who acknowledge the real reasons for the Japanese advantage balk at drawing any conclusions for American industry. Alan Wolff, a former Carter administration trade official and the SIA's Washington lawyer, admits that MITI's long-term planning, which he compares to the American space program, was the reason for Japan's success. "The dumping is really the result, not the initial cause of the problem," Wolff said.

Wolff also acknowledges that U.S. firms are not in a position to compete with the Japanese conglomerates. "Is Micron large enough to take on the Japanese government laboratories, working in conjunction with the Japanese companies? No. But no one is."

However, Wolff balks at the conclusion that the U.S. should have undertaken a VLSI project of its own in the late seventies and that to overtake the Japanese, the U.S. government will have to devote to semiconductors the kind of research funds and planning that it has devoted to the space program. "There is a strong belief and a strong tradition that having government involved in R&D can be stifling," he said.

The British Model

The U.S. certainly could regain its edge in semiconductors. The question is whether it will, and signs from recent years are troubling.

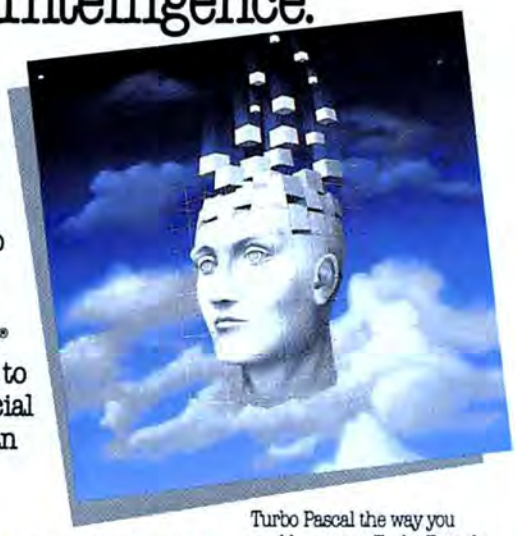
(continues)

Step-by-step tutorial, demo programs with source code included!

Borland introduces Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence.

Prolog is probably the most powerful computer programming language ever conceived, which is why we've made it our *second* language—and "turbocharged" it to create Turbo Prolog.™

Our new Turbo Prolog brings supercomputer power to your IBM® PC and introduces you step-by-step to the fascinating new world of **A**rtificial **I**ntelligence. And does all this for an astounding $99.95.



Turbo Prolog is to Prolog what Turbo Pascal® is to Pascal!

Our Turbo Pascal astonished everyone who thought of Pascal as "just another language." We changed all that—and now Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard, with hundreds of thousands of enthusiasts and users in universities, research centers, schools, and with professional programmers, students, and hobbyists.

You can expect at least the same impact from Turbo Prolog, because while Turbo Prolog is the most revolutionary and natural programming language, it is also a complete development environment—just like Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Prolog radically alters and dramatically improves the brave new world of artificial intelligence—and invites you into that fascinating universe for a humanly intelligent $99.95.

Even if you've never programmed before, our free tutorial will get you started right away

You'll get started right away because we have included a complete step-by-step tutorial as part of the 200-page Turbo Prolog Reference Manual. Our tutorial will take you by the hand and teach you everything you're likely to need to know about Turbo Prolog and artificial intelligence.

For example: once you've completed the tutorial, you'll be able to design your own expert systems utilizing Turbo Prolog's powerful problem-solving capabilities.

Think of Turbo Prolog as a high-speed electronic detective. First you feed it information and teach it rules. Then Turbo Prolog "thinks" the problem through and comes up with all the reasonable answers—almost instantly.

If you think that this is amazing, you just need to remember that Turbo Prolog is a 5th-generation language—and the kind of language that 21st century computers will use routinely. In fact, you can compare Turbo Prolog to Turbo Pascal the way you could compare Turbo Pascal to machine language.

You get the complete Turbo Prolog programming system for only $99.95

You get a complete Turbo Prolog development system including:

- The lightning-fast Turbo Prolog incremental compiler and the interactive Turbo Prolog editor.
- The 200-page reference manual which includes the step-by-step Turbo Prolog tutorial.
- The *free* GeoBase™ natural query language database including commented source code on disk—ready to compile. GeoBase is a complete database designed and developed around U.S. geography. It includes cities, mountains, rivers, and highways, and comes complete with natural query language. Use GeoBase immediately "as is," or modify it to fit your own interests.

So don't delay—don't waste a second—get Turbo Prolog now. $99.95 is an amazingly small price to pay to become an immediate authority—an instant expert on artificial intelligence! The 21st century is only one phone call away.

Turbo Prolog 1.0 Technical Specifications

Programming System Features

- ☑ *Compiler:* Incremental compiler generating native in-line code and linkable object modules. The linking format is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Large memory model support. Compiles over 2500 lines per minute on a standard IBM PC.
- ☑ *Interactive Editor:* The system includes a powerful interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code. At run-time, Turbo Prolog programs can call the editor, and view the running program's source code.
- ☑ *Type System:* A flexible object-oriented type system is supported.
- ☑ *Windowing Support:* The system supports both graphic and text windows.
- ☑ *Input/Output:* Full I/O facilities, including formatted I/O, streams, and random access files.
- ☑ *Numeric Ranges:* Integers: −32767 to 32767; Reals: 1E−307 to 1E+308
- ☑ *Debugging:* Complete built-in trace debugging capabilities allowing single stepping of programs.

YES! I want the best

Turbo Prolog at only:

$99.95

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,

Call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133.

Send me ___ Turbo Prolog at $ _____

Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add applicable sales tax $ _____

Amount enclosed: $ _____

This price includes shipping to all US cities

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date: ___/___

Card #

*You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later.***
My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name:

Shipping Address:

City:

State: *Zip:*

Telephone:

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, please call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.*

***** Minimum system requirements:***
IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, and true compatibles
384K RAM

SU23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Other Borland Products include Turbo Pascal; Turbo Tutor; Turbo Lightning; Turbo Database Toolbox; Turbo Graphix Toolbox; Turbo Editor Toolbox; Turbo GameWorks; SuperKey; SideKick; SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager; Reflex, The Analyst; and Traveling SideKick—all of which are registered trademarks or trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.
Turbo Prolog and GeoBase are trademarks and Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1046D

Circle 479 on reader service card

IT'S 2PM. OVER AT THE OFFICE YOUR SYSGEN SYSTEM JUST WOKE UP AND BACKED-UP YOUR PC HARD DISK.

HOW ABOUT THAT!

MORE OUTSTANDING STORAGE AND BACK-UP SYSTEMS FROM SYSGEN:

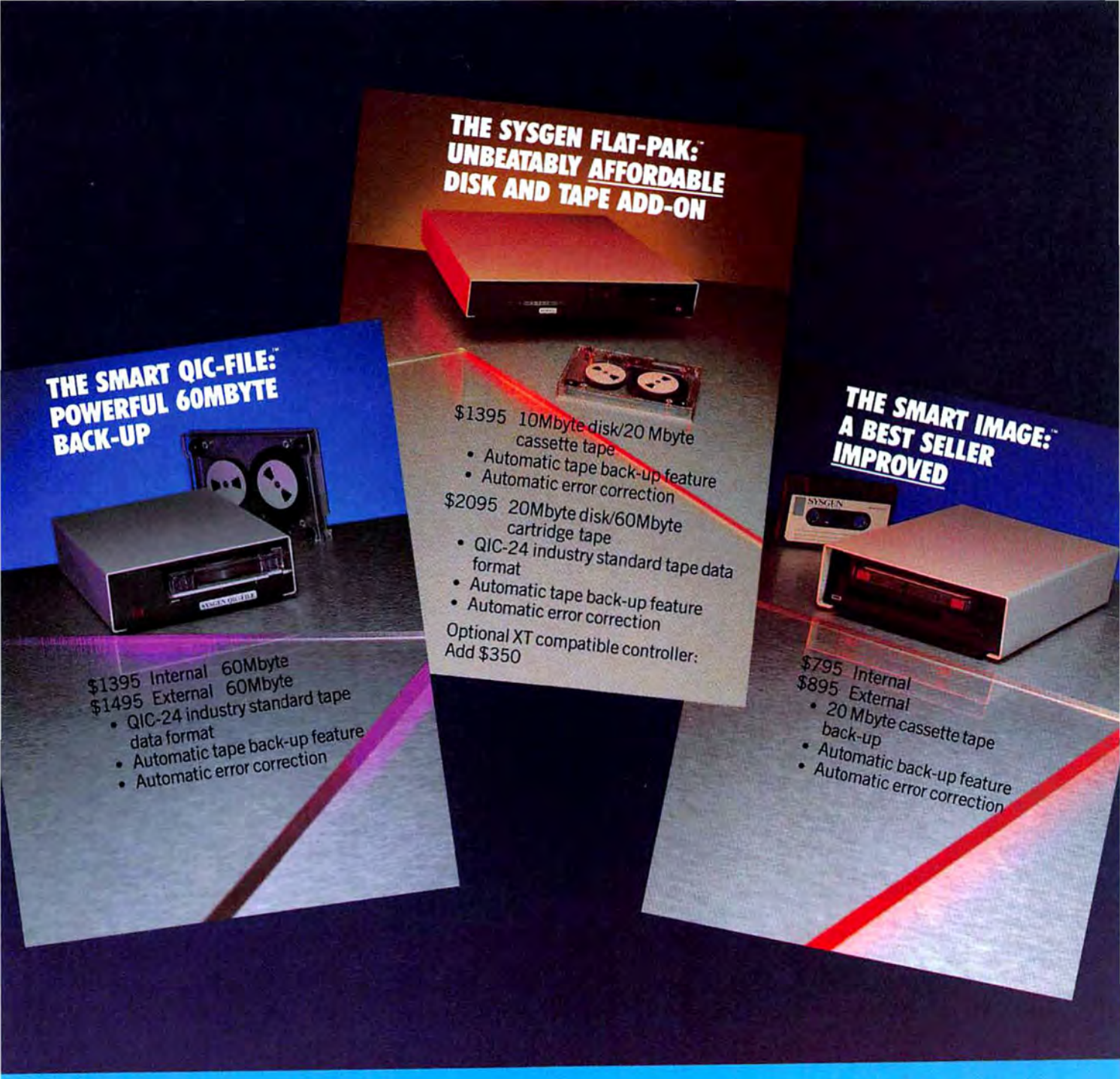
Product	Feature	QIC-24	Smart Tape	Disk Specs	Tape Specs	Price
AT™ DISK/TAPE ADD-IN	A disk/tape system for as little as their disk alone	•	•	20 MB 40 MB 70 MB	60 MB** 60 MB** 60 MB**	Internal $2095 Internal $2795 Internal $4995
PLUS™	The high-performance disk/tape system for your PC or XT	•	•	70 MB	60 MB**	External $5995
DISK I/O™	More storage & 6 extra I/O slots	NA	NA	21 MB	NA	External $1995
HARD DISK	3 configurations for mass storage expansion	NA	NA	20 MB 40 MB 70 MB	NA	$1195 $1995 $3995
CONTROLLER	XT compatible	NA	NA	NA	NA	Internal $ 350

*Cassette **Cartridge

INDUSTRY STANDARD QIC-24 DATA FORMAT

Trademarks: Sysgen, Smart Image, Plus, Smart QIC-File, Flat-Pak, Disk I/O–Sysgen, Inc.; Tallgrass–Tallgrass Technologies Corporation. Registered Trademarks: IBM, PC DOS–International Business Machines Corporation, The Bernoulli Box—IOMEGA Corporation.

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843



THE ONLY FAMILY OF AUTOMATIC TAPE BACK-UP SYSTEMS AVAILABLE.

Sysgen,™ already the bestseller in IBM* tape back-up systems, just got even better. Now Sysgen tape back-up works by itself, automatically! Set it once, like a VCR. The Sysgen tape backs-up your hard disk up to twice daily, seven days a week, as programmed. If you're away, your data's protected. If you're using your system, it waits until you're finished, then backs-up your data by selected files.

Automatic tape back-up is a Sysgen *exclusive*, and a hard disk *necessity*.

Sysgen gives you the QIC-24 standard too.

QIC-24 is the standard tape data format for interchangeable tape. A must. Sysgen is the leader.

A rugged and reliable system: An unbeatable price/performance value.

You need a system you can *count* on. Make sure you get Sysgen quality. And Sysgen disk and tape products give you more for your dollar. Take this ad with you when you shop. We invite comparison.

Make sure you back up your data with the QIC-24 industry standard and Sysgen *smart* innovations.

Sysgen systems are your *smartest* choice because they let nothing stand between you—and your work. A reliable Sysgen hard disk keeps your data on-line—no juggling disks or cartridges. And only Sysgen backs-up your data *automatically*.

Sysgen's disk and smart tape family is IBM standard compatible for all current versions of PC DOS.* Whatever your storage and back-up needs, Sysgen offers the best solution.

Compare Tallgrass.™
Compare Bernoulli.*
You'll buy Sysgen.
For a Sysgen dealer near you, call
1-800-821-2151.
Dept. 39

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

No other business graphics software can match the flexibility and versatility of Diagraph.

We've put a new face on Diagraph.

Several new faces, in fact ... smooth, fully formed, high resolution typefaces that add a professional quality to your presentations and proposals.

But there's more to Diagraph than fine quality typefaces. Over 2,000 graphic symbols, icons and pictorials, created especially for Diagraph, are included at no extra cost.

So, unless you're a graphic artist or have lots of time on your hands, Diagraph is a must for your IBM PC/XT/AT or IBM compatible.

Diagraph supports the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and a wide variety of plotters, printers and film recorders.

For additional information about Diagraph and a free 32-page portfolio, call or write:

Computer Support Corporation
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton Texas 75006
214 661-8960

Diagraph is a trademark licensed to Computer Support Corporation.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 257 on reader service card

The Japanese challenge to the U.S. bears a disturbing resemblance to the American challenge to the British early in the century. Just as the British, the pioneers in electrical engineering, saw U.S. industry adapt British designs for televisions and other British products, the U.S., which invented the transistor and the semiconductor, appears destined to watch the Japanese reap the profits from these and other U.S. inventions.

In competing with the U.S., the British were hampered by a nineteenth-century industrial base and work force; in competing with the Japanese, the U.S. is hampered by a mid-twentieth-century industrial base and work force and by frontier assumptions about the proper relationship between business and government.

The Reagan administration appears particularly unprepared to come to terms with the trade gap or the Japanese challenge. Buoyed by temporary prosperity, it basks in the sunlight of antediluvian economics while America's capacity to compete in the world market is steadily chipped away.

But it little matters what the Reagan administration thinks as long as the semiconductor manufacturers refuse to face up to the causes of their own ills.

John B. Judis is a senior editor of In These Times, *a national newsweekly.*

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."

William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes		Pro 1200	299.95
Smartmodem 1200	379.95	Pro 1200B w/sc	249.95
Smartmodem 1200B w/sc	349.95	**Racal-Vadic**	
Smartmodem 2400	579.95	Maxwell 1200 w/sw	289.95
Smartmodem 2400B	549.95	Maxwell 1200B w/sw	289.95
Prometheus		Maxwell 2400	499.95

PERIPHERALS

AST		**Orchid**	
Rampage PC w/2mB	539.95	ECCELL AT w/0k	389.95
Rampage AT w/2mB	679.95	PC Net Starter	759.95
Ramvantage AT w/3mB	629.95	PC Turbo 286 w/1mb	769.95
Advantage AT w/128k	384.95	Conquest w/2mb	499.95
Preview w/Flight Sim.	239.95	CramRam Short w/2mb	599.95
6 Pac+ w/SK w/64k	229.95	**Persyst**	
6 Pac+ w/SK w/384k	269.95	Mono w/384k P/S/CC	379.95
Curtis Mfg.		Color w/384k P/S/CC	379.95
Diamond	34.95	Short Mono	169.95
Emerald	39.95	Short MEM w/384k	189.95
Ruby	59.95	Stretch w/2mb	459.95
PC Pedestal	34.95	**Plus Development**	
System Stand	18.95	Hard Card 10mb	689.95
Univ. Tilt	34.95	**Princeton**	
Disk Drive		Max 12 E	174.95
Toshiba PC 360KB ½HT	99.95	HX 12	439.95
Toshiba AT 360KB ½HT	109.95	HX 12 E	529.95
Hercules		SR 12	579.95
Color	154.95	ISM Scan II SR 12	149.95
Graphic's	299.95	**Quadram**	
Intel		EGA +	399.95
Above Brd. PC w/2mB	539.95	Microfazer w/128k	169.95
Above Brd. PS w/1.5mB	579.95	New Exp. w/384k	244.95
Above Brd. AT w/2mB	679.95	Gold w/640k	459.95
Above Brd. AT w/4mB	1299.95	Silver w/640k	299.95
Above Brd. AT Pgy. w/128k	219.95	Liberty PC w/2mb	459.95
Iomega		Liberty AT w/2mb	579.95
Bernoulli 10+10	2299.95	**STB**	
Bernoulli 20	2159.95	EGA +	339.95
Bernoulli 20+20	3079.95	RIO Grande AT w/2.5mB	579.95
Bernoulli 10mb (3 pac)	149.95	Memory Companion w/2mB	449.95
Bernoulli 20mb (3 pac)	179.95	RIO + 2 w/384k	239.95
Joysticks		Chauffeur	239.95
Hayes Mach III	39.95	**Tall Tree**	
Kraft	39.95	Jram II w/2mb	409.95
Kensington		Jram III w/2mb	519.95
Master Piece +	124.95	Jram III ATP w/2mb	539.95
Master Piece	99.95	J Diskette	199.95
Memory		**Taxan**	
64k Set (9)	14.95	Monitors	CALL
256k Set (9)	39.95	**Tecmar**	
Mountain		Captain w/384k	239.95
Drive Card 20mb	849.95	Graphics Master	449.95
Race Card-286	589.95	AT Maestro w/2.5mb	639.95
Mouse Systems		Megfunction w/384k	589.95
PC Mouse w/DR Hallo II	129.95	640+ w/2mB	CALL

PRINTERS

Citizen MSP 10 160	289.95	NEC P560	949.95
Citizen MSP 15 160	379.95	NEC P660	449.95
Citizen MSP 20 200	349.95	NEC P760	579.95
Citizen MSP 25 200	519.95	NEC 3550	769.95
Citizen 120D	189.95	NEC 8850	1099.95
Citizen Premier 35	409.95	Okidata 192	349.95
Epson LQ 800	569.95	Okidata 193	489.95
Epson LQ 1000	699.95	Okidata 84	649.95
Epson LX 80 F/T	279.95	Toshiba 1340 P	409.95
Epson FX 85	369.95	Toshiba 321 P	509.95
Epson FX 286	539.95	Toshiba 351 P	1019.95
Epson LQ 1500	899.95	Toshiba 351 SP	1049.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate		Freelance	199.95
dBase III +	374.95	Graphwriter Combo	319.95
Framework II	374.95	**Innovative**	
Framelock	29.95	SmartSystem	419.95
Timeframe	29.95	Spell Checker	79.95
BPI		**Lotus**	
AR/GL/AP/PR (ea)	294.95	1-2-3 V2.0	CALL
IC	394.95	**Meca**	
Compuserve		Mng. Your $ V-2.0	109.95
Subscription Kit	20.95	**Microrim**	
Consumers		R Base 5000	344.95
Auditor 2.1	99.95	R Base 5000 Multi VG	399.95
Dow Jones		**Microsoft**	
Market Anal. +	199.95	Access	159.95
Market Mng. +	149.95	Chart 2.0	184.95
Sprsh. Lnk. +	149.95	Project 2.0	239.95
Evergreen		Multiplan 2.0	119.95
One Write +	159.95	Windows	69.95
Graphics Communication		Word	244.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Monogram		**Satellite Software**	
$ & Cents V 2.0	109.95	Wordperfect 4.1	229.95
Peachtree		**Sierra On Line**	
AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (Ea.)	259.95	Homeword	49.95
Back to Basics	199.95	Homeword Speller	39.95
Broderbund		**Software Publishing**	
Bank St. Writer	54.95	PFS:PL, FL, GR, RP (ea)	79.95
Print Shop	39.95	PFS:1st Success	199.95
Graphics Lib. #1	27.95	PFS:Write w/Spell	84.95
Living Videotext		PFS:Proof	64.95
Think Tank	99.95	**Sorcim/IUS**	
Micropro		SuperCalc III v 2.0	199.95
Wordstar Pro	244.95	SuperProject v 2.1	199.95
Wordstar 2000	244.95	AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (Ea.)	294.95
Wordstar 2000+ V 2.0	289.95	**United**	
Multimate int'l.		In House Acct.	109.95
Advantage	259.95	**Wang**	
Multimate 3.31	219.95	Wordprocessor w/Key	439.95
Open Systems		**Xanaro**	
AR/AP/GL/PR/IC (ea.)	309.95	Ability	274.95
Resource Mng. 1	159.95		

UTILITIES & LANGUAGE

Addison Wesley		**Funk**	
True Basic	99.95	Sideways V 3.0	42.95
Borland		**Microsoft**	
Holiday Pack (3)	79.95	Basic Inter.	214.95
Reflex DBMS	64.95	C	239.95
Sidekick CP	34.95	Fortran	214.95
Sidekick NCP	49.95	Basic	239.95
Sidekick & Superkey	89.95	Quick Basic	74.95
Superkey	39.95	Cobol 2.0	419.95
Travelling Sidekick	39.95	Pascal	184.95
Turbo Lightning	59.95	Macro Assem.	114.95
Turbo Pascal v 3.0	39.95	Business Basic	264.95
Turbo Tool Box DB	34.95	**Microstuff**	
Turbo Tool Box Editor	39.95	Crosstalk V3.6	99.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95	Remote	99.95
Turbo Game Wks.	39.95	Transporter	154.95
Turbo Graphics	34.95	**Norton Utilities**	
Central Point		Norton Util. v 3.1	64.95
Copy II PC	28.95	**Rosesoft**	
Option Board	84.95	Prokey v 4.0	84.95
PC Tools	28.95	**Softstyle**	
Decision Resources		Print Works	43.95
Chartmaster	229.95	**Spectrum**	
Signmaster	149.95	Art Studio	34.95
Diagram Master	199.95	**Springboard**	
Digital Research		Newsroom	34.95
C Basic Compiler	329.95	Clip Art V1	21.95
Concurrent PC DOS 4.1	174.95	**Summit**	
Gem Collection	124.95	Better Basic V 2.0	124.95
Gem Desktop	34.95	Btrieve Interface	64.95
Gem Draw	154.95	Math Module 8087/80287	64.95
Gem Word Chart	124.95	Run Time	154.95
Fox & Geller		**T Maker**	
dGraph III	149.95	Clickart Publisher	109.95
dUtility III +	89.95	Laser Option	89.95
Quick Code III	149.95	**Unisom**	
Quick Index	54.95	Print Master	37.95
Quick MAC	64.95	Art Gallery I	25.95
Quick Report III	149.95		

GAME SOFTWARE

Blue Chip		Silent Service	25.95
Millionaire	34.95	**MicroLeague**	
Tycoon	34.95	Baseball	29.95
Barron	34.95	**Microsoft**	
Squire	34.95	Flight Simulator	37.95
Davidson Assoc.		**Mindscape**	
Alge-Blaster	34.95	Rambo	29.95
Math Blaster	34.95	Stephen King Mist	27.95
Speed Reader II	45.95	James Bond	27.95
Spell It	34.95	Racter	29.95
Word Attack	34.95	**Scarborough**	
Hayden		Mastertype	27.95
Sargon III	34.95	Boston Diet	54.95
Human Edge		Songwriter	27.95
Mind Prober	34.95	**Sierra**	
Infocom		Kings Quest	35.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	29.95	Kings Quest II	35.95
Spellbreaker	30.95	Ultima II	37.95
Wishbringer	29.95	**Sir Tech**	
Zork I	29.95	Wizardry I	40.95
Zork II or III (ea)	29.95	**Spectrum**	
Microprose		Gato	29.95
Hellcat Ace	25.95	**Sub Logic**	
Spitfire Ace	25.95	JET	37.95
F 15 Flight	25.95	Scenary Dsk 1 to 6 (Ea.)	15.95
Solo Flight	25.95		

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY

MasterCard VISA

APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

Price and availability subject to change.

Circle 235 on reader service card

Our new improvements on Crosstalk XVI are ~~revolutionary! colossal! sensational!~~ ... too good to ignore entirely.

It's not easy to make big improvements to Crosstalk. So we keep making little ones. To some people, our latest improvements may seem minor. But they may be just what you've been waiting for.

If you need the KERMIT protocol, you'll be excited to hear that our new version of Crosstalk XVI has it. Now you can transfer files from PC to mainframe or back, with error-checking.

If you use TopView, you'll be happy to hear that our new version is compatible with it. You can now keep Crosstalk running while you use another program.

In all, our latest version of Crosstalk XVI has 30 improvements. Some minor. Some major.

If you already have an earlier version of Crosstalk, we'll update it for a modest additional charge.

If you use another data communications program that doesn't keep improving, maybe it's time you had an improvement of your own. Try Crosstalk, at your local retailer. Or write for details.

MICROSTUF®

Microstuf, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
Roswell, Georgia 30076

Circle 275 on reader service card

CROSSTALK XVI

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

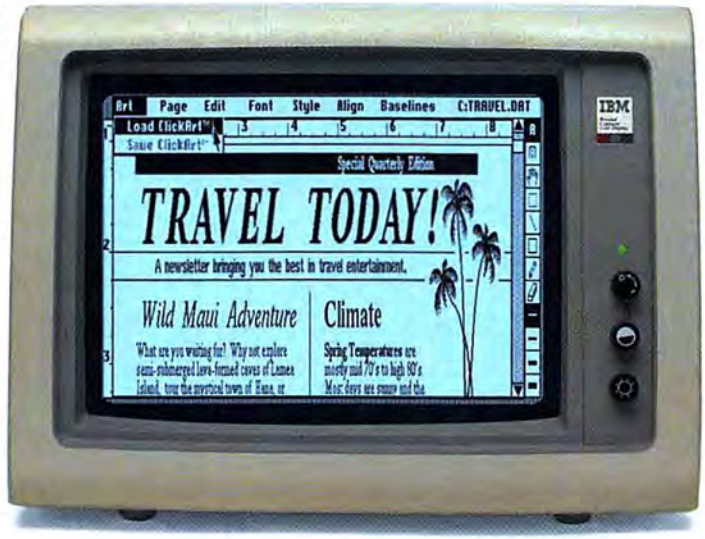
Turn your IBM PC into a Personal Publisher

Desktop publishing has finally come to your PC with ClickArt Personal Publisher.

Now you can move from first thoughts to finished copy easily and directly—with the professional quality fonts and images, and the sophisticated editing, page-layout and graphics tools of ClickArt Personal Publisher.

The graphical what-you-see-is-what-you-get interface makes creating and editing your layout almost intuitive. ClickArt Personal Publisher gives you sophisticated page formatting ranging from one to four columns, whether you enter your text directly or read it in from a word processing file. Column widths are variable and each line can be individually sized and positioned. There's even a unique PictureWrap feature which flows text automatically around images.

As the first Apple Macintosh picture- and font-compatible program for your PC, ClickArt Personal Publisher gives you access to thousands of images and hundreds of fonts already created for the Macintosh. We've included hundreds of images and a dozen fonts in the basic package.



Special Quarterly Edition

TRAVEL TODAY!

A newsletter bringing you the best in travel entertainment.

Wild Maui Adventure

What are you waiting for? Why not explore semi-submerged lava-formed caves of Lamea Island, tour the mystical town of Hana, or feast at the famous Hasegawa's General Store. A brisk trail hike through bamboo forest leads you to the 300 foot level and the fabulous Waimoku Falls. A short mule ride to the Kala Peninsula will leave you breathless and gasping for more. A spectacular sunrise at Haleakala Point, a picnic lunch at the Lao Needle, snorkeling on the Olawalu reef, and much more will make your *Maui Adventure* perhaps the most special and memorable vacation experience you'll ever live through!

Includes: Round trip air to Maui from San Francisco International; Traditional flower lei welcome at Maui Airport; 6 night hotel accommodations; 2 days of escorted adventures; land transportation on 5 days car rental; 12 continental-style meals and a day pack; All pre-paid tax and service charges. **Does not include:** Gas and insurance for rental car, personal expenses, inter-island airfare, mule transportation, swim and snorkel gear.

Departure times: Every Monday, Tuesday, and Thursday March through September.

Prices: See your local travel agent for details.

If you like this brochure, see your local computer retailer for details.

Climate

Spring Temperatures are mostly mid 70's to high 80's. Most days are sunny and the island flowering plants are beginning to bloom. **Summer Temperatures** range from high 70's to low 90's. During August and September, temps can get in to the 100's.

Shopping

Hawaiian style clothing is ever popular. Aloha shirts and Muumuus are the top items, and can be purchased inexpensively in the local market. Shell leis and jewelry are imported from the Orient. Prices can vary widely from store to store, so expect to shop around before you buy.

Dining

Due to the ethnic and cultural diversity of Hawaii, the choice of foods is almost unlimited. Most tourist restaurants specialize in seafood and steak. If you find yourself at a luau, you will discover a whole menu of foods you've never heard of. Wild Maui Adventurers will want to sample the entire menu. To the indiscriminate tourist, the luau feast will taste much better than it will initially look. *Aloha!*

This brochure was created and designed with ClickArt Personal Publisher
For more information, contact:
T/Maker Company
2115 Landings Dr., Mt.View, Ca 94043

You can print your results on most popular dot matrix printers such as Okidata and Epson. Or if you want the professional look of near-typeset quality, options are available to support the Apple Laserwriter or the HP Laserjet.

ClickArt Personal Publisher is ***$185*** for the dot matrix version. Optional accessories for either the Apple LaserWriter™ or the HP LaserJet™ are an additional ***$150.***

See it at your dealer or call or write us for sample outputs and more information.

ClickArt Personal Publisher requires an IBM PC or compatible with 384K RAM, two disk drives and an IBM Color Graphics or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card. Mouse recommended but not required.

ClickArt®
PERSONAL PUBLISHER

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-962-0195

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ClickArt is a registered trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 252 on reader service card

One Great Idea Inspires Another.

Post-it Notes have revolutionized paperwork.

SmartNotes will revolutionize computerwork.

Those sticky yellow notes have changed the face of many documents. Slap them on and they're sure to get noticed. Peel them off and your page is unharmed.

Post-it™ Notes are great for paperwork, but what about computerwork?

Introducing SmartNotes,™ a remarkably useful memory-resident program that lets you attach notes to virtually anything you see on your screen. Stick them to data base records, spreadsheet cells, and any phrase or passage in your word processor.

We've invented *electronic glue* to bind notes in place. The glue sticks tight without becoming permanent. It's general-purpose, so it works with all kinds of software. And it's non-toxic; your data files and programs aren't altered in any way.

Touch a key and a note pops up. Capture an idea. Record a critical assumption. Remind yourself to verify a figure. Nothing slips through the cracks. And you can pass data via network or modem with notes attached.

SmartNotes runs on any IBM™ PC, XT, AT, or compatible and needs about 90K RAM. It works with Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar,™ dBASE,™ Sidekick™ and most popular software.

Get SmartNotes and change the face of your computerwork. Just $79.95 and available now directly from Personics and at dealers nationwide. Not copy protected. 60 day money-back guarantee.

Post-it is a trademark of 3M

SPREADSHEET. Attach notes to any cell. Record comments and assumptions. Great for 1-2-3,™ Symphony,™ Multiplan,™ VisiCalc,™ and SuperCalc 3.™

DATA BASE. Add notes to customer records, mailing lists, inventory logs, collection reports and more.

WHATEVER. Stick notes almost anywhere. Program listings, DOS file directories, even other resident programs like Sidekick!™

Smart Notes™

Please send me _____ copies of SmartNotes at $79.95 each plus $2.00 shipping ($12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add $3.50 sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD #

SIGNATURE EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

ZIP PHONE

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free.
In MA 800-447-1196. Nationally:

800-445-3311

PERSONICS CORPORATION
2352 MAIN STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742

Circle 446 on reader service card

TODAY IS THE BLACKEST DAY IN DOT MATRIX PRINTER HISTORY.

It would pay you to mark it on your calendar.

Because today is the day we introduce our new Pinwriter™ P5XL dot matrix printer. The only dot matrix printer available capable of producing the rich, black printing you associate with a letter-quality printer. Because it's the only one designed to use a multi-strike film ribbon—the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers.

A LITTLE BLACK MAGIC.

Actual line printed with the Pinwriter P5XL printer.

Black letter-quality printing is only the beginning. The Pinwriter P5XL printer can also use an optional ribbon to print in seven other colors. And it has the finest graphics resolution of any impact printer you can buy. Plus it's very fast and exceptionally quiet.

It's only natural that the first dot matrix printer with true letter-quality printing should be an NEC. After all we make Spinwriter® letter-quality printers, the most popular line today, as well as the Pinwriter P5 dot matrix printer, the most advanced 24-pin printer.

The Pinwriter P5XL printer is part of the most extensive line of 24-pin printers available. You'll find a model designed to fit every need and budget. See them at your dealer or call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

© 1986 NEC Corp.

Circle 124 on reader service card

We have a complete line of the finest software available for only

$29.95 each

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
(or order any three packages and pay only $75.00)

Look at all of the features which our packages include!

You will discover that software doesn't have to be expensive to fill all of your needs. Our software runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PC Jr. and true compatibles. The accounting packages and WindowMaster require two floppy disk drives or a floppy disk and a hard disk drive.

THE General Ledger:

- Verifies all data input
- Totals entries to check balances
- Supports multiple departments or profit centers
- Proofs input data onto paper for auditing
- Lets you specify recurring journal entries
- On-line inquiry for account status
- Reports include: Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Chart of Accounts, General Ledger Report, Accounts Distribution Report, Trial Balance
- Prints Financial Statement in flexible, user-defined format

THE Accounts Payable:

- 5 transaction types: Release, Hold, Void, Prepaid and Credit Memos
- Access invoices for payment or inquiry
- Priority status or projected payment date available for each voucher
- Maintains numeric control over checks
- Complete payment information on voucher stub checks
- Computes discounts
- Writes automatic payables schedule
- Automatic vouchers for recurring items
- Allows partial payments
- Reports include: Aged Trial Balance, Two Pre-check Reports, Aged Cash Requirements, Vendor History Report, Check Register, Checks, Summary of Accounts Distribution Vendor List, Account List

THE Accounts Receivable:

- Balance forward or open item billing
- Automatic computation of late charges or interest rates
- Handle cash, C.O.D. or credit customers
- Specify any 3 invoice aging periods
- Print statements at any interval
- THE A/R posts cash receipts or invoices to customer accounts, types customer statements and reminder notices, and organizes and prints management information reports
- Automatically records recurring charges
- Reports Include: Aged Trial Balance, On-Line Enquiry, Batch Proof, Accounts Distribution Report, Customer Statements, Customer Lists, Invoice & Cash Batch Proof, General Ledger Update
- Optional dunning letters

THE Order Entry:

- Processes invoices singly or in batches
- Up to 99 lines items per order
- Held (unshipped) items are marked on the Order Report
- THE O/E system automatically shows customer credit rating
- Each invoice depletes THE Inventory automatically
- Sends accounting transactions to THE Accounts Receivable
- Assign separate line item amounts to independent sales and receivables accounts
- Checks stock quantities in THE Inventory and notifies you when back orders are required
- Stock depletions will be automatically reported in THE Inventory
- Detailed invoice information
- The Order Report provides urgent information on every order

THE Inventory:

- Perfectly suited to retail environment
- Simple transactions for: addition, deletion, alteration and examination
- Complete current statistics on each inventory item
- Activity statistics for current or to-date period
- Instant on-line inquiries
- Optional hard copy record of all inventory transactions for auditing
- 13 digit, user-definable alphanumeric part number
- 30 character description field
- Reports include: Activity Report, Valuation Report, Auditability Proof, Reorder Report, Item List, and Item File Print

THE Payroll:

- Handles any combination of weekly, biweekly, semimonthly & monthly pay schedules
- Define up to 20 earning or deduction categories for all employees
- Assign any 8 categories for each employee
- Accountants can perform after-the-fact payroll processing
- Prints information for government reports
- Salary expenses can be distributed to different departments, branches or profit centers
- System includes safeguards and verification procedures
- Reports Include: Company History, Pay Transaction Proof, Calculations Proof, Employee History, Employee Master List, Check Register, Payroll Journal, Vacation report, 940 & 941 Reports, W2 Forms, & Prints Checks
- Of course, THE Payroll calculates payroll including Federal & State taxes, prints checks, allows hand written checks, lets user maintain tax tables and keeps an extensive employee payroll history

THE Name & Address System:

- Create name & address files
- Print mailing labels
- Sort files by up to 4 items
- Search or sort by match or range
- Print a report of a NAD file
- Merge files
- 88 character open reference field
- Sort by any character in reference field
- 10 number zip code

THE Spreadsheet:

- On-line tutorial
- Cut & paste multiple spreadsheets
- Format: Global, Column, Row, Entry
- Arrays: Copy, Replicate, Move, Insert, Delete, Blank
- Labels: centered, right or left justified
- Variable cell width
- 2 Windows to view separate areas of worksheet
- 20 special math functions
- Manual or automatic recalculation
- Complete glossary of spreadsheet terms
- Maximum spreadsheet size: 255 Rows x 64 Columns
- Variable print formatting options
- Simple editing functions
- Status on contents of any cell
- Set hold on any row or column to prevent srolling
- On-line help

THE Wordprocessor:

- On-line help
- Powerful editing: Erase, Copy or Cut & Paste characters, words, sentences, lines, paragraphs, pages, or user-defined blocks of text
- Automatic word wrap-around (may be turned off)
- User-defined page breaks, soft hyphen, tab, indent and margin settings
- Proportional & justified printing
- Global Search & Replace, Automatic & Examine
- Optional command character viewing
- Superscript and subscript
- Phrase files for boilerplate
- Print bold, centered, underline
- Edit ASCII files
- Right or left justification
- Hyphenation

THE Mailmerge:

- Integrates THE Wordprocessor & THE Name & Address System
- Mass mailings
- Specialized mailings to select groups in your Name & Address System.
- Can read A/R customer file, A/P vendor file and payroll employee file so you may send customized Wordprocessor letters

WindowMaster:

Our windowing system lets you integrate your application programs. You can run up to 7 applications simultaneously. Run THE Payroll and print checks while you are using THE Wordprocessor. Or enter orders with THE Order Entry while THE Spreadsheet performs a lengthy calculation and THE Mailmerge prints letters for a mass mailing. The simple interwindow transfer feature allows you to pass data from one application to another. The powerful keyboard enhancer lets you program keys on your keyboard to perform special functions which would otherwise require many keystrokes. You can also redefine keys. WindowMaster integrates your IRE applications and enhances your computer.

CALL TODAY TOLL FREE:

1-800-227-2400

Ask For Extension 937

In California:

1-800-772-2666, Ext. 937

(Lines Open 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week)
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:
(415) 268-1435

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES: FULLY INTEGRATED OR STAND-ALONE WITH COMPLETE AUDIT TRAILS

Indian Ridge Enterprises, Incorporated

508 Second St., Oakland, CA 94607 Dept. PC

$29.95 each or $75.00 for any 3 packages. Please Include Shipping & Handling charges listed below. Credit Card Orders by Phone OR Send Check OR Money Order with Coupon. Sorry, No COD's or Purchase Orders.

☐ THE General Ledger ☐ THE Order Entry ☐ THE NAD System ☐ THE Mailmerge
☐ THE Accounts Payable ☐ THE Inventory ☐ THE Spreadsheet ☐ WindowMaster
☐ THE Accounts Receivable ☐ THE Payroll ☐ THE Wordprocessor

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Signature _____

1 or 2 Packages — Add $7.50 Shipping & Handling
3 to 5 Packages — Add $10.00 Shipping & Handling
5 to 10 Packages — Add $15.00 Shipping & Handling
California Residents add 6½% Sales Tax. Outside US add $15.00 and payment must be made by bank draft payable in US by US Dollars.

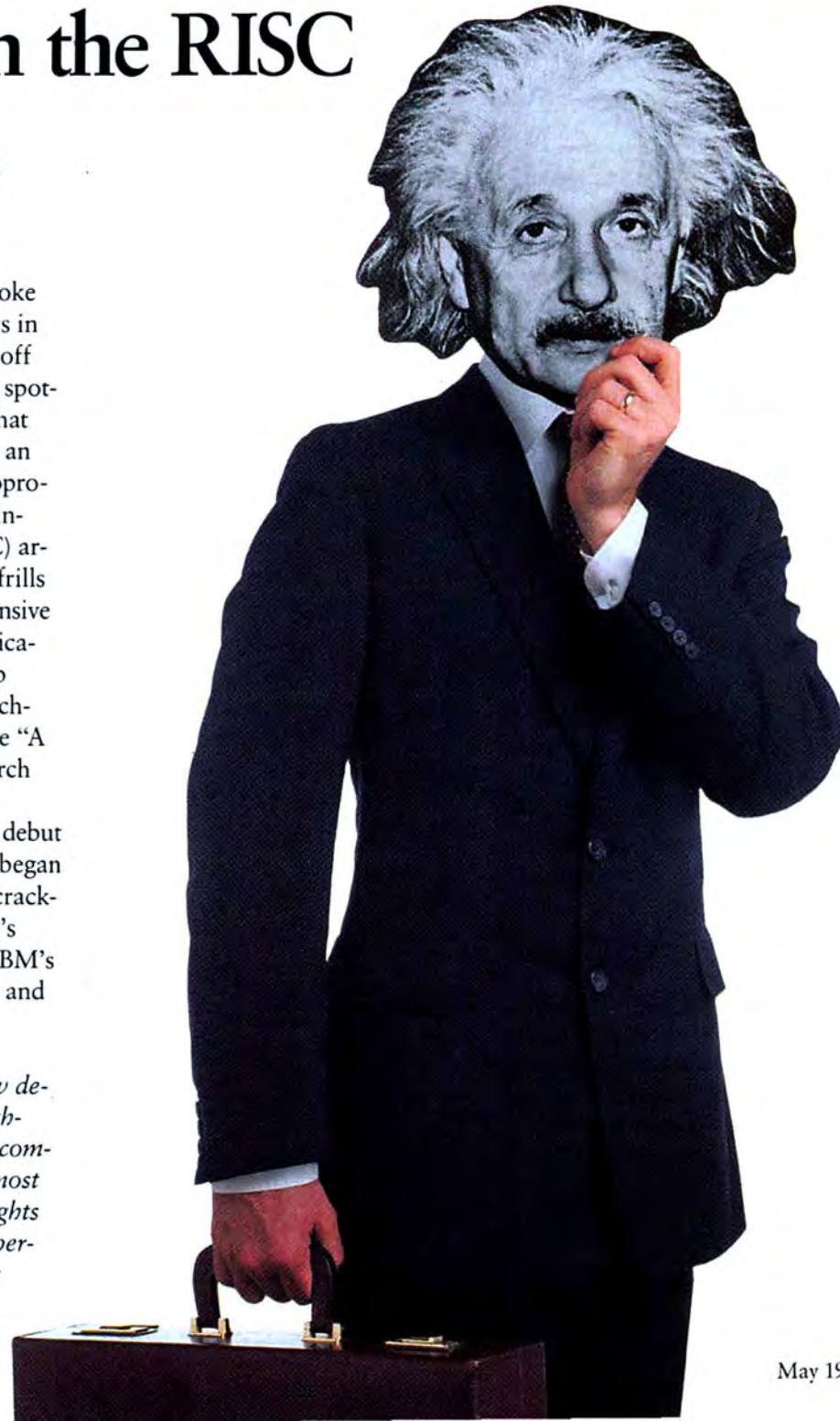
PC WORLD

Puttin' on the RISC

Is Big Blue's latest a Business Machine in disguise?

Trumpets blare, a puff of smoke rises, and some bemused guys in blue coveralls pull the wraps off IBM's new workstation. The spotlight zeros in on a machine that looks like an AT but harbors an IBM-developed, 32-bit microprocessor built around reduced instruction set computer (RISC) architecture, a high-speed, no-frills design fit for calculation-intensive science and engineering applications. Yes, it's time to don lab coats—the IBM RT (RISC Technology) PC is here to stay (see "A Calculated RISC," *PCW*, March 1986).

When the RT PC made its debut last quarter, market analysts began to heap kindling on already crackling fires of speculation. Intel's stock dipped in response to IBM's choice of a proprietary CPU, and



PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing insights about industry trends and personalities.* —*Ken Greenberg*

hard times were forecast for Sun, DEC, and Apollo, the principal players in the RT's computer-aided design, engineering, and manufacturing markets. (Admittedly, IBM didn't help Intel's juggernaut, selling off a portion of its 20 percent stake in Intel and charitably giving back its seat on the company's board.)

Other oracles predicted a UNIX renaissance, resulting from the RT's Advanced Interactive Executive (AIX) operating system, an expanded version of UNIX System V that supports up to eight users. But the biggest controversy still centers around the RT's ultimate market position: Is it really just for scientists and engineers, or will the RT eventually find a home in business?

IBM sources maintain that the RT is expressly designed for technical professionals. A number of analysts concur, noting that the speed gains inherent in RISC architecture can diminish when faced with the large instruction sets common in disk-intensive business applications. In addition, the base prices of the AT look-alike RT PC 6151/10 and the 6150/20 floor-standing model released in March—$11,700 and $14,945, respectively—would seem to speak to a specialized market. Add the $3400 AIX operating system and a $1385 monochrome monitor, and you're more than tripling the price of a fully loaded AT.

But other smoke signals suggest the RT's niche is far from established. Of the three RT software packages released concurrently with the machine and distributed by IBM, only IMSL's *Corporation Problem Solving Systems* is designed for a science or engineering environment. The other packages, Interleaf's *Workstation Publishing Software* and TLB's *Solomon III* accounting series, are hardly intended for quantum physics. In addition, a surprising number of UNIX business application software developers are moving their packages over to the RT in record time, and many of them hint at prior agreements with IBM.

TLB president Gary Harpst is particularly enthusiastic about the RT's future as a multiuser business machine. "We think the RT will set the standard for multiuser systems, just like the PC did for micros," he says. "There's a $5 billion multiuser marketplace, and if IBM doesn't position the RT for the business market, it will be drawn in by demand." Some IBM dealers agree and are already trying to push the RT into the business sector.

The RT's optional 80286 coprocessor, which enables the machine to run AT-compatible

(continues)

It looks like an AT, but the RT PC 6151/10 (right) is really IBM's desktop implementation of RISC technology. The free-standing RT PC 6151/20 (left) adds the ability to act as a host processor for a 5080 graphics system.

A Marriage Of Opposites

Locus Computing wants to be an agent for détente between DOS and UNIX partisans.

Imagine UNIX and DOS coexisting like Rogers and Astaire rather than like Abbott and Costello. If you can hold onto that image for a moment, you'll have a sense of what life is like at Locus Computing.

Locus (the name is an acronym of Local Cooperating UNIX Systems) is Santa Monica's answer to Microsoft and AT&T's response to an age-old strategic conundrum: how to get two otherwise alien operating systems together in one box at one time.

As the base of operations for Locus, Uniform Software (which Locus recently acquired), and Quarterdeck Office Systems, the affluent seaside southern California community has quietly become a haven for those committed to a rapprochement between UNIX and DOS.

Locus gained notoriety most recently by letting the 80286 do what everyone acknowledged it could—run two operating systems at once. It did so with *OS Merge,* a combination hardware and software product developed at AT&T's behest for its PC 6300 Plus, an AT compatible capable of running a single DOS task in 286 real mode while UNIX jobs hum away in protected mode.

Locus's previous claim to fame was the PC Interface, an AT&T-labeled product that links AT&T's UNIX-based 3B series with the PC. Locus views UNIX as the means by which DOS will acquire multiuser and multitasking attributes. Indeed, in the corporate world according to Locus, DOS will be regarded as the "application engine" for UNIX.

To nudge that possibility along, Locus purchased Uniform Software, a neighbor and a developer of the *PC Extender,* a utility that enables *1-2-3* to run on the dark side of the 80286 (see "Committed to Memory," *PCW,* December 1985).

While essentially operating away from the retail limelight, Locus is a company in transition, as the Uniform acquisition attests. The firm isn't tethered inextricably to AT&T and continues to cultivate the titans of hardware—including IBM.

World View recently dropped by Locus to chat with Dr. Gerald Popek, company president, and Dr. Charles Kline, Locus vice president. Excerpts from that encounter follow.

PCW: Why should business PC users—DOS adherents, for better or worse—care about a product like *OS Merge?*

Popek: What we at Locus know well and do well is distributed computing. Machine boundaries are not concepts that people can deal with, any more than they deal with channel programs or other computer science kinds of things.

Puttin' on the RISC
(continued)

software concurrently with AIX programs, is another indication of its broad potential. This hybrid approach, augmented by the machine's PC-compatible 16-bit bus, hints that the RT is a bridge between PC technology and a new generation of RISC machines. The energy that went into developing the operating system—particularly its simplified user interface—could also portend the eventual adoption of AIX across a number of IBM product lines.

Outside its target market, however, the RT remains an enigma. How the machine will affect IBM's System/36 line of minicomputers, and whether RISC technology undermines the future of the 80386 CPU, will depend on how eagerly businesses snap up the RT. You can bet IBM will watch its RISC machines carefully before making any sudden moves.
—Eric Knorr

Nancy Clendaniel

Locus Computing's Gerald Popek: traversing machine boundaries with the greatest of ease

We know how to make the boundary problem go away, and to make using computers significantly easier in the process.

PCW: Is distributed computing consistent with personal computing?

Popek: Absolutely. Distributed computing centers around workstations, which are wonderful because you're guaranteed your piece of the show. It gives you both control and convenience in exchanging information.

PCW: You're drawing a distinction between distributed computing and networking.

Popek: Yes. What we do is distributed computing, not networking. Networking is file transfer and remote log-ons; it requires a wire, which you've got to be aware of while the net is in use. We want to make distributed computing tools transparent, so I can use your application as if it were on my local disk.

PCW: Might your efforts be sidetracked somewhat by DOS 4.00?

Popek: I'm not concerned about future DOS versions. Either they fix DOS or they don't. If they don't fix DOS, we have this other solution.

PCW: But doesn't your solution depend on a critical mass of UNIX applications?

Popek: No. UNIX is a good basic system to build on. It's got multitasking and communications capabilities, but it does have one major problem: lack of software. By running DOS as a task under UNIX, you're bringing 9000 application programs into that operating system.

Kline: With *OS Merge*, the DOS user is actually using the UNIX file system—not a separate disk laid out specifically for DOS. It lets you switch back and forth nicely, running a DOS command, then putting the output into a UNIX command.

Popek: As I see it, DOS will become increasingly UNIX-like. The requirement that users understand UNIX will evaporate to the exent that products like *OS Merge* permit you to run DOS programs. A very good thing has happened: The market is coalescing. And to the degree that you can accomplish tasks transparently—that is, across machine boundaries—everybody wins.

First of two parts. Next month: The view from Quarterdeck's desk.

Need Help? Call Sid.

Your car now warns you in dulcet tones that you're about to run out of gas. Your camera tells you to pop up the flash. And your microwave oven suggests that the roast needs another 10 minutes. With all this appliance chatter going on, is it any wonder that the entire household should begin to talk?

Consumer electronic products featuring voice synthesis and recognition have been making slow but sure inroads on a variety of fronts, even though their curiosity value often exceeds their utility. Now, professional magician Gus Searcy has pulled not a rabbit but a household butler out of his bag of electronic tricks, and suddenly the much-ballyhooed future of talking appliances seems almost credible.

Jeeves it isn't. But Searcy's Butler in a Box, manufactured by Mastervoice, his southern California start-up, is the closest thing yet to a truly useful environmental control system with extensive voice functions. Even in its silent mode, "Sidney," as Searcy dubbed his 7-pound, 10-inch-high black box, can be programmed to automatically turn on and off up to 28 appliances at certain times of the day or night, even varying its routine for weekends and holidays. It also contains an infrared security system to detect household intruders, and serves as a speakerphone extension to a telephone with up to 15 programmed phone numbers that can be dialed on voice command.

Sidney manages all this without requiring a vast tangle of wires to the toaster, the Cuisinart, and the CD player; it simply works via the carrier current flowing through a home's electrical wiring system, with each appliance plugged into a small adapter module at its wall socket.

A longtime computer whiz who flunked computer science in college, Searcy teamed up with programmer Franz Kavan, whom he'd met in a computer store in Downey, California. Six months later they'd put together a rudimentary voice-interactive computer system designed to turn appliances on and off. When they first tried it, recalls Searcy, "I said, 'Lamp on,' and it turned off the air conditioner. I knew right then that we were in business."

A year and $2.3 million in venture capital later, Searcy's magician's assistant had been refined, educated, and transformed into an electronic butler for people who can't afford the real thing. Priced at $1195, the Butler in a Box is sold in retail outlets, along with a

program called *Voice Mouse,* which operates through the Butler to run a PC.

The voice-recognition technology was developed in-house and remains as closely guarded as the Colonel's secret recipe. The Butler has a special knack for filtering out ambient noise and responding only to voices it recognizes. The digitized response ("Pleasant dreams, Master") can be changed to sound like any distinct voice, including that of your favorite celebrity.

Goodnight, Meryl. *–Jon Stewart*

Back to the Roots

The computer business isn't too young for nostalgia.

Consider the West Coast Computer Faire, once a ragtag amalgam of guys who, every spring, would gather the brainchildren of their Cupertino garages under one San Francisco roof. This granddaddy of all so-called "end-user" expos gradually evolved into a more homogenized, less whimsical affair, changing in response to a burgeoning industry.

And now, it's changed back.

This was the year the Interface Group–the COMDEX people–acquired Computer Faire, Inc., from the Prentice-Hall division of Gulf + Western and decided to turn back the clock.

Prior to this spring's confab, Interface Group impresario Sheldon Adelson vowed to "reexamine those original elements of the [West Coast Computer] Faire that made it a catalyst of the computer industry in the late seventies and early eighties." Adelson publicly wooed "innovators, entrepreneurs, home brew enthusiasts, scientists, and engineers"–the very breeds some suggest have been rendered inert by the recent infatuation of business with personal computing (and vice versa). It's noteworthy that corporate types, the Interface Group's usual constituency, are fairly low on Adelson's list.

Thomas Wolfe evidently never met Shelly Adelson. Perhaps you *can* go home again.

NEC's Move?

While the scuttlebutt is that the new crop of microprocessors–including Intel's highly touted 80386–will revolutionize the PC any minute now, one school of thought maintains there's more than ample power left in the aging 8086/8088 series. At the head of that class is Nippon Electric Company (NEC), the Japanese semiconductor leviathan.

Claims for chips with mainframe power notwithstanding, NEC has quietly given a bit more punch to the venerable 8086 with a pair of snappy take-offs on that microprocessor family. The first, an 8/16-bit CPU that NEC calls the V20, is the electrical and logical equivalent of the PC's 8088. The second, designated the V30, duplicates the 8086 with its 16-bit external bus structure. While both chips are functionally identical to their counterparts, the two V-series CPUs boast speed increases of 25 to 30 percent over the Intel duo. Moreover, the gain is achieved without modifying either the system's clock or its I/O interface. Everything happens inside the CPU, and neither you nor the innards of your PC need be any the wiser.

This push on the accelerator reflects NEC's approach to the chips' architecture. Unlike the 8086/8088, which use a single 16-bit internal bus, the V20 and V30 incorporate an advanced interface controller that feeds two internal buses. Accordingly, both process data in fewer ticks of the clock by effectively dividing operations into two groups that can run simultaneously. Procedures that require three steps in an 8086 take just two steps in the V30. Equally decisive, the V-series instruction set features 30 new and enhanced routines.

With a few million 8088s and 8086s chugging away, this gambit would seem too late in the game to matter much. Ah, but that's the best part. Your motherboard can stay; all you need to do is unplug

(continues)

Window on DOS's Future

The hoopla attending February's *Microsoft Windows* Independent Software Developers Seminar—the second in two years and the first since the product left the ranks of vaporware—has by now faded along with the party hats and the punditry.

With the perspective that time affords, it's becoming ever clearer that *Microsoft Windows* is more than the most intensive, best organized, and most generously bankrolled software offering in Microsoft's history. This extension of MS-DOS portends an era of unprecedented simplicity in software usage. But it's also certain to permanently flavor DOS itself.

Even as *Microsoft Windows* provides software developers with standards for writing applications that can run concurrently, exchange data as text or graphics, and generate device-independent output, DOS looms as the ultimate beneficiary. *Microsoft Windows* won't supplant the operating system; instead, look for its multitasking, memory management, and program-switching talents to surface in DOS—where they belong.

For the more than 400 software developers and hardware manufacturers at the seminar, patience appears to have been rewarded. The unusually lengthy gestation period for *Microsoft Windows*—dedicated in part to soliciting feedback from beta testers and software developers—has contributed not only to the product itself but to the quality and quantity of support Microsoft is prepared to give *Windows* developers. No wonder Lotus Development and Ashton-Tate signed on.

So there may yet be a happy ending. The hardware is here and *Windows* is open, just waiting for software to jump through. *—Karl Koessel*

NEC's Move?
(continued)

the CPU in your present computer and pop the NEC equivalent in its place. The entire operation takes about 15 minutes and demands no hardware or software adjustments. It'll cost you all of $30.

Because no machine redesign or plant retooling is necessary, some manufacturers are likely to provide the V-series chips as standard equipment—perhaps just in time for NEC's newest additions to the Intel emulation society. Reports are that V-series versions of the 8087, 80286, and 80287 are in the works.

And this, apparently, is merely where it starts. Assuming software developers begin to incorporate the new instruction set in their products, the PC may soon be capable of serious graphics processing. With NEC's entries to contemplate, Intel is surely equating imitation with something other than flattery. *—TJ Byers*

Bar Code Breakthrough?

Way back when, computers stored data on punched cards, then on magnetic tape, eventually on floppy disks, and now—on Softstrips?

This new data medium, developed by Cauzin Systems of Waterbury, Connecticut, essentially consists of industrial-strength bar codes that are, in principle, much like those slapped on the side of a can of peas.

The strips improve on current methods of data storage in several ways. Softstrips can be produced by the same printing presses that turn out books and magazines; you can print strips yourself with a laser or dot matrix printer or even a photocopier; and data can be read even if you spindle or mutilate the strip. The technology's capacity for data is impressive: Unlike the grocery store bar code, which conveys no more than a dozen characters, a single Softstrip-encoded sheet can contain up to 20 pages of text.

In order to read a Softstrip, however, you need a $200 scanner system that works on a PC, an Apple II, or a Macintosh—and, in the brief life of this promising product, that's been the rub. Few people will buy the scanner unless enough software exists to justify the purchase, yet few publishers will commit software to strips unless there are enough scanners to make the medium worthwhile.

"We have a real 'chicken and egg' problem," admits Rick Mason, Cauzin's director of software development. Hoping to overcome the obstacle, Cauzin is giving away 100 million programs on Softstrips bound into books and magazines from a stellar group of 27 publishers. Cauzin also plans to publish several dozen programs, priced from $2.98 to $12.98, on the Cauzin StripWare label.

Although the technology seems sound, marketing may prove a more perplexing problem. Cauzin, with financial backing from Kodak, Xerox, and General Instruments, is initially promoting Softstrip technology in the consumer market. But Neil Kleinfeld, Cauzin's vice president of marketing, believes Softstrip will eventually be adopted by business as a file-transfer medium for managers who now shuttle paper or floppies between remote locales.

The possibilities are tantalizing: With a flick of the wand, pages of listings in this magazine's "Hands On" section could be committed to floppy disk. Your hands, meanwhile, scarcely need touch a keyboard ... *—John Eckhouse*

Who Has the Ability?

These have not been the best of times for Xanaro Technologies, the Toronto-based software start-up whose sole product, *Ability*, a six-function integrated package, was an ambitious attempt at creating a harmonious software suite (see "Flipping Over Ability," *PCW*, October 1985).

Earlier this year, Xanaro moved rapidly from Canada's version of Chapter 11 bankruptcy to outright liquidation, sunk by debts variously estimated at between $5 million and $8 million. Xanaro reportedly spent some $7 million on product promotion alone, including the marketing tactic of binding demonstration disks into the November 1985 issue of *PC World*. Market research sources peg sales of the program at around 5000 copies.

Migent Software, publisher of *Enrich*, a data manager endowed with a bit of artificial intelligence, has since acquired the source code for *Ability*. The link between the program's incarnations is Carl Gritzmaker, Migent chairman, former vice president of sales for Xanaro, and an alum of Lotus Development and Ashton-Tate. Gritzmaker promises to keep *Ability* available and able.

John Eckhouse is a business reporter for the San Francisco Chronicle, *TJ Byers is a technical writer and author based in southern California, Eric Knorr is an Assistant Editor for* PC World, *Karl Koessel is* PC World's *Technical Editor, and Jon Stewart is the magazine's Managing Editor.*

Instant

✓ **denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**
✻ **denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.**
(call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software
✻✓Keyworks ..... $49.
✻jr Electric Desk ..... 69.
Ashton-Tate
✓dBase II 2.43 ..... call
✓dBase III Plus ..... call
✓Framework II ..... call
Best Programs
PC Connection 15-day money back guarantee on these Best Programs.
✓PC/Tax Cut *(1986 version for 1985 taxes)* 119.
✓Professional Finance Program 4.0 ..... 149.
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1 ..... 299.
Bible Research
✻✓THE WORD 3.0 *(KJV Bible)* ..... 159.
✻✓THE WORD 3.0 *(NIV Bible)* ..... 159.
Borland International
✻✓Turbo Tutor 1.0 ..... call
✻✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 ..... call
✻✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 ..... call
✻✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 ..... call
✻✓Turbo Gameworks 1.0 ..... call
✻✓Turbo Newpak *(Gameworks and Editor)* call
✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 ..... call
✻✓Sidekick 1.5 *(non-protected)* ..... call
✻✓Reflex 1.1 ..... call
✻✓Superkey 1.1 ..... call
✻✓Superkey/Sidekick Package ..... call
✻✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 ..... call
✻✓Turbo Holiday Pak *(Pascal 3.0, Tutor, and Database Toolbox)* ..... call
✻✓Turbo Holiday Jumbo Pak *(Pascal 3.0, Database, Editor & Graphix Toolboxes, Tutor and Gameworks)* ..... call
BPI Accounting Software
✓General Ledger C.13 ..... 299.
✓Accounts Payable C.13 ..... 299.
✓Accounts Receivable C.13 ..... 299.
✓Business Builder ..... 399.
Breakthrough
✓Timeline 2.0 ..... 239.
Broderbund
✻✓Print Shop ..... 35.
✻✓Graphics Library #1 ..... 22.
Dac Software
✻✓Dac Easy Accounting ..... 45.
✓Dac Easy Word ..... 32.
✓Dac Easy Payroll ..... 32.
Decision Resources
✻✓Chart-Master 6.1 ..... 237.
✓Diagram-Master 5.0 ..... 207.
✻✓Sign-Master 5.1 ..... 157.
Evergreen
✓One Write Plus 1.0 ..... 159.

PC Connection Software Special
through May 31, 1986

LIFETREE
✻✓Volkswriter 3

New power and capability in one of the industry's most popular word processing programs.
Includes these features:

- 170,000 word dictionary with integrated spelling verification and correction
- Style sheets for complex standard layouts
- Four function math, percentages, crossfooting
- Global and local automatic reformatting
- Ability to sort lists alphabetically or numerically anywhere in the document
- Print queueing (spooling) with DOS 3.0 or higher
- Supports conversion to and from IBM's DCA Revisable-Form-Text files
- Conversion of files to and from Wordstar format

For the IBM-PC, XT and AT ... ... $147.

Executive Systems
✓XTREE 2.0 *(file & directory manager)* ... 37.
5th Generation
✓Fastback ..... 97.
Funk Software
✻✓Sideways 3.11 ..... 39.
Graphic Communications
✓Freelance ..... 199.
Harvard Associates
✻✓PC LOGO 2.0 ..... 89.
Harvard Software
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.0 .... 285.
Lifetree
✻✓Volkswriter 3 ..... special
Living Videotext
✓ThinkTank 2.0 ..... 105.
✓Ready 1.0 ..... 49.
Micro Education (MECA)
✻✓Managing Your Money 2.0 ..... 99.
✓Managing the Market ..... 79.
Micropro
✻✓WordStar 3.31 ..... 179.
✓WordStar Propak 3.31 ..... 259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 ..... 299.
Microrim
✓R:base 5000 1.01 ..... 359.
Microsoft
✓Multiplan 2.0 ..... 119.
✻✓Microsoft Word 2.01 *(w/Ready)* ..... 247.
✻✓Microsoft Project 2.0 ..... 239.
✻✓Microsoft Chart 2.0 ..... 197.
✻✓Windows 1.0 ..... 65.

The following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush 3.0 software:
✓Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 5.0 $135.
✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.0 135.
LANGUAGES
✓Quick Basic 1.0 ..... 69.
✓Pascal Compiler 3.31 ..... 175.
✻✓Macro Assembler 4.0 ..... 105.
✓Fortran Compiler 3.31 ..... 205.
✓Basic Compiler 5.36 ..... 235.
✻✓C Compiler 3.0 ..... 235.
Microstuf
✻✓Crosstalk XVI 3.6 ..... 95.
✓Remote 1.3 ..... 95.
MultiMate International
✻✓MultiMate 3.31 ..... call
✓Multimate Advantage 3.6 ..... call
Nantucket Software
✓Clipper ..... 349.
Paperback Software
✻✓VP-Planner ..... 57.
Peter Norton
✻✓Norton Utilities 3.1 ..... 59.
Quarterdeck
✓DesqVIEW 1.0 ..... 65.
Satellite Software
✻✓WordPerfect 4.1 ..... 239.
Simon & Schuster
✻✓Webster's New World Speller 1.2 ..... 39.
Softstyle
✻✓Printworks 1.05 ..... 39.
Software Digest
Ratings Newsletter
Single copy ..... 29.00.
Year subscription ..... 295.00.
Software Group
✓Enable 1.1 ..... call
Software Publishing
✻✓PFS:Report B:03 ..... 77.
✻✓PFS:File B:01 ..... 84.
✻✓PFS:Graph B:01 ..... 84.
✻✓PFS:Write C:01 *(w/PFS:Proof)* ..... 84.
Sorcim/IUS
✓SuperCalc 3 2.1 *(w/Sideways)* ..... 189.
Spectrum Holobyte
✻✓Art Studio ..... 32.
Springboard
✻✓Newsroom ..... 35.
✻✓Clip Art Volume 1 *(for Newsroom)* ..... 19.
✻✓Clip Art Volume 2 *(for Newsroom)* ..... 25.
Unison
✻Art Gallery 1 ..... 22.
✻Printmaster 1.1 ..... 37.
Xanaro
✓Ability 1.0A ..... call

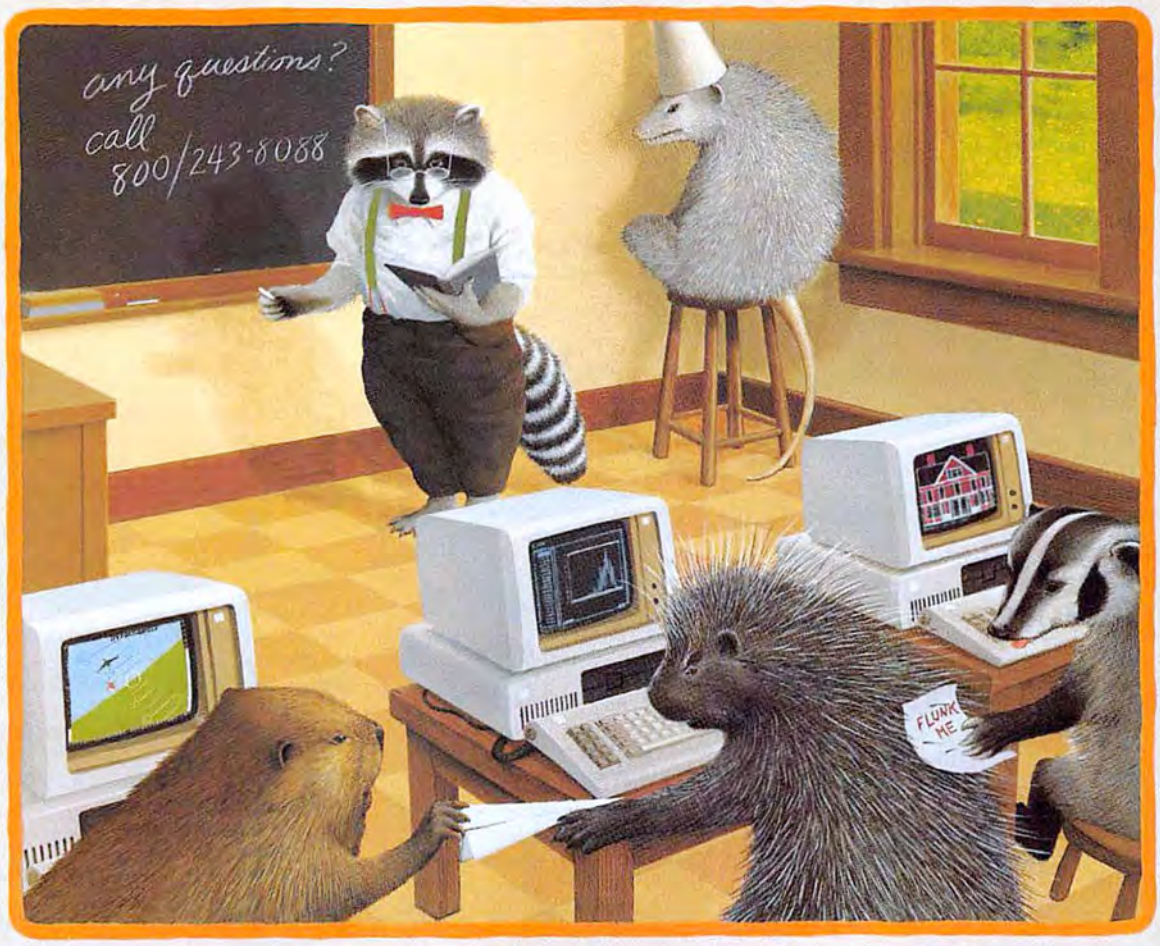
TRAINING

ATI
✻✓*SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS*
Intro and How To Use:
PC-DOS MS-DOS
Compaq Typing Tutor
IBM-PC BASIC ..... *each* 33

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.



PC Ph.D.

ROM isn't built in a day.

When our new employees arrive for their first day of training here in the ivy bowers of Marlow, NH (pop. 550), they think they know it all. Oh, how wrong they are. In a matter of weeks, we cram so many computing caveats and counsels into their craniums that they often wish they were back in pre-med. Because we won't let them sell you PC products at super low prices until they know how to use the darn things.

Put us to the test.

Back when our shrewd and furry mascots first started performing on these pages, the skeptics said no mail order company could possibly give great support. But nowadays retail stores and software manufacturers call *us* and ask for technical assistance.

That's because our crew of plucky pundits knows why your printer is printing garbage.

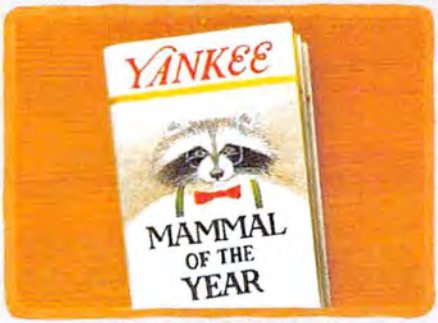
They can guide you through your hard drive installation, step-by-step. They even know how to capture babble fish and unlock the secrets of Vogon poetry.

So whether you're upgrading by degree, or looking to change your micro concentration, call us toll-free for a quick tutorial.

Yankee ingenuity.

We've always considered our customers part of the family. Although we try to keep you abreast of community picnics and local bear sightings, there's not always time to fill you in on all the fascinating details of New England life. So we're giving a *free* 1-year subscription to *Yankee Magazine* to everyone who places a $500 order between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.



A one year subscription to Yankee magazine, the classic monthly compendium of life up here in the north country. Limit one per customer. Offer not available to commercial accounts.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC., 1986. MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

information illun

*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS
How to Use:
dBase III Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect
Wordstar Displaywrite 3
Symphony ..... *each* $43.

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE

*The Instructor II ..... 35.
*Professor DOS ..... 47.
*Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ..... 75.
*Typing Instructor ..... 39.
*Training for Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 49.
*Training for dBase III ..... 49.
*Training for Project Management ..... 49.

Scarborough Systems
*MasterType ..... 26.

Simon & Schuster
*Typing Tutor III ..... 33.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's
*Computer SAT ..... 59.

Designware
*Spellicopter *(ages 6 to adult)* ..... 22.
*Grammar Examiner *(ages 9 to adult)* .... 25.

Eduware
*Algebra 1, 2 or 3 ..... 22.

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich
*Computer SAT ..... 49.
*Computer GRE ..... 55.

Spinnaker
Educational Games for Young Computer Users. *(All require graphics board)*
*Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 18.
*Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* ..... 18.
*Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 18.
*Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 20.
*Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* ..... 27.

Stone *(requires graphics board)*
*My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* 29.
*Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 29.

The Learning Company
*Reader Rabbit *(ages 5 to 7)* ..... 26.
*Rocky's Boots *(ages 9 and up)* ..... 32.

RECREATIONAL

Blue Chip
High finance simulations.
*Baron ..... 32.
*Millionaire ..... 32.

Electronic Arts
*Pinball Construction Set ..... 24.
*Music Construction Set ..... 26.
*Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One ..... 28.

Friendlysoft
*PC Arcade ..... 35.

Hayden Software
*Sargon III *(highest rated Chess program)* 32.

Infocom *Difficulty levels shown in italics*
JUNIOR
*Seastalker ..... 25.
STANDARD
*Enchanter *the Witness *Planetfall
*Cutthroat *Wishbringer *Zork I
*Hitchhiker's Guide *Ballyhoo ..... *each* 24.
ADVANCED
*Zork II *Zork III *Sorcerer
*A Mind Forever Voyaging ..... *each* 27.
EXPERT
*Spellbreaker *Suspended ..... *each* 29.

Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games. Specify game ... 6.

Microleague Sports
*Microleague Baseball ..... 25.

Microprose
*F-15 Strike Eagle ..... 22.

Microsoft
*Flight Simulator 2.12 *(now works with Hercules Mono Card)* ..... 32.

1Step Software
*Golf's Best *(Pinehurst)* ..... 32.
*Golf's Best *(St. Andrew's)* ..... 32.

Parlor Software
*Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* ... 49.

PCSoftware
*Championship Blackjack ..... 25.

Sierra On-Line
*King's Quest II ..... 33.

Spectrum Holobyte
*GATO ..... 27.
*Tellstar *(w/Halley's Comet)* ..... 32.

Sublogic
*Night Mission Pinball ..... 29.
*Jet ..... 33.

XOR
NFL Challenge *(be the coach)* ..... $79.

HARDWARE

AST Research
All AST Boards come with a full one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k *includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected, & DesqVIEW* ..... 235.
384k *(fully populated)* ..... 279.
MegaPlus II 64k ..... 249.
I/O Plus II ..... 119.
Parallel, game, or second serial port for AST boards *(specify board)* ..... 35.
AST-5251-11 ..... 579.
Reach Modem *half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI* 349.
Advantage 128k *upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected* ..... 369.
RAMpage! *upgradeable to 2Mb, fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS)* ..... call
AT RAMpage! *upgradeable to 2Mb* ..... call

Amdek
Video 310A mono monitor *(amber)* ..... 159.
*Color 722 - RGB monitor *(EGA compat.)* 519.

Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set .... 15.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ..... 17.

Cuesta
Uninterruptable power backup units
Datasaver 400 WATT ..... call

Curtis
ACCESSORIES
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* ... 27.
Portable Pedestal ..... 36.
System Stand ..... 19.
*Universal System Stand ..... 25.
*Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal ..... 25.
Crystal 300-watt *(line conditioner)* ..... 159.
CABLES
*Smartmodem to IBM Cable ..... 17.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 27.
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 33.
Color and Monochrome Extension cables 39.
*Printer-to-IBM cable ..... 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
*Safestrip ..... 21.
*Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 29.
*Emerald *(5 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 36.
*Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* .... 47.
*Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.
*Command Center ..... 123.

Epson
*FX-85 *(80 column)* ..... call
*FX-286 *(replaces FX-185, 136 column)* call
*LX-80 printer *(80 column)* ..... call
*LQ-1000 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ..... call
*Printer-to-IBM cable ..... 15.
We are an authorized Epson service center. Ask about the extended service plan.

Hayes
*Smartmodem 300 ..... 139.

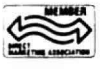
PC Connection Hardware Special
through May 31, 1986

INTEL
Above Board PS with free Microsoft Windows

This EMS Multifunction Board includes:
- Full support of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS)
- 64k expandable to 1.5 Meg
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Serial port (9 pin) and parallel port on single bracket; no ribbon cable required
- Print buffer and Ram disk software
- Expanded Memory Manager software for memory checking
- Memory Diagnostics
- 5 year warranty

Send in registration and proof-of-purchase to Intel to receive free Microsoft Windows.
For the IBM-PC and XT .... ***special price***

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

240W

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card

ination.

Hayes *(continued)*
*✓Smartmodem 1200 ..... $389.
✓Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* .. 349.
✓Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* ..... 309.
*✓Smartmodem 2400 ..... 579.
✓Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* .. 539.
✓Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)* ..... 75.

Hercules
✓Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* .... 159.
✓Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 299.

Innovative Concepts
*✓Flip n' File 50 ..... 16.
*✓Flip n' File 50 w/lock ..... 21.

Intel
Above Board PC ..... call
✓Above Board AT ..... call
Above Board PS *(multifunct.board)* .. special
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ..... 129.
8087-2 *(works on 8 Mhz computers)* ... 177.
✓80287 *(for IBM-PC AT)* ..... 225.

Kensington Microware
*✓Masterpiece ..... 94.
*✓Masterpiece Plus ..... 129.
*✓Printer/portable computer stand ..... 17.

key tronic
5150 keyboard ..... 115.
5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* ..... 169.
*jr5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* ..... 169.
✓5153 keyboard *(with touch pad)* ..... 279.

Kraft
✓Joystick ..... 29.
✓*New!* 3 Button Joystick ..... 35.
✓Executive Cursor Control *(w/Joystick)* ... 47.

Mouse Systems
*✓PC Mouse with PC Paint+ ..... 139.
✓PC Mouse w/Ready ..... 139.
✓PC Mouse w/Ready and PC Paint+ ... 159.

NEC
✓Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* ... 549.

Orchid Technologies
Conquest Multifunction Board *Øk fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS)* ..... 264.
✓PC Net Board ..... 319.
PC Turbo 186 w/256k and Daughter Board *expandable to 640k* ..... 379.
✓Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT ... 399.
PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg ..... 749.

Paradise Systems
✓Color Card ..... 99.
✓Monochrome Card ..... 109.
✓Color/Mono Card ..... 149.
✓Modular Graphics Card ..... 275.
✓Five Pack w/384k ..... 159.

PC Designs
FD 1000 Computer ..... 789.
PC Magazine called it "a top performance bargain" (Oct. 15). *PC Week* called it "a terrific machine at a terrific price" (May 14).
Please call for more information about this computer.

Princeton Graphics
*✓HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* ..... 449.
✓HX-12E RGB monitor *(EGA compatible)* $539.
✓MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor 179.

Quadram
Expanded Quadboard *with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software.*
Øk (upgradeable to 384k) ..... 189.
384k *(fully populated)* ..... 249.
Gold Quadboard *Øk* ..... 387.
Silver Quadboard *Øk* ..... 249.
Quad Sprint *w/8086 processor* ..... 479.
*✓Microfazer Printer Buffer *(parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) upgradeable to 512k* ..... 159.
✓QuadEGA+ ..... 399.

SMA
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1
✓DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1
✓Lotus 1-2-3
✓Symphony
✓dBase III
Wordstar
✓Wordstar 2000
Turbo Pascal

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

240W

Framework
✓WordPerfect
✓Multimate ..... *each* $12.

Titan Technologies
Accelerator PC 256k ..... call

Toshiba
All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix.
*✓P321 parallel printer *(80 column)* ..... 519.
*✓P341 parallel printer *(136 column)* ..... 849.
*✓P351 parallel printer *(136 column)* .... 1089.

DRIVES

All floppy drives are completely pre-tested and are supplied with a printout of the test results. They are shipped with complete step-by-step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Control Data (CDC)
(5¼") half-height drive *(DS,DD)* ..... 99.

IOMEGA
✓Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card .... 2349.
✓10 Meg cartridge ..... 48.
✓Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card .... 3149.
✓20 Meg cartridge ..... 67.
We are an authorized IOMEGA service center.

Mountain Computers
Drive Card 20 Meg ..... call

Seagate
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/controller and cables)* ..... 469.
✓20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT 569.

Toshiba
✓AT 360k Drive (5¼") *half-height drive* .. 99.

MEMORY

*64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board
150 nanosecond *(set of 9)* ..... 15.
200 nanosecond *(set of 9)* ..... 12.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* ..... 10.
✓256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board *(9 chips)* ..... 39.

DISKS

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI). *10 disks per box.*
*✓Maxell MD-2 ..... 19.
*✓Verbatim Datalife ..... 19.

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI). *10 disks per box.*
✓Fuji ..... 29.
✓Maxell ..... 39.
✓Verbatim ..... 45.
*✓Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* ..... 15.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
*✓Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* ..... 24.

Dow Jones
*✓Membership Kit ..... 19.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1986. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

From the Hardware Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases

Compaq unleashes the Portable II, Zenith's ZF-158 puts quality where it should be, the Modem Accelerator spurs file transfer, and the Zoom/ Modem throws in the kitchen sink.

Edited by Eric Knorr

Compaq Portable II

In the beginning there was IBM and it was good—until Compaq came along and made it better. Now the company that knows more about portables and PC compatibility than IBM itself has come up with the Compaq Portable II, a sleek new addition to Compaq's venerable line.

This 8MHz 80286-based Portable II is 30 percent smaller, nearly a fifth lighter, and four times faster than the Compaq Portable, the company's entry-level product. Thanks to its eminent luggability, the Portable II won't bang against your leg like its bulkier forerunners, and red-eye devotees should prize the portable's talent for slipping under airline seats. With only two free expansion slots, less space for disk drives, and a small power supply, the Portable II can't quite match the expandability of the Portable 286, Compaq's next step up, but that's just about the only trade-off. For $300 more than the Portable Plus, Compaq's 8088-based hard disk machine, and $1000 less than the Portable 286, the Portable II proffers high-end performance for a mainstream price.

A cool $3499 nets you the 23.6-pound Portable II/Model 1, which has 256K of memory and a one-third-height 360K floppy disk drive. A 9-pin (AT-style) serial port, a parallel port, a composite video port, an RGB port, and a light pen connector are also included. The Compaq Portable II/Model 2 adds a second floppy drive for just $100 and two pounds more. At $4799, the 26.2-pound Model 3 includes 640K of RAM and a 10MB hard disk drive. By shunning expensive, little-used, AT-type components (such as a 1.2MB floppy disk drive and controller), the Portable II keeps its price under control with little sacrifice in functionality.

You can upgrade Models 1 and 2 to 640K by throwing out the 18 socketed 64K-bit RAM chips in the motherboard and plugging 256K-bit RAM chips into those sockets. Without taking up a single expansion slot, you can add a second floppy disk drive, a 10MB half-height Compaq hard disk, and a Portable II-specific 512/1536K extended memory board, which plugs into a special bus connector on the underside of the motherboard. The hard disk controller is integrated into the drive assembly itself and connects by a ribbon cable to the floppy controller.

Aesthetically inclined users should find the streamlined, ergonomic-gray face of the machine a welcome improvement. At 17.7

The box may have shrunk, but the processing power has grown. Nearly one-fifth lighter, 30 percent smaller, and four times faster than the Compaq Portable, the Compaq Portable II offers AT-like functionality to go.

Despite its other diminutive dimensions, the Portable II's screen is actually a shade larger than that of its predecessors.

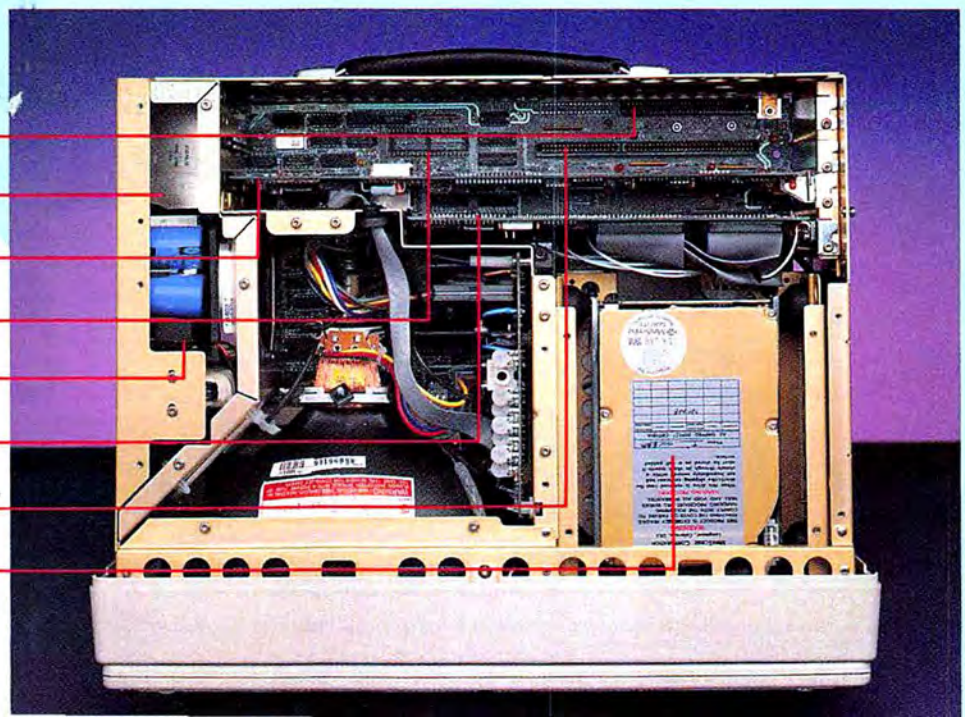
inches wide by 7.5 inches high by 13.9 inches deep, the Portable II is significantly smaller than the company's other portables, but its 9-inch screen is actually a bit larger than those of its popular predecessors. Like its forerunners, The Portable II's screen can duplicate the IBM Monochrome Monitor's crisp characters, or it can display medium-resolution graphics by designating colors as one of four shades of green. Also in the Compaq tradition, the video adapter can drive either Compaq's optional RGB or composite monitor.

The Portable II's keyboard generally imitates the AT's layout, although it's narrower than the original, and the function keys have been placed along the upper left edge. This smaller design doesn't make the keyboard flimsy or toylike. The size and the spacing of the keys remains full-scale, and the touch—like that of all recent Compaq entries—is agreeably snappy. The annoying tension on the keyboard's cord has been reduced, making the tug-of-war you might have experienced with earlier Compaq keyboards a thing of the past.

Inside the Portable II, Compaq has redesigned the chassis without compromising on ruggedness. The lighter, more unified assembly accommodates all the components save the mass storage module, which retains its proven shock-absorbent design. This "uniframe"

(continues)

A look inside the Compaq Portable II



Photographs by David Bishop

Say goodbye to

Until now, if you wanted high speed printing, you got a dot matrix printer. If you wanted true letter quality, you got a daisy wheel. And if you wanted great graphics, you got a plotter.

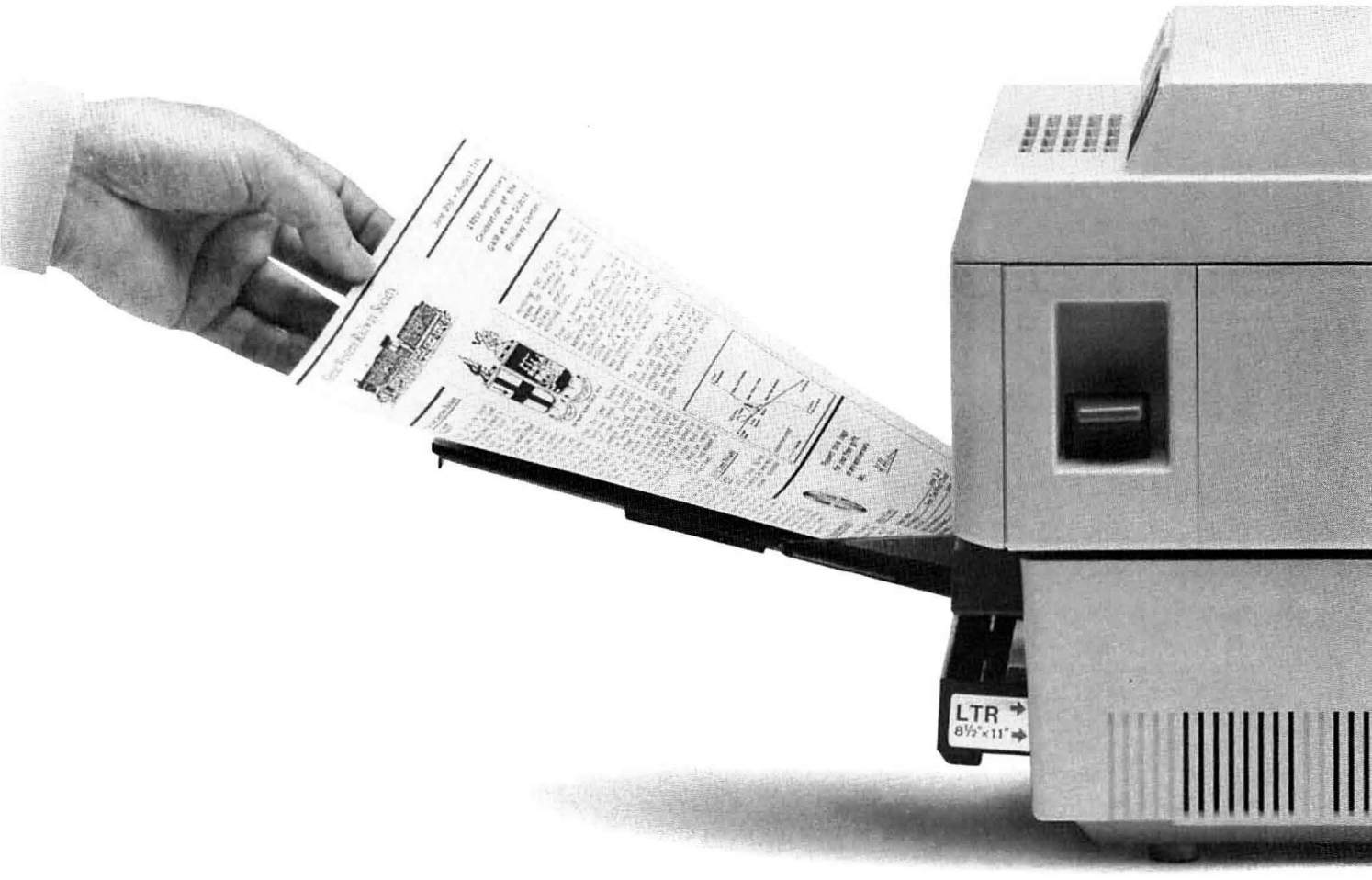
The Desktop Printshop™ quietly replaces all that.

The Desktop Printshop prints with a whisper. Which means your printer can finally make friends with your office.

Coupled with an IBM™ PC, XT, AT or compatible computer, the Desktop Printshop gives you high speed (8 pages per minute), near-typeset quality printing, charts, graphs, even illustrations. Type fonts are on diskette, not expensive cartridges, and you can mix up to 32 fonts in a single page. Automatically.

The result? Communication that really communicates. Reports, newsletters, proposals, forecasts, presentations, letters, even memos that look as if they were designed by a graphic artist.

What's more, the Desktop Printshop



© 1986, Cordata, Inc. Specifications subject to change without notice. Desktop Printshop is a trademark of Cordata, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Epson is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Dot and Daisy.

offers Epson™ emulation (MX and RX). So, you have a ready-to-run solution for many programs that other laser printers simply can't use.

More good news. Unlike other laser printers, the Cordata Desktop Printshop is driven by software from disks. No expensive font cartridges to load. And no problems when the technology evolves.

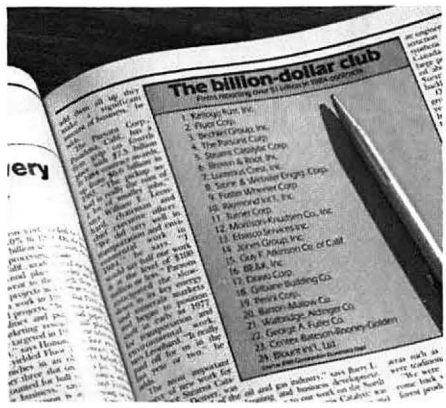
But seeing is believing. For a hands on demonstration of the Desktop Printshop, call us Toll Free: (800) 621-6746, (in California: 805-495-5800), for the name of your nearest Cordata Dealer. Say hello to the Desktop Printshop...and it's "Goodbye Dot and Daisy."

The Desktop Printshop.™

CORDATA, INC., 275 E. Hillcrest Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Telex: 650-2696270. In Europe, The Netherlands 032 40-18111

cordata
formerly corona data systems, inc.

Circle 346 on reader service card



23 out of 24.

The Billion Dollar Club. An elite group that handles the biggest projects in the world.

Last year, according to *Engineering News-Record*, only 24 companies made it.

23 of them use Primavera Project Planner.

Primavera offers the *capability* to handle projects with up to 10,000 activities. Coupled with the *flexibility* provided by features like 20 activity codes per project, choice of I-J or precedence formats, interactive and batch modes for data entry, resource leveling, even on-screen bar charts and histograms.

Not to mention our extensive reporting functions that help you create exception reports, summary reports or selective focus reports at any level of detail.

Send for our $35 demo and see for yourself.

We're helping 23 top companies manage their projects more effectively. Isn't it time we did the same for you?

Project management software that works as hard as you do.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:
Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars)
Primavision (optional plotter graphics) • Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

Source: ENR Construction Economics Dept., *Engineering News-Record*. Issue Date: April 18, 1985.

Circle 148 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

construction also promotes quicker manufacturing, service, and enhancement. Power supply components slide in from the side and mount directly to the uniframe, and the CRT and its analog printed circuit board are chassis-less components that slip in from the front.

The Portable II's new shell has flat, one-piece side panels with doors that slide easily, in contrast with the bowed, two-piece construction of the Portable. Extra air vents molded into the forward section of the side panels help ensure that the Portable II's smaller, tighter box does not overheat.

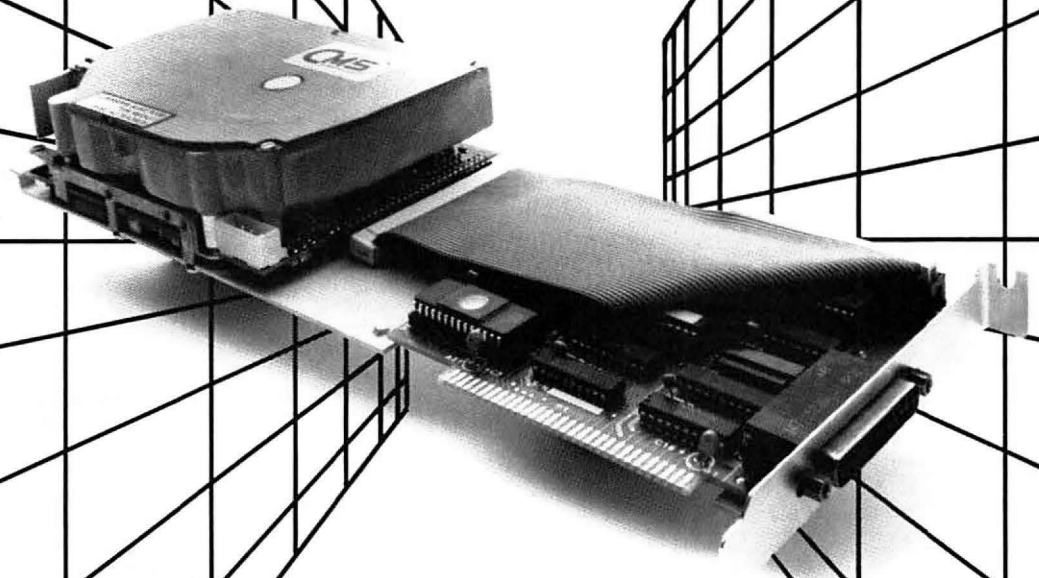
Custom rubber parts insulate the power supply as well as the CRT power leads that run between the frame's struts and the main cavity. For international travelers, an optional circuit board protects the power supply by automatically switching between 220- and 110-volt currents, and you can even opt for a British-style AC plug. A roomy cavity accommodates the power cord, which stows away behind a 12-inch door in the bottom of the machine. The door also folds out to serve as a two-position foot for elevating the machine to a comfortable angle.

With the Portable II, Compaq has taken pricey 80286 power and put it in the range of last year's Compaq Deskpro. For those who like their ATs to go, the Portable II offers an opportunity to move up to the next generation of PC technology without sacrificing traditional Compaq quality, compatibility, or portability.
—Karl Koessel

(continues)

DRIVE PLUS

Performance
Reliability
Economy



20 MB Hard Disk
Expansion Card Family

DRIVE PLUS SCSI	SCSI interface. 7.5 Mbit/sec transfer rate
DRIVE PLUS HI-REL	Automatic head lifters never allow heads to touch media.
DRIVE PLUS ECONOMY	Unbeatable low price for a hard disk card.

CMS

Best Price · Best Performance

401 W. Dyer Road, Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 549-9111

Circle 445 on reader service card

MichTron
DIGITAL RESEARCH
BATTERIES INCLUDED
EPYX
MIGRAPH
SIERRA
ACTIVISION
subLOGIC
SPINNAKER
and in walks Della, smiling mysteriously. "Looks to me like you had yourself a female visitor last night, Perry. Entertaining a new client?"
INFOCOM
You have:
no tea
a loose pile of junk mail
a toothbrush
a flathead screwdriver
your gown (being worn)
It looks like your gown contains:
pocket fluff
The vast yellow ships thunder across the sky, spreading waves of terror and panic in their wake. The voice of the Vogon Captain slams across the country, insisting that the planning charts and demolition orders have been available at the local planning office in Alpha Centauri for fifty years and it's too late to start making a fuss about it now.

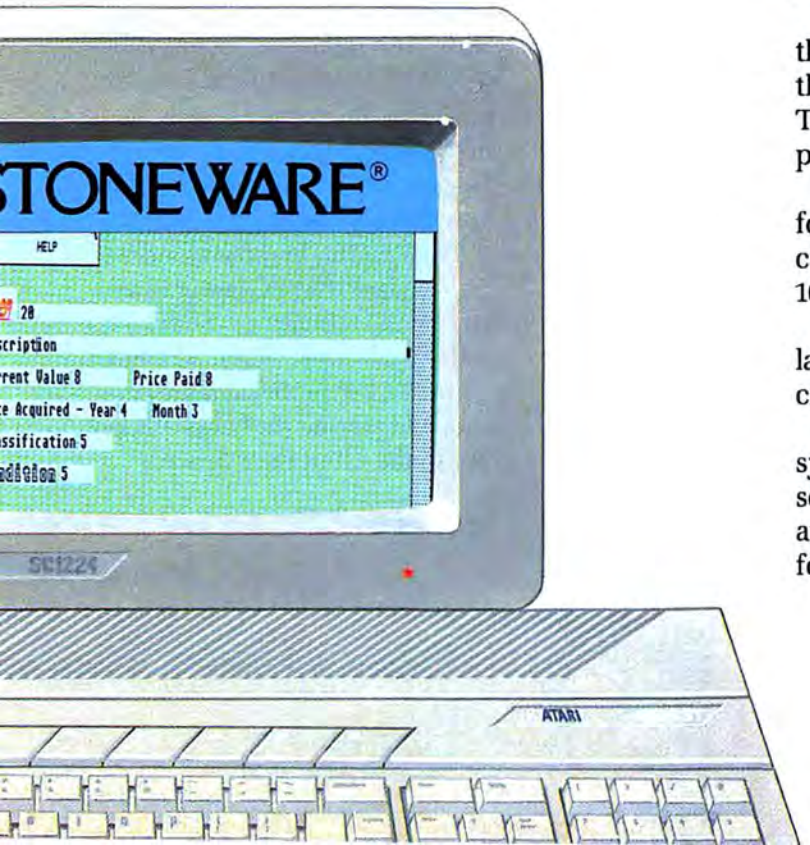
THE ST COMPUTER LINE FROM ATARI.

IT'S ALREADY KNOWN BY THE COMPANY IT KEEPS.

It's only natural that the hottest new computers in America are attracting the hottest software companies in the business.

The library of innovative business, education, entertainment, system management, and integrated package software for the 520ST™ and the new 1040ST™ is already impressive, with literally dozens of new programs being introduced almost every week.

In fact, the software companies who are committing their time, money, and expertise to the ST are the same companies who regularly show up on all the software hit lists.



And it's no wonder that the leading software developers are excited by the power and speed of the ST Computers.

Stoneware®, for example, checked out the speed of the ST Disk Drive in data base applications and flipped. Instead of having to wait forever to manipulate data, thousands of records can be sorted in a fraction of the time that it takes on other computers. And instant responsiveness is the name of the game, not waiting.

Sierra On-Line®, on the other hand, took one look at our incredible high speed, high resolution graphics and was ecstatic. The result is a whole series of games that are more realistic and lifelike than ever before.

For their needs, Activision® focused on the built-in MIDI ports for attaching synthesizers and other musical instruments. This enabled them to design the ultimate program for playing and composing music.

The list goes on and on. But a designer for Spinnaker® perhaps summed up the capabilities of the 520ST and the new 1040ST best:

"I feel like a painter," he said, "who at last has a canvas large enough to let my creativity run free."

So if you're looking for a computer system that combines the very best in software with the very best in hardware at the very best price . . . you're looking for an ST from Atari.

ATARI®

Circle 368 on reader service card

TURN YOUR
P.C.
INTO AN
M.D.

HOUSECALL

THE COMPUTERIZED
HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR

- Written By Physicians.
- Over 400 Diagnoses.
- Concise Information accessed directly or through branching questionnaire.
- Educational—background and treatment for each condition diagnosed.
- Closely Related Diagnoses follow computer's initial choice.
- A Ready "Second Opinion".
- Fast, Easy and Fun to use.
- Self Contained—Multiple disk data base—no modem needed.
- Always Current—yearly updates available at nominal cost.

Great For Business Offices As An Employee Benefit. Also Helps Reduce Absenteeism

HOUSECALL Will Run On APPLE II +, c, e, IBM PC Family, and 100% Compatibles. *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Rocky Mountain Medical Software, Inc.

To Order Call Toll Free
(800) 233-3556
For More Information Call
(303) 773-1237

List Price $79.95 *SPECIAL $49.95*

Please send_____copies of HOUSECALL @ $49.95 + $5.00 shipping ($12.00 foreign). (Colorado residents add $1.80 tax). 20 Day Money Back Guarantee. For Unprotected Add $20.00.

Type of Computer _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

No. _____

Signature _____

Rocky Mountain Medical Software, Inc.
5680 S. Syracuse Circle, Suite 500R
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

Circle 265 on reader service card

Durable as well as expandable, the Zenith ZF-158 is a favorite on military desk tops. The ZF-158's CPU is on an expansion board, making the machine easy to upgrade and maintain.

Compaq Portable II
Compaq Computer Corp.
20333 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
List price: 256K RAM and 360K floppy disk drive (Model 1) $3499; 256K RAM and two 360K floppy disk drives (Model 2) $3599; 640K RAM, 360K floppy disk drive, and 10MB hard disk (Model 3) $4799

Zenith ZF-158

After Compaq, there's Zenith. *Zenith?* That's right: The famed maker of TVs and corporate ally of Heath is the second-largest compatibles vendor in the United States. Zenith's healthy market share is largely due to the patronage of a single customer, one that never goes in for anything in a small way—the Department of Defense.

But just because the military loves them, don't put Zenith PCs on a par with $200 hammers or $700 coffee pots. The machines' reputation for cost-effectiveness and easy maintenance is well deserved. Zenith Data Systems' latest entry is the ZF-158, a fully expandable, high-performance compatible that may even make a splash in the private sector.

The ZF-158's monitor has an agreeable, streamlined look, and the boxy, all-metal chassis seems like it could withstand a good deal of kicking around. The footprint is about 25 percent smaller than that of the IBM PC. My ZF-158 came with 256K of memory (expandable to 640K), a monochrome monitor, and two half-height 5¼-inch floppy disk drives. The drives are Shugart SA455s—durable, but a bit noisy for my tastes.

The ZF-158's keyboard modifies the standard IBM PC layout by enlarging the <Enter>, <Shift>, and <Backspace> keys, adding an <Enter> key to the numeric keypad, and placing the backslash key just to the left of the <Space>

(continues)

Now with Freelance™

VideoShow MAKES Presentations

With VideoShow you'll make the best presentations of your career.

VideoShow is the only complete hardware and software presentation system available today. VideoShow:

Makes Your Presentations Powerful

Use 1000 colors to brighten your images... hundreds more than with any other PC-based system. Plus 5 times better resolution. Add VideoShow's dynamic visual effects and you are guaranteed high impact and professional quality.

Makes Presentations Easy

Select from a variety of software, and use your IBM® PC or compatible to create or update any chart, graph, diagram, or illustration in minutes. Even if you've never used a computer before and can't draw a straight line. All you do is fill in the blanks.

Makes Any Kind of Presentation

VideoShow lets you use any color monitor or video projector. Plus, you can get slides, overheads, or hardcopy. All in 1000 brilliant colors.

VideoShow Makes Sense

At $3150* it pays for itself after just a few presentations. And you get the superior quality previously available only from expensive services.

VideoShow Puts You in Control

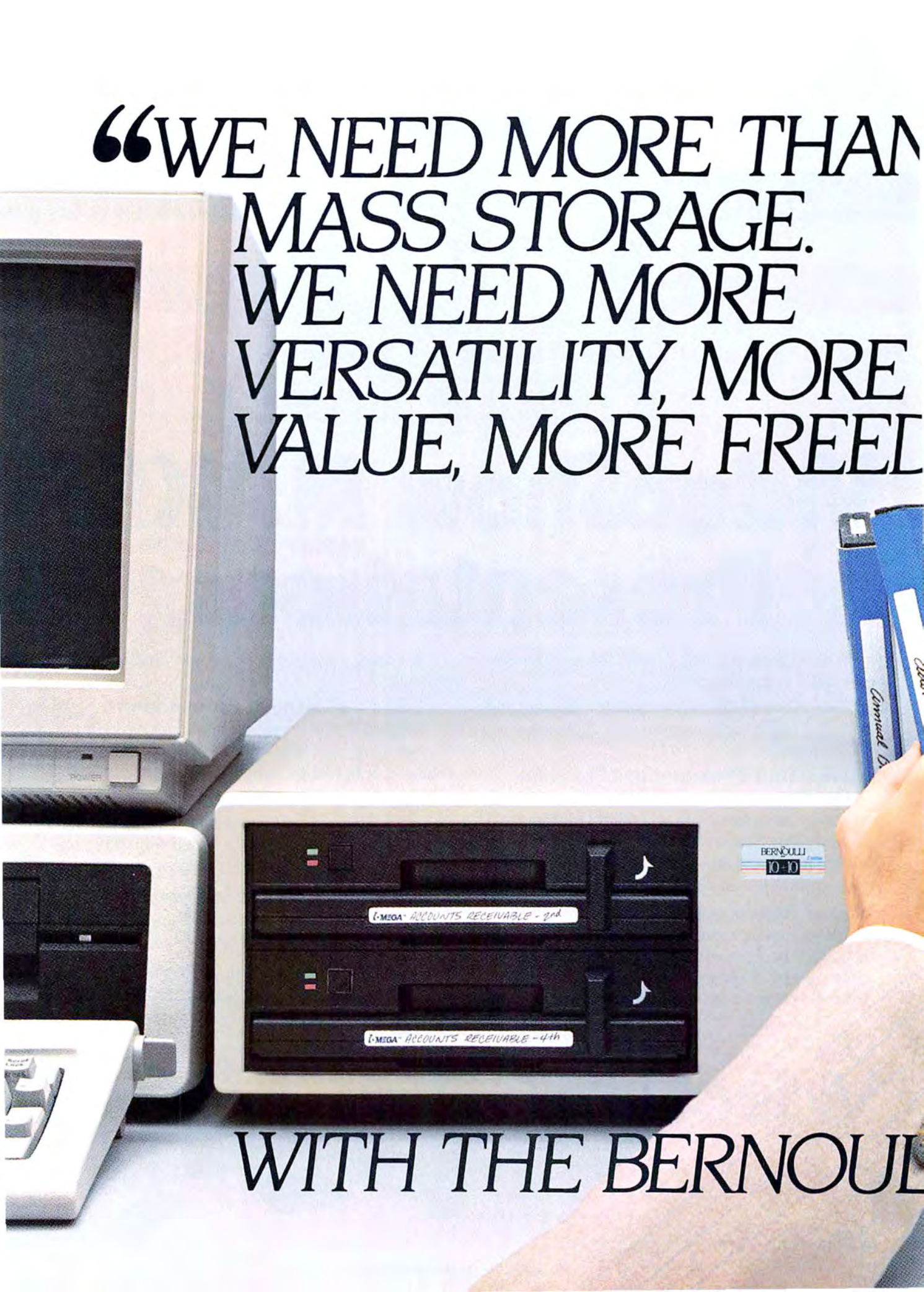
No longer will your presentations be a terrific struggle. They'll just be terrific!

Find out about it. Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 234. In Calif., call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 234.

VideoShow™
from General Parametrics, Berkeley, CA

*Suggested retail price for VideoShow 150.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 877 on reader service card


"WE NEED MORE THAN
MASS STORAGE.
WE NEED MORE
VERSATILITY, MORE
VALUE, MORE FREED
WITH THE BERNOUL
BERNOULLI
10+10
i-MEGA ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - 2nd
i-MEGA ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - 4th

"RELIABILITY is a must. With The Bernoulli Box, we're free of worries about head crashes and lost data."

"EXPANDABILITY is a critical cost issue. With The Bernoulli Box, we're free to expand at our own pace, by adding inexpensive cartridges, instead of expensive hardware."

"TRANSPORTABILITY is a real asset. With The Bernoulli Box removable cartridges, we're free to make identical backup or update our database in minutes, put it in an envelope and send it anywhere with complete confidence."

"SECURITY is essential. With The Bernoulli Box, we're free from concerns about stolen data. Now we lock up cartridges, not computers."

"SPEED is time and time is money. With The Bernoulli Box, we're free to get on to other tasks sooner than we would be with most hard disk options."

OM.

RELIABILITY. EXPANDABILITY. TRANSPORTABILITY. SECURITY. SPEED.

These are the values that computer users are demanding from PC mass storage today. And with its 5-, 10- and 20-megabyte cartridges and powerful performance, The Bernoulli Box delivers these values to users of the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles and the Macintosh family. Important values that mean more than just more storage. They mean *Freedom.* Freedom to create, update, backup and lock up data, simply, quickly and efficiently.

But don't just take our word for it. Find out for yourself why 97% of Bernoulli Box users would recommend The Bernoulli Box to a friend or co-worker.*

For more information on better managing your information, see your local dealer or call (800) 556-1234 ext. 215. In California (800) 441-2345 ext. 215.

*According to a 1985 survey conducted by Gene Taylor and Associates.

IOMEGA®

IOMEGA Corporation, 1821 West 4000 South, Roy, Utah 84067, (801) 778-3000

LI BOX® WE GET IT ALL."

Circle 353 on reader service card

bar. The keyboard has a pleasant, light touch, and it's quiet except for a clattery <Space> bar.

Designed with easy maintenance in mind, the ZF-158's CPU is on an expansion board rather than on the motherboard. This removable, full-size board contains the machine's 8088-2 microprocessor, related support chips, and the keyboard port. The board also provides a parallel port, a socket for an 8087 coprocessor, and sockets for three banks of 64K or 256K memory chips. An external push-button switch lets you toggle between a 4.77MHz and 8MHz clock rate.

LED indicators on the CPU board augment its serviceability. If the CPU, ROM, RAM, keyboard, system clock, disk controller, or interrupt controller has a problem, the appropriate LED remains lit. Like other Zenith machines, every chip has a socket for easy replacement.

A second plug-in board holds a serial port, a multifunction display adapter, and the floppy disk controller. Jumpers let you control vertical and horizontal sync signals and their polarities, enabling the ZF-158 to work with most monitors. All told, the ZF-158 has eight expansion slots, which leaves six free for whatever IBM-compatible boards your heart desires. The compact but capable 168W power supply ensures that you'll have enough juice for maxing out your machine.

Eight video modes are supported, including 40/80-column text, color/monochrome output, and medium/high-resolution graphics. The ZF-158's display adapter is fully compatible with the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter; unfortunately, text characters have the same low-resolution, 7-by-7 dot array.

As with any newer compatible, the advantages of the ZF-158's 8MHz "turbo" mode turn up only during processor-intensive tasks. Printing, telecommunications, disk drive access, or any I/O activity shows no significant speed increase. The processor-intensive test I chose was recalculating a large *1-2-3* spreadsheet. The operation was 36 percent faster in turbo mode than at 4.7MHz.

Not only *1-2-3*, but *Flight Simulator, SideKick,* and the hardware-sensitive Bruce & James' *Wordvision* ran under DOS 2.10 without a hitch. I also tried *WordStar, Smartcom II, Microsoft Access, Ready, Electric Desk,* and *Easy-Link Instant Mail Manager* without difficulty.

Technically inclined users should appreciate the software stored in the ZF-158's ROM. Similar to DOS's DEBUG program, this program enables you to search for a pattern in memory, fill memory with a pattern, disassemble a program, and view or alter memory contents and CPU registers. Using this firmware, you can also change

(continues)

Advanced Authorized Dealers
(Western U.S.)

AM-COMP
2432 West Peoria, Suite 1119
Phoenix, AZ 85029
602/371-0931

Buzzwords International
1524 Good Hope Street
Cape Girardeau, MO 63701
314/335-3853

Complete Business Systems
18141 Beach, Bldg. #285
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
714/841-5868

Data Quest Hawaii
Manoa Marketplace,
2752 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, HI 96822
808/988-7813

Integrated Analysis, Inc.
1940 Garnet Ave., Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92109
619/483-7000

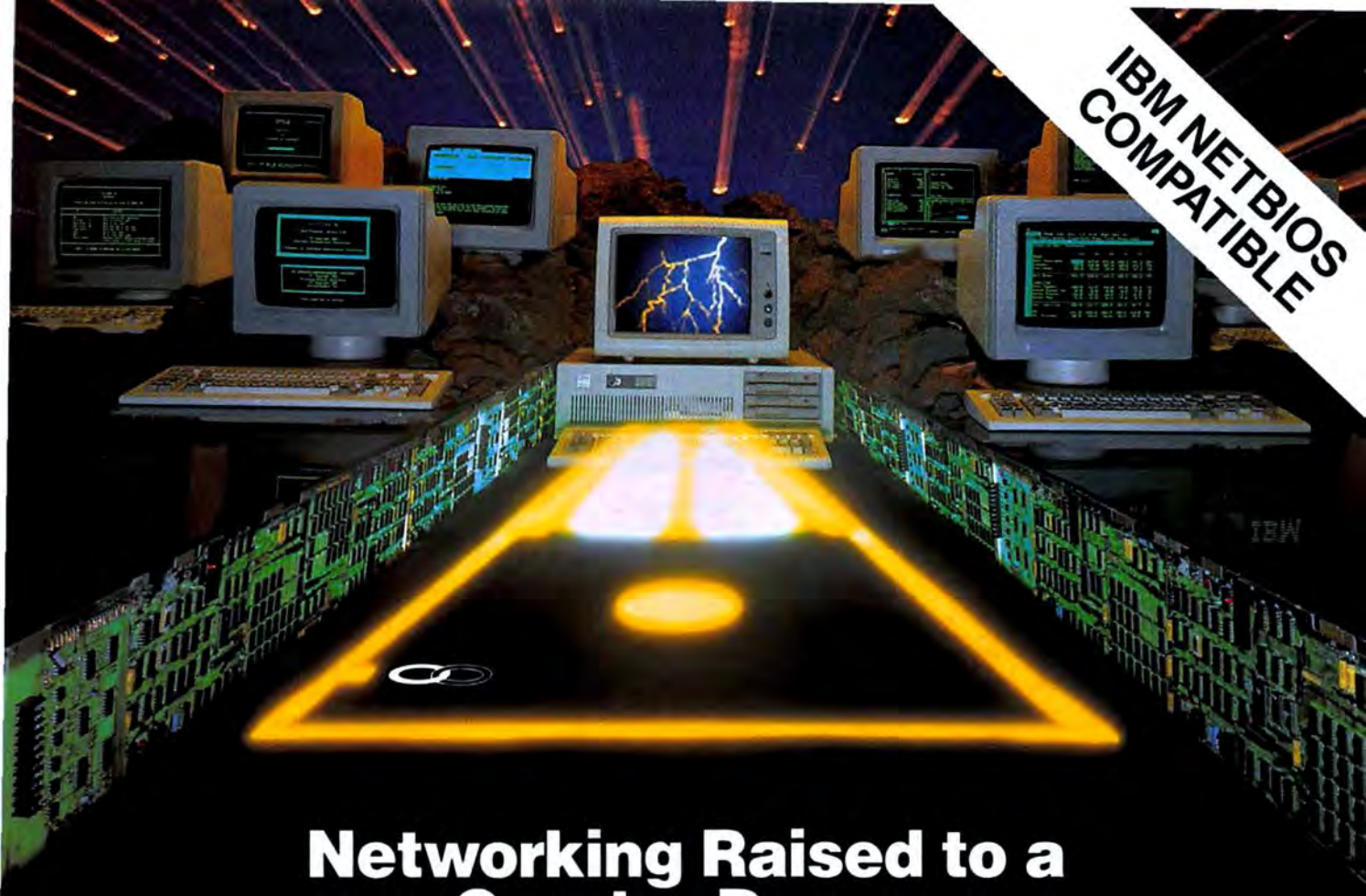
MicroAge Computer Stores
1081 S. Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
San Jose, CA 95129
408/255-2881

PetCom Systems, Inc.
14001 Dallas Parkway,
Suite 400
Dallas, TX 75240
214/490-1200

Security Software, Inc.
21220 Ventura Boulevard
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818/704-6393

Thompson Business Computers
3633 Allen Parkway #215
Houston, TX 77019
713/523-7660

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC. 0386W
Circle 526 on reader service card



Networking Raised to a Greater Power

Advanced Technology. With it, IBM tripled the speed of the PC and increased its memory capacity five-fold. Nowhere is this increase in computing power more important than in networking situations. If the AT's technological advances have prompted you to look into a multi-user network, you owe it to yourself to take a closer look at MultiLink Advanced™ . . . a unique multi-tasking, multi-user networking system that runs programs under PC-DOS 3.1.

Eight Workstations for the Price of an AT. MultiLink Advanced™ represents the next generation in networking systems for IBM microcomputers. The system enables terminals, connected to a single AT, to emulate IBM-PC's having up to 420K of RAM (The PC-Shadow™ terminal, shown above, even has an AT look-alike, as well as work-alike keyboard and display).

This means that instead of spending $3,000 per workstation for a PC with a Kilobuck "Network Interface Board," you can use inexpensive terminals . . . eight of which cost less than an IBM AT. Even if you need only one workstation connected to your AT, you'll realize significant savings.

MultiLink Advanced™ . . . Instant Access to All of Your Resources. Central to most multi-user situations is the need to coordinate a variety of printers. With what's been described by *PC-Tech Journal* as ". . . by far, the best print spooler for the IBM PC," MultiLink Advanced™ gives users the option to print either at their workstations, or at a central location. In addition, programs and files can be shared by multiple users locally or through use of a modem. Just think of it . . . having remote access to an AT with a lightweight terminal/modem.

Although designed to take advantage of the AT, MultiLink Advanced™ runs on all versions of PC-DOS, except 1.0, and certain implementations of MS-DOS. A wide range of leading programs are supported which include WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, and Lotus 1-2-3.

Get the Advanced Story Today. Call The Software Link Today for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced™ is immediately available at the suggested retail price of $495 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

MultiLink™ ADVANCED

See us at **Booth #5018**
COMDEX/Spring '86
Georgia World Congress Center

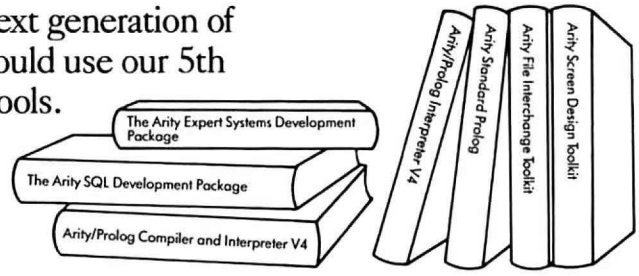
THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404 998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Circle 526 on reader service card

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18
Toronto (Markham), Ont. L3R 3K2
CALL 416/477-5480

IBM PC, AT, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. MS-DOS, WordStar, dBase III, Lotus 1-2-3, and Multimate are trademarks of Microsoft Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, Lotus Development Corp., & Multimate International, respectively.

MultiLink Advanced™ & PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.

Why your next generation of products should use our 5th generation tools.



Arity's integrated family of programming tools allows you to combine software written in Arity/Prolog, the best of the fifth generation languages, with Arity SQL, the best of the fourth generation languages, and with conventional third generation languages such as C or assembly language to build your smarter application.

You can use Arity/Prolog to build expert systems using the Arity Expert Systems Development Package. Or to build natural language frontends. Or to build intelligent information management systems. Arity/Prolog lets you build advanced technology into your vertical applications package.

And more...

That's not the whole story. Arity's products are all designed to be fast, powerful, serious. Each of our products contains unexpected bonuses. Such as a one gigabyte virtual database integrated into Arity/Prolog. The most powerful of its kind on a PC.

Quality first. Then price.

In order to be the best, we had to prove it to our customers. Our tradition of quality software design is reflected in every product we sell. Quality first. Then price. And we always provide the best in customer support.

Our products are not copy protected. We do not charge royalties. We offer generous educational and quantity discounts. And we have a 30 day money back guarantee.

Try us to know that we keep our promise on commitment to quality and reliability. Try us by using our electronic bulletin board at 617-369-5622 or call us by telephone – you can reach us at 617-371-2422.

Or fill in this coupon. Whether you order today or not, let us send you full descriptions of our integrated family of Arity products.

arity

We design and distribute high quality, serious application software for the IBM PC, XT, AT and all MS-DOS compatibles.

Please complete this form to place your order and/or request detailed information.

		Quantity	Info only
Arity/Prolog Compiler and Interpreter V4	$795.00	____	____
Arity/Prolog Interpreter V4	$350.00	____	____
Arity Standard Prolog	$ 95.00	____	____
Arity SQL Development Package	$295.00	____	____
Arity Expert System Development Package	$295.00	____	____
Arity Screen Design Toolkit	$ 49.95	____	____
Arity File Interchange Toolkit	$ 49.95	____	____
TOTAL AMOUNT (MA residents add 5% sales tax) (These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities)		$____	

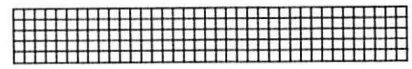
NAME_____
SHIPPING ADDRESS_____
CITY/STATE/ZIP_____
TELEPHONE_____
Payment: ☐ Check ☐ PO ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card #_____ Exp. date _____
Signature_____

ARITY CORPORATION • 358 BAKER AVENUE • CONCORD, MA 01742 arity

Circle 334 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ⅓-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).



video modes, display a color bar chart, load the operating system, and perform extensive system tests.

The ZF-158 is an inexpensive, solidly constructed compatible that doesn't cut corners. Both its galloping clock rate and capacious expandability make it appealing to power users in or out of the military. The ZF-158 is also available in kit form, and the modular design should make assembly or repairs relatively smooth (provided you can figure out how to remove the snugly fit boards). Zenith's hokey old motto, "the quality goes in before the name goes on," certainly applies to the ZF-158. *–Mark Haas*

ZF-158
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
312/391-8744
List price: 256K RAM and one 360K floppy disk drive $2295, two 360K floppy drives $2495, one 360K floppy disk drive and 20MB hard disk $3699

The Modem Accelerator

It wasn't going to be easy. Kowalski was in D.C., I was in San Francisco, and we had to finish the project in a month. Every other day we had megabytes of top-secret files to transmit, and quickly—neither of us had the time or money to spend all night telecommunicating.

(continues)

INCLUDES SOURCE CODE

Conceived on a Mainframe... Born on an AT

Ask a CPA about accounting software for PCs, and chances are he'll recommend an accounting package with multiple modules. If the package runs under PC-DOS, it probably won't support multiple users... at least in terms of supporting multiple users *within* each module.

But ask him what would be ideal for your organization, and he'll probably tell you that a true multi-user accounting system would be perfect.

Until now, this kind of system couldn't be found... couldn't run under PC-DOS, and couldn't run on hardware other than minis and mainframes. That is, until NetProfit™

NetProfit™ Will Change The Way You Think About Accounting Software...Forever. In use on large systems for over eight years, NetProfit™ enables you to use your accounting database as a powerful decision-making tool.

Financial reports can be user-customized. You can group accounts together, such as multiple checking accounts, and combine data from up to 99 companies, branches, or divisions.

Because the system is designed for multiple users, accounting files and records can be shared among all users and departments—with three levels of security and password protection.

This means that salespeople using *Orders & Invoicing* can be continually updated by *Accounts Receivable* regarding a customer's sales and payment history. In addition, *Inventory* can keep Sales appraised of the availability and current cost of goods.

Up to 30 Simultaneous Users Under PC-DOS... With 72 or More Able to Access the System. Forget everything you've ever heard about the limitations of accounting software for the IBM PC. When combined with MultiLink® Advanced or LANLink™ NetProfit™ becomes a multi-user, multi-tasking accounting system that runs under PC-DOS 3.1 and better.

Running under MultiLink® Advanced, inexpensive terminals connected to host PCs, XTs, and ATs can be used as workstations in the system.

Don't Be Held Single-User Accountable. For complete details about the NetProfit™ Multi-User Accounting System and the authorized dealer nearest you, contact The Software Link today.

NetProfit™ is immediately available at a cost per module of $795. Evaluation disk available. Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or your money will be promptly refunded. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18, Toronto (Markham), Ont. L3R 3K2
CALL: 416/477-5480

MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link, Inc. NetProfit™ LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Developers of LANLink™ & MultiLink® Advanced
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632 Atlanta, GA 30338
Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited

See us at **Booth #5046**
COMDEX/**Spring '86**
Georgia World Congress Center

The Multi-User Accounting System

Circle 526 on reader service card

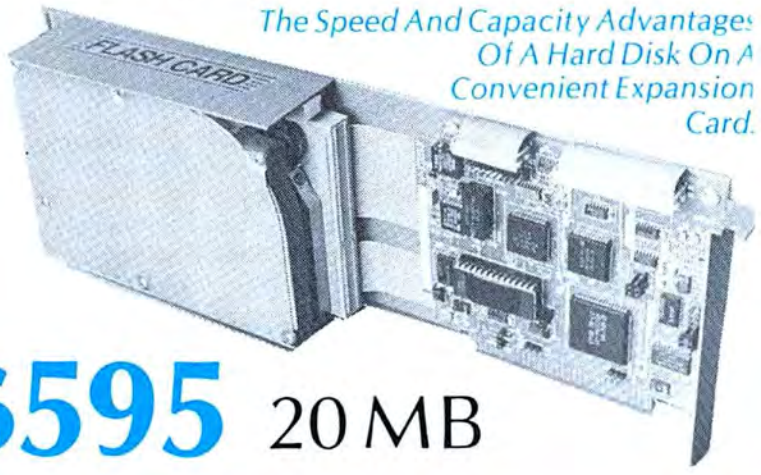
Hard Disk Headquarters...

Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!
For IBM® PC and Compaq® Portable

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Flash Card

- MiniScribe® (68 ms) 3½" Hard Disk
- Western Digital® Surface Mount Controller
- Boost The Performance Of Your PC
- Installs In Minutes
- One Year Warranty
- Boots From Hard Disk

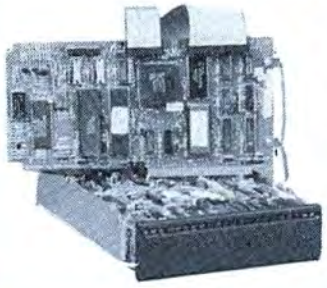


The Speed And Capacity Advantages Of A Hard Disk On A Convenient Expansion Card.

$595 20 MB

Hard Disk Kits

...for IBM® PC



- Boots From Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Half Height Bezel
- Hard Disk Controller

20 MB **$445**

30 MB **$679**

...for IBM® AT

- 39 ms Acess Time
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Uses AT Controllers
- Instruction Manual
- Mounting Rails & Cables

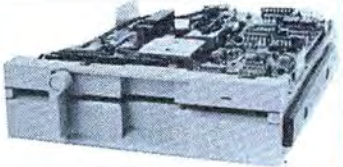
20 MB **$549**

30 MB **$629**

Floppy Drives

Teac or Panasonic for the **IBM PC™** **$99**

360K Floppy Drive for the **IBM AT™** **$109**

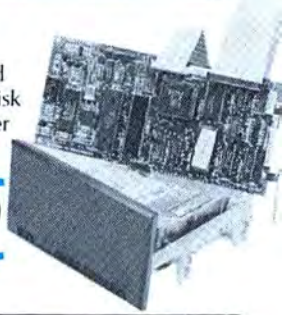


...for COMPAQ® Portable

Shock Mounted

- Cables
- Manual
- Software
- 3½ Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller

20 MB **$579**



CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

master charge

VISA

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800)626-4029
Continental US.
512-250-1489
Within Texas

Setting The Import Standard!!

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Enhancement Products For The IBM® PC Market...

STANDARD MFC w/384K

Multifunction Card

- 384K Ram
- Clock/Calendar
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Software

$129

STANDARD MonoGraphic Card

Hercules® Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card

- Text Mode 80X85 Characters
- Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels
- Parallel Port

$119

FDC

Floppy Disk Controller

Controls Up to 4 Floppy Disk. *Includes Internal Cables* **$49**

5151 Keyboard

For The IBM® PC or XT

With Separate Numeric And Curser Keypad **$99**

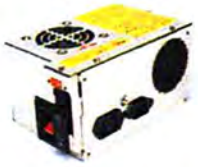
AT-MFC

Multifunction Card for IBM AT

Up To 1.5 MB Memory Expansion, Serial & Parallel Port for IBM AT . . *w/0K* **$189**

Power Supply

150 Watt



Replacement Power Supply **$85**

Monitor

Monochrome Monitor

12" Amber Screen 80X25 Lines 720X350 Pixels **$99**

I/O

I/O Board

Serial Port, Parallel Port & Clock/Calendar **$99**

ColorCard

Color Display Card

ColorCard *w/Parallel Port* **$99**

MonoCard

Monochrome Display Card

MonoCard *w/Parallel Port* **$89**

PowerMaster
AC Center
Three Important Functions In One Unit!
$89

Front Panel *Rear Panel*

- 4 Separate Power Outlets With On/Off Switch On Front Panel
- Surge Suppressor
- Swivel Base Monitor Stand

No Charge For UPS Ground Shipping. No Surcharge For MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000 Purchase Order Welcome. Warranty Work Requires Proof-Of-Purchase And Return Authorization Number.

IBM and Hercules are trademarks of their respective companies.

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-626-4029
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS STD-AT

IBM® PC-AT™ COMPATIBLE COMPUTING AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE...

- Intel 80286 Processor
- MS DOS 3.1 Included
- 640K RAM On Mother Board
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy & Hard Drive Controller
- Clock/Calendar With Battery Back-Up
- Optional 80287 Math Co-Processor Available

$1699

- ✓ Compatible
- ✓ Reliable
- ✓ Full Documentation
- ✓ Extended Burn-In Testing

STANDARD PC/XT

- Intel 8088-3 (4.77 MHz)
- STD-5150 Keyboard
- 1-Half-Height Floppy Drive
- 640K Ram
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots

$629

"Runs Major Software Written For The IBM® PC & XT"

STANDARD Turbo-XT

- Intel 8088-2 (4.77 or 6.66 Mhz)
- Keyboard Selectable Clock Speed
- Up To 40% Faster Processing Speed
- STD-5160 AT Style Keyboard
- 640K Ram
- One Half-Height Floppy Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots

$729

All Standard Brand Products Carry A 1 Year Warranty!

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

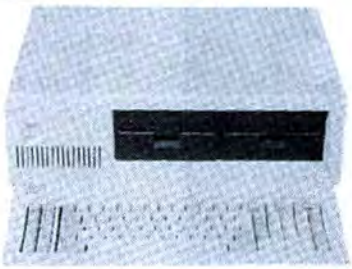
CALL TOLL FREE:
800-626-4029
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

Systems, Savings & Support...

Call For New Low Prices!!

IBM® AT
Basic Model
Includes: 256K Ram, One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
$Call

IBM® XT
Includes: 1 Floppy Disk Drive, Floppy Controller, 256K Memory, & Keyboard
$Call



COMPAQ® Portable

COMPAQ® Portable
Includes: 256k Ram, Two Floppy Drives **$1699**

COMPAQ® Portable
Hard Disk Model*
Includes: 256 K, 1 Floppy Disk And 1-20MB Hard Disk **$2195**

*CompuAdd Installed

AST SixPakPlus

2 Year Warranty!

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Memory Expansion
- Sidekick Software

$259 w/384K

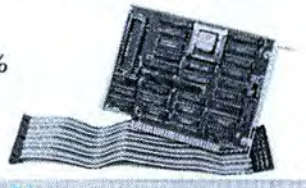
SpeedPac 286™ Card
BY VICTOR Technologies

Accelerator Card for IBM® PC or XT

- Uses 80286 Processor
- Installs In Minutes
- Fits Short Slot
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor
- Works With Existing Ram & Peripheral Cards

Increase The Speed Of Most Software Programs Anywhere From 200% To As Much As 600%

$579



Memory
64K . . . . **$10** 256K. . . . **$29**

intel®
8087 . . **$119** 80287 . **$219**

Video 7 Vega EGA Board
Enhanced Graphics Adapter
Compatible With All Popular Video Standards:
Color Graphics Adapter
Monochrome Display Adapter
Hercules Graphic Adapter
$399

AST RAMpage!
Memory Expansion Board
For IBM® PC.
Using Lotus-Intel Specifications
w/256K **$329**

AST Advantage!
Memory Expansion, Multifunction Board
For IBM® AT w/128K **$399**

Hercules
Monochrome Graphics **$299**
Color Graphics . . **$159**

EPSON
LQ-800 . . . . . **$619**
LQ-1000 . . . . . **$769**

OKIDATA
192 . . . . . **$365**
193 . . . . . **$569**

Hayes
Smartmodems
1200 (external) **$389**
1200B (internal, w/Smartcom II) **$359**
2400 (external) **$699**

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems
PGS HX-12 Color Monitor **$459**
PGS HX-12E Enhanced Monitor **$559**
Amdek 310A Monochrome Monitor **$159**

Our Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA, MasterCard or UPS COD payments (minimum purchase of $50 on COD & net term orders). We accept fortune 1000 & institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval) at no additional charge. Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear.

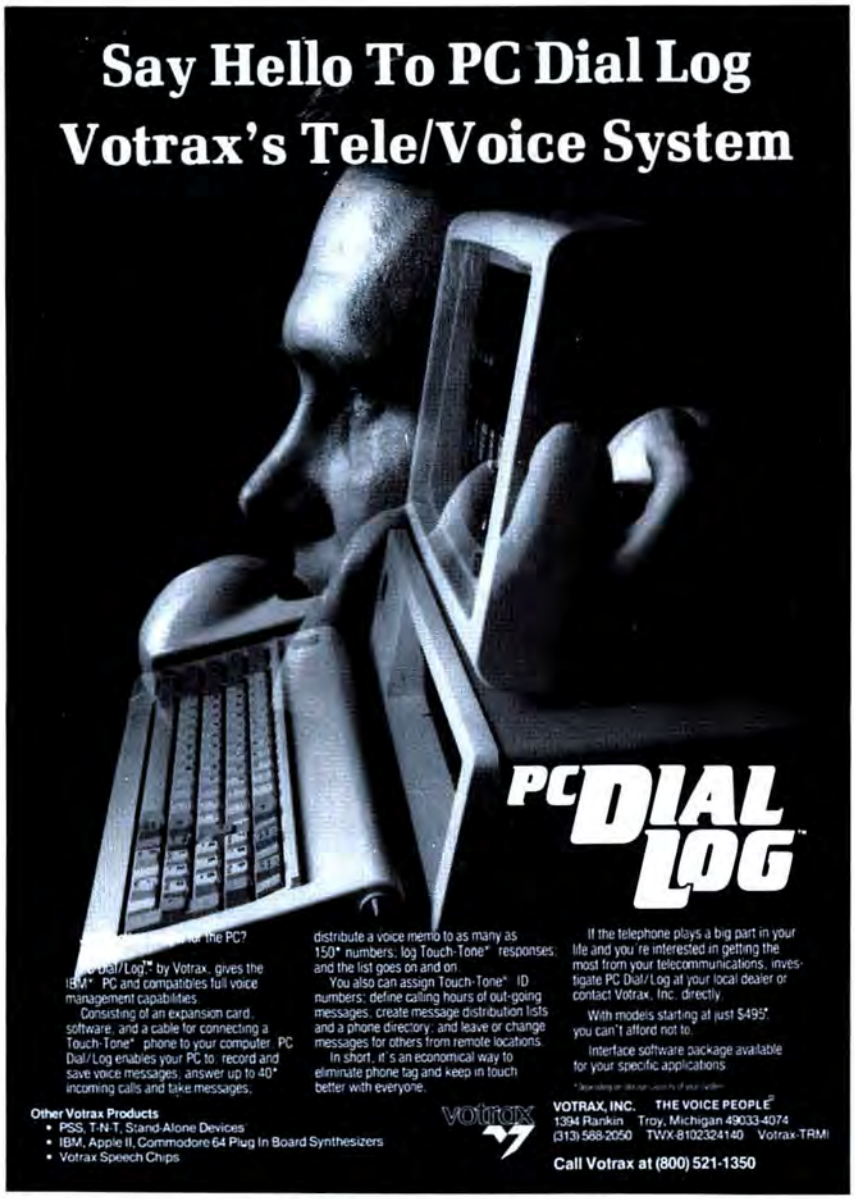
Add 6 1/8% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to a restocking fee. No warranty work will be done without proof of purchase.

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX. 78727

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

Order Toll Free: (800)626-4029
In Texas: 512-250-1489

Circle 393 on reader service card



Circle 700 on reader service card

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The *PC World* Directory is a highly cost-effective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.

Kowalski suggested we buy 2400-bps modems, but the bill was too steep. Just as I was gathering the nerve to ask the boss for a budget increase, Kowalski introduced me to a strange device called a Modem Accelerator. "No, it's not a modem," Kowalksi explained. "It's a Symbolic Tokenizer."

"Yeah, sure, Kowalksi, whatever you say," I sighed, but fifteen minutes later I had the straight scoop. The Modem Accelerator, made by Datran Corporation, turned out to be a plug-in multifunction board combined with software. It not only compresses files to a third of their normal size (cutting our phone costs by two thirds), it also performs data encryption and spell-checking.

Even though the $500 per accelerator set me back on my heels at first (you need a Modem Accelerator on each side of the link), it's still several hundred dollars cheaper than buying two 2400-bps modems. What's more, we wouldn't have to buy the spell-checking and encryption software we'd penned into the budget.

The Symbolic Tokenizer that Kowalski was raving about is a microprocessor-based device that matches text with words in a 28,000-word, 4000-phrase firmware dictionary, and transforms them into compact binary symbols, or tokens. The documentation claims that using tokens instead of ASCII code reduces file size by a factor of four, provided your text happens to match the Modem Accelerator's somewhat limited dictionary. Actually, 3-to-1 is the best I

(continues)

Two great reasons to buy Turbo Pascal™:

System Builder™ $99.95 and Report Builder™ $75.00

From the Designer Series™ by Royal American Technologies.

Now, experience the magic of 5th generation software.

It's a state-of-the-art program generator that automatically builds a relational database application for you in just seconds. You just paint your screen and datafile layouts.

SO EASY. . . ideal for entry level "coders" to produce relational database systems without coding. (Entry level guide with sample On-disk systems is provided.) SO POWERFUL . . . it provides programming professionals with more flexibility and horsepower than any development tool on the market (guide is provided.)

"I think it's wonderful . . . prospective buyers should seriously consider DESIGNER even before dBASE III." *Mr. Greg Weale, Corporate Accounts Manager, Computerland*

"We used DESIGNER last year to program a major application. It saved our programmers so much time. We now use DESIGNER instead of dBASE III as our development standard." *Mr. Peter Barge, Director Services Division, Horwath & Horwath*

"DESIGNER has resulted in significant time savings . . . We use it on classical database applications." *Mr. Andy Rudevics, Director Andrasoft Corporation*

REPORT BUILDER CYCLE:

Key in the report parameters on screen

Print your listings
- New report format for reference
- Report element layout

Press a key, wait 6 secs*

Key in the report data elements on screen

Report Builder automatically writes the program code and links it to your datafile

Print your listing
- Report program source code listings

Compile the report builder code using the Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Attach the new report module to your system menu

SYSTEM BUILDER CYCLE:

Paint the menu screens

Paint the application screens

Press a key, wait 6 secs*

Define the datafile(s) on the screen

System Builder automatically writes the program code and combines the datafiles into a relational database

Print your listings
- Program source code listing
- Datafile layouts
- Self-documenting program (includes screen schematics)

Compile the System Builder code using Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Start using the completed system

*System Builder will generate 2,000 lines of program code in approximately 6 seconds.

REPORT BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured Source Code ready for compiling Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Automatically interfaces to a maximum of 16 Datafiles created with System Builder
- Supports Global Parameters such as Headings, Footers, Lines Per Page, Print Size and Ad Hoc Sorting
- Produces reports containing an unlimited number of Sub-Headings, Sub-Totals and Totals
- Page breaks on Sub-Totals
- Report Builder will generate Report Programs which can contain Report Elements not just restricted to Data Elements. Reports can also include Text Strings, Variables or Computed expressions containing references from up to 16 Datafiles
- Use range input screens produced by System Builder to allow End Users to select portions of a report as needed (i.e. specific account ranges can be requested)
- Produces standalone Report Modules
- Easy-to-use Interface Program to access dBase Files

SYSTEM BUILDER PERFORMANCE

(Typical 10 screen 8 file/index application)

TASK	SYSTEM BUILDER	DBASE III™
Planning and Design	60 minutes	60 minutes
Screen Painting	15 minutes	3 hours
Programming	2 minutes	10 hours
Elapsed time to completed system	**1 hour and 17 minutes**	**14 hours**

SYSTEM BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured, Copy Book Source Code ready for compiling with Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Paint Application and Menu screens using Keyboard or Microsoft Mouse™
- Finished Application screens all use System Builder's In-Line machine code for exceptional speed
- Use fully prompted Screen Guidance Templates™ to define up to 16 Datafiles per application, each record having an Unlimited Number of fields
- Define up to 16 Index Keys per application database
- Paint functions include:
  - —Center, copy, move, delete, insert or restore a line. Go straight from screen to screen with one keystroke
  - —Cut and paste blocks of text screen to screen
  - —Draw and erase boxes, Define colors and intensities
  - —Access special graphic characters and character fill
- Supports an unlimited number of memory variables
- File Recovery Program Generator to make fixing of corrupted datafiles an automatic process
- Automatically modifies datafiles without loss of data when adding/deleting a field
- Menu Generator with unlimited Sub-Menu levels
- Experienced developers can modify the System Builder
- Develop systems for Floppy or Hard Disk
- Modify System Builder's output code to include External Procedures, Functions and Inline Code
- Easy-to-use Interface to access ASCII and dBase Files

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, let's work together. Your inquiries are always welcome.

Royal American Technologies
201 Sansome, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104

(800)654-7766
California (800) 851-2555
Ask for Operator 100.

Please rush me: ____ copies of SYSTEM BUILDER at $99.95 per copy; ____ copies of REPORT BUILDER at $75.00 per copy. I've enclosed $5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expiration date _____

Card Number _____

Signature _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Not copy protected. $10 restocking fee if envelope is opened.

System Requirements—System Builder/Report Builder: IBM PC/XT/AT[1], or similar, with minimum 256K RAM, dual floppy drives, or hard disk, color or monochrome monitor, MS[2] or PC DOS[1] version 2.0 or later, Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 or later (Normal, BCD or 8087 versions).

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
™Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.
™dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

Circle 451 on reader service card

the DISTRIBUTOR™
Integrated Distribution Control System

I tried others, but 'the DISTRIBUTOR' is the only system that I found that can truly meet the needs of my wholesale beauty supply business. It installed easily and was up and running my entire business within days. Orders entered update all of my receivable, inventory and ledger accounts and keep all of my figures accurate all the time, not just at the beginning of the day.

Statements, finance charges, purchase orders, and all of the information I need without sorting through screens full of useless reports. Menu driven so training was easy. Beautifully simple, but powerful enough to handle a million dollars in sales and multi-page invoices. I give 'the DISTRIBUTOR' my highest recommendation.

Sincerely,
Vera D. Knight
Vera D. Knight
(904) 253-8503

The DISTRIBUTOR is tailored to meet the special needs of your distributing business, incorporating speed, simplicity, and ease of operation not found in many packages costing thousands of dollars. The DISTRIBUTOR is the result of three years of development within the distributing industry.

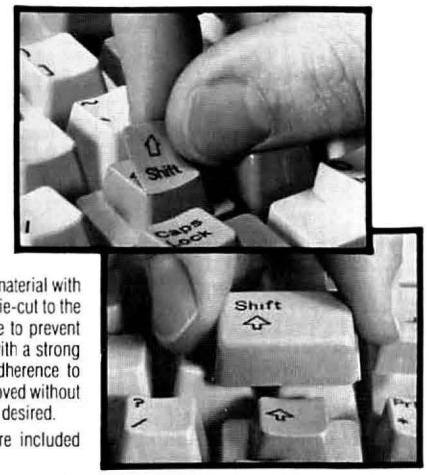
The DISTRIBUTOR is not sold in pieces but as a complete system featuring: Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Order Entry/Billing, General Ledger Accounts and Sales Analysis for the complete system price of just:

$99.95
FL. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
VISA, MASTER CARD, AND COD ORDERS ACCEPTED.

Great Southern Computers
618 Commercial Drive
Holly Hill, Florida 32017
(904) 258-5010

Circle 437 on reader service card

TAKE COMMAND of Your Keyboard



Place your most often used software commands where they belong—at your fingertips—on top of the keys. End fumbling and searching through manuals. Touchdown™ Key Overlays will greatly reduce instructional needs and learning time, reduce operator fatigue and increase productivity.

These Overlays are made of a non-glare rigid plastic material with the same look and feel as the original keytop, precisely die-cut to the exact size of your keytops. Printing is on the underside to prevent the print from ever wearing off. The back is laminated with a strong non-slip adhesive for permanent adherence to the keytop; although they can be removed without permanent damage to the keytops if desired.

Instructions for easy installation are included with the kit.

Hooleon CORPORATION

CUSTOM KEY OVERLAYS can be made to your exact specs at a much lower cost than engraving.
P.O. Box 201, Dept. PW, Cornville, AZ 86325 (602) 634-7517

KEY OVERLAYS (Tops and/or Fronts)

Qty.		Price	Qty		Price
___	**PC to 5250/5251 Emulation**	$21.95	___	**Lotus 1-2-3**	$29.95
___	**PC to 5520 Emulation**	29.95	___	**MultiMate 3.3**	29.95
___	**DisplayWrite 3**	21.95	___	**EasyWriter 2**	29.95
___	**Do-It-Yourself Kit**	29.95	___	**Microsoft Word**	26.95
___	Dvorak conversion	26.95	___	Symphony 1.0	26.95
___	WordPerfect 4.1	29.95	___	Volkswriter	24.95
___	WordStar	29.95	___	Blank-Out Overlays (99 pieces)	21.95
___	WordStar 2000	29.95	___	IBM Control Key English	6.95

KEYTOP EXPANDERS
Specify color Black ☐ Gray ☐

Qty.	(12 expanders/set)	Price
___	**IBM PC, PC/XT, PC Portable**	$21.95
___	IBM 5291 Display Station	21.95
___	**Compaq,** Columbia, Chameleon	21.95
___	Corona, **Keytronics,** Qubie, Eagle Spirit, ITT, **Wyse 50/75**	21.95
___	**AT+T 6300**	21.95
___	IBM 3270 PC "Enter" (1 keytop)	3.95
___	Ind. Expanders (specify)_____	2.75 ea.

Specify Keyboard Make/Model_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____ Card #_____

TOTAL (Min. order $10.00) $_____
Prices include first class postage.
(Orders shipped within 24 hours.)
Arizona residents add 5% tax _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED $_____

Visa or MC orders phone 602 634-7517
Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

Circle 206 on reader service card

achieved, but most of my files compressed slightly less than that. A 5-to-2 ratio was the lowest I obtained.

Currently, the Modem Accelerator can compress ASCII, *WordPerfect*, and *WordStar* files. The compression works very quickly (20,000 bps), and the decompression works even faster (50,000 bps). To run the Modem Accelerator, you enter one of several brief commands at the DOS prompt, followed by the appropriate drive, path, and file names.

Although compressed files appear as gibberish to anyone lacking a Modem Accelerator, you can add even more security by appending a /e to the end of a compression command. The /e command encrypts command files with a one-million-bit encryption key. You can save this random number key on disk and lock it away until you need to decode the file.

The Modem Accelerator's firmware-based spelling checker may not be the most sophisticated I've seen, but it's certainly the speediest. Datran claims it's the fastest checker in the world, clocking in at 500 words per second, but I had to test it myself. The Modem Accelerator checked a 5376-byte file in 3 seconds, compared to 20 seconds with Reference Software's quite respectable checker, RefSpell. But the Modem Accelerator lacks the interactive correction features of RefSpell and other major checkers. All you can do is mark or ignore words, or save them to a personal disk-based dictionary that is lim-

(continues)

Who cares about your children's education?

You do...and we do.

Introducing the Educator Series™ from Royal American Technologies.

The Educator Series uses the PC to take advantage of the Programmed Instruction Methodology developed at Harvard University. Developed by a team of Learning Specialists, High School Teachers and University Professors, the Series covers material ranging from grade 7 through college levels.

You become a director of the educational process.

$99.95 per module | **IBM PC and Apple versions available.**

THE MATHEMATICS SUBJECTS:

- This series is designed for grade 7 through adult levels. Each topic is presented in an easy to use, effective format. Although the Educator Series is not a game, learning can be quite enjoyable for students of all ages.

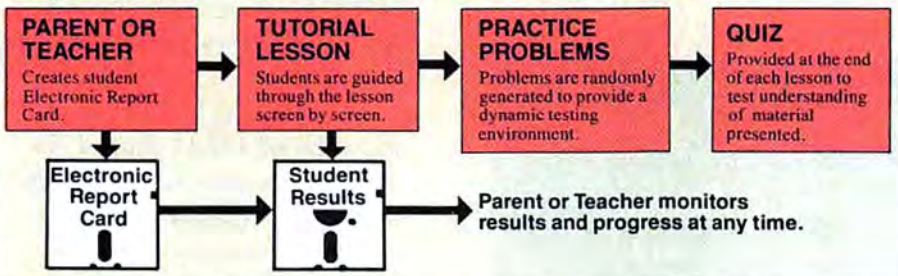
INTRODUCTION TO WRITING:

- This series is designed to teach high school students and adults the basics of grammar, punctuation and style necessary for writing clear, concise English sentences. Based on material taught in high schools.

BASIC ARITHMETIC	BASIC ALGEBRA	INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA	THE PARTS OF SPEECH	SENTENCE CONSTRUCTION

It's easy! First, set up the Program (just 15 minutes). Follow the steps in the Parent/Teacher Guide. Enter student's name to establish Electronic Report Card. Select mode of learning. The Educator is now ready for the student to begin lessons. The Educator Series is a thorough learning system. It presents Tutorial Lessons, Quizzes, and Practice Problems. Small amounts of information are presented throughout the lesson. The process is monitored by the program and recommendations are made to the student.

MODE OF LEARNING 1—COMPUTER MANAGED LEARNING
MODE OF LEARNING 2—COMPUTER OVERRIDE FOR EXAM PREPARATION
(Program your own sequence and repeats of lesson modules)



FEATURES OF THE SERIES:

- Learning is self-paced. Students proceed through the material according to their own individual performance.
- A unique Rainbow Bar™ feature for on-screen readout of progress through the lessons. This encourages the student to complete the work without errors—the bar only advances when correct responses are made.
- The student's Electronic Report Card is automatically updated as they progress through the lessons.
- The parent or teacher can play an active role with reports detailing recommendations made to the student containing progress and accuracy to date. These reports can be reviewed on-screen or printed at any time.
- There is always immediate feedback concerning whether or not the learner has correctly understood a required response. Feedback consists of indicating an error, or a correct response, in which case an on-screen reward response is presented as a reinforcer.

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, let's work together. Your inquiries are always welcome.

"The educational future has arrived . . ."
Laurel Allen, The National Times

"These materials are based on scientifically established principles of learning. I was struck by the clarity of the presentation and the simplicity of the process from the learner's viewpoint."
Samuel Ball, Professor of Education

"After teaching for many years . . . I find it refreshing to discover an innovative and educationally correct aid to teaching basic English to all ages . . . I am impressed by the personal approach, endless patience, strong positive reinforcement and the review techniques of the system."
Mr. R. Waters, B.A., School Teacher

Royal American Technologies
201 Sansome, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104

(800)654-7766
California (800) 851-2555
Ask for Operator 100.

Please rush me the following modules:

_____ copies of _____
_____ copies of _____
_____ copies of _____

at $99.95 per copy. I've enclosed $5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expiration date _____
Card Number _____
Signature _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Not copy protected. $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

System Requirements—IBM PC/XT/AT[1], or similar, with minimum 256K RAM, dual floppy drives or hard disk, color or monochrome monitor, MS or PC DOS[2] version 2.0 or later.

[1]Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
APPLE is a Trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

Circle 452 on reader service card

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

$395 Set of Four
$325 Set of Three
$465 Set of Five

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS is a set of integrated accounting programs which meet professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with complete instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

GENERAL LEDGER $125
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains mo'end balances for Last year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE $125
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY $125
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE $125
Allows up to 500 vendors and 500 invoices/mo. Records invoices and hand-written checks. Prints computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL $125
Will handle up to 100 employees with eight deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W2's.

SET OF FIVE $465
SET OF FOUR $395
SET OF THREE $325

RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS

Apple CPM	IBM PC,XT,PC jr,AT	Sanyo (all)
Columbia	Kaypro (all)	Tandy (all)
Compaq	Morrow (all)	TeleVideo
Corona	Osborne (all)	Zenith 100 & 150
Eagle (all)	Panasonic	8" CPM
Epson QX-10	Radio Shack CPM	Other compatibles

DEMO DISK $18.00

Try all 5 programs above (GL, AR, AP, IN, PR). Order our DEMO DISK for $18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed versions of the programs give you the "feel" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine.

TMAN $125
The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.
Try ***TMAN DEMO $15***

HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add $2.50 COD charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax). We ship most orders the same day.
or ***ORDER BY PHONE: 612-339-2521***

James River Group
INCORPORATED

(612)339-2521

125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The *PC World* Directory is a highly cost-effective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.

ited to 500 words. However, you can extend the main dictionary another 10,000 words by purchasing up to five plug-in ROMs.

The Modem Accelerator performed well in its avowed purpose of cutting telecommunications costs. Generally, time saved was directly proportional to the reduction in file size. Datran maintains that you can transmit its compressed files over any modem at any speed using any 8-bit protocol; Kowalksi and I tested it successfully on 1200-bps Hayes Smartmodems using *PC-Talk III*, with the XMODEM error-checking protocol. If you use an electronic mail service, however, it must support binary file transfer to send the compressed files.

Datran plans to add features such as a real-time spelling checker, a real-time thesaurus, and specialty dictionaries. Essentially, it is offering a reference engine in firmware similar to those offered in memory-resident *Turbo Lightning* by Borland and Reference Software's *Reference Set* (see "Random Accessed" for a review of these programs). Datran is also licensing its Symbolic Tokenizer to OEMs for integration into modems, disk drives, tape controllers, and networks.

Thanks to the Modem Accelerator, Kowalksi and I finished our top-secret project on time: an epic miniseries on the life of Mao Tse-tung. Unfortunately, a rival network slayed us during Sweeps Week with a mindless potboiler starring Joan Collins. But Kowalski's got a blockbuster in the

(continues)

What's easier than Dac-Easy™?

Self Teaching Accountant™ Series from Royal American Technologies.

The package that is now helping HUNDREDS of companies in a broad range of industries to run more efficiently and profitably.

$99.95

ORDER ENTRY AND SALES ANALYSIS

- Instant Invoicing
- Unlimited number of Vendors
- Handles Active, Future, Back Orders and On-Hold for Credit Orders
- Automatic credit limit verification
- Ad Hoc Order Status inquiries
- Packing Slips/ Picking Slips
- Order Confirmations, Credit Notes
- Complete Order History and Sales Management reports

INVENTORY CONTROL AND ANALYSES

- Develop your own stock code number (alpha-numeric)
- Physical inventory count sheets
- Flexible stock label printing for items or stock bins
- 6 pricing levels
- Complete inventory management reports

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Produces cash requirements report
- Supports unlimited number of vendors
- Check printing supports most standard check formats (design your own check format on screen if needed)
- Produces complete Accounts Payable Reports

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Full control over receivables
- Automatic posting of recurring customer charges or interest
- Flexible year-end closing dates
- Customized inquiry and report
- Complete set of Accounts Receivable Reports

BILLING

- Automatic plus last minute invoicing
- Uses standard invoices (customized formats that you design on screen)
- Statements and Reminders
- Design your own
- Flexible ageing 30/60/90/120 or 7/10/14/21 days or any combination
- Complete Reports

GENERAL LEDGER AND FINANCIAL REPORT WRITER

- A 20-digit alpha numeric account code allows unlimited number of Department Accounts and Sub-Accounts
- Handles Multi-company and Divisions easily if needed
- Specific General Ledger accounts may be accessed by Name Key search if account number is not known
- Standard Chart of Accounts can be easily modified as needed
- Design your own Reports. Six Standard G/L Reports are provided:
- Chart of Accounts Report
- Transaction Audit Report
- Trial Balance
- Profit & Loss Report
- Balance Sheet
- Budget Comparison Report
- The G/L Module may be used as a Stand-Alone Cashbook system
- A customized Report Writer feature gives easy access to the financial report format you need

BILL OF MATERIALS

- All files are always in balance
- Modules can run integrated or stand-alone
- Supports service or product related companies
- Load and Go in 15 minutes

SALES LEAD MANAGEMENT

- Tutorials provided On-Disk for sample companies
- Password options on any function
- LAN version available
- Custom Report Writer provided

CLIENT TIME AND BILLING/ JOB COSTING

POINT OF SALE

- Payroll Management for large or small companies
- Hourly or salaried employees
- Multiple deductions
- Weekly, Bi-Weekly, or Monthly
- Built-in Federal and State Tax tables (all States)
- Pay Check, Pay Slip and W-2 printing
- A unique Pay Slip "Spreadsheet" image onscreen
- Unlimited number of departments or cost centers
- Complete set of Payroll Management Reports
- The Payroll Module is extremely efficient. (Typical processing time for 80 employees paid weekly is 2 hours per week.)

PAYROLL MODULE

FEATURES	SELF TEACHING ACCOUNTANT $99.95	DAC-EASY™ $69.95	EASY BUSINESS™ $595.00 per module
On screen context sensitive help available at all times	YES	NO	YES
On screen editing for errors	YES	NO	YES
Multi-client/Multi-company capabilities	YES	NO	YES
Payroll available	YES (extra)	YES (extra)	YES
On disk tutorial	YES	NO	YES
Custom report writer	YES	LIMITED	YES
Upgrade path to multi-user LAN version of package	YES	NO	YES

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, let's work together. Your inquiries are always welcome.

"We have been using ST Accountant for 2½ years. Our staff were able to use it with no previous PC experience!"
Mr. John Tilley, Accountant
Textiles Division, Dunlop Group

"ST Accountant was our first PC accounting system. Our financial reporting requirements were extensive. The package performed extremely well in this area!"
Mr. Bruce Cook, Manager
Air Conditioning Division, Hitachi

"We have over 100 client companies. ST Accountant is extremely easy to install. We have most of our clients on the system within 2-3 days!"
Mr. Mike Kuhn, Accountant
Micro Management Services

"The Payroll is superb. We have 30 employees. It saves us hours each week!"
Maurice Silver, President
Tower Knitwear

Royal American Technologies
201 Sansome, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104

(800)654-7766
California (800) 851-2555
Ask for Operator 100.

Please rush me: ___ copies of ST ACCOUNTANT at $99.95 per copy; ___ copies of ST PAYROLL at $75.00 per copy. I've enclosed $5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expiration date _____

Card Number _____

Signature _____

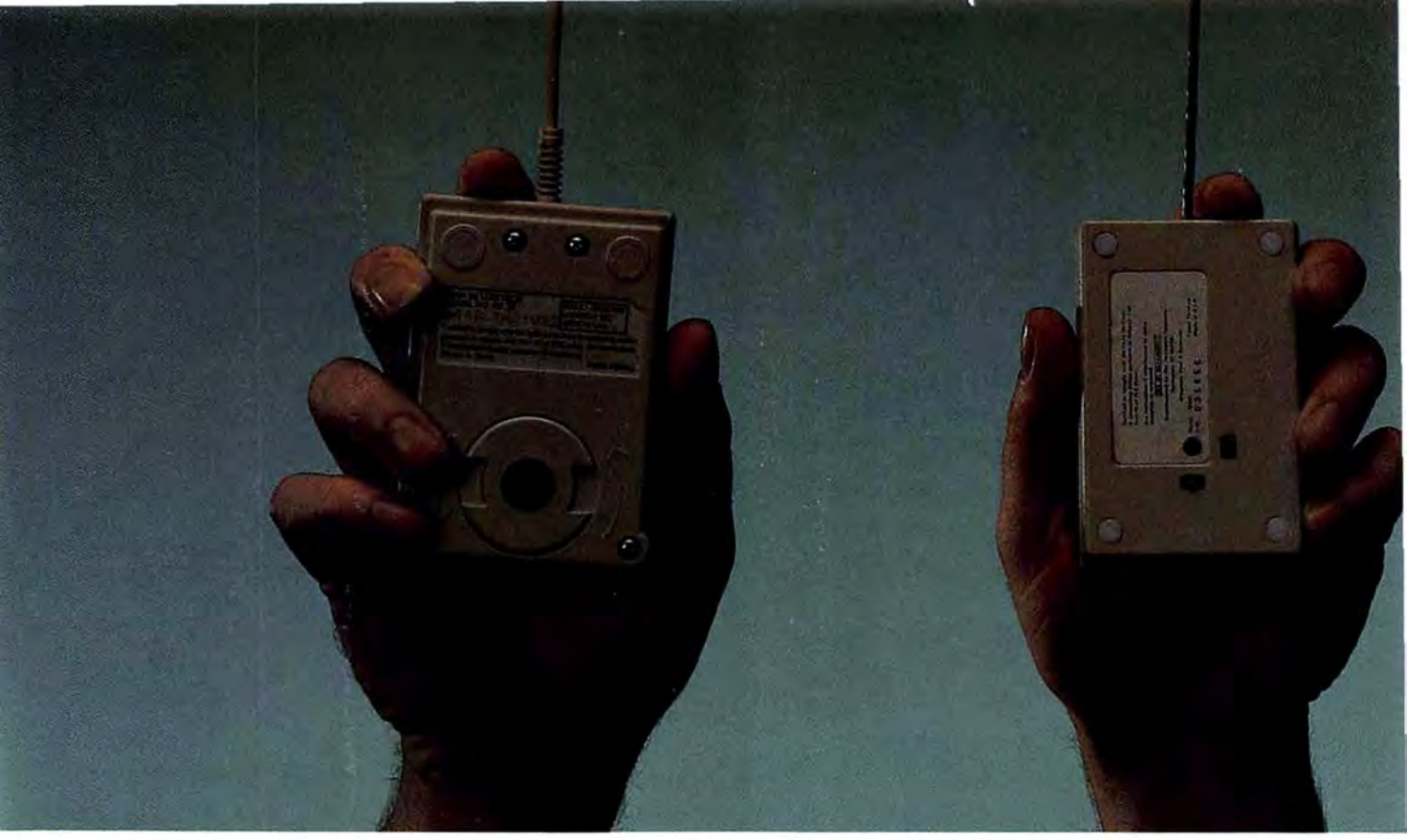
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on ST ACCOUNTANT and ST PAYROLL (less postage and handling). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

System Requirements: IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)[1] or other compatibles. 128K RAM, 80 or 132 column printer, 80×24, monitor, MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Dac-Easy is a trademark of DAC Software, Inc.
Easy Business is a trademark of Easy Business.

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

Circle 453 on reader service card



PC MOUSE. THE

"...PC MOUSE offers the best combination of performance and software on the market," according to a recent INFOWORLD review.

It works with the most software. It works best with your favorite software. It's the easiest to use.

The most accurate. The most trouble-free. And it's backed by the longest warranty.

All of which makes the right choice so obvious you could find it in the dark.

Works longest.

Turn over a mechanical mouse, and you'll see a rubber tracking ball. Unfortunately, it's also a dust-attracting ball, which can gum up its own inner works.

But PC Mouse is entirely electronic. It's optical instead of mechanical (it uses light, not rubber, to measure movement). So there are no moving parts to wear out. No cleaning. No slipping. No maintenance. *And the only three year warranty.*

Works hardest.

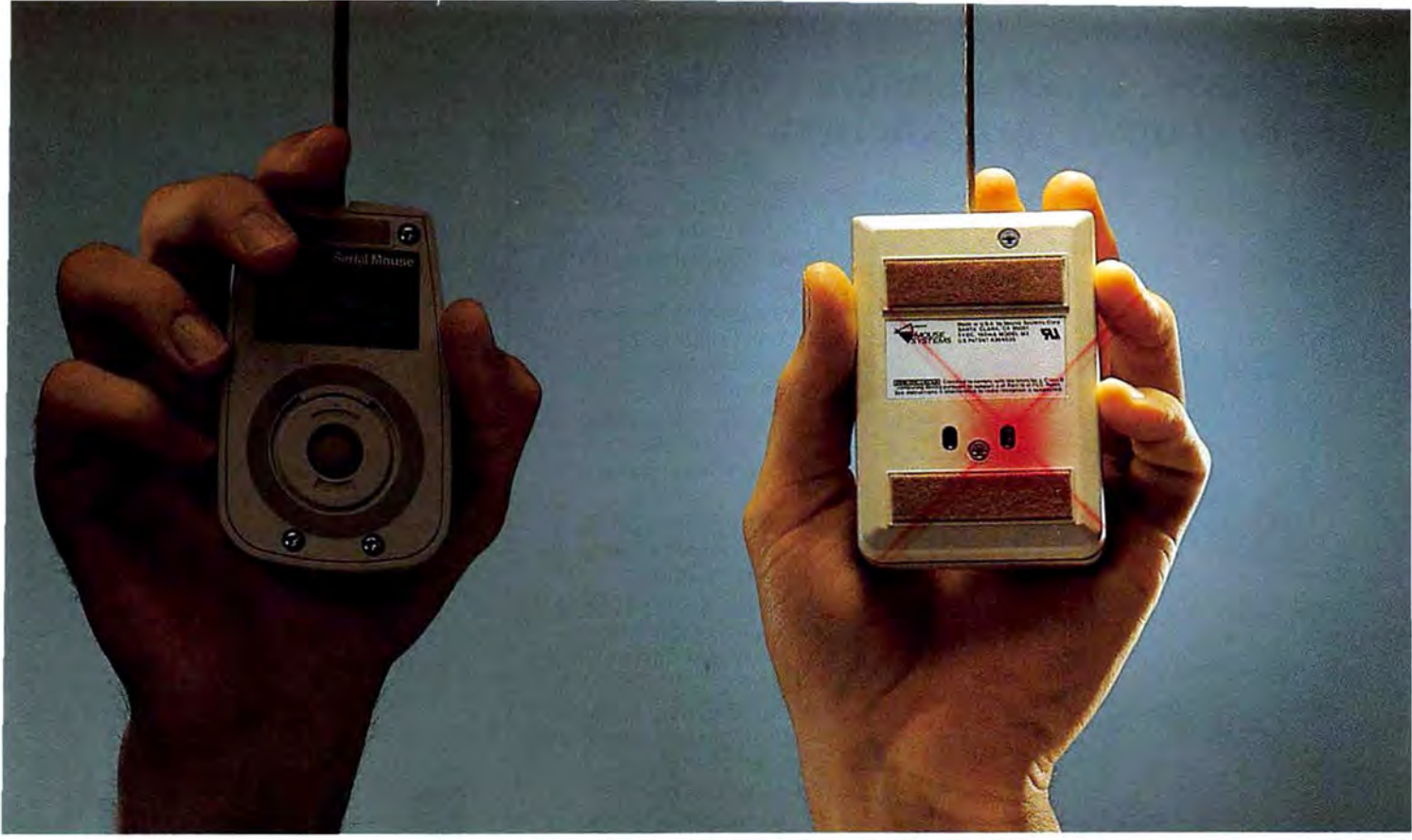
"Unlike Microsoft...the PC Mouse performs well with both mouse-based and keyboard-based software. The pop-up menus...are especially useful, and the PC Mouse is the only mouse we have found that satisfactorily supports spreadsheet work." — INFOWORLD 2-24-86

PC Mouse makes any software designed for a mouse perform at peak — from our own PC Paint Plus business graphics software to Microsoft™ programs like Word™ and Windows™

As for popular programs that were designed to work without a mouse, you'll wonder why they were.

Using Lotus 1-2-3™ with PC Mouse and our Pop-up

"...the only mouse we have found that satisfactorily supports spreadsheet work."
— INFOWORLD



BRIGHT CHOICE.

The precision Mouse pad assures accuracy and a reliable work surface.

Menus you can now skip the function keys and commands. Just point at menu items. Forget tedious shifting in and out of numlock, too. Speed instantly from cell to cell. Create formulas faster. And get to the bottom line almost as quickly as you can move your finger to it.

PC Mouse lets you create or custom-tailor your own menus, too.

Works easiest.

"...and it rates a very good score in ease of use." — INFOWORLD again.

PC Mouse is easy to install and get started with. The precision Mouse pad insures accuracy and allows the mouse to take up less room on your desk than a mechanical mouse.

Put PC Mouse on the Mouse pad. PC Mouse is quieter. Easier to move. More comfortable to grip. The sculpted buttons are right where you want them.

And you're right where we want you. Because frankly, we don't believe you can buy another mouse after trying ours.

See the light.

Find out what we mean at your computer store. Just ask for PC Mouse — the mouse with the light.

And for substantial savings, buy PC Mouse together with PC Paint Plus and Ready!™

PC Mouse. Works longest. Works hardest. Works easiest. Insist on the bright choice.

Mouse Systems Corporation
2600 San Tomas Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051 408/988-0211

Mouse Systems is a trademark of Mouse Systems Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft, Word, and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Ready! is a trademark of Living Videotext.

The mouse that's a system. From Mouse Systems Corp.

Circle 678 on reader service card

A defense against cancer can be cooked up in your kitchen.

There is evidence that diet and cancer are related. Follow these modifications in your daily diet to reduce chances of getting cancer:

1. Eat more high-fiber foods such as fruits and vegetables and whole-grain cereals.

2. Include dark green and deep yellow fruits and vegetables rich in vitamins A and C.

3. Include cabbage, broccoli, brussels sprouts, kohlrabi and cauliflower.

4. Be moderate in consumption of salt-cured, smoked, and nitrite-cured foods.

5. Cut down on total fat intake from animal sources and fats and oils.

6. Avoid obesity.

7. Be moderate in consumption of alcoholic beverages.

No one faces cancer alone.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-525-0643 (In Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and foreign countries 303-447-9330).

New address:

Name_____

Company_____

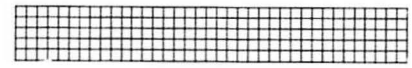
Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

Former address:

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029



works with Joan Collins starring as Joan of Arc. Now, if only I could find that encryption key ... *–Eric Brown*

The Modem Accelerator
Datran Corp.
10519 Lauriston Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/474-3684
List price: $495
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

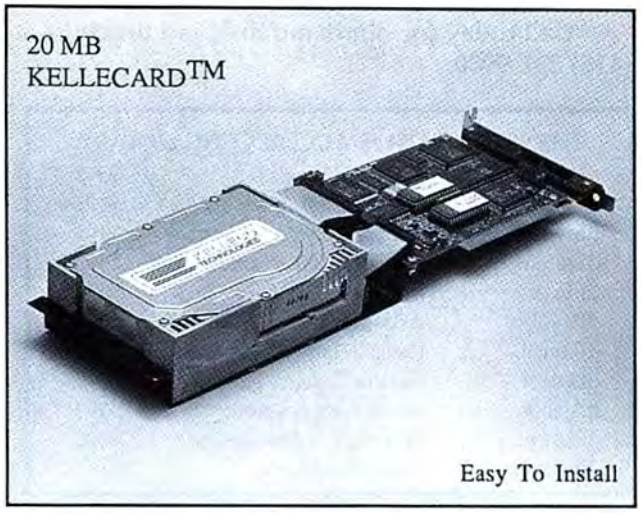
Zoom/Modem PC 1200 XL

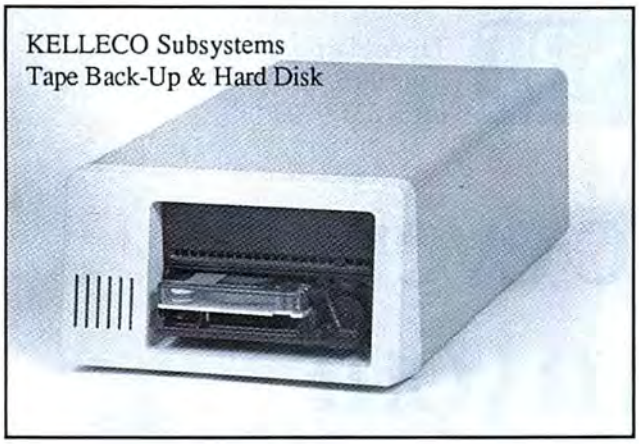
Trumped by the Hayes Smartmodem and a pack of inexpensive clones, it's easy for a 1200-bps internal modem to get lost in the shuffle. But when the Zoom/Modem PC 1200 from Zoom Telephonics turned up, I wondered if someone was playing with a full deck. This many features for such a low price?

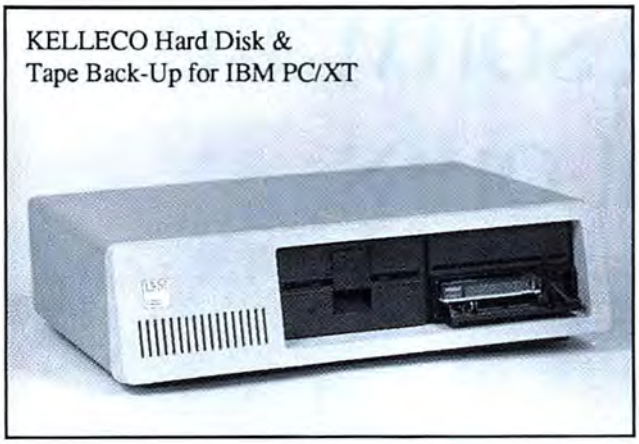
Even if the Zoom/Modem offered nothing more than its genuine Hayes compatibility, the $399 list price would make it a swell deal. It offers a number of impressive enhancements, however, including call screening, demon dialing, a message buffer, and voice/data switching. Rather rickety construction is the only blemish on this otherwise slick card.

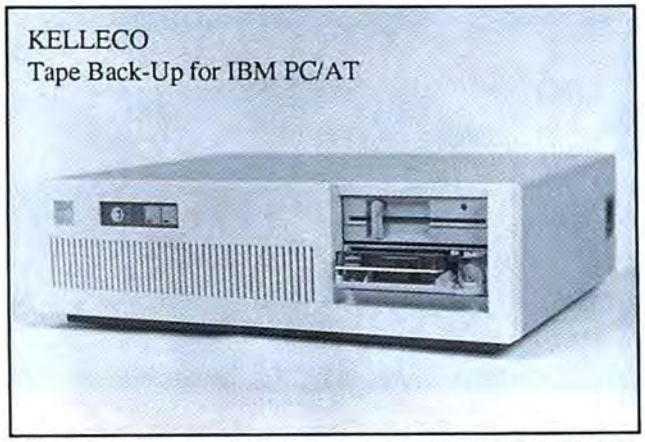
You can execute the Zoom/Modem's special features with an extended set of Hayes-like AT commands or with the included

(continues)









IBM, IBM PC/XT and IBM PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Hard Disk and Tape Back-Up SubSystems

for the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT & Compatibles

•20 MB KELLECARD™	**$575**
•20 MB Int. Hard Disk Kit	**$495***
•20 MB Ext. Hard Disk Kit	**$695***
•30 MB Int. Hard Disk Kit	**$795***
•30 MB Ext. Hard Disk Kit	**$995***
•60 MB Int. Tape Subsystem	**$825**
•60 MB Ext. Tape Subsystem	**$995**
•KELLECO Subsystem 60 MB Tape Back-Up & 30 MB Hard Disk	**$1895**

** Subtract $100 from above prices for IBM AT since the controller card is not required with this configuration.*

Kelleco Technology data storage and retrieval systems are completely tested with MS-DOS 2.1, so you can rely on their trouble-free performance. Each assembly is shipped complete with the controller equipment your computer requires, installation hardware, cables and software, plus detailed installation and operating manuals.

Now you can have the added productivity and security of mass data storage and tape back-up without the sky-high prices. All Kelleco equipment is backed by a full *One Year Warranty* and a *30-day money-back guarantee* to assure your satisfaction. Other sizes and cabinets are available on request.

Phone Orders (312) 352-4001

To place an order or for more information, call us between 7:00 AM and 7:00 PM (Central Time). Phone orders with AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA or MASTER CARD and mail orders accompanied by Certified Checks or Money Orders are shipped immediately. You may also pre-pay with personal or company checks. Our 30 day money-back policy assures your satisfaction with any Kelleco order.

KELLECO
Technologies

7 South La Grange Road
La Grange, IL 60525
(312) 352-4001

Because ours can't be outgrown.

That's right. The SBT Database Accounting Library is the first business software package that works just as well whether your business is small or big. Here's why.

One.

It's modular. You can start with the modules you need today. Then add more as your needs grow. And all the modules work together.

Two.

It runs with dBASE III or dBASE II database management software.* So you get all the power and flexibility of those best-selling programs. And you can use any computer, small or large, that runs dBASE.

Three.

You can customize our software in just hours to fit your business. No matter what size or shape your business is. Because we give you the source code (the key to changing our software) absolutely free.

The SBT Database Accounting Library. Try to outgrow it. We dare you.

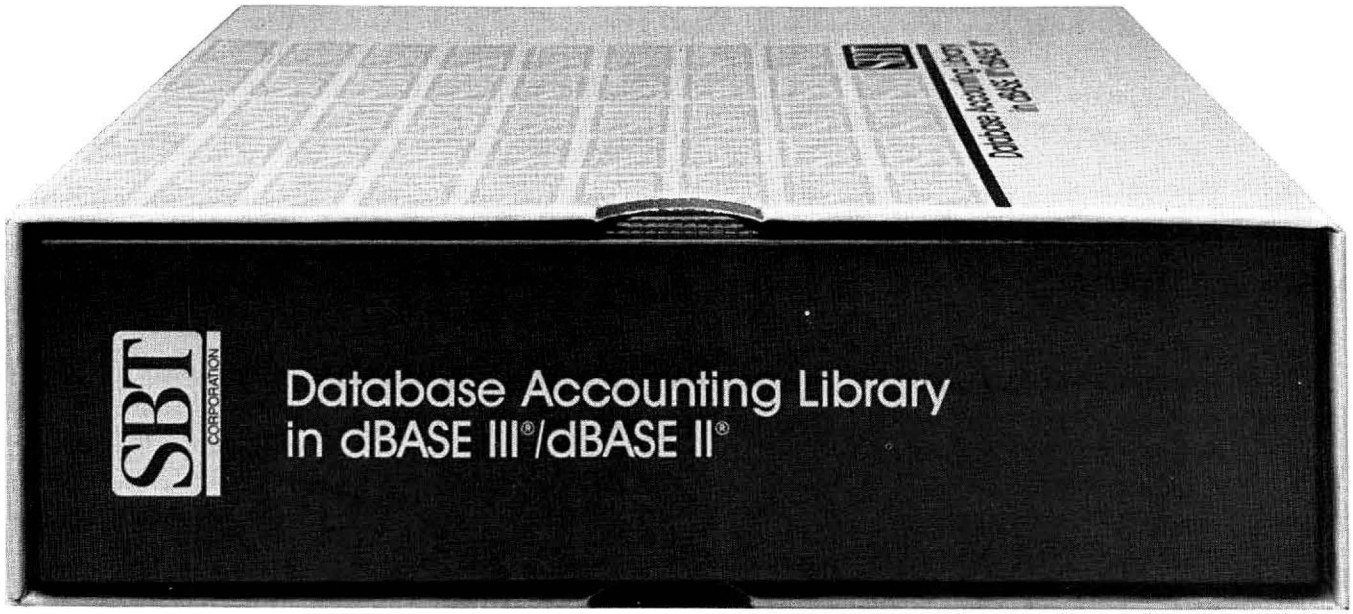
Call today for our demo disk and brochure. (415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.		
dProfessional	Time & Billing	$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	$ 65

SBT CORPORATION

Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

If you've ever outgrown your accounting software, it wasn't ours.



Compiled and Multi-User versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.

Circle 431 on reader service card

Put Us To Work For You

DATABASE SYSTEMS

ASHTON-TATE
$395. dBase III+
BORLAND
59. Reflex
MICRORIM
379. R:Base 5000
NANTUCKET
299. Clipper

WORD PROCESSING

DAC
$ 39. Easy Word
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
59. Ready
109. Think Tank
MICROSOFT
245. Word
MICROPRO
89. Easy
179. WordStar 3.3
249. WordStar Professional
295. WordStar 2000+
MULTIMATE
65. Just Write
229. Multimate
245. Executive
289. Advantage
SSI (Satellite)
229. WordPerfect 4.1

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS
$329. 1-2-3
MICROSOFT
124. Multiplan
PAPERBACK
65. VP Planner

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ASHTON-TATE
$415. Framework II
LOTUS
329. 1-2-3
449. Symphony
MICROSOFT
63. Windows
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
57. Proof
75. Report
84. File, Write, Graph, Access or Plan
QUARTERDECK
65. Desqview

GRAPHICS

DECISION RESOURCES
$155. Sign Master
209. Diagram Master
235. Chartmaster
245. Map Master
GRAPHICS COMMUNICATION
215. Freelance
329. Graphwriter Combo
MICROGRAFX
109. Draw
MICROSOFT
199. Chart

ORDERING INFORMATION

- **Mail to: 12060 SW Garden Place Portland, OR 97223**
- We also carry products for the Apple II series and Macintosh
- Most orders shipped Federal Express Standard Air.
- Shipping Charges:
  - US and Puerto Rico add 3% ($5 minimum)
  - Canada add 12% ($15 minimum)
  - Foreign add 18% ($25 minimum)
  - APO, FPO & other US Territories add 6% ($10 minimum)
  - Call for rates on monitors, printers, and systems
- We immediately honor cashier's checks, Fortune 1000 and Government checks. We must hold others for clearing.
- Advertised prices reflect a discount for Conroy-LaPointe credit card or cash. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCard or American Express.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Customer Service Department: 503-620-9877 8-5 Pacific Mon-Fri
- Foreign & Local Sales: 503-620-9878

Conroy-LaPointe Computer Stores
Independently owned and operated by Conroy-LaPointe Computer Stores, Inc.
- **San Francisco, CA 415-982-6212**
- **Seattle, WA 206-455-0206**
- **Portland, OR 503-620-5595**

W38

To Order:

1-800-547-1289

In Oregon: 1-800-451-5151
Hours: 6-6 Pacific Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND
$ 22. Turbo Tutor
30. Turbo Toolbox
35. Graphix Toolbox
40. Editor Toolbox
42. GameWorks
44. Turbo Pascal
50. Turbo New Pack
63. Turbo Prolog
68. Turbo Pascal w/8087
78. Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD
139. Jumbo Pack
LIFEBOAT
285. Lattice C Compiler
MICROSOFT
99. Macro Assembler
199. Pascal Compiler
275. C Compiler
229. Fortran Compiler

COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES
$107. Smartcom II
KENSINGTON
95. Easy Link Mail Manager
MICROSOFT
169. Access
MICROSTUF
105. Crosstalk
169. Transporter
VM
95. Relay
135. Relay Gold

UTILITIES

ALPHA SOFTWARE
$ 57. Keyworks
BORLAND
43. Superkeys
52. Sidekick (copiable)
CENTRAL POINT
22. Copy II PC
22. PC Tools
81. PC Option Board
FIFTH GENERATION
105. Fastback
FINOT GROUP
CALL. Keep Track
FUNK
39. Sideways
NORTON
57. Utilities
ROSESOFT
80. Prokey

PERSONAL FINANCE

MECA
$ 85. Managing The Market
109. Managing Your Money
MONOGRAM
109. Dollars & $ense
SIMON & SCHUSTER
55. J. K. Lasser Money Manager
TIMEWORKS
75. Personal Financial Planner

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BREAKTHROUGH
$269. Timeline
HARVARD
289. Total Project Manager
MICROSOFT
265. Project

ACCOUNTING

BPI
$325. GL, AR, AP or Payroll
429. Business Builder
DAC
39. Easy Payroll
55. Easy Accounting
STATE OF THE ART
139. Budget & Financial Reporting
139. Sales Invoicing
369. AR, AP, GL, Inv or Payroll

MEMORY CHIPS & COPROCESSORS

RAM CHIPS
$ 12. 64K, 200 NS Kits
13. 64K, 150 NS Kits
36. 256K Kits
49. 128K Kits for AT
HAUPPAGE
119. 8087 Chip
175. 8087-2 Chip
229. 80287 Fast 5 for AT
349. 80287 Fast 8 for AT

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST
$269. SixPak Plus, 384K
395. Rampage for PC
495. Rampage for AT
INTEL
CALL Above Board 64K For PC
CALL Above Board 128K for AT
MAGNUM
89. EconoRAM 384K
139. PC MasterCard No RAM
189. PC MasterCard 384K
325. PC MasterCard 1.5 MB
ORCHID
279. Conquest No RAM
QUADRAM
235. Quadboard 384K
TALLTREE
279. JRAM III No RAM for AT
309. JRAM III 256K for PC

VIDEO BOARDS

EVEREX
$265. The Edge
269. Graphics Edge
HERCULES
159. Color Graphics
309. Graphics Card
QUADRAM
419. EGA+ Board
VIDEO 7
429. VEGA Board

DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

CDC Floppy Drives
$ 99. Half Height 360K
115. Full Height 360K
IRWIN
549. 10 MB Tape Backup Kit
MOUNTAIN
945. 20 MB DriveCard
SEAGATE Hard Drives
489. 20 MB for PC
659. 20 MB for AT
795. 30 MB for AT
TANDON
919. 20 MB Hard Disk Card
TEAC Floppy Drives
99. 55-B Half Height 360K

INPUT DEVICES & DIGITIZERS

HITACHI
$969. Tiger Tablet II (4 Buttons)
KEYTRONICS
185. KB 5151 Keyboard
319. KB 5153 Keyboard
MICROSOFT
125. Mouse
139. Serial Mouse
MOUSE SYSTEMS
125. Mouse with PC Paint

MODEMS

HAYES
$419. 1200 External
379. 1200B Internal
619. 2400 External
579. 2400B Internal
US ROBOTICS
299. Password 1200 External
499. 2400 External
499. 2400 Internal

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

BROTHER
$539. HR-25 Daisywheel
ENTER COMPUTER
299. Sweet P 100 Plotter
849. Sweet P 600 Plotter
EPSON
389. FX 85 160 cps, 32 NLQ
419. HI 80 Plotter
599. FX 286 200 cps, 40 NLQ
649. LQ 800 180 cps, 60 LQ
795. LQ 1000 180 cps, 60 LQ, 15"
995. LQ 1500 200 cps, 67 LQ, 15"
OKIDATA
CALL 182 S or P, 192 S or P, 193
PANASONIC
275. P1091
439. P3151 Daisywheel

MONITORS

AMDEK
$125. 300G 12" Green Composite
135. 300A 12" Amber Composite
159. 310A 12" Amber TTL
409. Color 600
549. Color 722
NEC
125. 1280 Green
125. 1285 Amber
599. JC 1401P3A Multisync
PRINCETON
179. MAX 12 12" Amber TTL
449. HX-12 12" Color RGB
549. HX 12e RGB for IBM-EGA
599. SR-12 Hi Res RGB

POWER & SURGE PROTECTION

CONROY-LAPOINTE
$ 93. 130 Watt Power Supply
CURTIS Surge Suppressors
30. Diamond, 6 outlets
35. Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord
47. Sapphire, 3 outlets, RFI filter
55. Ruby, 6 outlets, cord, RFI Filter
KENSINGTON
92. MasterPiece
129. Masterpiece Plus
PTI Uninterruptible Power
289. XT 200
399. XT 300
749. AT 800

DISKETTES & ACCESSORIES

CONROY LAPOINTE
$ 16. DS/DD 10
119. DS/DD 100
29. DS/HD 10 for AT
279. DS/HD 100 for AT
GENERIK
11. DS/DD 10
89. DS/DD 100
28. DS/HD 10 for AT
269. DS/HD 100 for AT
DYSAN
29. DS/DD 10
MAXELL
20. DS/DD 10
39. DS/HD 10 for AT

BUSINESS PRODUCT WATCH

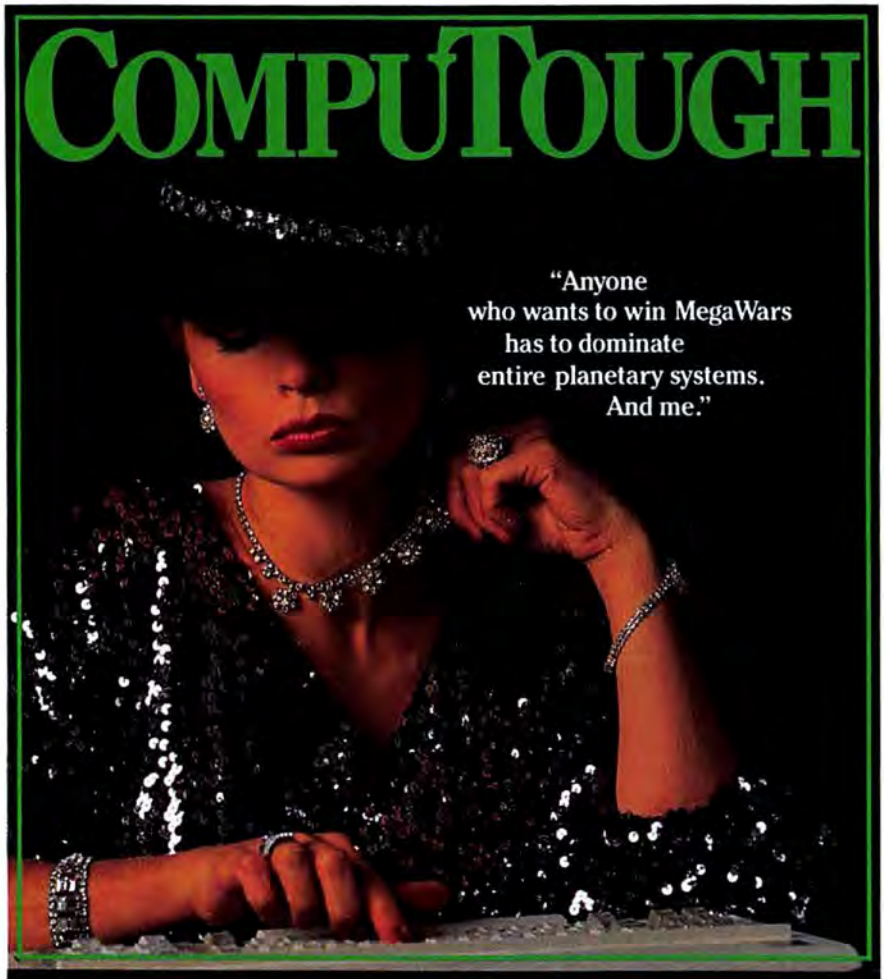
SYSGEN
Combined Hard Disk/Tape Backups
Available in a choice of sizes. Loaded with features including automatic programmed backup and automatic error correction.

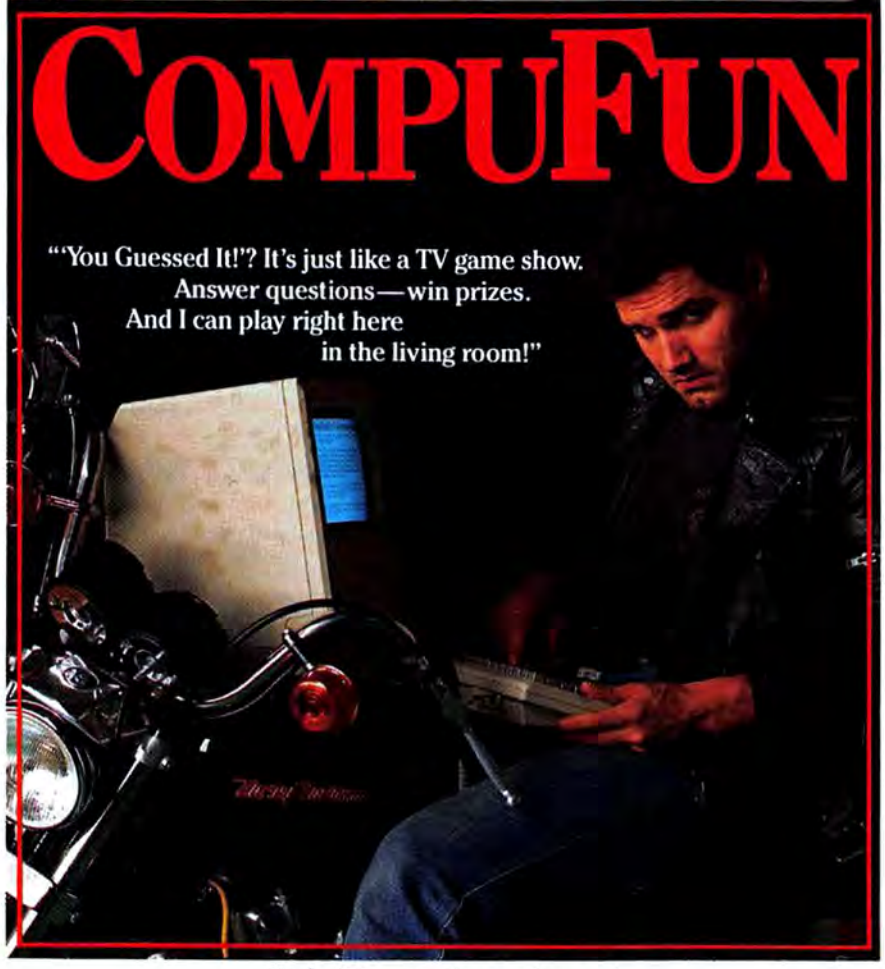
AT Disk/Tape Add-In
$1625. 20 MB Disk, 60 MB Tape
1999. 30 MB Disk, 60 MB Tape
3875. 70 MB Disk, 60 MB Tape

Flat-Pak External f/ PC
$1089. 10 MB Disk, 20 MB Tape
1225. 20 MB Disk, 20 MB Tape
1625. 20 MB Disk, 60 MB Tape

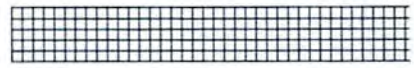
Conroy•LaPointe℠

Circle 554 on reader service card





Circle 856 on reader service card



disk of utilities. Off-the-shelf communications software such as *Crosstalk, PC-Talk,* and *pfs:access* worked flawlessly during testing.

Installation is simple, thanks in part to a manual that refuses to assume you install peripherals for a living. The modem fits in one long slot, and the mounting bracket has two standard phone jacks—one connects the modem to a phone line, and the other hooks up to a telephone for voice communications. A small knob on the mounting bracket lets you control speaker volume without opening your PC. The Zoom/Modem comes configured to run as COM1:, but you can change it to COM2:, COM3:, or COM4:.

Both the Zoom/Modem's dimensions and structural integrity leave something to be desired. Its two circuit boards make up an electronic sandwich so fat it barely squeezes into a slot. These boards are not fastened together too solidly, and the soldered connections between them could easily be damaged by heavy-handed users.

The Zoom/Modem's demon dialing feature redials busy phone numbers at high speed until connection occurs. You can use this function in the voice communications mode to call often-engaged parties; the modem's bell tone will sound when you get through.

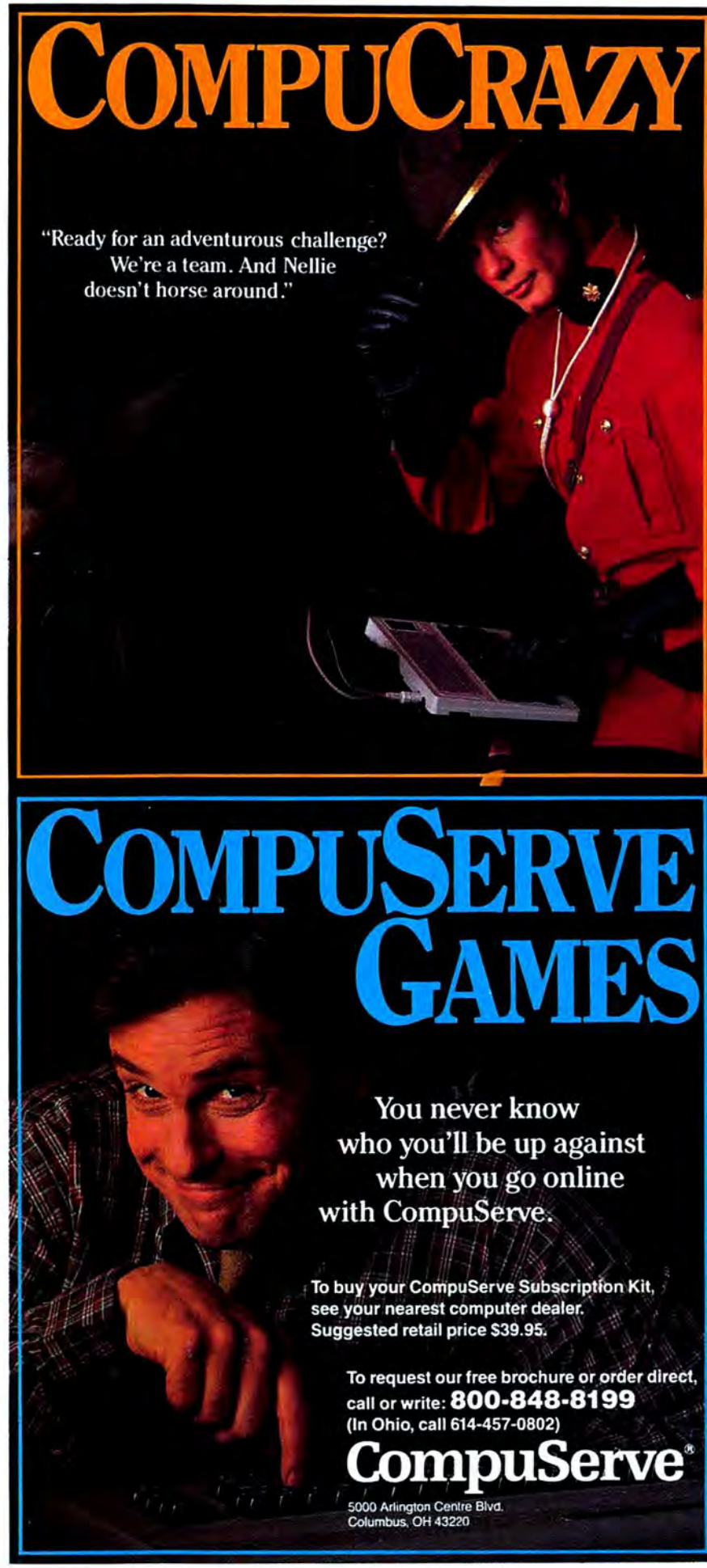
In auto-answer mode, the Zoom/Modem can act as a gatekeeper for incoming calls. A utility included with the unit lets you enter a brief message requesting an ID number, which the modem holds in a special buffer. The Zoom/Modem automatically greets callers by sending this message in text form, and

immediately disconnects parties that enter an unauthorized ID. If you're otherwise occupied, incoming callers can leave messages in the buffer, as if you had your own mini-electronic mail service. Yet the total RAM for incoming and outgoing messages combined is only 8K.

By modifying the provided utilities with a minimum of BASIC programming, you can send ASCII text from the buffer to a speech synthesis board—a variation on the voice mail idea. The Zoom/Modem will also respond to codes dialed from a touch-tone phone, making it ideal for remote order entry applications. As icing on the cake, Zoom Telephonics even throws in a battery-powered clock/calendar. With this much functionality, the Zoom/Modem is a steal—win, lose, or draw.
—David McCune

Zoom/Modem PC 1200 XL
Zoom Telephonics, Inc.
207 South St.
Boston, MA 02111
617/423-1072
List price: $399, with pfs:access $499

Karl Koessel is Technical Editor for PC World. *Mark Haas is editorial director for Osborne/McGraw-Hill. Eric Brown is an Associate Editor for* PC World. *David McCune is president of the Proteus Group, a consulting firm in Brooklyn, New York.* ●



Circle 856 on reader service card

For bright new ideas in personal computing...

...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $17 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/628-2900
(from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BKA8

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BKA8

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NUMBER SMASHER™

Triple your PC speed for only $799!

8087 Upgrades™

MicroWay is the world leader in 8087 support. Our 8087 development software has been in use since 1982. By 1984 we had become Intel's 97th largest OEM account. When you buy from us, you can be confident that you will receive the 8087 chip designed for your PC and that our unique diagnostics will instantly verify that your processor works correctly as installed. Call for current prices.

287Turbo™

This card plugs into the 80287 socket on your AT or COMPAQ, doubling the 80287 clock from 4 to 8 Mhz. It does not change the 80286 clock speed or affect your warranty. The card comes with an 8 Mhz 80287 and has provisions for faster crystals as better 80287s become available. It also has a reset button and circuit that provide a hardware alternative to CNTRL-ALT-DEL.
287Turbo with Diagnostics and Reset **$395**

Number Smasher™

Number Smasher gives you AT speed and 100% compatibility with all PC software and hardware. It comes with a 10 Mhz 8086 and 512K of no wait state RAM. Most are shipped with an optional matched 10 Mhz 8087 and 128K daughterboard. The card runs programs a factor of 2.5 to 4.0 faster than the PC, XT or compatibles it runs in. Other features include FASTROM, a Ram Disk, Print Spooler and Disk Cache. Revision 2 of the Smasher is designed and manufactured by MicroWay in the U.S.A. and has the best service and support of any accelerator card.

MegaPage™

MicroWay's "Lotus/Intel" extended memory card has all the features of the others plus one: it uses low power, cool running CMOS DRAM. Ask for our pamphlet "Extended vs Expanded Memory" and learn why MegaPage is the right card for you.
MegaPage with 2 Megabytes CMOS **$549**

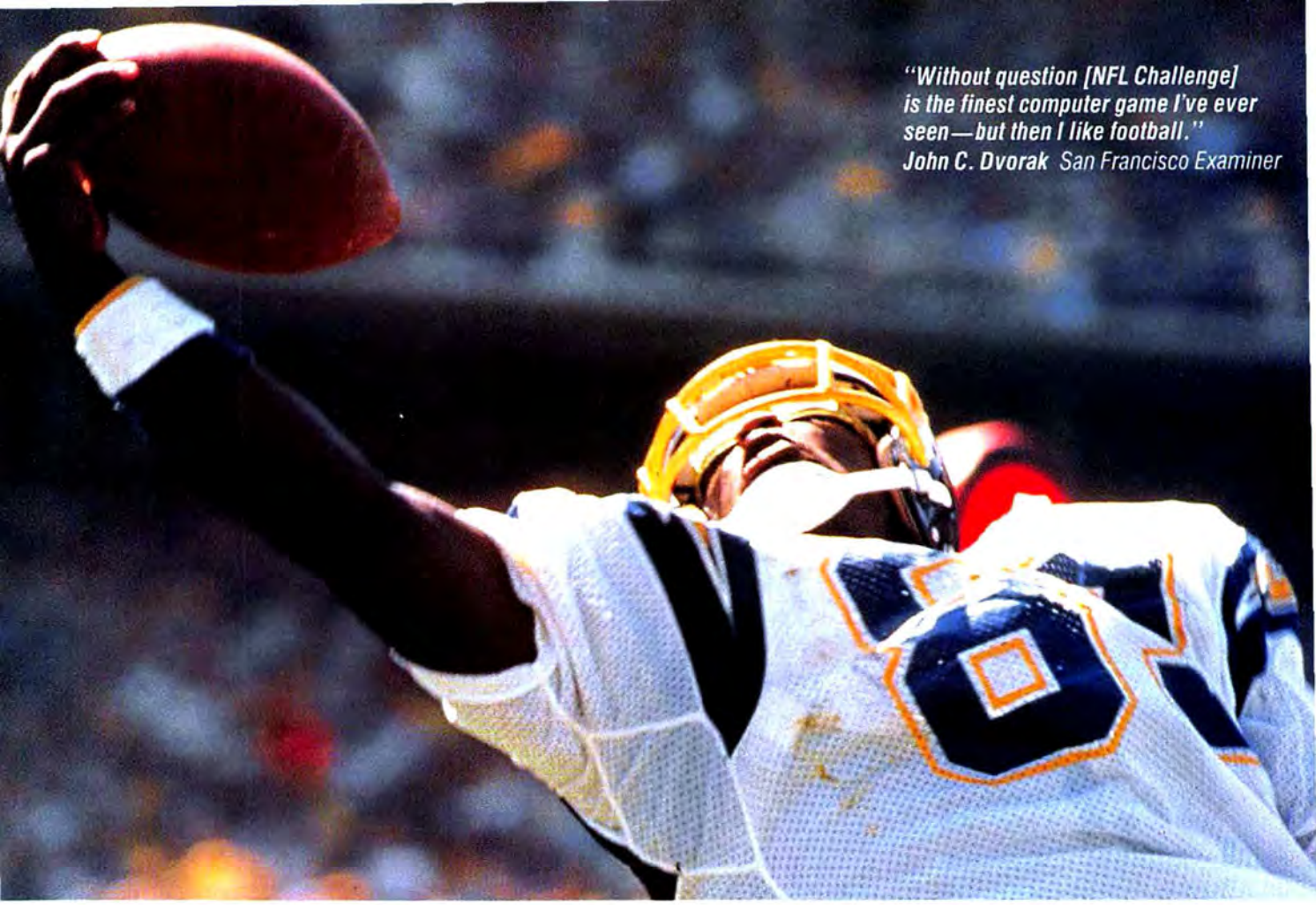
MicroWay

Circle 122 on reader service card

The World Leader in 8087 Support

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662

Number Smasher, MegaPage and 287Turbo are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.



Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with **NFL Challenge** from Xor. This is the officially licensed NFL action computer game with offensive plays and defensive sets based on the ones in NFL playbooks, plus complete updatable rosters for all 28 NFL teams. All impressively packaged.

Every game can be the Super Bowl when you take the field with Xor **NFL Challenge** software. Feel the pressure as you choose starting lineups, drive downfield against the clock, and go head-to-head, down-by-down against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses. It's the most intense computer simulation of the pro football experience ever devised.

Xor's **NFL Challenge** requires IBM® PC or PC/XT with DOS 2.0, 256K bytes of memory, monochrome monitor with IBM® monochrome card or RGB color monitor with IBM® color graphics adapter. Also runs on the IBM® PC/AT.

With **NFL Challenge** from Xor, you have 50-yard line seats for every game!

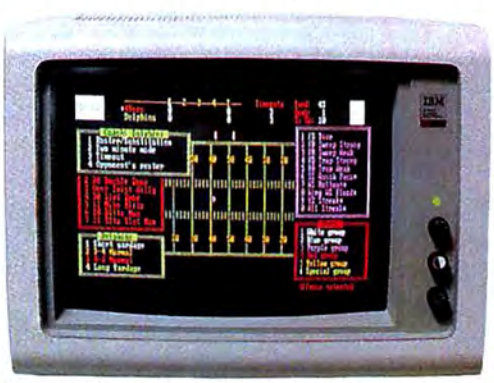
The Next Play

NFL Challenge is already an IBM® PC classic, so don't settle for anything less. To kick off your NFL home season, run to your local computer store, or, if you're in a hurry-up offense, call the toll-free number below for the name of the **NFL Challenge** dealer nearest you:

1-800-NFL-CHAL

(in MN call (612) 938-0005)

Dealers call Navarre: 1-800-328-4827 ext. 1765.



XOR™ CORPORATION
5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005

NFL Officially Licensed Product

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
NFL Challenge is a trademark of NFL Properties, Inc.
© 1985. All rights reserved.

Circle 764 on reader service card

From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

This month: a program for macrophobes, a will program with a way, a top-notch Framework tutorial, and how much is that body in the window?

Edited by Robert Luhn

Quickcode 123

1-2-3 may be the spreadsheet of choice in the business world, but the program still has aspects—macros and data base functions among them—that many users love to hate.

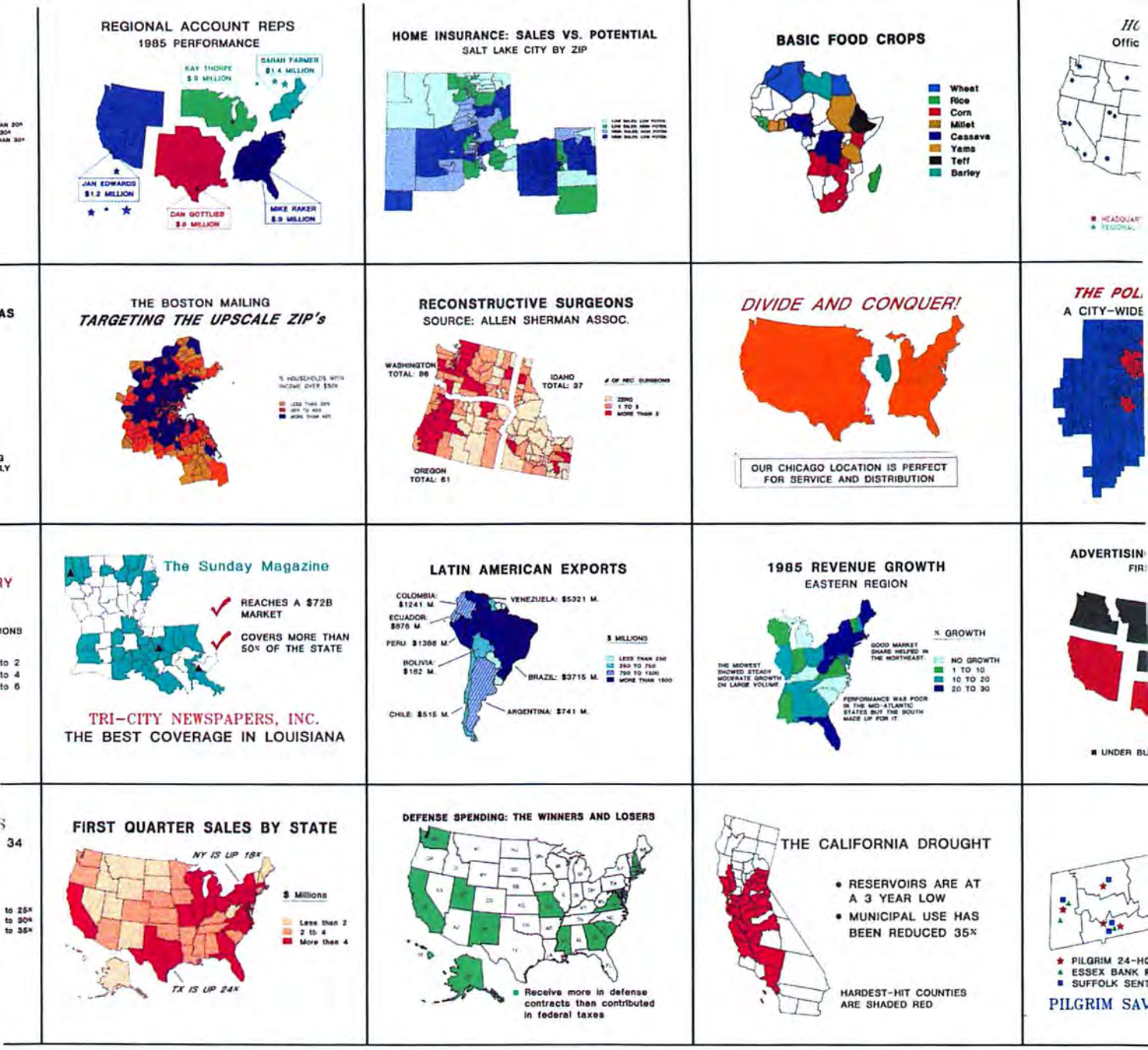
Seeing such discomfort as the mother of profitability, *dBASE* utility publishers Fox & Geller have come riding to the rescue with *Quickcode 123*, a memory-resident macro and data base menu generator for *1-2-3* release 2. (*Quickmac* for release 1A owners is also available from the company.) Among *Quickcode*'s special features: a macro learn mode, a macro programming language, and the ability to turn *1-2-3*'s data management function into a menu-driven system.

In learn mode, *Quickcode* captures command sequences, text, cursor movements, and any other series of keystrokes and converts them into *1-2-3* macro syntax—pressing <F9>, for example, records {CALC}. You can either play back the keystrokes, embed the newly generated macro in a worksheet, or save it in *Quickcode*'s macro library and recall it later.

For more demanding applications, you can seek solace in the programming-like constructs of *Quickcode*'s PL/123 language. In *Quickcode*'s pop-up editing window, you can build PL/123 programs that use release 2 variables, DO . . . WHILE loops, and IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE and CASE statements; call other PL/123 subroutines; and include comments—all structures that are cumbersome to reproduce with *1-2-3* macros. Select Load from the *Quickcode* menu, and the PL/123 statements are converted into macros and dropped into the current worksheet or saved as an ASCII file.

A PL/123 program won't do anything *1-2-3* can't, but it will free you from writing reams of macro code. And if you're conversant in BASIC, PL/123 syntax may strike you as far more logical. To create a *1-2-3* macro that sets the first ten

(continues)



"We didn't use maps in our business.

Until now."

Introducing MAP-MASTER.™ *An incredible management tool.*

Take a moment to review the maps above. What you'll find in each map is vast amounts of data summarized and presented in one, simple picture. Only a map can present this type of information with such clarity. And impact.

So, why haven't people used more maps in their presentations or reports? Easy.

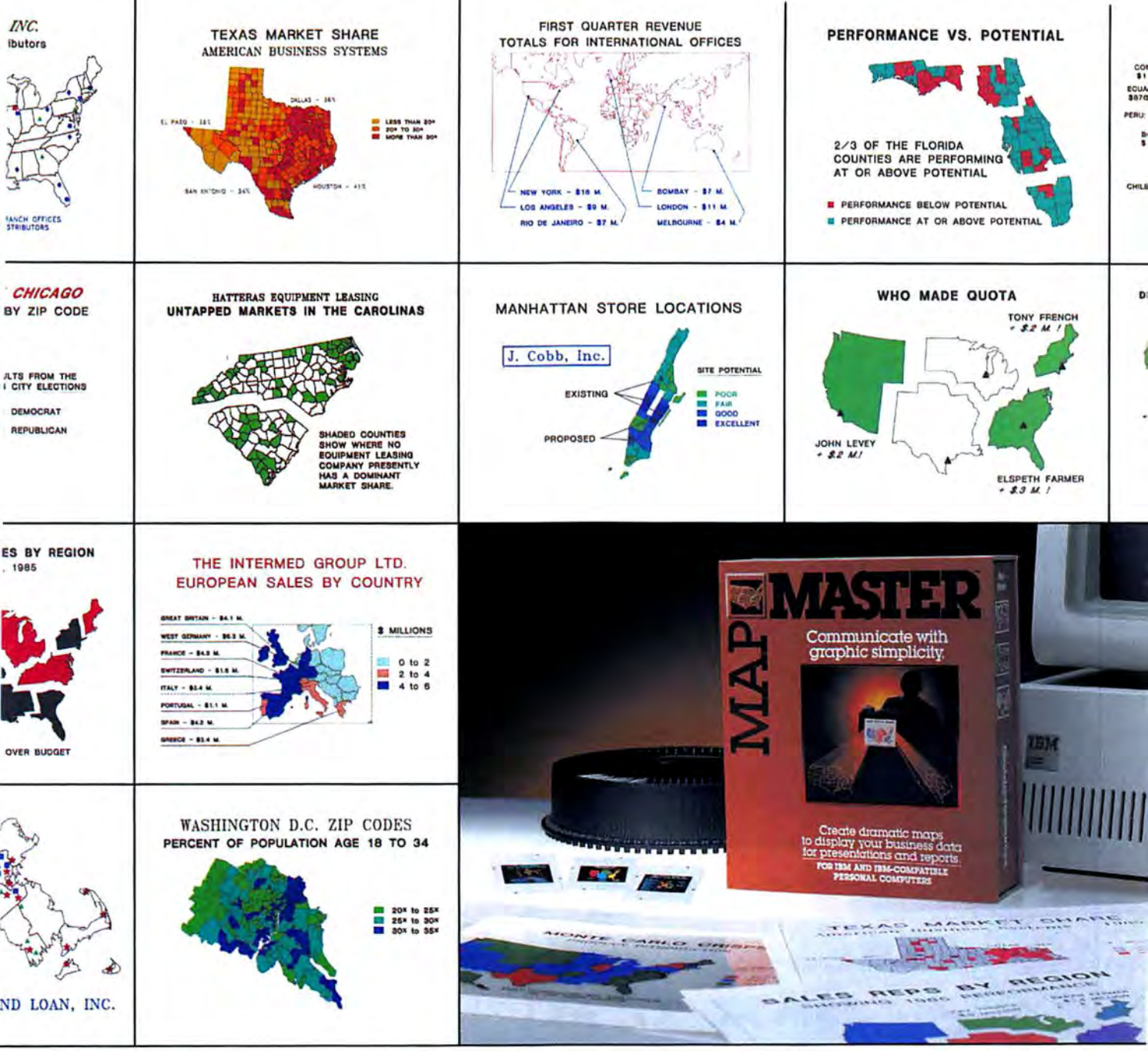
Maps were difficult to produce. Until now, that is.

Create custom maps in minutes.

MAP-MASTER is the newest addition to Decision Resources' family of graphics programs for the IBM PC and compatibles. This best-selling family includes our new DIAGRAM-MASTER™, SIGN-MASTER® and CHART-MASTER® — the business graphics package rated highest by *Software Digest* for the last two years.

As with all our software, MAP-MASTER is extremely easy to use. Our five-minute "get-acquainted" lesson gives you a step-by-step demonstration of how to make maps. The clear menus and on-screen help guide you through the process of quickly turning data into colorful, custom maps.

Create maps with a variety of data. MAP-MASTER comes with information to map the USA by state — including population, retail sales, age and income statistics. Thousands of additional regions (the world by country, the USA by county and metropolitan area, cities by zip code and more) can be mapped with files available separately from Decision Resources. Plus you can get a wide variety of statistics for those regions.



You can also combine this information with your own data to produce any map imaginable. Simply input your data into MAP-MASTER, or use our exclusive DataGrabber ™ feature to pull information from your spreadsheet or database.

Use maps in any department. Sales can now show actual volume versus quota by region. Marketing can use the demographic data to locate key prospects, then present a media plan overlay that shows how to reach them effectively. Personnel can highlight available pools of labor for possible expansion or relocation proposals. Finance can show where profits are concentrated — by county, state, region, country or continent.

Communicate through reports, flip-charts, overheads, slides. MAP-MASTER conforms to any presentation style or requirement. All you need is an IBM PC or compatible; a printer or plotter (we support over 100); or a film recorder.

At $395, every business can afford to use maps.

That's all it takes to put the power of MAP-MASTER to work for you. To see a demonstration of MAP-MASTER, call us for the name of the dealer nearest you. Or return the coupon for our free MAP-MASTER demonstration kit.

MAP-MASTER, DIAGRAM-MASTER and DataGrabber are trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc. SIGN-MASTER and CHART-MASTER are registered trademarks of Decision Resources, Inc.

In a hurry? Call
203-222-1974

DecisionResources
Winning Business Graphics

Free* MAP-MASTER *Demonstration Diskette.

Please send me more information and a free MAP-MASTER demonstration diskette. PCW 5/86

Name _____

Title/Dept _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

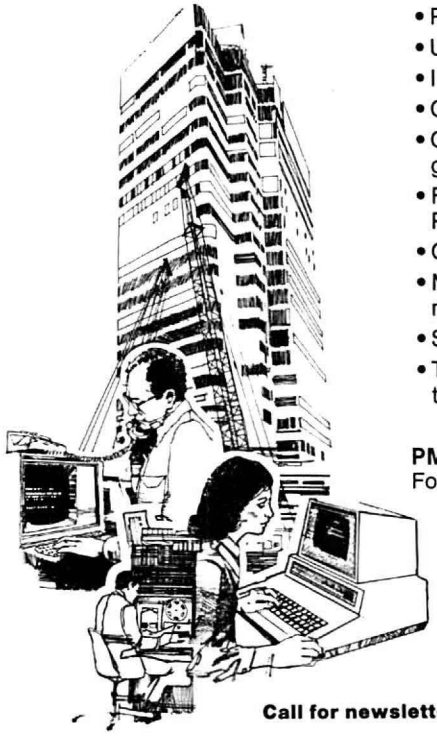
State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: Decision Resources, Inc.
25 Sylvan Road South, Westport, CT 06880

Circle 342 on reader service card

PMS-II PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Optimize time and money with professional planning and control



- Powerful, yet easy to use
- Unlimited multi-level networking
- Interfaces to everything
- Comprehensive reporting system
- Complete time-scaled presentation graphics available
- Full cost control — Planned & Actual
- Comparative scheduling
- Multiple-project resource and materials control add-ons
- Satisfies government specifications
- Time-saving features — Spend more time managing, less time computing.

PMS-II: $1295, Demo: $50
Formatted for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC
MICA
5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121

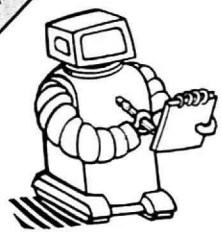
Call for newsletter and free literature: (619) 458-1327

Circle 985 on reader service card

RENTAL PAYMENTS APPLIED TO PURCHASE

WE RENT & LEASE MICROS

IBM PC; XT; AT



AT&T 6300; 7300 Compaq Dual; plus; 286
- Lap top computers
- Sanyo 25" Video
- Installation and delivery
- Low yearly, monthly and weekly rental rates

"Micro Max - The Rental Robot"

Immediate Delivery! **609-662-1010**

Phila., PA (215) 751-9619
NY, NY (212) 477-2555
D.C. (202) 488-4842

We rent modems, HP plotters, HP lazer jet, dot matrix and letter quality printers.

National MICRORENTALS
Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted

Circle 363 on reader service card

columns of a worksheet 15 characters wide, you would type, beginning in cell E3:

```
{if #not#(counter<10)}{Branch E7}
/wcs15~{Right}
{let counter,counter+1}~
{Branch E3}
{Left 10}~
/XQ~
```

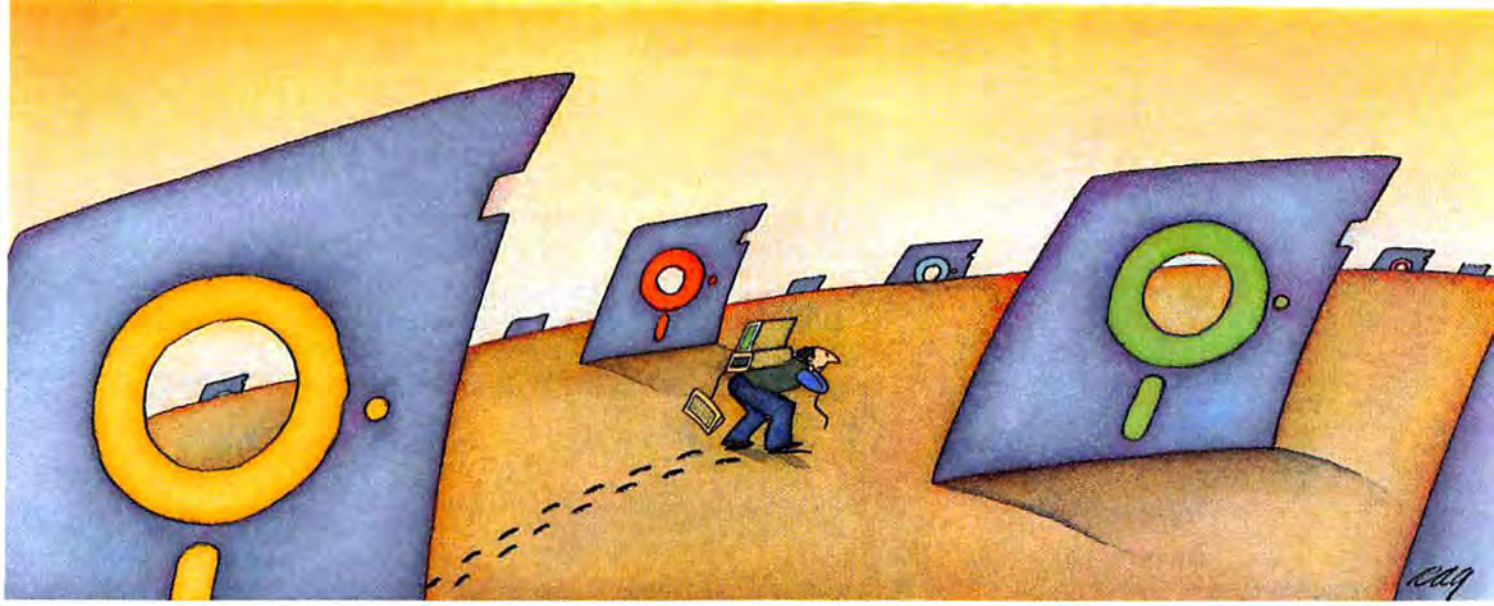
The equivalent PL/123 code?

```
BEGIN E3
DEF MEM C1..D2
DEF VAR counter
DO WHILE counter < 10
/wcs15~{Right}
counter = counter + 1
ENDDO
LEFT 10
ENDP
```

The third arrow in *Quickcode*'s quiver creates a new menu-driven, form-oriented data base or lays the equivalent framework over an existing data base (see Screen 1). To build a new data base (or restructure an old one), you open a *Quickcode* editing window and enter a few PL/123 statements specifying the starting cell and field names; field widths, field types, and data validation (data type or range) can also be indicated. To convert the PL/123 code, exit to DOS, run *Quickcode*'s macro compilation program, and load the resulting files with *Quickcode*. For a large file the entire process takes about 15 minutes; but the result is worth the wait: A handy data entry/retrieval form and a menu that gives you quick and easy access to sort, query, and other data manipulation functions.

There's a price, of course, for convenience. The first sacrifice is

(continues)



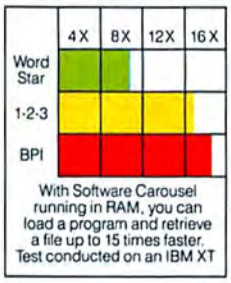
PROBLEM: There's just no easy way to move from one software program to another.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Software Carousel

Now you can keep up to 10 programs loaded and ready to run.

Hard to believe, but some people are happy with just one kind of PC software. Well, this is not a product for them.

But if you're someone who depends on many packages, all the time—someone who'd use several programs at once if you could, well now you can. With Software Carousel.



With Software Carousel running in RAM, you can load a program and retrieve a file up to 15 times faster. Test conducted on an IBM XT

Why call it "Software Carousel"?

In some ways, Software Carousel works like the slide projector you're used to. You load a handful of pictures, view one at a time, then quickly switch to another. A simple idea, with powerful possibilities for computing.

Here's how it works. When you start Software Carousel, just tell it how much memory you have, load your software and go to work.

Need to crunch numbers? Switch to your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet, and it's just like you left it.

With up to ten different programs at your fingertips, you'll have instant access to your database, communications, spelling checker, spreadsheet, word processor, RAM resident utilities, languages, anything you like.

Reach deep into expanded memory.

This could be the best reason ever for owning an expanded memory card, like the Intel Above Board, AST RAMpage, or any card compatible with the L/I/M Extended Memory Standard.

Software Carousel puts programs into this "high-end" memory for temporary storage when they're not in use. And switches them back out when you want them. It's fast, efficient, and easy.

If you want, Software Carousel will even use your hard drive for swapping. Just allocate a portion for storage, and go to work.

Sidekick, Superkey and Ready. All at the same time.

You know what happens if you try loading two or more RAM resident utilities at once. You get crashed keyboards, frozen screens, all kinds of interference between programs fighting for control.

With Software Carousel, you can have as many accessories and utilities on-tap as you want. Just load different ones in different Carousel partitions. Since they can't see each other, they can't fight.

The easy way to maximize PC power.

With all this power, you might think Software Carousel is complicated and difficult to use. Not so. Set it up once, and it will remember forever. Better still, Carousel will look for the programs you use most often, and optimize them for the quickest access.

You can spend a lot more money, and still not get the convenience and productivity increase of Software Carousel.

The way we see it, there are certain things you have the right to expect from your computer. Access to your software is one of them. And at our special introductory price of just $49.95*, Software Carousel is the best way to get it.

But hurry. This price won't last long.

Order today at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH) or send the coupon below.

Special combination pricing is available for the purchase of Software Carousel and other SoftLogic products, including DoubleDOS and Disk Optimizer.

Software Carousel $49.95*

YES! Send me_____copies of Software Carousel at the Special Introductory Price of just $49.95.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # Exp. Date

Signature_____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Call today: 800-272-9900

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

Circle 744 on reader service card

The Electric Sponge: EnGarde™

EnGarde™ is the only surge suppressor with the added protection of an anti-static touch pad that safely absorbs harmful static charges from your body. It protects computer memory and data from disruptions, while shielding your system from static charges that degrade delicate microcircuitry.

A multi-peripheral master switch and an LED grounded outlet indicator are also built into the total protection of EnGarde™

EnGarde™ also protects your computer from power surges caused by changes in electrical loads and other electrical disturbances. It includes a limited five-year warranty.

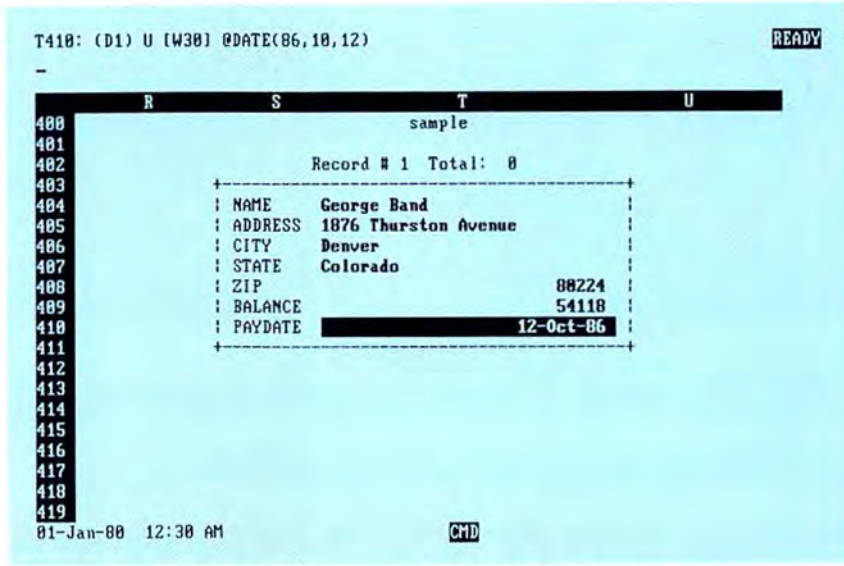
EnGarde™ is a product of Systems Control, manufacturer of power protection systems for the nation's utility companies.

Ask your dealer for the total protection of EnGarde™ Or call toll free **1-800-451-6866** to order (in Michigan call collect 906/774-0440). If unsatisfied, return EnGarde™ within 30 days for a full refund.

EnGarde™

A product of Systems Control, a division of M.J. Electric, Inc.

Circle 167 on reader service card



Screen 1: A Quickcode data entry/retrieval form

performance: *Quickcode*'s macro-generated menu and form pack nearly 4000 cells with macros. And though *Quickcode* is something of a virtuoso, the macros it generates aren't quite as efficient as those written by hand. *Quickcode*'s data entry/retrieval form imposes limitations as well. Although a form is easier and faster than a spreadsheet for data entry, it's not the best venue for displaying the result of a query, since only one record is shown at a time. This restriction on data retrieval is one of *Quickcode*'s biggest drawbacks.

Getting *Quickcode* up and running on a dual-floppy system is no simple job either—if you follow the instructions in the user manual. For starters, there isn't enough room on a *Quickcode* work disk for all the files you are instructed to copy. Ignore the manual and place the following statements in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file on your *1-2-3* disk:

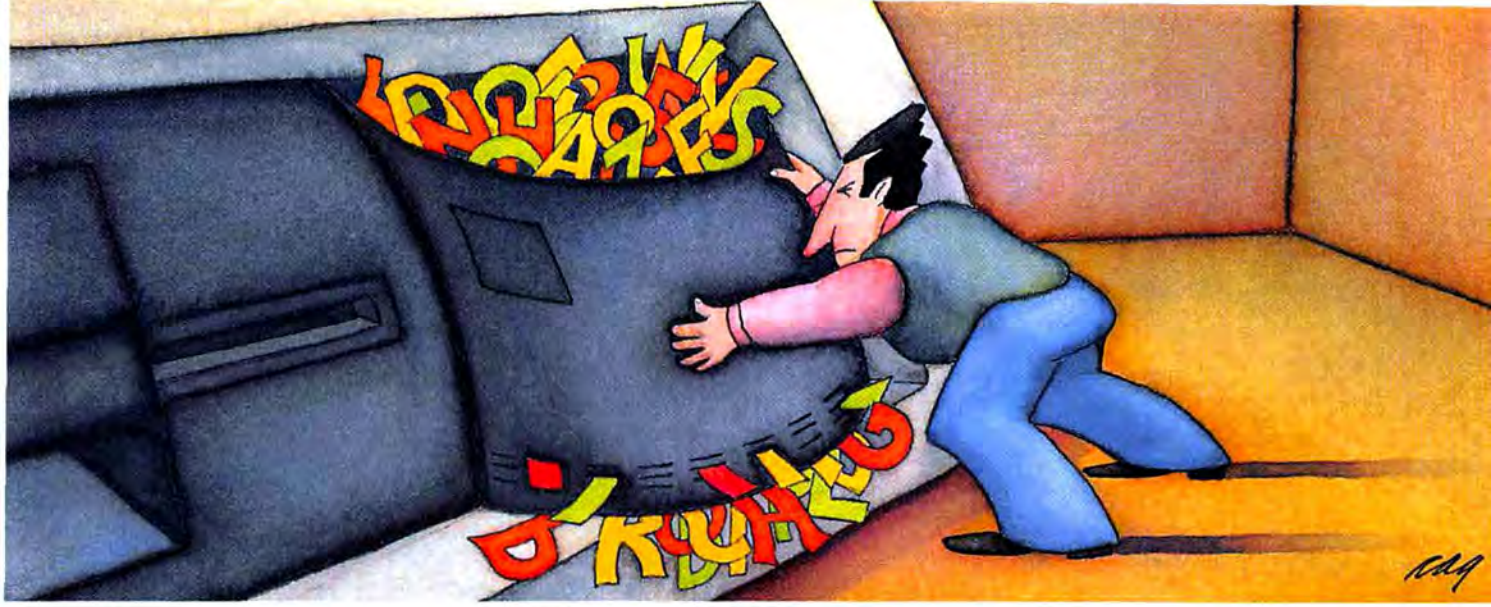
```
SET LIB123 = B:\KEYMAC
SET DEF123 = B:\QC123
B:QC123 A:123
```

When the system is reset, put *1-2-3* in drive A: and the *Quickcode* work disk in drive B:; both programs will be loaded. Remove *1-2-3* and replace it with a data disk. If you need a *1-2-3* help screen, you'll have to reinsert the program disk in drive A:.

Once you're in *Quickcode*, don't instinctively use <Ctrl>-<Break> to return to *1-2-3*'s Ready mode. Doing so kills *Quickcode* and sometimes hangs up *1-2-3* as well. Another murderous quirk: If you accidentally try to save a PL/123 program to a write-protected disk, *Quickcode* crashes and takes the file with it.

Despite its faults, *Quickcode* is just the ticket for macrophobes or anyone who wants to create turnkey data bases for inexperienced *1-2-3* users. And if you aspire to macro mastery, peering over

(continues)



PROBLEM: Handling your need for more megabytes, without spending megabucks on a new drive.

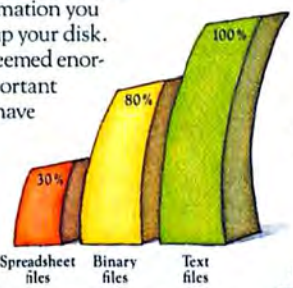
THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Cubit™

Now get up to twice the capacity from all your storage media.

You know what happens. The more you use your computer, the more information you create. And the faster you fill up your disk.

The 10MB drive that once seemed enormous is now jammed with important files. That 20MB that should have lasted years is crowded in a matter of months.

Of course you could keep buying bigger hard drives. Or you could get Cubit and get the maximum storage space from the drives you already have.



With Cubit, you'll get as much as 100% compression on data files, effectively doubling the storage capacity of all your magnetic media.

What is Cubit?

In brief, Cubit is an advanced software tool that automatically reduces the number of bytes required to store a file, then converts the file back to its original size when retrieved. Some programmers call this effect "data compression," others, "disk expansion." Either way, the result is the same.

Here's how it works. When Cubit compresses a file, it first compares each word to its massive English word dictionary. Words that match are reduced to a predetermined code of just one, two or three bytes each. It then saves the abbreviated version to disk. Decompression works just the opposite.

To accommodate other words and symbols, Cubit uses two more compression techniques. One assigns new, shorter codes to unusual words. Another compresses according to the frequency of character strings in non-text data. So no matter what kind of files you create, Cubit ensures maximum space savings.

Best of all, you'll be using the same fast, reliable data compression techniques used on mainframe computers for decades.

How much disk space will you save?

Because the vast majority of data created on PC's is standard ASCII text—letters, numbers and other English language symbols—we've optimized Cubit for word processing and database files. With these, you'll get a minimum of 50% expansion on up to a full 100% or more.

At the same time, you can expect a significant 30% to 50% improvement with other kinds of data. Including spreadsheet files, program code, graph and image files, even binary data.

And Cubit works just as well with floppies and tape cassettes as it does with hard disk drives.

Run Cubit where you want, when you want.

Maybe you'll want to use Cubit for all your files, or maybe just some. So Cubit lets you specify exactly which files to work on and which ones to leave alone.

In RAM resident mode, Cubit works quickly and invisibly, compressing and decompressing right from within any program you run. Or use Cubit's powerful file management mode. It supports wild-card and global file names, and addresses sub-directories up to thirty levels deep.

Save time and money, as well as disk space.

A compressed file is a smaller file. So with Cubit, back-ups take less time, as well as less space. And communicating compressed files means significant savings on phone line charges.

Any way you look at it, Cubit will pay for itself in no time. And that's especially true now.

Special limited time offer.

Buy Cubit now and you'll save even more. Because for a limited time, you can buy Cubit at the special introductory price of just $49.95.* But hurry. This special price won't last long.

Ask for Cubit at your computer dealer. Or order directly from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH), or mail in the coupon below.

Special pricing is available when you buy Cubit along with other SoftLogic products including DoubleDOS, Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer. Ask for details.

Cubit™ $49.95*

YES! Please send me____copies of Cubit at this special introductory price.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # Exp. Date

Signature_____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Call today: 800-272-9900

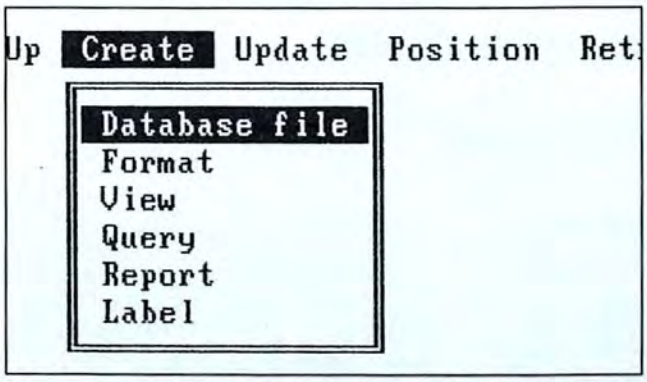
*plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

Circle 447 on reader service card

The database used now be used

Introducing dBASE III PLUS.™

The PLUS stands for all the improvements we've made to the world's number one selling database management software.



The Assistant helps beginning users accomplish day-to-day data management tasks without programming.

Mind you, dBASE III PLUS still has the powerful dBASE programming language, dot prompt, and all the features that have made dBASE III the standard of the industry.

We've simply raised the standard.

And just as dBASE III introduced more power to the people, our new dBASE III PLUS introduces more people to the power.

People who aren't all that crazy about programming, for example.

The Assistant feature in dBASE III PLUS now provides them with new easy-to-use pull-down menus for creating, using and modifying multiple databases.

So now anyone who can manage a simple cursor can manage day-to-day data management tasks. Without programming.

And by using our new Screen Painter, anyone can create custom screens. Without programming.

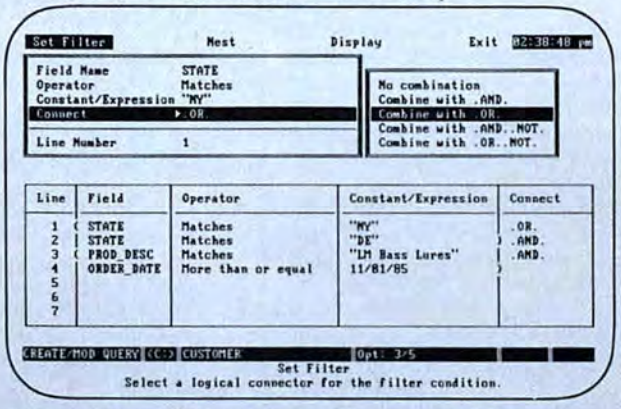
Or using View, access related information in several databases at one time. Without programming.

With Advanced Query System, another new non-programming feature, any user can build complex queries just by selecting from the dBASE III PLUS pull-down menus.

For rapidly creating entire programs, there's even a new Applications Generator.

And for all those who wish to learn to program, the Assistant can be of further assistance. By teaching you programming commands as you go along. Without disrupting your work flow.

These are only a few of the dBASE III PLUS features that can help new users quickly get up to speed. And experienced users quickly increase their speed. (Sorting, for example, is up to two times faster and indexing up to ten times faster than dBASE III.)



Advanced Query System lets you set up and answer complex queries without programming.

Circle 867 on reader service card

by more people can by more people.

And it's the fastest way to network those users, too. Because now, true multi-user capabilities for local area networking are built right in.

dBASE III PLUS can also help put developers in the fast lane. With a new Data Catalog and more than 50 new commands and functions. Plus code encryption and linking, improved debugging aids, assembly language calls and much more.

For the name of the Ashton-Tate® dealer nearest you,* call 800-437-4329, Extension 0285.**

And get your hands on dBASE III PLUS.

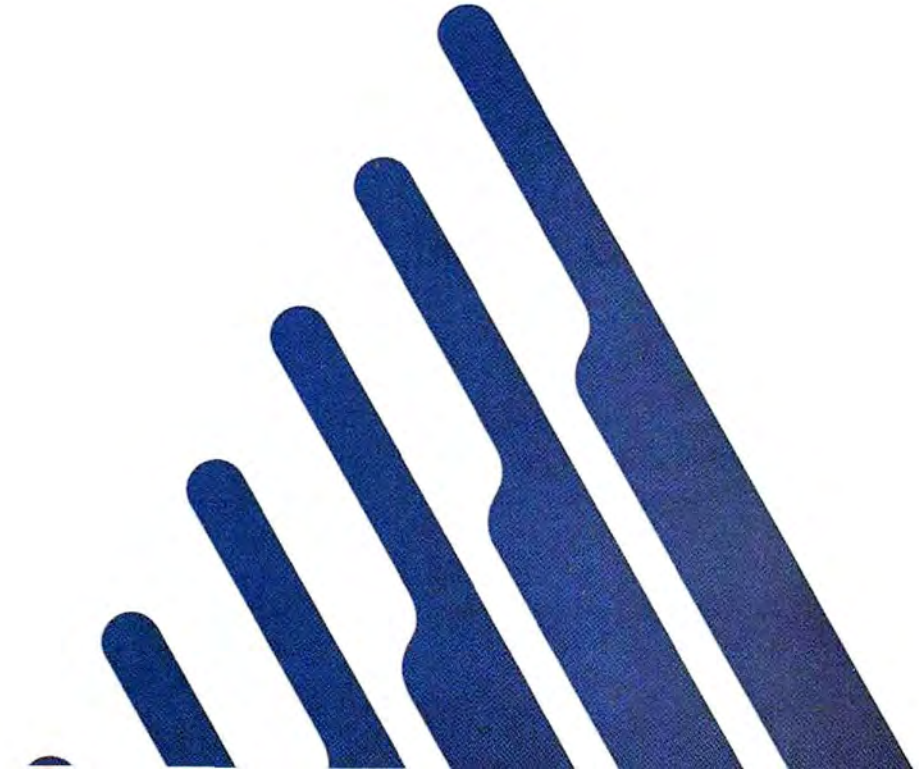
It's the software more people can look forward to using.

*Upgrades are available to all dBASE III owners. **In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Extension 0285. Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owners: Ashton-Tate, dBASE III PLUS/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp.
© Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved. 1986.

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE III PLUS

The data management standard.

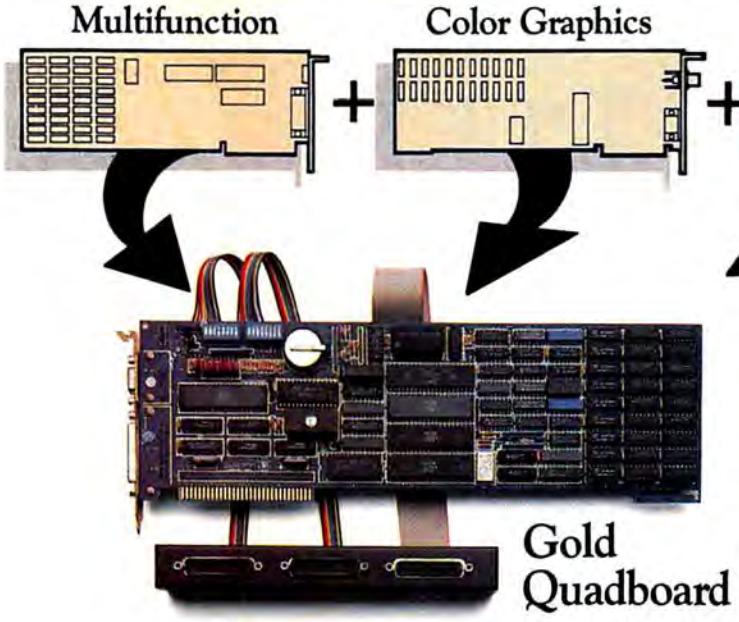


Introducing The Gold Quadboard®. *"The hardware equivalent of 1-2-3."*

Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook, September, 1985

Quadram® introduces a new standard in PC enhancements: the Gold Quadboard, the board people are calling "the hardware equivalent of 1-2-3." Like 1-2-3®, the Gold Quadboard combines three powerful products into one to deliver the most value for your dollar and conserve slot space.

With the Gold Quadboard you get: 1) A multifunction board complete with RAM expansion and the ports you need to increase system power; 2) An IBM®-compatible color graphics adapter that supports brilliant color graphics displays; and 3) Keysaver, the unique battery-powered back-up system that lets you store over 4,000 keystrokes of input data on the Gold Quadboard.



Use Keysaver to protect your data from power outages or misstruck keys, or create keyboard macros to help automate your work. Keysaver even comes with a special security feature that protects your system from unauthorized access.

But best of all you get all this in just *one expansion slot.* And when you add up the cost of a separate multifunction board, color graphics board, and back-up utility, you'll find that Gold Quadboard saves you money, too.

The Gold Quadboard is 100% PC-compatible, built for reliability, and engineered for performance. No other multifunction board gives you more value for the money. To find out more, visit the Quadram dealer nearest you. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093-2919; Sales Support (404) 564-5566.

SPECIFICATIONS

100% IBM PC-compatible • Memory expansion to 640K using 64K or 256K chips • IBM-compatible color RGB and composite video output • One parallel printer port • One serial communications port • Optional second serial and parallel ports • I/O Bracket for easy cable access • Clock/Calendar • Keysaver • QuadMaster®III software • PolyWindows DeskPlus™ desk top management software • QuadPaint™ graphics software • Extended 5 year warranty (for 384K versions and up/2 year warranty with less than 384K)

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Gold Quadboard, QuadMaster, Quadram, and Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp. QuadPaint and KeySaver are trademarks of Quadram Corp. PolyWindows DeskPlus is a trademark of Polytron, Inc.

© 1985 Quadram Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

Circle 463 on reader service card

Quickcode's shoulder is as good an education as you're likely to get.

But I'm not convinced that such accessibility is worth the price. As an old PC hand, I'm inclined to say, "Buckle down and learn your *1-2-3* data base commands properly!" In the long run it's more efficient, and you'll have the satisfaction of knowing what's going on.
–Andrew T. Williams

Quickcode 123
Fox & Geller
604 Market St.
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
201/794-8883
List price: $199

Requirements: 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version, 1-2-3 release 2
Not copy protected

WillWriter

The folks at Nolo Press apparently believe that many people would rather study arcane legal concepts than see a lawyer about a will. Hence the genesis of *WillWriter*, a superior program for the do-it-yourself crowd that comes with a well-written and fairly comprehensive textbook-cum-user-manual. With a bit of effort, you can produce a simple will that is valid in all states except Louisiana, at a cost of $39.95 and ten hours of reading.

Although it is possible to generate a will by merely answering the program's questions, the authors wisely implore users to first read the manual's 121 pages of substantive legal discussion, 60-page operations section, and, if necessary, the 14-page glossary of legal terms. Moreover, the text repeatedly urges the reader to purchase and study several other Nolo Press books on estate planning before running the program. Finally, Nolo counsels readers to consult state tax authorities for estate tax rules and to

(continues)

Princeton Graphic Systems–the choice in PC monitors.

High resolution. Sharp, crisp text. Bright, vibrant colors. Full PC compatibility. Rugged dependability. We design our monitors to meet your most demanding computer needs.

From sophisticated business graphics to basic word processing, we make sure there's a Princeton monitor for you.

For the second year in a row, you've voted our high resolution HX-12 RGB color monitor the number one color monitor in the world. Thank you for your vote of confidence...*

* Results of *PC World*'s "World Class PC Contest" for 1984 and 1985.

The $75 Custom Forms Factory.

With new FormTool™ all your business forms can be business-like. FormTool is the first and only forms editor that gives you everything you need. No more ruler and pen; you'll draw lines at the press of a button.

Grids, text, spacing – everything. Made simple. Forget your word processor's limitations. FormTool gives you intelligent line drawing, powerful editing, boldfacing, justification, block operations, variable form sizes, and much more.

Old forms. New forms. Simplify and standardize all your old forms in no time. Probably improve most of them, too. What's more, the needed forms you've just never taken the time to create are practically done before you start.

When you need a new form, you can instantly produce a prototype. Then test it before you spend money on printing.

FormTool stores all your forms as standard ASCII files. So you'll never lose an "original" again.

User interface that won't limit – or intimidate – anybody. Experts and beginners all agree. FormTool is so adaptable, it will help you design any form. From time sheets, expense reports, right down to the most customized form your business needs.

Watch new ideas take form. With FormTool, you'll find all kinds of better ways to manage, collect data and streamline your information flow. It means better forms. Simpler forms. Perhaps even fewer forms.

To order, call toll free 1-800-231-1149 (In Florida, 305-531-5486), (Visa and MasterCard accepted). Or send us a check; Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

Now with expanded printer coverage and new features. Version 1.3 available.
REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible, 256K Ram, IBM compatible Dot Matrix Printer or Hewlett Packard Laser Printer.

BLOC
development corporation
Box PW, 1301 Dade Blvd., Miami Beach, FL 33139

Circle 50 on reader service card

have a lawyer review any will prepared by the program. Nolo's stated goal is to have "*WillWriter* help you make a good legal will and to have you understand the reasons for all the terms and procedures you use." Law school is a breeze by comparison.

The diligent user will be rewarded for such herculean efforts with a basic will that can leave all property to a spouse or a significant other, divide personal property among as many as 16 lucky recipients, exclude a thankless relative, name a guardian for minor children, and choose an executor to handle an estate. This is known as a "simple" will because it does not allow you to establish a trust, leave different parcels of real estate to different people (such as your house to Bob and your mountain cabin to Jill), give several people partial interests in one piece of real estate, or make provisions for reducing inheritance taxes in large estates. In some instances, the program makes it difficult to leave a gift if a named recipient dies before the person writing the will.

Nolo Press generally produces quality legal books for the layperson, and *WillWriter*'s manual is no exception. It guides the reader carefully, though laboriously, through the process of identifying his or her estate and determining which assets will pass under the will. Discussed are such tantalizing topics as family protection in common law states, limitations on gifts to charity, and the consequences of moving from one state to another. Analytical flowcharts, checklists, fill-in-the-blank forms, and tables abound. The text introduces several estate planning devices designed to limit taxes and avoid probate. Special considerations for children—adopted, legitimate, and otherwise—are discussed. Finally, the formalities of signing, updating, and storing the will are addressed. The manual includes an annotated copy of a will, with a section-by-section translation of the legalese into English.

(continues)

Princeton monitors set the pace.

To become a leader, you've got to keep ahead of the crowd. At Princeton, we set the pace. We delivered a color monitor for the IBM PC before IBM. And continue with a full line of state-of-the-art quality monitors. Monitors that deliver the features you demand.

High resolution. Sharp, crisp characters. Bright, colorful graphics.
Take a close look at a Princeton monitor. You'll see the sharp, crisp characters and fully formed graphics that make our monitors stand out against the competition.

Add to it a fine dot pitch. A nonglare screen. Our flicker free technology. And you've got an image that makes you more productive, less fatigued.

Easy to use.
Our monitors are compatible with the leading brands of personal computers. IBM™, Compaq™ and more. But we go one step further. By paying close attention to ergonomic detail, we make monitors compatible with you.

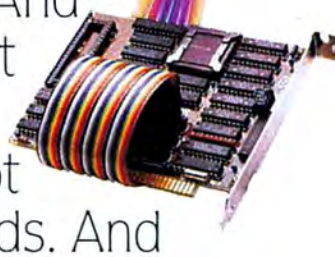
Dependability.
You can count on Princeton monitors when you need them. They're rigorously engineered and manufactured under the highest quality control standards. Backed by a full one-year warranty. Supported by a nationwide service network. The result: monitors you can depend on.

Bringing you the future.
Princeton continues to set the industry pace with products like our HX-12E, the first IBM-compatible high resolution RGB color monitor with a .28mm dot pitch to support IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter. And our SR-12P, the first IBM-compatible analog color monitor, with a .26mm dot pitch to support IBM's Professional Graphics Controller...

Princeton's HX-12E gives you brilliant 64-color displays and extra sharp text.

Imagine him at 70 MPH.

If the pace of your PC is driving you buggy, read on. Because now you can make it function up to 700% faster with the *SpeedPac 286*.™ So what once took eons for your IBM PC or PC/XT, now happens in a flash. Often faster than an AT. And for a lot less than you might think—just $595. And you don't have to add memory, or worry about software compatibility. What's more (or less), our 80286-generation accelerator is a half-slot board, which saves room for other add-on cards. And installing it is so easy it's virtually goof-proof. But then so is buying it—you get a 60-day Money-Back Guarantee. Call Cory at 1-800-248-5252 for more information, your nearest VICTOR dealer, or to order your *SpeedPac 286*. It'll turn your sluggish PC into a whole different animal. So why wait any longer?



VICTOR®
Scott's Valley, CA (408) 438-6680

IBM PC and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 152 on reader service card

The manual is marred only by a few significant typos, such as *trustee* where *trustor* was intended, *guardian* where *custodian* is correct, and some deceptively misplaced parentheses. On a few occasions, the text is misleading. For example, the manual explains that the program doesn't require the executor or guardian to post a bond (a type of insurance policy) because "care is taken to appoint persons who are known to be trustworthy." By whom? The computer? The text also declares that revocable living trusts cannot be used to reduce estate taxes. They can, if the estate is split into what lawyers call *A/B Trusts* when the first spouse dies.

The program itself proceeds slowly and cautiously through a series of questions and user responses. Each screen displays one question, a cross-reference to the manual, and a description of available commands. As a precaution against typos or misunderstood questions, every answer must be confirmed with a Y. When a question includes an unfamiliar legal term, pressing the question mark key supplies a definition. You can change previous answers or quit the program and later pick up the session where you left off. If you change a significant answer (relating to number of children, for example), the program forces you to go back and answer related questions. With such mobility, you might lose sight of the forest while amidst the trees. By pressing the asterisk key, you can discover what part of the will the current question relates to.

When all the pertinent questions have been answered, you have the option of previewing the will on screen before committing it to paper. Even after you've printed out the will, the constituent information remains on disk and can be altered when circumstances warrant.

Unlike other vendors of computerized wills (see "Legal Troubles," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 5), Nolo Press

(continues)

Princeton outperforms the industry.

Only Princeton delivers the outstanding price/performance value you've come to expect from an international monitor company.

When we set out to design a Princeton Graphic Systems monitor we do it right. We combine advanced technology (like a fine dot pitch) with modern ergonomics (like a nonglare screen) for a superior performance monitor.

We build them with quality components to work day in and day out, even in the toughest conditions.

We're looking better and better.

Your support during 1985 enabled Princeton to grow three times faster than the personal computer industry as a whole. Our installed base of high resolution monitors in this segment alone grew beyond a quarter of a million...

BASF
FlexyDisks®
COMPUTERS'n CA$H
GAME-STAKES
$100,000
Instant Win Game
Scratch, Match & Win
$1,000•$100•$20•$10•$5
FREE Game Ticket
And Sweepstakes Entry
In Each Special Package
Apple®-a-Day Sweepstakes
win a IIc system
picking a new winner
every day for 100 days
3½ DS ..... ITEM FOR ITEM,
5¼ DS ..... QUANTITY FOR
5¼ HD ..... QUANTITY WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD ON BASF FLEXIDISKS!
Game-stakes void where prohibited
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MICRO MARKETING
404-441-1081 GA
800-652-9289 USA
875 GLEN RIDGE DR• LILBURN, GA 30247

RACORE
PCjr LIVES
NOW WITH DMA
2nd Drive Packages
Expand your enhanced PCjr* to IBM PC* capabilities with your choice of 2nd Drive Packages by Racore that include:
☑ Second 360K, 10MB or 20MB Drive
☑ Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar
☑ Memory Expansion Slot
☑ Additional Power Supply
☑ Expanded Software Capabilities
256/512K Memory Plus
Expand your IBM PCjr*/Racore unit even further with either a 256K memory board or a 512K memory board.
PC Keyboard Adapter Cable
The only product of its kind that allows use of any IBM PC* or PCjr* compatible keyboard with your PCjr*.
CALL FOR PRICES ON RACORE AND OTHER PCjr* PRODUCTS
This Ad Supercedes All Previous Ads. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
MICRO MARKETING
404-441-1081 GA
800-652-9289 USA
875 GLEN RIDGE DR• LILBURN, GA 30247
Circle 102 on reader service card

has taken the academically correct (and safest) approach with its required and recommended reading. Registered owners also receive information about relevant changes in the law for two years without charge and have the option of buying program updates for $8. *WillWriter* is for erudite, studious achievers who don't place a monetary value on their personal time—the same people who read a treatise on combustion theory before tuning up their car. *—Jordan Breslow*

WillWriter
Nolo Press/Legisoft
950 Parker St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/549-1976
List price: $39.95
Requirements: 128K (compatibles require 192K); one disk drive; DOS 2.00 or later version; BASIC; PC, XT, PCjr, or compatible system

Teach Yourself Framework

I wasn't a Bud-swilling juvenile delinquent in high school—my acts of rebellion were mostly confined to skipping class whenever I got bored. I discovered that I could grasp a subject better (and faster) by working at my own pace at home. (I did share a few of these illicit study sessions with "Leave It to Beaver" reruns, but no matter.) When I recently decided to tackle Ashton-Tate's *Framework*, I turned to *Teach Yourself Framework* from American Training International (ATI), the dominant purveyor to the learn-it-yourself crowd.

Teach Yourself Framework is a menu-driven, interactive program that faithfully reproduces the look and feel of *Framework*. (The company plans to release a version for *Framework II* in 1986.) As the program patiently explains key concepts, conventions, and operations, you actually edit documents, sort data bases, recalculate spreadsheets, and generate graphics (see Screen 2). At the novice level, *Teach Yourself Framework* touches on *Framework*'s menu structure and outline metaphor and the fundamentals of frame manipulation. You also get a taste of *Framework*'s word processor and learn to delete, insert, move, and reformat text. Once you've earned your hash marks (it takes about 4 hours), you're ready to use *Framework* for daily correspondence.

At the advanced level, you move into *Framework*'s other modules, digest a smattering of concepts, and play with a limited number of functions. Don't expect to confront many of the complexities or powers of *Framework*. For example, in the data base and spreadsheet lessons you add columns, search for and sort data, and enter simple formulas. *Teach Yourself Framework* exposes you to the graphics module by simultaneously displaying spreadsheet data in one frame (which can be changed) and the resulting bar charts or line graphs in another.

(continues)

Princeton is the best choice in PC monitors.

When you're looking for a personal computer monitor, look at Princeton Graphic Systems. Our growing family of high quality personal computer monitors delivers compatibility, brilliant colors, high resolution, and dependability. Whether you're designing sophisticated business graphics or number-crunching a financial spreadsheet. That's why Princeton is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

For the very best in PC monitors, the choice is clear: Pick the company that's at the top. Princeton Graphic Systems.

HX-12E. Our EGA-compatible monitor gives you 64 vivid colors. Extra sharp text and graphic displays. The finest dot pitch (.28mm) of any IBM-compatible enhanced monitor. Nonglare screen. Fully compatible with IBM's™ Enhanced Graphics Adapter (or equivalents).

SR-12P. Top-of-the-line analog color monitor features ultra high resolution (640 x 480). 4,096 colors for superb graphics. The finest dot pitch (.26mm) of any PGC-compatible monitor. Laminated nonglare panel.

HX-12. High resolution RGB color monitor with .31mm dot pitch gives you better graphics, better text than IBM's Color Monitor (5153). Nonglare screen. Voted "Best in the World" two years running in *PC World's* "World Class PC Contest".

SR-12. Super high resolution RGB monitor with a .31mm dot pitch. Compatible with Sigma Designs Color 400 board and others. Gives you 400 lines of resolution. Nonglare screen.

MAX-12. High resolution amber monitor. When used with an IBM-compatible monochrome adapter delivers 720 x 350 resolution. With an IBM-compatible color adapter, 640 x 200 resolution with 15 shades of amber. The monitor automatically adjusts to either card.

HX-9/HX-9E. Compact nine-inch high resolution RGB monitor. Perfect for workstations where space is at a premium. Both feature a .28 dot pitch and an etched dark glass screen. Ergonomic features like a built-in tilt/swivel base, nonglare screen, and a built-in green/amber switch. HX-9E is compatible with IBM's EGA (or equivalents).

All monitors come with free data and power cables.

Visit your local computer store today and ask about our full line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors. Monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems tradition of quality, performance, and value.

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540; (609) 683-1660; TLX 821402PGSPRIN; (800) 221-1490, ext. 106.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Color 400 is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. QuadEGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.

PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

Circle 296 on reader service card

MJ-305 Offers Unbeatable Cost / Performance.

- 640 × 240 pixel resolution to clearly display 80 columns in color
- RGB TTL offers compatibility with IBM PC, APPLE and other IBM PC clone CPUs
- ANALOG RGB for AMIGA and other future computers with advanced graphic capability
- Unbeatable price for all the features

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore/Amiga, Inc.

TEKNIKA

TEKNIKA ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
353 ROUTE 46W., FAIRFIELD, N.J. 07006
A Subsidiary of ***FUJITSU GENERAL LIMITED***

Circle 997 on reader service card

THE ONLY DRIVE WORTH ASKING FOR BY NAME.

We'll let you in on a secret. If the small computer you're using has a hard disc drive memory, chances are that drive was made by Seagate.

There's a reason for this—actually over 2½ million reasons. (That's the number of hard disc drives Seagate has shipped to quality-conscious customers throughout the world.)

Why are we telling you this?

So you can be sure you get Seagate quality in your new computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on.

The name on the outside may be different, but now that you know the difference, make certain that the name on the inside is SEAGATE.

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 408-438-6550

Seagate

Circle 425 on reader service card

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

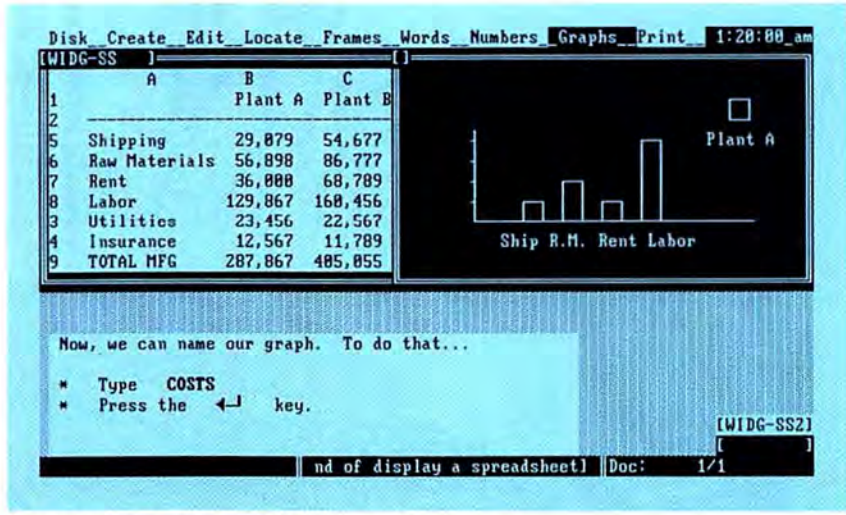
CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for $50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.



Screen 2: A Framework by any other name. ATI's tutorial works like the real McCoy and teaches as you go.

Unfortunately, the advanced lessons don't delve into *Framework*'s telecommunications module, FRED programming, or creating macros using the toolbox. I was looking forward to simplifying electronic mail sessions by using *Framework* to edit files and automate the downloading process. In this instance, *Teach Yourself Framework* requires you to teach yourself.

And while *Teach Yourself Framework* deserves high marks for its hands-on approach, conceptual discussions sometimes get short shrift. The outline, which is central to managing *Framework*, is barely mentioned, while discussion of *Framework*'s integrated nature and the automatic passing of data among modules is similarly terse.

But on the whole, *Teach Yourself Framework* is a quick and painless way to get a firm grounding in *Framework*. The precocious student will appreciate how the program nimbly moves through the lessons—you won't restlessly squirm in your seat as the same concept is repeated over and over. With *Teach Yourself Framework*, you're in charge—so there's no temptation to cut class. —*May Sui*

Teach Yourself Framework
American Training International, Inc.
12638 Beatrice St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
800/421-4827 outside California, 213/823-1129
List price: $75
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, DOS 1.10 or later version
Copy protected

Suspect

Confess: Did your heart sink when you read the last Agatha Christie mystery and realized she would never write another? Have you plotted imaginary murders so fiendishly

(continues)

A $1495 PC/AT?

Is This a Joke?
A★Hoax?
A★Trick?
A★Put-On?
A★Spoof?
A★Flimflam?

No, it's an **A★Star**™! And, unlike most of its would be competitors, it's none of the above. What it *is* will astonish you! At $1495*, **A★Star** is by far the lowest priced PC/AT compatible on the market. But, it's not just another clone, it's better!

A★Star™ runs 30% faster than most AT's, has twice the memory and eight *available* expansion slots; theirs has only seven. Plus, **A★Star** is so "compatible" it's backed by an exclusive money back guarantee. Better yet, **A★Star** is the only "network ready" AT you can buy...at *any* price.

But that's not all. **A★Star**™ is also the only PC/AT compatible made in America by an American Stock Exchange manufacturer. And that's real peace of mind when you consider the unknown origin and quality of many of the cheap, import imitations.

A★Star™ It's about time! And...it's from Wells American.

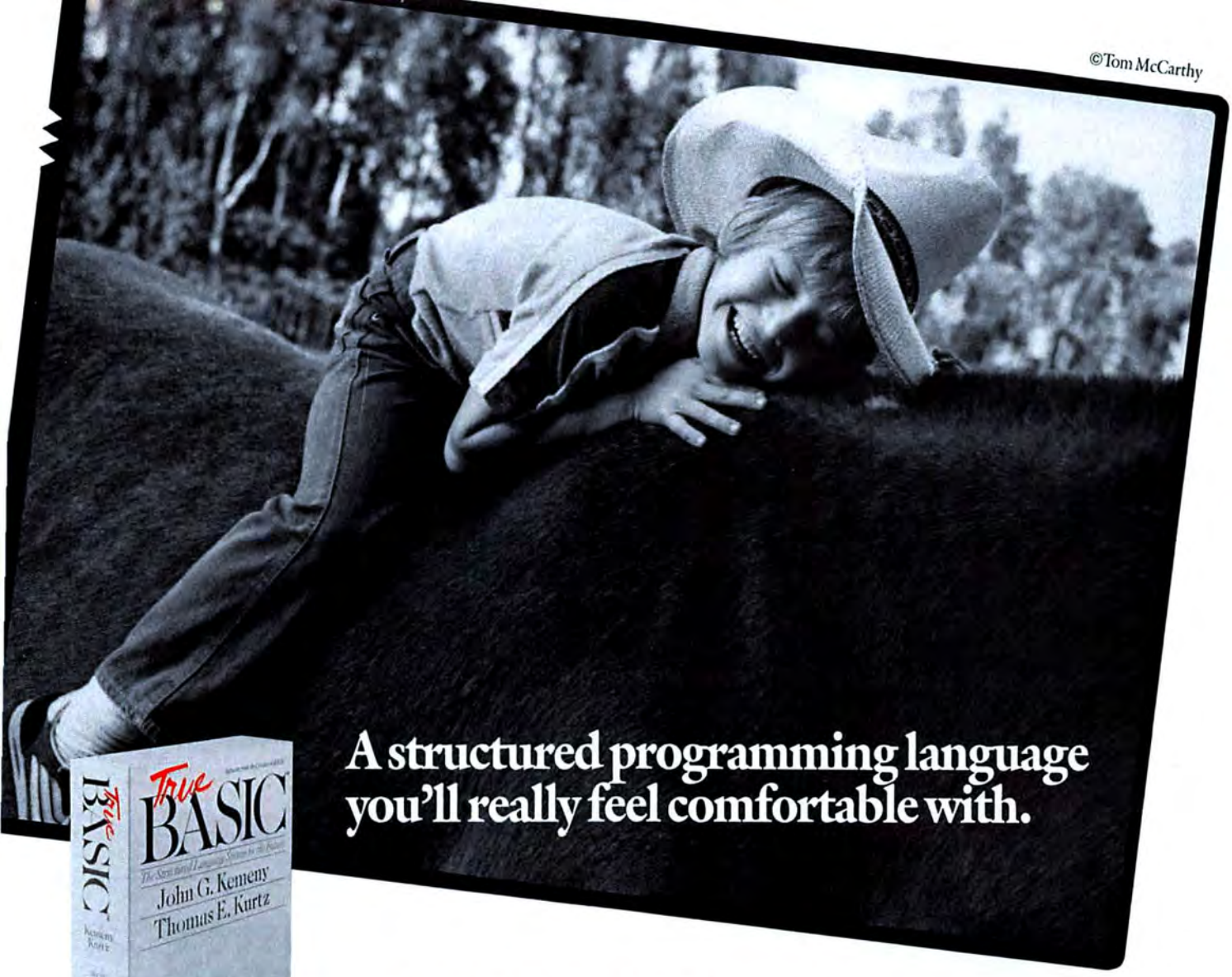
Wells American

3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • (803) 796-7800 TWX 510-601-2645

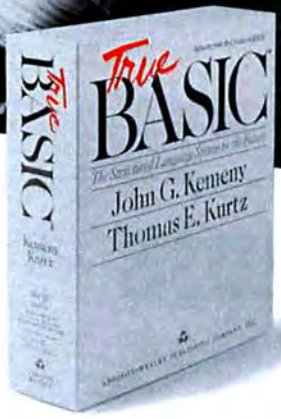
*Second unit price. Call us for first unit pricing and guarantee details. You'll be amazed!

Circle 486 on reader service card

Once upon a time
Tall Tree Systems introduced a 2MB memory board called JRAM-2. It broke the 640K and offered I/O modules, a warm re- data saver, and high speed switching at an incredibly low $, and it worked like . Then one day a software company and a hardware company discovered the and issued an edict for a NEW EMS. In no time at all
Tall Tree Systems introduced JRAM-3 which used the NEW EMS. It still has the , the warm re- , the switching and the low $, but now it can multi-user and multi-tasking programs. Best of all it has a new called JLASER. It lets your HP Laserjet™ or other laser printer based on the Canon™ do full page graphics and custom typesetting just like .
The End
JRAM-3
Rampage™
AboveBoard™
JLASER ✓
re- ✓
✓ ✓
✓ ✓
$ 269 495 395
HP LaserJet, Rampage, and Above Board are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Canon, AST Research Inc., and Intel Corp., respectively.
Tall Tree Systems
1120 San Antonio Road • Palo Alto, CA 94303 • (415) 964-1980
The text and icons on this page were created on a Composition Technology International PageScan System using a Tall Tree JRAM-3 board and was output on a Corona Laser Printer.
Circle 51 on reader service card



A structured programming language you'll really feel comfortable with.



You know John Kemeny and Tom Kurtz. They developed the original BASIC. Now they're back with an even better version: a flexible, easy-to-use structured programming language they call True BASIC.™

True BASIC offers a full selection of control structures. External procedures can be compiled into libraries, making True BASIC faster and more powerful than any other programming language.

True BASIC has a complete matrix algebra package and the best graphics ever in a higher level language. And there are optional libraries for things like sorting and searching and 3-D graphics.

True BASIC programs run on any computer which runs True BASIC, good news for users with more than one kind of PC.

You'll love True BASIC. Whether you're programming for your own applications, teaching others, or developing products to go to market, send in the coupon below to receive a free demo disk.

Available for the IBM-PC™ and compatibles, Apple Macintosh,™ and Commodore Amiga.™

To order, talk to your local dealer or call (603) 643-3882 TODAY!

FREE DEMO DISK OFFER.

True BASIC inc.
39 South Main Street,
Hanover, NH 03755 (603) 643-3882

My computer is: ☐ IBM-PC/compatible
☐ Apple Macintosh
☐ Commodore Amiga

☐ I'D LIKE TO GET MY FREE DEMO DISK.
☐ I'd like more information on the True BASIC language products.
☐ I'm ready to buy. Call me and tell me how.
☐ I'd like information on True BASIC Mathematics Series and other products.

Name_____
Title_____
Company/University_____
Address_____
City, State, ZIP_____
Telephone_____

Suggested retail price $149.90
Educational site licenses available from Addison-Wesley Publishing.

True BASIC Language System is a trademark of True Basic, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

untraceable that your friends are afraid to eat at your house? Do you tune in to the last half of "Perry Mason," turn the sound off, and still finger the murderer?

Don't expect to breeze through *Suspect,* Infocom's latest interactive mystery game. When Infocom calls this program advanced, they're not kidding. In *Suspect* you're a newspaper reporter at a Halloween party held at Veronica Ashcroft-Wellman's Maryland mansion. When she's murdered by one of the guests, the evidence points to you. You must prove your innocence to the police by demonstrating who committed this murder-most-foul and how; you have 3 hours to solve the mystery.

You can move through the house, question a dizzying parade of costumed guests, examine objects, search rooms, and so on. *Suspect* recognizes over 700 words and uses many more in its narrative. Like most Infocom adventures, the manual lists some vocabulary, but the rest is left for you to discover through trial and error. If you're an Infocom veteran, the idiosyncratic workings of *Suspect* will seem quite familiar.

Unfortunately, I'm not one. I frittered away an entire 3-hour session in one room vainly trying to pump information out of the taciturn guests. Before I knew it, the clock ran out and I was arrested. The second time around my technique was vastly improved. I gleaned all sorts of juicy information from the revelers, stumbled through the house, peered into closets, and smelled people. But when my big chance came to wow the police with my solution of the crime, they ignored me. I don't know if my syntax was at fault or if I accused the wrong person, but I got nowhere expounding my theory. In disgust, I pursued the suspect, accused him, and was ignored. In desperation I tried to kill him, to which *Suspect* serenely

(continues)

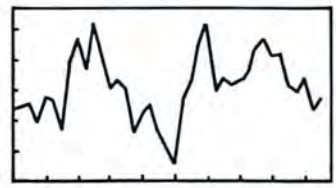
FORECASTING AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

StatPac™
the proven statistical analysis package

The standard for business and industry for over six years. Comprehensive and easy to use. StatPac is a full-featured statistical package for professional researchers.

StatPac Gold™
our top-of-the-line statistics package

An enhanced version of StatPac featuring windows, graphics, and command programming language. StatPac Gold is the most advanced statistical package available.



Call for complete information:
1-800-328-4907

Forecast Plus™
a time-series analysis forecasting tool

A combination of data management, exploratory graphics, and over a dozen forecasting techniques, make Forecast Plus the most powerful time-series package available. It works fast, accurately and automatically.

Goodness-of-Fit™
a regression package for model building

A full-featured regression package for professional researchers. Command driven with versatile programming language.

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Circle 135 on reader service card

volkswriter® 3

The word processing program you won't outgrow

Lifetree believes you shouldn't have to sacrifice important features for simplicity's sake. Because sooner or later you'll wish your program could keep pace with your needs. And when that happens you'll wish you had purchased the new **Volkswriter 3.**

Volkswriter earned its reputation for being well designed and easy to use. **Volkswriter 3** continues this tradition but with enough new powerful features to inspire InfoWorld to say **"Volkswriter 3's** features and capabilities put it in the running with the best word processors in the business."

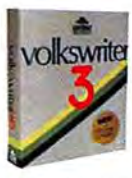
New features like a 170,000 word built-in spell checker that flags errors with a single keystroke, offers alternate spellings, and even hyphenates accurately and automatically. And when you need to calculate, **Volkswriter 3's** advanced math features are ready like a mini-spreadsheet at your fingertips. You can produce expense reports and budgets, use constants, percentages and subtotals, and just about everything arithmetical from the household to the boardroom.

	Volkswriter 3	Pfs:Write	Easy
Spells and hypenates	Yes	No	No
Mini-spreadsheet	Yes	No	No
Style sheets	Yes	No	No
Sorts	Yes	No	No
Personalized mailings	Yes	No	No

Volkswriter 3's improvements go far beyond a smart spell checker and amazing math. There's a powerful sort routine that sorts names, words, and numbers in ascending or descending order. State of the art style sheets offer up to 15 different layout options per document. And a wide range of utility programs for exchanging documents with electronic mail services and other word processors including pfs: Write, IBM Writing Assistant, Easy, WordStar, and DisplayWrite 3.

Volkswriter 3 is the complete word processing program for novices who want the luxury of power, and for power users who want luxurious value. But don't take our word for it, judge for yourself.

Send $5 today to Lifetree and receive the **Volkswriter 3** demonstration diskette. Or order by credit card and call **(800) LIFETRE, in CA (800) 831-TREE.** We think you'll agree that at just $295 **Volkswriter 3** is the best buy in word processing today...and tomorrow.



volkswriter 3 The best buy in word processing

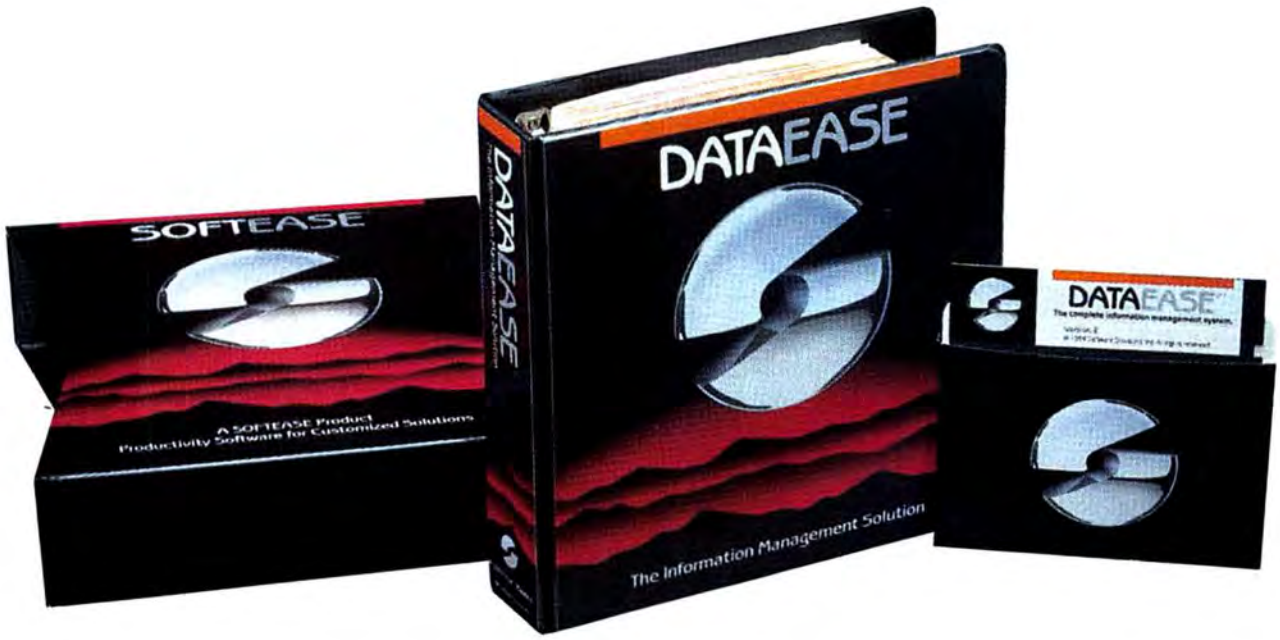
LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.

411 Pacific Street, Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718, TWX 176786

TRADEMARKS–Volkswriter & Lifetree Logo/Lifetree Software, Inc. • Pfs/Software Publishing Corp. • Easy, WordStar/Micropro International • IBM Writing Assistant, DisplayWrite 3/IBM Corp.

Circle 93 on reader service card

YOU CAN'T GET A GOOD FEEL FOR A SOFTWARE PACKAGE FROM AN AD.



If you're searching through the ads in this magazine for the "right" software package, good luck.

Let's say you're looking for a data base manager. You read a dozen ads. Each one offers its list of features. Each one talks about the ideal combination of power and ease of use. And each one promises to "solve your problems", "answer your needs", or both.

Don't Believe Anybody
We could make the same claims for DATAEASE. Even before Release 2.5, tens of thousands of users made DATAEASE the corporate data base standard. We could tell you that they found DATAEASE to be an invaluable productivity tool because of its fully relational capabilities, full screen editor and unique combination of menus and commands. But don't believe us.

More than 100 reviewers from major publications agree with our productivity claims. Data Decisions called DATAEASE "perhaps the most effective blend of ease-of-use and performance available for PC users to date." But don't believe the reviewers.

Application developers, MIS/DP/IC managers, and all kinds of other users from Fortune 1000 companies throughout the country have reached strikingly similar conclusions. A user at General Instruments reports that "those same factors that make DATAEASE preferable for non-programmers — ease of use and speed of development — make it the program of choice for many technical types, too." But don't even believe other users.

Nobody knows what you know.
Even if all these people are absolutely right about DATAEASE, does that mean it's the right product for you?

The best way to know if DATAEASE fits your needs is to get your hands on our free sample diskette. Fifteen minutes with the sample will give you a feel for our best DATAEASE yet — Release 2.5. It has features that appeal to all users; from developers to data entry people: A complete procedural language; quick reports at the press of a button; a direct interface to Lotus 1-2-3; the ability to move rapidly from file to file on a common piece of data; and built-in scientific, mathematical, financial, date, time, and string functions.

Productivity takes more than a good product.
It takes a good company, too. Buying a software package is the beginning of a relationship. Technical support, product upgrades, special corporate and dealer programs and informational seminars should all be part of this relationship. If the only thing you get is a product, forget about productivity. At Software Solutions, you find more than a product. You find software solutions.

Find out for yourself.
The advances in DATAEASE's Release 2.5, and the support behind it, offer you practical advantages that leave all the other data base managers far, far behind — including R:Base 5000™ and dBase III™. But don't believe us. Call or write for information and your free sample diskette today.

Software Solutions, Inc.

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLE DISKETTE.

Send information and a free DATAEASE sample diskette for my PC (check one):

☐ IBM ☐ WANG ☐ DEC ☐ TI

Include materials relating to:

☐ Corporate Client ☐ Retailer
☐ MIS/DP/IC Professional ☐ VAD
☐ Other _____

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to:

Software Solutions, Inc.,
12 Cambridge Drive,
Trumbull, CT 06611 Telex: 703972

Don't like samples? Then just call us. We'd be happy to talk about your information management needs and advise you.

800-243-5123

PWO586

Circle 301 on reader service card

Canada
Computerlinks, Toronto, Ontario; (416) 251-1270

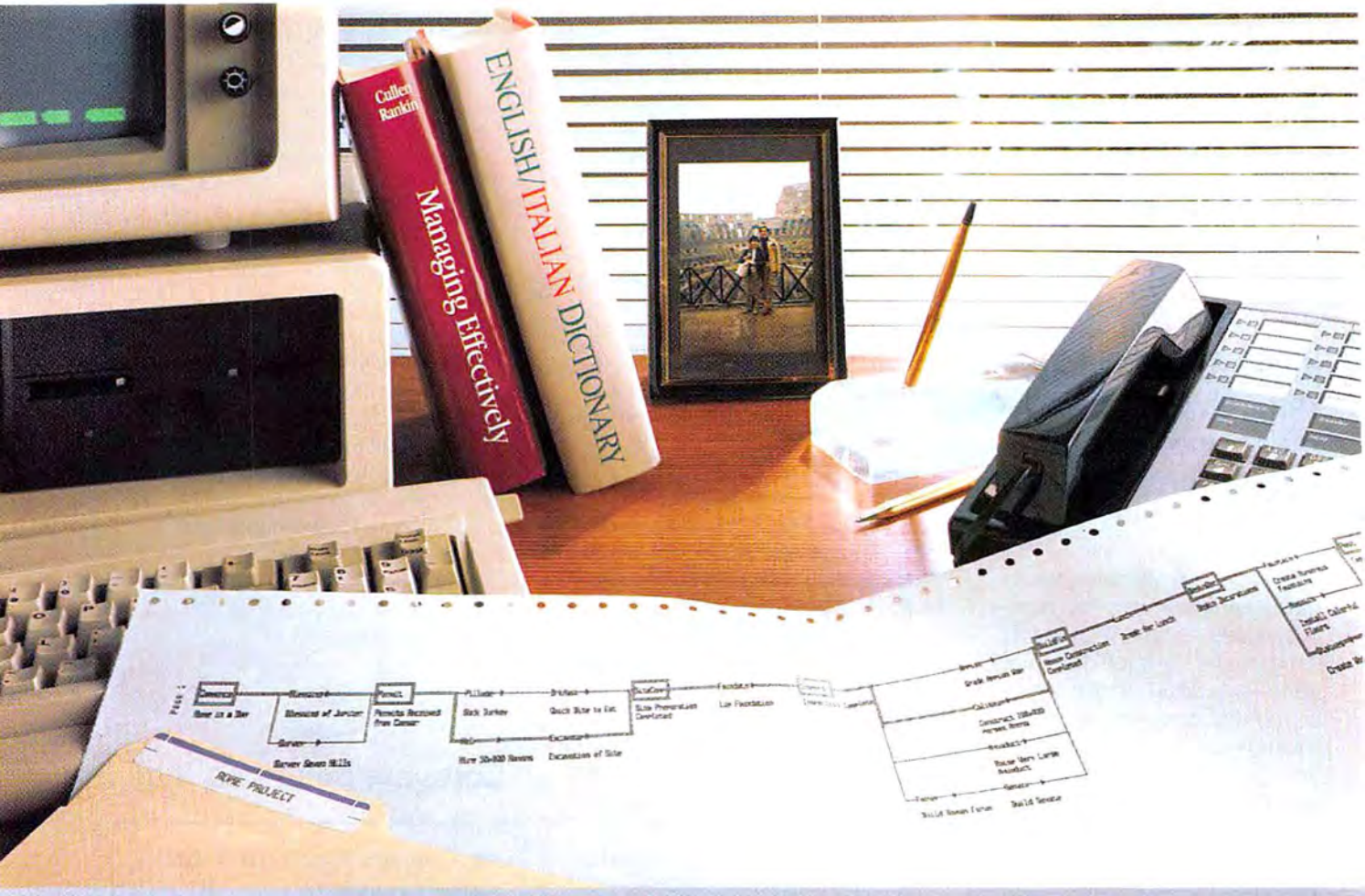
Scandinavia
West Soft A/S, Alesund, Norway; (47) 71-46166

Switzerland, France
Softsource, S.A. 1209 Genève Switzerland; 985152 & 985153

United Kingdom
Sapphire Systems, Essex; 01-554-0582

West Germany, Austria
M&T Software Verlag, Munich, 089-4613-0

©1985 Software Solutions, Inc.
Trademarks are of their respective companies.



How to build Rome in a day.

Use the best project management software for empires of all sizes.

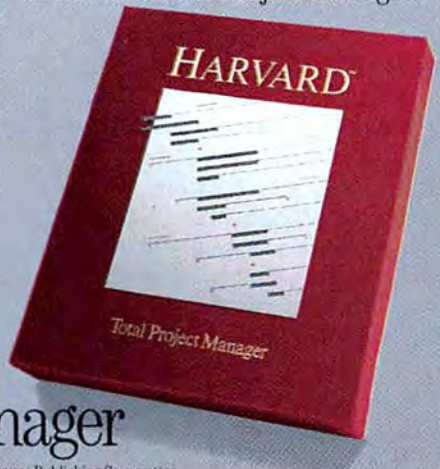
Whether you're launching a new product, constructing an office complex or planning to make history, Harvard™ Total Project Manager (HTPM) is the complete PC software program for anyone who wants to manage more effectively.

Successful project management starts with HTPM's intuitive roadmap (PERT Chart) which graphically demonstrates relationships between tasks and offers a clear view of the critical path. HTPM's Gantt Charts allow you to modify the project for the most efficient scheduling and resource allocation. You can also budget each task and compare actual costs to planned costs. If necessary, cost data can be transferred easily to Lotus™ spreadsheets. The flexible Project Calendar gives you the ability to define your workdays and tailor a project to fit your schedule.

Because most managers must juggle more than one project at a time, HTPM supplies a special feature that alerts you to over-committed resources, both within a project and across multiple projects, and helps you reallocate resources accordingly.

When a project requires the coordination of many people, good communication is vital. With HTPM you can produce comprehensive, presentation quality reports to keep the entire organization informed of the latest developments.

Any project can take on epic proportions when *you* are responsible for bringing it in on time and on budget. That's why every project manager needs HTPM. For planning, scheduling, controlling, and reporting, no PC software is as effective as Harvard Total Project Manager.



Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager

Runs on IBM PC, Compaq, Leading Edge, AT&T and other compatible MS DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation.

responded, "Another murder is not the way to clear up this mess." The clock ran out and I was arrested again. As you might imagine, *Suspect*'s lack of informative feedback is my biggest complaint.

Undaunted, I played several more times. Each game revealed new clues and the program's tremendous flexibility in generating different scenarios and disturbingly apt responses. For example, when I commanded, "Kick the dog," *Suspect* shot back, "Its suspicions confirmed, it bites you on the leg." Nonetheless, the police still refused to hear my accusations.

Other irritations: You can't analyze fingerprints or examine evidence until the police arrive toward the end of the game. It's also difficult to approach and interview a party-goer. The faster I pursued, the faster my quarry eluded me, and the quicker I got muddled in the maze of rooms, hallways, entrances, and exits. If you're really stuck you can save a *Suspect* session and pick it up later when inspiration strikes.

Despite the frustrations, *Suspect* is entertaining enough for any murder mystery addict. You can send for a book of hints from Infocom, but I'm not that desperate—yet. Perhaps if I grill the Werewolf just one more time . . .
—Bonnie Monte

Suspect
Infocom
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
800/262-6868
List price: $44.95
Requirements: 48K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected (one backup copy allowed)

Andrew T. Williams is a Contributing Editor for PC World *and the author of* Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2: ASAP *(John Wiley & Sons). Jordan Breslow is an attorney and legal automation consultant in Walnut Creek, California. May Sui is Editorial Secretary for* PC World. *Bonnie Monte is a Copy Editor for* PC World.

Network Your PC For Only $79.95

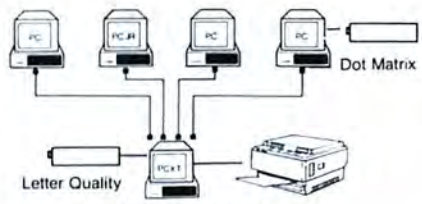
EasyLAN gives you the benefits of networking your PCs at a fraction of the cost—*$79.95 per computer.*

- *EasyLAN* lets you share expensive printers using standard print commands—at prices comparable to A-B switch boxes.
- *EasyLAN* operates across a single communications line, allowing you to transfer files in any direction. Every PC can be both a workstation and a server.
- Network operations are user transparent and take place in the background.
- Modem access with auto-dial and auto-answer is standard. *EasyLAN* provides password protection, disk/directory access restrictions and file locking.

"If it does all you need why spend more! It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network."
—PC Magazine.

Installation and Operation

Thousands of *EasyLAN* networks have been installed using our Network Install Process. *EasyLAN* commands such as EZDIR, EZCOPY, and EZTYPE are almost identical to DOS.



EasyLAN Office Network

"I brought access to a laser jet printer for $80."—**CONOCO Oil user.**

Specifications

- *EasyLAN* connects up to 18 PCs, XTs, ATs, PCjrs or compatibles using RS232 cables and ports. PCs can also be connected using port selectors, and digital PBXs.
- PCs operate to 19,200 baud; ATs to 56,000 baud.
- Memory required—20K bytes per attached PC.
- It's not copy protected.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."
—Mini Micro Magazine.

Product Support

EasyLAN users have access to our responsive, professional support staff and the 24-hour on-line Product Support Center.

"The value is high,"
—InfoWorld Report Card

For Ordering & Configuration Help Call

1-800-835-1515

In CA 408/738-8377

Ask about the *EasyLAN* evaluation package

VISA **MasterCard** **COD**

Sample Prices & Order Form

		Amount
2 PC Network	$159.90	
3 PC Network	$239.95	
Additional PC's	@ $79.95 ea.	
2 Port Board	$219.95	
30' Cable	$49.95 Qty____	
	TOTAL ORDER	

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 E. Duane Ave. Suite 107, Sunnyvale, CA 94086,
Telex 5106003481

In Canada, GK Industries 514-694-7676
In England, Tashkl Computer Ltd 040-231 423

Circle 457 on reader service card

FOX&GELLER

dBASE-III PLUS™ POWER TOOLS

From the Enhancement Specialist

NOT COPY PROTECTED

QUICKCODE™
dBASE Program Generator

The most popular dBASE enhancement in the world for over *3 years*! Here's why:

QUICKCODE writes up to 15 different kinds of dBASE programs for you *automatically*. They are complete programs: bug-free, and well-commented. Beginners can run them the very first day. Experienced programmers can eliminate 70% or more of coding time.

- Data entry forms with advanced line and box drawing features
- Computed fields and totals (using any formulas) on all forms
- Three types of data entry error checking (list, range, file)
- Three *new data types* not found in dBASE (phone, SSN, money)
- Link together up to *8 databases* automatically using relations
- Automatic Menu Generator

"...it succeeds admirably"—Infoworld
"Thanks Fox & Geller!!!"—Ashton-Tate dNEWS

QUICKREPORT™
dBASE Report Writer

The most powerful report writer *ever* found on a micro:

- Connect up to *6 databases* in one report!
- Break on up to 16 fields, with unique headers and footers for *each field*
- TOTAL, COUNT, AVERAGE, MIN, MAX on *each field*
- Define your own computed fields—as many as you need
- Built-in high speed sort on up to 16 fields
- Use special printer features (e.g. **BOLD**) anywhere on reports – for fields *and* titles
- Complete line and box drawing capabilities
- Easy to use pull-down menus, work like Framework
- Powerful transaction processing capability
- Run reports from within dBASE

"In my 30 years of experience with computers, I find that QUICKREPORT is the most versatile, easiest to use and most exciting piece of software I have ever had the pleasure of encountering."
—W. Woodson, consultant
Charlotte, NC

"QUICKREPORT is elegant"
PC Magazine

QUICKINDEX™
High Speed Indexer

NEW
Index dBASE files 10 times faster than dBASE-III or dBASE-II!!

dUTIL™
dBASE Program Utility

Double your programming productivity with dUTIL. dUTIL finds program errors (such as unclosed IF, DO, and CASE), cleans up code, speeds up programs. INCLUDE feature lets you store commonly used routines in just one place.

Now, by popular request:
Cross Reference Listings!

dGRAPH™
dBASE Graphics System

- Like REFLEX, dGRAPH can cross-tabulate data
- Tabulate data using range or list matching
- Graph computed values using multiple fields
- High quality pie, bar, and line charts
- Output to printer, plotter, or CRT
- ZOOM and AUTOGRAPH features let you adjust scales

NEW!!

QUICKPACK™
High Speed Pack

Now you can pack your files in 2 minutes instead of 20 . . . QUICKPACK packs files 10 times faster than dBASE-III or dBASE-III PLUS! Imagine how much time you'll save.

Available from your local dealer
Versions available for dBASE-II

(201) 794-8883

FOX & GELLER
604 MARKET STREET
ELMWOOD PARK,
NEW JERSEY 07407

FOX&GELLER

TM-QUICKCODE,QUICKREPORT,QUICKINDEX,dUTIL,dGRAPH,QUICKPACK of Fox & Geller
dBASE-III, dBASE-II, Framework of Ashton-Tate, REFLEX of Analytica Corp.

Circle 218 on reader service card

The Authoritative New Magazine from the Publishers of PC World and Macworld

Publish!

The Magazine of Desktop & Personal Computer Publishing

If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish documents, reports, newsletters, books, brochures, ads, presentation graphics, or any other printed material, then you need ***Publish!***, The Magazine of Personal Computer Publishing.

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings–33% Off!

Personal computer publishing is the most significant development in producing printed material since Gutenberg invented movable type. Laser printers and other advanced peripherals and software have made it possible to create high-quality printed documents without the time-consuming expense of typesetting and pasteup.

Publish! is the first sophisticated magazine to be entirely written, edited, and produced on personal computer-based systems. By being on the cutting edge of this exciting new technology, ***Publish!*** is the one truly expert guide that you can depend on for all the information you need to set up and manage your own operation.

Each colorful, feature-filled issue is extraordinarily easy to read and understand. ***Publish!*** answers all your questions about using personal computers with laser printers, plotters, digitizers, word processors, page-makeup software, and even the latest personal computer-interface commercial typesetting systems. We cover stand-alone systems as well as completely networked editorial systems.

Publish! saves you money and time while giving you total control over your published material. In addition to showing you the shortcuts and tricks of the technology, ***Publish!*** teaches you about design and graphics as well as other publishing fundamentals.

In ***Publish!*** you get the benefit of unbiased, professional reviews, practical how-to articles, and the latest news of what's happening in this fast-moving area of computer publishing.

Best of all, ***Publish!*** can be yours at a surprisingly low price–if you act now and become a Charter Subscriber! For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available for just $19.95 for a full year (6 bimonthly issues). You save 33% off the basic subscription price others will pay when the Charter offer closes.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscriber offer now and get the full benefit of ***Publish!***'s expertise as soon as possible. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. Or for faster service, call TOLL-FREE 800/222-2990.

Charter Subscription Savings

YES, *I want to be among the first to take advantage of* ***Publish!****. Enter my Charter Subscription for 1 year–6 bimonthly issues–at only $19.95. I save 33% off the basic subscription price.*

☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*
Charge my ☐ *Visa* ☐ *MasterCard*

Card no. (please print)

Expiration date

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

City

State *Zip*

Mail to: ***Publish!****, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966*

Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with ***Publish!****, let us know, and we'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions, no problems. We guarantee it.*

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986. 4CYC6

Automating Small Business: A Survival Guide

Automating a small business is anything but automatic. Here, a consultant shares strategies that may spell relief for businesses overwhelmed by paperwork and in need of competitive rejuvenation.

Daniel Goldsmith

Pacific Muse, a small record company, buys a used computer and a few popular programs, among them *WordStar, SuperCalc,* and *dBASE II,* to handle its contracts, accounts receivable, record royalties, and mailing lists. In the next two years, company growth exceeds 90 percent.

A&G Auto Parts, an operation plagued by flat growth, installs a multiuser system and contracts for a custom *dBASE* application—all told, a $25,000 ex-

Photographed by David Powers at the St. Francis Fountain, San Francisco

FRANCIS Fountain
2801
CE CREAM
TAKE HOME
Sherbet

Figure 1: A custom form for small business automation

I Business activity needs analysis

Gross receipts _____
Net profits _____
Monthly transaction volume _____
Earnings projections (%):
1986 _____
1987 _____
1988 _____
1989 _____
1990 _____
Staff size:
1986 _____
1987 _____
1988 _____
1989 _____
1990 _____
Number of administrative centers or remote units _____
Size of inventory _____
Frequency of turnover (times per year) _____
Size of customer base _____
Size of vendor base _____

II Application selection

Business areas to be addressed (number in order of priority):
Accounts receivable _____
Accounts payable _____
Business correspondence _____
Customer lists _____
General ledger _____
Market and sales analysis _____
Inventory control _____
Financial reports _____
Payroll _____
Other _____

Application tools needed (number in order of priority):
Word processor _____
Spreadsheet _____
Data management _____
Integrated package _____
Accounting program: _____
Generic _____ Custom _____
Specialized _____ Other _____

Current areas of manual accounting:
Accounts payable _____
Purchases (cash) _____
Cash receipts _____
Check disbursement _____
Accounts receivable _____
Inventory _____
Payroll _____

Business forms in use:
General ledger _____
Purchase journal _____
Purchase orders _____
Sales invoices _____
Cash receipts journal _____
Time cards _____
Payroll cards _____
Checks _____
Message forms _____
Expense reports _____
Daily schedule sheets _____
Rolodex cards _____
Inventory sheets _____

penditure. One year after automating, A&G posts revenue gains of 30 percent, largely due to improved inventory control and increased mail-order business.

Pacific Muse allotted several thousand dollars to hardware and general-purpose software. A&G spent substantially more, in part for software cut to fit. While it may be facile to credit their improved performance entirely to PCs, the companies' progress has been dramatic. Both businesses enhanced their chances for success by doing the necessary homework before they tinkered with established routines.

The best-run companies depend on proper planning and analysis to make key business decisions. Automating a small business is as critical an operational decision as many small firms are likely to make. Replacing typewriters—or, in some cases, employees—with computers can be an expensive, time-consuming, anxiety-ridden endeavor. PCs are not panaceas, and if you bring them on board, you can anticipate both a change in work flow and a potentially lengthy adjustment period for yourself and your employees.

In a recent poll of Ohio CPAs, nearly 25 percent described clients newly equipped with PCs as using them "somewhat" or "very" ineffectively. The accountants ascribed that situation to ill-informed hardware and software purchase decisions, resulting in systems poorly tailored to the task at hand. The good news is that the glass appears to be at least half full: Some 50 percent reported that their clients went about automation in the right way, selecting software suited to a specific job, then procuring the hardware to run those applications.

Still, for many small firms, the question is not whether to automate but when and how. Another recent survey revealed that among businesses with

III Hardware selection

Amount of memory required for:

Word processor _____
Spreadsheet _____
Data management _____
Integrated package _____
Accounting program:
Generic _____ Specialized _____ Custom _____
Other _____

Amount of storage required for:

Word processor _____
Spreadsheet _____
Data management _____
Integrated package _____
Accounting program:
Generic _____ Specialized _____ Custom _____
Other _____

IV Implementation issues

System users:
Name and title _____
Name and title _____
Name and title _____
Name and title _____

Total budget for automation _____
Number of workstations needed _____
Number of printers needed _____

Budget for hardware:

PC system unit(s) _____
Memory _____
Monitor(s) _____
Disk storage _____
Backup device(s) _____
Printer(s):
Dot matrix _____ Letter quality _____ Laser _____
Graphics board(s) _____
Modem(s) _____

Budget for software:

Accounting modules:
General ledger _____
Accounts payable _____
Accounts receivable _____
Inventory _____
Payroll _____
Other _____
Word processor _____
Spreadsheet _____
Data management _____
Integrated package _____
Other _____

Training and support:

Budget for training and support _____
Source of training:
Vendor _____ Seminar _____
Consultant _____ Other _____
Source of software support:
Accountant _____ Consultant _____
Vendor _____ Other _____
Source of hardware support:
Vendor _____ Manufacturer _____
Consultant _____ Other _____
Nature of hardware and software support:
Hardware installation _____
Software installation _____
Software upgrades _____
Troubleshooting _____
Telephone support _____
Additional documentation required _____
_____
Individual responsible for backup:
Name and title _____
Individual responsible for system maintenance:
Name and title _____

fewer than 100 employees, more than 50 percent either own a PC or plan to buy one within the next three years. Realism and a well-conceived PC strategy—which consists of assessing whether PCs can help, and if so, how—may separate a business that is barely breaking even from one that is as profitable as it is efficient.

Asking the Right Questions

The first step in the planning process is performing a "needs analysis," which entails posing a series of questions about how your business is run and how PCs can assist in getting essential information to the right people. The questions are as varied as the conditions under which your business operates. You can set up a checklist loosely grouped according to the nature of the business, the specific tasks appropriate to automation, and the hardware and software tools available for the job (see Figure 1). Some answers may seem self-evident; others may be elusive, requiring a familiarity with hardware and software that you may not have acquired firsthand. It's an exercise that can suggest the degree to which PC usage makes sense, and where you might need outside assistance. This process is just as useful if, for example, you're already familiar with word processing or

spreadsheets but now want to branch out to communications.

While there's no cut-and-dried formula for introducing a PC into your operation, begin by scrutinizing the nature of your business. In performing the analysis, assess your business by size, focusing on transaction volume (the number of invoices printed, checks written, and documents produced), gross receipts, and net profit. Determine the appropriate forms for data entry, storage, and reporting, your task of first priority, the system's cost—and the savings it may yield. Select your initial application (word processor, spreadsheet, data manager, integrated package, accounting program), then tackle a range of implementation issues: how swiftly (or slowly) to move, when to rely on custom programming, how your company can implement the system as a team, methods of system maintenance and data backup, and plans for system expansion and networking.

Although your needs analysis will likely concentrate on software, your hardware requirements clearly demand more than a cursory glance. The outline of hardware considerations in Figure 1 is admittedly a whirlwind tour—for a more thorough overview of the hardware market, see *PCW*'s December 1985 annual review, "Pacesetters for '86."

When you've concluded this informal exercise, you may want to share your responses with your accountant or a computer consultant (see the sidebar "Micro MIS"). Articulate your expectations about bringing a PC into the fold: If you're like most small business people, you'll want the system to generate an increase in business, improve your cash flow, and/or cut your expenses. You might even expect the installation to pay for itself in a year or two.

Know Your Size—And Your Type

Every needs analysis should elicit precise responses to ever more detailed questions. Even a seemingly obvious question like, "How big is a small business?" hints at a range of answers. Size tends to be related to the sophistication of the system the business will need. A hand-to-mouth operation may be hard-pressed to justify the purchase of a PC and the software to feed it. Depending on your company's size, you may not need to shop for software anywhere other than your neighborhood computer store. The larger the enterprise, the more ambitious the PC strategy and, traditionally, the greater the need for specific software solutions.

Because size can be a slippery notion, you may need to refine it a bit. One of the better indicators of size is a firm's annual gross receipts relative to the type of business. A professional business grossing $500,000 annually (and netting a healthy percentage of that figure) could legitimately be described as large for its class. Conversely, in manufacturing—often a highly capital-intensive activity—an annual gross of $500,000 may not be large at all.

The Small Business Administration defines "small" as a manufacturing firm of up to 1500 employees or a service business with as much as $14.5 million in annual receipts. For our purposes a small business is one with annual receipts of less than $10 million and a PC, an AT, or the equivalent—including a local area network—as its main business computer.

Figures to Decide By

Whatever the nature of your business, defining a PC strategy is a matter of looking closely at several key variables, particularly net profit and transaction volume.

The size of a company's net profit often determines whether a PC is cost-effective and just how elaborate a system the business can use. Net profit is usually closely tied to the type of business. A consultant selling time and operating out of a home obviously keeps overhead low and profit potential quite high. If that professional business grosses $85,000 annually, it may net $55,000. A retail business, which rents prime commercial space, employs a staff, and carries inventory, may need to gross $500,000 annually to equal the consultant's net profit.

Transaction volume and the existence of various lists or data bases (customer lists, items in inventory, number of vendors, number of employees) not only reflect a business's size, but may also reveal problems in the flow of information through existing manual systems.

In sizing up your own business as a candidate for automation, note that transaction volume is generally more of a determining factor than net profit. For

that rare business that grosses $3 million dollars, has 5 customers, and writes 10 invoices a month, a PC may well be a frill. And a shoe-box operation or a brand-new venture may be better off devoting its limited resources to advertising or acquiring additional inventory than to buying a PC. But if a business ages 500 invoices a month and has 2000 items in inventory and 25,000 customers, income is largely irrelevant; there's a real need for a computer and a good accounts receivable program.

Selecting Applications

Aside from helping gauge the relative size of the operation, classifying the business by type says a great deal about how it can use a PC to manage information.

Among the four distinct varieties of small business—wholesale/distribution, retail, professional, and manufacturing—most rely on programs within the three mainstays of PC software: word processors, spreadsheets, and data managers. (Contrary to expectation, accounting packages tend to come a bit later in the process.) Rough patterns have emerged for each class of business, at least where the selection of a first application is concerned.

Most professionals in business—lawyers, doctors, consultants, architects, engineers—generate a wealth of reports, analyses, specifications, contracts, and other documents. Not surprisingly, word processing software is ubiquitous among professional businesses and invariably ranks first on the "software to buy" list. If a professional business grosses $250,000 annually, it's also a likely candidate for a time and billing program.

If word processing tends to be the application of choice for professional businesses, data management software is the ticket for wholesale/distribution ventures, which regularly need to manipulate extensive client lists and keep tabs on inventory (see "First-Class Profits From Third-Class Mail" in this issue). It's also the foundation of a growing body of customized applications. Manufacturing operations naturally gravitate toward spreadsheets as ideal vehicles for monitoring materials requirements and building financial break-even models (see "The Cookie Cutter," *PCW*, October 1985).

Don't underestimate what these bread-and-butter applications can accomplish. Pacific Muse uses just three programs: *WordStar* for writing letters, contracts, and invoices; *SuperCalc* for aging accounts receivable, performing break-even analysis on the production of a record, calculating royalties, projecting cash flow, and analyzing sales; and *dBASE II* to keep tabs on mailing lists that consist of customers (and their musical preferences), radio stations, newspaper and magazine music reviewers, record stores, and wholesalers.

Pacific Muse is something of an early adopter, having automated its office more than two years ago. The company bought all the hardware and software it could afford at the time, but with its increasing size and PC acumen, it's now ready to expand its installation. Moreover, the company has learned that while it's possible to transfer information among the programs—to merge a *dBASE* radio station mailing list with a letter written in *WordStar*, for example—you need a fair bit of expertise to do so. For businesses in Pacific Muse's position—or approaching PCs cold—there's an obvious alternative to the trio of full-featured, stand-alone packages: a five-function integrated program like *Symphony*, *Framework II*, or *Enable*, or an integrated program family like the *Smart Series*. All such programs include the basic trio, plus communications and graphics, and unite them with a single command structure.

Employee resistance to a PC-based system can often be averted by involving every member of the company in PC planning and analysis from the outset.

Micro MIS

Wes Nihei

Tucked away in the lofty towers of the corporate high rise, the MIS (management information systems) department may seem far removed from the neighborhood storefront. But to Kal Stein, a business is a business.

Through Kalman Stein Associates (KSA) in Berkeley, California, Stein uses the MIS approach—long favored by managers in the corporate milieu—to help small businesses stay afloat on the often turbulent waters of the marketplace.

"MIS," says Stein, "supplies the numbers a manager needs to run a business properly." MIS methodology according to Stein consists of a rigorous, heavily automated regimen that includes financial statements and back-up journals and ledgers as well as reports and data such as sales figures, market surveys, and estimates of production capacity. MIS thus encompasses all the procedures required to obtain the facts and figures a manager requires.

If this sounds like Business Management 1A, that's because Stein believes most small business entrepreneurs lack an understanding of the fundamentals needed to set up and maintain top-notch information systems. Other proprietors just aren't keen on doing the books. "Once, at an initial meeting," Stein recalls, "a client produced a year's receipts in a shoe box. He said, 'Gee, I've never paid taxes, shall I start?' That's not uncommon."

In Stein's view, the world is increasingly specialized, and the person starting a small business will find himself or herself playing different roles. The visionary starts the business; the manager keeps it going. Both roles require distinct skills that aren't always embodied in one individual. "A chiropractor spends six years studying chiropraxis," he says, "then must run an office with personnel, books, tax reporting, leases, equipment purchases, and advertising decisions. What do they really know about that? They know bad backs, and that's the way it should be."

Enter KSA. Stein's agency supplies managerial expertise and custom designs information systems for small businesses. Depending on the situation, that can mean placing a professional with MIS skills on-site part-time, providing processing capability through KSA's PCs, or helping the business set up its own PC-based information system.

Stein often finds, however, that automating isn't necessarily in the best interest of a small business. "Sometimes it's clear that a client

shouldn't tie up money in a computer," he says, "but would be better off investing in inventory and advertising. Bringing customers through the door and having more to sell them is what puts bread on the table."

It's also true that for the small entrepreneur, some considerations are almost as important as the bottom line. Says Stein, "Business people usually work 60 hours a week. If we can show them how to save 8 to 10 hours a month for their families or, God forbid, a hobby, that's as good as money in their pocket."

DataFlex
Data Access Corp.
8525 S.W. 129th Terr.
Miami, FL 33156
305/238-0012
List price: single-user $995, multiuser $1250
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.10 or later version
Copy protected

dBASE III
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
213/329-8000
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

dBASE III Plus
Ashton-Tate
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Enable
The Software Group
Northway 10 Executive Park
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
800/932-0233, 800/338-4646 New York
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Framework
Ashton-Tate
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

One-Write Plus
Great American Software
9 Columbia Dr.
Amherst, NH 03031
800/528-5010, 603/889-5400
List price: Master Module $295; Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll $245 each
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

(continues)

Open Systems Accounting Software
Open Systems
6477 City West Pkwy.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/328-2276, 612/829-0011
List price: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Payables $795 each; Fixed Assets, Job Cost, Purchase Order, Sales Order $695 each; Report Writer, Time & Billing $595 each; Project Estimating $395
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Paradox
Ansa Software
1301 Shoreway Rd. #221
Belmont, CA 94002
800/547-3000
List price: $695
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Rags to Riches
Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd. #200
San Jose, CA 95129
408/246-8020
List price: Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Sales $124.95 each; Ledger Plus, Receivables Plus, Payables Plus, Sales Plus $224.95 each; Plus 3 Pack (Ledger, Receivables, Payables) $594.95
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

R:base 5000
Microrim, Inc.
3380 146th Pl. SE
Bellevue, WA 98007
List price: $700
Requirements: 256K (320K recommended), two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Revelation
Cosmos Inc.
19530 Pacific Hwy. S #102
Seattle, WA 98188
206/824-9942
List price: $950
Requirements: 320K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later version
Not copy protected

Smart Series version 2.0
Innovative Software Inc.
9875 Widmer Rd.
Lenexa, KS 66215
913/492-3800
List price: (single-user) all three programs $895, Data Manager $495, Spreadsheet $395, Word Processor $295; (multiuser) all three programs $1795, Data

Manager $995, Spreadsheet $795, Word Processor $795
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version (multiuser DOS 3.00)
Not copy protected

SuperCalc 3
Computer Assoc.
Micro Products Division
2195 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/942-1727
List price: $395
Requirements: 98K (128K recommended), two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Symphony
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $695
Requirements: 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

WordStar 3.3
MicroPro Int'l Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/499-1200
List price: $350
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Accounting for Business

Accounting, the fifth major application area, presents the thorniest conversion problems for most small businesses. Again, business size and type are apt to determine how you approach automated accounting (see "The Big Switch," *PCW,* April 1986).

If your business generates fewer than 30 invoices a month, accounting is best done manually. If you can afford a computer but your operation isn't large enough for a fully integrated accounting system, simple accounting can be done with a spreadsheet, an accounting template written for a spreadsheet, or an inexpensive checkbook-based accounting package like *Rags to Riches* or *One-Write Plus* (see "Accounts Affordable" in this issue). For larger businesses, transaction volume, not a program's price, should be the guide in phasing in a full-featured, modular accounting package. Out of deference to safety and logistics, you'll initially want to run your manual and automated systems in parallel for at least three to six months.

Many businesses mistakenly install every component of a sophisticated accounting system before they need to.

In implementing an automated system, attention to a company's idiosyncracies is crucial. Consider a wholesale book distributor that writes 300 invoices for every 10 purchase orders. The firm must be paid by its retailers before it can pay its suppliers. Accordingly, company management—which wants to watch its aging accounts receivable closely and stay on top of possible late payments—needs an accounting package that emphasizes accounts receivable over accounts payable. Accounts payable transactions might even continue to be done by hand.

By contrast, proprietors of most retail businesses are uninterested in accounts receivable because

most of their customers pay with cash, a check, or a credit card. Retail managers are much more attentive to inventory and accounts payable. Buy too much and you incur costs for carrying excess inventory; buy too little and you lose sales. In addition, some retailers may want an accounting system to link up with their cash registers so they can reduce inventory and evaluate seasonal sales trends (see "Who's Minding the Store?" in this issue).

Implementation Issues

Automation can do a thousand things for a small business, but proves cost-effective for surprisingly few tasks. Even among those assignments that a PC can and should handle, it's essential to establish priorities about what areas of the business you plan to automate and when.

Many businesses mistakenly install every component of a sophisticated accounting system before they need to. Remember that each module imposes a greater burden of time and money for maintenance and support. If you write only 10 purchase orders and 50 checks a month, for instance, linking an accounts payable package with purchase orders would be a waste of time.

The slow-but-steady approach has undisputed merit. Take the case of the retail display case manufacturer whose manual systems were breaking down and whose invoice volume was growing by 22 percent a year. When it came time to automate, the company's only question was what to do first. The firm immediately got its accounts receivable module up and running, enabling the PC to generate invoices and age accounts receivable. Before it could print invoices, the company had to enter both its customer files and its inventory.

Once that module was in place, the firm installed the general ledger component, following that with accounts payable and order entry modules. The business wisely allowed three to four months between installations.

Incidentally, that company's experience ideally illustrates the subtle psychology behind computer-generated bills. Small businesses equipped with PCs are still a bit of a novelty, and there's some indication that customers regard computer-generated bills as more accurate and somehow more worthy of immediate payment. The first batch of invoices brought in a host of seriously overdue checks, most of which the owner was ready to write off as bad debts. The checks paid for the computer system twice over, perhaps proving that you shouldn't underestimate a dot matrix printer's unmistakable imprint.

Vertical Markets and Beyond

Most off-the-shelf accounting programs are fine for a "typical" wholesale/distribution or small manufacturing business. Many major accounting packages also include job costing modules suitable for contractors, engineers, and architects.

Increasingly, so-called "generic" programs—be they accounting or data management or spreadsheet packages—serve as the basis of job-specific, or vertical market, applications. An accounting system tailored to law firms, for instance, might include a court calendar and docket tracking system or a time and billing module appropriate only for attorneys.

Thousands of vertical market packages are available, but most are geared to professional enterprises rather than to retail outlets and job shops. (That situation may reflect a reluctance among plumbers, garages, and painting contractors to adopt PCs and an unwillingness among programmers to seek out such businesses.) The bulk of vertical market programs are several times as expensive as their off-the-shelf counterparts, but compensate in their capacity to handle the special needs of various enterprises.

Although vertical packages are fairly specific, some may not be specific enough for your business; others may not jibe with the way your business works. Hence the increasing popularity of custom-designed applications among PC-savvy small businesses. Much of the custom programming for such operations is done via data management languages, particularly *dBASE III;* also in evidence are *R:base*

5000, Revelation, Paradox's PAL, and *DataFlex*. Reducing development time from two years to three months and cost from $50,000 to $5000 puts a custom system within reach of many neighborhood entrepreneurs.

Elbow Room—And Then Some

When doing a needs analysis, think about the kind of system your business might require in a year or two. If you're immersed in both word processing and accounting, you may well require a second machine. If your PC-based accounting system expands to the point where two or more people need to access the same data, it just might be time to consider installing a local area network and upgrading your single-user system to a multiuser one.

Multiuser software—like *dBASE III Plus* in data management or *Open Systems Accounting Software* in accounting—enables two or more people on a local area network to safely use a file at the same time. Simply put, multiuser software ensures that while the purchasing agent is adding 25 green widgets to the 10 already in inventory, the shipping clerk can't reduce the same 10 green widgets by 3.

Periodically reevaluating your needs should alert you to impending changes and enable your business to expand its system with a minimum of disruption.

Manning the Battle Stations

Employee resistance to a PC-based system can often be averted by involving every member of the company in PC planning and analysis from the outset. When installing the system, allow sufficient time for employees to receive training and become acclimated to the software. It's always wisest to go slowly, bringing in a new program only when your staff feels comfortable with existing packages. If the system has been implemented professionally and is delivering the promised efficiency—and employees view the PC as a means of upgrading their own skills—staff support is virtually assured.

Make the conversion to PCs easier by removing as much of the mystery as you can, via scrupulous documentation and vigilant data backup policies.

Hardware and software may carry a price tag of some $5000, but when your vital business data is committed to magnetic media, "priceless" best describes it. The sensible insurance against lost data is to make frequent copies. Plan to make two copies for backup purposes; keep one copy on-site and, as insurance against fire or theft, take the other to a secure place off-site. Establish data backup as something of a religion, and develop and post explicit procedures for your staff detailing how and when to back up.

Make the conversion to PCs easier by removing as much of the mystery as you can, via scrupulous documentation and vigilant data backup policies.

Document all such procedures and store a copy of those rules in a safe place (see "Conventional Wisdom," *PCW*, August 1985).

Most small business proprietors take a tremendous amount of pride in the skills required to run a successful business. If minding the store has become something of a burden, planning for and installing a PC might be the tonic you need to put the fun back in business. It might even save enough money to inspire your next venture.

Daniel Goldsmith heads Goldsmith & Associates, a consulting firm in Berkeley, California, that specializes in writing dBASE III *applications for small businesses.*

Photography by Robin Ginsberg. Special effects by Bill Morse

First-Class Profits From Third-Class Mail

If you own a retail or mail-order business or are contemplating starting one, you can increase your sales and enhance your customer base with a PC and mail-order management software.

Robert Bryan

Melody Music, a small retail music outlet in Berkeley, California, specializes in rare, collectible woodwind instruments and caters to a select clientele of professional and amateur musicians. The proprietors automated the mail-order segment of their operation in 1983 and enjoyed a 20 percent increase in mail-order sales. Processing an average of 20 orders per day while maintaining an ongoing retail trade, this small business now credits mail-order with approximately 30 percent of its gross annual revenue. Melody Music manages a customer mailing list of approximately 3500 names, from which catalog and flier mailings are generated four to six times per year. This system is capable of producing mailing labels for ranges of postal zip codes, customers interested in specific products, or a combination of the two as well as providing inventory control and mail-order invoicing. This thriving segment of their businesses, the owners maintain, would be difficult to manage without the aid of automation.

If you want to take advantage of the burgeoning mail-order market, consider the benefits of computerization. PC-based mail-order is a cost-effective way to expand your business and an affordable alternative to renting time on a mainframe or minicomputer.

New Trends in an Old Game

New players have begun appearing in the mail-order market, an arena that formerly nurtured such mainstays of middle Americana as Sears Roebuck & Company and Montgomery Ward. Postal Service statistics show that in August 1985 there were 789,000 holders of third-class permits for bulk mailing in the United States, representing an average increase of 20 percent each year since 1970. The Direct Marketing Association, a nonprofit organization providing informational services to direct marketers, estimates that 50 percent of these permit holders are businesses with fewer than nine employees.

One reason mail order is attractive to the small business owner is that the heart of the mail-order system—the customer mailing list—is an excellent tool for tracking buying habits. As a mail-order merchandiser you have your customers' names, addresses, and purchasing records in the customer data base and order records. You can use this information to determine such trends as the effect of geographical location and seasonal changes on sales, or the price ranges to which your customers respond.

But Will It Sell?

Some products sell consistently through the mail while others fail miserably. Any product not readily available in the local marketplace is a potential mail-order best-seller. Traditionally, low cost has been the basis of selling through the mail; vendors sell for less and still retain a healthy profit margin because their expenses are low. Newer mail-order companies are finding that incentives such as toll-free telephone ordering, generous customer support, guaranteed prompt shipment, and clearly stated return policies are helping them attract enough sales to gain an advantage over their retail competition.

Mail order has always been appealing, but not always practical, for the small business owner. To get your money's worth, you must edit your mailing list regularly to avoid mailing out catalogs and fliers that won't bring in sales. Managing a list of 8000 customer records would be an overwhelmingly tedious and expensive task to assign to an employee, but it's a breeze for a computer. Software designed specifically for mail order is making the task increasingly easier.

If a consultant tells you that you'll need to change your inventory habits to accommodate his or her software, get a second opinion.

Before You Buy

When considering mail-order software, ask yourself if the package will allow you to thoroughly manipulate your customer list using editing, sorting, and printing functions. If your product appeals to buyers in a limited geographic area, be certain that the software allows you to produce mailings for specific regions. A package that allows you to sort the customer records by city, state, or zip code will suffice.

Software designed for the volume merchandiser probably won't cater to small business needs because the enterprises employ radically different marketing tactics. Mail-order firms dealing in volume use the "shotgun" approach to marketing, mailing millions of pieces and hoping for a 2 to 4 percent return. For the small mail-order firm with less money to spend, "targeted" mailings to customers who have a strong interest in a particular product line can produce responses as high as 30 percent on mailings of only 300 pieces. The software must perform field-by-field sorts, enabling you to focus the mailing on customers interested in a particular price range, a particular product, or both.

At the very least, any mail-order operation, regardless of volume, needs a good list-management program. You should be able to create a data base of customers in which each record contains at least the name and address; additional descriptive information is highly desirable. Did the customer respond to that sale on imported ski gloves, or was she attracted to the promotional discount on ski tune-ups? A generic data management package will support this feature, but you'll find it much easier to use mail-order software designed specifically for mailing

list management, thus saving you the trouble of creating templates or boilerplates.

Sometimes the list or mail merge feature of a generic data management or word processing program will serve your purpose, if only temporarily. The owner of a wholesale sporting goods business learned this when his store suffered cash flow problems due to fast growth and laggard payments from customers. He hired an accountant to install an accounting package; the accountant pointed out that cash flow would improve if the business emphasized more mail-order sales, in which payment comes with the order. The owner had been treating mail-order as a casual sideline, mostly for customers who could not reach retail outlets. Using a simple mailing feature in the accounting package, he started mailing fliers out more frequently. The store's mail-order business grew from 10 percent to 35 percent, and the cash flow problem eased.

Growing Up and Out

If you depend on a generic business package, you may find yourself growing out of its data management features and into mail-order software. Software publishers usually design mail-order management software as a line of separate modules for list management, order entry, inventory control, sales and marketing analysis, and accounts receivable/payable. Modular software is a sensible choice if you already have a strong business management system in place: Some specialized mail-order packages can read *1-2-3*, *WordStar*, and *dBASE* files. If your accounting methods are finely tuned, don't duplicate your effort by creating a separate system for mail order; incorporate the mail-order transactions into the existing accounting system.

If your goal is to automate every aspect of the mail-order process, but your budget dictates restraint, start small by building on the three essential modules: list management, order entry, and inventory management. You can automate the entire mail-order cycle of establishing an inventory, soliciting buyers, and receiving and filling orders with just these three components. Most order entry modules also provide simple accounts receivable features, enabling you to indicate in each record whether or not payment was received and if so, how payment was made.

Many consulting firms and software houses are using existing business application packages such as *dBASE III* to design mail-order programs for small business owners. Often clients are interested in complete mail-order automation—from creating the customer list to analyzing the sales results of mailings. Custom software can be expensive—as much as $20,000 including installation—but it is designed to handle your firm's special needs.

Such software can fully automate your mail-order operation, including your accounting, recording, and ordering processes—even if your methods are somewhat unorthodox. Don't base your decision to use custom software on your sales volume or the length of your customer list. It is far more important that custom software adapt to your business practices; if a consultant tells you that you'll need to change your inventory habits to accommodate his or her software, get a second opinion before you even think of restructuring your business procedure.

Get Your Money's Worth

Increasing numbers of small business owners are deciding that a carefully implemented custom system is worth the expense. An exclusive clip art service selling the

Robin Ginsberg

works of a well-known cartoonist uses custom-designed software to run its entire mail-order system, including invoice generation, acounts receivable, and maintenance of a 3000-name customer list. The proprietors are now adding a customized marketing analysis module to determine the effectiveness of their advertising dollars. The business has grown by 30 percent in the last fiscal year.

Some mail-order packages go far beyond the standard management tasks and provide mail route sorting and check or credit card verification by modem. While these packages are attractive, don't be taken in by frills. If you aren't sending more than 50 fliers to a single zip code, the sort capability in a list manager will suit your needs. As an established retailer, you probably subscribe to credit card and check validation services and use dedicated hardware or your own telephone to communicate with the service; find out if you can use a PC with the verification service before you invest in the software.

If you decide to buy an inexpensive package now and upgrade to a more versatile package later, be aware of the "compatibility factor." Will your next program read files from your first package? If not, when you upgrade, expect to face the onerous task of manually reentering your customer list. In addition, the less expensive package may not accommodate large data bases. Assess your prospects for growth during the coming years; software that partially suits your purposes or, again, requires that you reorganize your business methods is of little value at any price.

Hardware Needs

Hardware considerations for mail-order management are really quite straightforward. You don't necessarily need an AT or an 80286-based clone. You do need at least 10MB of hard disk space. Thus equipped, you can handle a list with as many as 20,000 names, although most programs will be overburdened at that point. The only other requirement is a durable dot matrix printer capable of printing mailing labels and invoices; some packages require a 132-column print capability.

Will your next program read files from your first package? If not, when you upgrade, expect to face the onerous task of manually reentering your customer list.

Put It to Work

Before implementing a mail-order system, you need to create a customer data base. You can attract mail-order clientele, as well as gather insight into their buying habits, with customer sign-up sheets placed around the store. In-store sign-up is a proven technique that requires little effort. One retailer placed catalog sign-up sheets in each of her three outlets and within a year generated a list of 8000 customers. Use the sign-up technique to your advantage and include a brief questionnaire on the form. Ask questions like, "What products interest you most?" to determine buying habits and, "How did you hear about us?" to help you gauge whether your advertising is effective. Use the answers to construct customer profiles.

If you've purchased software for inventory management and order entry, your next move should be to seek out support. Businesses that don't already have a computer should find a consultant who specializes in putting small businesses on line. Some vendors selling high-end packages offer on-site support in the purchase price of the software; if you pay for support, use it.

Should you opt to install the system yourself, be especially concerned about how the simpler operations work. Can you perform sorts consistently and accurately? Can you design your own data and order entry forms to contain all the fields you need?

Most important, be aware of the features that you use daily or even hourly. Can you enter telephone orders directly into the computer while a customer is on the phone? Are you writing phone orders on paper and entering them later? If the computerized mail-order system is clumsier than your manual system, something is awry.

Technical problems can often be handled by the vendor or manufacturer: You probably paid for that kind of support when you bought the software. If you think that the software just doesn't fit your operation, a consultant or programmer may be able to alter the program to solve your problem. The cost of modification depends on the extent and nature of the changes, the time required, and the hourly rate charged by the programmer. It might cost as little as $70 to have your mailing list rewritten to allow a new type of sort, or as much as $1000 to add inventory-tracking capabilities. Programming fees range from $20 to $100 an hour, so extensive modifications may easily exceed the original cost of the software.

Don't be surprised if you need consultation, even after you've gone to great lengths to find software that does everything you want it to do. You can't predict fluctuations in the market, nor can you always predict how fast your company will grow and change. Your mail-order system will prove itself over time: Make an informed decision now and the hardware kinks can be smoothed out, the software shortcomings modified, and the return on your investment great. ●

Robert Bryan is a consultant specializing in computerized mail-order for small businesses.

*Data*Easy PC Mail Order System*
Data Consulting Group
12 Skylark Dr. #18
Larkspur, CA 94939
415/927-0990
List price: $395 plus shipping
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version

Direct Mail Manager
Perelman/Calmus Custom Business Software
P.O. Box 241758
Los Angeles, CA 90024
213/394-0499
List price: $1495
Requirements: 512K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Leadnalysis
Inquiry Services, Inc.
12842 Pennridge Industrial Dr.
Bridgeton, MO 63044
314/298-0599
List price: $1290 (includes program and day of training at Inquiry Services), $2000 (includes on-site installation and training at buyer's location)
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version, wide-carriage dot matrix or letter quality printer, Hayes 1200 or 1200B optional

List Pro
Professional Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 199
San Carlos, CA 94070-0199
415/593-9119
List price: $295
Requirements: 128K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, 132-column printer recommended

The Mail Order Accountant
Goldsmith & Assoc.
48 Shattuck Square #86
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/540-8396
List price: $750
Requirements: 256K, hard disk, dBASE III

Mail Order Pro
Professional Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 199
San Carlos, CA 94070-0199
415/593-9119
List price: $395
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version, 132-column printer

Response
CoLinear Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 11562
Atlanta, GA 30355
404/433-3217
List price: base system containing order processing, customer service, inventory control, fulfillment, and password security $2950; additional modules range from $50 to $450
Requirements: 256K, 10MB hard disk

SalesBASE/PC
Business Systems International, Inc.
20942 Osborne St.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
818/998-7227
List price: $295
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later version

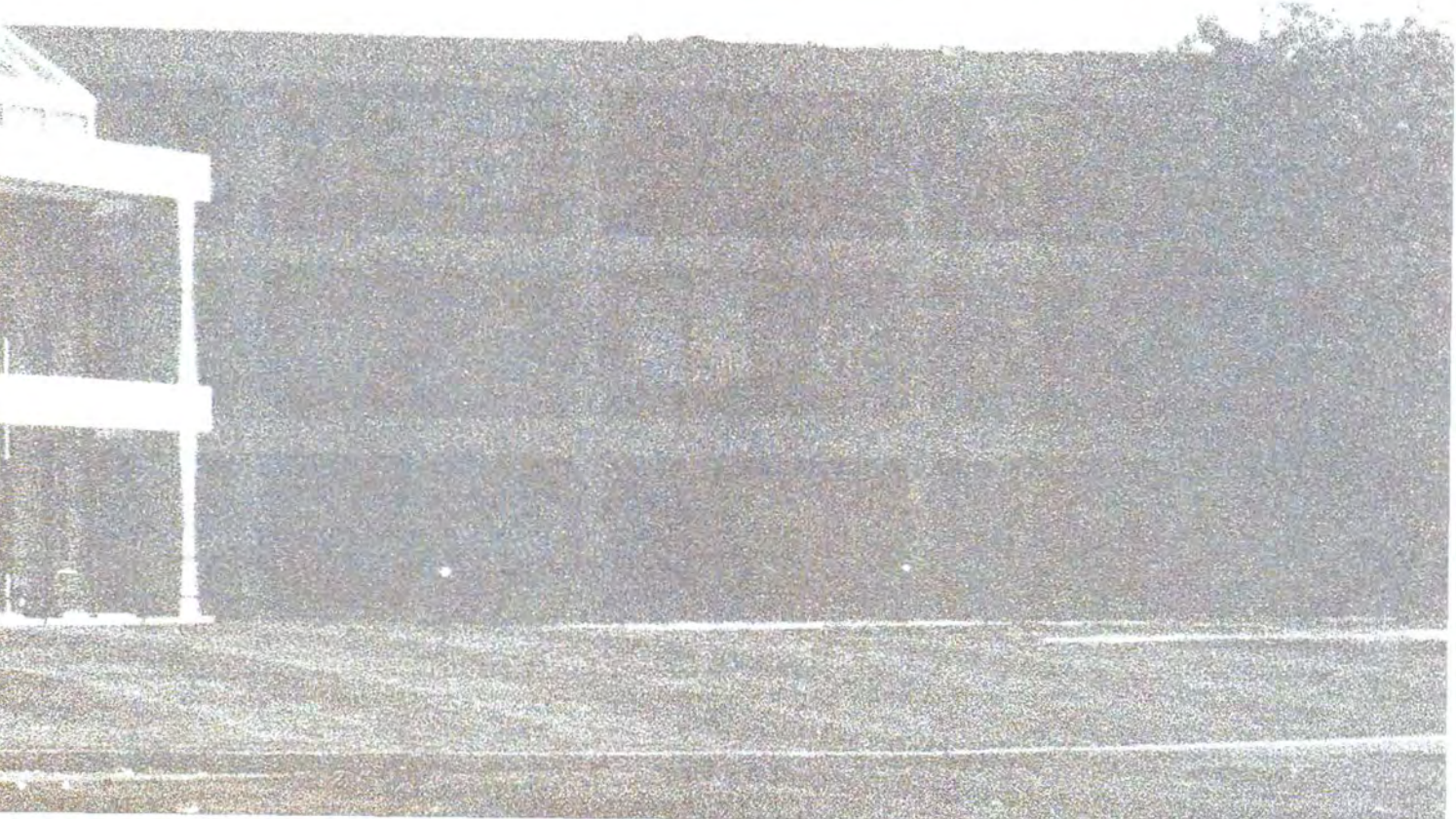
IBM: Practicing What They Preach

At IBM headquarters everyone's got a PC. Management at the corporate offices of the world's largest computer company has transformed a staff of 4400 into PC users—and is keeping them happy to boot.

Steve Ditlea

Apocrypha, vigorously denied by IBM, has it that the first personal computer to impress managers at corporate headquarters in Armonk, New York, didn't travel north from Entry Systems Division (ESD) in Boca Raton, Florida. Instead, in the days before there was an IBM PC, a headquarters staffer lugged a Radio Shack TRS-80 from home to office. The maverick then offered colleagues a demonstration to suggest the major role a personal computer could assume during the workday in this, the epicenter of the computer industry.

So while the late Philip "Don" Estridge, the ESD president who's credited with the genesis of the PC, is revered at Armonk, neither he nor others in ESD were directly responsible for the decision to install PCs throughout headquarters. The idea belongs



Steve Ditlea

partly to Allen Krowe, a senior vice president for finance and planning. When IBM introduced the PC in August 1981, Krowe was the first headquarters executive to champion the objective of placing one on every desk. A 1983 IBM-sponsored study revealed that the PC, when used as little as 20 minutes a day, was found to justify the installation costs.

According to Krowe, the policy of turning every IBM headquarters employee into a PC user has led to some real success stories. "We realized that the PC could play a significant role in the daily work life of our employees," he explains. "It has increased productivity, enhanced our ability to communicate with one another, and enriched our jobs."

A centralized support structure precludes potential incompatibility, haphazard training, and poor system selection—expensive, time-consuming problems that plague any large firm.

By the end of 1985, Armonk had achieved its goal: PCs, XTs, ATs, 3270 PCs, and PC Portables, all outfitted with 512K of RAM, are now running business application software familiar to PC users in other corporate settings.

Befitting IBM's bottom-line sensibility, almost half of PC time is devoted to such spreadsheet applications as budgeting, planning, and financial analysis, often based on data downloaded from a headquarters mainframe. Word processing for individual correspondence and interdepartmental reports ranks second in popularity. Also pervasive are data management and presentation graphics applications.

Armonk's Information Systems department (IBM's equivalent of an MIS department), headed by Frank Palm, eased the transition to PC use first with a streamlined process for acquiring PCs—initially all it took was a department head's approval for a staff member to order a PC—and then with an expanded network of support systems and services available to the installed base as it grew.

Not With a Bang

The momentum for adopting PCs at IBM, a company that still derives most of its income from mainframes, peripherals, and office equipment, appears to have grown gradually. Four years ago, when the PC was in its infancy, barely 100 IBM machines were available to a corporate headquarters staff totaling more than 4400. PC growth at headquarters has mirrored the increase in PC usage generally. In 1983, some 750 PCs were scattered about headquarters. That figure has since swelled to 5300, counting PCs allocated to departments as well as to individuals. According to Palm, "There are now more PCs than employees at IBM corporate headquarters. This underscores how important a working tool the PC is to us." In addition, IBM has installed 300 PCs in the homes of key managers, many of whom use their PCs to communicate with IBM offices around the world. IBM also offers all employees discounts on PCs for personal use.

From managers with their own terminals to secretaries who could type like blazes on a Selectric, few headquarters employees initially found much incentive to use a personal computer. Yet when Information Systems personnel began equipping all employees with PCs as "intelligent workstations," they found little resistance. (For more on how IBM's large-account strategy focuses on the PC as an "intelligent workstation," see "A Candid Conversation With William Lowe," *PCW*, March 1986).

The key to PC acceptance by headquarters employees has been the machine's serving double duty, providing desktop computing as well as a link to corporate mainframes. Armonk's PCs are, in part, smart terminals. They all communicate via IBM's *Professional Office System (PROFS)* software on its central mainframes. With IBM's own 3278/3279 terminal emulation software running on a PC, any user with an appropriate ID can call up a *PROFS* menu and choose appointment scheduling, electronic mail, or document storage on one of seven mainframe VM/SP host environments (see the sidebar "Profile of PROFS").

The benefits of putting a PC on every desk range from good public relations to improved intracompany communications. According to International Technology Group's veteran IBM watcher Brian Jeffery, IBM doesn't mount such a project without an eye to creating a paradigm for other corporate users. Armonk showcases the PC as a flexible, inexpensive workstation installed throughout the company. Less tangible but just as important to IBM is efficiency in communication via electronic mail.

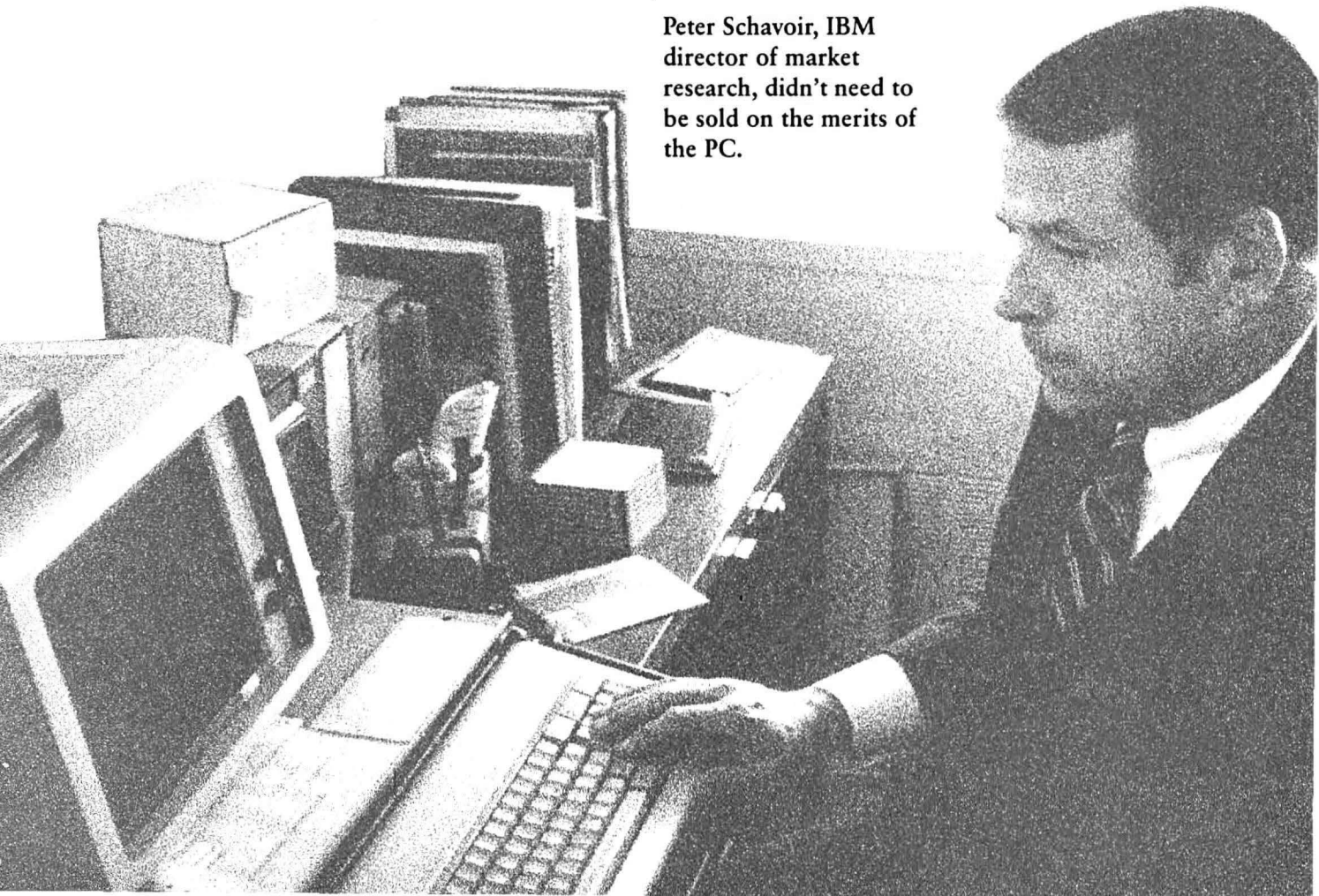
Means of Support

As PC use at Armonk grew, headquarters support evolved from ad hoc, user-to-user assistance into a full-blown, centralized support structure. Such a structure precludes potential incompatibility, haphazard training, and poor system selection—expensive, time-consuming problems that plague any large firm installing a vast number of personal computers.

At first, pioneering enthusiasts swapped advice, but this informal information-sharing often left unsophisticated users confused and sophisticated users frustrated. In early 1982 a single part-time PC coordinator helped select and install equipment.

That October, Palm and the Information Systems staff established a PC support group to provide training and hand-holding for headquarters staff, from the rank-and-file to senior executives. At that early stage, the support group was semiautonomous. A full-time manager and four professionals were responsible for support during the first year. By its second year, the organization had expanded to include 12 full-time employees and 10 college interns.

Consistent with IBM's traditional management controls, once PCs had been placed on every desk, the rules for equipment acquisition tightened. Now orders for additional hardware and software require two levels of management approval. As before, the support group "burns in," or tests, all equipment before delivering it.



Peter Schavoir, IBM director of market research, didn't need to be sold on the merits of the PC.

Profile of PROFS

Armonk's smooth adoption of PCs owes much to the IBM *Professional Office System (PROFS)*. This mainframe communications and utility software, base priced at $22,000, was introduced for VM/CMS operating system mainframes so office functions could be performed on the same terminals used for interactive problem solving. *PROFS* was installed at IBM headquarters in mid-1984 and was augmented for IBM's specific needs.

An IBM employee can start a session with *PROFS* by calling up memory-resident terminal-emulation software. On screen, the notice for *PROFS* features the initials for Armonk Virtual Machine (ARM/VM), the designation for headquarters' information systems mainframe. *PROFS* asks for the user's ID and password. Armonk has enhanced *PROFS* to require a password change every 60 days.

PROFS' main menu includes the current time, a 30-day calendar, and instructions for 12 "PF keys," mapped to the PC's function keys plus <Shift>-<F9> and -<F10> (see Screen A). This menu offers business communications, time management, document preparation, and search and retrieval functions. Users occasionally find a notice of 'mail waiting' at the bottom right hand corner.

A single keystroke enables a user to "open the mail"–in this case, bring up a screen with a list of messages identified by sender, time received, and topic. Boldface text highlights messages that haven't been read. These can be viewed, then forwarded, commented on, or answered; *PROFS*

```
                    CHQ's OFFICE SYSTEM

Press one of the following PF keys.                    Time:   12:16 PM
PF1  Process schedules
PF2  Open the mail                                  1986    JANUARY    1986
PF3  Search for documents                          S   M   T   W   T   F   S
PF4  Process notes and messages                                1   2   3   4
PF5  Prepare documents                             5   6   7   8   9  10  11
PF6  Telephone Directory                          12  13  14  15  16  17  18
PF7  Process the mail log                         19  20  21  22  23  24  25
PF8  Check the outgoing mail                      26  27  28  29  30  31
                                                          Day of Year: 008
PF10 Add an automatic reminder
PF11 Look at main menu number 2
                                                      PF9 Help   PF12 End
For ASSISTANCE type AID and press Enter - Highest level - IBM Confidential



===>                                          MAIL WAITING
```

Screen A: After typing in a valid password, an Armonk employee can access PROFS' first main menu and pick up electronic mail.

provides the address and subject heading for the reply. Messages can be sent to individuals or to an entire distribution list. *PROFS* at IBM headquarters includes an on-line corporate organization chart so users can ferret out the names of potential electronic mail recipients. Another headquarters enhancement to *PROFS* consists of an on-line telephone directory of the company's far-flung global facilities.

On a daily or monthly basis, *PROFS'* scheduling functions handle appointments, "to do" lists, and reminders for particular events. These reminders are flashed on the main menu screen at the appropriate time (see Screen B). *PROFS* excels as a scheduling tool; group meetings can be arranged by entering the names of those *PROFS* users who should attend, the meeting's duration, and timing alternatives. The program searches all participants' schedules, provides possible times, and once a selection is made, automatically sends out electronic notification to each attendee showing time, purpose, and conference location.

By centralizing communications, scheduling, and document handling, *PROFS* lives up to its billing as the "Professional Office System." At Armonk, it's successfully serving as the nexus between the PC and the mainframe.

(At press time, IBM announced *PROFS PC Support,* host-based software enabling PC users on a *PROFS* system to prepare most documents locally and to exchange large documents over the network. Unlike its predecessor, *PC Connection*—a standalone package—*PC Support* is installed on the mainframe; its pricing scheme is based on the number of PC users supported.)

```
                    ADD AN AUTOMATIC REMINDER

To have PROFS remind you of an                    Time:   1:46 PM
event, type in the date and time
you want to be reminded. Also,                 1986    JANUARY    1986
type in the note you want PROFS                S   M   T   W   T   F   S
to show you at that time.                                  1   2   3   4
                                               5   6   7   8   9  10  11
Date: 01/08/86                                12  13  14  15  16  17  18
                                              19  20  21  22  23  24  25
                                              26  27  28  29  30  31
Time: 10:00                                          Day of Year: 008

Note:
Meeting with John
------------------------------------------------------------------------

To have PROFS remind you several times, type below the number of times you
want the reminder repeated and the number of minutes between each reminder.

Times: 2  Minutes:  5
       -            --

Then, press ENTER to send the information to PROFS.

PF9 Help   PF10 Next Month   PF11 Previous Month   PF12 Return
```

Screen B: PROFS provides an on-line appointment book, reminding users of the date, time, and purpose of upcoming meetings.

Carolyn Barnabo, manager of headquarters' Information Systems, Education, and Productivity Center, says the center "provides centralized support for PCs, including one-stop shopping, hardware and software recommendations, training, and a telephone hot line."

Information Systems professionals staff the hot line, the most popular form of support, from 8 a.m. to midnight. Members of the support group also make office visits to consult on user needs and to repair equipment; often one person is assigned full-time to an IBM department.

In addition, the PC support group circulates hardware and software tips and announcements in the glossy *CHQ (Corporate Headquarters) Information Newsletter* and the more casual *IWS (Intelligent Workstation) Journal.* Under the auspices of the extracurricular IBM Club, a PC user group meets monthly, drawing IBM employees from management, research, and manufacturing facilities throughout the surrounding area.

For Candace Byers, manager of market information and analysis at IBM, the PC has replaced the telephone as the central communications tool.

Off the Shelf

For all of IBM's reliance on its own hardware—no PC compatibles are in evidence—software is another matter. The list of programs supported at headquarters reads like that of any corporate PC installation. Familiar names—*1-2-3, dBASE III,* and *Smartcom II*—coexist with IBM's own titles.

It wasn't always so. Initially, the strategy was to use only IBM-labeled products. The PC support group soon changed its tack when some third-party programs seemed to do the job better. These days the support group samples a wide variety of new software, casting an eye to utility as well as to performance. "We look for mainstream programs," says

Barnabo. "We want to offer general-purpose tools, if possible." In line with this policy, the PC support group won't write full-blown application programs, batch files, or even spreadsheet macros.

On the Levels

Around Armonk, IBM uses a carrot, not a stick, to ensure that users adopt software best suited to their applications. The support group first determines the software's general utility and then classifies it according to the degree of support the group can provide. At Level One, the workhorses—the standard business packages—are fully supported, with classes available at IBM's nearby Tarrytown training facility, equipped with about 70 PCs of its own. In addition to programs like *1-2-3* ("We bought 100 copies the day *1-2-3* was released," Barnabo recalls) and *dBASE* or *R:base* for data management, Level One features IBM's own word processors, *DisplayWrite 3* and *Writing Assistant.*

In general, Level One programs are available to both power users and those who prefer software that is easy to use. Recommended for the latter is IBM's *Assistant* series, with spreadsheet, graphing, and data management titles, which, like *Writing Assistant,* are adapted from Software Publishing's best-selling *pfs* packages. *Word Proof,* a sophisticated spelling checker/thesaurus from IBM's employee-written software line, is the writing utility of choice. Also supported at Level One are professional on-line data bases like the Westlaw and Lexis legal services and Nexis news service.

IBM's 15 top executives have received one-on-one PC training and continue to get special attention in the form of executive templates, an executive hot line, a newsletter, and private consulting.

As applications become more specialized, support becomes more limited. Level Two, which includes hot-line support, is available for software like Decision Resources' *Chart-Master.* Level Three software is supported only on a "can do" basis.

In some cases, "can do" means a lot.

IBM's 15 top executives—including president John Akers—have received one-on-one PC training and continue to get special attention in the form of executive templates, an executive hot line, a newsletter, and private consulting.

Corporate Users

Like many IBM senior managers, Peter Schavoir, IBM director of Market Research, was attracted to the PC soon after its introduction. Schavoir, who was involved in market planning for the PC and describes himself as a "bit of a tinkerer," was eager to see what he could do with *VisiCalc.* He soon became a confirmed spreadsheet disciple. Often reporting to IBM's top executives with market studies and business data, Schavoir appreciates being able to integrate information on his XT.

Schavoir doesn't consider himself a power user. He can generate his own *1-2-3* models but prefers to work with applications created by members of his 25-person staff. Still, one of his favorite time-saving applications is his own *1-2-3* travel expense report template, which lets him quickly dispatch what was once a tedious chore. "I spend an hour a day on my PC," says Schavoir. "I wonder how I did all my work for 20 years without one."

IBM middle managers like Candace Byers, head of Market Information and Analysis, find that a PC can be a more effective communications tool than the telephone. "Forty percent of my time on the PC is spent handling communications and scheduling," says Byers. Byers gives high marks to *PROFS* "for increasing our communications hit rate"—the number of messages answered within hours—while suggesting a more subtle motive behind growing dependence upon electronic mail: "If you don't use electronic mail you're seen as behind the times."

A financial analyst whose expertise lies in evaluating corporate acquisitions and divestitures, Byers uses the PC to access data banks like the Inventory of American Business and Chase Econometrics' demographic analyses. She also relies on decision support software written specifically for her department to

evaluate data from domestic and overseas operations.

"Another 20 percent of my time on the PC involves the *Writing Assistant*," she adds. Such word processing packages have enabled IBM to automate its personnel evaluations. Certainly, periodic employee assessments are as much a part of IBM corporate culture as are blue suits.

The More Things Change

At Apple Computer, five months after a one-page memo from then-President Mike Scott mandated an Apple for every employee, the term *secretary* was abolished and replaced by *area associate*—a telling acknowledgment of how personal computers expanded the scope of clerical duties. While few typewriters remain at IBM headquarters facilities, nothing as drastic as a job-title change seems to be in the offing.

Do PC users enjoy greater upward momentum through IBM's ranks? It's too soon to tell, but Byers points to her secretary's increased on-the-job responsibilities and satisfaction: "Secretaries can take on administrative assistant functions and receive greater job enrichment," she says.

Today, IBM executives and middle managers think nothing of keying in the first draft of a letter themselves, thus debunking the myth that corporate brass won't touch a keyboard. As a result, secretarial duties increasingly deal with editing, production, archiving, and communications. Among the more valued secretarial skills is the ability to transfer *DisplayWrite* files to *PROFS* and vice versa. That, in turn, is changing one modus operandi at Armonk: fewer memos on paper.

Debbie Kassay, Byers' secretary, is typing less and enjoying it more. She can now devote her time to scheduling and planning functions, with special attention to IBM's semiannual strategic planning conferences. "I use *PROFS* to view executives' schedules on their electronic calendars and check their availability," she explains.

With an increasingly PC-literate staff at headquarters, IBM can rely on new methods for delivering employee services. For example, a brochure outlining corporate benefits is now accompanied by a personal financial planning program and an instruction booklet; employees can now figure personal budgets and cash flows electronically.

With an increasingly PC-literate staff at headquarters, IBM can rely on new methods for delivering employee services.

IBM has linked burgeoning PC applications at Armonk to its own productivity targets. According to Barnabo, "The company's goal of enhancing staff productivity means everyone will have to handle more work and improve efficiency. You can be sure PCs will be a key to increased productivity at IBM." Given its success at penetrating the Fortune 1000 PC market, IBM will have nothing to lose by demonstrating that, like charity, productivity gains via PC use begin at home.

Steve Ditlea, editor of Digital Deli *(Workman Publishing, New York, New York, 1984), is a freelance writer based in Armonk, New York.*

1-2-3
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $495
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives
Copy protected

Assistant Series
IBM
P.O. Box 1328-W
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/322-4400 Illinois, 800/447-0890 Alaska and Hawaii
List price: Document Retrieval Assistant, Drawing Assistant, Filing Assistant, Graphics Assistant, Planning Assistant, Voice Phone Assistant, Writing Assistant $149 each; Mainframe Communications Assistant $199; Reporting Assistant $129; Home Solutions, Executive Solutions $69 each; Accounting Solutions $89
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Chart-Master
Decision Resources, Inc.
27 Sylvan Rd. S
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-1974
List price: $375
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, color graphics board with color monitor or Hercules board with monochrome monitor
Copy protected

dBASE III
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213/204-5570
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

DisplayWrite 3
IBM
List price: $450
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later version
Not copy protected

pfs series
Software Publishing
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View,CA 94043
415/962-8910
List price: pfs:file, pfs:graph, pfs:write, pfs:access, pfs:plan $140 each; pfs:report $125; pfs:proof $95
Requirements: pfs:file, pfs:report, pfs:graph, pfs:proof, pfs:access, pfs:plan 128K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version; pfs:write 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Smartcom II
Hayes Microcomputer Products
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
404/449-8791
List price: $149
Requirements: 192K, one disk drive, serial port
Not copy protected

Word Proof
IBM
List price: $39.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 1.10 or later version
Not copy protected

Nothing Succeeds Like Simplicity

Software Publishing Corporation is known for its easy-to-use programs, which have attracted several million users worldwide. This pioneering software producer has prospered by emphasizing simplicity and focusing on customer needs.

Kristin Anundsen

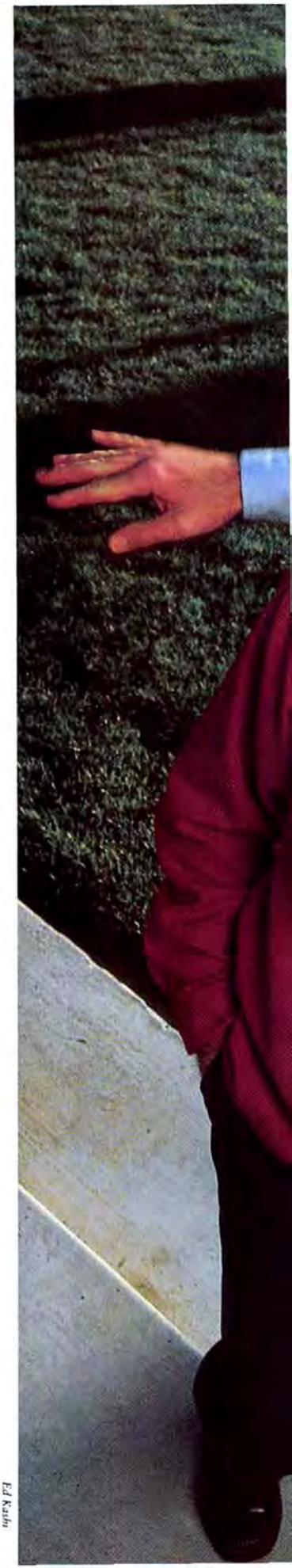
One of the prevailing myths associated with personal computers is that everybody who gets a machine is destined to become a power user, crunching data and devising formulas with dazzling speed and efficiency. In the real world, however, power users are a minority, far outnumbered by the klutzes and the merely functional.

One company, Software Publishing Corporation (SPC) of Mountain View, California, has made its reputation and based its considerable success on producing programs for the adequate majority—those users who are not looking for the ultimate whiz-bang from their software but simply want to get a job done. The company's products are not designed to dazzle or to include every feature imaginable. Instead, Software Publishing operates, according to cofounder John Page, on the "principle of least astonishment."

In Select Company

Software Publishing has been profitable since its first year in business (1980), and sales revenues for its fifth fiscal year, which ended last September, hit the $37 million mark. The company is ranked among the top four in the software industry, along with Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and Microsoft. And as if to underscore Software Publishing's success, it has recently begun to attract imitators—and to take steps down the acquisitions road.

Software Publishing achieved its stature in the industry with its highly regarded *pfs:* series—*pfs:file,*



Ed Kashi

"Separate but synergistic talents" characterize SPC's team approach, says cofounder Janelle Bedke, pictured here with president Fred Gibbons (left) and cofounder John Page.

pfs:report, pfs:access, pfs:write, pfs:graph, and *pfs:plan*–which is often described as "low-end" software (see the sidebar "What's in a Name?"). Company president Fred Gibbons doesn't like the characterization, suggesting that it has led to misunderstanding. "We build easy-to-use products, but that doesn't mean they're not powerful," he asserts. "We tackle complex problems with simple software."

Company cofounder Janelle Bedke, vice president and general manager of the productivity software division, echoes that sentiment: "Our software is simple in the sense of elegant, not simple-minded."

Cofounder Page, who is now vice president of corporate research and development, shares his colleagues' viewpoint. For a technical whiz (he designed the company's first products himself), Page is surprisingly reluctant to extol the power of computer magic. "Most things don't work," he points out. "Success springs from more than just whizzy technology. We know who our customers are, and we figure out how to take current technology and make it useful to them."

Management's philosophy has certainly proven to be a hit with users. *pfs:* products go to all the right parties; to date, Software Publishing has reportedly shipped nearly 1 million units. The *pfs:* family's popularity has been abetted by the company's well-publicized arrangement with IBM, in which Big Blue labels and remarkets the *pfs:* line as part of its *Assistant* series.

The Major Players

Gibbons, Bedke, and Page–all former Hewlett-Packard managers–founded Software Publishing five years ago, and they still appear to be very much a team. In Silicon Valley, where the shelf life of corporate relationships (not to mention corporations) is notoriously short, this is quite a feat.

"We're three people with separate but synergistic talents," says Bedke. "We don't step on each other's toes."

Of the three, Gibbons is considered (by the other two and by most observers) the visionary and the entrepreneur–the person who primarily determines the business direction of the company (for a profile of Gibbons, see the sidebar "Bouncing Back"). It was he who recognized a need for the company's first product, the modest data management program *pfs:file,* and poured his life savings into its development for the Apple II. At that time, in 1979, no similar personal computer-based package existed.

Gibbons is not one of your stereotypical entrepreneurs with an aptitude for starting businesses but no idea of how to run them. He has solid credentials, including a Harvard MBA and five years at Hewlett-Packard, during which time he served as marketing manager for HP's small business computer lines.

Boyishly eager, confident, and energetic, Gibbons considers himself a conservative in business–willing to take risks but only calculated ones. "We could have been bigger sooner if bigness was our objective," he stated. "We take a pragmatic view of business–no moon shots or big-bang products."

John Page's mission is to transform the SPC philosophy into products. Formerly a research designer at Hewlett-Packard, he now monitors technological trends, which he sees as inseparable from customer needs. He's fond of striking up conversations with people he sits next to in airplanes to find out whether they're computer owners. If the answer is no, he wants to know why. (Page can identify with those being grilled; he still doesn't have a personal computer at home.)

Software Publishing's first office was the proverbial garage–Janelle Bedke's garage. There, Bedke wrote the first manual, handled sales negotiations, and generally kept things running. She still does, although Software Publishing's office, which is company-owned, is now 50,000 square feet, houses 185 employees, and markets a growing product line to more than 3500 customers, which include distributors, independent sales representatives, dealers, and original equipment manufacturers (OEMs).

The Team Approach

The team concept at Software Publishing begins at the top and extends throughout the company. Each of the three principals shares in the decisions and the profits more or less equally. The company went public in November 1984; each cofounder retains 13 percent of the shares. All of them work in open cubicles–including Fred Gibbons, although his cubicle is slightly larger than the others. The company has no secretaries; even senior managers take their own calls and communicate by electronic mail.

For each product, teams of representatives are formed from various departments, including R&D, marketing, manufacturing, and

What's in a Name?

Originally, *PFS* stood for *Personal Filing System*–Software Publishing's first product, now called *pfs:file*. The *pfs:* family has since expanded to seven products. In order of birth, they are: *pfs:file*, a file management system; *pfs:report*, the report writer for files created with *pfs:file; pfs:graph*, which produces full-color bar, line, and pie charts; *pfs:write*, a word processor; *pfs:access*, a communications package (see *Password: Communicate, PCW*, September 1985); *pfs:proof*, a spelling checker, now part of *pfs:write;* and *pfs:plan*, a straightforward spreadsheet program.

These products are loosely integrated–freestanding but modular and cooperative, working in conjunction with their siblings. For example, charts created with *pfs:graph*, reports from *pfs:report*, and worksheets from *pfs:plan* can be incorporated into documents created with *pfs:write*.

Although the products don't have every conceivable feature, they do include enough to get most jobs done. Software Publishing figures that simplicity and ease of use are more valuable for more people than throwing in the kitchen sink.

pfs:plan is a case in point. The program provides fewer rows and columns for spreadsheets than *1-2-3* release 1A, but makes up in flexibility and friendliness what it lacks in functionality. You can name rows and columns in any way you wish, rather than having to refer to cells strictly by their coordinates.

Diversification has been the byword at Software Publishing in hardware support as well as in software. The *pfs:* family is available for a broad range of computer systems–although not every program is available for every system. In addition to the Apple II line and PCs and compatibles, *pfs:* products have been released for the Macintosh, for DOS machines from DEC and Texas Instruments–and even for the Commodore 64.

In addition to *pfs:*, Software Publishing is building a group of products under the Harvard name. This second line currently includes *Harvard Project Manager*, a critical path analysis program for tracking projects, and *Harvard Total Project Manager*, an enhanced version that also offers cross-project resource allocation and cost-tracking capabilities.

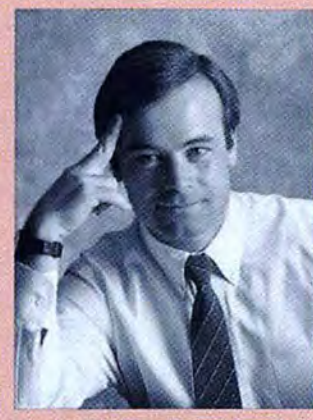
For Harvard as well as *pfs:*, the emphasis on simplicity remains–but where Harvard is concerned, with enough functionality to merit the distinction "high end."

Bouncing Back

Jon Stewart

Three days before Christmas, 1985, Software Publishing's president, CEO, and cofounder, Fred Gibbons, took an uncharacteristic, head-over-skis spill while descending one of the more challenging runs at Squaw Valley in California's high Sierra. When the snow settled, Gibbons, an avid skier, windsurfer, and pilot, lay inert, partially paralyzed on his left side. Doctors are still divided over which came first—the fall or the burst of a blood vessel in the right thalamus of the brain, an incident commonly known as stroke.

The otherwise healthy and energetic 36-year-old Gibbons was confined to a hospital bed for more than two weeks while the news of the trauma—and the rumors about his condition—swept through Silicon Valley and the international computer community. Coming at a time of important transitions for Software Publishing, the accident naturally added fuel to speculations about the company's future, including a prominent story in the *Wall Street Journal*.



Fred Gibbons: The spirit is willing and able.

Gibbons, however, is not one to take such speculations lightly. True to form, he was up and, with the aid of a brace, back in his office within a month of the fall—a clear demonstration that he intends to remain a key player on the winning team he helped create five years ago. A vigorous regimen of physical therapy has resulted in marked improvement in his walk, and his speech is forceful if slightly slurred, says company spokesperson Kim Domino, adding that Gibbons' limitless energy and drive are undimmed.

He attended the ninth annual Personal Computer Forum in Phoenix, Arizona, in mid-February, where his demonstration of determination and the obvious speed of his recovery roused the participants to a standing ovation. According to Domino, Gibbons is back to work on a part-time basis while aggressively pursuing his physical therapy. "He continues to be involved in strategic planning and consults regularly with [cofounder and vice president] Janelle Bedke, who has assumed day-to-day operational responsibilities," says Domino.

Has the brush with fate caused Gibbons to re-evaluate any of his long-range views, as similar experiences have affected other people? "No," says Gibbons, matter-of-factly and with an emphatic period. If anything, he adds, it has engendered a "rededication to work and an appreciation for the quality of people in our industry."

Jon Stewart is the Managing Editor of PC World.

sales. "At each stage, different team members have different levels of participation," Bedke notes. Engineering and manufacturing are done on the premises to ensure quality control. "Assembly is done outside, but we do the final testing," she adds.

Every time a new product is shipped, there's a high-spirited party. Once, when a product code-named Orangutan was completed, employee creativity was let loose on a jungle theme, complete with ape costumes and banana daiquiris.

Employees at Software Publishing are encouraged to get involved in areas other than their own. Marketing people spend two hours a week answering the toll-free product support line, and all employees were invited to participate in an "adopt a dealer" program that involved visiting stores in their neighborhoods.

Customers First

The company's senior management is unshakable in its philosophy that it's wiser to focus on the customer than on technological fireworks. "Great, lasting companies," says Gibbons, "have two characteristics: a big, loyal customer base and great sales capability. Software producers should not ask themselves what the technology can do but rather what is really useful. We sell each of our customers more and more products–which most software manufacturers don't do–and we rebuild each product every year."

As part of this philosophy, Gibbons, Bedke, and Page regularly call on dealers to size up the success of their products and to identify additional needs. "We used to telephone the owners of our products directly to see how they liked them," Gibbons adds, but telephone contact is now handled primarily by support staff.

Gibbons believes that a significant portion of the software market remains unserved. And that, he affirms, means business. He says that in this market, the computer industry in general has concentrated on power users who want the PC to perform increasingly sophisticated tricks, because "that's where the big bucks were. The reason we haven't yet tapped the available business market is that there's a prejudice against 'easy-to-use' in large corporations.

"MIS managers think everyone in the company is a power user. But when I was addressing an MIS user group recently and asked how many in the audience felt they weren't getting their money's worth out of their personal computers, a third raised their hands. The MIS managers just aren't segmenting their market."

Because MIS managers are themselves so taken with computers, adds John Page, they aren't aware that "four-fifths of the users at the company are just as skeptical as home users. They don't realize that people are going out on their lunch hours and buying *pfs:* software with petty cash."

The Industry

Too often, Page believes, major figures in the computer industry focus on "hot" new products and technologies, ignoring the established products preferred by a large proportion of users. The industry "is inbred and listens to its own lies," he maintains. "Key industry influences don't necessarily influence the customer."

Still, Gibbons concedes that his company's growth is tied directly to the unit growth of the personal computer market, which he claims is far from moribund. In fact, he predicts that market growth will exceed 35 percent as PCs become more integrated into office automation strategies, displacing dedicated word processors and dumb terminals tied to minicomputers or mainframes.

Page suggests that there's stability as well as growth in the market. "Personal computers are coming out of their adolescent phase, during which there was a lot of experimentation, instability, and rebellion against the establishment–just like human adolescence–and no standards," he says. "Now they're entering their more boring adult years, which isn't necessarily bad.

"The PC has emerged as a standard. If a manufacturer's machines aren't IBM compatible, they won't be able to find anyone who'll write software for them."

What all these developments mean for the software industry, Page believes, is more opportunity. "Standards make the market explode–you can use anything on everything."

Most significantly, as prices drop, a vast, hitherto-untapped market will open up. "Many more people don't own computers than do," Page explains. "When the cost gets low enough, these nonowners will begin to buy computers for personal use. 'At that price,' they'll say, 'why not?'"

Fred Gibbons has a good idea of what this market-opening price point will be. "When someone

breaks $795 for an IBM-compatible PC and markets it aggressively, a gold rush will follow. There'll be a whole new group of customers." He's disappointed that hardware manufacturers have not yet delivered such a machine.

Part of Software Publishing's success has been its ability to match price with value. While not a pricing revolutionary from the same mold as Borland's Philippe Kahn, Gibbons doesn't think much of the prevailing patterns of software pricing and consumption. "The industry sells overpriced solutions," he says. "We in the industry have been victims of our own greed."

The SPC Strategy

Software Publishing has not rested on its laurels or its sales figures, however. In response to the growth and change within the computer industry, the company has purchased another software firm, adding a new product line; sold its mail-order division; nearly doubled its R&D staff and increased its R&D budget; and entered into the licensing agreement with IBM.

Why rock the boat when Software Publishing is already sailing smoothly and smartly, having pretty well cornered the market for low-end software? First of all, says Gibbons, "You can't plan to be a $100 million company on one product line."

That's why the firm purchased Harvard Software last summer. By many accounts, the $395 *Harvard Project Manager* sits atop the PC

Ivy League Graphics

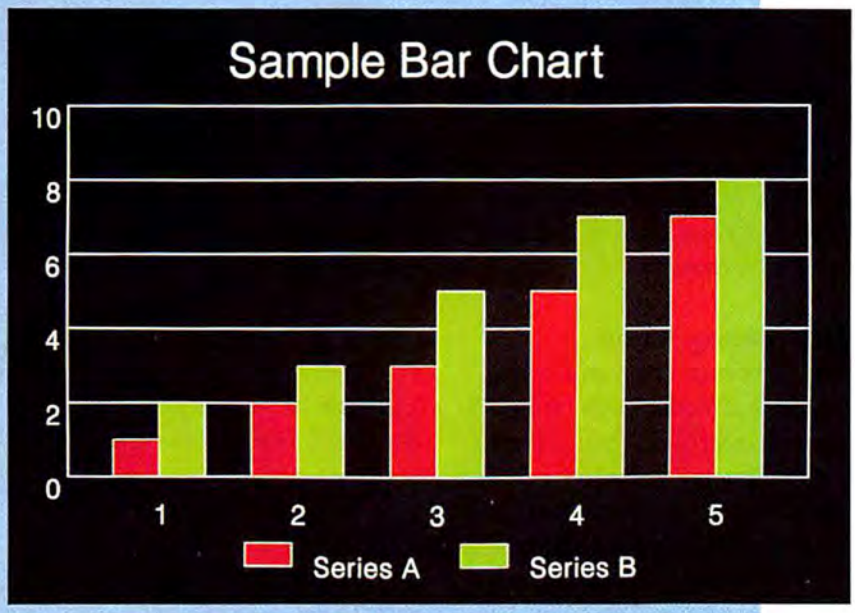
Eric Knorr

Harvard Presentation Graphics is the latest building block in Software Publishing Corporation's "second tier" of software. While the company's *pfs:* series addresses the entry-level market, the *Harvard* line targets experienced users, adding full functionality to the company's ease-of-use tradition. *Harvard Presentation Graphics* is clearly a shot at the high end, featuring a complete selection of charts, high-quality output, and extensive editing.

The program's multilayered menus let you create charts on the fly using default formats and generate more ambitious presentations with a wide array of customizing features. You enter numeric data and text labels in a convenient columnar format, and the program makes it easy to try different chart types until you find the one you want. In addition to the usual pie, bar, and line graphs, *Harvard Presentation Graphics* offers scatter plots, high/low/close charts, trend lines, and organization charts. You can stack, overlap, or cluster bars and create pie/bar combinations. The package also offers some limited three-dimensional capabilities and features a wide array of frames, borders, and fill patterns.

Once you generate a chart, you can add lines, arrows, and text labels and move or copy these enhancements anywhere on screen. Portions of graphics or text can easily be reduced or enlarged, and ten type fonts are available. The program boasts a particularly wide selection of preformatted word charts, which you can manipulate using word processing style commands.

Like a number of its competitors, *Harvard Presentation Graphics* enhances *1-2-3* graphs. Instead of grabbing the picture file, however, *Harvard Presentation Graphics* imports the raw data, enabling you to redraw charts from scratch. The program also reads ASCII and *pfs:graph* files.



Slide created using Harvard Presentation Graphics

On the output side, *Harvard Presentation Graphics* is oriented toward hard copy. It supports a full range of printers, plotters, and slide cameras, including the HP LaserJet and the Polaroid Palette. Depending on the purpose of your output, you can send a file to the printer in draft, standard, or high-quality mode. Although it takes time, the high-quality mode produces impressive results, even on a low-end dot matrix printer.

Although a number of graphics packages offer features similar to those supported by *Harvard Presentation Graphics,* it's rare to see so many in a single package, especially in the $300 to $400 range. The program even enables you to set up "slide shows" for display on your PC's monitor as actual presentations or as previews. Clearly, amenities like these demonstrate Software Publishing's desire to offer sophistication without sacrificing the ease of use that's won so many *pfs:* devotees.

Eric Knorr is an Assistant Editor for PC World.

project management heap, along with the $495 *Harvard Total Project Manager.* Harvard was acquired for 400,000 shares of Software Publishing stock, then valued at more than $4 million, and moved from Massachusetts to the company's California headquarters. The company also vigorously recruited two key engineers from Harvard Software, and both agreed to make the move.

With its expanded product line, Gibbons says, his firm is positioned to address three types of customers: the personal, work-at-home user; the businessperson who uses a personal computer daily as a productivity tool but doesn't need a lot of fancy functions; and the organization that has many personal computers linked by networks.

Software Publishing has just announced a second product bearing the Harvard name, *Harvard Presentation Graphics* (see the sidebar "Ivy League Graphics"). The company was working on the program even before the Harvard deal was concluded, but the Harvard name will stick, heralding a new line of products for the so-called high end.

Are more acquisitions in the works? Gibbons rejects the idea of acquisition for acquisition's sake. "We didn't buy a company, we bought a product. We got it for the same cost as building it ourselves, we got it quicker, and it was a proven product," he says. Software Publishing, he declares, will consider new acquisitions only under conditions similar to the Harvard purchase: compatible products and the right people to go with them.

Shortly after the Harvard purchase, the company recouped some of its outlay by selling its software mail-order division, Power UP!, in a leveraged buyout to Edward Lauing, who had been the division's director of marketing. Software Publishing retains a 10 percent equity in the mail-order operation, which Lauing has renamed Channelmark Corporation. Gibbons says the sale enables the company to focus all its energies on the retail market.

Looking Over Your Shoulder

The acquisition of Harvard Software marked the firm's first move into new territory, and observers have been quick to note that Software Publishing now faces real competition for the first time. More than 100 vendors already produce PC-based project management packages.

More important, perhaps, is the fact that Software Publishing is also beginning to encounter rivals on its own turf, the novice-user market. MicroPro has released a low-end version of its popular *WordStar,* called *Easy,* and Symantec Corporation recently introduced an AI-based data manager/word processing program called *Q&A,* which uses a *pfs:*-like interface and enables users to request information using English sentences. *Q&A* accepts data files from *pfs:file* and *pfs:write* (and IBM's equivalent *Assistant* programs), as well as Ashton-Tate's *dBASE II.*

IBM itself has begun placing greater emphasis on in-house development of software for the PC family. At present, however, IBM is contributing to Software Publishing's success by marketing the *pfs:* applications under its own logo. This gives Software Publishing much broader distribution through IBM's retail, direct, and international trade channels.

"Our objective," Gibbons states, "is to offer companies like IBM fast delivery, proven design, and market acceptance, so it's better for them to buy from us than to make their own."

Looking Ahead

Gibbons, Page, and Bedke declare that Software Publishing's business direction remains consistent despite new tactics to counter competition. Ease of use will remain the focus and the unsophisticated user the company's major customer.

Now that the frenzy over tightly integrated packages has subsided somewhat, the Software Publishing approach to integration–that is, reliance on basically autonomous programs that can converse with one another–seems to have been validated in the marketplace. The Software Publishing attitude toward the *Frameworks* and the *Symphonys* has always been that the whole is less than the sum of its parts, that major compromises are inevitable, and that the total package is invariably unwieldy.

The company is putting increasing energy into marketing, including marketing abroad. English-speaking countries outside North America represent an important and growing outlet for Software Publishing, according to Bedke, and in 1984 the company began translating versions of its software for the non-English-speaking market.

Nothing is being done hastily, however. "We want to make sure that as we grow, we do so profitably," Bedke explains. She believes the reasons for Software Publishing's success when other Silicon Valley companies have collapsed are simple: "We don't spend more than we make. We want to be here 20 years from now; not many companies think in those terms."

Kristin Anundsen is a freelance writer based in San Francisco.

pfs:series
Software Publishing
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-8910
List price: pfs:file, pfs:graph, pfs:write, pfs:access, pfs:plan $140 each; pfs:report $125; pfs:proof $95
Requirements: pfs:file, pfs:report, pfs:graph, pfs:proof, pfs:access, pfs:plan 128K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version; pfs:write 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

Harvard Project Manager, Harvard Total Project Manager
Software Publishing
415/962-9564
List price: Harvard Project Manager $395, Harvard Total Project Manager $495
Requirements: Harvard Project Manager 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version (192K, two disk drives recommended); Harvard Total Project Manager 384K, two disk drives or hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

The future...a little sooner than you expected.™

THE PANASONIC® SR. PARTNER™ WE BUILT IN THE ADD-ONS, THEN THREW IN A BUNDLE.

When you get the Panasonic Sr. Partner you're getting a complete computer. Because not only do you get an 80/132 column printer, 9-inch high-resolution display and 360K disk drive...you get a software bundle too. In fact, you get a bundle of things you need in a computer...pfs: File, Graph, Write and Report, and MS-DOS 2.11 and GW BASIC.

The Sr. Partner is IBM* hardware and software compatible, so now you can run hundreds of the most popular business programs immediately. And with its 256K internal memory, expandable to 640K, the Sr. Partner can also run the new integrated software.

Built-ins also include an expansion slot and parallel and serial I/O ports. There's even a built-in RGB monitor port so you can take advantage of the Sr. Partner's color and graphics capability. If you want 10 megabytes of storage choose the hard disk Sr. Partner. (Software bundle not included.) Both the Sr. Partner and the hard disk Sr. Partner come with our exceptional warranty.* See it at your dealer.

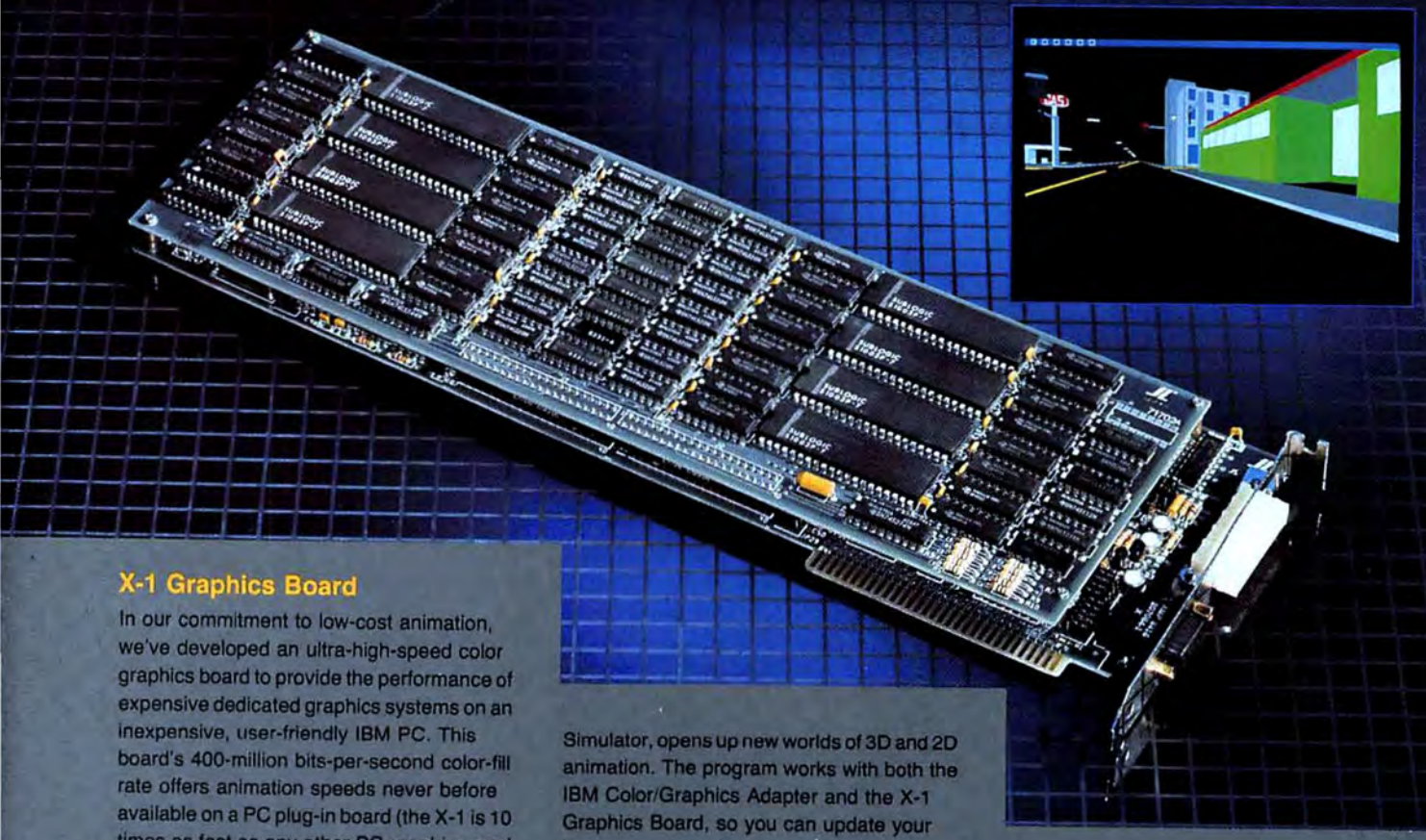
For the dealer nearest you, call: 1-800-PIC-8086, and ask about the complete computer, the Panasonic Sr. Partner.

Panasonic
Industrial Company

*Software bundle offer subject to change or withdrawal at any time without notice. One-year limited warranty, 6 months on thermal printer head. Carry-in or mail-in service. Sr. Partner is a trademark of Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. pfs: Graph, File, Report, Write are the registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corp. GW BASIC, MS-DOS are the trademarks of MicroSoft Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 694 on reader service card

High-Speed Animation on Your IBM PC!



X-1 Graphics Board

In our commitment to low-cost animation, we've developed an ultra-high-speed color graphics board to provide the performance of expensive dedicated graphics systems on an inexpensive, user-friendly IBM PC. This board's 400-million bits-per-second color-fill rate offers animation speeds never before available on a PC plug-in board (the X-1 is 10 times as fast as any other PC graphics card we've seen). The low-cost, high-performance X-1 Graphics Board opens up entirely new applications for microcomputer-based graphics.

3D Graphics Software for use with the Standard IBM Color/ Graphics Adapter or X-1 Graphics Board

Our 3D Graphics software, the graphic drivers behind Jet and Microsoft Flight Simulator, opens up new worlds of 3D and 2D animation. The program works with both the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and the X-1 Graphics Board, so you can update your hardware at any time and maintain software compatibility.

Specs: The X-1 Graphics Board is available for $2990, and requires an IBM PC or PC-compatible computer with minimum 128K RAM, PC-DOS or MS-DOS Version 2.0 or newer, and an X-1 compatible RGB display monitor.

The 3D Graphics software is available for $995, and requires an IBM PC or PC-compatible computer with minimum 256K RAM, PC-DOS or MS-DOS Version 2.0 or newer, and either an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or the X-1 Graphics Board.

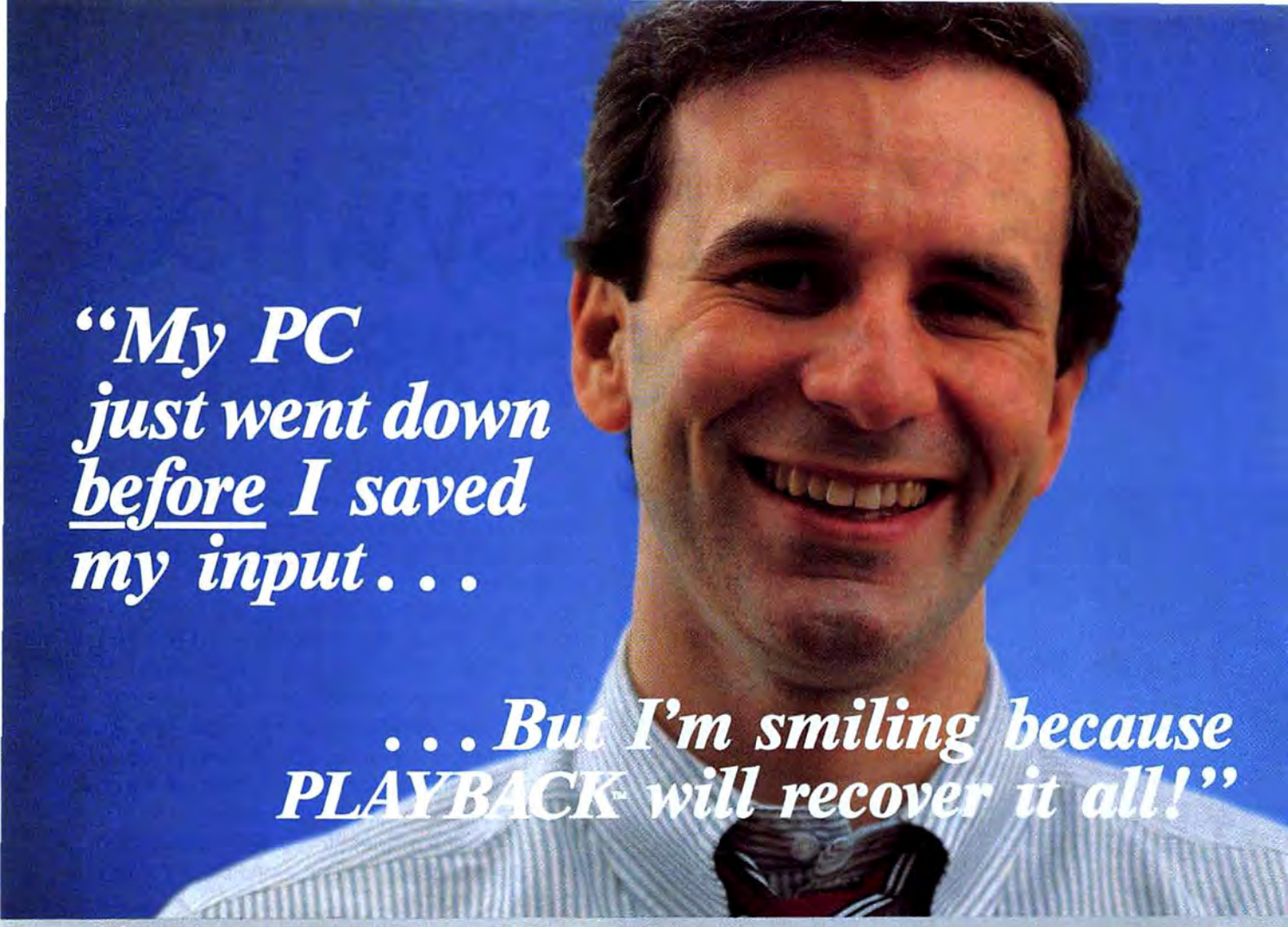
See your dealer for details and a special hardware/ software demonstration, or call SubLOGIC directly for more information.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 467 on reader service card



THE DANGER OF LOST WORK.

Any time you're typing data into your PC, your input is in constant danger of being lost forever. Until you actually save your entries, all that hard work can disappear into thin air should any of these catastrophies occur:

Power glitch or failure. Typing in wrong commands. Accidental system reset caused by hitting the wrong keys. Disk full. Or bugs in the software.

And these disasters *do* occur, all too often. Until now, there wasn't much you could do except mutter a few choice words and type in everything *again* — if you can remember what you did.

DON'T RETYPE. PLAY IT BACK!

Now, there's PLAYBACK, a data recovery system that protects your work-in-progress from accidental loss.

PLAYBACK saves your keystrokes and essentially makes a "video tape" of your work as you're typing. Should any of the above-mentioned calamities occur, you simply call up PLAYBACK, and it will faithfully replay your entries at three speeds: fast, slow, or character-by-character. You can also stop at any time to make corrections.

AUTOMATIC RECORDING.

PLAYBACK features an "AUTO" mode for the ultimate in convenience. This allows you to "piggyback" PLAYBACK to as many as three different programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3®, WordStar®, and Multiplan®. In this way, you won't have to ask for PLAYBACK every time you need it: The same command that calls up your application programs also starts PLAYBACK's recording. When you exit from these programs, PLAYBACK automatically stops as well.

EVEN MORE SECURITY.

A "blank screen" command lets you leave your PC on, but deactivates the keyboard and blanks out the screen for privacy or for preventing screen burn-in. There's also a "Password" option: You choose a password that is required to reactivate the screen and keyboard.

MORE USES FOR PLAYBACK.

PLAYBACK can play back your work once or continuously. This ability opens a whole new field of uses for this incredibly versatile software. If you're in sales or teaching, PLAYBACK can serve as the perfect demonstration tool. For example, use PLAYBACK to continuously display your work at a convention.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM® PC, PCjr, PC/XT, PC/AT, Mitac MPC-160S, or other true compatibles. Minimum 64Kb.

PLAYBACK cannot recover data from a crashed disk.

Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, Multiplan, and IBM are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., MicroPro International Corp., Microsoft Corp., and International Business Machines Corp., respectively.

PEACE OF MIND FOR ONLY $39.95!

With all its benefits and features, every PC user should have PLAYBACK. And its regular price of $49.95 makes it easy to own. But if you order PLAYBACK before July 31, 1986, you can have peace of mind for *a special introductory price of just $39.95!*

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-523-8354 [Outside CA]
In CA, call 408-988-7510.

Or mail order coupon to:

Mectel A division of American MITAC Corp.
3385 Viso Court • Santa Clara, CA 95054

☐ Yes, I want to order PLAYBACK and stop worrying about losing input while I'm typing. If I order before July 31, 1986, each copy of PLAYBACK is only $39.95 (regular price is $49.95). Shipping & handling is $3.00. California residents, add $2.80 sales tax.

Number of copies _____

I'm paying by: ☐ Check ☐ Money order (payable to MECTEL)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

_____ Exp. date _____

Name _____

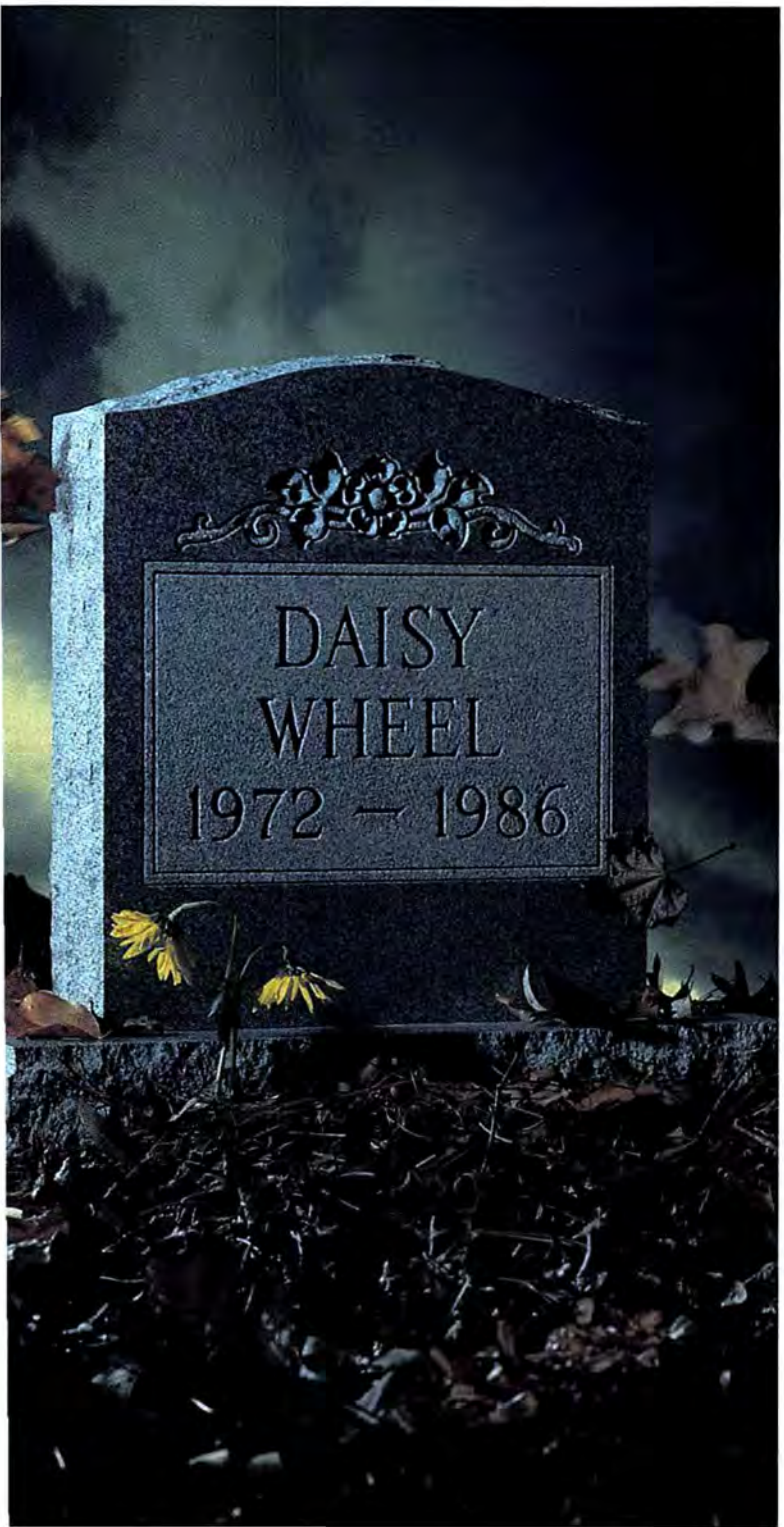
Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Outside USA: Add $10.00 and make payment by bank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
Dealers, call for terms and pricing.

Kiss Your Daisywheel Goodbye Forever.



It's had a good life, but it's time to bury your old printer. Because now you can have a KISS™ instead. It can take the place of your dot matrix and daisywheel printers—and you'll never miss them.

KISS is the first intelligent laser printer that's both smart and simple. And at the unbelievably low price of $1,995*, it won't put you in the hole.

KISS is sophisticated. It's ten times faster than your old daisywheel and dot matrix printers. And it's very quiet. It produces crisp, near typeset-quality output at up to 400 characters per second. And it has its own cut-sheet feeder.

KISS has nine resident fonts. You can mix them on a single page, and even on one line for a lively style of your own.

Plus, it's smarter than your old printer. It works with WordStar,® Lotus® and any other software that will print to a Diablo 630,® Epson FX 80® and QUME Sprint.® And at up to 6ppm, KISS is unmatched in efficiency and versatility.

Aren't you dying to have a printer that can perform like that?

KISS is just one way QMS is meeting today's needs with proven technology.

Call us toll free at 1-800-245-KISS. Or write: QMS INC., P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, Alabama 36689. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, Alabama 36608.

QMS®

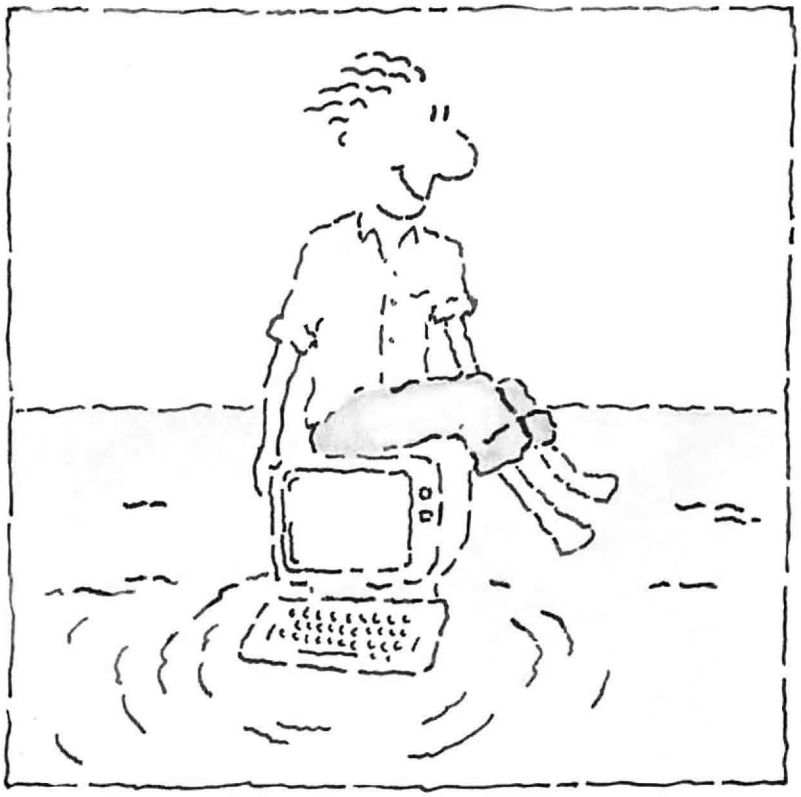
Print Systems With Imagination™

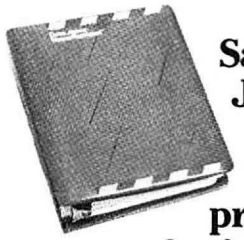
* This price good in the domestic United States only

WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America. Inc. QUME Sprint is a registered trademark of QUME Corporation. ©1986 QMS,® Inc.

Circle 356 on reader service card

GET YOUR FEET WET.





Sample Dow Jones News/ Retrieval® — the nation's premier online resource for investors—without getting in over your head.

For only $29.95, the News/ Retrieval Membership Kit lets you plumb the depth of this valuable business and financial information service. Five free hours* of online time will get you started. There's a User's Guide to show you the way, step by step. And a year's subscription to *Dowline* (the magazine of News/Retrieval) to give you background on and suggested applications for our offerings.

Stay on top of stock performance, past and present. Keep up with breaking news or call up past news from *The Wall Street Journal* (online exclusively with News/Retrieval) back to January 1, 1984. Run through earnings and economic forecasts, and reports from major brokerage houses. You can even plan a trip, catch a sports score, and tap a pool of general knowledge. You can access News/Retrieval with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. It can help you embark on a wave of investment success. . .and not feel soaked.

To order or for more information, call **1-800-345-8500, Ext. 339.** Or use the coupon. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign: 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 339.)

YES! I want to get my feet wet!
Send me the Dow Jones News/Retrieval® Membership Kit.
☐ **Personal offer - $29.95 Each** includes: • 5 Free Hours* • Single Password • User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline* • $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year
☐ **Corporate offer** (for multiple users) - **$49.95 Each** includes: • 8 Free Hours* • Multiple Passwords • User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline* • $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year
☐ **Send more information**

$_____ ENCLOSED (Check or Money Order)
☐ Bill me later Charge to: ☐ AmExp ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name _____

Company_____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone Number _____

Computer Make & Model_____

Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300
ATTN: John McGovern 2PW0506E

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

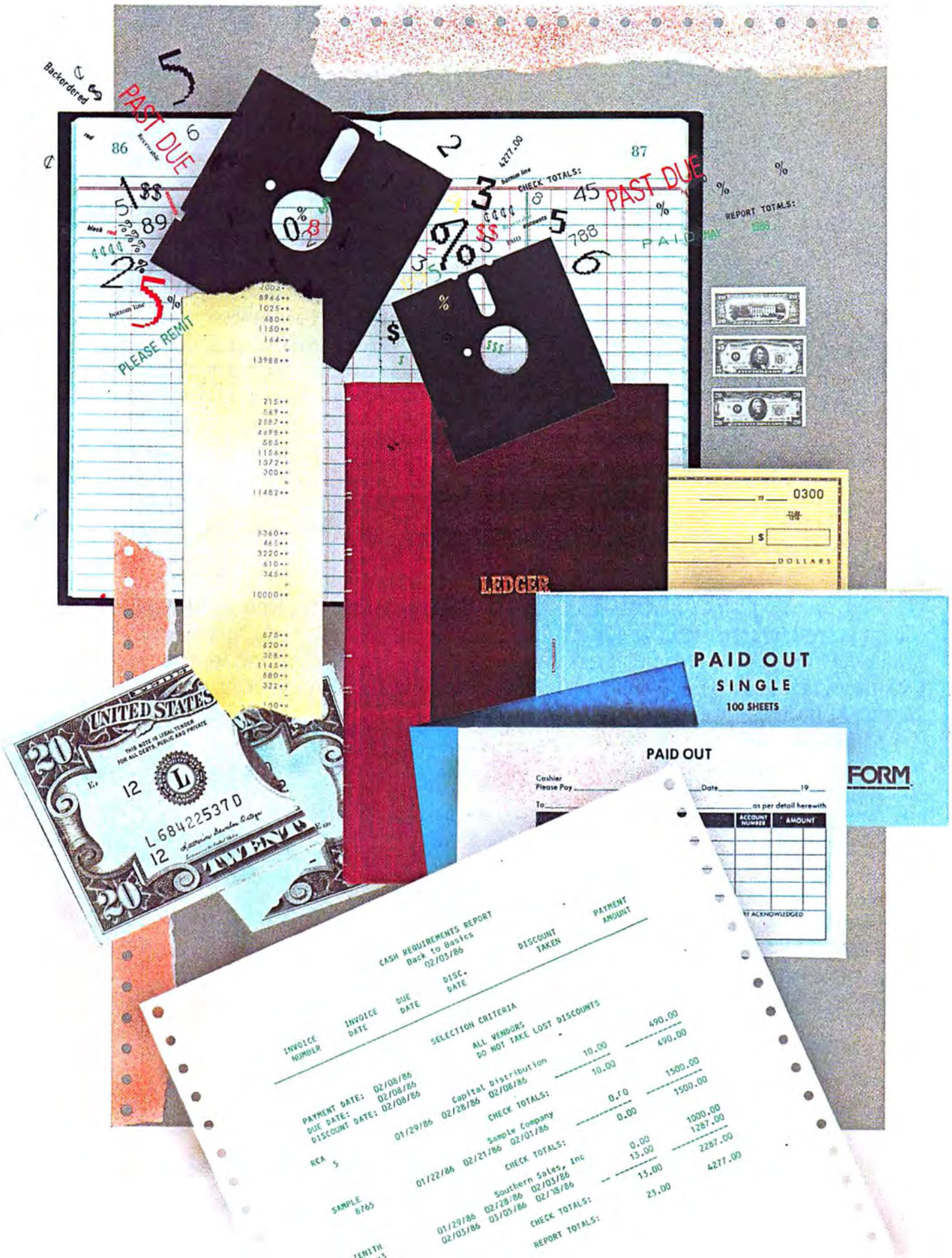
Fuel for your ideas.

$29.95 Membership Kit also available at computer retailers and selected bookstores.

*Per account. Limited to new subscribers only. Free time (5 hours per Personal offer; 8 hours per Corporate offer) must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Certain data bases have fees over and above usage charges which are excluded from free time offer.

Copyright © 1986 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Circle 483 on reader service card


PAST DUE
PLEASE REMIT
CHECK TOTALS:
REPORT TOTALS:
LEDGER
PAID OUT
SINGLE
100 SHEETS
PAID OUT
FORM
UNITED STATES
CASH REQUIREMENTS REPORT
Back to Basics
02/03/86
SELECTION CRITERIA
ALL VENDORS
DO NOT TAKE LOST DISCOUNTS
INVOICE NUMBER
INVOICE DATE
DUE DATE
DISC. DATE
DISCOUNT TAKEN
PAYMENT AMOUNT
Capital distribution
Sample Company
Southern Sales, Inc
CHECK TOTALS:
REPORT TOTALS:

Accounts Affordable

Three entry-level accounting programs stake out their turf in small business territory, offering a cure for high-end overkill.

Charles E. Rundgren

Would you hire the Chicago Bears to do your yard work? Buy a Lear jet for a 5-mile commute? Ask a big-ticket consultant to calculate the depreciation on your Trinitron? Buying a six-module, $3500 accounting series for small business applications makes only a little more sense.

With over 13 million small businesses in the United States, it's not surprising that a number of established companies that offer high-end accounting packages are now marketing low-cost programs tailored to entry-level users. Three such programs, Peachtree's *Back to Basics Accounting System,* Real-World's *4-in-1 Basic Accounting,* and Open Systems' *Open for Business II,* clearly demonstrate that there's more than one way to tackle small business accounting.

Skin deep, the three programs have basic similarities. Each one includes general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable functions. All the packages are menu-driven and allow most or all financial statements to be displayed on screen. For a small business, however, the most significant common feature is low cost: If you added together the prices of all three programs, the total would still be about $1000 less than a single high-end accounting series.

Beneath these programs' hides, however, you'll find some fundamental distinctions. *Back to Basics* contains only general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable modules, while *4-in-1* tacks on payroll, and *Open For Business* includes inventory control. Aside from modular differences, the biggest variations among these programs lie in their reporting features. Although they all print basic financial statements, those generated by *Back to Basics* and *4-in-1* contain only current-year information. On the other hand, *4-in-1* also breaks out percentage differences in accounts, and *Open for Business* allows you to use data from previous years. Although they're targeted for small businesses, these packages keep your books on an accrual basis rather than a cash basis. In other words, revenues are recognized when they're earned, not when they're received, and expenses are recorded as they're incurred instead of when payment is made.

Laura Tarrish

While *Open for Business*'s reporting fuctions are the program's strong points, *Back to Basics* excels at trouble-free data entry. *4-in-1* is the only package to print payroll checks and record employee payment information. By emphasizing different aspects of accounting, each package attempts to carve its own niche in the small business accounting market.

Back to Basics Accounting System

At $595, Peachtree's *Back to Basics* takes the smallest bite out of your capital, yet it's also the easiest to use of the three contenders. Although its account capacity is on the lean side, *Back to Basics*' data entry elegance, on-screen display of entire reports, and handy credit-limit verification reflect a thoughtful design.

Back to Basics' general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable modules can either stand alone or integrate with one another. In this case integration means periodic file transfer rather than instantaneous updating among modules. Thus, data from accounts receivable and accounts payable does not affect the general ledger until posting.

The maximum dollar amount for *Back to Basics* is, oddly enough, $21,474,836.47, and the maximum single transaction amount comes in at $999,999.99. Although *Back to Basics* supposedly handles up to ten departments, the chart of accounts supports only 254 4-digit account numbers—small pickings for departmental accounting.

What really makes this program shine are its data entry features. The straightforward menus are logically arranged and offer a number of conveniences. *Back to Basics*' ability to establish default accounts for cash receipts and cash disbursements is especially useful. Not only does this option eliminate a lot of keystrokes, it greatly reduces the risk of applying cash entries to the wrong account.

A number of other impressive cash-handling features make *Back to Basics* particularly well suited to small businesses. From the main menu you can record cash disbursements and receipts, print checks, and void entire transactions. You can also use the general ledger to record cash register sales, as well as to reconcile the day's cash taken in and paid out.

When you're making journal entries, pressing the question mark key while the cursor is in the account number field gives you instant access to the chart of accounts. The system also performs partial keyword searches on customer and vendor names; you only have to enter the first few characters of an account name to retrieve a desired record.

Like most accounting programs, *Back to Basics* supports recurring entries, a feature perfect for automating repetitive monthly chores such as typing in depreciation entries. A handy safety feature prevents errors by keeping you from posting these entries more than once per period. However, the program's

Table 1: A comparison of general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable features

	Back to Basics	4-in-1	Open for Business
General Ledger			
Data:			
Account number length	4	7	9
Number of accounting periods	12	12	13
Departments	●	●	●
Recurring entries	●	●	
Budgeting by period			●
Prior year actuals			●
Reports:			
Trial balance	●		●
General ledger	●	●	●
Transaction journals	●	●	●
Balance sheet:			
Current year	●	●	●
Current year vs. prior year			●
Income statement:			
Current year	●	●	●
Current year vs. prior year			●
Current year vs. budget			●
Columnar comparison		●	●

	Back to Basics	4-in-1	Open for Business
Accounts Receivable			
Customer data:			
Name, address, phone	•	■	•
Balance forward	•	■	
Balance forward or open item			•
Terms	•		
Credit limit	•		
Current balance	•		
Year-to-date sales	•		•
Date/amount of last sale	•		
Sales invoicing/processing:			
Automatic invoice numbering	•	■	•
Credit limit checking	•		•
Compute sales tax	•		•
Advance payments			•
Reports:			
Customer list	•	■	•
Sales journal	•	■	•
Cash receipts journal	•	■	•
Aged trial balance	•	■	•
A/R detail by customer	•[1]	■	•[2]
Invoices		■	•
Customer statements	•	■	•
Mailing labels	•		•

[1] Current month only
[2] Included in aged trial balance

	Back to Basics	4-in-1	Open for Business
Accounts Payable			
Vendor data:			
Vendor name, address, phone	•	■	•
Terms	•		
Current balance	•		
Year-to-date purchases	•		•
Date of last purchase	•		
Date/amount of last payment	•		•
Invoice data/processing:			
Vendor, invoice number, invoice date	•	■	•
Amount, account distribution	•	■	•
Due date	•		•
Discount date	•		•
Discount amount	•		•
Defer invoice for payment			•
Recurring invoices		■	
Cash disbursements:			
Multiple cash accounts	•	■	•
Partial payments	•		•
Select invoices by date	•		•
Select invoices by vendor	•		
Reports:			
Vendor list	•	■	•
Purchases journal/invoice register	•	■	•
Check register	•	■	
GL distribution register	•	■	
Open invoice register	•		•
Cash requirements	•		•
Aged trial balance	•	■	
Vendor activity	•	■	
Mailing labels	•		

maximum of one debit account and one credit account per recurring entry is somewhat limiting.

In contrast to its data entry features, the general ledger's reporting features are pretty prosaic. The obligatory reports are all there (see Table 1), but financial statements that compare last year's figures with those of the current year are conspicuously absent.

Back to Basics' accounts receivable module features the same thoughtful approach shown by the general ledger's data entry provisions. These niceties include the ability to perform partial key searches, scroll through the chart of accounts, and check a customer credit limit during invoice entry (see Screen 1). You can also view the customer and invoice files during data entry. Sales tax on customer payments is computed automatically.

One potential drawback of *Back to Basics*' accounts receivable is that it offers only balance forward accounting. While some customers may not approve of the lack of line-item detail, *Back to Basics*' balance forward approach makes start-up a snap. You simply enter beginning customer balances directly into the proper aging categories, and the balances are current. Cash receipts may also be applied to any aging period. You can even create your own dunning messages and have *Back to Basics* print them on statements according to aging period, from "Have a nice day" to "Please submit payment immediately!"

Back to Basics' accounts payable module supports a maximum of 500 vendors and permits three different checking accounts for vendor payments. The vendor file shows not only the vendor terms and balance due for each entry, but also year-to-date purchases, as well as the date and amount of the last purchase and payment.

```
          Modify Customer Information

CUSTOMER ID: BISHOP
CUSTOMER NAME: Steve Bishop
ADDRESS: 989 E. Marietta Drive
ADDRESS:
CITY: Marietta            STATE: GA
ZIP: 30069                PHONE: 404-255-2298
TEMPORARY (Y/N)? N        TAXABLE (Y/N)? Y
ADD FINANCE CHARGES (Y/N)? Y
CREDIT LIMIT: $5000.00
TERMS: 4   2/10, Net 30
SALES Y.T.D.: $10000.00
FINANCE CHARGES Y.T.D.: $0.00

      0 - 30 DAYS            $    7000.00
     31 - 60 DAYS            $    1000.00
     61 - 90 DAYS            $     750.00
     OVER 90 DAYS            $    1250.00
                              -----------
     TOTAL BALANCE           $   10000.00


          Press "Esc" to return to menu
```

Screen 1: Back to Basics' screen for modifying customer information facilitates quick customer queries plus easy entry of beginning balances.

As an added bonus, *Back to Basics* includes a Cash Requirements Report (see Figure 1) that enables you to select vendor invoices for payment based on due date or discount—a real plus for a system of this size. For a bargain price, *Back to Basics* provides a lot of punch, especially for businesses with heavy cash-handling requirements.

4-in-1 Basic Accounting

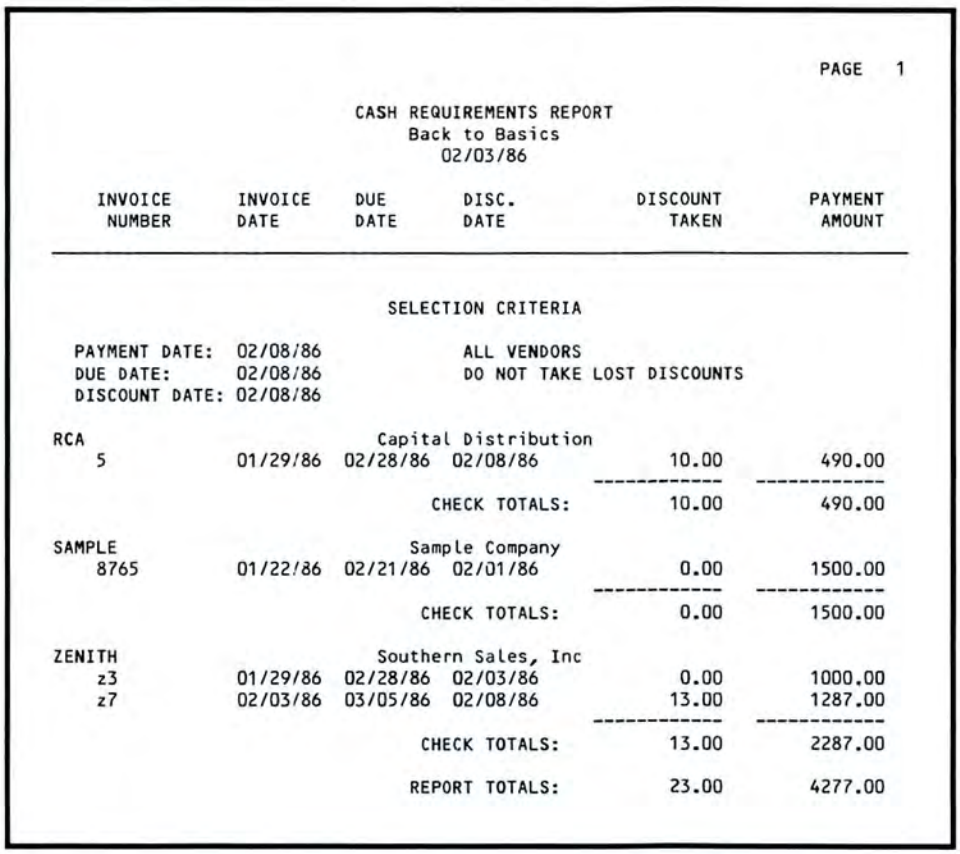
If *Back to Basics* is the most pleasantly surprising of the three packages, RealWorld's *4-in-1 Basic Accounting* is in some ways the most disappointing. Intended for businesses with less than $2 million in revenues, *4-in-1* has some outstanding qualities, but curious flaws mar its generally solid design.

Overall, *4-in-1* is a well-integrated program, as evidenced by its main menu, which includes 27 options listed under five major functions (see Screen 2). While this screen may be a little crowded for some tastes, it saves time by eliminating one layer of menus. Another convenience is the inclusion of three default charts of accounts—one each for a wholesaler, a retailer, and a manufacturer. General ledger account numbers are 4 digits long, but you can add a 3-digit suffix if you need departmental accounting.

Like *Back to Basics*, *4-in-1* makes ease of use a keynote, exemplified in part by the liberal use of function keys to enter default information such as account numbers and report dates. On-line help is available, but the user interface is so simply designed that help seems superfluous. However, the documentation makes life difficult by omitting an index, and raw beginners could have used some sample practice data.

4-in-1 includes a full-fledged report writer, an unusual bonus for an entry-level package. Using a simple set of commands, you can custom design up to nine different financial statements. Although the financial statements contain only current-year information, the income statement scores points by indicating each line item's percentage of total sales.

The other reports available in *4-in-1*'s general ledger are a little more confusing. For example, the General Journal Transaction Edit List shows all accounts in a journal entry batch in account number order rather than by journal entry, making verification difficult. In addition, the Trial Balance is misnamed; it's actually a printout of the general ledger.

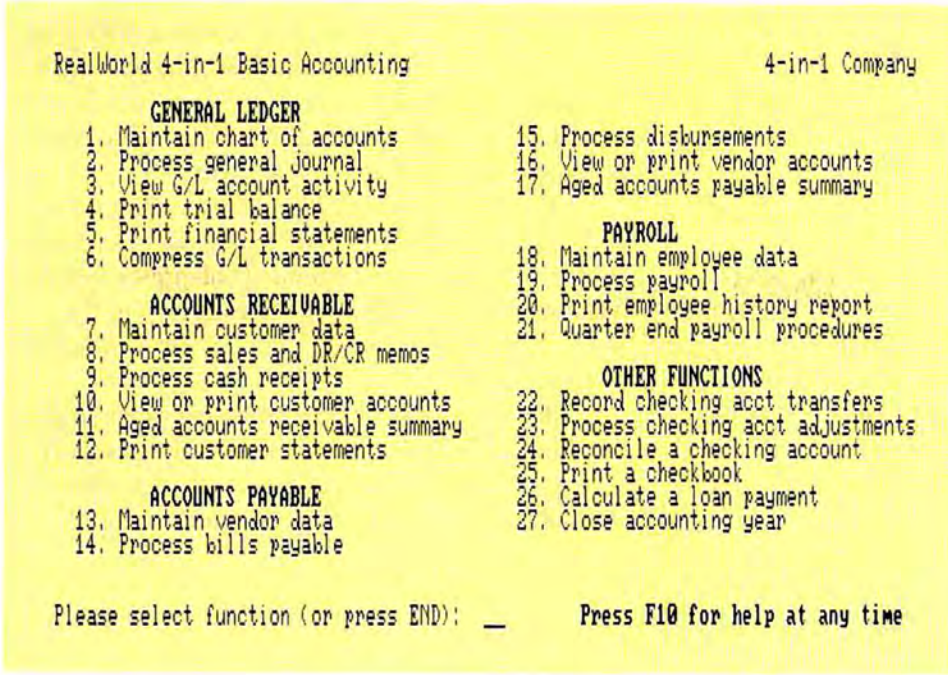


PAGE 1

CASH REQUIREMENTS REPORT
Back to Basics
02/03/86

INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	DUE DATE	DISC. DATE	DISCOUNT TAKEN	PAYMENT AMOUNT
SELECTION CRITERIA					
PAYMENT DATE: 02/08/86			ALL VENDORS		
DUE DATE: 02/08/86			DO NOT TAKE LOST DISCOUNTS		
DISCOUNT DATE: 02/08/86					
RCA		Capital Distribution			
5	01/29/86	02/28/86	02/08/86	10.00	490.00
			CHECK TOTALS:	10.00	490.00
SAMPLE		Sample Company			
8765	01/22/86	02/21/86	02/01/86	0.00	1500.00
			CHECK TOTALS:	0.00	1500.00
ZENITH		Southern Sales, Inc			
z3	01/29/86	02/28/86	02/03/86	0.00	1000.00
z7	02/03/86	03/05/86	02/08/86	13.00	1287.00
			CHECK TOTALS:	13.00	2287.00
			REPORT TOTALS:	23.00	4277.00

Figure 1: Back to Basics' Cash Requirements Report helps you decide which bills to pay first.



RealWorld 4-in-1 Basic Accounting — 4-in-1 Company

GENERAL LEDGER
1. Maintain chart of accounts
2. Process general journal
3. View G/L account activity
4. Print trial balance
5. Print financial statements
6. Compress G/L transactions

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
7. Maintain customer data
8. Process sales and DR/CR memos
9. Process cash receipts
10. View or print customer accounts
11. Aged accounts receivable summary
12. Print customer statements

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
13. Maintain vendor data
14. Process bills payable
15. Process disbursements
16. View or print vendor accounts
17. Aged accounts payable summary

PAYROLL
18. Maintain employee data
19. Process payroll
20. Print employee history report
21. Quarter end payroll procedures

OTHER FUNCTIONS
22. Record checking acct transfers
23. Process checking acct adjustments
24. Reconcile a checking account
25. Print a checkbook
26. Calculate a loan payment
27. Close accounting year

Please select function (or press END): _ **Press F10 for help at any time**

Screen 2: 4-in-1 groups the major options for all four modules on a single main menu.

Inexplicably, RealWorld has not integrated *4-in-1*'s income statement with its balance sheet. In other words, the current period net income is not added to retained earnings, making the balance sheet perpetually out of balance. You can correct this error easily with the report writer, but the discrepancy is not even mentioned in the documentation.

4-in-1's accounts receivable module is a balance forward system that automatically applies a cash receipt to the oldest outstanding balance. Because this arrangement is fixed, a customer paying an invoice other than the oldest one will throw off the aging periods. One pleasing touch is the ability to print both invoices and bank deposit slips.

Transactions in *4-in-1*'s accounts payable module can be distributed among a maximum of ten general ledger accounts. During data entry, you type in the vendor name, the transaction type (vendor invoice, debit or credit memo), the date, the invoice number, a reference description, and the amount. The one item missing is the due date, making a cash requirements report (which flags items for payment based on their date due) an impossibility.

The program's inventory functions are enhanced by Open for Business's *robust reporting functions.*

4-in-1's payroll module seems like an afterthought. It prints payroll checks and W-2 forms and accumulates your data for preparing quarterly payroll tax returns. Unfortunately, you can only track one deduction other than federal and state withholdings; any additional deductions must be grouped together and entered in total. But the biggest problem with the payroll module is that it doesn't send payroll data to the general ledger, and it won't calculate payment and tax information for employees. You make these computations yourself and enter the data before printing payroll documents.

Future versions may address the program's current flaws, but for now *4-in-1* doesn't quite live up to its potential. For every good feature there's a downside: Including a report writer seems generous, until you find out about the discrepancies; the payroll module looks like a strong addition, until you discover it doesn't compute payroll. *4-in-1* is an adequate, easy-to-use package that fails to fulfill its great expectations.

Open for Business II

Open Systems's *Open for Business II* is the most ambitious of the three packages, principally because it includes an inventory module and a multifaceted business analysis report. The program's inventory functions are enhanced by *Open for Business*'s robust reporting functions.

The program's data entry features are its weakest aspect. Many users may find *Open for Business*'s reliance on the function keys rather than on <Enter> or the cursor keys a bit cumbersome. In addition, the menu options aren't as clear as they might be. For example, it's hardly obvious that you must use the Enter Sales/Print Journal option in accounts receivable to add a customer.

The menus and data entry screens are divided into three areas. The top half of the screen includes the menu options or data fields, below which is reserved an area for on-line help messages. The bottom of the screen is dedicated to data entry.

Because *Open for Business* supports open item accounting, you have to enter individual invoices representing a customer's beginning balance by date for accurate aging. However, you must return to the main accounts receivable menu every time you enter a new invoice date.

The program's healthy reporting capabilities are crowned by a unique Business Analysis Report, which is actually a series of reports that give brief financial analyses of cash flow, accounts receivable,

sales by customer, net income, and inventory. The Cash Flow Report shows the amounts of cash received and disbursed over the last four months plus an aggregate figure for the last three months. In addition, it displays a comparison of the current period's cash receipts against the prior three months' average (see Figure 2).

The Financial Overview Report includes a table indicating sales by category for the current period and the average for the last four months. In addition, information relating to trends in sales, cost of sales, operating expenses, and working capital are written out in an easy-to-understand text format.

The other reports provide analysis of accounts receivable turnover, reports on your five best customers based on current month sales, plus a listing of the ten best customers based on year-to-date sales. You can also break out the ten best-selling and ten worst-selling inventory items based on year-to-date sales, and the ten most profitable and ten least profitable items based on the same year-to-date data.

The inventory module itself maintains a full range of data, including the item number, description, unit of measure, vendor stock number, unit sales price, average cost, reorder point, and on-hand and on-order quantities. Item numbers may be up to 10 characters in length. Average cost, the only costing assumption supported, is calculated automatically. Inventory quantities are updated when you issue invoices or credit memos through accounts receivable. But if you record a sale without printing an invoice, you can still enter the sales data directly into the inventory module.

Three inventory reports are available, all of which you can display on screen. The Stock Status Report shows the unit selling price, the average cost, the extended cost, and the quantity on hand and on order. Printing a Stock Reorder Report gives you the quantity on hand and on order, as well as the reorder point. To see which items require immediate attention, you can print out a variation of the Stock Reorder Report that lists only the items that have fallen below their reorder point. The Sales Analysis Report reveals the units sold, the sales amount, the cost of sales, the gross profit, and the gross profit percentage by item for the current period and year to date. Clearly, unless your reporting needs are unusually demanding, *Open for Business* can keep you well abreast of of your business's inventory activity.

```
FEB 04 '86              *DEMO* DOME HOMES, INC.                    PAGE   2
                        CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
                        FOR THE END OF PERIOD  3

     Your total of cash received to checks written is improving
     for the current period.

                TOTAL CASH RECEIVED  =   $13,988
                TOTAL CHECKS WRITTEN =   $11,482
                NET CASH FOR PERIOD  =    $2,506


                   TOTAL CASH RECEIVED   CHECKS WRITTEN        PERCENT
                   -------------------   --------------        -------

          Period  3            $13,988          $11,482          82.1%

          Period  2            $10,000           $3,500          35.0%

          Period  1               $250              $0           0.0%

          Period 12                $0               $0           0.0%

     Your cash flow for the past three months has been $9,256+.

     Your cash received for the current period is 309.40+% higher than
     previous 3 month average.
```

Figure 2: The Cash Flow Analysis Report produced by Open for Business includes comparative figures plus text summaries of your business activity.

A Well-Rounded Trio

Installing each package was relatively quick and easy, generally consisting of defining the start-up date, company name, hardware specifications, and password (if desired). None of the programs is copy protected. Setup procedures tended to vary with the complexity of the package, with *Back to Basics* the simplest and *Open for Business II* the most complex.

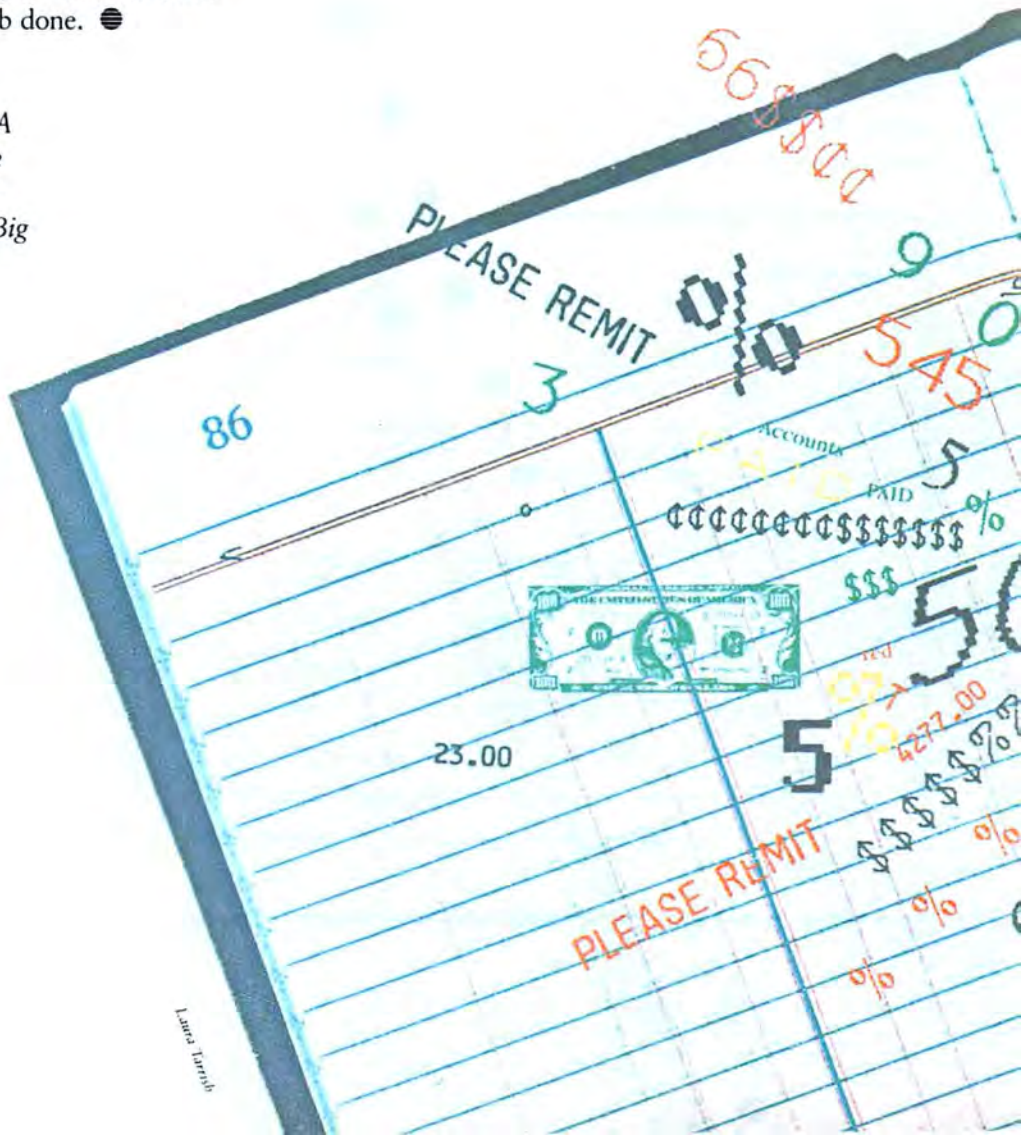
Back to Basics' user interface has the most bells and whistles, which should make it a favorite with data entry personnel. *Open for Business*'s business analysis reports tilt it toward the small business owner, but ease of use is hardly its strong suit. Finally, businesses should find *4-in-1*'s payroll functions useful, even though the program has some serious flaws.

Designed to free small business owners from bookkeeping drudgery, any one of these packages can help you measure your business's performance without adding unnecessary procedures demanded by high-end systems. They're cost-effective solutions, each with its own peculiarities, but none of them lacks the capacity to get the job done. ●

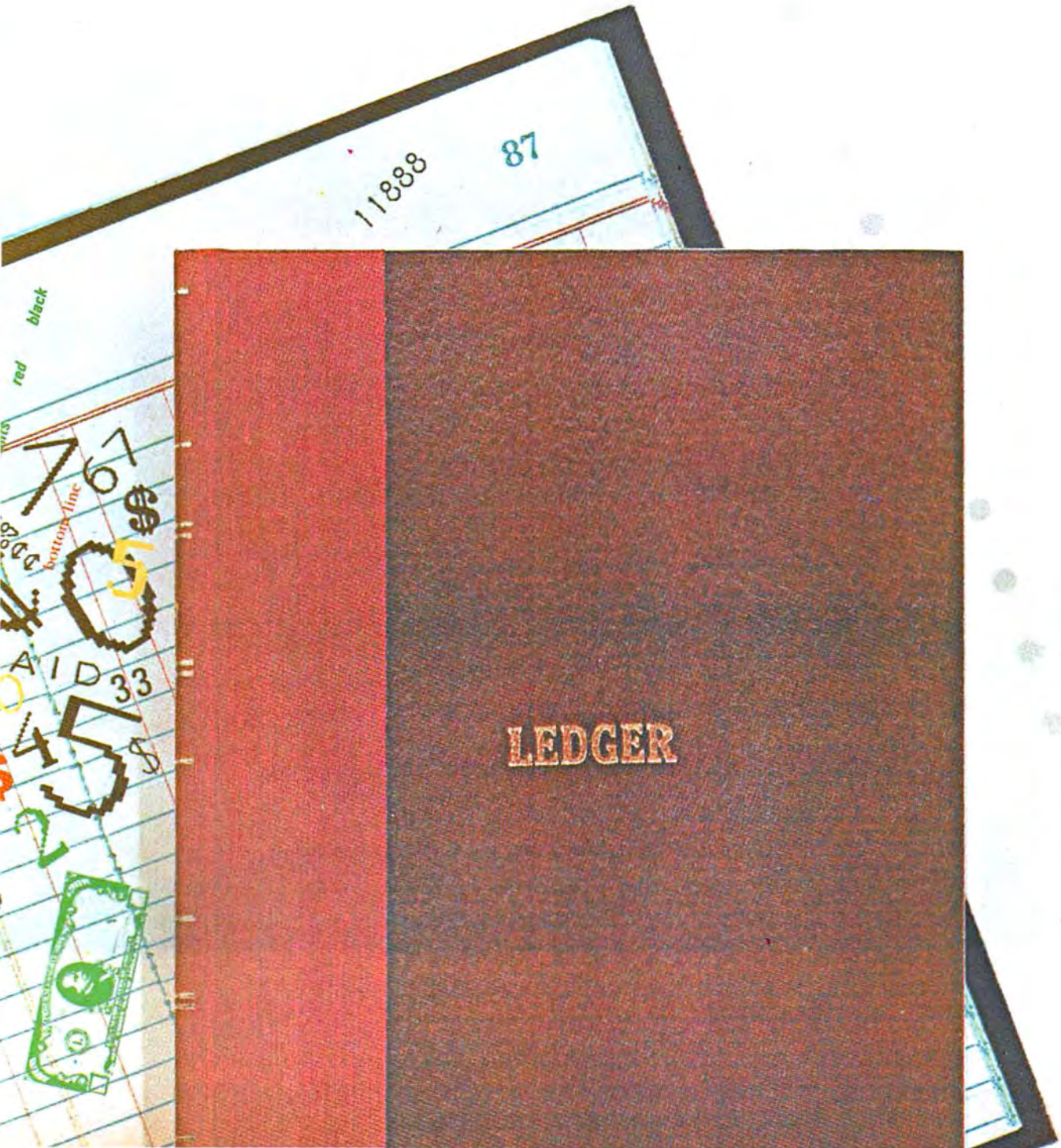
Charles E. Rundgren is a CPA and consultant in the Orange County, California, office of Deloitte, Haskins & Sells, a Big Eight accounting firm.

4-in-1 Basic Accounting
RealWorld Corp.
Dover Rd.
Chichester, NH 03263
800/255-1115
List price: $995
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives
Not copy protected

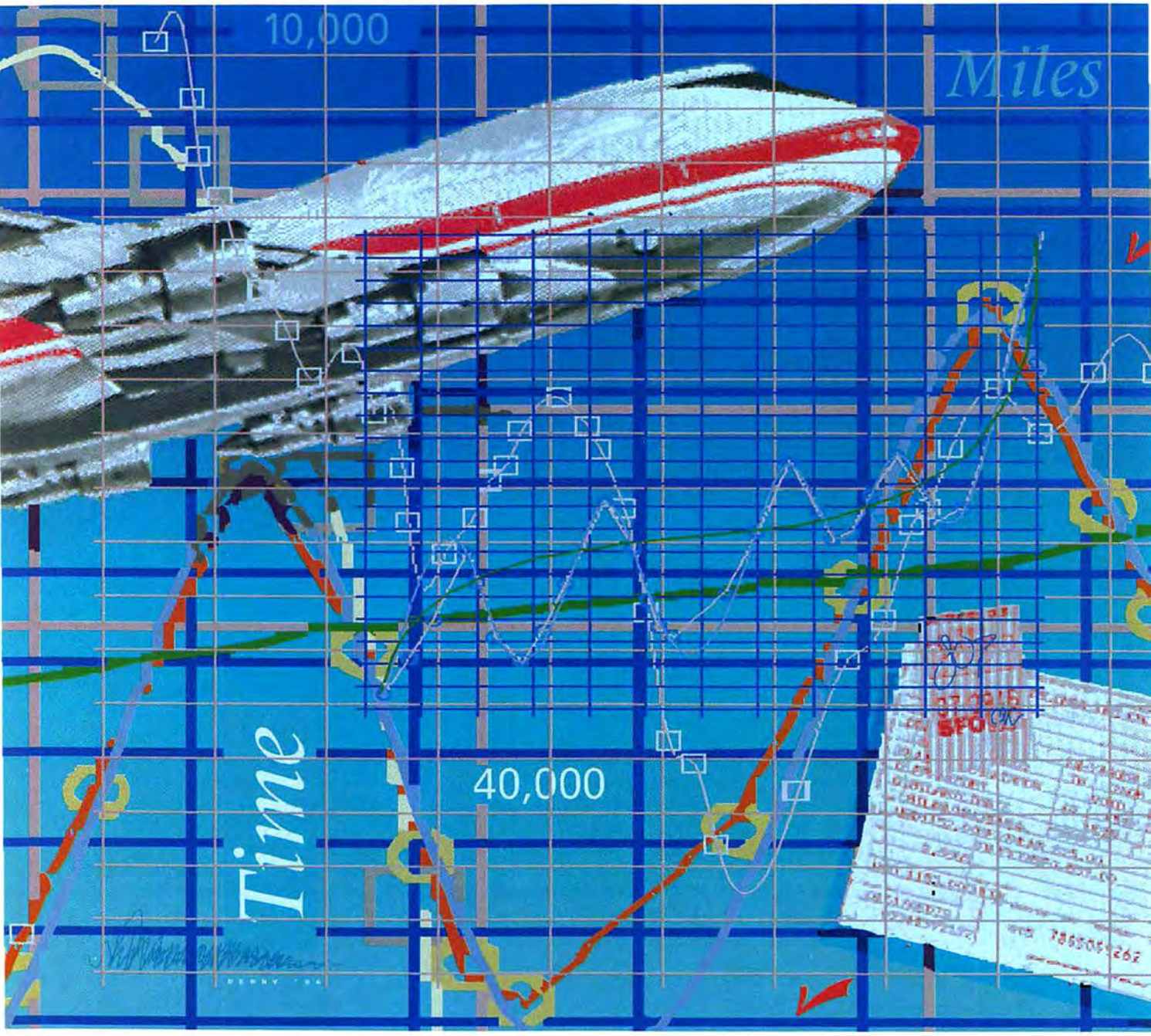
Back to Basics Accounting System
Peachtree Software, Inc.
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
800/554-8900
List price: $595
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives
Not copy protected



Open for Business II
Open Systems, Inc.
430 Oak Grove
Minneapolis, MN 55403
800/328-2276
List price: $995
Requirements: 128K, hard disk,
132-column printer
Not copy protected



A Fitting Forecast



To forecast is to forearm. Applied to your company's sales history, the quantitative models in this set of 1-2-3 templates can temper some of the guesswork in your business plans.

John B. Gordon

Decisions, decisions. Decision makers in small companies need to predict sales trends. Yet few can afford a staff of professional forecasters armed with statistical mainframe software and data bases crammed with two decades' worth of the company's sales history. The retailer puzzling over whether to augment a dwindling swimsuit inventory in mid-July; the entrepreneur hoping to establish credit and credibility with the local bank's loan officer; the department head recommending layoffs during a slack period—all would benefit from business projections generated by more than wishful thinking.

For these managers and others like them, *1,2,3 Forecast* could prove an inexpensive solution. A menu-driven set of *1-2-3* release 1A templates, the program reads existing .WKS files to create, save, and graph sales projections suitable for either short-term or strategic planning. A bargain at $75, *1,2,3 Forecast* performs like some dedicated forecasting programs costing $400 or more and requires only two to three years' worth of quarterly or monthly sales figures to make projections.

The program's forecasts are based on textbook models of sales history. To understand fully how these models work, however, you should be familiar with the basics of regression analysis. Unfortunately, the jargon-ridden manual won't help the forecasting novice; neither will the on-line tutorial, which assumes prior experience in basic statistics. If you're new at forecasting, be prepared to spend much more than the recommended one or two hours with the tutorial before tackling your own data. On the other hand, if you have some experience in regression analysis, you'll appreciate how the tutorial walks you step-by-step through a problem in forecasting airline passenger miles—that industry's basic sales unit—with 42 quarters of historical data supplied on disk.

Modeling Classes

1,2,3 Forecast provides two kinds of statistical models: regression and time-series forecasting. Simply put, a regression model establishes a cause-and-effect relationship between two variables. You could run a linear regression model on your data, for example, defining sales revenues as the dependent variable and advertising expenses as the independent variable. The resulting equation would help you predict sales figures based on the amount of money you allocated to advertising costs.

The results, however, could be misleading—there may not be a good correlation between advertising and sales. So *1,2,3 Forecast*'s other model—time-series forecasting—enables you to simply project the average growth rate or a trend in sales. If you've ever used a ruler to try to fit a straight line to a plot of sales history, you get the general idea.

1,2,3 Forecast includes nine worksheet files totaling 165K, not counting data. The largest file claims about 35K of RAM. The templates, designed to minimize RAM requirements, necessitate repeated disk access; a hard disk certainly speeds things up.

Although you can type in figures as you go, you'll probably want to use data from existing worksheets. *1,2,3 Forecast* retrieves such data only if you've stored it in a named range and in column—not row—format. The templates handle a data set of up to 84 observations or data points. But this limit isn't critical: Characteristics of sales and other business data tend to change over time, making the most recent data the most relevant for forecasting. If you have more than 84 observations, just name the last 84 as the range to be used.

You can work with one or two data sets at once, loaded in the files 1Input and 2Input. These files check data-formatting conventions and also give you the option of forecasting with linear, exponential, or s-curve trend lines, all estimated by using the method of least squares. As you work with *1,2,3 Forecast* you'll learn to choose the trend most relevant to your data.

The s-curve, for example, describes a product's entire life cycle—20 years or more—predicting slow growth just after a product is introduced, followed by a period of exponential growth, and then a plateau as the product matures. The sales history of the PC, for example, has followed the s-curve pattern thus far. As many forecasters learn the hard way, exponential trends, finite at best, are most useful as short-range forecasting models.

Seasoning the Data

Besides applying regression models to your data, *1,2,3 Forecast* enables you to account for seasonal changes in your market through the main menu's Season option. Airline passenger miles, as the tutorial demonstrates, peak during the summer—the third quarter. Retailers, on the other hand, can usually project a sales peak in the last quarter because of anticipated Christmas sales. If you're uncertain whether a set of data is influenced by seasonal fluctuations, give the Season option a try. The program tells you whether the seasonal pattern is significant enough for use in forecasting (see Screen 1).

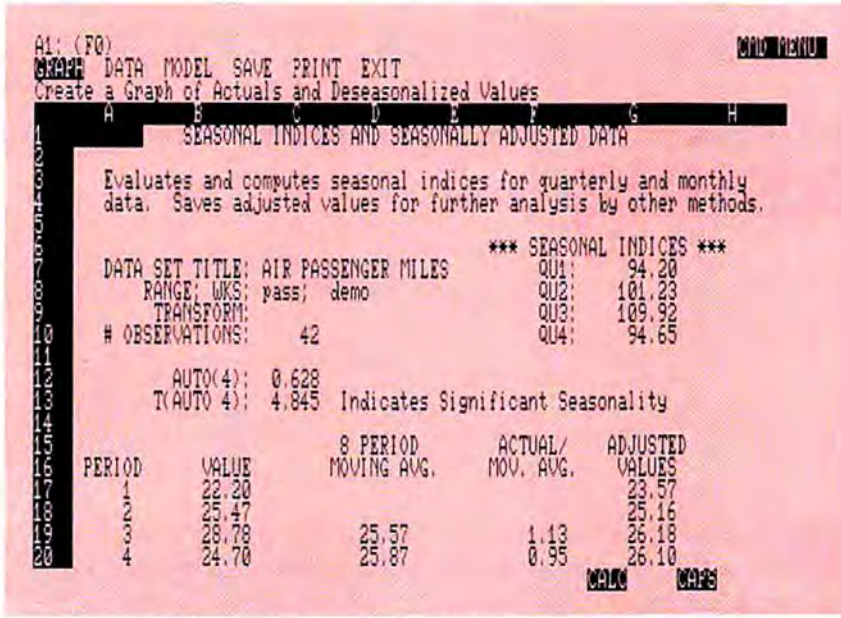
From Season, you can return to an Input file to use the trend models on seasonally adjusted data. Or you can proceed to one of the forecasting files: Expo (exponential smoothing), Average, Decomp (decomposition analysis), and Reg (regression analysis with one or two independent variables).

Finessing the Forecast

At first glance, Expo may seem redundant. Like the regression models in the Input files, Expo computes trend lines. But Expo produces different results because it uses weighted data. The weights decline with age—the most recent data point gets the greatest weight, the next most recent, a lesser weight, and so on. The aim is to adjust the trend line so that it yields the best fit for the most recent data.

In contrast, Decomp, *1,2,3 Forecast*'s most complex model, is designed for long-range forecasting—that is, more than a year into the future. It breaks down a set of data into three components: trend, seasonal cycle, and an apparent long-term or business cycle related to growth or decline in the economy.

But don't expect news from the Delphic oracle here. Decomp makes no attempt to forecast the business cycle—a job beyond the program's scope. It simply reports on the past business cycle, asks you to make estimates for future



Screen 1: 1,2,3 Forecast's template for all seasons adjusts data to reflect annual market patterns—in this case, a predictably busy summer season in the airline industry.

cycles, and then adds its own forecast of the trend and seasonality to produce a final forecast.

Note that *1,2,3 Forecast* doesn't enable you to derive valid forecasts from any and all data sets. Here's where Decomp can be especially valuable: It estimates what part chance plays in your data's fluctuations. If another model is producing unreasonable forecasts, running Decomp may evidence extreme randomness, which indicates that using any forecasting model would be futile. This randomness results from an unpredictable market factor. (After a new product introduction, sales may fluctuate wildly.) In such instances, your forecasts depend in part upon your own resources of judgment and market savvy.

Of the two remaining forecasting files, Average—which bases forecasts upon a simple (unweighted) average of the last few data points—is so limited a model as to be useless in serious forecasting, and Reg is so complex that only someone with a solid background in the discipline can tap its powers.

Despite the manual's muddy prose, you should find the templates easy to use. Menus are consistent; error messages appear at the appropriate times. The program won't, for example, let you adjust the same data twice for seasonality. On the other hand, once you have adjusted your data for seasonality in all forecast files but Decomp, the program won't reverse such adjustments. Writing your own procedure to do so is further complicated by the program's design: The forecasts are in one file, the seasonal adjustments in another. Getting the twain to meet and figuring out which forecast goes with which index is a problem the publisher should have foreseen. Generally, improvising with *1,2,3 Forecast* isn't recommended. The documentation cautions that overriding the menus by invoking your own native *1-2-3* commands can crash the program.

According to the manufacturer, a version of *1,2,3 Forecast* for release 2 of *1-2-3* should be available by the time this review appears. New features in the beta version I saw include the ability to handle any seasonal data (not just quarterly or monthly data), the use of up to 150 observations in a named range and up to 10 independent variables in a regression analysis, and a host of new statistics to help choose the best forecasting model. Let's hope for better documentation as well.

Templates for releases 1.0 and 1.1 of *Symphony* are currently available at the same price and with the same functions as the *1-2-3* release 1A templates, according to the manufacturer. For the statistician superintending a company's future, such forecasting tools provide an inexpensive alternative to casting the dice. ●

John B. Gordon is a professor of business administration who specializes in statistical forecasting.

1,2,3 Forecast
P.O. Box 12582
Salem, OR 97309
503/585-8314
List price: $75
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version, 1-2-3 release 1A

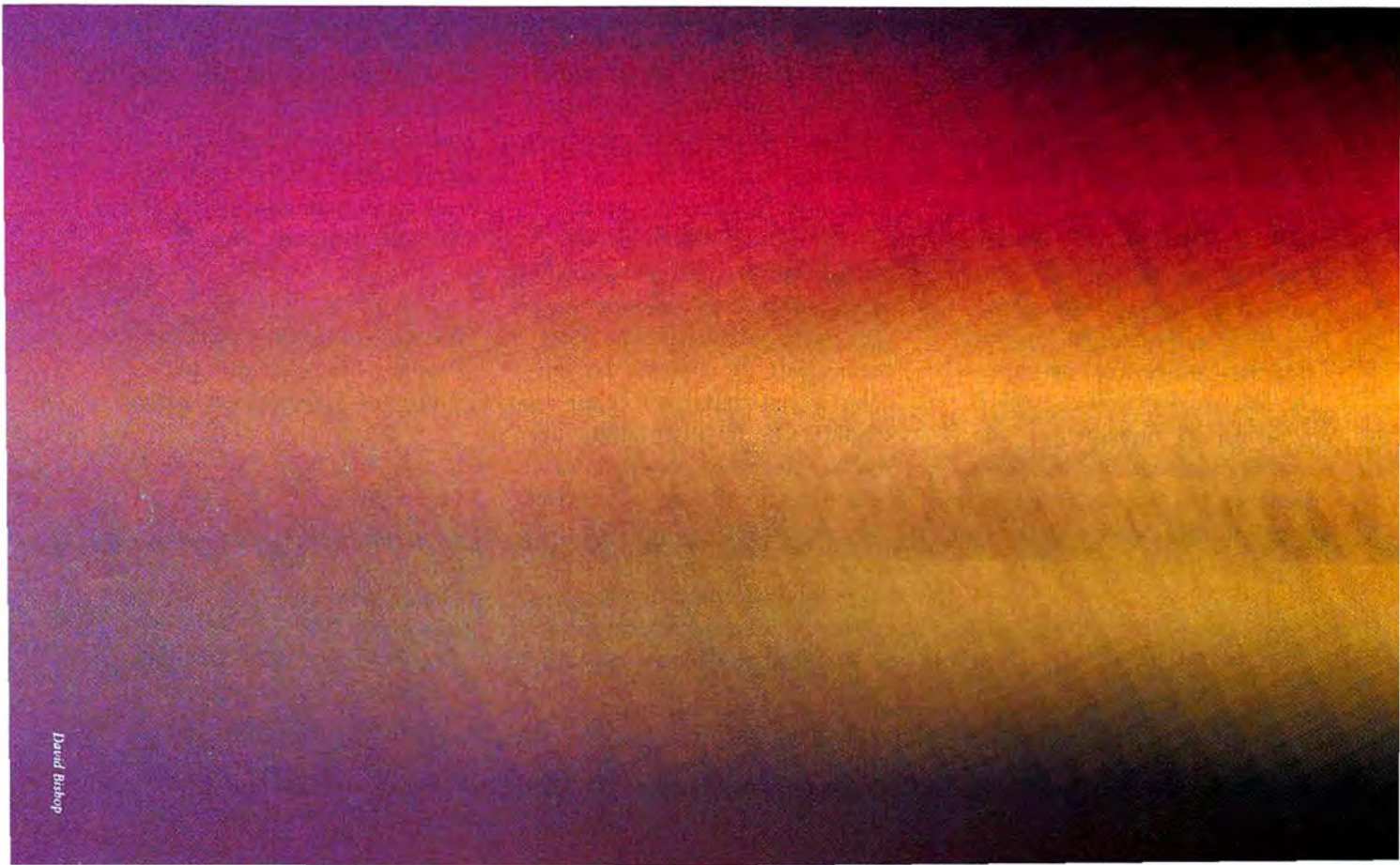
No-Frills Word Processing

The word processor market heats up as new offerings from MicroPro and Multimate join veteran pfs:write in the battle for the beginner.

Jim Heid

First there was lite beer. Now there are lite word processors. In an era of megamemory boards, artificial intelligence data managers, and integrated packages that include the kitchen sink, two of the heavyweight word processing purveyors have put their efforts into programs that do . . . less. MicroPro, famed maker of *WordStar,* has leapt into the fray with *Easy;* also gnawing away at *pfs:write*'s market is *JustWrite* from Multimate International.

The trend toward slimmed-down word processing is hardly surprising. Thousands of business users treading the sometimes perilous path to PC literacy have relied on Software Publishing's *pfs:* line for word processing as well as data management and communications. No doubt MicroPro and



David Bishop

Multimate (both creators of expensive professional word processing packages) have also noticed the multitudes embracing the elegant simplicity of the Macintosh and *MacWrite*. As opportunities in the high-end PC word processing market dwindle and new users continue to enlist in the PC cause, *pfs:write* will find its profitable turf increasingly challenged.

Three of a Kind?

Easy, JustWrite, and *pfs:write* are designed for those who are just starting out or who have modest, occasional word processing needs. Accordingly, all three programs are easily installed, rely on a few menus for command selection, come equipped with spelling checkers, and do considerably less than popular powerhouse word processors (see Table 1). You won't find fancy formatting features, windows that look into other files, the ability to display double-spaced text (except with *Easy*) or print multiple columns on a page, or some of the other niceties that users of *WordStar 2000, Microsoft Word,* and *WordPerfect* take for granted.

But a word processor that lacks advanced features is not necessarily better for beginners. Any well-designed program—be it *pfs:write* or *WordPerfect*—minimizes the technical demands it makes on a user. Installation is straightforward; menus, direct and precise; command conventions, logical and consistent. Thus, a good word processor at any level gets you up and writing quickly. Since a document's final resting place is on paper, printing out a report shouldn't be a monumental task; a capable program should effortlessly unlock a printer's special features, such as underlining and boldface. And because a beginner is not forever, the program shouldn't impede you once you master it.

The word processing packages reviewed here measure up to this design ideal with varying degrees of success. Keep in mind that performance and functionality are sometimes sacrificed for ease of use. If you're new to word processing but know you'll soon need to generate complex reports on a laser printer, it may pay to bite the bullet and tackle a program that's more capable though less accommodating.

Easy

As its packaging, user manual, and opening screen state repeatedly, *Easy* is "from the makers of *WordStar.*" Depending on your point of view, this may or may not be a propitious recommendation. (One wag has suggested that the company rename *Easy*'s famous

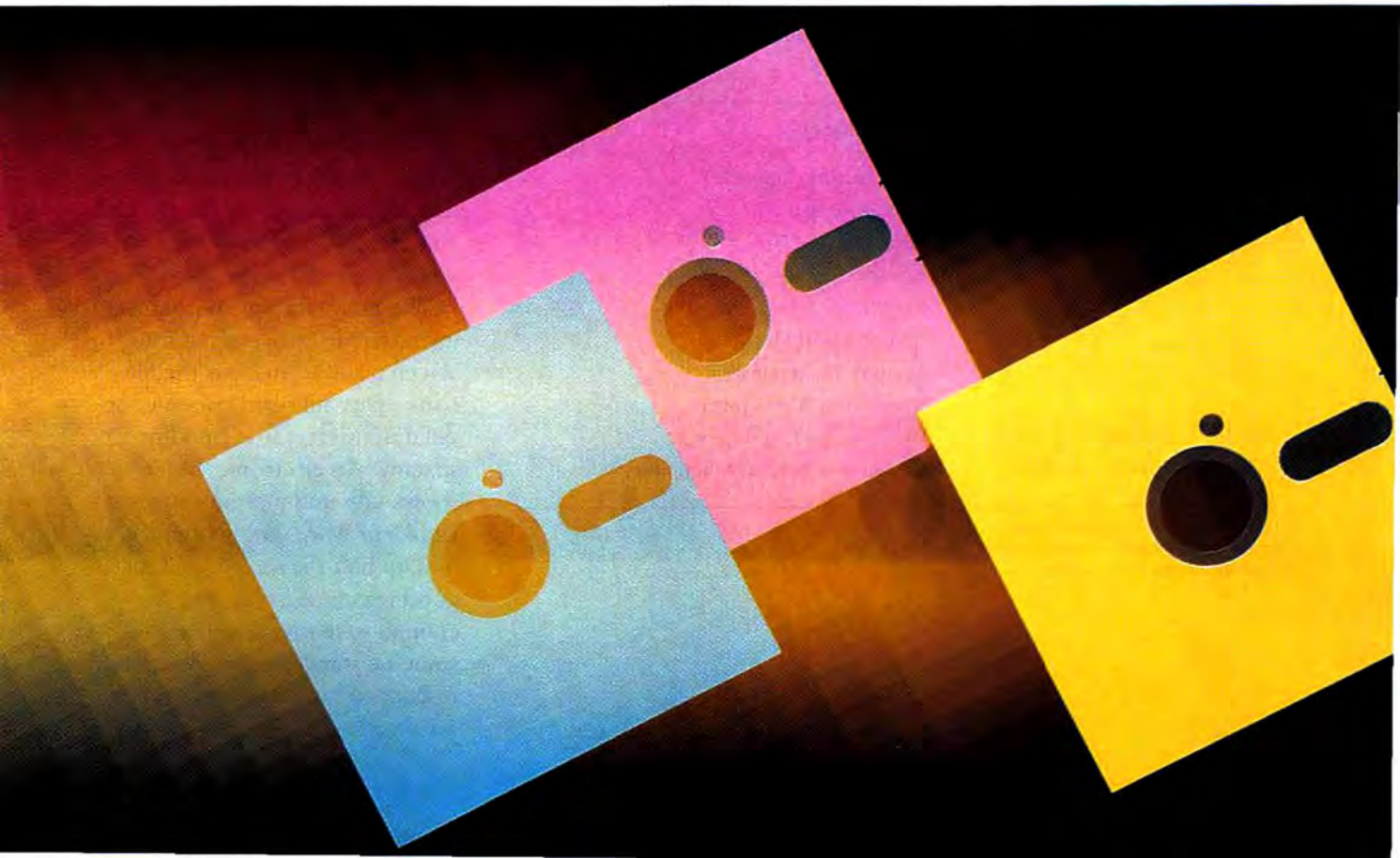


Table 1: Three lite word processors compared

Easy	JustWrite	pfs:write	Features
			Formatting and Editing
limited by disk storage	limited by disk storage	32 pages	Maximum document size
240	132	250	Maximum line width
	•		Footnotes
•	•	•	Tabs
•		•	Decimal tabs
	•	•	Save margin and tab settings
•		•	Automatic page breaks
•	•		Automatic text reform
•		•	Restore deleted text
•	•	•	Center text
•		•	Display page breaks
		•	Display headers and footers on each page
•			Display double spacing
			Printing
•	•	•	Bold text
•	•	•	Underlined text
•		•	Sub/superscripts
•	•	•	Different print pitches within document
		•	Accept printer control codes within file
		•	Print to disk file
[1]		•	Form letters
			Miscellaneous
•		•	Subdirectory support
•	•	•	Disk directory
•	•	•	Delete files
•	•		Rename files
•	•		Copy files
•		•	Accept ASCII files
•			Convert WordStar files
		•	Save files in ASCII format
65,000	50,000	75,000	Words in spelling dictionary
750[2]	5000	600[3]	Capacity of auxiliary dictionary

[1] Mail merge possible with EasyMail
[2] Per dictionary; number of auxiliary dictionaries limited only by storage
[3] Capacity increases with memory

predecessor *Hard* for the sake of honesty.) But *Easy* has many noble qualities and generally lives up to its name. Unfortunately, the program often operates in slow motion and has set some traps that can destroy data.

Installing *Easy* is just that. Insert the Install disk in drive A:, type **Easy**, and follow the directions for copying program and dictionary files to either a hard disk or a pair of floppies. Type **Easy** again at the DOS prompt, and the program's main menu appears. From here you can access menus for editing and printing documents, managing files, and changing program defaults. Type/Edit, the most frequently used command, is thoughtfully highlighted by the program. To select a command from the main or subsidiary menus, move the cursor to the command and press <Enter>, or type the command's first character.

Choosing Type/Edit displays a directory of the files stored on disk (see Screen 1). Unlike the other programs reviewed here, *Easy* provides simple access to the file last edited—you just press <Enter>. To open another file, either set the cursor on the file name and press <Enter>, or type the name in the 'Filename' field.

The *Easy* editing environment is uncluttered. At the top of the screen a status line lists the file name, page number, cursor coordinates, insert status, and line spacing. An electronic "ruler" shows tabs and margin settings. Unlike in *WordStar,* no menu gobbles up half the screen, and for good reason: *Easy* is simple enough to master without constant assistance, although limited in-context help is available via <F1>.

In the Editing Room

Easy is true to its *WordStar* heritage—your fingers seldom stray from the "home" keys, and navigating around a document is relatively simple. <Home>, <End>, <PgUp>, <PgDn>, and the cursor keys function as expected. Pair some of these keys with the <Ctrl> key, however, and your power to propel the cursor is extended. For example, <Ctrl>-<CursorLeft> and <Ctrl>-<CursorRight> move the cursor a word to the left and right, respectively; <Ctrl>-<Home> and <Ctrl>-<End> shoot the cursor to the beginning and end of a line, while <Ctrl>-<PgUp> and <Ctrl>-<PgDn> move it to the beginning and end of the document.

If you find relying on <Ctrl>-*key* combinations loathsome, fear not: *Easy* works with *ProKey* and similar macro processors that allow you to store any sequence of commands and cursor movements on a single key. *Easy* is amenable to keyboard customizing, since it reserves only <F1> and <F2> for program use.

But logical design doesn't count for much if a program acts as if it's underwater. Fast typists may be unnerved by watching characters appear several seconds after they're entered. *Easy*'s lethargy is particularly noticeable when text is inserted in the middle of a paragraph—the program takes a few seconds to digest the entry and properly readjust the paragraph. But at least *Easy* reforms paragraphs automatically—a *WordStar* omission that its critics rightfully harp on.

Unfortunately, MicroPro's concept of *automatic* could stand some rethinking. An *Easy* paragraph is reformed only when you erase text with the <Del> key. If you remove text with the Delete Text command from the Type/Edit menu, you must manually reform the paragraph. Worse still, *Easy* won't automatically adjust an entire document if the left or right margin changes—and no global reform command exists. In other words, changing a document's margins involves manually reformatting every paragraph. Easy this isn't.

Easy Formats

In the days when *WordStar* and its minions ruled, underlining or boldfacing text meant bracketing it with control characters, such as ^PS. *Easy* (as well as *JustWrite* and *pfs:write*) abjure this convention for the WYSIWYG principle—what-you-see-is-what-you-get. Although all three programs fall short of the WYSIWYG ideal, they manage to partially capture on screen what the printed page will show. In the case of *Easy*, single- or double-spaced text can be displayed, and bold and underlined characters simulate their printed appearance. On a color monitor, *Easy* text is green on a black background, while bold, underlined, and sub/superscripts are red, blue, and orange, respectively.

In keeping with its trim design philosophy, *Easy* keeps menus out of sight until they're needed. To delete, underline, boldface, reform, move, center, or search for text, simply press <F2>, and *Easy*'s editing menu pops up (see Screen 2). *Easy* prompts you throughout the process, even pointing out where to place the cursor for deleting, moving, or reforming text.

To reform a paragraph, you merely place the cursor at the beginning of the paragraph and press <Enter>. To move text, you mark the beginning and end of a block by pressing <Enter>, which highlights the affected text. To complete the job, move the cursor to the desired destination, press <Enter> again, and the block is inserted. If this seems like one trip too many to the <Enter> key, you can simplify the process by suppressing the prompts at the Change Preferences menu—which also tells *Easy* to assume that the beginning of a block is at the current cursor position.

Setting margins and tabs is similarly straightforward. Pick Tabs and Margins from the Type/Edit menu, move the cursor across the screen, and press L and R to indicate left and right margins. The document ruler immediately reflects the choice. T and D set tabs and decimal tabs (the latter align decimal points in a column of numbers). Unlike *JustWrite* and *pfs:write*, however, *Easy* can't save margin and tab settings with a file. You must specify settings every time you open a file—an annoying chore if you frequently create columns or complex tables.

Easy has also inherited a handful of *WordStar*'s dot commands. To insert headers and footers (such as a recurring title or name), you must embed .he and .fo (followed by text) within a document. To omit page numbering and to force a page break, insert .op and .pa, respectively. With a little practice, you'll find that dot commands are convenient and practical.

Easy Printing

The number of printers a program supports isn't important, provided yours is among them. But for the record, *Easy* works with 120 printers—more than *JustWrite* or *pfs:write*. *Easy* can also print superscripts and subscripts—a feat *JustWrite* can't claim. Installing a printer for *Easy* is a matter of running a separate program and selecting a printer from the list.

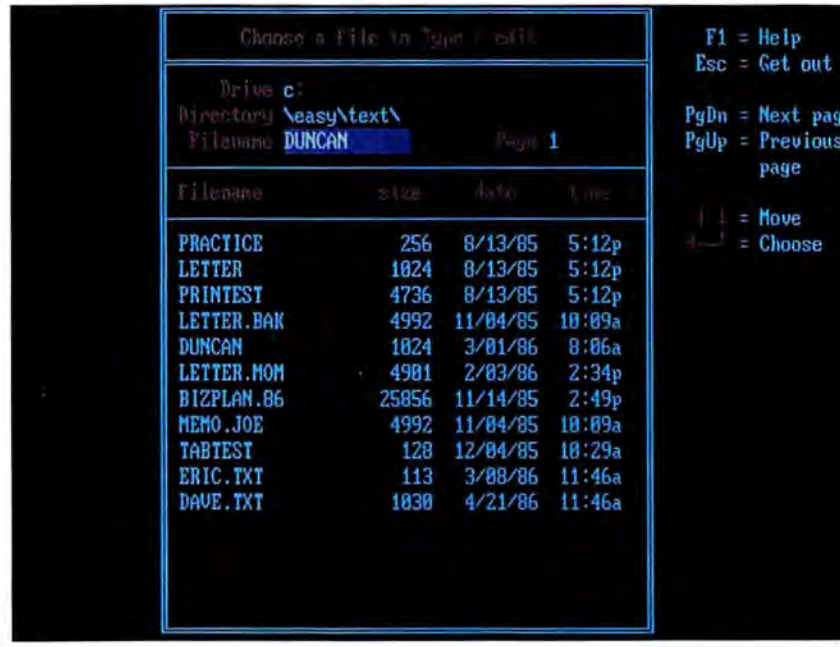
Printing a document is equally uncomplicated. *Easy*'s print menu steps you through the process—you specify the number of copies, the pages to print, and whether single sheet or tractor-fed paper is being used.

Extras, Extras

Less-than-literate lexicographers will appreciate *Easy*'s spelling checker, a 65,000-word subset of the *American Heritage Dictionary*. As with many of its breed, you can initiate a spelling check anywhere in a document. When the checker encounters an errant word, it stops and suggests alternate spellings. You can instruct the program to ignore a suspect word, add the word to a supplemental dictionary (750 words maximum), or insert an alternate with a keystroke. As Figure 1 illustrates, *Easy*'s spelling checker is reasonably fast.

MicroPro has also released *EasyMail*, a program for creating and managing mailing lists, labels, and form letters. Like its mate, *EasyMail* is menu-driven and offers on-screen assistance; standardized formats included with the program simplify data entry and printing. MicroPro claims that as a stand-alone program *EasyMail* can store and sort mailing lists and print out labels and envelopes. As a companion to *Easy* or *WordStar*, *EasyMail* merges name-and-address files with form letters to create "personalized" correspondence.

Screen 1: An Easy disk directory. You open a file by highlighting the file name and pressing <Enter>.



Easy Does It, but Slowly

Between *Easy*'s comfortably paced disk tutorial, generally useful on-line help, and keyboard overlay, you can learn the program without studying the user manual. Not that the manual is imposing: Its 93 pages barely cover *Easy*'s features, and you won't find such niceties as a list of error messages and possible remedies.

This seemingly minor omission can lead to major frustrations, because *Easy* doesn't always handle errors gracefully. If you try to save a file to a nearly full disk, you are not alerted and returned to the document; instead, the main menu appears, and *Easy* discards any unsaved text. And to rub salt in the wound, *Easy* chides: 'To avoid a repeat of this problem, use a text disk with more space.'

On a dual-floppy-drive system *Easy*'s spelling checker can likewise ambush your data. When you start a spelling check, you must swap the *Easy* program disk for the dictionary disk, then exchange them again when proofing is complete. However, if you accidently insert the wrong disk for the second swap, a cryptic 'MENU.EZ not found. Check your installation.' message flashes on screen. Touch a key and *Easy* dumps you to DOS, exterminating any data that hasn't been saved. So take heed: Save your document before initiating a spelling check.

Easy's other major problem is sluggish performance. The program crawls, especially on a dual-floppy PC. Sloppy programming is largely responsible—the program

accesses the disk for almost every command. Even in a RAM disk, *Easy*'s basic operations–displaying typed characters, reformatting paragraphs, and highlighting text–do not accelerate appreciably.

If you write only occasionally or don't mind drumming your fingers a bit, you might consider *Easy*. It is easy to use, it won't impede experienced users, and its printer support is excellent. But beware of full disks, carefully read labels when swapping disks, and above all, learn the value of patience. *Easy* has some fine qualities, but foolproof error handling and swiftness aren't among them.

JustWrite

While *Easy*'s packaging strives for asceticism, *JustWrite*'s strikes a more upscale, "what, me worry?" pose. The word-processing-kind-of-guy face plastered on the box is more evocative of a mouthwash ad than a computer program. What's odd is the fellow's smug expression–he doesn't look like someone who's just learned that his new word processor can't print headers or footers or break pages automatically.

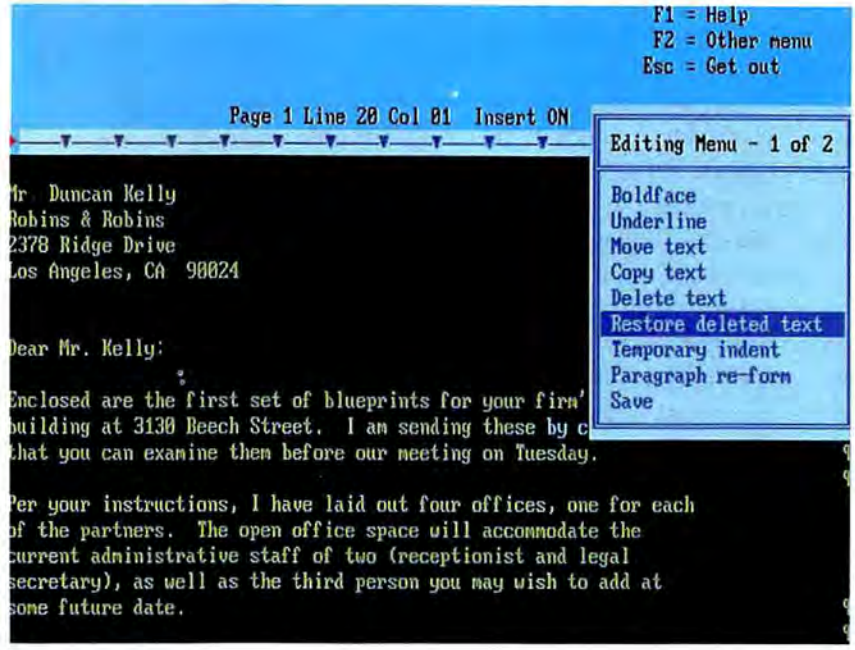
JustWrite superficially resembles its *MultiMate* brethren, which are patterned after the Wang dedicated word processor. But in truth, *JustWrite* consists of stitched-together swatches of *MultiMate* instead of being designed from the ground up with the beginner in mind. The result of such patchwork program design is a disk-dragging, cantankerous program with an uneven mix of features.

JustWrite requires little in the way of installation. To specify the disk drive where documents reside and the monitor type, you must run SETDRIVE. Typing SETDRIVE BC, for example, signifies that documents are kept on drive B: and that the system uses a color monitor.

Like its competitors, *JustWrite* revolves around a main menu and a second level of menus that give you passage to editing, printing, and file-handling functions. Electing to create a new document lists existing files and remaining disk space. You can't classify files with extensions (such as .LET for letter) because *JustWrite* automatically assigns the extension .MJR. (Footnotes are held in special files with the .FTN extension.) Unfortunately this is not merely a naming convention–*JustWrite* uses a special file format and cannot exchange data with other programs, save *MultiMate*. The company claims that a recently included utility allows *JustWrite* to export or import ASCII files.

Another failing is *JustWrite*'s inability to support DOS 2.00 subdirectories, a tidy way of organizing related files into discrete groups. (For instance, it's often useful to store letters in one subdirectory and reports in another.) Considering that PC-DOS 2.00 just passed its third birthday and that hard disk prices are continuing to fall, this is a curious and severe oversight.

Screen 2: Menus on call. Easy's Type/Edit menu is available at the touch of a key. Less frequently used commands are stored on the menu's second page.



Editing à la Mode

JustWrite's editing slate is spare. A status line at the top of the screen notes document name, page number, cursor position, and remaining memory. Just below this line, a ruler much like *Easy*'s spans the screen (see Screen 3). A second status line at the bottom of the screen indicates spacing, printing pitch, and the cursor's movement mode–one of *JustWrite*'s least enviable personality traits.

In most programs, moving the cursor a word to the right or left is an uncomplicated process. But *JustWrite* makes the user jump through hoops. To move the cursor a word at time, you press <Alt>-W. How does *JustWrite* know which way to scoot it? If 'Prev' appears in the status line, the cursor moves a word to the left; if 'Next' is displayed the cursor moves to the right. <Ctrl>-<CursorLeft> and <Ctrl>-<CursorRight>–key sequences that many programs find adequate to this entire task–merely trigger Prev and Next modes. Other <Alt>-*key* commands move the cursor a line, a sentence, or a paragraph at a time–a reasonable approach, if you didn't have to switch between Next and Prev modes.

This mode mania naturally complicates deleting, moving, or copying blocks of text. For example, deleting a word to the left of the cursor requires <Del> <Ctrl>-<CursorLeft> <Alt>-W <Del>. (<Del> marks the beginning and end of a block.) Fortunately, *JustWrite* works with most macro processors, so these grueling sequences can be played back with one or two keystrokes.

Give Me a (Page) Break

If *JustWrite*'s cursor commands seem crude, its page control is positively barbaric. Unlike virtually every contemporary word processor, *JustWrite* does not break a document into pages automatically–you must insert a break manually whenever a page is filled to the brim. The page is then saved to disk as an insular unit and removed from the screen; the spillover text is dumped onto a new page. This compartmental approach to page manipulation (a trait the program shares with the *MultiMate* line) makes it impossible to display the end of one page with the beginning of another. You can edit only one page at a time–a terribly slow process that makes *Easy* look like the Concorde.

Pagination isn't one of *JustWrite*'s talents either–you must type <Alt>-= on any page you want numbered. Thus, if you add a paragraph to the first page of a ten-page document, you must rebreak and renumber the subsequent pages, counting lines, copying text, and so on as you go. Add a character position; to narrow a document by five spaces, you would move the cursor into the ruler and delete five periods. The document is reformatted automatically, albeit slowly, as the margin changes. If you need to use different formats on the same page, you're in luck: A page can accommodate (and save) up to 19 rulers.

Function keys are largely dedicated to centering text, setting line spacing, saving the current page, pagination, and similar functions. <Alt>-*key* combinations control such features as underlining, boldface, and footnotes. But *JustWrite*'s maddeningly slow performance, and what you have is a PC that works like a typewriter. All that's missing is the platen.

With its combination of practical features, logical design, and swift performance, pfs:write *wins the battle for beginners hands down.*

Formatting Follies

JustWrite relies on an on-screen ruler and a mix of function keys and <Alt>-*key* commands to control the look of a document. *JustWrite* likewise aspires to the WYSIWYG standard and does a good job of representing bold and underlined text on screen. Text on a color display is green on black, with bold and underlined text shaded purple and yellow.

The *JustWrite* ruler is a visual guide to a document's margins, tab placement, and line spacing. Each period in the ruler represents

Write's design complicates even these elementary functions. For example, to indicate boldface text, you place the cursor at the beginning of a word and mark each character in turn with <Alt>-B. You cannot mark an entire word, sentence, or paragraph at once. Attaching footnotes to a document is equally nettlesome, since you essentially create, manage, and save a separate document for each entry. The status line doesn't reflect footnotes when displaying the number of lines on a page, further complicating repagination.

JustWrite's central design flaw–treating each page as a separate entity–not only cripples program performance but makes document-wide reform essentially impossible. Changing the ruler at the beginning of a document has

Figure 1: Performance results[1]

[1]Tests conducted on a 512K, dual-floppy-disk-drive system with a 1600-word file

no effect on succeeding pages; you must copy the modified ruler to every page. If a new margin pushes text off a page, you're sentenced to rebreaking and renumbering the entire document.

Just Desserts

There's little to recommend *JustWrite*. The program's command sequences are needlessly complex; the spelling checker is excruciatingly slow. The user manual offers feeble assistance, and the program's single help screen provides no advice for creating and paginating large documents. And like a house with a hot tub but no bathroom, *JustWrite* provides luxuries at the expense of necessities. Although the program can't break and number pages or print headers and footers on each page, it can, unlike its competitors, print and automatically number footnotes. *JustWrite* even includes a special key glossary for storing frequently used phrases.

But state-of-the-art gimcracks do not a word processor make. *JustWrite* fails on virtually all counts—it's slow, difficult to learn, forbidding to use, and lacking in essential features. Multimate International unblinkingly emblazons the package with, "Don't think about word processing." One session with *JustWrite* and you'll run gratefully back to your Selectric. In its present form, *JustWrite* isn't.

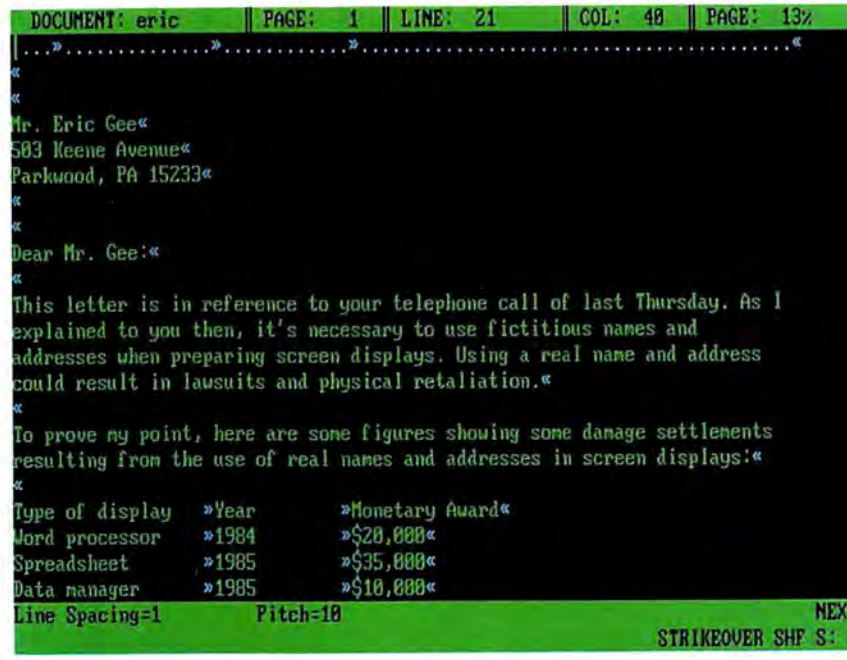
pfs:write

There's no substitute for experience. Software Publishing's *pfs:write* was one of the first kids on the block and has undergone three major revisions since its 1983 debut. With its combination of practical features, logical design, and swift performance, *pfs:write* wins the battle for the beginner hands down. As a standalone package, *pfs:write* is word processor enough for many intermediate users. Merged with the *pfs:* family, it's part of a powerful integrated system that can generate personalized form letters and include graphs, spreadsheet tables, and data base information in documents. You won't have any complaints about performance: The program and all active files dwell entirely in memory. While this arrangement limits document size to approximately 32 pages, the tradeoff is worth it.

pfs:write's installation procedure is almost nonexistent. If you use a hard disk, a serial printer, or a monochrome monitor attached to a color graphics board (as with the Compaq), you must run a setup program. Otherwise, you can use *pfs:write* straight out of the box. The program is copy protected, and although floppy disk users are limited to one backup, Software Publishing doesn't penalize hard disk users.

The setup program will copy *pfs:write* to as many as five hard disks; you don't need a "key" disk to load the program.

Screen 3: Page by page. JustWrite displays only one page at a time.



Consistent Conventions

Like its peers, *pfs:write* is a menu-driven program that employs a ruler and a status line to indicate current page, margins, tab settings, plus memory remaining for new text. Unlike *Easy* and *JustWrite*, *pfs:write* lets you immediately open a new file without first naming it. The program also displays a file directory that you can refine with the DOS wild cards * and ?—a trick that neither *Easy* nor *JustWrite* can equal.

pfs:write closely adheres to the WYSIWYG principle. On a monochrome monitor, bold and underlined text are twins of their paperbound counterparts. (Other enhancements, such as italics and compressed print, are also displayed bold.) On color monitors, *pfs:write* automatically sets white text against a blue background and shades underlined characters blue (see Screen 4).

pfs:write is an excellent program—it's easily grasped by the beginner, yet capable enough for more experienced users.

The program's editing and formatting philosophy is the most consistent of the three programs reviewed. Whether you're enhancing text or moving a block, the sequence of actions is essentially the same: Highlight the text in question, then specify the action. *pfs:write* uses <F3> and <F4> to move the cursor to the previous and next word. Preface either key with <Shift> and the cursor jumps to the beginning or end of a line. The program works amiably with macro processors from *ProKey* to *SuperKey*, but they can't remedy *pfs:write*'s curious lack of top-of-screen and bottom-of-screen mobility. The <Home> and <End> keys, normally dedicated to these moves, take you to the beginning and end of a file.

Formatting options that involve an entire document—margins, page length, and headers or footers—are available with the main menu's Define Page command. If you insert text, the paragraph is reformed automatically; document-wide reforming can also be promptly accomplished. You have a choice of conventional page numbering or section-style numbering (1-1, 1-2, and so on).

Excellent Printing

Printing is yet another area where *pfs:write* excels. The program works with 73 printers and can easily take advantage of special print enhancements. Printing functions are controlled by embedding asterisk commands in a document. For example, *new

page* forces a page break; *justify yes* and *justify no* turn right justification on and off. If your printer supports compressed or double-width printing, you can insert the necessary escape codes after the *printer* command.

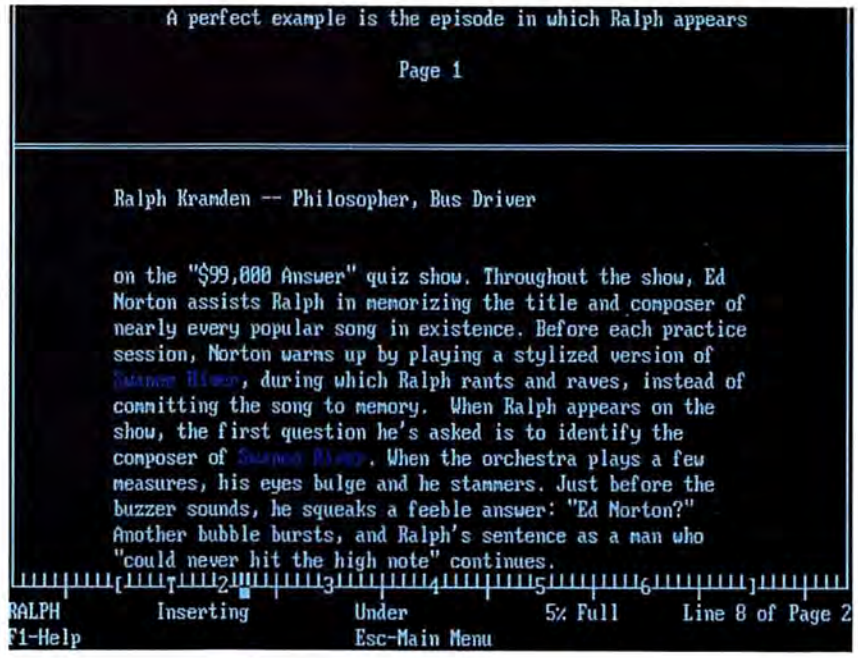
The program also includes a gangbusters envelope-printing feature. To address an envelope, you needn't create a special file. Follow the directions for printing a letter, merely specifying Envelope at the printing menu. *pfs:write* will search through the letter in question, extract the address, and print it out.

pfs:right

The care Software Publishing has lavished on this latest version of *pfs:write* is evident in the package's new spelling checker. The checker will proof from the current cursor location to the end of the document. When it encounters an unfamiliar word, it gives you the option of adding that word to the main or supplemental dictionary, typing in the correction, or using one of the suggestions supplied. Though it operates much like *Easy*'s spelling checker, this checker is the fastest of those reviewed here.

In short, *pfs:write* is an excellent program—it's easily grasped by the beginner, yet capable enough for more experienced users. Unlike *Easy* and *JustWrite*, *pfs:write* performs swiftly and smoothly; its generous array of features is well chosen, and both documentation and on-line help are clear and concise. At this point in the low-end word processor wars, *pfs:write* is top dog.

Screen 4: A pfs:write editing screen shows where page breaks and headers and footers will appear at print time.



Nonetheless, sample the spectrum of word processing software before you buy. For all its charms, remember that *pfs:write* limits a document to 32 pages. Anticipate your future needs—you may be better off buying a feature-laden program and mastering it gradually. After all, a lite word processor, like a lite beer, is worthless if it doesn't suit your taste. ●

Jim Heid is a freelance writer, a contributing editor of Macworld, *and coauthor of* The Complete Guide to the Tandy 1000 *(Ashton-Tate Publishing, Culver City, California, 1985).*

Easy, version 1.00
MicroPro Int'l
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/499-1200
List price: $150
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

JustWrite, version 1.0
Multimate Int'l Corp.
52 Oakland Ave.
East Hartford, CT 06108
203/522-2116
List price: $145
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

pfs:write, version C
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-8910
List price: $140
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Random Accessed

Reference Set and Turbo Lightning offer on-the-spot spell-checking and synonym suggestions while promising to deliver a wealth of memory-resident reference works.

Ken Milburn

Who needs a program that interactively checks spelling and suggests synonyms? Anybody with a rarely used dictionary or a dusty thesaurus, that's who. The fact is, most dictionaries sitting on corporate desks see very little use—we're all too busy to take the time to look things up. Even if you have a batch-mode spelling checker that inspects a document from beginning to end, most likely you rarely find the time to use it.

Of course, there's always a good excuse: A business letter must go out immediately; the application that needs spell-checking isn't a word processed document; or maybe you figure nobody will notice a minor typo. Unfortunately, people do notice. If your report contains misspelled words, you could appear sloppy or illiterate.

The other trap businesspeople fall into is the overuse of pet words, which often turn business correspondence into bland soporifics. If you seldom check your spelling, you are even less likely to take the time to use a bound thesaurus or a separate program to look for synonyms.

Enter *Turbo Lightning* from Borland International and *Reference Set* from Reference Software, two memory-resident programs that can check the spelling of or find a synonym for any word highlighted by the cursor. A two-keystroke command pops up a list of words, whereupon you can automatically replace the original word by choosing the appropriate correction or synonym.

A key difference between these programs and full-document batch-oriented spelling checkers is that you aren't limited to checking word processed documents—spreadsheets and data management programs are also fodder for these programs' instant verifications. You can even correct your spelling or look up a synonym while you're telecommunicating.

The two programs are quite similar. Both license the same Random House dictionary and thesaurus from Wang Laboratories: The spelling dictionary boasts 83,000 words; the thesaurus contains 50,000 synonyms and recognizes 5000 keywords. Borland has enhanced the *Lightning* dictionary with frequently used proper names, computer terms, and abbreviations.

What sets these programs apart from the rash of memory-resident spell-checking competitors that have appeared recently is how ambitious they are. Behind the dictionaries and thesauri are software reference engines designed to access information in *any* word-indexed reference work. Imagine accessing a pertinent quotation in seconds; or instantly looking up a word's proper pronunciation,

hyphenation, and definition; or finding supporting information for your report in a world almanac. In the next few months some of these applications should become available from both companies.

Installation: The Memory Game

Lightning's user manual is a slim, understandable 82-page paperback. The *Reference Set* manual is even slimmer and much drier, but equally straightforward. Although neither program is copy protected, installation can be difficult, especially if you use several other memory-resident programs, switch applications frequently, or use a RAM disk.

Since these programs are designed to be used with various types of software, they must understand the different methods used by each application to move the cursor and insert and delete words. *Reference Set* requires you to run a brief, menu-driven configuration program for each application environment before start-up. *Lightning*, on the other hand, allows you to change environments and other defaults on the fly, using pull-down menus. Unlike *Reference Set*, *Lightning* can be configured to work in the graphics mode of programs such as *Microsoft Word*, *Framework*, and *Reflex*.

The two programs work best on hard disks. Although either will work on systems with 128K and two floppy drives, that's hardly a practical configuration. You don't really have an interactive reference system if you have to swap program and dictionary disks every time you look up a word. Furthermore, floppy disk users are restricted to the smaller dictionaries that fit on a disk with the program. Both programs offer a choice of using the floppy dictionaries or the larger, hard-disk dictionaries. In addition, *Lightning* provides three different-size RAM-based dictionaries for its automatic spell-check-as-you-go mode.

Depending on your choice of dictionaries and features, *Reference Set* uses between 24K and 44K of system memory; *Lightning*, between 84K and 104K. Both support the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification, allowing you to place the entire disk-based dictionary in RAM for lightning-fast reference.

Interfacial Differences

Once you have successfully installed either program, you may never have to look at the documentation again. You can execute commands either from a menu or with one- or two-keystroke "hotkey" sequences. The *Lightning* menu pops up as a horizontal bar on the top line of your screen (see Screen 1). *Reference Set*'s menu takes over the full screen (see Screen 2). Using the hotkeys is much faster than ploughing through menu sequences, and you can redefine them yourself.

Verifying a word's spelling with either program is a simple matter. Say you want to use the word *sownds* but it doesn't look quite right. To check the word with *Lightning*, place the cursor on the suspect word and press <Alt>-D. This hotkey combination bypasses the main menu and immediately triggers the spelling checker. After a brief pause, *Lightning* opens a small vertical window that lists the six alternatives that come closest to your phonetic spelling. <PgUp> and <PgDn> allow you to scroll additional possibilities through the window; the most probable replacement, *sounds*, is at the top of the list (see Screen 3). Confirm your choice either by highlighting the word and pressing <Enter> or by typing the letter that appears next to the word. To add the original word to an auxiliary dictionary, press G, shown at the bottom of the menu.

Reference Set works similarly but displays alphabetical lists of up to 47 words at a time in a half-screen, horizontal window at the top or bottom of the screen—depending on where the cursor is. Unlike *Lightning*'s vertical windows, which often conceal the current sentence (and sometimes even the word in question), *Reference Set*'s window placement allows you to see the word in context.

Reference Set does not tag the suggested alternatives with letter key selections as *Lightning* does (see Screen 4). You must highlight choices with the cursor keys, then press <Ins> to insert the word in text. Oddly, you press <Enter> to return to text if you don't select a word; *Lightning*'s use of the traditional <Esc> key for this purpose makes more sense. Although you can't add words to an auxiliary dictionary in *Reference Set*, pressing <End> stores words in a glossary—a macro function that holds ten words or phrases of up to 72 characters each.

Screen 1: Turbo Lightning's status-line menu and pull-down Options menu. Both programs allow you to redefine the hotkeys that bypass their menus.

Why did *Turbo Lightning* find 24 words for *sounds* when *Reference Set* found only 5? The variance has to do with the different search algorithms of the two programs. *Lightning*'s scheme is more comprehensive: First it checks a list of commonly scrambled words (like *hte* for *the*), then checks similarly pronounced words, and finally compares word length.

Reference Set simply looks for sound-alikes. However, it also recognizes an asterisk as a wild-card character, so you can display every word that starts with a specified string of letters. For example, if you can't remember how to spell *curmudgeon,* you can enter *cur** and receive a list of 140 words.

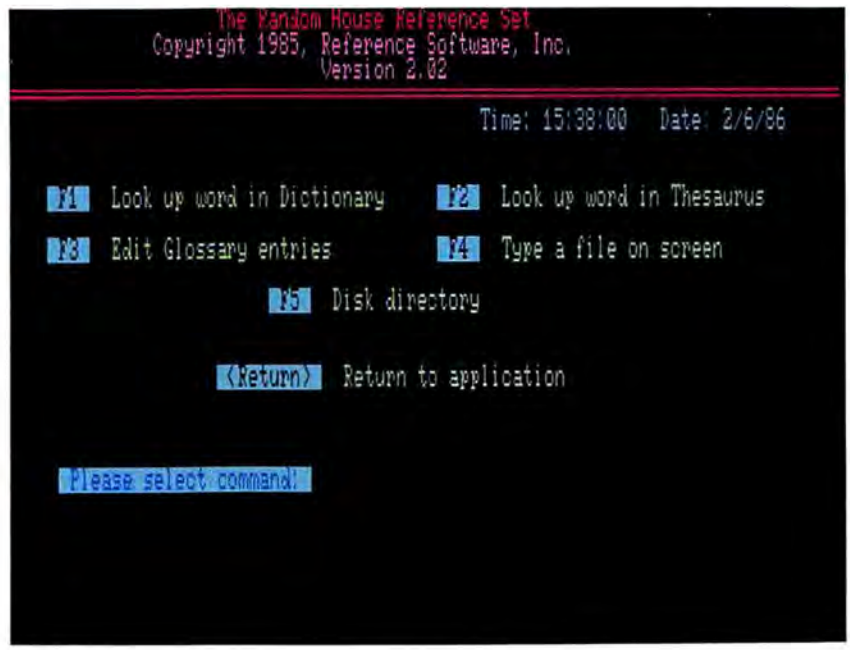
Lightning and *Reference Set* catch most transposition typos as long as the first letter is correct. However, both programs fail to recognize nontext characters except for apostrophes. For example, if you check *appro8priate,* neither program will provide *appropriate* as a possible spelling.

Lightning and *Reference Set* provide an alternative to single-word checking—you can also check a full screen. Unfortunately, the screen-at-a-time checking routine (nearly identical in both programs) is clumsy. It highlights all the errors at once, then turns the highlights off with the next keystroke. You have to remember where the flagged words were, move the cursor to those locations, and check each word in turn. At least *Reference Set* lets you load the full-screen checker separately, in case you want to conserve 20K of RAM. *Reference Set* is also better behaved: Pressing any key turns off the highlights and returns you to the primary application. With *Lightning,* if the key happens to be <Space> or <Enter>, the keystroke registers in your text.

The Spelling Beep

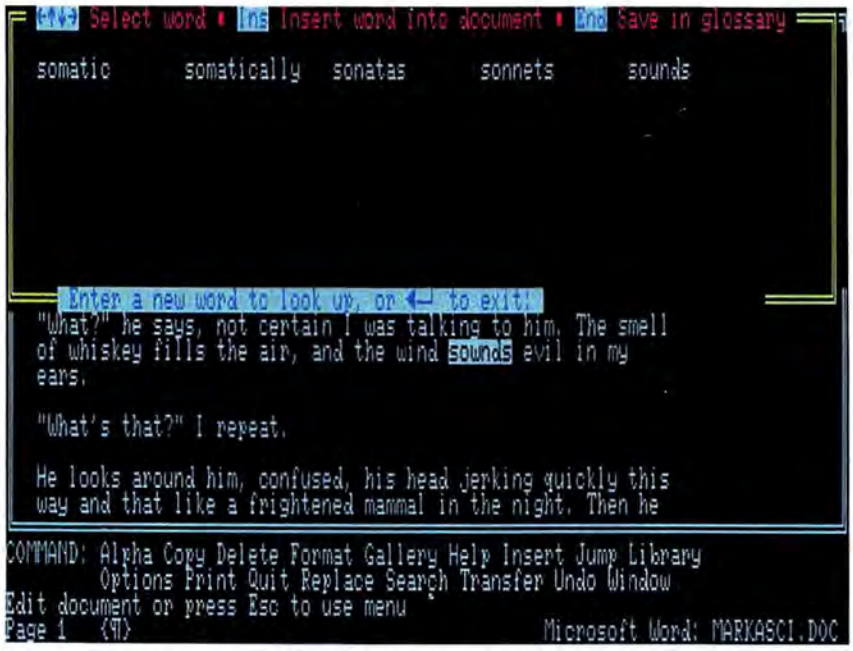
Lightning provides a third alternative to its full-screen and hotkey approaches—a spell-as-you-type auto-checking feature. As you type each word, the program checks it against a memory-resident dictionary and beeps if it doesn't find a match. *Lightning* also lets you check the last "bad"

Although you can't add words to an auxiliary dictionary in Reference Set, *pressing <End> stores words in a glossary—a macro function that holds ten words or phrases of up to 72 characters each.*



Screen 2: Reference Set's full-screen menu. Aside from spelling and thesaurus functions, Reference Set provides a glossary function to store keystroke macros.

Screen 3: Turbo Lightning's word-by-word spelling checker supplies alternate spellings for "sownds." The correct choice heads the list; 24 sound-alike words can be accessed by scrolling. Lightning also provides an auto-checking mode that beeps when you misspell a word.



Screen 4: Reference Set's word-by-word spelling checker produces sound-alikes for "sownds."

word. This is useful because you may not want to stop writing the instant you hear the auto-check beep.

Auto-checking could be as annoying as seat belt buzzers and talking elevators, but Borland has made the feature as unobtrusive as possible. The beep is short, its pitch is not shrill, and best of all, you can turn it off by pressing <Alt>-<F5>.

Users who don't already own a full-document spelling checker will welcome *Reference Set*'s separate batch-mode checker. Called RefSpell, this fully interactive checker is based on the *Random House Proofreader* by Aspen Software. After you select a file to check, the program tells you how many words are in the document and how many of those are unique—a helpful tool for studying your writing style.

RefSpell uses the same dictionary as the word-by-word checker. You have the option of marking all the words in a list for later correction or of making corrections interactively. RefSpell's many options for correcting errors rival those of the top proofreading programs on the market (see Screen 5).

RefSpell has one especially clever and time-saving talent. If the program encounters a word that's been corrected earlier in the document, it automatically asks if you'd like to make the same correction.

Vocabulary Building

One problem with spelling checkers is that most people use words that are not found in a standard dictionary: a potpourri of company names and contacts, trade jargon, and abbreviations. That's why any capable proofreading program lets users establish one or more auxiliary dictionaries.

Lightning and *Reference Set* work with auxiliary dictionaries in very different ways. Although RefSpell provides the option of creating auxiliary dictionaries, you can't add to them or access them from *Reference Set*'s memory resident spell-checker. Only *Lightning* allows you to add words as it checks. You can also create a list of words in ASCII format and store the list as a dictionary. Any file name with an .AUX extension can then be used as a personal dictionary, provided it doesn't contain more than 300 words. *Lightning* lets you call up different auxiliary dictionaries without exiting the program, but you can only draw upon one at a time.

Lightning's manual hints that future developments will allow you to compile your own special lists and incorporate them into the main dictionary, eliminating the need for extensive auxiliary dictionaries and speeding up the program's checking routines.

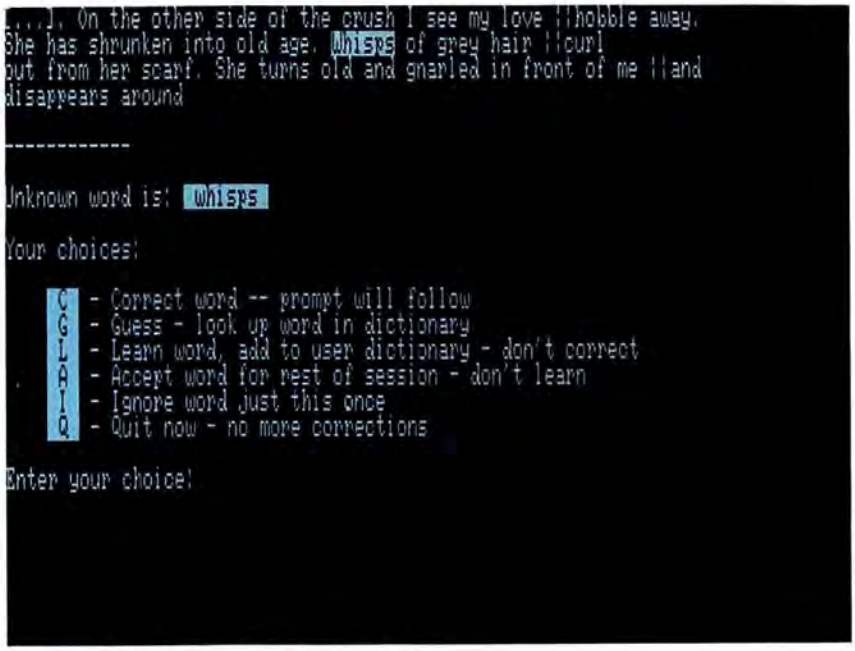
Interestingly, that is the only way to personalize the *Reference Set* dictionary. Although you cannot create separate auxiliary dictionaries, a utility will take any list of words (separated from each other by a nonalphabetic character) and compress, index, and append it to the main dictionary. Neither program makes provision for adding synonyms to the thesaurus.

Searching for the Synonym

Choosing a synonym in either program is similar to selecting a spelling correction, except that you use a different hotkey and the word lists are identified by parts of speech (see Screen 6). *Lightning*'s thesaurus window is a little larger than the program's spelling window, displaying 15 entries instead of 6 (see Screen 7).

Both thesauri are helpful, but hardly comprehensive. If you are one of the lucky few possessed of an outstanding vocabulary, you may have trouble finding words you haven't already thought of. Because these thesauri are always at your fingertips, however, they can at least help on those maddening occasions when you know the right word, but it just refuses to reveal itself.

Reference Set's thesaurus is the stronger of the two, thanks to its ability to cross-reference the synonym list: A tap of the <GrayPlus> key at a highlighted word on the menu finds a synonym for a synonym. This feature



Screen 5: Reference Set's stand-alone, full-document spelling checker. The interactive menu allows great flexibility in checking your document.

hints at the power to come when *Roget's* becomes available on line.

One of the biggest limitations of these thesauri is that they don't recognize the roots of plurals. For example, both programs report that *alternatives* is not in the thesaurus. *Reference Set* tells you that it would be between *alternative* and *although* alphabetically and asks you to either type in a new word or exit. *Turbo Lightning* tells you to press <F2> for a list of sound-alike (not synonymous) words.

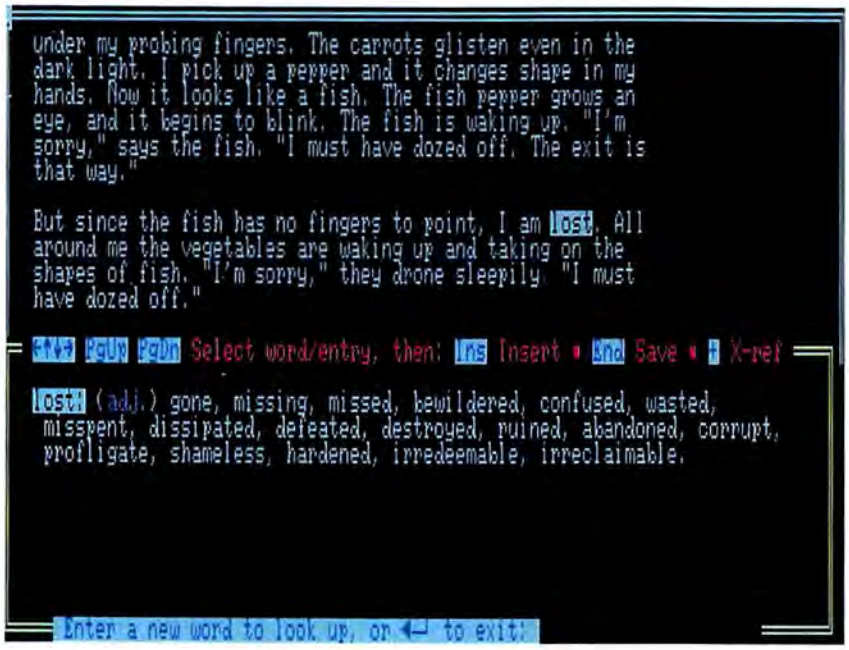
Compatibility and Performance

Turbo Lightning and *Reference Set* are possessed by the same demon as all memory-resident programs: They tend to conflict with other memory-resident programs, so be prepared to do without a beloved utility. Further complications arise because both programs are supposed to be loaded last—which may cause conflicts with many like-minded programs. However, I managed to get *Lightning* and *Reference Set* to work with *SideKick, SuperKey, Instant Recall,* and even with each other. *SideKick* worked fine with both programs, except that *Reference Set* was unable to insert a synonym or spelling correction into *SideKick*'s Notepad.

On a hard disk PC, both *Reference Set* and *Lightning* display the word list from the hard disk dictionary in less than 4 seconds. Copying the dictionaries to a RAM disk cuts that time in half. However, on a floppy-based system things slow down considerably. Furthermore, performance of your applications can bog down even on a 640K hard disk system if you have several other RAM-resident programs contending for memory.

Lightning enjoys one performance edge: If a checked word is correct, the program flashes a 'spelling confirmed' message before your fingers leave the hotkey. Unlike *Reference Set, Lightning* wastes no time writing a word list on screen. Because in auto-check mode *Lightning* only checks words as they are input from the keyboard, it doesn't impede operations in a primary application, like recalculating a spreadsheet or browsing a data base.

As hard disk storage drops in price and compact laser disks (CD-ROMs) proliferate, an instantly accessible, multimegabyte on-line library becomes conceivable.



Screen 6: Reference Set's on-line thesaurus in action. Unlike in Lightning, you can also search for a synonym of a synonym.

The Promise of Reference Engines

Both programs' potential for putting voluminous reference works at our fingertips is mind-boggling. Wang Laboratories has several more ambitious reference works available for license, including *The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia, Roget's Thesaurus, John Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, Black's Law Dictionary,* and *Stedman's Medical Dictionary.* Since these works

were put into electronic form by the same company, they are already presumed compatible with both *Reference Set* and *Lightning*. At press time, Borland had announced but was not yet shipping *Roget's* and *Columbia Encyclopedia* at $99.50 each.

According to Borland and Reference Software, the two products are targeted for different market segments. Like the rest of Borland's office productivity software, *Lightning* is designed with the general business user in mind. Borland has also opened the system for development by end users and independent programmers. Reference Software sees *Reference Set* as the core of a writer's tool kit and plans to add grammar and style checkers, foreign language and rhyming dictionaries, and more extensive thesauri.

All that stands in the way of accessing the Library of Congress through our PCs is the practical limitations on the available system memory, mass storage, and cash. As hard disk storage drops in price and compact laser disks (CD-ROMs) proliferate, an instantly accessible, multimegabyte on-line library becomes conceivable.

A Close Call

The interactive nature of *Lightning* and *Reference Set* may help you become a better and more productive writer. You won't find yourself staring blankly at the screen puzzling over the spelling of a complex word, and you can quickly find a synonym with just the right flavor to express your thoughts.

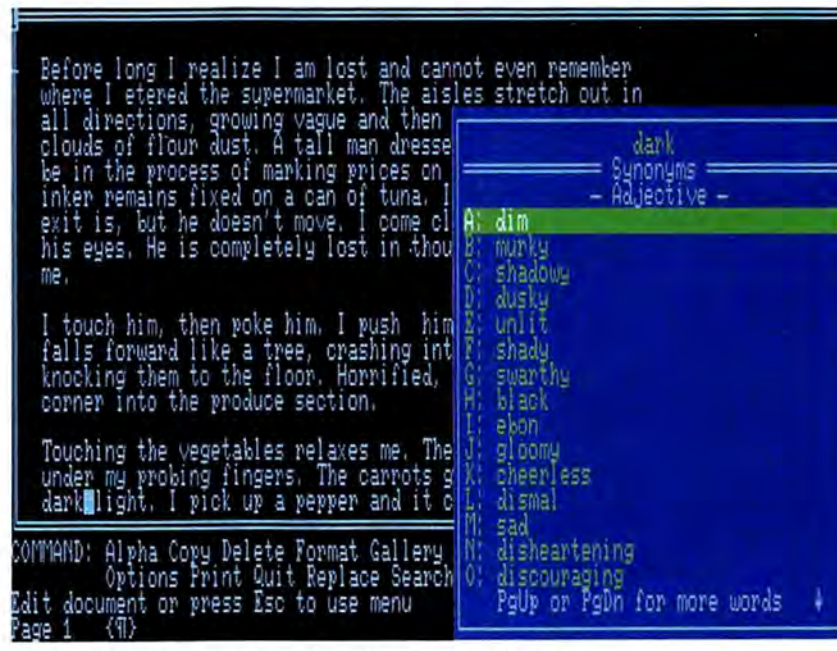
Despite their similarities, the differences between the programs are fairly clear-cut. *Reference Set* features an excellent stand-alone spelling checker, a macro program, and a cross-indexing feature in the thesaurus. It also occupies less memory and costs slightly less. *Turbo Lightning* includes an auto-checking mode, provides more sound-alike words when spell-checking, and enables you to create a library of auxiliary dictionaries.

These distinctions aside, *Lightning* wins by a neck. Its user interface seems slightly slicker and faster. Borland has established itself with a string of software hits: *Turbo Pascal, SideKick, SuperKey,* and *Reflex*. Users of these programs will feel at home with *Lightning*. More significantly, Borland's success gives it the best shot at developing new applications for its reference engine. ●

Ken Milburn is a freelance writer and microcomputer systems consultant based in Mill Valley, California.

Reference Set version 2.0
Reference Software, Inc.
330 Townsend St. #232
San Francisco, CA 94107
800/826-2222, 415/947-1000
List price: $89, thesaurus or dictionary alone $69
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

Turbo Lightning version 1.0
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: $99.95
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version



Screen 7: Lightning's on-line thesaurus. Unlike in Reference Set, you can select a synonym by pressing its corresponding menu letter.

tas
MODEM TEST UNIT
tas
VOICEBAND CHANNEL SIMULATOR
Tone
SFI
White Noise
Impulse Noise
Gain Hits
Phase Hits
Amplitude Jitter
Phase Jitter
Frequency Shift
Intermod. Distortion
Gain Slope
Delay Slope
Line In T1
Line Out T2
VOLUME
POWER
tas
MODEM TEST POD
Hayes

Jeff Martin

Safe at Any Speed?

As the hare discovered all too late, speed is not everything. With a mob of 2400-bps modems hopping to market, a question begs to be answered: Is faster necessarily better? PC World puts four front-runners to the test.

Art Wilcox

In but an instant of the silicon epoch, the 300-bps modem passed from innovation to obsolescence. Performance-conscious users snapped up the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (or one of its peers) and packed their 300-bps modems away with their double-breasted suits. The 1200-bps modem provided a quantum leap in performance—state-of-the-art technology that trimmed phone line charges while boosting productivity. But time and data don't stand still; 2400-bps modems have arrived in full force. Computer magazines proclaim their wonders while vendors offer units costing little more than their 1200-bps predecessors.

However, the latest technological advance doesn't always bring greater benefits. When 2400-bps modems were introduced in early 1985, the pros and cons were balanced. Although faster data transmission can mean smaller phone bills and more efficient use of on-line services and data bases, the reliability of high-speed communications over an aging telephone network designed for voice transmission was rightly questioned. More unsettling: the dearth of information services, on-line data bases, and value-added carriers supporting 2400-bps communications. The 2400-bps modem, it seemed, was all dressed up with no place to go.

But time makes all the difference in the Darwinian world of PC peripherals. Nearly 40 manufacturers have jumped on the 2400-bps bandwagon, among them Hayes, Cermetek, U.S. Robotics, Novation, Racal-Vadic, Microcom, and AT&T. Prices have shrunk accordingly: 2400-bps modems typically cost about

Table 1: 2400-bps services compared (rates in dollars/minute)

	300 bps		1200 bps		2400 bps		
	Prime time	Nonprime time	Prime time	Nonprime time	Prime time	Nonprime time	Connect charges
CompuServe	.21	.10	.25	.21	.38	.32	N/A
Dialog	1.20[1]	N/A	1.20	N/A	1.20	N/A	10/hour
Dow Jones News/Retrieval	.90	.20	1.98	.44	1.98	.44	N/A
EasyNet	N/A[2]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1
MCI Mail	N/A[3]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
NewsNet	.40	.30	.80	.60	1.20	.93	N/A
Tymnet	4.25	1.50	4.25	1.50	4.25	1.50	N/A
The Source	.36	.14	.43	.18	.46	.20	.25
Uninet	3.25	1.50	3.25	1.50	3.25	1.50	N/A

[1] This figure represents an average cost; Dialog charges according to data base used.
[2] EasyNet charges $8/search.
[3] MCI Mail charges according to length of message.

$800; mail-order houses sell some units for less than $500. On-line vendors have also thrown skepticism to the winds—major providers such as CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval service, and Tymnet already support 2400-bps communications; others are planning to follow suit (see the sidebar "2400 On Line at Press Time"). Tim Riggins, a communications analyst at Future Computing, is positively bullish: "2400 bps will capture 30 percent of the modem market by 1990. It will definitely surpass 1200-bps sales in the next few years."

In an attempt to grab the rabbit by the ears, *PC World* scrutinized four external 2400-bps modems from four major players—the Hayes Smartmodem 2400, the Novation Professional 2400, the U.S. Robotics Courier 2400, and the Cermetek 2400 Modem. Aside from delineating each modem's key features and functions, *PC World* used another technological marvel—the telephone network simulator—to precisely gauge each modem's shortcomings and strengths. Our investigation underscores some conventional market wisdom and reaffirms the relationship between good design and superior value.

More Bits for the Buck?

Cost-conscious managers at large and small companies alike must weigh the cost of capital expenditures (equipment) against the productivity gained. When considering the move to 2400-bps communications, keep in mind that some tasks will directly benefit from higher speeds and others won't.

If you regularly transmit large files to distant clients or company divisions, you will quickly recoup your investment from a 2400-bps modem. However, if you occasionally send small files to a local office, the payback will not be substantial. Subscribers to Dialog, Nexis, CompuServe, and similar services will whittle their phone bills but not appreciably speed expensive on-line searches. Time spent entering search strategies, logging on and off, or waiting while a search is performed is time controlled by the host. The process is not hastened by a faster modem. Even more nettling: Savings may be offset by a surcharge for 2400-bps access (see Table 1). Some on-line companies maintain that this practice is not usurious, but rather, egalitarian. NewsNet, a full-text on-line data base service, claims its sliding scale is "designed to make the cost of on-line sessions roughly equal at all baud rates." If you use a modem pri-

Monthly fee	Initial fee
N/A	39.95
N/A	N/A
1	75
N/A	N/A
1.50	N/A
15	N/A
N/A	N/A
10	100
N/A	N/A

marily for certain on-line services, the move to 2400 bps may not be worth it.

Of course, strict computation of money spent on phone charges, on-line fees, and equipment outlays doesn't tell the whole story. The productivity gained when tasks are performed in half the time can't be easily measured but is nonetheless real. Using a 2400-bps modem, like using the PC AT, is at first a revelatory experience. File transmission time is neatly halved; communications sessions that once crawled seem to flash by on the screen. If raw speed is an important factor, the 2400-bps modem is indeed attractive.

Fit and Functionality

The 2400-bps modems examined here are not mere extensions of their 1200-bps predecessors. Along with startling speed come new standard features (see Table 2). In some cases, convoluted functions once handled via software (such as voice/data switching) have been relegated to simple front-panel push buttons; in others, hardware settings are accomplished with software commands. Some noteworthy improvements and disappointing revelations follow.

Hayes compatibility. For better or worse, the Hayes AT command set has become the communications industry's de facto standard. Most current communications programs use these modem-level commands to control everything from dialing a number to auto-answer functions. Given the success of the Smartmodem 1200, it's no surprise that all the 2400-bps modems reviewed here adhere to its command set. Contrary to rumor, Hayes has not substantially changed any existing commands but instead has added several new 2400-specific commands that control functions such as speaker volume and synchronous/asynchronous modes. *Smartcom II* users take note: Only 2.1 or later versions of the program work with the Smartmodem 2400. Earlier versions either cannot recognize the modem or insist on running it at 300 bps.

U.S. Robotics and Novation have likewise extended their command sets, providing convenient functions not offered by Hayes. For example, the U.S. Robotics Courier includes useful help commands that display current settings plus dial and S-register commands. Novation has added a nifty security feature that requires all incoming communications to be prefaced by a password—useful for unattended operations.

Configuration and control. Among the first challenges a modem user confronts are DIP switches, the tiny toggles that configure modems for specific tasks. Typically sequestered deep inside the modem, the DIP switches are more accessible on the 2400-bps offerings from Cermetek, U.S. Robotics, and Novation. Cermetek places them behind a sliding panel, while U.S. Robotics leaves them exposed on the belly of the modem. U.S. Robotics also keeps your nose out of the manual by printing DIP switch settings, dial commands, and RS-232C pin values on the unit's underside.

Novation wards off obsolescence by placing the switches and a ROM chip in a module that plugs into the back of the unit. As the company adds features—such as MNP (Microcom Network Protocol) error correction—the modem can be fitted with new modules. Novation has further simplified the user's life by assigning many major functions—speed, mode, voice/data switching, and diagnostics—to six front-panel buttons. Any selection is immediately noted in English on a sharp 3- by 1-inch liquid crystal display—a vast improvement over the blinking status lights found on every other modem.

Ever the market leader, Hayes has forged a different solution to system configuration by eliminating DIP switches altogether. For example, changing the carrier detect status for *Crosstalk* or restoring the manufacturer's default settings is a matter of entering 3- to 5-character commands from the keyboard. Once settings are specified, they can be saved to the modem's EEPROM, a special ROM chip that holds data securely even when the modem is turned off. If

2400 On Line at Press Time

Wes Nihei

Electronic information services are merging into the 2400-bps fast lane with varying degrees of haste. While some have been up and running at 2400 bps for over a year, others are waiting until high-speed modems find their way to corporate PCs in greater numbers. However, almost all on-line vendors agree that data transmission at 2400 bps is inevitable.

Tymnet, UniNet, and other packet-switching networks supported 2400-bps communications long before the stand-alone services did under their respective aegis. Electronic mail purveyors MCI Mail and EasyLink have to date refused to invest in 2400-bps equipment, offering subscribers a choice of 300-bps or 1200-bps hookups. But via Tymnet, speed-hungry users can access these same mail services at 2400 bps. Why the disparity? According to MCI's Bill Stern, "Most of our customers are comfortable with 1200 bps. When we move to 2400 bps depends on how quickly people adapt."

For many vendors, 2400-bps service has not been a money-maker. NewsNet, a full-text electronic news service, adopted 2400-bps service in June 1985, but the company's bottom line has not considerably fattened as a result. Marketing manager Bill Van Orden reports that only 1 percent of NewsNet's customers tap into the higher rate. Says Van Orden, "2400-bps usage is increasing, but in the last 18 months, there's been a tremendous flip-flop from 300 bps to 1200 bps." Other on-line vendors, such as Bibliographic Retrieval Service (BRS), state bluntly they have no plans to support 2400 bps, while Mead Data Central (provider of Lexis, Nexis, and Medis data bases) and Westlaw are content to wait and see.

At Tymnet, there are no mixed feelings about being on the cutting edge. "Systemwide connect hours at 2400 bps in September 1984 totaled 1701 hours," says Maurice Okawaki, Tymnet telemarketing manager. "By September 1985, the total jumped to over 10,000 hours—a growth rate of nearly 500 percent in one year." Tymnet is already investigating 4800-bps and 9600-bps transmission.

Growth rates and marketing projections aside, 2400 bps is a standard still waiting to catch on. The speed limit's been raised. So who's in the fast lane?

CompuServe offers a full range of on-line services including electronic mail, business and financial information, science forums, electronic banking, travel services, and special interest group forums. 2400-bps service is available in 30 U.S. cities. CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Centre, Box 20212, Columbus, OH 43220, 614/457-8600.

Dialog is a 2400-bps service, available since August 1985, that serves

up approximately 200 data bases focusing mostly on bibliographic, directory, and statistical information. Though subscription fees vary by data base, there is no surcharge for 2400-bps access. Dialog, 3460 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304, 415/858-3785, 800/227-1927.

Dow Jones News/ Retrieval service is the businessperson's prime source for electronic information, with 38 financial and news data bases. 2400-bps and 1200-bps access fees are identical. Dow Jones News/ Retrieval, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540, 800/257-5114.

EasyLink is Western Union's electronic mail arm, available at 2400 bps solely via Tymnet. EasyLink, Western Union Telegraph Corp., One Lake St., Upper Saddle River, NJ 07548, 201/825-5000.

EasyNet is an electronic gateway system that provides passage to on-line services and data bases from BRS, Dialog, and NewsNet. 2400-bps access is available through Tymnet. EasyNet, Telebase Systems, 134 N. Narberth Ave., Narberth, PA 19072, 215/664-6168.

MCI Mail is synonymous with electronic mail in many circles, even though its forte is delivering hard-copy output. MCI Mail also offers access to Dow Jones News/ Retrieval. As with EasyNet, 2400-bps service is available only through Tymnet. MCI Communications Corp., 1133 19th St. NW, Washington, DC 20036, 800/621-6245.

NewsNet is a full-text newsletter data base containing over 300 newsletters organized into 32 different categories. All data bases have been available at 2400 bps since October 1985. NewsNet, 945 Haverford Rd., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 800/345-1301.

The Source offers an omnibus of 2400-bps services: electronic mail, business and national news, investment information, weather, sports, and bulletin boards. Source Telecomputing Corp., 1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102, 800/336-3300.

Tymnet is something of a pioneer, having featured 2400-bps communications since September 1984. Essentially an umbrella network, Tymnet offers 2400-bps access to MCI Mail, EasyNet, EasyLink, and a host of other services. Tymnet, 2710 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/942-5209.

Uninet started 2400-bps service in December 1984, following hot on Tymnet's heels. Besides its own electronic mail service, World Link, Uninet offers 2400-bps access to a variety of on-line services such as The Source, Dialog, and MCI Mail. Uninet, 10951 Lakeview Ave., Lenexa, KS 66219, 913/541-4400.

you unwittingly enter an incorrect value, be prepared to spend some time tracking it down—the Smartmodem 2400 can output only one setting at a time. Since this approach to modem configuration is new, Hayes wisely provides a chart that matches each 2400 command with its Smartmodem 1200 DIP-switch equivalent.

Call progress monitoring. Also known as tone detection, this capability discriminates between various frequencies, such as dial tones, busy signals, ringing, and the human voice, and enables the modem to respond appropriately. Early PC modems were tone-deaf—they waited a set time and dialed away. If no dial tone was present, they simply aborted the call. This crippling deficiency made unattended operations iffy at best. If you wanted to save on-line fees and phone charges by downloading files late at night, you brewed a pot of coffee and faithfully baby-sat your communications session.

Contemporary modems, including the 2400-bps units discussed here, go beyond these crude bit blasters and offer true tone detection, which enables a modem to detect a busy signal and redial until a connection is made, hang up if a human answers instead of another modem, and dial a call through a sequence of exchanges. Thus your modem can work over an office PBX, send files via a value-added carrier such as Sprint, or stay up late downloading files while you snooze.

The 2400-bps modems reviewed were run through such a gauntlet. Files were sent PC to PC over dial-up lines and a Siemens Saturn II EPBX, documents were downloaded from The Source and MCI Mail via Sprint, bulletin boards were accessed, on-line data bases were searched, and several human volunteers were subjected to modems trying to understand English and then abruptly hanging up. All the modems performed faultlessly with one unexpected exception: The Smartmodem 2400 failed to hang up when it encountered a voice at the other end of the line.

Voice/Data Switching. Not every communications user can afford separate lines for telephone and modem, but having both share the same line is risky; it's all too easy to break a connection when switching from voice to data and back again. All the reviewed modems make the switch safely, though some force the user to jump through hoops in the process. For example, to switch from data to voice, Hayes and U.S. Robotics users must issue modem-level commands and pick up their receivers at precisely the right time.

Cermetek and Novation offer less complicated alternatives: front panel controls. With the Cermetek modem, one communicator presses the ORG (originate) button, while the other presses the ANS (answer) button. Novation garners highest marks for eliminating even this guesswork. To shift, you merely tap the data or voice button on the front of the modem; the other modem automatically switches to that mode. Manufacturers should follow Novation's lead—users won't do backflips forever.

Documentation. Kudos here go to U.S. Robotics and Novation for providing succinct yet functional user manuals and pullout reference cards. Hayes, as usual, does a creditable job and includes information not only on traditional issues but on leased-line operations and the reconciling of dissimilar protocols and modem speeds. Unlike its competitors, Hayes continues to include technical specifications and circuit diagrams for more advanced users. While Hayes' intent is laudable, the bounty of technical minutiae tends to obscure basic operating instructions. Cermetek, on the other hand, should consider a thorough overhaul. Its slapdash typewritten manual lacks both index and reference card and is not particularly lucid about proper switch settings, synchronous operations, or other important details.

Real-World Lab

A telephone signal is like a dollar bill—it passes through many hands. For example, a single telephone call between San Francisco and Chicago may travel by copper wire and microwave, bounce off a satellite, and run down a fiber optic link; each medium contributes its own unique disturbance to the signal. Depending on the combination, a call may be crystal clear or inundated with hissing, crackling, echoes, and pops. Although the human ear can usually distinguish a voice in the midst of such aural clutter, these *impairments* wreak havoc on data traveling via modem. How much data is lost or corrupted depends on the number and intensity of the impairments along the way. A well-designed modem can work at or near peak speeds even over noisy

Table 2: 2400-bps modems feature by feature

	Novation Professional 2400	Hayes Smartmodem 2400	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	Cermetek 2400 Modem
Hayes 1200 command set	●	●	●	●
Proprietary 2400 command set	●	●		
Call progress monitoring:				
Dial tone	●	●	●	●
2nd dial tone[1]	●	●	●	●
Busy	●	●	●	●
Ring	●	●	●	●
No dial tone	●	●	●	●
Voice	●		●	●
Voice/data switching	●	●	●	●
Auto-dial/auto-answer	●	●	●	●
Automatic speed detect	●	●	●	●
Transmission rate:				
2400 bps	●	●	●	●
1200 bps	●	●	●	●
300 bps	●	●	●	●
Full-duplex	●	●	●	●
Asynchronous communications support	●	●	●	●
Synchronous communications support	●	●		●
Built-in test modes:				
Self-test	●	●	●	●
Local analog loop-back	●	●	●	●
Local/remote digital	●	●		●
Dialing:				
Alphabetic characters	●	●[2]	●	
Pulse	●	●	●	●
Touch-tone	●	●	●	●
Adaptive	●		●	●
DIP switches	●	[3]	●	●
Indicator lights		●	●	●
LCD	●			
Speaker	●	●	●	●
Volume control	●	●	●	●

[1] Required by value-added carriers
[2] Only A, B, C, and D, plus # and *
[3] Equivalent system settings accomplished with software commands

lines by filtering out the chaff and detecting and counteracting signal distortions; however, even a slightly noisy line can reduce a poorly designed modem to plodding performance.

In the past, modem evaluations seldom focused on the effect of such impairments, and with good reason; the margin for error in 300- and 1200-bps communications is generous. At 2400 bps, however, the issue can't be ignored. Unfortunately, the telephone network's quirky nature doesn't make it an ideal modem test-bed because you cannot introduce, control, and measure the impairments that affect a modem's performance. Thus, "real-world" tests usually yield spurious results.

In an effort to quantify a 2400-bps modem's talent for dealing with the vicissitudes of day-to-day communications, *PC World* went into the laboratory and re-created the telephone network, using the TAS 1000 Modem Test System from Telecom Analysis Systems (TAS) of Little Silver, New Jersey. The TAS system consists of a system controller (a stock AT&T PC 6300) running TAS's menu-driven software package, which automates testing and collates results, and three hardware modules: the 1010 Channel Simulator, which recreates the impairments found on telephone lines; the Network Simulator, which mirrors the personality of public as well as leased telephone lines; and the 1020 Modem Test Unit, which funnels test data to the modems connected to the simulator and calculates the resulting data transmission errors.

We determined realistic impairments by consulting the 1982-1983 AT&T Bell Labs *End Office Connection Study*. Bell sampled the transmission impairments found on 6500 long-distance connections in the predivestiture Bell System. Bell Labs engineers then averaged the results and rated line quality on a percentile basis. In our tests, we put all the major impairments together on the line at the average (50th percentile) level, then increased the intensity of one impairment at a time to find each modem's breaking point.

The Modem Litmus Test

Evaluating each modem pair was a relatively straightforward process. Once attached to the Modem Test System, 1000-bit blocks of simulated data were transmitted in groups of 100 from one modem to the other as various impairments were added to the line.

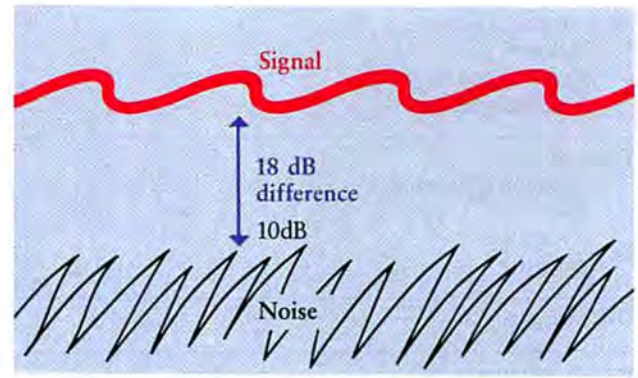


Figure 1: A signal-to-noise ratio indicates the difference between signal strength and the intensity of noise on a line as expressed in decibels. The smaller the ratio, the greater the likelihood that noise will corrupt data. Most of the modems tested for this review require at least an 18- to 20-decibel separation between signal and noise for acceptable operation.

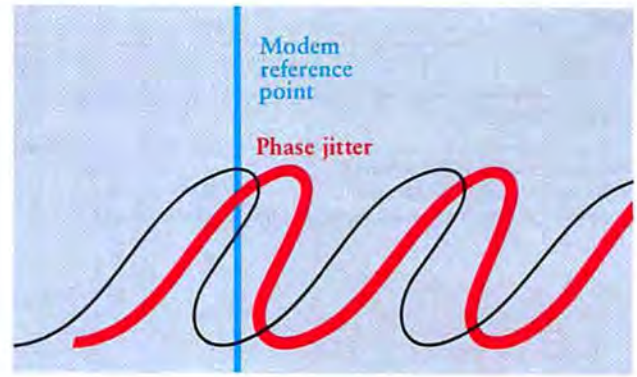


Figure 2: When a wave arrives out of sync—that is, when a peak representing data is not lined up properly with the modem's reference point—its phase is said to be jittered or shifted. Because so much data is packed into a 2400-bps signal, a slight shift can cause a modem to lose data.

After the data completed the circuit, the TAS 1020 Modem Test Unit calculated the block error rates. The test results measure block errors because popular error detection/correction schemes such as X.PC or MNP cannot retransmit individual bits or bytes, only affected blocks. The number of block errors also suggests a modem's effective transmission rate under fire. For example, a 2400-bps modem laboring at a 50 percent block error rate is always resending half its data—in effect, working as slowly as a 1200-bps modem.

Each pair of modems was stressed with three major impairments that frequently disrupt data communications: *white noise* (expressed as a signal-to-noise ratio), *phase jitter,* and *amplitude jitter.* Other impairments such as attenuation, second- and third-order nonlinear distortion, gain and delay distortion, and frequency offset were kept at a constant background level throughout testing.

Noise is caused by everything from lightning to the electronic components in the phone network that process signals. Since noise is present on a phone line across the entire frequency band, it's considered a significant cause of transmission errors. A signal-to-noise ratio indicates the difference between signal strength and the intensity of the noise on the line (see Figure 1). As the gap between signal strength and noise narrows—as the line gets noisier and the ratio shrinks—the number of errors escalates.

Amplitude jitter and phase jitter are typically introduced by the components in the telephone network. Since data is encoded in the amplitude and phase of a wave, any fluctuation in the signal can confuse the modem. If signal strength varies too greatly, amplitude jitter results—the height of the waves becomes erratic and the modem can't decode the data (see Figure 2). When a signal makes the leap from one medium (copper wire) to another (fiber optic cable) and encounters wildly different electrical properties, phase jitter can occur—waves arrive at uneven intervals (see Figure 3). Though noise, amplitude jitter, and phase jitter don't generally interact, their combined presence can turn your transmitted sales report into hieroglyphics.

Real-World Conclusions

As the tests clearly show, all 2400-bps modems are not created equal. A cursory glance at Figures 4-6 quickly demonstrates that the Hayes and Novation modems can weather the slings and arrows of outrageous communications far better than their counterparts from U.S. Robotics and Cermetek. Keep in mind, too, that some seemingly subtle performance variations are significant. Decibel differences are exponential; if signal-to-noise ratio drops by 1 decibel from 16:1 to 15:1, line noise increases tenfold. A 1 degree or 1 percent change in jitter is merely linear—but the effect can be similarly severe, since so much more data is packed into a 2400-bps signal.

The average impairments as determined by the Bell study were 34:1 signal-to-noise, 5.8 degrees of phase jitter, and 2.9 percent of amplitude jitter. As Figures 4-6 indicate, *PC World* subjected the modems to a far more vigorous test. Thus you might conclude that

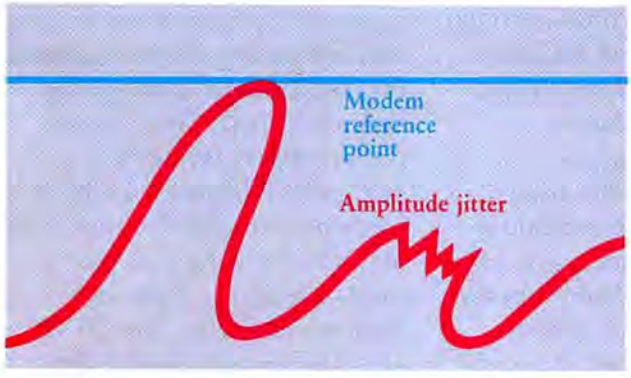


Figure 3: Transmitted data is encoded in electromagnetic waves. A modem expects data (1s and 0s) to be represented by waves peaking at set levels. If signal strength changes precipitously, amplitude jitter occurs: The wave drops out of sight. In this illustration, the first wave of data is unscathed and can be read; the second wave is distorted and is unintelligible to the receiving modem.

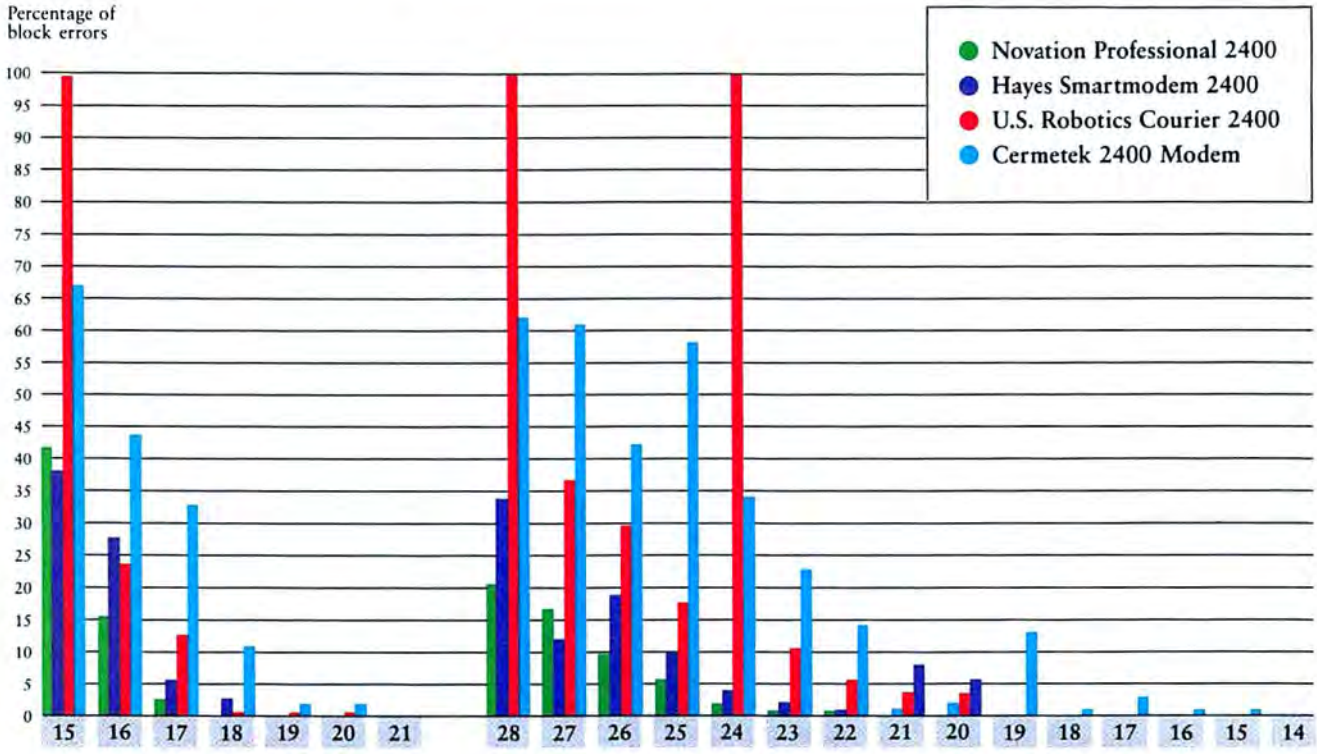


Figure 4: Signal-to-noise ratio in dB[1]

Figure 5: Phase jitter in degrees[2]

all the tested modems will run error-free most of the time.

However, consider that the Bell Study also notes that 5 out of 100 lines had phase jitter exceeding 15 degrees, while 1 out of 100 lines had amplitude jitter exceeding 15 percent. More important, the signal-to-noise number derived by Bell does not take into account the reduction in strength that a signal experiences traveling from your modem to the local telephone office. Depending on your distance from a local exchange—and the kind of equipment that may carry the signal along the way, such as a PBX—the drop in signal strength could be considerable. Thus, your transmitted data may frequently encounter the kinds of severe impairments simulated in our tests.

Of course, statistics mean little if your local line is usually noisy; in that event, your data can expect rough going most of the time. Thus it's particularly relevant to highlight the point at which a modem sends error-free blocks—in other words, when retransmission is unnecessary. The Novation and Hayes modems are neck and neck, transmitting data with the fewest errors under the worst circumstances and reaching no-error states earlier. The U.S. Robotics modem is a relatively close second, while the Cermetek trails a distant third. It's notable that the Novation racks up even better marks than market-leader Hayes.

Though competent, the U.S. Robotics modem didn't always fare well under battle conditions and would sometimes stop receiving data altogether. Unfortunately, the modem could not continue communications when line conditions improved; it had to be turned off and then switched on again. This could be a nuisance in real-life communications when the line "fades" momentarily, causing a burst of errors, and then improves.

The Cermetek modem, however, is the biggest question mark. An initial pair of tested Cermetek units could not operate even over an "ideal" line (before increasing the three major impairments), and as the test results on a second set pointedly illustrate, Cermetek has a long way to go. Although the Cermetek 2400 never lost its carrier, it was easily the most sensitive to noise and jitter and ran dead last in every test. The company plans to release the 2400EP, a $695 model that employs Microcom's powerful MNP error-checking and error-correcting protocol—which may lower the modem's error rate. Alas, MNP and other error-correcting pro-

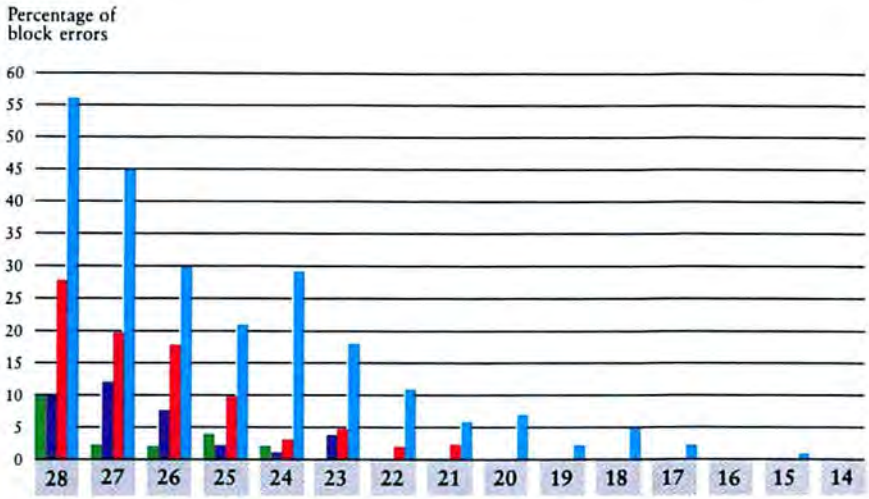


Figure 6: Amplitude jitter peak to peak in percent[3]

[1] Noise impairment is accurate to within ±0.25 decibels.

[2] Impairment is accurate to within ±0.5 degrees.

[3] Impairment is accurate to within ±0.5 percent.

tocols achieve error-free performance at the expense of throughput—it takes time to retransmit a block in which an error is detected.

The Checkered Flag

All four modems perform satisfactorily on average or good phone lines. Unfortunately, ours is not a state-of-the-art world. The same call may travel over aging copper lines and sleek spun-glass cables; components with varying tolerances lie in wait, ready to mangle your data. Worse still, deregulation has increased the likelihood that your data will travel through many "value-added" hands—and none too gently.

Even so, 2400-bps communications is no longer impractical over today's voice lines—and vendors from Digital Communications Associates to Electronic Vaults promise to push the standard to 9600 bps and beyond in the foreseeable future. In the meantime, you can't beat the price/performance ratio of 2400-bps modems. Product features and functions should naturally influence your purchase: Hayes has made some laudable enhancements to its dependable Smartmodem line; the Cermetek 2400 is a cheap way to step up; and the U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 is competent and reasonably priced, though it treads perhaps too closely in the Smartmodem 1200's footsteps. But the Novation Professional 2400, with its rock-steady performance, replaceable modules that welcome software updates, and handy front panel function buttons, tops the list. This is one modem that's safe at any speed. ●

Art Wilcox is a Contributing Editor to PC World.

Cermetek 2400 Modem
Cermetek Microelectronics
1308 Borregas Ave.
P.O. Box 3565
Sunnyvale, CA 94089-3565
408/752-5000
List price: $645
Requirements: RS-232C serial port

Courier 2400
U.S. Robotics, Inc.
8100 McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
312/982-5001
List price: $699
Requirements: RS-232C serial port

Novation Professional 2400
Novation, Inc.
20409 Prairie St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/996-5060
List price: $795, with Mite communications software $895
Requirements: RS-232C serial port

Smartmodem 2400
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
705 Westech Dr.
Norcross, GA 30092
404/449-8791
List price: $899
Requirements: RS-232C serial port

TAS 1000 Modem Test System
Telecom Analysis Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 635
86 Birch Ave.
Little Silver, NJ 07739
201/530-9242

Meet our P

Choosing a modem for your personal computer just got easier.

Modems are remarkable little gadgets. They can connect you and your PC to mountains of data and oceans of information. But up until now, deciding which modem to buy hasn't been easy. So to solve that little problem, IBM is offering two 1,200 bps PC modems. Modems that not only give you the best features currently available on PC modems, but also offer features usually found only on higher priced, higher speed modems.

First, a Brief Introduction to the IBM PC Modems:

The IBM 5841 is a stand-alone modem capable of operating at 0-300, 600 and 1,200 bps in asynchronous mode, and 600 and 1,200 bps synchronous.

Our other modem is the IBM Personal Computer Modem—an internal, half-card modem that operates at 0-300, 600 and 1,200 bps asynchronous.

The Non-Identical Twins

In some respects, these two modems are very similar. For example, they both have Automatic Adaptive Equalization—which means they will continuously fine-tune themselves to compensate for changes and noises on the telephone line. The result is, you can receive data over a wider range of phone line conditions. This is one of those features more often found on faster, more expensive modems.

In addition to automatic answering, both modems offer Adaptive Dialing—which means that if you don't specify either tone or pulse dialing, the modems try tone dialing for one digit, and if that doesn't work, they automatically switch to pulse dialing.

Both modems will automatically re-dial a number as many times as you tell them to. Or if you prefer, they can switch to an alternate number on a busy signal or a no answer. Once a connection is made, the modems automatically detect and adjust to the incoming transmission speed. They can also initiate an automatic log-on sequence including control characters, ID number and password.

And both modems have extensive "Help" menus, a complete complement of built-in diagnostics, a programmable speaker, and two phone jacks on the back so both your phone and the modem can be connected to the same line at the same time. You can even switch between voice and data without interrupting the phone call.

A Modem with a Memory of Its Own

The IBM 5841 stand-alone modem has some additional features you don't usually find on 1,200 bps modems. For example, the modem is switchable between asynchronous and synchronous modes and has a 20-entry Dialing Directory. Kept in non-volatile

Crosstalk and Transporter are trademarks of Microstuf, Inc. Smartcom II is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CModems

storage, the directory enables the modem to dial up and log on to systems automatically. This feature is most convenient when the 5841 is used with a fixed-function ASCII terminal such as the IBM 3161 or 3163.

The front panel of the 5841 has a complete array of eight LED Status Indicators to give you a quick visual check on what's happening.

A Half Can Be Better Than a Whole

Why? Because the IBM Personal Computer Modem can use a short slot in the IBM PC XT and the *Portable* PC. It also fits nicely into a full slot in the IBM PC and the PC AT.

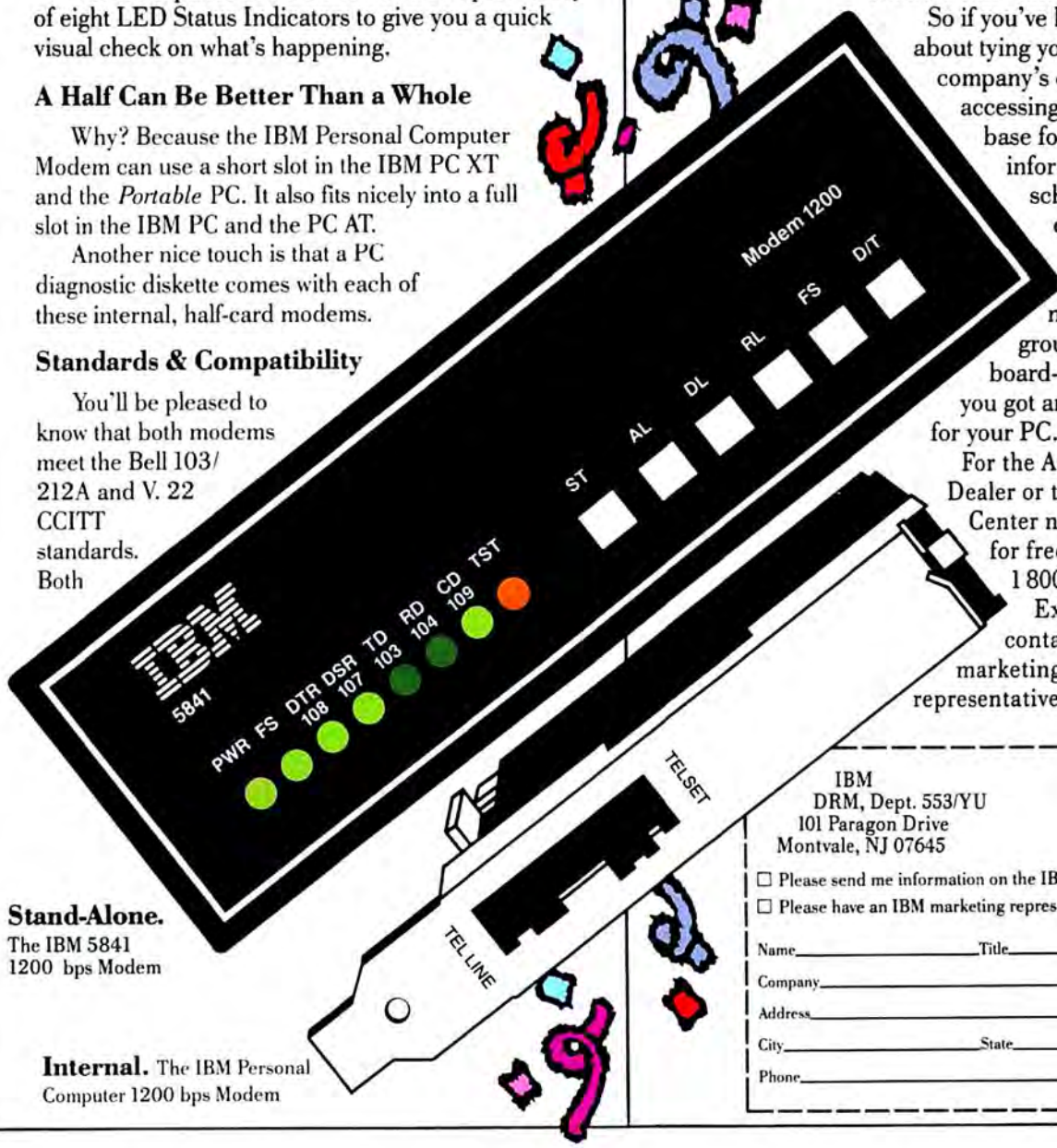
Another nice touch is that a PC diagnostic diskette comes with each of these internal, half-card modems.

Standards & Compatibility

You'll be pleased to know that both modems meet the Bell 103/212A and V. 22 CCITT standards. Both can use the industry standard "AT" command set, as well as the IBM command set. And both modems have been tested for compatibility with leading PC communications software such as the IBM PC Communications Manager, Crosstalk™ XVI, Smartcom II® and Transporter.™

So if you've been thinking about tying your PC into your company's computer, or accessing an outside data base for stock market information or airline schedules, or using electronic mail, or just exchanging information on a user group's bulletin board—then it's time you got an IBM modem for your PC.

For the Authorized IBM PC Dealer or the IBM Product Center nearest you—or for free literature—call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553/YU. Or contact your IBM marketing representative. IBM®



Stand-Alone.
The IBM 5841
1200 bps Modem

Internal. The IBM Personal Computer 1200 bps Modem

5-86

IBM
DRM, Dept. 553/YU
101 Paragon Drive
Montvale, NJ 07645

☐ Please send me information on the IBM PC Modems.
☐ Please have an IBM marketing representative call me.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____

SPRING SPECIALS

pick some good deals from our bunch!

BEST PRICES ON COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives 1425

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives
Monochrome Monitor, Monochrome Card/Printer Adaptor 1695

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives
Color Monitor, Hercules Color Card/Printer Adaptor 1895

With 10 mb Hard Drive add $459
With 20 mb Hard Drive add $535

IBM XT SYSTEMS

IBM XT 256K
360K drive, 10 mb hard drive, Monochrome Card, Monochrome Monitor 2385

IBM XT 256K
360K drive, 10 mb hard drive 2125

IBM XT 256K
360K drive, 20 mb hard drive 2225

IBM AT SYSTEMS

IBM AT Basic 3050

IBM AT Enhanced 3550

Our technicians configure and test all systems before shipping to you.

Take hold of your future with AT&T 6300 PC. Now you can get all the features and speed you need at the right price. All AT&T Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

2 Drive System	$1795
10 mb System	2195
20 mb System	2295
Upgrade to 640K	75

MONITORS

TAXAN		AMDEK		PRINCETON	
121G	139	300G	129	MAX12	159
620	395	300A	139	HX12	459
630	450	310A	159	HX12E	515
640	495	600	410	SR12	585
		722	500		

SOFTWARE

CPA +	359
IBM DISPLAY WRITE III	369
WORDSTAR 2000	249
WORDSTAR 2000 +	299
WORD PERFECT 4.1	229
MICROSOFT WORD	239
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	159
FREELANCE	219
CROSSTALK	109
WORD FINDER	65
SUPER CALC	189
LOTUS 1 2 3	329
SYMPHONY	429
D BASE II	259
D BASE III +	369
FRAMEWORK	369
FANCY FONTS	135
REVELATION	575
MULTIMATE	239
CLIPPER	349
R BASE 5000	369
R BASE 5000 Multiuser	749
R BASE 5000 trade up kit	399
ENABLE	349
BORLAND – BORLAND – BORLAND	
TURBO PASCAL	43
TURBO LIGHTNING	69
REFLEX	69
SUPERKEY/SIDEKICK Combo	79 w/ $15 rebate
GAMEWORKS	43
TURBO TOOL BOX	33
GAMES-GAMES-FUN-GAMES-GAMES	
NFL CHALLENGE	89
STEPHEN KING'S MIST	29
JAMES BOND	29
RACTER	34
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	39
JET	39
TRIVIA FEVER	34
RAMBO	29

HARDRIVES

SEAGATE 30 mb for AT ST4038	$695
SEAGATE 40 mb for AT ST4051	725
TULIN 30 mb for AT	640
MICRO SCIENCE 10 mb w/controller	459
SEAGATE 20 mb w/controller	535
CORE INTERNATIONAL 20,30,40,56,72, mb	CALL
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb	1849
20 mb	2359
40 mb	3175
PLUS 10 mb drive card	695
MOUNTAIN 20 mb drive card	895

For Shipping & Technical Call: 1-404-868-5081
For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039
In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364

SHIPPING
- We ship UPS
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express and C.O.D.'s
- GA residents add 4% sales tax

Prepaid orders – Shipping is Free

Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

Bulldog cure for spring fever

DRIVES & TAPES

360K B Floppy for AT	$105
1.6 mb Floppy for AT	145
DATA SHIELD BACK UP POWER	
300 WATT	359
500 WATT	559
800 WATT	699
10 MB Tape Back Up	
Internal for PC	495
External for PC	595
60 mb Tape Back up for AT	
SYSGEN QUICK FILE 60	
Internal . . 1025 External . . 1075	

MODEMS

HAYES 300	$159
HAYES 1200	369
HAYES 1200 B	339
comes w/Smart Com	
HAYES 2400 External	575
HAYES 2400 Internal	525
US ROBOTIC COURIER 2400 or	
MICROLINK 2400	439
VENTEL HALF CARD	369
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	349

GRAPHICS CARDS

GENOA SPECTRUM	$289
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	449
STB CHAUFFUER	249
STB EGA PLUS	349
SIGMA COLOR 400	479
HERCULES GRAPHICS	289
QUADRAM EGA CARD	479

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PACK w/384K	$259
RAMPAGE FOR AT w/512K	475
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for PC w/256K Expandable to 2 mb	375
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for AT w/256K Expandable to 2 mb	575
ADVANTAGE w/128K	365
IRMA BOARD	769
JRAM III by TALL TREE For PC w/o K	210
JRAM III For AT w/o K	295
J LASER	350

EVEREX SPECIALS

GRAPHICS EDGE	$249
THE EDGE	229
MAGIC CARD II w/384K	179
MINI MAGIC w/o K	69
300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM	179
60 m.b. TAPE BACKUP for AT Internal	799
External	849

Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips

64K - $1 128K - $5 256K - $3 8087 - $129 80287 - $179

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 90	$239
LX 80	219
FX 85	349
FX 286	489
LQ 800	539
LQ 1000	659
LQ 1500 w/parallel interface	899
RX 100	359
JX 80	329
SQ 2000	1695
DX 10	239
DX 20	339
DX 35	619

OKIDATA

182	229
83 A	529
192 P	349
84 P	649
193	499
2410	1729

TOSHIBA

1340	395
351	1025
341	789

COMREX

CR 420	1195

BROTHER

HR 25	479
HR 35	695
DH 45 Twin Writer	869

Call us for reasonable prices on printer ribbons

DISKETTES

BASF

SS/DD box of 10	$11.95
DS/DD box of 10	16.95
HI DENSITY for AT box of 10	29.95

For Orders & System Quotes Call:

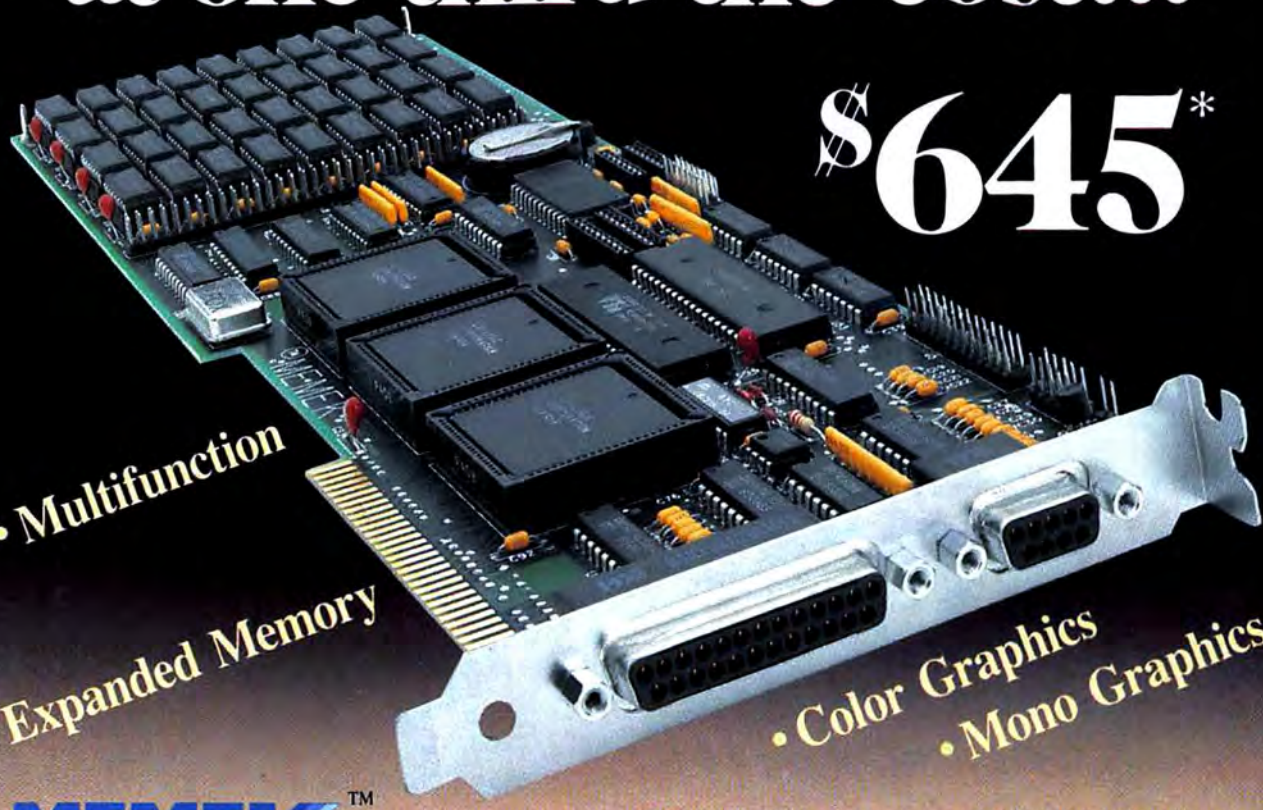
1-800-438-6039

3833-A Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Bulldog Computer Products

Circle 865 on reader service card

Four boards in one at one-third the cost...



$645*

• Multifunction

• Expanded Memory

• Color Graphics

• Mono Graphics

MEMEK™ (say "mimic")

is the first multi-function, multi-display board for the IBM PC. It is so loaded with features that it can take the place of four state-of-the-art boards. Yet MEMEK costs one-third as much. At $645, it includes more features per dollar than any comparable product on the market. In addition, the technical support staff at Boca Research is committed to serving your needs by offering complete support and a full one-year warranty on all products.

Compatibility

MEMEK is a full length board which can be used in your IBM PC, XT, or compatible. All software which runs on the most popular monochrome and color graphics cards is compatible with MEMEK. This unique combination of memory, multi-function, and graphic capabilities all on one board, saves precious slot space for future expansion needs.

Easy set-up

Installation is a snap! There are no jumpers or switches to set. Included in the MEMEK package is a software program and easy-to-follow instructions to configure memory, display and I/O. The configuration you define is stored on the MEMEK board and is in place when the PC is powered on.

Custom VLSI: Uses very large scale integration technology to provide compatibility with IBM Monochrome and Color/Graphics display adapters, Hercules Graphics card, and Plantronics ColorPlus.

RAM: The base MEMEK board is equipped with either 256KB or 1 MEG of RAM. Optional expansion boards are available with 256KB or 1 MEG. At its maximum MEMEK can provide 2 Megabytes of parity checked user memory (socketed). MEMEK has been designed to comply wth the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) which is fast becoming the industry standard for large application programs.

Color Display Connector: Color graphics mode offers a variety of screens, from medium resolution with 4 colors to high resolution with 16 colors. Can interface to direct drive IRGB or composite monitor.

Monochrome Display Connector: Displays monochrome graphics to their fuliest potential (720h by 348v). Utilizes IBM compatible text mode of 80 characters by 25 lines.

Serial Port: To connect printer, modem, graphic plotter, mouse, or other serial device.

Parallel Port: Interfaces with IBM and compatible parallel printers and plotters.

Clock/Calendar: Supplies correct date and time during power-up and file creation. Free replacement batteries supplied automatically for six years!

Optional Game Port: Permits interfacing of cursor control devices such as joysticks or paddles.

*** retail price includes 256K RAM, $795 retail for 1Meg RAM.**

Registered Trademarks: IBM, PC, XT, Monochrome and Color/Graphics adapters – International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules Graphics – Hercules Computer Technology. Plantronics, ColorPlus – Plantronics Inc. MEMEK – Boca Research, Inc. Lotus, Intel and Microsoft are registered trademarks.

BOCA RESEARCH, INC.
6401 Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33431
Phone 305/997-6227

Circle 423 on reader service card

INTRODUCING THE NEW RELEASE OF PAC MICRO™

AGS Management Systems' PAC MICRO is a project planning and management system created for the IBM® PC (and compatibles). It virtually assures that you'll use all of your resources to best advantage to get the job done on time and within budget.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT JUST GOT A WHOLE LOT EASIER.

PLAN AND MANAGE ANY JOB, LARGE OR SMALL

PAC MICRO has everything you need to manage any size project, including scheduling, budgeting, "what if" simulations, easy-to-read reports, and color graphics. (Optionally, use PAC MICRO with the Hewlett-Packard 747x™ plotter for sharp, bold networks or gantt charts.) And PAC MICRO also interfaces with our mainframe project management systems.

This new release of PAC MICRO improves your capabilities significantly. Now you can schedule 3 different ways: duration, effort, or to availability of resources. You can now enter target start dates for each activity. You can specify the project due date. You can enter up to 30 holidays or shutdowns. You can use project models to build new projects. And you can export data to Lotus 1-2-3® and Wordstar®.

SURPRISINGLY EASY TO USE

Just tell PAC MICRO what to do and in what sequence. PAC MICRO does all the rest. And it's all done in simple, uncomplicated English. The System will tell you where problems could occur, and also how to deal with them. PAC MICRO's scheduler uses the critical path method, and allows an unlimited number of projects and up to 400 tasks per project. Although project management specialists find PAC MICRO to be an invaluable desktop aid, even those with little or no experience have no trouble using it.

PAC MICRO costs $990 (the optional HP plotter module is $495). A demo disk is available for $100, which is applied toward purchase.

If you'd like more information, or a demo disk, just call or send us the coupon. PAC MICRO is brought to you by the company that for almost two decades has made project management—software systems, education, and consulting—its one and only business.

AGS Management Systems INC.

The world's leader in project management systems

880 First Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(215) 265-1550
Telex: 510-6603320

AGS Management Systems is a division of AGS Computers, Inc.

C56

Yes, I'm interested in PAC MICRO

- ☐ Send me a demo disk. Enclosed is $100. (PA & CA add tax)
- ☐ I'd like more information.

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Telephone (**)** _____

I have access to the following computers:
Micro _____ Mainframe/Mini _____

Mail to: AGS Management Systems, Inc.
880 First Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Hewlett-Packard 747x is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard; Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation; Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Circle 858 on reader service card

Satellite Earth Stations

As long-distance rates climb, satellite earth stations become a cost-effective alternative for data communications. A 2-foot dish perched on a roof can open space-age satellite technology to PC users at down-to-earth prices.

Rain or shine, there's always a communications line. Standing beside his Equatorial receive-only earth station, the author awaits the first transmissions from the Westar IV satellite.

Mark Hamond

Richard Lewis

Almost a tenth of the way to the moon, over 20 domestic communications satellites transmit and receive voices, images, and data to and from the earth below. Satellites such as *Galaxy I, Westar IV,* and *Satcom III* make their home in the Clarke Belt, a narrow orbit 22,300 miles above the equator, whose distance from earth ensures that the satellites remain in a geostationary orbit.

These relay towers of the sky are carrying an increasing share of the world's data communications burden. Currently, the chief task of satellites is to receive and send video and voice for the television and telephone industries. The high-frequency signals are beamed up to the satellite (uplinked) by a master earth station and sent back down (downlinked) to

earth station dishes around the country. The data is then retransmitted to homes and businesses by a variety of methods, including telephone lines, microwave links, and radio and television signals.

What does this exotic space-age technology have to do with personal computers? Plenty. According to Link Resources Corporation of New York City, data transmission will grow from a current 19 percent of satellite usage to 40 percent by 1990. Many large corporations already take advantage of satellites for mainframe-to-mainframe links, but the major growth in satellite digital transmission will be driven by PCs.

Jumping beyond the limitations of earthbound telephone networks, small earth stations connected to PCs are starting to provide a fast alternative to ground-based telecommunications. Although the number of on-line services currently available through satellites is limited, and most stations are only equipped to receive data, interactive two-way earth stations have recently been introduced for the PC market, and in the not too distant future you should be able to use a satellite earth station to connect with just about anyone you can reach via modem today.

Why Satellites?

Frequent telecommunicators are finding that the price tag for telephone services is rapidly increasing. The rising costs of leased telephone lines and other hardware investments play into the hands of the emerging satellite data service suppliers, who claim a 30 to 50 percent cost reduction over conventional land communication.

"Users want the higher reliability and fixed long-term costs of the earth station communications approach," says Philip L. Arst, president of Communications Strategies Associates of Saratoga, California. "Companies like the idea of better control of their network costs in the face of projected telephone tariff increases."

While telephone transmission costs are directly related to distance, the cost for satellite transmission is the same for 100 miles or 1000 miles. Geostationary space antennas can relay data across the continent in a fraction of a second (270 milliseconds in either direction). This point-to-multipoint approach to data communications enables many locations to be reached economically and quickly.

Leased telephone line pricing is based on a fixed capacity in both directions for continuous or full service. Yet this runs counter to the fact that most data communications occurs in bursts, with transmission loads differing by direction. Satellite communications allows for the assignment of capacity where and when it is needed.

A satellite network has the advantage of flexibility. Installing a few portable earth stations puts the newcomer on line with minimum delay.

A satellite network also has the advantage of flexible configuration. Suppose a newly acquired subsidiary with several locations must be quickly tied into a corporate communications network. Presto! Installing a few portable earth stations puts the newcomer on line with minimum delay.

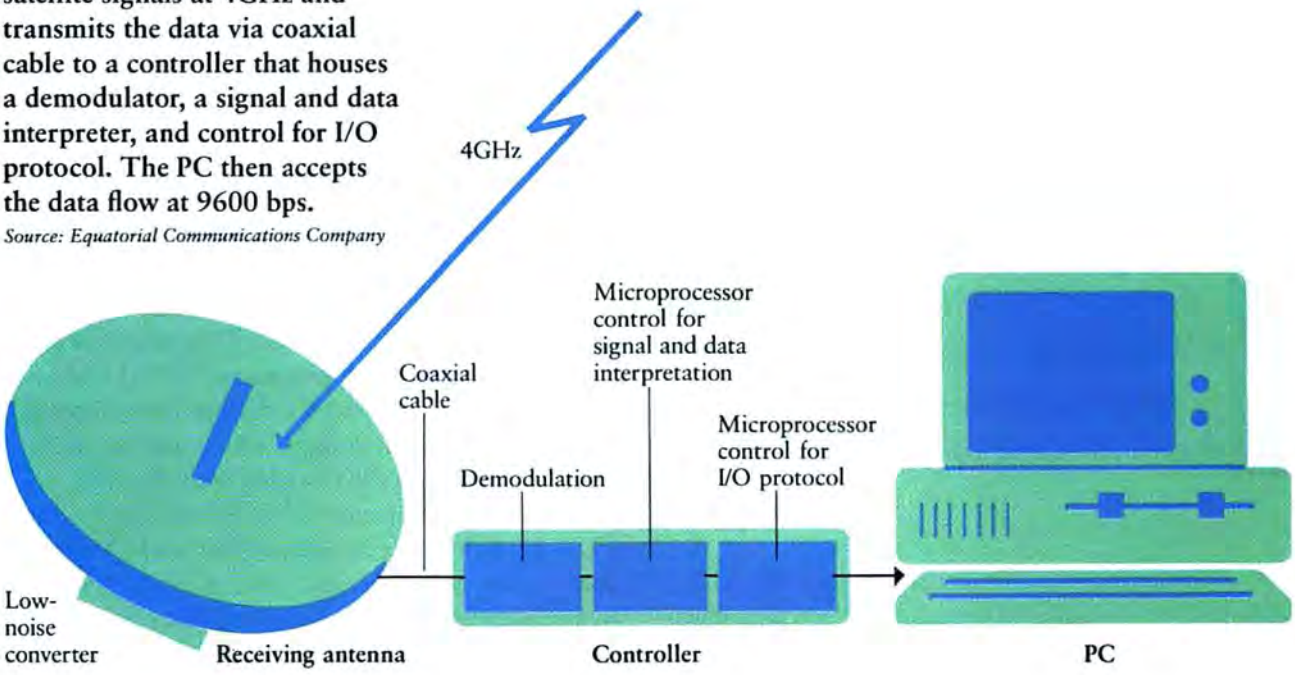
Satellite communications also boasts a low error rate. One bit error in 10 million is typical of satellite performance, compared to one in 100,000 for dial-up telephone circuits. Satellite systems reduce errors by using forward error correction (FEC), which sends redundant data for correction, thereby eliminating requests for retransmission of incorrect data. Although FEC adds a large burden of overhead, the enormous bandwidth capacity of satellite communications can easily handle the extra data.

A New PC Accessory

Until a few years ago, the big stumbling block to the wide use of satellite data transmission was the cost of hardware. Only mainframe users with heavy communications requirements could afford the large earth stations and associated equipment. But now the microprocessor technology that made the PC market explode is also making earth stations smaller and less expensive.

Figure 1: Equatorial's one-way earth station and related peripherals. The 2-foot dish receives satellite signals at 4GHz and transmits the data via coaxial cable to a controller that houses a demodulator, a signal and data interpreter, and control for I/O protocol. The PC then accepts the data flow at 9600 bps.

Source: Equatorial Communications Company



In 1979 Equatorial Communications Company incorporated its patented communications technology into a 20-pound earth station only 2 feet in diameter. The price for this receive-only dish is under $3000. So far, Equatorial has had the sole claim to point-to-multipoint satellite communications at data rates up to 19,200 bits per second (bps). Equatorial competes directly with thin-route telephone data transmission, in which widely dispersed remote locations must interact with a host computer.

Equatorial's receive-only earth station collects 4-gigahertz (GHz) signals from the satellite. A low-noise converter amplifies and converts the frequency of the incoming signals, and a coaxial cable transfers the modified signals to a small, indoor digital controller (see Figure 1). Somewhat like a modem, the controller contains circuits for signal demodulation, a microprocessor-based signal and data interpretation function, and input/output control facilities. An RS-232C or RS-422 interface handles data rates from 45 bps up to 9600 bps, and can serve up to four personal computers simultaneously. A wide variety of protocol conversion options are available, including asynchronous and synchronous interfaces and connections to data concentrators, terminals, and local area networks.

The Battle of the Bands

In providing either one-way or two-way satellite data transmission, satellite information vendors have a choice of two major frequency classifications: C-band and Ku-Band. Like most satellite communications systems, Equatorial operates in the C-band frequency, from 4GHz to 6GHz.

The C-band, which is also used by the many TVRO (television reception only) satellite dishes that dot the countryside, normally requires a much larger

earth station to gather an adequate signal. Its signal is also subject to interference from land-based microwave links, which operate in the same frequency range. However, Equatorial has overcome these problems with *spread spectrum*, a technology that was originally developed for military and radar astronomy to protect against interference.

Taking satellite/FM subcarrier technology beyond the realm of purely financial information, Bonneville Telecommunications offers point-to-multipoint private data networks.

The spread spectrum technique divides each data bit into a number of segments called chips. Each chip is transmitted as if it were a bit, spreading the data over a wide-frequency bandwidth. An intelligent filter in the earth station receiver performs a pattern recognition analysis, reconstructing the bits even if some chips are lost during transmission. The process is somewhat like mumbling a well-known song to someone who can fill in the missing words.

The most recent trend in satellite communications, however, is to transmit data on the Ku-band, which uses the higher-frequency 12GHz to 14GHz range. Xerox Computer Services, Tymnet, Scientific-Atlanta, and M/A-Com have recently introduced small Ku-Band earth stations for private two-way data networks.

The higher-powered Ku-band avoids microwave interference and can use a dish as small as 4 feet in diameter. Although Ku-band is sensitive to electromagnetic interference during rainstorms, the problem can be offset by a combination of increased power and a larger antenna. Due to the steeper price tag, the Ku-band is most cost effective at high data rates (56,000 bps and faster).

Christopher H. Greendale, director of Communications Services for Xerox Computer Services, reports that the Ku-band is clearly superior to the C-band. "The C-band is absolutely cluttered," says Greendale. "We didn't believe we could deliver a high enough level of quality data transmission to our customers. The Ku-band small earth station technology is just coming to the forefront and is most efficient in terms of the data rates it will support and the cost per dish."

To share the C-band or Ku-band capacity among many users, various forms of multiple access permit concurrent use of satellite channels. Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) is the most common choice for satellite communications. With TDMA, the transponder bandwidth is divided into allocated time slots, so several messages can be sent at once and unscrambled at the receiving end. Another method, called Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA), divides the transponder bandwidth into frequency slices with message traffic allocation based on an assigned frequency channel. Satellite communications traffic may enlist different multiple-access methods. For example, Equatorial uses a form of TDMA on outbound traffic and a special form of multiple access called Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) on inbound traffic. The latter method provides faster throughput and response time by eliminating queuing delays.

Of Ticker Tape and TVROs

So far, the major application for low-cost earth stations has been the point-to-multipoint broadcast transmission of time-sensitive information. Users of one-way services usually receive financial, commodity, news, and weather information. For example, Equatorial's one-way service broadcasts data from the American Stock Exchange, E.F. Hutton, United Press International, Dow Jones, Reuters, and other services. The services are connected to Equatorial's 36-foot master earth station in Mountain View, California, by telephone or satellite links. The master earth station transmits the financial data to subscribers via satellite.

The American Stock Exchange is in the process of replacing the telephone circuits used to deliver ticker data with receive-only Equatorial earth stations

installed at broker and subscriber locations. The user enters a set of stock symbols into the system in a market monitor mode. As the PC receives each issue from the data feed, it updates the selected stocks. In a quotation request, the user enters the symbol of an issue, and the current price and volume are displayed.

A unique twist to receive-only satellite communications is offered by Satellite Broadcast Network (SBN). SBN's Satellite Data Network provides access to the AgriData Resources business and agricultural data bases, taking advantage of the over 1 million TVRO satellite dishes currently installed worldwide, many of which are owned by farmers.

The annual retail price is $295 for each 24-hour service. For an additional $395, a current TVRO dish owner receives front-end software and a receiver/demodulator, which unscrambles the radio signal and relays it to a PC at 9600 bps.

Interactive Networks

So far, one-way earth stations have dominated the satellite market (an estimated 28,500 receive-only stations currently installed versus 2500 transmit/receive stations), but the trend will likely reverse itself in the next few years. Equatorial and the emerging competition have recently placed emphasis on two-way transmission for private interactive data networks.

In 1984, Equatorial introduced a two-way C-band earth station for private corporate networks. The offset parabolic earth station is a 4- by 6-foot rectangle and costs $6000. In the typical private arrangement, earth stations are set up at remote branch offices of a large corporation. Each earth station can serve a stand-alone PC, a dumb terminal, or a local area network, and communicate interactively with a host mainframe via satellite.

For interactive communications, Equatorial receives data from a corporation's host computer at its master earth station and then puts the data in packets and transmits one or more 153,600-bps data streams to the satellite. The variable-length packets of data are addressed to an individual station, a group of stations, or an entire network community. Each micro earth station retrieves up to 19,200 bps from the data stream. Return data from the earth station is transmitted at 1200 bps to the host computer via the satellite and the master earth station (see Figure 2).

The new Ku-band entrants, such as Xerox Computer Services, have also shifted toward the two-way market. Xerox's Hawthorne, California, master earth station sends a 56,000-bps data stream and receives a return signal from the 4-foot interactive earth stations at 2400 bps. Xerox uses a modified form of spread spectrum technology to provide data security. While there are some differences between Equatorial's version of spread spectrum and Xerox's, a legal conflict may arise between the two companies.

Equatorial and the emerging competition have recently placed emphasis on two-way transmission for private interactive data networks.

Both companies' two-way interactive services are targeted at transaction-oriented communications. Typical uses would be retail point-of-sale for credit verification and inventory control; banking transactions for teller inquiries and ATMs (automatic teller machines); process monitoring and control for utilities; and security services and branch office administration for manufacturing and service companies.

Beneficial Corporation is one company moving over to a private two-way data network. The Equatorial transmit/receive earth stations are replacing a portion of the telephone network used to transmit information between Beneficial's consumer finance branch offices and corporate headquarters in New Jersey. The private network links Beneficial's IBM mainframe to branch office personnel so they can process loan applications and payments and access statistics stored in Beneficial's central data base.

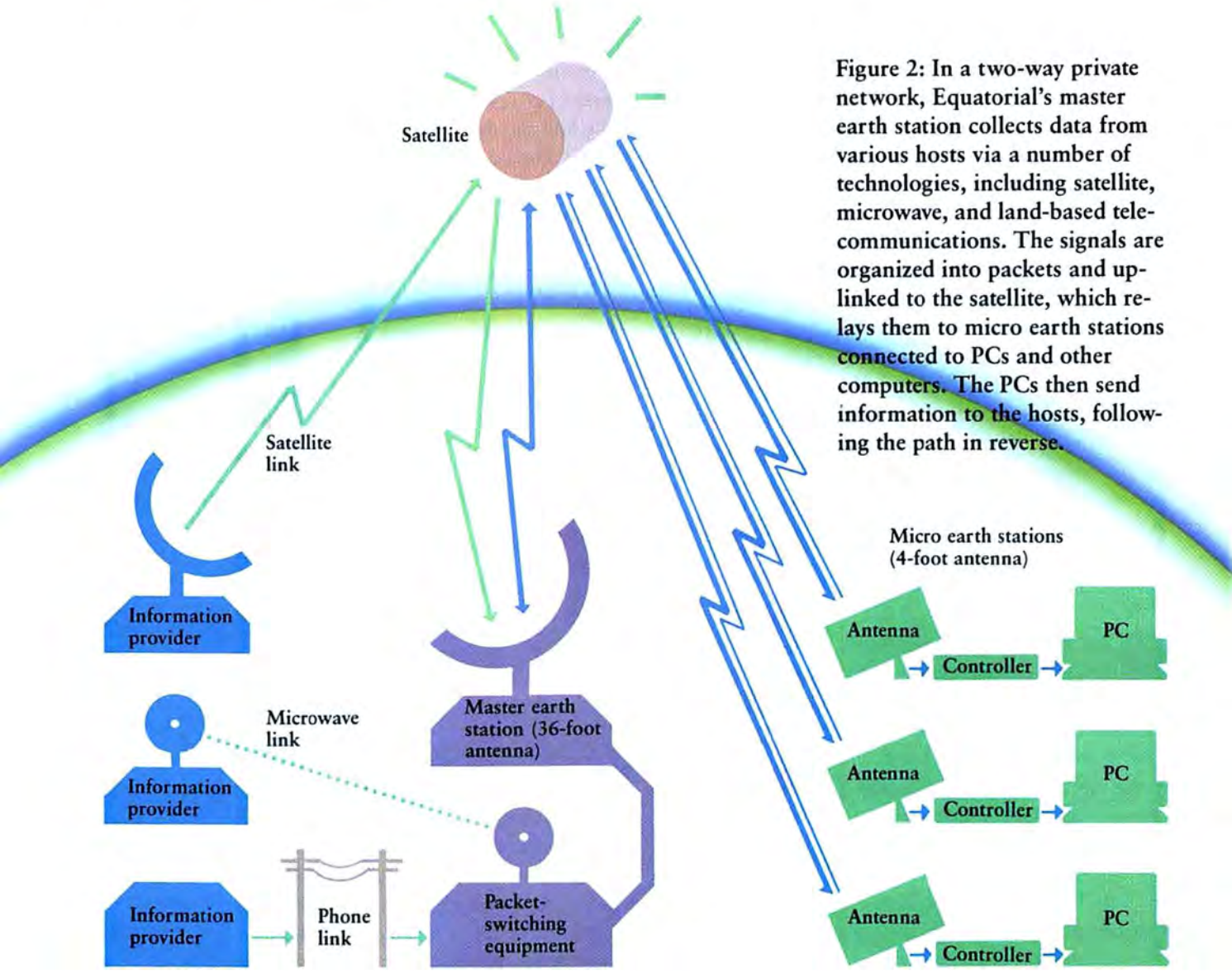


Figure 2: In a two-way private network, Equatorial's master earth station collects data from various hosts via a number of technologies, including satellite, microwave, and land-based telecommunications. The signals are organized into packets and uplinked to the satellite, which relays them to micro earth stations connected to PCs and other computers. The PCs then send information to the hosts, following the path in reverse.

The Hybrid Option

While satellite earth stations should show dramatic growth during the coming years, few analysts believe they will entirely supplant land-based telecommunications. The relatively high cost of earth stations and the difficulty in using them in interference-laden urban areas often make the pure satellite solution unfeasible. Meanwhile, other technologies, including cellular modems, FM sideband, and cable, are also poised to take advantage of the concurrent rise in phone rates and growth in PC data communications.

A number of hybrid solutions, combining satellites with other forms of communication, are already appearing in the PC marketplace for the delivery of one-way information.

One such solution, called Xpress, uses Equatorial earth stations to deliver one-way news and financial data to a satellite, which in turn transmits the data back down to participating cable television systems across the country. This information is then funneled along an unused bandwidth of the cable to PCs set up in homes and businesses (see "Password: Communicate" in this issue for more on the Xpress service).

A combination satellite/FM-sideband solution may hold even more promise. In the typical configuration, a satellite transmits data to a small earth station at a local FM radio station, which completes the local loop by broadcasting the data on an extra channel superimposed on the station's standard FM broadcast signal. At the receiving location, an FM antenna feeds the sideband signal into a radio modem, which decodes the silent radio wave for display on a computer monitor or printer.

Because the FM antenna and radio modem are less expensive than a satellite, subcarrier services offer low-cost solutions to delivering satellite data within a local area. However, FM signals are notoriously interference-prone and may not give pure reception throughout the station's signal coverage area.

The higher-powered Ku-band avoids microwave interference and can use a dish as small as 4 feet in diameter.

Lotus Information Network Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development, uses the FM sideband technology in a service called Signal, which transmits real-time stock market quotations to properly equipped PCs. (See "Data on Your Dial," *PCW*, February 1986, for more about Signal and other FM carrier services.)

Taking satellite/FM subcarrier technology beyond the realm of purely financial information, Bonneville Telecommunications offers point-to-multipoint private data networks. Users send data over telephone lines to a master earth station at Bonneville's Salt Lake City facility. The 19,200-bps data stream then travels via the *Westar IV* satellite to one-way Equatorial earth stations located at FM stations in 50 major metropolitan areas. The data is retransmitted over the FM subcarrier to FM-equipped PCs, which receive the data at rates from 300 bps to 2400 bps.

Messages can be addressed individually or to any combination of locations. As with Lotus's Signal service, users out of range of an FM signal can have an earth station installed for a direct transmission from satellite to PC (see the sidebar "The Office of the Future Is the Home").

The Bonneville system works well for delivering time-sensitive data, such as price changes, special orders, competitive activity, product recalls, and fraud and theft data. For example, a retail food chain uses the Bonneville delivery system to provide instant price updates, flag warehouse shorts, and flash fraud reports to stores.

Earth Station Applications

What applications loom in the future of satellite data communications? Abid Butt, director of Consulting Services for TeleStrategies of McLean, Virginia, says, "Over the next few years, the interfacing of PCs for data communications satellite networks in the corporate world will be the prime application for this technology. In the long run, voice, video, and data will be packaged together for the corporate market."

Currently, to set up a private interactive satellite network, the cost-effective minimum number of sites (earth stations) ranges from 100 to 200, making them practical only for large corporations. However, Butt predicts that satellite data communications will soon be feasible for smaller businesses: "A number of carriers will offer end-to-end solutions for the small business that may not have the ability to get economies of scale on their own. The minimum number of sites will drop to 10 or 15. Eventually, satellite communications will be offered on a per-site basis too."

Although satellite earth stations are on their way to becoming a common PC accessory in large corporations and medium-size businesses, most industry experts find the future of the home market unclear. Unless your communications load is high and you live in a remote area, the expense of an earth station and the lack of available services will probably put this technology out of reach for the time being. However, if you desire only to receive information

The Office of the Future Is the Home

On a bright, crisp Friday morning two technicians from Bonneville Telecommunications arrived at my suburban southern California home. Their mission: to install a one-way Equatorial earth station and an FM antenna, so I could have a personal introduction to satellite data communications.

You see, I'm a hands-on type of person. While it's thrilling to write about computer technology, I never feel comfortable unless my fingers walk the keyboard. I wanted to see how big of a gap exists between the slick sales brochures and a real working session.

I greeted Frank Belluomini and Bill Stoughton, the Bonneville technicians, as they unloaded the equipment. Once we decided the roof was the proper place for the earth station and FM antenna, things began to move. While Bill was on the roof installing the antenna, Frank produced a small carton and pulled out an Equatorial micro earth station only 2 feet in diameter. It was hard to believe that such a tiny dish could gather data from a satellite over 20,000 miles in the sky.

Frank bolted the 2-foot dish to my roof, adjusting it for proper elevation and direction so it would point southeast toward the *Westar IV* geostationary satellite. In the meantime, Bill used a field-strength meter to lock the FM antenna to the signal of Los Angeles FM station KBIG.

Next, we snaked the cable through a window and connected it to an Equatorial controller that was attached to a Bonneville Radio Writer, a device that presents the data in readable form to a dot matrix printer.

The satellite hookup in place, we moved to the FM lead, which we connected to an FM SCA receiver. For demonstration purposes, we plugged the receiver into a Bonneville Market Monitor, but I could also connect the signal directly into my PC via a serial port.

Once all the equipment was in place, my 17-year-old daughter chanced on the scene and asked, "What does it do, Dad?" Now that's a good question. It reminded me that our obsession with state-of-the-art technology can sometimes obscure its practical application.

Actually, a number of financial services are available through Bonneville, but for my own demonstration purposes, my PC served as the host. The receiving point was a dot matrix printer located in the same room. I began by invoking the Bonneville communications software, a friendly, menu-driven package called *PR-Send*. I entered the phone number of the Bonneville facility at Salt Lake City, prepared a message on the built-in editor, and sent it by entering the proper address code and pressing <F9>.

What happened next was truly amazing. My message was transmitted through a standard modem at 1200 bps over a dial-up line to Salt

Lake City. Next it was beamed up to the satellite, then relayed to my rooftop earth station. Suddenly the message appeared over the printer. The lapse time for the 45,000-mile trip: under 2 seconds.

My next hands-on experiment involved Bonneville's hybrid solution, using the FM sideband satellite network. The data was received from the satellite by a small earth station located at KBIG and retransmitted over the sideband to my rooftop FM antenna. The signal was then fed directly into my monitor. A digital keypad allowed me to select any number of financial services, such as Midwest Grains, NY Metals, and Chicago Livestock and Meats. Bonneville also markets a financial analysis program from Roberts-Slade called *Octool,* which is customized to work with the Bonneville data bases. Whether the data is transmitted via FM sideband or satellite, you can update *Octool*'s data bases without extra conversion steps.

The Bonneville setup is ideal for the home trader who wants to deal in the fast-action commodity markets. Now I can experience the frenzy of the trading floor from the comfort of my southern California home. Goodbye freeway commuting. Goodbye crowded buildings. Hello office of the future!

and not to interact with a remote host, hybrid solutions combining satellite communications and either FM sideband or cable services may give you a cost-effective window on the big birds of the Clarke Belt.

Richard Lewis is president of RLA Communications, a communications service organization in Van Nuys, California.

Bonneville Telecommunications
19 W. South Temple
Salt Lake City, UT 84101-1503
801/532-3400

Equatorial Communications Co.
189 N. Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/969-9500

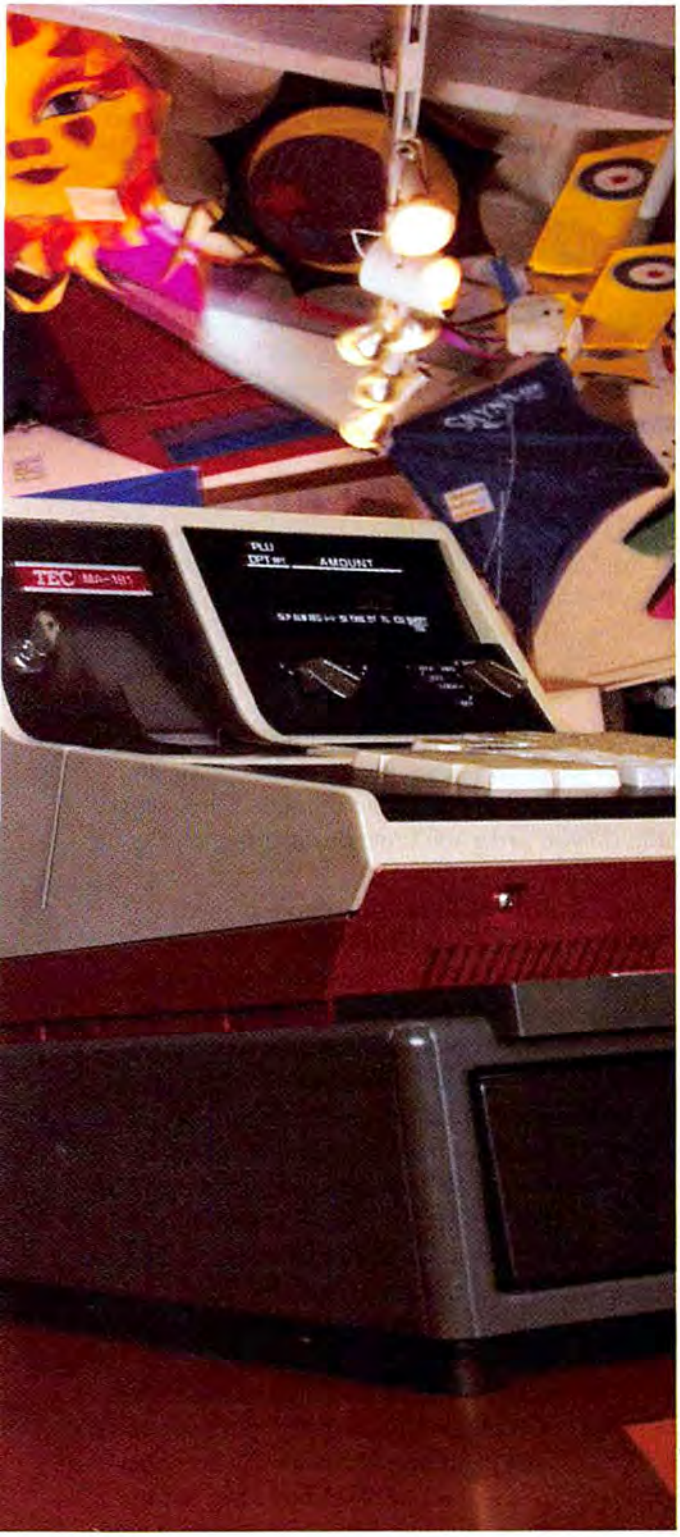
Lotus Information Network Corp.
1900 S. Norfolk St.
San Mateo, CA 94403
415/571-1800

Octool
Roberts-Slade, Inc.
1570 N. Main St.
Spanish Fork, UT 84660
801/798-8604
List price: $1195
Requirements: 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

Satellite Broadcast Network, Inc.
212 W. Superior St.
Chicago, IL 60610
312/266-9844

Xerox Computer Services
5310 Beethoven St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
213/306-4000

Mike McFadden depends on a point-of-sale system to track fluctuation of inventory at his three San Francisco kite shops.



George Steinmetz

Who's Minding the Store?

Is your small business venture taking off? Here's how to set up a point-of-sale system that tracks inventory, purchase orders, sales, and cash receipts—and hoists your bottom line.

Tom Moran and Christine McGeever

When Mike McFadden was stuck in a bittersweet jam. Sales at The Kitemakers, his three San Francisco kite shops, were brisk enough to turn his inventory over three times a month—and sometimes more. The heavy foot traffic, combined with similarly brisk activity in the stockroom, pleased him tremendously, but it also pained him a bit.

In response to the high turnover, McFadden was counting and reordering stock every Sunday night after closing; the cost of paying employees for inventory time was taking a sizable bite out of his budget. While your business may have nothing to do with selling, or flying, kites, following a process like McFadden's can serve as a model for establishing your own PC-based point-of-sale (POS) system.

Kite sales are strikingly seasonal—as seasonal as clothing or sporting goods, according to McFadden.

When the season is at its height in March, April, and May, the number of sales recorded each day can be staggering. The total of each sale, however, is usually about $10, resulting in an exceptionally labor-intensive tracking of each day's receipts.

McFadden's ordering and inventory habits were similarly affected by the seasonal nature of his business. He learned from experience that it was best to order kites in small quantities more frequently than other retailers, most of whom turn over inventory about 7 times each year. McFadden's inventory turns over a whopping 36 times annually.

He was coming to terms with the inevitable: To keep up with its customers' demands for state-of-the-art kites, The Kitemakers needed an alternative to manual, piece-by-piece inventory counting. "The manual system was working," he says, "but the cost was amazing." Left unchecked, McFadden knew, the burden would only increase. While The Kitemakers has 3 stores in San Francisco today, McFadden's business is on a growth path geared to put 20 stores around the nation by 1991. Hoping to avoid a corresponding increase in accounting and inventory troubles, McFadden decided to look into automating his inventory and POS transactions.

Considering POS

Minicomputer-based POS software has been used for years in the back offices of retailers who can afford the expense of maintaining the machine. Now, PC-based POS systems are hitting the marketplace in force. Such systems are attractive to the small business retailer because they combine cash-flow tracking, inventory, and accounting functions in a single process. Programs track and control all facets of sales transactions, from recording prices to balancing daily sales totals to tracing sales trends over time (see the sidebar "They Can Get It For You, Retail").

Rudy Hilderbrandt, director of operations for Corporate Micro Services, a San Francisco-based consulting firm specializing in POS, agrees that automated POS increases a shopkeeper's ability to sell goods by providing a more complete knowledge of how much stock is on hand, where it is, and what it costs. A shopkeeper who has a complicated inventory management system is a logical candidate for a PC-based POS system.

Hilderbrandt offers some sage advice about purchasing considerations. He suggests starting the process by listing how you want the computer to improve the way you do business. Maybe you're spending too much time counting gizmos, or your daily totals are out of whack. Most important, don't underestimate your prospects for growth. "The first purchase is always the most important," Hilderbrandt says.

He stresses that you shouldn't try to adjust your system to your computer, because you'll merely double your efforts for no additional gain in convenience. Find software that will do it your way.

Narrowing the Field

McFadden's first step was to talk with consultants and retailers who developed and sold POS software. They all gave him the same advice: There is no simple formula for putting such a system together. Few small retail businesses have PC-based POS systems, so there aren't many models to emulate. Ask yourself a lot of questions, he was told. Is your inventory seasonal? Is every item unique? When reordering, do you order the same product but vary color and size?

Recognizing such considerations helped McFadden narrow the field of POS alternatives. Pointedly aware of the specialized nature of his business, he found several packages that would handle retail inventory but would not allow him to do it his way. McFadden felt that these commercial programs would considerably limit his productivity. They used an inventory method known as *build-to,* which enables the retailer to establish a maximum quantity of a specific item to be kept in stock. For example, if McFadden wanted a stock of 20 rainbow-colored box kites, he would enter that amount as the build-to limit and indicate how long orders usually took to reach his stores.

As daily sales depleted the stock, the software would either remind him to generate a purchase order or would actually print one automatically at the appropriate time. If he sold 13 of 20 box kites in four weeks, at a rate of 3 to 4 a week, the program would generate a purchase order at the end of the fourth week, leaving exactly 7 box kites of the original 20 to last two weeks until the new shipment arrived.

In the Whimsy Business

But kite sales are subject to the whimsy of the weather. December, January, and February are slow months. The Kitemakers does well during the tourist months of June, July, and August, but the best times for kite flying are the blustery spring months. Sales of collectible, imported, and stunt kites are more stable throughout the year.

McFadden was familiar with the psychology of the kite flyer. Customers often don't plan to spend the day flying a kite until they get up that morning to see the sun shining and feel the fresh Pacific breeze. The fluctuating kite sales at McFadden's stores are compounded by such impulse buying, a pattern as random as the wind. Thus, McFadden never stocks the same amount of kites from month to month.

McFadden knew that drastic seasonal variance in his stock would make a build-to feature impractical. Entering new build-to limits for each item he carried and for each change of the weather would be far too laborious to warrant such a program. "Every [package] I looked at seemed to be written for someone else's needs," McFadden says. He assumed that his shopkeeping idiosyncrasies called for an entirely custom-built POS system.

A Different Animal

According to consultants specializing in POS systems, McFadden is not alone in making that assumption. If you were to ask ten retail store owners how they take inventory, you'd get ten different answers. The nature of the business often determines how a proprietor runs it. The owner of a shoe store must monitor stock closely to assure that all styles of shoes in every size are in stock. On the other hand, a hardware store owner doesn't need to count every nut and bolt in stock. If the container isn't as full as it was last week, it's simply a matter of ordering more.

Because there are as many styles of doing business as there are small business licenses, the personalized nature of each retail establishment has hindered development of PC-based POS software. General business consultants stay away from installing POS systems because the design depends so heavily on the store's specific methods of inventory. Says one general consultant, "Retail is a different animal."

According to Richard Crewdson, president of the POS development firm Cambria Corporation, commercial software packages offer trend reporting capabilities but can't match the excellent all-around fit that custom software provides. Crewdson maintains that you can find commercial packages that handle trend reporting, but the software may fall short of other marks, such as providing multistore or multiregister use or a variety of hardware configurations. Commercial software, Crewdson says, simply does not provide the flexibility that some retailers need.

Crewdson adds that two types of POS software have made strong debuts: packaged software for specific types of retail businesses (such as booksellers) and customized systems that are built from the ground up by a consultant, according to the client's needs.

Granted, that's not much of a selection, but Crewdson asserts that software publishers have found the lack of a standard method of doing business prohibitive. While some publishers have tailored their software to the more common types of retail business, Crewdson says, customized software may be the only acceptable route if you don't sell books or auto parts. Some retailers will decide that they can't afford a custom POS system, he adds, but others will undoubtedly feel that the PC will save them money and time formerly spent in tedious manual pursuit of efficiency (there are a few exceptions, of course; see the sidebar "Point of Consumption").

Taking the Leap

Because McFadden needed to accommodate fluctuating stock quantities, he decided that having a custom POS system designed and installed would be worth the expense and time. He immediately turned to a consultant specializing in POS to help with subsequent decisions and design the software.

One of custom software's greatest advantages is that it is not confined to a single hardware configuration. You can use a PC as a central controller in each shop location and connect by modem to electronic cash registers, or you can substitute additional PCs with cash drawers for registers.

McFadden already had a system in mind. He knew that he wanted to keep cash registers in the front of the store and delegate the PC to the back office. He based this decision on the simplest of requirements: His sales clerks already knew how to operate cash registers, and he could not justify the extra time

They Can Get It for You, Retail

Susan Gubernat

If you haven't already done so, add this sequence to your catalog of obsolete machine noises: the metallic *ching-ching* of a purchase being rung up, then the definitive *clunk* of the cash register drawer slamming shut. From the corner market to K-Mart, retailers are installing point-of-sale systems, many controlled by PCs and outfitted with "electronic cash drawers" that barely make a sound. Unobtrusively, single-user and multiuser POS systems at the checkout register consolidate a host of tasks beyond the typical exchange of legal tender for goods or services rendered.

POS systems track and control inventory, verify prices (farewell to the runner speeding to the produce section to find out the cost of coconuts), alert a salesclerk to a payout error, and even discourage employee theft. By determining at the point of sale what merchandise is on the shelves, what's back-ordered, and what could substitute for an out-of-stock item, the retailer can meet a customer's needs at the most critical moment—just as he or she is ready to make a purchase. And the tighter the retail economy, the theory goes, the more important it is for the retailer to ensure that, whenever possible, no customer leaves the store empty-handed.

What constitutes a typical POS system for the small retailer who is determined to merge the back room's long-term business strategies with the daily flurry of activity on the sales floor?

Single-user systems often consist of POS application software developed for specific vertical markets—apparel, sporting goods, liquor stores—running on a PC with two disk drives or, preferably, a hard disk, and linked to a PC-compatible cash register via an RS-232C serial cable. For the medium-size business, POS systems often assume the guise of a local area network (LAN), linking the host XT, AT, or compatible with numerous dumb terminals, printers, cash drawers, and optional peripherals such as scanners and bar-code readers.

Hardware options for multiuser systems aren't necessarily limited to local area network technology, however. Alloy Computer Products, for example, claims that "PC clustering" for POS applications provides a faster, cheaper alternative to LANs. Alloy's multiuser environment combines a PC or an AT running proprietary software with a storage subsystem and slave expansion/coprocessor board; clusters of up to 31 terminals can be configured.

Vendors of POS software stress the advantages of constantly updated inventory reports alerting the retailer to what's hot, what's not, what to promote, what to discount, and when. By keeping abreast of daily sales figures, retailers can maintain smaller inventories, which means they'll be less likely to find themselves in the position of selling overstock at

a loss. Besides generating customized sales slips and handling multiple forms of payment, POS software modules can integrate such accounting functions as accounts payable and receivable with sales records. With a POS system, a retailer can develop mailing lists from a customer data base and target special promotions at particular groups of buyers.

Besides helping a retailer keep a firmer hand on inventory, a POS system can help with payroll costs, identifying peak selling times when more sales personnel are needed and, conversely, slower periods when fewer salespeople are required on the floor.

Recently, IBM acknowledged the importance of POS to its strategy for the PC AT by introducing the 4680 Store System, aimed at mass merchandisers and department stores. Bundled with DRI's Concurrent DOS 286, a specially designed AT forms the backbone of the system, controlling sales and inventory functions within a store. The AT can further serve as the link to data bases on remote mainframes.

The 4680 Store System consists of modular IBM 4683 terminals (including keyboard, cash drawer, printer, and display) and an AT specifically designed to control up to 128 terminals. As a salesperson enters transactions, the terminal communicates with the AT to check prices and authorize customer credit, as well as to perform inventory and report tasks at day's end. When not controlling the Store System, the AT can function as a personal computer. IBM's general sales application software completes the system. A version of BASIC is available to retailers who want to customize applications for this system.

IBM also introduced two types of POS terminals to serve as cash registers in the Store System. The 4683 Model 1, an intelligent sales terminal, comes with 1MB of memory for storing daily sales data. Model 1 terminals can support the less expensive Model 2 terminals that permit data entry but lack RAM.

The AT used in the 4680 Store System is a revamped edition of a version previously modified for technical and vertical market applications. The system features a "store loop" capability enabling the AT to communicate with multiple terminals on the sales floor.

As with other POS systems, IBM's Store System hardware is configured so that you can add peripheral devices like optical character recognition wands, magnetic stripe readers for customer credit cards, and Universal Product Code readers.

Admittedly, IBM's new Store System is at the high end of this market. The neighborhood florist or VCR library isn't likely to benefit from, much less be able to afford, its features. But even the more modest POS systems on the market evolved from the same principle of automating and centralizing many retail functions through a PC. The point of sales, after all, is to stay close to the customer's immediate needs while safeguarding the long-term health of a retail business.

Point of Consumption

Christine Whyte

"May I recommend the house specialty?"

That mouth-watering solicitation is familiar in fine dining emporia nationwide, but what follows in 17 East Coast restaurants is special indeed. At these establishments, your waiter takes your order for food and drink, then enters the appropriate codes into a PC in the dining area; a minute later the cook and bartender scan the orders spewing forth from their respective printers. Behind the scenes, the manager and a trusty AT oversee this point-of-sale system that controls food and drink sales, stock inventory, and several major accounting tasks.

The secret to such culinary computerization is *Digital Dining*, a program developed by Menusoft Systems of Alexandria, Virginia. Because the program supports a variety of operating systems, value-added dealers offering PC-compatible and noncompatible computers alike can sculpt a POS system to suit a restaurant's budget and mode of operation. In Portsmouth, New Hampshire, Pier II Restaurant networks a PC-compatible TeleVideo Personal Mini PM4 and four TeleVideo PCs, and uses a bar-code reader for order entry. On a less ambitious scale, the cashier's station at the Fourways Inn Restaurant in Paget, Bermuda, sports an AT and a printer, both of which are linked to a PC in the manager's office.

Although a restaurant's initial investment may range from $15,000 to $25,000 (including $5000 for the program itself), many users expect the savings in time and money to defray the cost of most systems within 18 months. The program prevents errors in the tab (every item served is charged), and its sales analysis report enables a manager to promote high-profit fare and drop unpopular items. The stock inventory function minimizes waste and theft, and with the accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger modules, a *Digital Dining*-equipped café can generate up-to-the-minute profit and loss statements.

Alas, all is not peaches and cream soaked in Grand Marnier. Graham Granger, Menusoft president, advises managers that like attempting to automate any manual procedure, getting the system to run flawlessly may take a good six months. Depending on the restaurant, having several PCs may not be cost-effective; when expansion is essential, the system is more likely to function without indigestion if a local area network is used rather than a multiuser system, although the latter usually costs less.

Whatever transpires away from the table, first-class restaurants must keep up appearances, especially on the finer points of service. As Stuart Thompson of the Fourways Inn points out, "A prime consideration is that *Digital Dining* produces a beautiful, easy-to-read dinner check." Such attention to detail is what gourmet dining is all about.

and expense to train the staff to use PCs. He also felt that the PC keyboard wasn't suited to fast numeric transactions. "Computers just aren't meant to do that sort of thing," he says. McFadden wanted his salespeople to be quick and efficient on the keyboard and attentive to the customer while ringing up a sale (see "Counter Intelligence at Esprit de Corp.," *PCW*, August 1985).

Responding to McFadden's aesthetic preferences, the consultant designed a system for The Kitemakers that kept the PC out of sight. The system hardware consisted of three TEC 191 cash registers, one in each store, with interface boards from CDM Systems connected to the PC by Hayes 1200-bps modems. When put to work, the boards would record each transaction, keystroke by keystroke; after hours, the software would gather the data by modem and store it in the PC. A data conversion program written in *dBASE II* would then sort the data by transaction, create a data base of the information, and generate a series of cash and inventory reports.

The computer-generated reports would replace both the Sunday-night inventory counts and the daily cash register reports generated by salesclerks to reconcile sales receipts against the cash in the till. Thus, McFadden planned to considerably reduce the time and expense of manual labor.

Honing the System

McFadden worked closely with the consultant to design and implement the system, which, all told, cost $20,000. Together they made lists of vendors of all the products carried and listed each product by its *stock-keeping unit* (SKU) number (a unique identification number assigned to products for inventory and ordering purposes). To accommodate growth, McFadden included possible future vendors as well as types of products The Kitemakers might order.

Once established, the lists were entered into the computer to serve as the master inventory data base. The software was honed to create daily sales reports that itemized transactions and balanced the receipt and cash totals, and to update the inventory data base according to the sales transactions. McFadden and the consultant also created purchase order forms and designed the system to automatically generate orders (see Figure 1).

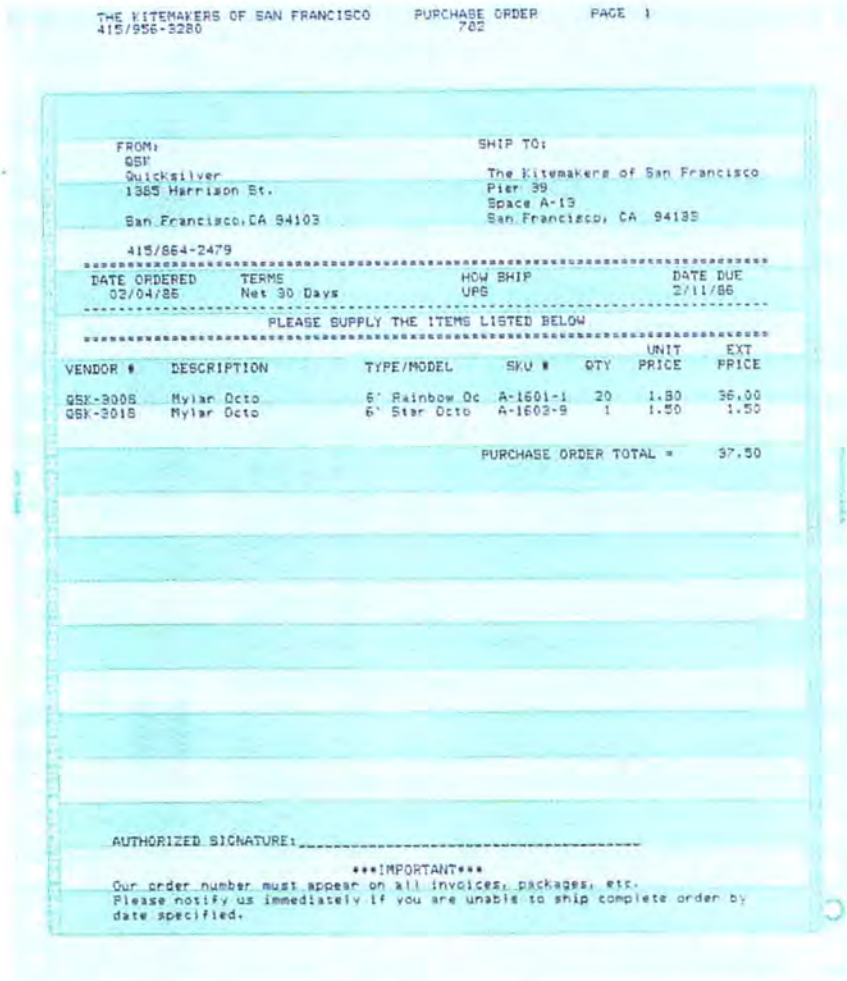
Finally, they established McFadden's alternative to the build-to system. The program would create a running sales history for each item in each store: quantities sold from the first of the year, and quantities sold per week a month ago, three weeks ago, two weeks ago, and last week. McFadden could now determine his sales trends and place his orders appropriately.

The trend-reporting feature alone makes the custom package worth the cost and effort, according to McFadden. He is now able to use the sales history to identify a buying trend in progress and order stock accordingly. For example, if the sales history shows that one shop sold 2 Chinese kites four weeks ago, 10 kites three weeks ago, 50 kites two weeks ago, 100 kites last week, and has 50 remaining in stock, then he'll need to order a large quantity—probably about 200—to keep pace with the trend.

Clearing Out the Bugs

Although content that he had made the right decision, McFadden soon learned that the system was not foolproof. A hardware glitch resulted in a malfunctioning clear key on his cash registers. Normally used to delete misrung transactions, the clear keys on the registers were instead recording both the misrung figure and the correct figure as one number and storing the jumble of digits as a legitimate transaction. Thus, if the sales clerk accidentally rang up an $89.95 item as $79.95, pressed the clear key, and corrected the mistake, the transaction would be recorded as a $89,957,995 sale. McFadden learned that unlike commercial software packages, custom systems often harbor bugs that surface only when the system is up and running; packaged software is relatively free of bugs because it is subjected to rigorous testing during the lengthy development process.

The use of cash registers in a POS system carries another sort of hazard, as Corporate Micro Services' Hilderbrandt points out: The cash register companies are a bit behind the times. A few vendors are just beginning to see the potential for connecting their machines to PCs; some of those companies have



THE KITEMAKERS OF SAN FRANCISCO
415/956-3280

PURCHASE ORDER
702

PAGE 1

FROM:
QSI
Quicksilver
1385 Harrison St.

San Francisco, CA 94103

415/864-2479

SHIP TO:
The Kitemakers of San Francisco
Pier 39
Space A-13
San Francisco, CA 94133

DATE ORDERED	TERMS	HOW SHIP	DATE DUE
02/04/86	Net 30 Days	UPS	2/11/86

PLEASE SUPPLY THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW

VENDOR #	DESCRIPTION	TYPE/MODEL	SKU #	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
QSK-3006	Mylar Octo	6' Rainbow Oc	A-1601-1	20	1.80	36.00
QSK-3018	Mylar Octo	6' Star Octo	A-1603-9	1	1.50	1.50

PURCHASE ORDER TOTAL = 37.50

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

IMPORTANT
Our order number must appear on all invoices, packages, etc.
Please notify us immediately if you are unable to ship complete order by date specified.

Figure 1: Many POS systems generate purchase orders and forms, but a custom point-of-sale system enables you to design output. Mike McFadden designed this purchase order for the custom POS system installed in his kite store.

acquired board manufacturers and are producing interface boards specifically for their cash registers. Other register manufacturers are designing their machines to accommodate interface boards. Regardless, Hilderbrandt advises, if you choose to use cash registers in your POS system, you may have to deal with both the board manufacturer and the cash register company—in addition to the POS consultant—if your system malfunctions.

McFadden confirms this. Initially, none of the parties involved was willing to correct the problem; months passed as they engaged in finger pointing. McFadden never lost faith, however, and highly recommends custom POS systems—but with a caveat: Look for hardware that has been thoroughly tested in a working environment. If you can't verify that the hardware is bug-free, ask about the testing procedure used. How does the manufacturer enforce quality control? How well does the company respond to problems, and is it willing to come back and make amends? If so, at whose expense? McFadden stresses that before you invest in a custom system, you should feel thoroughly confident that the consultant and the vendor will provide adequate support.

Hilderbrandt recommends that you find a consultant who will accept responsibility for the entire installation and any subsequent problems. "You should ask, 'Are you doing all the work?'" Hilderbrandt says, adding that the consultant should never say, "It's not my job."

Cambria's Crewdson stresses that commercial software will probably evolve into a more flexible alternative to the expense of a custom-designed POS system. For now, he maintains, McFadden's situation may exemplify what most retailers will experience when seeking a POS system. His advice: Don't balk at the price. If you foresee heavy growth or need extensive inventory maintenance, the expense will be worth it in the end.

Tom Moran is a San Francisco-based freelance writer specializing in microcomputers and related topics. Christine McGeever is an Assistant Editor for PC World.

ABS Point of Sale System
American Business Systems, Inc.
3 Litton Rd.
Westford, MA 01886
617/692-2600
List price: $1000
Requirements: 128K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, 80-column printer

Branch Store Retailing
Trac Line Software, Inc.
51 Alpha Plaza
Hicksville, NY 11801
516/935-7500
List price: $695, Integrated Accounting Package $1695
Requirements: 256K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, Integrated Accounting Package

Bravo Retail Management System
Armor Systems
324 N. Orlando Ave.
Maitland, FL 32751
305/629-0753
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, 40- or 80-column printer

Digital Dining
Menusoft Systems Corp.
4600 Duke St. #1520
Alexandria, VA 22304
703/751-0906
List price: single-user version $2999, multiuser version $4999, demo version $99
Requirements: vary according to hardware configuration

IBM 4680 Store System
IBM Information Systems Group
900 King St.
Ryebrook, NY 10573
914/934-4488
List price: 5170 PC AT store controller Model 899 $9120, Model 839 $9320; IBM 4683 point-of-sale terminal Model 1 $4399, Model 2 $2928; multiprotocol communications adapter $475; 4680 operating system $1250; 4680 general sales application software $900; 4680 BASIC $2500

Mainstreet Merchandisers
Armor Systems
List price: $4565
Requirements: 256K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

PC Cash Register
Data Consulting Group
12 Skylark Dr. #18
Larkspur, CA 94939
415/927-0990
List price: $595
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

Point-of-Sale Communications System
Datachecker/DT
National Semiconductor Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/749-7424
List price: $1995
Requirements: 256K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Retailing
Trac Line Software, Inc.
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, Trac Line's Integrated Accounting Package

StoreMinder Series
XtraSoft
4701 Patrick Henry Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
800/448-1400, 800/445-0500 California
List price: SalesMinder $995, StockMinder $995, MailMinder $395
Requirements: 256K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Video Express
Alternative Software
1165 Barbara Dr.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
609/429-3838
List price: $995
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

The Winner's Edge
Armor Systems
List price: $4565
Requirements: 256K, 10MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Prospecting for Clients

Dun & Bradstreet has long been the nation's favored repository of financial data about businesses. Here are a few pointers on using a new D&B package that helps you make sense of prospect information.

Jeremy Joan Hewes

They're out there. Scores of them. Customers.

Tapping untapped markets is the tonic every small business needs to stay competitive and healthy. As new goods and services jam the marketplace, the contest for customer attention grows ever more intense. If you're offering a winning product or service but lack the means to trumpet it on billboards or between segments of the 6 o'clock news, you need a way to identify new markets and cultivate fresh clients.

Cottage entrepreneurs far and wide are discovering a cornucopia of potential new customers: other businesses. And they're communicating directly with these would-be clients by letter and by phone. This business-to-business marketing strategy promises big returns, and most firms can use existing client lists as the launching pad to higher profits.

The D&B Connection

Dun & Bradstreet, the financial colossus whose business is to keep abreast of businesses, recently began marketing software that small ventures can use to create, manage, and analyze lists of clients and to identify hot prospects. Called *Business Marketing System*, the package consists of two programs developed by Connection Software, a D&B subsidiary. *Business Information System (BIS)*, the primary program, stores and manipulates a client list much like any data management program. It can create disk files, print portions of a client data base, or generate labels in any of several

EDITORIA
GARCIA Y SOLIS, S.L.
PLANO
CONNECTION
SOFTWARE

formats. Another portion of the program analyzes the key data in a client list and churns out a statistical report.

Business Automatic Letter System (BALS), the second program in *Business Marketing System,* merges form letters with *BIS* data files. This program contains 15 boilerplate letters, which may be replaced by missives created with any word processor or editor. *BALS* does not include an editor for creating letters, but it easily imports ASCII text.

your client base. Moreover, you can export *BIS* data for use with most word processors, and if yours is equipped with a mail merge component, you can produce form letters on your own. Although there's an optional on-line component, this D&B offering does not require a modem, which is a departure for this pervasive information services company.

BIS is able to segue to D&B's master data base of more than 7 million businesses—a rich source of potential customers. With that

BIS strikes pay dirt in its ability to search, sort, and analyze data according to the 48 codes that you create.

Because of its varied data analysis and reporting capabilities, *Business Marketing System* can be an effective tool for small businesses committed to growth. The package is ideal for businesses that engage in regular customer mailings, depend on computer neophytes to key in client data, or want to free managers from struggling with arcane, high-powered data management programs—yet still obtain precise analyses of the firm's client list. D&B assumes no prior knowledge of computing and sculpted the product for those who seek instant (and practical) analysis.

The *BIS* and *BALS* programs are sold separately. *BIS* is by far the more potent of the two, and its analytical powers can reveal important relationships within

in mind, Connection Software furnishes prospect lists called D&B Leads, which are dispatched on disk in the *BIS* file format. These roundups of prospects aren't cheap, however; the minimum order is 1000 names, and the cost per name ranges from 20 cents to 80 cents, depending on the quantity ordered. You select D&B Leads according to type of business (noted by Standard Industry Code [SIC] numbers, which are available at most libraries), gross sales, number of employees, and geographic location. Your D&B order can be quite precise; you could, for example, specify ad agencies in Chicago that have more than 15 employees or florists in New England whose annual revenues exceed $1 million.

Data on each lead consists of company name, address, phone number, key contact, number of employees, annual sales (if reported to D&B), SIC number, and D&B's reference number. Using *BIS,* you can integrate these prospects into your current client list, analyze them according to your own criteria, or simply use them for a trial mailing. (As a cost-saving alternative to D&B Leads, you can use the on-line Dialog Information Service as a source of D&B data. Dialog offers its customers two D&B data bases, Dun's Financial Records and Dun's Market Identifiers.)

With *BIS,* you can access D&B's mainframe computers to retrieve a Business Information Report (BIR)—a comprehensive financial profile of a specific company. There are a couple of prerequisites, however; using this on-line service requires that you already have a D&B account and that you know the unique "Dun's number" assigned to the target company. (Dun's numbers are included on the D&B Leads disk.)

Although BIRs provide useful information, reports aren't available for every business. When I used the *BIS* link to D&B's data base, I obtained BIRs for only two of six businesses randomly selected from a list of more than 100. The system rejected the other four requests as "too old to print." D&B policy is not to provide a BIR if the information about a business is deemed outdated. There is no charge for unfulfilled requests.

List Logistics

While you can certainly buy D&B Leads, the cost of regularly procuring lists—up to $800 for the first thousand names—could be prohibitive for some small businesses. D&B Leads are perhaps best suited to businesses that offer

relatively high-priced products or services, or those needing to pinpoint potential clients.

For many firms, current files and free sources of information, such as the phone book or a private business directory, are more than adequate founts of basic client and prospect data. Even without the financial and employee information supplied in the D&B roster, *BIS* will help you create and manage a useful client list.

If you already have a PC-based client list—in *dBASE, WordStar,* or any program that can be converted to straight ASCII—Connection Software will translate it to the *BIS* format for 10 to 25 cents per name, depending on quantity. If you'd prefer to work with *BIS* from scratch, you'll need to key in basic information about each client or prospect, establish a coding system, and assign the appropriate values for each name in the file.

Screen 1: The completed code-entry screen for Timeless Travel

```
                    Business Information System
=================================== 01-20-86  09:22 ===================================

    Bus. type   Tvl Categy  Custom srv  Mailings    Prspect for (later)

 A  Prof.       Bus. tvl    Run conf.   Bus/combo   Bus/combo

 B  Corp.       Combo pkg   Study/tvl   Bargain     Family

 C  Service     Bargain     Seniors     Family      Sport/activ

 D  Retail/whls Family      Local tour  Sport/activ Working

 E  Institut.   Sport/activ Handicap    Seasonal    Custom

 F  Social org  Working     Insurance   Working

 G  Manufact.   Newsletter  Currency    Newsletter

 H  Other       Other       Other       Other       Other

    Left Tab = Previous field                  ↑/↓ = Move UP or DOWN
    Right Tab = NEXT field                     Esc = NO changes & return
                    F1 = SAVE changes & return
```

Creative Coding

Setting up a coding system is a fairly straightforward process. The codes in Screen 1 were devised for Timeless Travel, a travel agency that offers its clients both generic and customized services. *BIS* accommodates 48 such codes, arranged in a matrix of six columns by eight rows. Timeless Travel used only the first five columns, leaving the sixth free for future services.

Timeless's codes for its client list include the nature of the client's business (in the first column); the principal categories of the agency's travel services (second column); the agency's most popular custom services (third column); the mailings the agency prepares (fourth column); and the type of service for which the client would be a good prospect (fifth column).

BIS strikes pay dirt in its ability to search, sort, and analyze data according to the 48 codes that you create. To provide grist for this data analysis, you assign clients the letter of each type of service or business that applies to them, placing those designations in the appropriate code columns on each client's record. You can assign as many of the 8 letter codes as you like in each of the six categories. *BIS* returns an error message if you enter anything other than the letters A through H.

Screen 2 displays the full record for one Timeless Travel client. When the cursor is on the Codes line (midway down the screen), a summary of codes occupies the bottom half of the screen. The letter for each variable that applies to Timeless client Ellen Fisher is listed next to its column number on the Codes line.

One other set of codes may be assigned to each client as well, although *BIS* does not document them. These "key codes" consist of any set of letters, numbers, or symbols. A key code enables you to rate each client according to various objective and subjective measures. Timeless Travel, for example, assigned its clients numerical key codes, identifying high-, medium-, and low-volume clients (1 to 3), problem clients (4 to 6), and hot, lukewarm, or cold prospects (7 to 9). Whatever your system of key codes, document it and keep a copy with the *BMS* manual.

BIS can search a data file for all key codes and each of the 48 codes in the matrix, or for any combination of codes. Thus, you'll

want to consider the components of your business carefully and devise a coding system that provides relevant and timely information about each client.

To refine matters further, *BIS* lets you list up to 15 of your business's products and services. In Timeless Travel's case, the product list runs from plane tickets, hotel reservations, and foreign currency to ski excursions, photo safaris, and archaeological digs. Like the codes, each of these items can be specified as a variable when the program is searching a client list.

Filling the Files

Once you've assembled the codes and the product/service list, you can augment your client list by supplying complete information about new clients and prospects or by adding the relevant coding for clients already in the *BIS* data file. When working with the basic data entry screen (as shown in Screen 2), you can update codes with the <F1> key, add a company with <F3>, or update a product/service description with <Alt>-<F1>. When this data has been entered, *BIS* provides a separate screen that allows up to 420 characters for comments and a chance to note which of the 15 products or services the client uses.

Be advised, however, that if you add or change the codes you've designated for a client list, you cannot make a global change in the data. Instead, you must comb through the file manually, adjusting the data for each client as necessary.

This prodding for information is designed to give you greater control over your client base. You

Screen 2: One complete client record, showing the code summary on the bottom half of the screen

```
[Edit]                    Business Information System
                                  01-22-86  18:21
Company Name: Ellen Fisher, M.D.                          Phone #:(518) 555-2539
Address: 614 Birch Lane
Address:                                  City: Albany                State:NY
Zip: 12210        No. of Employees: 3      Annual Sales: 0              SIC: 8011
Reference #: 2222222222       Year Started: 1978        Fiscal Year End: 12/31
   Owner/Executive Name            Title              Salutation            Ext
1) Ellen Fisher, M.D.                                 Dr. Fisher
2) Paul Ware                                          Paul
3)
Contact: 2       Key Code: 3    Annual Review: 09/30   Follow up Date: 01/15/86
Advisor #1: D. Morales                  Advisor #2: M. Bennett
Codes:1) A       2) ABCDEFG  3) E       4) ABDEFG   5) E        6)

[ F5 = Return to Options ]
CODE  Bus. type   Tvl Categy  Custom srv  Mailings    Prspect for (later)
  A   Prof.       Bus. tvl    Run conf.   Bus/combo   Bus/combo
  B   Corp.       Combo pkg   Study/tvl   Bargain     Family
  C   Service     Bargain     Seniors     Family      Sport/activ
  D   Retail/whls Family      Local tour  Sport/activ Working
  E   Institut.   Sport/activ Handicap    Seasonal    Custom
  F   Social org  Working     Insurance   Working
  G   Manufact.   Newsletter  Currency    Newsletter
  H   Other       Other       Other       Other       Other
```

```
                          BIS Selection Options
                                01-28-86  16:31

 1.  Zip Code from:              to              2.  Product/Service:
 3.  Prod/Serv Review in the month/day of:       4.  Year Started prior to:
 5.  Follow up Dates in the month/day of:        6.  Key Code:
 7.  Fiscal Year End in the month/day of:        8.  Letter Sent:
 9.  Annual Review Dates in the month/day of:
10.  No. of Emp's from:          to
11.  Sales from:              to
12.  SIC code from:       to
13.  Codes: 1)F        2)        3)        4)        5)        6)

(S)=Select all  (C)=Clear & Select  (A)=Add to previous  (E)=End selection:  E

Select option:              F7=Process Selections          Esc=Cancel

(O)=Output formats     (C)=Create/append a BIS file:   C_

Total selected:  33          Total processed:  186

This selection:  6
```

Screen 3: The selection screen for searching a client list, indicating that at least two searches have been performed

can, for instance, assign all clients yearly review and follow-up dates; you can then use these dates to compile weekly or monthly lists of clients whose files should be reviewed or who your staff should write or call. Leaving a category blank will not trip up the program; *BIS* will work with whatever data you provide.

BIS is flexible enough to let you change the description of certain data without affecting the program's operation; annual sales figures are a case in point. Although you may not know a client's annual sales figures (and D&B may not be able to help), you could essentially reassign the annual sales category to monitor the amount that clients spend at your company. As long as you treat the category consistently (whatever its actual name), the program will provide useful results when searching a data file according to annual sales.

BIS provides space to note two advisors—members of your staff who work with the client—but you cannot search a client list by advisors. If tracking your staff's client load is important to your business, you could assign to staff members the variables in one or more of the columns in the code matrix, then compile client lists for any or all of your employees.

A Faithful Scout

Though *BIS* is versatile enough to search its files according to a number of variables, searching can be a several-step process. If you search by categories that permit a range of variables, such as zip code, number of employees, annual sales, or SIC code (see Screen 3), you're not likely to encounter a problem. If, however, you're dealing with categories that contain two or more discrete variables (such as product/service, the key code, or the elements in your code matrix), the program automatically assumes that all variables listed must be present. Thus, if you wanted to compile a list of all Timeless Travel clients by key codes 1, 2, or 3, the program would select only those clients with all three key code numbers present. Consequently, that search would turn up no records, because Timeless clients were assigned only one key code number.

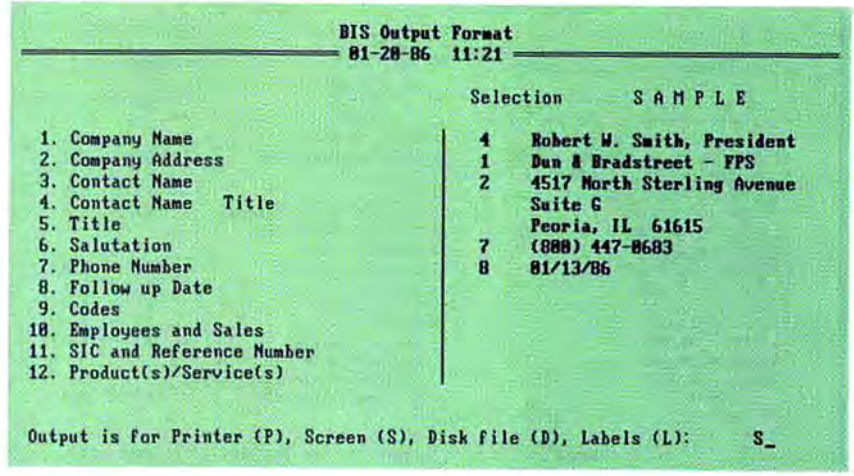
To obtain a list of all Timeless clients with a key code of 1, 2, or 3, you would have to conduct three separate searches—one for each number—while stipulating that the results of the second and third searches be appended to previous findings. Although this procedure is a bit unwieldy, *BIS* can get the job done.

Screen 3 also indicates selection options, any combination of which can be specified for reporting purposes. Search results are displayed at the lower left corner of the screen. This example shows consolidated results of three searches of Timeless Travel's client list by business type. The first search located 14 professionals, the second yielded 13 retail/wholesale businesses, and the third identified 6 social organizations—a total of 33 client records.

When all searches are complete, *BIS* creates a fresh client list consisting of the newly aggregated data; elements of this list can be displayed, printed, or sent to a separate file (in single-line, multiple-line, or *MultiMate* format). Data can also be printed in the program's default label format. For any of these files, you can specify the items to be included and the order in which they should appear (see Screen 4).

The program's label format is compatible with virtually all dot matrix and letter quality printers and supports the HP LaserJet and

Screen 4: The formatting options for exporting data identified in a BIS search



Business Information System
01-20-86
Statistical Profile Report

Total number of records in file DATA 107

Range of Gross Sales	Number of Companies	%
In Excess of $50,000,000		
10,000,000 to 50,000,000	2	1.9
1,000,000 to 10,000,000	17	15.9
750,000 to 1,000,000	4	3.7
500,000 to 750,000	9	8.4
300,000 to 500,000	10	9.3
200,000 to 300,000	7	6.5
125,000 to 200,000	6	5.6
75,000 to 125,000	7	6.5
50,000 to 75,000	1	0.9
35,000 to 50,000	1	0.9
20,000 to 35,000		
10,000 to 20,000		
5,000 to 10,000		
1 to 5,000		
NOT AVAILABLE	43	40.2

Product/ Service	Number of Companies	%
Plane tickets	6	5.6
Hotel reservations	6	5.6
Car rental	5	4.7
Package tour	1	0.9
Printed travel agenda	6	5.6
Cruise ship tickets		
Event tickets		
Insurance policy	3	2.8
Currency	1	0.9
Ski package	2	1.9
Golf package	2	1.9
Tennis package	2	1.9
Photo safari		
Conservation/ecology trip		
Archaeological dig	1	0.9

MONTH	ANNUAL REVIEW		FOLLOW UP		FISCAL YEAR END		PROD/SERV REVIEW	
JANUARY	33	30.8%	1	0.9%			6	5.6%
FEBRUARY	11	10.3%	1	0.9%				
MARCH	1	0.9%					2	1.9%
APRIL	2	1.9%	7	6.5%				
MAY	2	1.9%	37	34.6%				
JUNE			1	0.9%			1	0.9%
JULY	1	0.9%	2	1.9%				
AUGUST	1	0.9%	2	1.9%				
SEPTEMBER	1	0.9%			1	0.9%		
OCTOBER	1	0.9%	1	0.9%				
NOVEMBER			1	0.9%				
DECEMBER					3	2.8%		
NONE	54	50.5%	54	50.5%	103	96.3%	26	24.3%

Range of Employees	Number of Companies	%
Over 1,000		
500 to 999		
100 to 499	2	1.9
50 to 99		
20 to 49	12	11.2
10 to 19	39	36.4
5 to 9	51	47.7
1 to 4	2	1.9
NOT AVAILABLE	1	0.9

Age of Company	Number of Companies	%
Over 100	1	0.9
75 to 99		
50 to 74	2	1.9
25 to 49	8	7.5
15 to 24	19	17.8
8 to 14	23	21.5
4 to 7	13	12.1
1 to 3	12	11.2
NOT AVAILABLE	29	27.1

CATEGORY CODES

1 . Bus. type	NUMBER	%
A Prof.	14	13.1
B Corp.	2	1.9
C Service	14	13.1
D Retail/whls	13	12.1
E Institut.	2	1.9
F Social org	6	5.6
G Manufact.	5	4.7
H Other		

2 . Tvl Categy	NUMBER	%
A Bus. tvl	48	44.9
B Combo pkg	45	42.1
C Bargain	29	27.1
D Family	41	38.3
E Sport/activ	28	26.2
F Working	8	7.5
G Newsletter	11	10.3
H Other	1	0.9

ZIP	NUMBER	ZIP	NUMBER	ZIP	NUMBER	ZIP	NUMBER
12201	8	12204	6	12208	5	12214	1
12202	4	12205	30	12209	3	12224	1
12203	11	12206	11	12210	7	60606	1
		12207	13	12211	5		

Figure 1: A BISPRO report, consisting of a statistical analysis of a client list

Corona laser printers as well. *BIS* lets you run a test label before printing the selected data, enabling you to adjust the placement of labels in the printer.

BIS prints labels for any type of mailing, or you can use a disk file in conjunction with a word processing mail merge program. A file exported from *BIS* in the single-line format, which D&B recommends with *WordStar*'s *MailMerge* component, worked perfectly when combined with a *WordStar* form letter.

Astute Analysis

BIS sports one additional feature that might well win over small businesses in droves: the Business Information Statistical Profile (BISPRO). This component is simply a three-page summary of the client list, broken down according to major information categories, raw customer numbers, and percentage of client base (see Figure 1).

The BISPRO report is particularly useful for the owner or manager of a business like Timeless Travel, in which staff members independently handle a significant portion of client activity. With report in hand, managers can not only monitor employee workload but also spot patterns or trends in the way products and services are consumed.

Using BISPRO, for example, you can pinpoint those products and services that are most (and least) popular. Among Timeless's clients, business travel, business/vacation combination packages, and family vacation packages seem to be favored about equally (38 to 44

percent each). Working vacations, however, spark little interest, making up a lackluster 7.5 percent of the agency's business. Another section of the report indicates that 37.7 percent of the firm's clients are interested in customized services; Timeless Travel might consider expanding its offerings in this area.

The location of a company's clients can likewise provide useful guidance for product marketing. If Timeless felt the business climate merited the opening of a branch office, for instance, BISPRO could justify the expansion, and its zip code breakdown of the client list could identify the most suitable neighborhoods. In our example, one area stands out: The 12205 zip code contains more than twice the number of clients of the next runner-up.

The statistical report might also indicate a need for further analysis. Even though zip code 12205 predominates among Timeless Travel's clients, those clients may not account for the largest dollar volume of the agency's business. A combined search for key code 1 and zip code 12205 might resolve the matter; similarly, a new BISPRO client list limited to the agency's most affluent customers would reveal where the big travel spenders live.

In much the same way, a breakdown of your clients' SIC codes can suggest the types of businesses most likely to buy your products or services. Although you'll need to supply codes for all client names that weren't acquired via D&B Leads, doing so may prove worthwhile if your business—like Timeless Travel—boasts a diverse customer base.

On a Client Watch

Business Marketing System is cousin to a D&B offering called *The Client Information System (CIS).* Also a Connection Software product, *CIS* is a set of two programs. The principal program provides list management and analysis capabilities for compiling and sifting through names of individuals rather than businesses. A CISPRO module produces a statistical analysis of the client list. The optional *Client Automatic Letter System (CALS)* features the same mail merge operations as its business counterpart. Businesses that use *CIS* can also purchase the names of individual prospects on disk, but because of the nature of the data, the names cannot be run through *BIS.*

Although the D&B programs will run on a floppy-based system, a hard disk is almost essential for maintaining files of more than 300 names. If you stick to basic data, you can store about 500 names on a 360K floppy; if you toss in product/service information and comments, you reduce that number to 200.

Whatever the size and shape of the hardware, however, *Business Marketing System* is capable of delivering the kind of day-to-day intelligence that can only enhance communications with clients. The program won't run the show, but it's got a knack for knowing where you ought to look for customers—and what you'll be likely to sell them.

Jeremy Joan Hewes is a Contributing Editor for PC World *and coauthor of* Writing in the Computer Age *(Doubleday, New York, 1983).*

Business Marketing System
Dun & Bradstreet/Connection Software
P.O. Box 30098
Tampa, FL 33630
800/447-0683, 800/282-5949 Florida
List price: complete package $440, BIS $345, BALS $95, call for free demo disk
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, DOS 1.10 or later version
Copy protected, limited number of installations for hard disk

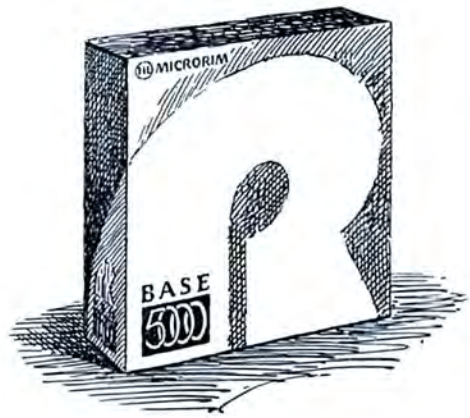
Client Information System
Dun & Bradstreet/Connection Software
List price: complete package $440, CIS $345, CALS $95
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives, DOS 1.10 or later version
Copy protected, limited number of installations for hard disk

Dialog Information Service
3460 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
800/334-2564

YOU CAN STRUGGLE A LOT
READ A LOT
WORRY A LOT
AND PAY A LOT.

100% compatible with IBM XT, AT and PC protocols. Does not support IBM 36.
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
Datapro Report on Microcomputers is published monthly by Datapro Research Corporation

OR NOT.



It's the difference between spending time studying your software, and spending time developing your applications. At Microrim, we don't think you should have to struggle with an application generator that limits your choices to one of everything. (Like just one menu, and access to only one table.) Or be forced to read through dozens of pages of technical instructions just to figure out how the password system protects your files.

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

	R:base 5000	dBASE III® PLUS
Application Generator		
• Multi-table Access	Yes	No
• Nested Menus	Yes	No
• Custom Reports	Yes	No
• Reviseable Applications	Yes	No
Password Security		
• Pages of Documentation	1½	36
• Usable by Nontechnical User	Yes	No
Automatic Protection Against "Deadly Embrace"	Yes	No
List Price		
• Single-User	$ 700	$ 695
• Multi-User		
5 Users	$1,500	$2,385
10 Users	$1,500	$3,680
20 Users	$1,500	$7,360

We also don't think you should have to worry about the possibility of locking up the system when two users go after the same record (a "deadly embrace"). Or have to pay extra each time you want to add a user to your database network.

That's why we built R:base™ 5000 just the way it is. Powerful, straightforward, and *complete.* (See the chart.) Which is probably why Datapro rates it as the best DBMS on the market, bar none.

But judge for yourself. For $9.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you our R:base 5000 single-user demo. Or our multi-user demo for only $50 (shipping included). Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for Dept. 937. From Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 937.

After all, when it comes to developing applications, you can either put yourself through a lot.

Or not.

R:BASE 5000
FROM MICRORIM

Circle 203 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

(See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga (as well as the Mac and Apple).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $ .50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minumum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

AST
Six Pack Plus 384K w/sidekick 235.00
AMDEK
Video 310A*** 143.00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 18.50
HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 .... 362.00
JUKI
6100*** 343.00
LOTUS
1 2 3 (2.0) 283.00
Symphony (new version) 399.00
MICROPROSE
Silent Service 19.50
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate Advantage 245.00
Multimate 205.00
NORTON PETER
Norton Utilities 3.1 .... 48.00
PANASONIC
KXP 1091*** 235.00
ROSE SOFT
Prokey 68.75
SOFTSTYLE
Printworks 35.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 24.00
VERBATIM
Verbatim DS/DD 21.00

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS
Diamond Surge Suppressor 28.00
Ruby Surge Suppressor 53.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor 35.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor 46.00
PC Pedestal II 29.00
DCA
IRMA Board 785.00
Irmaline Remote 850.00
DATASHIELD
PC-200 Power Backup 227.00
XT-300 Power Backup 340.00
AT-500 Power Backup 527.00
AT-800 Power Backup 595.00
HAYES, CH
Mach II Joystick 26.00
Mach III Joystick 32.50
Game Port Card for IBM 32.50
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Fip N File 50 .... 11.00
INTEL
INTEL 8087 Math Co-Processor 110.00
INTEL 8087-2 Math Co-Processor .... CALL
INTEL 80287 Math Co-Processor AT 179.00
ISMI
Mouse Sys. Mouse w/Dr Halo II 105.00
LOGI Mouse w/Dr Halo II 109.00
ISMI Mouse w/Dr Halo II 105.00
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 84.00
Masterpiece Plus 113.00
Universal Printer Stand 15.00
KEYTRONICS
KB-5151 PC Jr. 165.00
KB-5151 Deluxe Keyboard 165.00
KB-5153 Keyboard w/Touch Tablet 288.00
NEC
64K (Set of nine chips) 9.75
256K (Set of nine chips) 29.95
PERFECT DATA
Head Cleaning Kit 13.00
STEDIWATT
4 Outlets 35.00
6 Outlets 40.00
8 Outlets 45.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
Skill Builder Programs 24.00
Training Power Programs 43.00
BARRONS
Computer SAT or Gmat 53.00
BIBLE RESEARCH
THE WORD 1.0 (KJV or NIV) 145.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Goren's Bridge 43.00
Mastering the SAT 54.00
CDEX
All programs 40.00
CHANG LABS
Rags to Riches Series 48.00
DLM
Alien Addition or Minus Mission 21.00
Bobbies Greatest Wordchase 17.00
Demolition Division 21.00
Meteor Multiplication 20.00
Spelling Whiz 20.00
Verb Viper 20.00
DAVIDSON and ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster 28.00
Speed Reader II 38.00
Spell It or Word Attack 28.00
DESIGNWARE
Body Transparent 26.00
Europeen Nations and Locations 26.00
Grammar Examiner 26.00
Math Maze or Spellograph 23.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Dr. Logo 81.00
Owlcat SAT (15 Hours) 54.00
EDUWARE
Algebra I, II or III 21.00
Rendezvous 23.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
Computer SAT or GRE 45.00
HUMAN EDGE
Mind Prober 26.00
INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Professor DOS 36.00
Professor Pixel 36.00
The Instructor II 27.00
Tutorial Set 59.00
Typing Instructor 28.00
KOALA
Koala Pad 85.00
LEARNING COMPANY
Addition Magician 20.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner 20.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit 24.00
MECA
Basic Building Blocks 46.00
Jim Fixx 45.00
SCARBOROUGH
Build A Book About You 15.00
Mastertype 22.50
SCHOLASTIC
Agent USA or Turtle Tracks 24.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 23.00
SPINNAKER
Amazon or Dragon World 24.00
Kid Writer or Story Machine 18.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 .... 20.00
Trains 18.00
SPRINGBOARD
Music Maestro 21.00
Newsroom 27.00
Piece of Cake 21.00

GAMES

BLUECHIP
Baron 29.50
Millionaire 29.50
Squire 29.50
Tycoon 29.50
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War 26.00
Lode Runner 21.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Felony 15.50
Murder by the Dozen 15.50
DATASOFT
Bruce Lee 24.00
HAYDEN
Ltaly Grail 27.50
Sargon III 27.50
INFOCOM
Cutthroats or Seastalker 24.00
Enchanter, Wishbringer, or Witness 24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Forbidden Quest 24.00
Sorcerer or Infidel 28.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Suspect 26.00
Zork I, II, or III 26.00
MICRO LAB
Micro 2049er 24.00
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS
Micro League Baseball 24.00
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle 21.00
MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator (new version) 29.00
ODESTA
Backgammon 31.00
Chess 7.0 .... 44.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima II 36.00
PC SOFTWARE
Armchair Quarterback 23.00
Championship Blackjack 23.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever 24.00
SCREENPLAY
Ken Uston's BlackJack 44.00
SEGA
Super Zaxxon or Zaxxon 26.00
Tapper or Spy Hunter 26.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
King's Quest II 28.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
N.Y. Times Crosswords 11.50
SIR-TECH
Wizardry I 36.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Battle for Normandy 24.00
Tigers in the Snow 24.00
SUBLOGIC
Night Mission Pinball 21.00
Jet 32.75

BUSINESS

ADDISON WESLEY
True Basic 84.00
ALPHA SOFTWARE
Database Manager II 154.00
Electric Desk PC 182.00
Keyworks 48.00
ANDERSON BELL
ABSTAT 258.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform XL 53.00
ASHTON TATE
D Base II 259.00
D Base III Plus .... CALL
Framework II 348.00
Frame Lock 23.00
BPI
General Acc./AR/AP or Payroll 283.00
Job Costing 283.00
Inventory Control 375.00
BPS
Business Graphs 212.00
Overhead Express 123.00
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Electronic Checkbook 44.00
BOURBAXI
1 Dir 47.00
BORLAND
Sidekick 27.75
Sidekick non-protected 43.75
Superkey 35.50
Turbo Pascal w/8087 .... 55.00
Turbo Pascal w/BCD 55.00
Turbo Pascal w/8087, BCD 64.50
Turbo Pascal 35.75
Turbo Lightning 54.50
Turbo Gameworks 37.50
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 28.50
Turbo Database Toolbox 28.50
Turbo Editor Toolbox 36.50
Turbo Tutor 18.00
BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE
Timeline 222.00
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS
Graphics Partner 65.00
BRUDERBUND SOFTWARE
Bank Street Writer 41.50
CBS
Stockpak II 86.00
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT
Compuserve Starter Kit .... CALL
Executive Subscription Kit 35.00
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
Printer Boss 98.00
Sideline 36.00
CONSUMER SOFTWARE
Spreadsheet Auditor 88.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 77.50
Tax Advantage 85 .... 36.00
Property Management 275.00
FCM 74.00
Home Cataloger 30.00
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontrix 68.50
Fontpacks 1-11 .... 14.90
DELTA TECHNOLOGIES
Direct Access 33.50
DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 195.00
Diagrammaster 190.00
Signmaster 140.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
C Basic Compiler 330.00
C Language 205.00
CPM/86 .... 40.50
Concurrent PC DOS .... CALL
Dr Draw 155.00
Dr Graph 155.00
Dr Logo 59.00
Gen Collection 117.00
Gen Graph .... CALL
Gen Draw 88.00
Gen Wordchart 88.00
Gen Desktop 28.75
Gen Draw w/Desktop 82.00
DOW JONES
Investment Evaluator 99.00
Market Analyzer 210.00
Market Manager 140.00
Sales & Prospect Organizer 235.00
Spreadsheet Link 140.00
ENERTRONICS
Energraphics 160.00
Energraphics w/Plotter option 200.00
Enercharts 190.00
EVERGREEN SOFTWARE
One-Write Plus 143.00
FOX & GELLER
Quick Code III 38.00
Quick Index III (Protected) 38.00
Quick Report or R Graph 138.00
c/graph III 138.00
c/util III 48.50
Passkey or Keymac 28.00
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 30.00
GCI
Graphwriter Combo Pack 287.00
Free Lance 193.00
GNP DEVELOPMENT
CPA+ 329.00
Macro+ 25.00
Password+ 25.00
Recalc+ 52.00
GREAT PLAINS
Business Programs 475.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE
Total Project Manager .... CALL
HAYDEN
The Writer 30.50
HAYES
Please 107.00
HOWARDSOFT
Real Estate Analyzer III 208.00
IBM
Topview .... CALL
INFOCOM
Cornerstone 235.00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System 405.00
KENSINGTON
Easyline Mail Manager 53.00
Instant Mail Manager 53.00
KOALA
Executive Presentation Kit 84.00
Speed Key Controuer Cart 30.00
Speed Key Tablet w/software 112.00

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

LEADING EDGE
Nutshell 48.00
Word Processor 48.00
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Spell 135.00
LIFEBOAT
Lattice C Compiler CALL
LIFETREE SOFTWARE
Volkswriter Deluxe 141.50
LIGHTYEAR
Lightyear 293.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Thinktank 2.0 88.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
123 299.00
Symphony 399.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 94.00
MEDIA CYBERNETICS
Dr Halo 54.00
Dr Halo II CALL
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman II/2 322.50
MICROGRAP4X
PC Draw 197.50
MICROPRO
Wordstar CALL
Wordstar 2000 233.00
Wordstar 2000+ 277.50
Wordstar Professional 233.50
MICRORIM
Clout 2.0 118.00
Extended Report Writer 75.00
RBASE 5000 320.00
MICROSOFT
Business Basic Compiler 249.50
C Compiler 226.50
Chart 144.50
Cobol Compiler 386.00
Fortran Compiler 197.00
Macro Assembler 87.00
Mouse (Bus or Serial) 108.50
Multiplan 109.00
Pascal Compiler 173.00
Project 144.00
Windows 60.00
Word 212.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk 92.00
Remote 92.00
Transporter 143.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast 94.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/Paint CALL
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate 208.00
Multimate Advantage 250.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 334.00
OPEN SYSTEMS
Accounting Software CALL
PC SOFTWARE
Executive Picture Show 136.00
PALADIN
Flash Calc 58.00
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics 188.00
POWERBASE SYSTEMS
Powerbase 185.00
QUARTERDECK SOFTWARE
Desq 104.00
REALWORLD
Business Programs CALL
SAMNA
Word III 232.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Wordperfect 196.50
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth 57.00
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 330.00
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access 372.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File or Graph 74.50
PFS: Plan 74.50
PFS: Proof or Access 50.50
PFS: Report 66.50
PFS: Write 74.50
SORCIM
Easywriter II 187.00
Supercalc III 185.00
Superproject 182.00
Acct Programs 283.00
STARBRIDGE TECHNOLOGY
Starbridge DOS 28.00
STATE OF THE ART
Acct Programs 319.00
STONEWARE
Advanced DB Master 263.00
THOUGHTWARE
Trigger 233.00
TIMEWORKS
Data Base Manager II 76.50
TURNING POINT
Time is Money 63.00
WARNER
Desk Organizer 53.00
XANARO
Ability 257.50

PRINTERS

BROTHER
DM40 Par. 930.00
DM 40 Sheet Feed 137.00
HR 15 XL 330.00
HR 15 Tractor 95.00
HR 25 455.00
HR 25 Tractor 114.00
HR 35 665.00
HR 35 Tractor 114.00
CANNON
All Printers CALL
CITIZENS
MSP-10 (160 cps) 245.00
MSP-20 (200 cps) 335.00
MSP-25 (200 cps) 505.00
DIABLO
Advantages D-25 590.00
DYNAX/FORTIS
D4-45 Dual Head Printer 855.00
DX-15 375.00
EPSON
LX-80 208.00
LX-90 w/pics card 255.00
FX 85 CALL
FX 185 CALL
JX 80 CALL
DX 10 CALL
DX 20 CALL
LQ 800 CALL
LQ 1500 CALL
286 CALL
IBM
IBM Quietwriter 1050.00
Quietwriter II CALL
IBM ProPrinter 455.00
JUKI
6000 (10cps) 175.00
6100 (15cps) 340.00
6100 Tractor 114.00
6200 (30cps) 505.00
6300 (40cps) 649.00
6300 Tractor 118.00
MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-85 CALL
MT-86 CALL
NEC
Spinwriter Elf 350 CALL
Spinwriter 2030 or 2050 (20cps) 615.00
Spinwriter 3530 or 3550 (35cps) 955.00
Spinwriter 8850 (55cps) 1270.00
2000/3500/8800 Tractor 190.00
P2 with Tractor 425.00
P3 with Tractor 645.00
P5 with Tractor 965.00
OKIDATA
Microline 84 635.00
Microline 182 210.00
Microline 183 375.00
Microline 192 330.00
Microline 193 470.00
Microline 2410P 1705.00
Okimate 20 with Tractor 190.00
PANASONIC
KXP-1091 233.00
KXP-1092 345.00
KXP-1093 405.00
KXP-3151 375.00
QUME
All Qume Printers CALL
SILVER REED
EXP 400P 200.00
EXP 500P 235.00
EXP 550P 365.00
EXP 770P 669.00
EXP 800P CALL
STAR MICRONICS
SG-10 (120 cps) 213.00
SG-15 (120cps) 369.00
SD-10 (160cps) 329.00
SD-15 (160cps) 439.00
SR-10 (200cps) 479.00
SR-15 (200cps) 579.00
TOSHIBA
1340 Par. or Ser. 391.00
341 Par. only CALL
341 Par. or Ser. 935.00
351 Par. or Ser. 1015.00

BOARDS

AST
Six Pack Plus 64K w/SideKick 216.00
Six Pack Plus 384K w/SideKick 235.00
AST-3270 649.00
AST-3780 570.00
AST-5251/11 575.00
AST-5251/12 495.00
AST-Advantage Board 128K 369.00
AST-Advantage Pak OK 109.00
AST-Preview 235.00
AST-Reach 325.00
AST-Rampage for PC/XT/AT CALL
AST-I/O Plus II 124.00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC Option Board 74.00
CONTROL SYSTEMS
Artist I Super Hi-Res Cad/Cam CALL
EVEREX
The Edge (Color Monochrome & Hybrid) 255.00
Graphics Edge Display Card 255.00
Mini Magic Card OK (halfcard to 576K) 85.00
HERCULES
Color Graphics Card 138.00
Monochrome Graphics Card 283.00
INTEL
Above Board PC w/64K 249.00
Above Board AT w/128K 359.00
Above Board Piggyback AT CALL
MCI
Speed Demon PC 425.00
ORCHID
PCnet Blossom 64K 181.00
PC Turbo-186 w/Daughterboard 256K 590.00
PC Turbo-186 w/8087 Daughterboard 256K 785.00
Conquest Multifunction w/OK 252.00
Eccell Multifunction AT w/OK 383.00
RamCrom Memory Card w/OK 252.00
PCnet Starter Kit (2 card w/Software) 725.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
5-Pack Multifunction Card w/OK 165.00
Modular Graphics Card 235.00
Multi Display Card 169.00
Color/Mono Card 125.00
Parallel Printer Port Module A 64.00
Serial Port Module A 64.00
Serial, Parallel & Clock w/OK Module C 185.00
Clock w/64K Ram Module B 125.00
PERSYST
Mini Monochrome Board 139.00
PCI Color Board RGB & Comp. 139.00
Color Combo Card OK w/Clock 289.00
Mono Combo Card OK w/Clock 289.00
Short Port Color Graphics Card RGB 129.00
Short Slot Memory Board w/384K 189.00
Mega Memory Board w/OK 229.00
QUADRAM
Expanded Quadboard w/OK 182.00
Expanded Quadboard w/64K 198.00
Expanded Quadboard w/384K 215.00
Silver Quadboard w/OK 194.00
Gold Quadboard w/OK 345.00
Quadsprint 409.00
Quadlink 309.00
Quadmeg-AT w/128K 295.00
Quadport-AT Starter Kit 98.00
Liberty AT w/64K 255.00
Quadcolor I 175.00
Quadvue Monochrome Card 225.00
SIGMA
Color 400 Card 420.00
Maximizer w/64K 169.00
Maximizer w/OK 159.00
Sigma Expansion Chassis (9 slots) 625.00
STB
The Chauffeur 235.00
EGA Plus 409.00
Grande Byte-AT w/128K 189.00
Quarter Byte w/256K 189.00
Big Byte Memory Board w/64K 115.00
Rio Grande Multifunction 128K 269.00
Rio Plus II w/64K 274.00
Super Rio II w/64K 249.00
Mono Plus with Parallel Port 139.00
Graphics Plus II 209.00
TECMAR
Captain Multifunction w/64K 149.00
Captain Multifunction w/384K 229.00
Maestro Multifunction w/OK 325.00
Maestro Multifunction w/128K 345.00
Graphics Master 430.00
Lab Master w/Options 675.00
Wave 64K 175.00
TITAN
Accelerator PC w/128 445.00
VIDEO 7
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor 185.00
Enhanced Graphics Adaptor 360.00

BLANK MEDIA

BASF DS/DD 12.90
Elephant DS/DD 16.50
Maxell DS/DD 17.50
Maxell DS/QD (for AT) 38.50
Verbatim SS/DD 15.50
Verbatim DS/DD 18.50
3M DS/DD 20.50
3m DC-600A Data Cart 35.00
3m CDC-1000 Data Cart 25.00

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 310A Amber 143.00
Color 300 Composite 215.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB 375.00
Color 710 Ultra Hi-Res RGB 425.00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphics 479.00
Tilt & Swivel 29.00
IBM
IBM Monochrome Monitor 210.00
IBM Color Monitor 525.00
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor 655.00
MITSUBISHI
Super Hi-Res CAD/CAM CALL
PRINCETON
HX-9 Hi-Res RGB Color 389.00
HX-12 Hi-Res RGB Color 415.00
HX-12E Hi-Res RGB Color 485.00
MAX-12E Hi-Res Amber 150.00
SR-12 Super Hi-Res Color 544.00
TAXAN
121 12" Green 125.00
122 12" Amber 135.00
610 RGB Color 510x200 res. 329.00
620 RGB Color 650x200 res. 369.00
630 RGB Color 640x400 res. 429.00
640 RGB Color 720x400 res. 479.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Express 1200 225.00
Signalman Lighting 2400 340.00
Volksmodem 1200 166.00
AST
AST Reach Internal 1200 310.00
ELECTRONIC VAULT
UPTA 9600 Error Correcting CALL
HAYES
Smartcom II 84.00
Smartmodem 300 (external) 127.00
Smartmodem 1200 (external) 362.00
Smartmodem 1200B (internal) 319.00
Smartmodem 1200B (internal w/software) 335.00
Smartmodem 2400 (external) 570.00
Smartmodem 2400B (internal) 535.00
Hayes Transet 1000 265.00
MICROCOM
Era 2 308.00
Era 2 (internal 2400 w/software) 518.00
NOVATION
Access 123 1200B w/software 359.00
Smartcat Plus 1200 Standalone 305.00
2400 Standalone Modem w/software 527.00
2400 Standalone Modem 465.00
Half-Card 2400 w/software 475.00
Half-Card 2400 Hardware Only 420.00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 287.00
Promodem 1200B Hardware Only 205.00
Promodem 1200B w/software 235.00
VENTEL
2400 Half-Card w/Crosstalk XVI 445.00
1200 Plus External 300/1200 315.00
PC Modem 1200 w/Crosstalk XVI 315.00
PC Modem Half-Card w/Crosstalk XVI 335.00
200M TELEPHONICS
PC 1200 w/software 279.00
PC 1200 Hardware Only 239.00

DRIVES

ARCHIVE
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 795.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 825.00
CMI
20 mg Drive 30ms 525.00
30 mg Drive 30ms 625.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL
20MB AT Plus 1350.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 1450.00
30 mg AT- Plus 1550.00
EVEREX
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-MEMTEK) 600.00
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-TEAC) 650.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 850.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 995.00
100MB Cartridge Backup (External) 1025.00
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 10MB w/Cntrl. 1735.00
Bernoulli Box 10MB Plus w/Cntrl. 1865.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB w/Cntrl. 2338.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB Plus w/Cntrl. 2465.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB w/Cntrl. 3150.00
IRWIN MAGNETICS
10MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 435.00
10MB Cartridge Backup (External) 675.00
20MB Cartridge Backup (Internal AT) 595.00
20MB Cartridge Backup (External AT) 805.00
MAXTOR
140MB Hard Drive for AT (Internal) 3450.00
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
10MB DriveCard CALL
20MB DriveCard CALL
PRIAM
40MB for XT (Internal) 1395.00
60MB for XT (Internal) 1525.00
40MB for AT (Internal) 1175.00
60MB for AT (Internal) 1375.00
RACORE
Drive Two for PC Jr. 355.00
Expansion Board for PC Jr. w/128K 145.00
SEAGATE
10 mg Half Height XT 445.00
10 mg Drivecard PC, XT, AT 625.00
20MB Half Height for XT (Internal) 469.00
20MB Full Height for AT (Internal) 575.00
30MB Full Height for AT (Internal) 695.00
40Mb Full Height for AT (Internal) 825.00
SHUGART
10MB Half Height for XT (Internal) 365.00
TANDON
360KB Full Height CALL
TALLGRASS
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 1350.00
Interface Card for TG 20/21/22 135.00
TECMAR
60MB Cartridge Backup for AT (Internal) 1160.00
60MB Cartridge Backup for PC/XT (External) 1450.00
TOSHIBA All Drives CALL
WANGTEK
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 875.00
WESTERN DIGITAL
10MB File Card W/X Tree Software 625.00

Circle 381 on reader service card

A SIGHT FOR SORE EYES

THOMSON

To those of you who stare and stare—and stare at computers, blessed relief has arrived. Thomson™ monitors. We promise clearer, crisper resolution, remarkable colors and print-like text. Thomson builds a full line of monitors, from basic monochrome to high-resolution color models. All are designed to fulfill your needs today, and sophisticated enough to fulfill your needs in the future.

Thomson monitors are designed and built by Thomson, a $6 billion international corporation. They're going to change the way America looks at computers.

Ask your local computer dealer for a Thomson monitor, or call 1-213-821-2995, ext. 30, for the Thomson dealer nearest you. Then take a stare at a Thomson monitor. It's a sight for sore eyes.™

Telex 3720233. Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S.A.

Model CM 3131SI. 12"diagonal, .31mm dot pitch RGBI color monitor with text switch and non-glare tinted screen.

THOMSON

©1985 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation

Circle 671 on reader service card

Password: Communicate

Information and insights on the PC communications marketplace

This month: Xpress communications by cable, CompuServe's real-time game show, and the ABA's on-line service for lawyers

Edited by Eric Brown

Trends

Xpress: The Cable Connection

Ever since the personal computer brought data communications into the home, cable television systems have been touted as a promising alternative to the phone network. Several cable-based data communications experiments have been tried, but only recently has the promise begun to be fulfilled. This year Xpress Information Services, a partnership of McGraw-Hill, Telecrafter, and TeleCommunications, has reopened the cable question with Xpress, a national information service that provides a wide range of news and financial services via cable 24 hours a day.

Unlike CompuServe and other on-line videotex services accessible by modem, Xpress is a teletext (one-way) service. You can't interactively retrieve information from a remote data base, but you can selectively capture data to create a small data base of your own and use the Xpress software to retrieve information.

Xpress uses a mix of satellite and cable technology to deliver its data. At the Xpress Processing Center in Golden, Colorado, a DEC VAX computer collects information from a variety of sources via satellite, microwave, and standard telephone circuits. Xpress formats the information into a unified data stream and beams it to the *Galaxy I* satellite, which then transmits the data to participating cable stations across the country (see "Satellite Earth Stations" in this issue). The cable stations then have the option of adding local services to the stream or piping the data directly to homes and businesses via cable (see Figure 1).

To put you on line with Xpress, a cable technician splits your cable and plugs one end to a data modulator, which acts as a cable modem that connects to your PC's serial port. Your existing television cable service is unaffected. To deliver its cable message, Xpress uses a radio signal that occupies one of 13 subcarrier frequencies otherwise unused by the cable operator.

"We use a variety of frequencies on different systems," explains Paul Maxwell, president of Xpress. "Cable systems aren't all alike. You have to configure them differently."

Maxwell points out that using these sideband frequencies is nothing revolutionary; it's simply more expensive than the vertical blanking interval (VBI) approach, used in previous teletext experiments. VBI is a rarely used interval of cable or broadcast television reception that runs vertically up and down the middle of your screen. Xpress's only competitor, Data Broadcasting Corporation of Vienna, Virginia, is currently using VBI for its Financial Data Broadcasting cable teletext service.

"The problem with the vertical blanking interval is that when it reaches a cable system that inserts advertising, you blow the signal," says Maxwell. A further problem is that even without interruptions, the high bit-error rate of VBI may be unacceptable for transmitting financial data. Explains Maxwell,

(continues)

C&C Computers and Communications

Your first color monitor should be good enough to be your last.

NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM,® for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.

Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync™ monitor from NEC.

It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board

- MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with *all* color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.
- Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.
- And color capability limited only by the board being used.

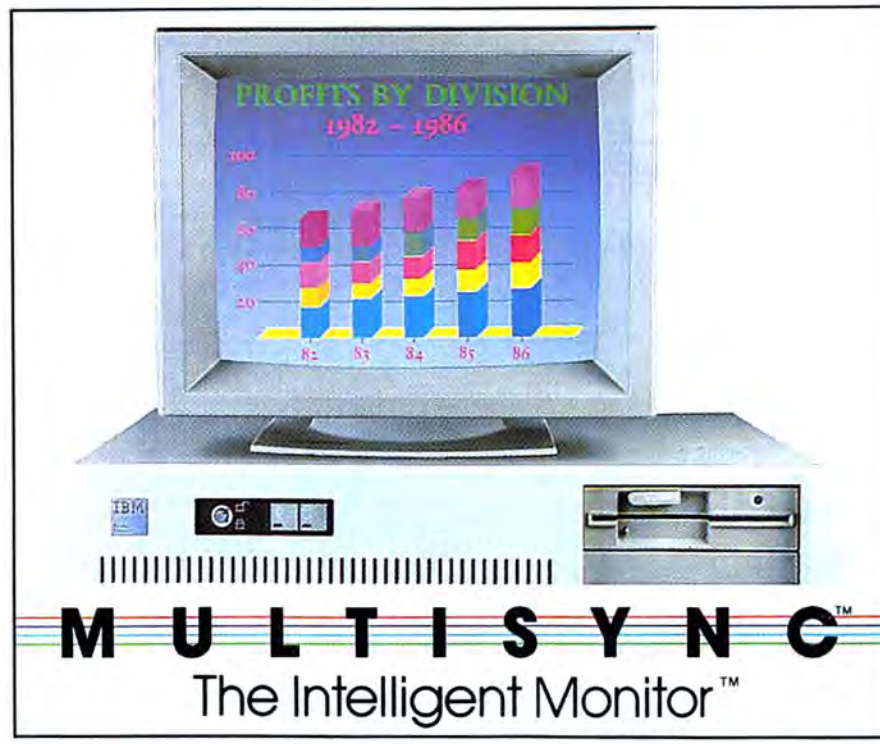
See Things Our Way

Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks didn't know which way to look.

The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13″ diagonal viewing area.

All that, priced at just $799. All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced, reliable products backed by nationwide service.

Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adapter Board



It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.

Compatibility with the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter Board

But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial

1-800-447-4700

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC

Circle 194 on reader service card

If you compute after dark...

...switch to the magic of GEnie™ and stay on-line longer, for less!

Introducing GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's part of General Electric Information Services—the largest commercial teleprocessing network.

Now the power of GEnie stands ready to bring a little magic into the life of PC owners just like you. And for potentially much less than other on-line information services.

With GEnie, you pay no hidden charges or monthly minimum fees. You pay only for the actual time you're on-line and the $18.00 registration fee. Nothing more.

Compare & Save

	Services						Pricing			
	SIGs/User Groups	Electronic Mail	CB Simulator	Computing News	Games	2400 baud access	Registration fee	Monthly minimum	Non-prime time rates	
									300 baud	1200 baud
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.25	$12.75
The Source	X	X	no	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

*Rates and Services shown in effect 12/85. Non-prime time rate applies Mon–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.

Save up to 60%

Check out the chart above and compare it for yourself. You'll find GEnie can deliver all of your favorite services for an incomparable price at incomparable savings!

Put the power of GEnie at your command

- Discuss the latest in computer products and accessories or download public domain software with GEnie's ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Groups.***
- Meet new people, share ideas with friends—old and new—with ***LiveWire™***, GEnie's CB simulator that has everybody talking!
- Get your message across and back again with ***GE Mail™***, GEnie's electronic mail service.
- Organize a local, regional or national get-together in one of GEnie's 40 "conference rooms" with GEnie's ***Business Band Real-Time Conferencing.***
- Go one-on-one with classic computer games, match your wits against others with multi-player games, or download for future play in GEnie's ***Game Room.***
- Stay in touch with what's new on the microcomputer scene, courtesy of GEnie's news service, ***News and Commentary.***

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 OR 1200 baud is only $5.00 an hour. And that means you save 20 to 60%. Or if you prefer, 2400 baud service is now available.

With services and prices like these—talk, read, learn, or play to your heart's content. Because now you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock.

With your personal computer, modem, communications software, and telephone, you already have everything you need to make GEnie come to life. You'll receive FREE OF CHARGE—3 hours of non-prime time use—a $15.00 value.

So why not Sign-Up today with this special offer, let GEnie bring a little magic into your life!

3 FREE Hours When You Sign Up From Your Keyboard Before May 31st— 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have ready your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number to set up your personal GEnie account.
2. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt, enter **5JM11982,GENIE** then RETURN.

No Modem Yet? Need more information or assistance?
We can help! Call **1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.**

Get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

"Any time you have a regularly recurring interval as opposed to a steady data stream, it's difficult to decode."

For a flat $20 per month, Xpress customers receive access to the service along with the Xpress software, a front-end program that channels and organizes the steady flow of data coming in at 9600 bps. While the data collects in your PC's RAM, the software allows you to choose certain categories and services for capture and ignore others. This ability to select categories of interest, along with the program's full-text search feature, enables you to create a "personal newspaper."

Each day 10 million words in more than 3000 categories are available from 30 data sources. News services include the Associated Press, United Press International, and international services such as Notimex from Mexico and Tass from the Soviet Union (see Screen 1). The more notable financial services include Standard & Poor's, the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, Business Week, and Business Wire (see Screen 2). One of the more appealing features is the Standard & Poor's Market Monitor, a stock market ticker tape service with a 15-minute delay. Incoming data automatically updates the tickers for the stock symbols you've entered.

The menu-driven software is easy to use. First, you choose the categories you want to collect in

(continues)

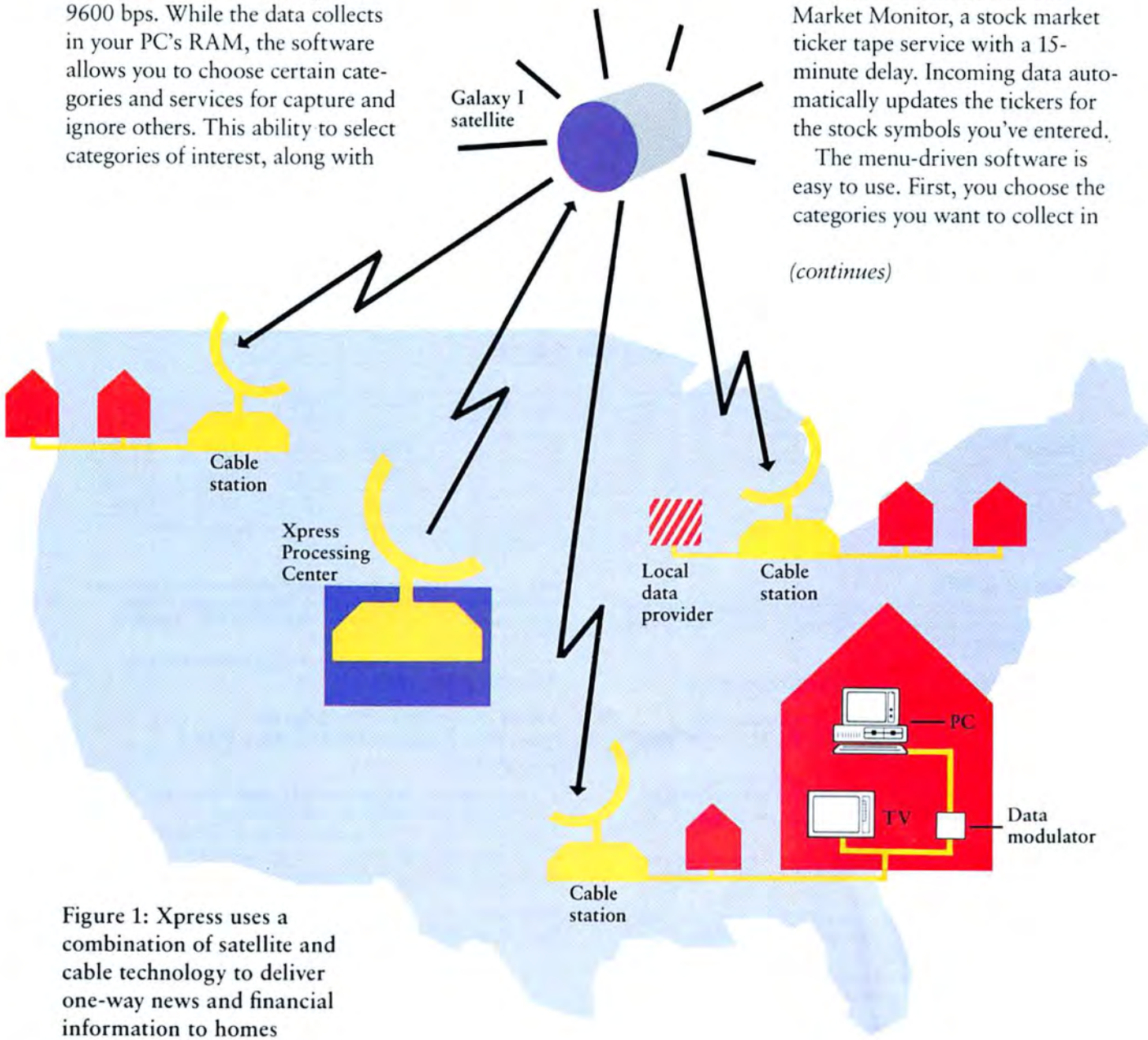
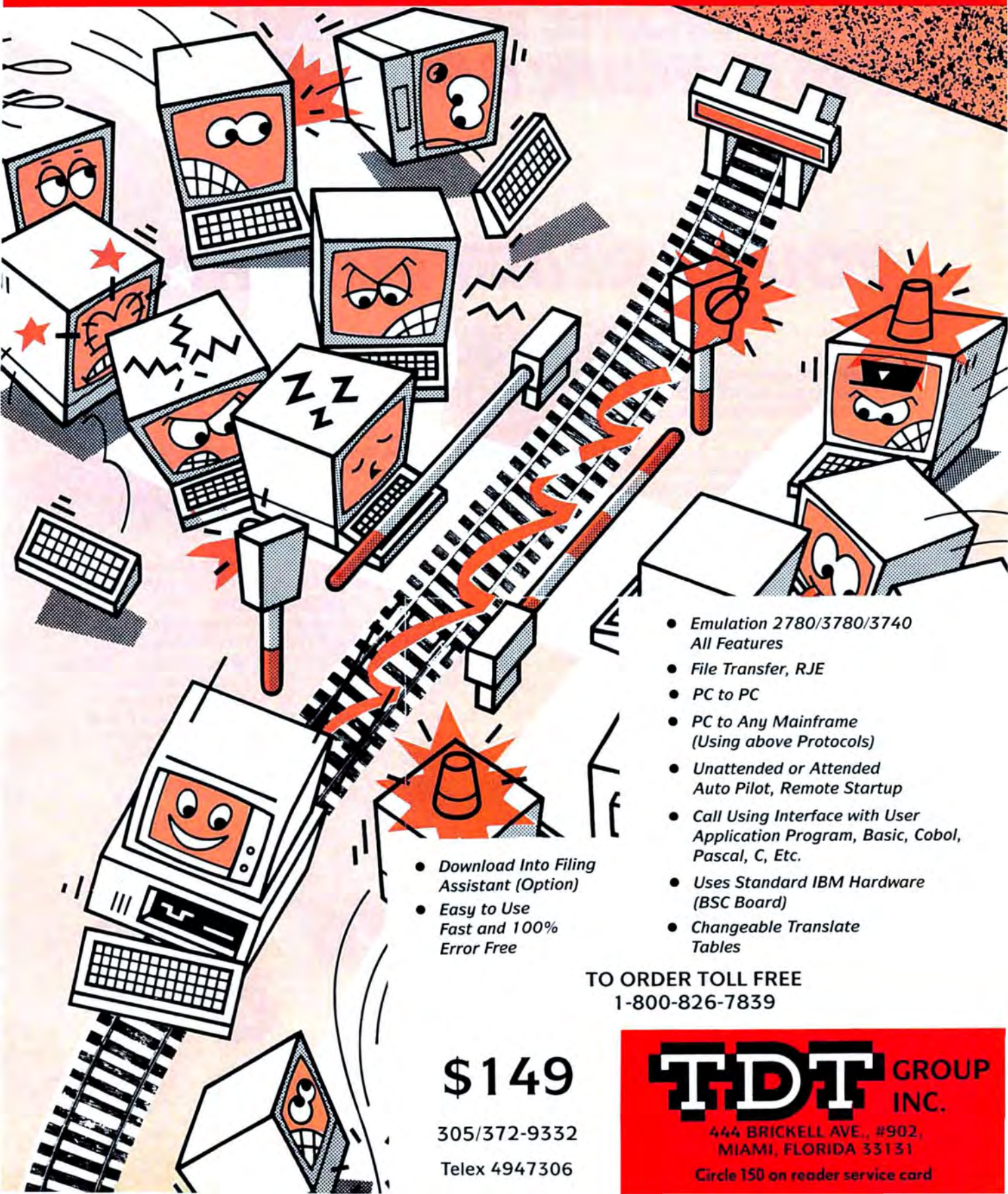


Figure 1: Xpress uses a combination of satellite and cable technology to deliver one-way news and financial information to homes and businesses.

PC 3780
FILE TRANSFERS STAY ON THE TRACK



- *Emulation 2780/3780/3740 All Features*
- *File Transfer, RJE*
- *PC to PC*
- *PC to Any Mainframe (Using above Protocols)*
- *Unattended or Attended Auto Pilot, Remote Startup*
- *Call Using Interface with User Application Program, Basic, Cobol, Pascal, C, Etc.*
- *Uses Standard IBM Hardware (BSC Board)*
- *Changeable Translate Tables*

- *Download Into Filing Assistant (Option)*
- *Easy to Use Fast and 100% Error Free*

TO ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-826-7839

$149

305/372-9332

Telex 4947306

TDT GROUP INC.

444 BRICKELL AVE., #902,
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33131

Circle 150 on reader service card

IF YOU'RE READY FOR HOME BANKING BUT YOUR BANK ISN'T...

YOU'RE READY FOR CHASE.

NEW YORK'S PREMIER HOME BANKING AND INFORMATION SYSTEM.

You're ready for a way to make the most of your time, your money, and your personal computer, and here it is. SPECTRUM,℠ the home banking and information system from The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.

BANKING JUST GOT A LOT MORE PERSONAL.

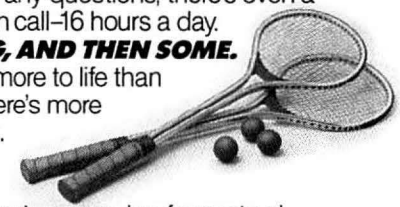
Just switch on your PC, and you've got the undivided attention of a banker, a broker, and a bookkeeper. Right in your own home, your office, or wherever. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. With complete security.

IT'S WHAT HOME BANKING SHOULD BE. EASY.

Touch a button to check your balances; transfer funds between checking, savings, money market and other accounts; pay bills to anybody, anywhere; and keep records. Touch another and you've got key financial planning information to set goals...and meet them.

Touch still another and a complete investment menu is at your service: check the market, get the bottom line on over 4600 companies with S&P Online™ from Standard & Poor's Corporation, track your portfolio, even trade stocks and options at a discount through Rose & Company, a Chase affiliate.

If you do have any questions, there's even a real person you can call–16 hours a day.



HOME BANKING, AND THEN SOME.

Since there's more to life than banking and finance, there's more to SPECTRUM than that.

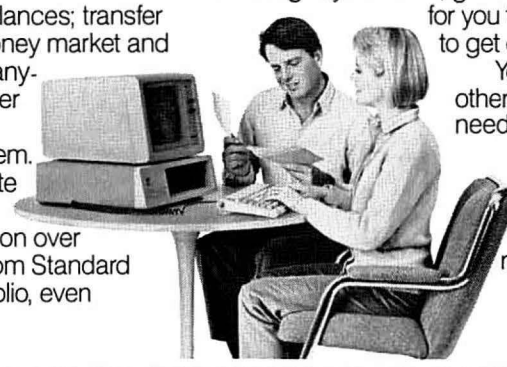
Through our electronic bulletin board, you can find a squash partner, a recipe for pasta al pesto, maybe even a ski house share up in Vermont!

THE BIG PAYOFF.

The good news is that all this starts at just $5 a month, with the first 2 months of service *free*. There are no sign-up fees or connect time charges, and, thanks to our 800 number, even the phone calls are free.

So if the only thing that's kept you from home banking is your bank, give us a call. We'll make it easy for you to open an account with us to get on-line with SPECTRUM.

You can still use your other bank for other financial needs.



But if you're ready for New York's premier home banking and information system, chances are, you're ready for Chase.

1-800-522-7766.

CHASE

The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A./Member FDIC. © 1985 The Chase Manhattan Corporation. Logos above are registered trademarks of the companies they symbolize.

Powerful MS™-DOS Software.

For the IBM® - PC, XT, AT & others with generic MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Not copy protected!

Only **$39.95** Each!

UTAH COBOL™

Whether student, teacher or professional programmer, this is the one you've heard so much about.

- ☐ It's easy to use. Compiles 5000 statements on a 128K machine.
- ☐ 170 clear error messages, i.e. DATA-NAME IS MISSING OR MISSPELLED.
- ☐ Distribute your object code programs royalty free.
- ☐ Small object code programs conserve disk space.
- ☐ Fast compile times to increase programmer productivity. Over 25 times faster than one compiler costing $995!
- ☐ You get a diskette and 213-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs. **$39.95.**

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 **$9.95.**

UTAH PASCAL™

- ☐ 14-digit precision, BCD math, no round-off errors with decimal arithmetic for business and floating point +63 −64 for scientific.
- ☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- ☐ Arrays up to 8 dimensions and 64K strings.
- ☐ External procedures and functions with dynamic auto-loading.
- ☐ One-step compile, no assembly or link required.
- ☐ You get a 132-page manual and diskette. **$39.95**

UTAH PILOT™

- ☐ Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
- ☐ John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added a built-in full-screen text editor, and much more.
- ☐ Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
- ☐ You get a diskette, 125-page manual and ten useful sample programs. **$39.95.**

Also still available for 8-bit machines with CP/M® is our world famous Nevada Software Series used by 50,000 customers in 40 countries. These include Nevada COBOL, Nevada FORTRAN, Nevada PASCAL, Nevada PILOT, Nevada BASIC and Nevada EDIT. **$39.95** each.

Satisfaction guaranteed. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package within 15 days in good condition, and we'll refund your money.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1985 Ellis Computing, Inc.

UTAH FORTRAN™

- ☐ FORTRAN IV based upon ANSI-66 standards.
- ☐ Very fast compile times and easy to use.
- ☐ IF . . THEN . . ELSE constructs.
- ☐ Chaining with blank and named common.
- ☐ Copy statement.
- ☐ ENCODE and DECODE.
- ☐ Free-format input and output.
- ☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- ☐ 150 English language error messages.
- ☐ You get a diskette, and 223-page manual. **$39.95**

UTAH EDIT™

- ☐ A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, FORTRAN and PASCAL programs.
- ☐ Only requires 15K disk space so it can fit on the same disk as your compilers.
- ☐ Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout and CRT by menu selection.
- ☐ Diskette comes with easy to read 58-page manual. **$39.95.**

UTAH BASIC™

- ☐ This interpreter has a built-in full-screen editor.
- ☐ Single- and Multi-line user definable functions.
- ☐ BCD Math- no round-off errors.
- ☐ Full Matrix operations.
- ☐ You get 220-page manual and diskette. **$39.95.**

Handling/Shipping: No shipping charge within US. Overseas add $10 for first package, $5 each additional. Checks must be in US Dollars, drawn on a US bank.

Utah Software requires 128K RAM and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

HOW TO ORDER. Send check or money order to Ellis Computing, Inc. with VISA or MASTERCARD order by phone. Sorry no COD's.

Ellis Computing, Inc.
5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10
Reno, Nevada 89502
Phone (702) 827-3030

SINCE 1977

ELLIS COMPUTING™

Circle 424 on reader service card

STRIKE™

$29.95

(includes US shipping and handling)

Dynamic Spelling Checker for the IBM PC

Perfect for secretaries, executives, students, and writers

- **Check your spelling INSTANTLY as you type.**
  Works with WordStar, VolksWriter, PeachText, PFS:Write, DisplayWrite, MultiMate, and WordPerfect.
- **Show similar words and make replacements.**
- **Fast operation.**
  Strike is entirely memory resident. It is faster than checkers which keep part of the dictionary on disk.
- **Ideal for floppy disk systems.**
  Strike requires no disk space once loaded.
- **Full screen checking in under 5 seconds.**
- **Unique dynamic paragraph checking.**
  Push a key to check a paragraph on the screen starting at the cursor. Strike moves the cursor to the first incorrect word and even scrolls the screen up if necessary.

Strike is not copy protected. It requires 105K RAM and allows a user dictionary to supplement its 49,000 word expandable dictionary. It uses its entire dictionary for as-you-type checking.

Introductory Offer: $29.95
Send check or money order to:
STRIKE
S & K Technology, Inc.
4610 Spotted Oak Woods
San Antonio, TX 78249
512-492-3384

Most orders filled by return first class mail.

Sorry...at these prices we can't take credit cards. Texas residents please add the appropriate sales tax.

WordStar is a trademark of Micropro International; MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International; PeachText is a trademark of PeachTree Software; PFS:Write is a trademark of Software Publishing; Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software; DisplayWrite is a trademark of IBM Corporation; WordPerfect is a trademark of SSI Software.

Circle 485 on reader service card

Screen 1: Xpress's Category Selection menu for international news. The "X" next to each entry indicates that these items have been chosen for capture.

your PC's memory. It's important to be selective because once the PC's memory is full, the service stops, and you have to start deleting files. Even with an extended memory board giving you access to more than a megabyte of RAM, you can easily reach the limit every day.

You can explore the menus and read the stories that have come in, save them to disk, print them, or delete them. The main information menu categorizes stories as news, weather, sports, business and finance, entertainment, or feature. If you're looking for specific data, you can search by keyword, using up to 16 keywords per search. You can make AND and OR searches or search with a wild-card character.

Like Lotus's Signal service, which combines satellite and FM sideband transmissions of videotex financial data, Xpress hopes to attract on-line-information users who are dissatisfied with rising long distance rates and don't really require interactive services. New PC users who also subscribe to cable may find Xpress an inexpensive solution for retrieving on-line data; aside from the lack of connect charges and the lower fixed cost, Xpress requires no separately sold communications software, modems, or dedicated phone lines. Furthermore, the information is direct and unedited, available to the user before the stories appear in dial-up services or newspapers. The question remains whether there are enough PC/cable users to enable the service to prosper. So

(continues)

©1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

A complete list of things to know about 2400 bps modems.

Now that you've memorized that, here's a partial list of why a Hayes® Smartmodem 2400™ is best for you.

1. The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 allows you to communicate with the vast installed-base of 300,1200 and 2400 bps "Hayes-compatible" modems. The Hayes Standard "AT" Command Set allows you to use Smartcom II® and other software that communicates.

2. Through synchronous/asynchronous technologies, the Smartmodem 2400 permits your PC to access mainframes, minis, and on-line services previously inaccessible through asynchronous-only modems.

3. The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 is efficient...it pays for itself in just 4 hours of annual use over long distance.

4. The technology of the Smartmodem 2400 allows you to transfer volumes of files with confidence across the city or across the ocean using Bell and CCITT standards.

5. The new Smartmodem 2400B™—a plug-in board for the IBM PC and compatibles—allows synchronous and asynchronous communication through the same Com port.

6. You will also get the Hayes standard 2-year limited warranty and the opportunity to extend the warranty to 4 years.

Best of all...you get Hayes. And that's all you ever really have to know!

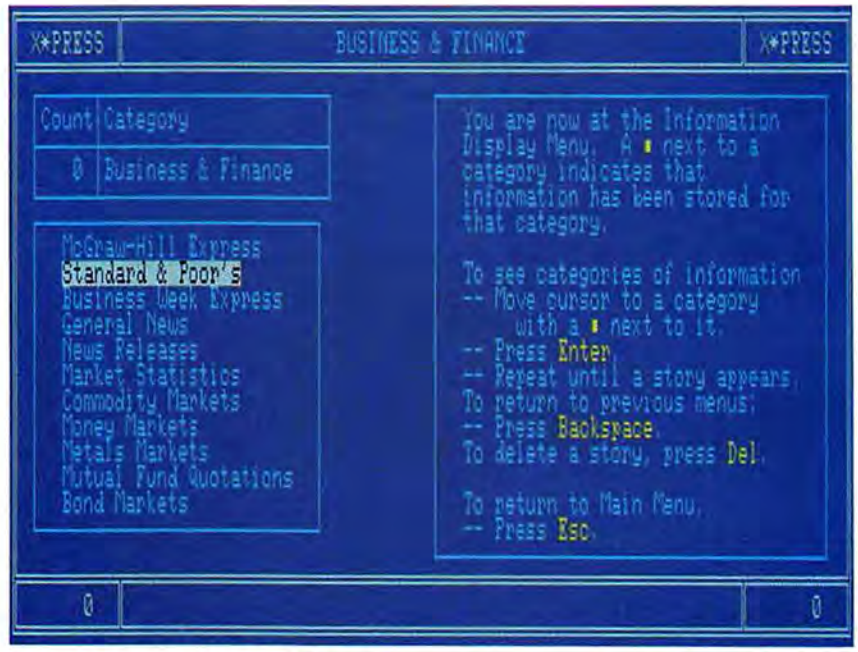
For more information or technical specs, contact your authorized Hayes dealer. Or Hayes directly at (404) 441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

Circle 815 on reader service card



Screen 2: Xpress's Information Display menu for business and finance.

far, cable companies have responded enthusiastically, and Xpress expects to be available in all major American cities by year's end.

Xpress
Xpress Information Services
1536 Cole Blvd., Bldg. 4, #250
Golden, CO 80401
303/237-5665
Cost: $19.95 per month (includes software); installation costs vary depending on cable service
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version, serial port, cable access

On Line

You Guessed It

The audience waits restlessly while players chat behind the curtains, organizing themselves into teams of two to six players. Our host Bob Illuminati leaps on stage, cracks a few bad jokes, and starts another round of *You Guessed It.*

You Guessed It is CompuServe's real-time on-line game show. For half an hour Bob asks the audience and players trivia questions on topics ranging from 1960's television shows to obscure American history. (Does anybody know how much Thomas Jefferson paid for the Louisiana Purchase?)

You Guessed It gives players 30 seconds to respond to questions.

(continues)

Try It.
Then Buy It.
PC-Write.™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of $10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try *PC-Write* for $10.
Then register for $75 to get:
- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of *PC-Write* enhancements.

Shareware means you can get *PC-Write* from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

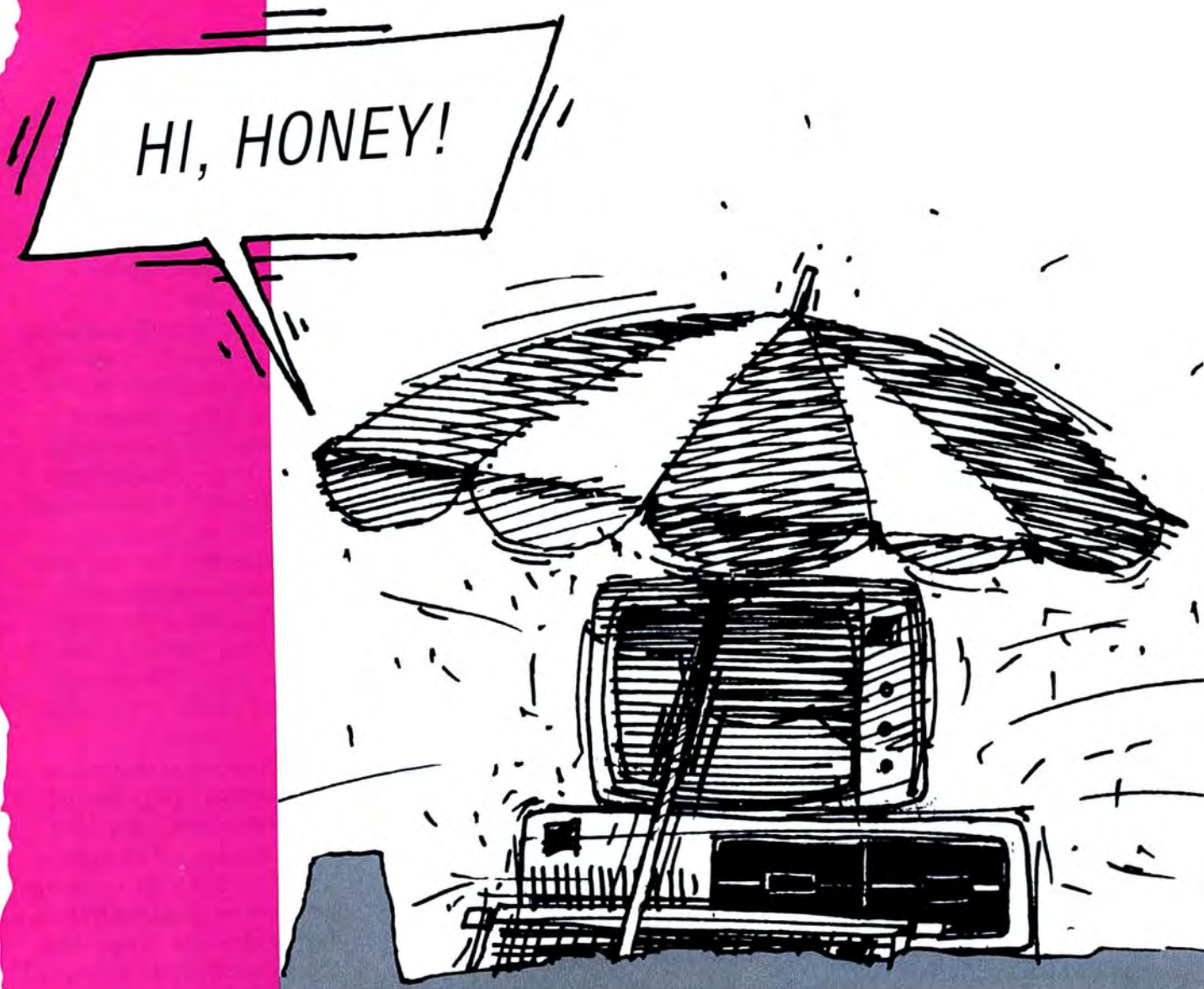
PC World
May 86
NEW
Version 2.6
Automatic reformatting with proportional spacing, more help, optional menus, extended directory, LaserJet+ support, and a wonderful new manual.

Order *PC-Write* Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Quicksoft™
(206) 282-0452
219 First N. #224u
Seattle, WA 98109

VISA

Circle 652 on reader service card



Honeywell synchronous VIP emulation and file transfer (FTF an option). Compatible with Topview.
Honeywell VIP asynchronous emulation and file transfer. Compatible with Topview.

ASYNCHRONOUS $399
SYNCHRONOUS $499

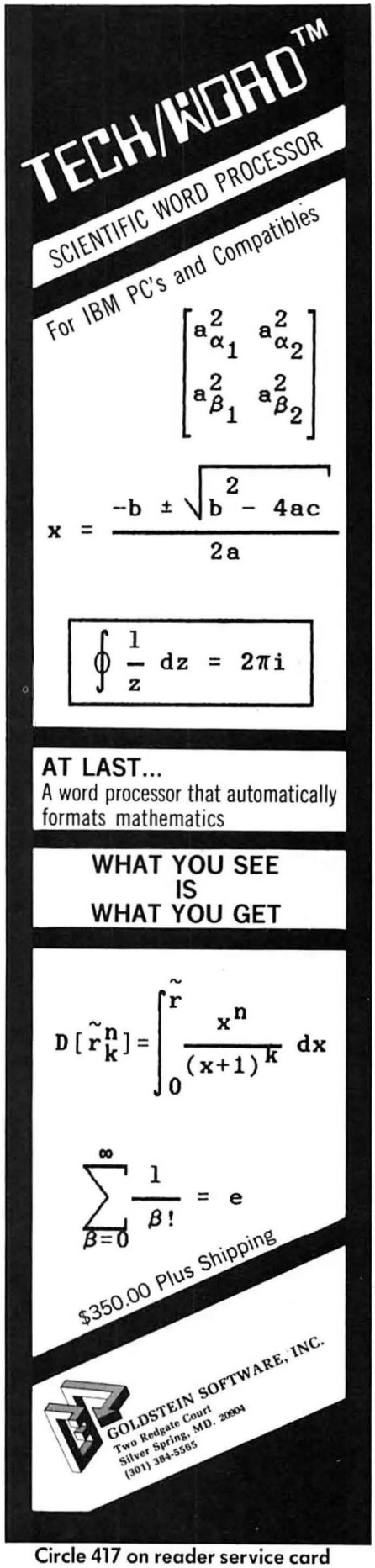
TO ORDER PHONE TOLL FREE
1-800-826-7839

TDT
GROUP INC.

Rivergate Plaza, 444 Brickell Ave
Suite 902, Miami Florida 33131
Telephone 305/372-9332, Telex 4947306
Circle 150 on reader service card

Connections IBM PC—Honeywell mainframe.

DPS 4, 6, 7, 8, LEVEL 6, 66, ETC.



Circle 417 on reader service card

Whether you're playing one-on-one or as part of a team, it's not whether you give the correct answer that counts but whether your answer matches that of the viewing audience. The correct answer to the same question could be different in a later game depending on the new audience's response.

Winners trade points for prizes ranging from CompuServe T-shirts to snorkeling gear. As in real television game shows, prizes are subject to taxes. Team games run about half an hour, and up to 40 games can be played simultaneously, with games starting at the quarter hour throughout the day.

Incidentally, the Louisiana Purchase cost 60 million francs, or 15 million dollars—a real bargain. Unfortunately, the studio audience guessed $3 million, so—you guessed it—you lose! —*May Sui*

You Guessed It
CompuServe Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
614/457-8600
Cost: $3 surcharge plus regular connect time charges

ABA/net: Putting the Bar On Line

The consensus is that the American Bar Association's year-old information and telecommunications computer network, ABA/net, is a good idea, whether or not it's successful.

"There's no doubt that this technology is where the legal profession is heading," says Tom Gonser, the ABA's executive director. "It will provide far more services to clients at lower costs. Lawyers who use it will have a competitive edge."

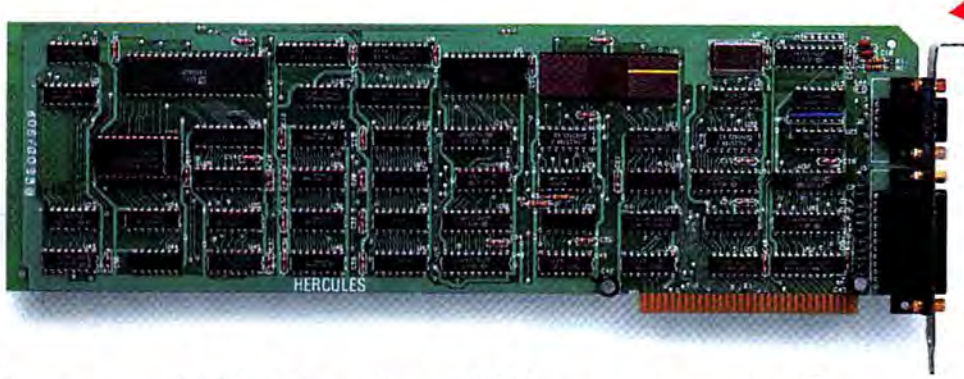
That seems to be the prevailing opinion, even among computing lawyers who are critical of ABA/net. Ernest Shaw, a patent attorney at the Chevron Research Company in San Francisco and head of the ABA's Microcomputer Users Group, predicts that certainly within ten years—and probably within five—motions and briefs will be filed electronically on the service. "Within a decade, if you don't have ABA/net you'll be left out," he says. "It'll be like not having a telephone."

The system works similarly to the two leading legal on-line services—Westlaw and Lexis. Attorneys can link into a wide range of services for a $20 to $50 subscription fee and an additional $10- to $14-per-hour access charge. ABA/net Services include the Associated Press and United Press International wires, the Bureau of National Affairs Advancelines, Dow Jones/News Retrieval, Bunker Ramo stock market service, Congressional Record and Federal Register summaries, and an electronic mail service.

The Ethics Corner provides a monthly summary of ethics opinions compiled by the ABA Center for Professional Responsibility, and the NRS Electronic Deposition Service offers court reporting services all over the country. Additional features in the planning

(continues)

NOW COMES WITH FREE PRINTER CABLE!



The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules™ Graphics Cards in more IBM® PCs, XTs and ATs than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

The Lotus® 1-2-3® Booster.

Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony,™ Framework,™ and SuperCalc®3.

But we don't stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card improves all kinds of software.

Like Microsoft® Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pfs:® Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft® Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X,™ a library of graphics subroutines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD,™ a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC's BASIC interpreter.

State-Of-The-Art Hardware.

The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help prevent damage to your monitor.

State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years.

Unbeatable reliability. Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 401 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.

We're strong on graphics.

Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063. **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, Graph X/Hercules; 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus; IBM, XT, AT/IBM; Framework/Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc/Sorcim-IUS; Microsoft/Microsoft; pfs:/Software Publ; AutoCAD/AutoDesk.
Limited time offer, subject to change without notice.

Circle 459 on reader service card

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-233-8950
DEPARTMENT B205

OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER
Department B205
477 E. Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard · DINERS CLUB

POLICY

Add 3% (Minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-4283
CUSTOMER SERVICE
& TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450

CANADIAN ORDERS
1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec
1-416-828-0866
In Toronto
1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces
TELEX: 06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call the Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- Next day shipping on all in-stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- Free technical support from our factory trained technicians.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There is no extra charge for using your Visa or MasterCard and your card is not charged until we ship
- No waiting period for cashier's checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions. (See the toll free educational phone number above.)
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP

DRIVES

HARD

10 meg Internal (IBM).....$399.00
20 meg Internal (IBM).....$519.00

i-MEGA
A110H Bernoulli Single 10.....CALL
A210H Bernoulli Dual 10.....CALL
A220H Bernoulli Dual 20.....CALL
Save on Bernoulli Carts.....CALL

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES COMMITTED TO MEMORY
25, 35, 50, 80 meg. (PC)
.....from $1499.00

IRWIN
Tape Backup.....CALL

EVEREX
60 meg internal tape backup...$799.00

SYSGEN
Back Ups.....$CALL

CORE
AT20-AT72MB.....CALL

PRIAM
40, 60MB.....CALL

FLOPPY

Tandon
360K 5¼" ½ HTS.....$99.99

TEAC
360K 5¼".....$109.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem.....$59.99
Volksmodem 300/1200.....$189.00
Signalman Express.....$259.00
Lightning 2400 Baud.....$399.00
Expressi halfcard-PC.....$189.00

Hayes
Smartmodem 300.....$139.00
Smartmodem 1200.....$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B.....$359.00
Smartmodem 2400.....$589.00
Smart Com II.....$89.99
Chronograph.....$199.00
Transet 1000.....$309.00

EVEREX
1200 Internal w/software.....$179.00

AST
Reach 1200 Baud Half Card....$399.00

Novation
J-Cat.....$99.99
Smart Cat Plus.....$319.00
Novation 2400.....$499.00

QUADRAM
Quadmodem II
300/1200.....$339.00
300/1200/2400.....$499.00

INTERFACES

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Microbuffer.....from $169.00

QUADRAM
Microfazer.....from $139.00
Efazer (Epson).....from $79.99

DIGITAL DEVICES
Printer Buffer 16K.....$74.99

GRAPHICS

Polaroid Palette.....$1399.00
Power Processor.....$229.00
Illuminated Slide Mounter.....$39.99
Polacolor 2 pack film.....$18.99

MONITORS

AMDEK
300 Green.....$129.00
300 Amber.....$139.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug.....$169.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240).....$399.00
Color 722 IBM Enhanced.....$529.00
Color 725 (AT&T Compat.).....CALL
Color 730 Analog.....CALL

MAGNAVOX
8562 RGB/Composite.....$279.00
613 TTL Green.....$99.99
623 TTL Amber.....$99.99

NEC
JB 1205 A.....$79.99
JB 1270 G/JB 1275 A.....$99.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL(ea.) $129.00
JC 1401 Multi Sync RGB.....$589.00

PRINCETON
MAX-12 Amber.....$179.00
HX-9 9" RGB.....$469.00
HX-9E Enhanced.....$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB.....$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced.....$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res.....$599.00
SR-12P Enhanced.....$649.00

TAXAN
115 12" Green Mono.....$119.00
116 12" Amber Mono.....$129.00
121 Green TTL.....$139.00
122 Amber TTL.....$149.00
620 640x200 RGB.....$439.00
630 640x200 RGB.....$489.00
640 720x400 RGB.....$539.00

QUADRAM
8400 Quadchrome.....$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II.....$339.00
8420 Amberchrome.....$179.00
8500 Quad Screen.....$1499.00

ZENITH
ZVM 1220A/1230G.....(ea.) $99.99
ZVM 1240 IBM Amber.....$149.00
ZVM 135 RGB.....$459.00
ZVM 1330 RGB.....$459.00
ZVM 1360 RGB.....CALL
ZVM 1380 E G Comp.....CALL

DISKETTES

maxell.
3½" SS/SD.....$18.99
3½" DS/DD.....$29.99
5¼" MD-1 w/Hardcase.....$11.99
5¼" MD-2 w/Hardcase.....$16.99
5¼" MD-2-HD for AT.....$32.99

Verbatim.
5¼" SS/DD.....$19.99
5¼" DS/DD.....$24.99
Disk Analyzer.....$24.99

Dennison
Elephant 3½" SS/DD.....$29.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/SD.....$13.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/DD.....$15.99
Elephant 5¼" DS/DD.....$16.99
Elephant Premium DS/DD.....$22.99

IBM
5¼" DS/DD Floppy Disks
(box of 10).....$25.99

DISK HOLDERS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip-n-File 10.....$2.49
Flip-n-File 50.....$14.99
Flip-n-File 50 w/lock.....$19.99
Flip-n-File 100.....$19.99
Flip-n-File Data Case.....$9.99

AMARAY
50 Disk Tub 5¼".....$9.99
30 Disk Tub 3½".....$9.99

PRINTERS

Canon
A40, 50, 55.....CALL
LBP-8A1 Laser.....CALL

CITIZEN
MSP-10 (80 col).....$279.00
MSP-15 (132 col).....$389.00
MSP-20 (80 col.).....$349.00
MSP-25 (132 col.).....$509.00
MSP-35 (LQ).....$449.00

C.ITOH
Prowriter 7500.....$169.00
Prowriter 1550.....$449.00
Starwriter 10-30.....$459.00
C.I. 3500.....CALL

corona
Lazer LP-300.....$2799.00

DIABLO
D25 Daisywheel.....$549.00
635 Daisywheel.....$1099.00
D80IF Daisywheel.....CALL
620 Daisywheel.....$299.00

daisywriter
2000.....$699.00

EPSON
Homewriter 10, LX-80.....CALL
FX-85, FX-286, RX-100.....CALL
DX-10, DX-20, DX-35.....CALL
SQ-2000, Hi-80, HS-80, AP-80.....CALL
LQ-800, LQ-1000.....CALL

JUKI
5500 Dot Matrix.....CALL
6000 Letter Quality.....CALL
6100 Letter Quality.....CALL
6200 Letter Quality.....CALL
6300 Letter Quality.....CALL

LEGEND
808 Dot Matrix 100 cps.....$179.00
1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps.....$259.00
1380 Dot Matrix 130 cps.....$289.00
1385 Dot Matrix 165 cps.....$339.00

NEC
P560 24 Pin.....$999.00
3550 IBM.....$779.00
8850 IBM.....$1099.00
ELF 360 IBM.....$399.00

OKIDATA
182, 183, 192, 193, 2410, 84.....CALL
Okimate 20 (IBM).....CALL

Panasonic
KX1091.....$249.00
KX1092.....$389.00
KX1592.....$469.00
KX1595.....$659.00

QUADRAM
Quadjet.....$379.00
Quadlaser.....CALL

SILVER-REED
500 Letter Quality.....$239.00
550 Letter Quality.....$419.00
800 Letter Quality.....$699.00

star
SB/SD/SG/SR.....CALL
Powertype Letter Quality.....CALL

Texas Instruments
TI855.....$639.00
TI865.....$799.00

TOSHIBA
1340 (80 Column).....$369.00
PB321 (80 Column).....$489.00
P341 (132 Column).....$799.00
P351 (132 Column).....$1049.00

DEPT. B205 CALL TOLL-FREE

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

IDEAMAX
Multifunction Board
384K Installed
$199.00

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

ANSA SOFTWARE
Paradox $499.00

ASHTON-TATE
Framework II $389.00
dBASE II $299.00
dBASE III Plus $389.00

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Isgur Portfolio $159.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Pascal 3.0 ..... $49.99
Superkey $44.99
Sidekick (Unprotected) $57.99
Reflex $59.99
Lightening $59.99
News Pack $59.99

BRODERBUND
Printshop $39.99
Graphics Library $24.99

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC-Backup $29.99
PC Option Bord $84.99

Continental Software
Home Accountant Plus $79.99
1st Class Mail $79.99
Tax Advantage $49.99

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster $229.00
Signmaster $159.00
Diagram Master $209.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback $99.99

FIRST STEP
Golf's Best $34.99

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways $44.99

Harvard Software Inc.
Harvard Project Manager $199.00
Total Project Manager $269.00

Hayes
Please (Data Base) $199.00

Z SOFT
PC Paintbrush $89.99

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse/Paint $139.00

INFOCOM
Cornerstone ..... CALL

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC
Volkswriter III $159.00

LIVING VIDEO TEXT
Think Tank $109.00
Ready $64.99

Lotus
Symphony $429.00
1-2-3 2.0 ..... CALL

meca
Manage Your Money $99.99
Manage Your Market ..... CALL

MicroPro
Easy $94.99
WordStar 2000+ $289.00
WordStar Professional $249.00
WordStar Professional Pack w/GL Demo $189.00

MICRORIM
R:Base 4000 ..... $259.00
R:Base 5000 ..... $379.00
Clout 2.0 ..... $129.00

MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator $34.99
MultiPlan $129.00
Microsoft Word $249.00
Microsoft Project 2.0 ..... $259.00
Microsoft Chart 2.0 ..... $189.00
Microsoft Mouse $139.00
Windows $69.99

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI $89.99
Crosstalk IV $149.00
Remote $89.99

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $109.00

MultiMate
Multi Mate $219.00
Advantage $289.00
Just Write $89.99

NORTON UTILITIES
Norton Utilities 3.0 ..... $57.99

pfs:
IBM
File/Graph/Plan ..... (ea.) $79.99
Report $74.99
Write/Proof combo $79.99
Proof $59.99

Professional Software
PC Plus/The Boss $249.00
Write & Spell $89.99

RoseSoft
Pro Key 4.0 ..... $69.99

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable $329.00

SORCIM/IUS
MICRO SOFTWARE
Accounting AP/AR/GL/IN/OE ..... (ea.) $299.00
Supercalc III $199.00
EasyWriter II System $239.00
Super Project $199.00

SSI Software
Word Perfect 4.1 ..... $219.00

SUBLOGIC
Jet $37.99

synapse
File Manager (IBM) $4.99

PC COMPATIBLES

IBM PC
IBM-XT
IBM-AT
SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for the price and availability of your system requirements.

AT&T
Safari (7300) ..... CALL
6300 ..... CALL

COMPAQ
Portables ..... CALL
Desk Pros. ..... CALL
AT286 ..... CALL

KAYPRO
KP-2000 Portable ..... CALL
Kaypro-PC ..... CALL

ITT
ITT X-TRA
256K, 2 Drive System ..... CALL
256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System ..... CALL
XP5, 20 meg ..... CALL

SANYO
MBC 550-2 Single Drive ..... CALL
MBC 555-2 Dual Drive ..... CALL
675 Portable ..... CALL
880 Desktop ..... CALL
775 Portable ..... CALL

SPERRY
Sperry-HT ..... *As Low As* $1749.00
Sperry-IT ..... *As Low As* $2699.00
Call for Specific Configuration!

corona
PPC400 Dual Portable $1289.00
PPCXT 10 meg Portable $1989.00
PC40022 Dual Desktop $1389.00
PC400-HD2 10 meg $1989.00

ZENITH
PC-138 ..... *As Low As* $1299.00
PC-148 ..... *As Low As* $1099.00
PC-158 ..... *As Low As* $1649.00
PC-160 ..... *As Low As* $1399.00
PC-170 ..... *As Low As* $1899.00
PC-240 ..... *As Low As* $2849.00

ACCESSORIES

MEMORY CHIPS
4164 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $1.59
128 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $5.99
256 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $4.99

key tronic KEYBOARDS
KB5150/KB5151/KB5151Jr. ..... CALL
KB5152B/KB5153/KB5149Jr. ..... CALL

DATA SHIELD BACKUPS
300 Watt $379.00
500 Watt $589.00
Turbo 350 Watt $449.00

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Master Piece $99.99
Master Piece Plus $119.00

CURTIS
Side Mount SS-1 ..... $19.99
Side Mount AT SS-2 ..... $34.99
Universal Stand SS-3 ..... $19.99
Diamond SP-1 ..... $29.99
Emerald SP-2 ..... $39.99
Sapphire SPF-1 ..... $49.99
Ruby SPF-2 ..... $59.99

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Rampage-PC $379.00
Rampage-AT ..... CALL
Six Pack Plus $229.00
I/O Plus II $139.00
Advantage - AT $399.00
Graph Pak (64K) $599.00
Preview Mono $299.00
PC Net Cards $379.00
5251/11 On-line $669.00
Ramvantage $349.00

dca
IRMA 3270 ..... $839.00
IRMA Print $999.00
IRMA Smart Alec $779.00

EVEREX
Edge Card $259.00
Graphics Edge $219.00
Magic Card II $159.00
Magic Card I $99.99

HERCULES
Graphics $299.00
Color $159.00

IDEAssociates
5251 (on line) $549.00

INTEL
PCNC8087 5MHz ..... *CALL FOR YOUR PC*
PCNC8087-2 8 MHz ..... *CALL FOR YOUR PC*
PCNC80287 6MHz ..... *CALL FOR YOUR PC*
1010 PC-above board ..... *CALL FOR YOUR PC*
2010 AT-above board ..... *CALL FOR YOUR PC*
1110 PC-above board-P,S ..... *CALL FOR YOUR PC*

MYLEX
The Chairman $439.00

PERSYST
Bob Board $359.00
Mini Mono $159.00

PARADISE
Color/Mono Card $149.00
Modular Graphics Card $259.00
Multi Display Card $199.00
Five Pack C, S, O-384K $129.00
High Res Mono ..... CALL

SIGMA DESIGNS
Color 400 Princeton $479.00

TECMAR
Captain - 64 ..... $199.00
Graphics Master $469.00

QUADRAM
Quadport-AT $119.00
Liberty-AT (128K) $349.00
The Gold Quadboard $449.00
The Silver Quadboard $239.00
Expanded Quadboard $199.00
Liberty-PC $309.00
QuadSprint $499.00
QuadLink $399.00
QuadColor $199.00
Quadboard-AT ..... CALL
Quadram EGA $399.00

VIDEO-7
IBM EGA Card $429.00

1-800-233-8950 DEPT. B205

Circle 420 on reader service card

All IBM PC and AT programmers:

BRADY has your number: 80286

THE IBM PC AT PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
THE WAITE GROUP
This guide presents the nuts and bolts of programming the 80286 to get the most out of the AT's power. It includes discussions of the entire intel CPU family for perspective and focuses on IBM BIOS to enable programmers to get the most out of its extended services. Examples include both assembly language and Pascal code to illustrate software interrupts for DOS services, extended memory access, and much, much more. $21.95

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING WITH THE IBM PC AT
LEO J. SCANLON
Perfect for both beginners and experienced programmers, you'll find everything from the basics of computer numbering through to step-by-step instructions for using the IBM Macro Assembler. Clearly written, it presents logical groupings of the entire 80286 instruction set for quicker, easier learning along with complete coverage of BIOS and a library of over 30 macros for faster programming. It also covers graphics and sound control. $21.95 (Disk available)

80286 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE ON MS-DOS COMPUTERS
LEO J. SCANLON
Written for AT "compatibles," Scanlon's plain English, tutorial style covers a crash course in computer numbering, the fundamentals of assembly language, assemblers, and the 80286's instruction set. The guide includes programs for doing high-precision arithmetic, sorting, and code conversions along with procedures for using Microsoft's Macro Assembler, EDLIN, SYMDEB debugger, and LINK. $21.95

PROGRAMMER'S PROBLEM SOLVER FOR THE IBM PC, XT, AND AT
ROBERT JOURDAIN
Here's the ultimate reference source that includes over 150 solutions to common hardware-control tasks through high-level or assembly programming or system functions. It shows how to code for directory access, keyboard macros, and advanced video and sound control. Complete discussions of graphics on the EGA, port and modem control, printer manipulation, and file operations answer just about every question that arises in programming interfaces. $22.95

Now at your book or computer store. Or order toll-free today. In New Jersey 800-624-0024

800-624-0023

BRADY COMPUTER BOOKS
c/o Prentice Hall,
P.O. Box 512, W. Nyack, NY 10994

Circle the numbers of the titles you want below. (Payment must be enclosed, or, use your charge card.) Add $1.50 per order for postage and handling. Enclosed is check for $_____ or charge to
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Act # _____ Exp. date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
(New Jersey residents, please add applicable sales tax.) Dept. 3 GR-PCWR-BA(9)

1 (089303-580-7) 2 (089303-484-3) 3 (089303-618-8) 4 (089303-787-7)

Brady

Circle 461 on reader service card

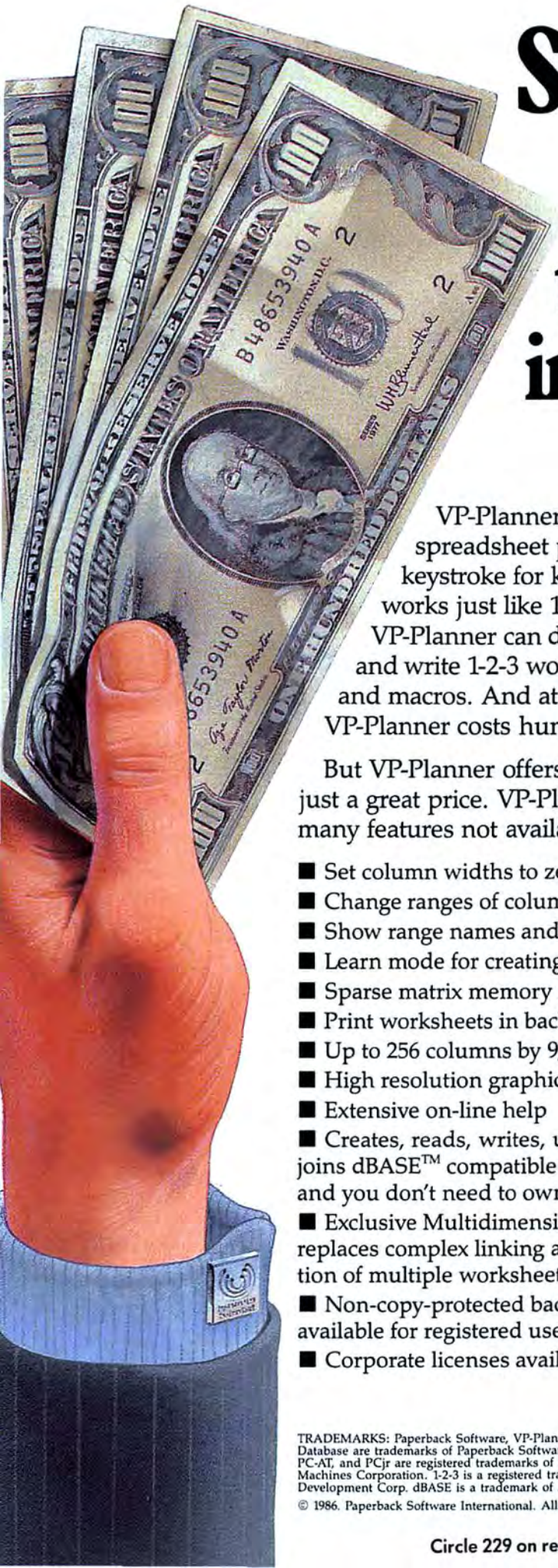
stages include a data base of continuing legal education events across the nation and LawMart, an electronic shopping center where attorneys can shop for a host of legal research and practice support services. A lawyer/client transfer service is being arranged to allow for tamperproof document exchange between attorneys and clients 24 hours a day. ABA/net may also offer the services of Westlaw and Lexis, and Westlaw recently announced it is offering access to ABA/net.

While the promise of ABA/net sounds good to the legal profession, lawyers aren't exactly stampeding to plunk their money down for it. The system has attracted fewer than 3000 subscribers out of a nationwide attorney population of more than 700,000.

E. Brian Cary, ABA/net project manager, defends the slight number of subscribers as "right on target" for the service's marketing strategy. "Explosive growth would kill us. We purposely haven't engaged in a huge marketing program. If we had 10,000 customers we couldn't handle it."

Ninety percent of all law firms have computers, Cary adds, and a full third of them have telecommunications capabilities. "We'll break even this year," Cary notes, "and [the service] will pay for itself by 1987, which is sooner than we anticipated." –*James Evans*

Art Wilcox is a Contributing Editor to PC World. *May Sui is* PC World's *Editorial Secretary, and James Evans is Associate Editor at the State Bar of California's* California Lawyer.



Saving Money...

just one reason to buy VP-Planner™ instead of 1-2-3®

VP-Planner is a powerful spreadsheet program that, keystroke for keystroke, works just like 1-2-3 Release 1A. VP-Planner can directly read and write 1-2-3 worksheets and macros. And at $99.95, VP-Planner costs hundreds less.

But VP-Planner offers more than just a great price. VP-Planner has many features not available in 1-2-3:

- Set column widths to zero
- Change ranges of column widths
- Show range names and locations
- Learn mode for creating macros
- Sparse matrix memory management
- Print worksheets in background
- Up to 256 columns by 9,999 rows
- High resolution graphics
- Extensive on-line help
- Creates, reads, writes, updates and joins dBASE™ compatible database files... and you don't need to own dBASE.
- Exclusive Multidimensional Database™ replaces complex linking and consolidation of multiple worksheets
- Non-copy-protected backup disks available for registered users
- Corporate licenses available

$99.95

VP-Planner

Available at computer, software stores and bookshops everywhere.

To order ONLY call toll-free:
1-800-443-0100
Ask for operator 456. Order Code: WO
For information call: 415-644-2116

OR MAIL ORDER TO:
Paperback Software International
2612 Eighth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710

____ copies @ $99.95 per copy = _____

CA residents ONLY add $6.50 per copy = _____

VISA MasterCard Shipping = $3.00

TOTAL = _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Expires: _____

Card #: _____

Ship to: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Phone _____

Signature: _____

Offer good in USA only. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: VP-Planner works on the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT and compatibles with DOS 2.xx or higher and at least 256K memory. Graphics card optional to display graphics. WO

TRADEMARKS: Paperback Software, VP-Planner and Multidimensional Database are trademarks of Paperback Software International. IBM, PC-XT, PC-AT, and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

© 1986. Paperback Software International. All rights reserved.

Circle 229 on reader service card

For bright new ideas in personal computing...

...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $17 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/628-2900
(from Nebraska call
402/895-7284)

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BKH3

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BKH3

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

A lot of great software . . .

Introducing 8 EndUser\Software anthologies

Why EndUser\Software?

EndUser Software is a new concept in PC software–a way to build your software library without depleting your cash. We're the publishers of *I.B. Magazette*, the disk magazine distributed to IBM PC users since 1982. We've developed anthologies of the best, most useful programs from the thousands that our end users have tested–plus several new programs in response to users' requests.

Each EndUser Software anthology disk is literally filled with software. All programs are easy to use, with clear menus and plain-English instructions. All documentation is included on disk–you can read it on screen or print it out. Get far more productivity, learning, and fun from your PC than you ever expected–for only $29.95 per anthology. With EndUser Software, end user satisfaction is guaranteed.

Special offer–free bonus
Order at least four anthologies and get a FREE BONUS–*31 Useful Utilities*, a disk full of time-saving productivity tools for end users and programmers alike. Normally costs $29.95.

Productivity

Office Organizer #EU-101
22 programs—Increase your productivity at work. *Memobook/Tickler-File* writes and stores memos and reminds you about appointments. Maintain mailing lists and generate form letters with *Address Book/Form Letter Maker*. *Do List* prints a neatly formatted daily agenda. *Filer* is a data base system. *Tax Fax* tracks deductible expenses, then figures monthly and year-end totals. Also includes 17 more programs.

Home Organizer #EU-102
10 programs—Enjoy a more efficient household. *Financier* helps you develop personal investment strategies. *Auto* tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with *Shop List*. *Job Jar* makes it fun and easy to assign household tasks. Also includes a handy label maker plus five more programs.

Teacher's Aid #EU-103
16 programs—A unique collection assembled in response to teachers' requests for productivity tools. *Gradebook* stores grades for tests and papers, then computes totals and averages (weighted and unweighted). Use *Quizmaker* and *Quizgiver* to create and print interactive true-false and multiple-choice tests, then automatically assess students' scores. Your system becomes a typewriter with *Typewriter Simulator*. Also includes *Banner Maker, Address Book/Form Letter Maker, Memobook/Tickler-File*, and nine more programs.

Learning

Try CAI #EU-104
16 programs—Try computer-assisted instruction (CAI) in nine subjects and see how easy, fun, and effective it can be. Improve reading speed and comprehension with *FASTREAD*. *Vocabulary* builds knowledge of Spanish, French, and German, or any language you choose. *Speed-Spell* tutors spelling and allows changes in word selection. Enjoy learning facts about the United States with *State Map*. Also includes *Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, Triangle Solver, World Time*, and seven more programs.

BASIC Before Your Eyes #EU-105
Tutorial—BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, and whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here is a fun, nearly effortless way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this entertaining, interactive tutorial is like having a personal teacher. You'll see BASIC programs work before your eyes, heightened with sound and animation. By the end you'll be programming on your own.

Sorting Made Simple #EU-106
Tutorial—An excellent tutorial on a critical and fascinating element of programming. Start by learning and observing simple, slow sorting techniques–then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data.

Pure Fun

Supernova #EU-107
Adventure—Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plain-English sentences. *Supernova* is so full of detail, it's our only program that takes up an entire disk by itself. Play as long as you like, then save to continue later.

Our Favorite Games #EU-108
9 games—These games have been chosen from hundreds as the most intriguing, challenging, and fun. Includes arcade games (*Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs*, and *Fireman*), card games (*Concentration* and *Solitaire*), a fantasy game (*The Caverns of Krol*), and *MAGIE*, a Bingo-like game that also prints out game cards. Several games offer varying skill levels for increased challenge.

Hardware requirements:
IBM PC family or compatibles, 128K memory, monochrome or color monitor (no graphics board required for most programs), DOS 2.00 or higher.

A great little price: $29.95

Order Now 800/222-2990

(Credit card orders only)
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

NO POSTAGE, HANDLING, OR CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES on U.S. and Canada orders!

•EndUser\Software
P.O. Box 10120
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976

Rush me the EndUser Software anthologies indicated below.

Please indicate quantity:

_____ #EU-101 _____ #EU-104 _____ #EU-107
_____ #EU-102 _____ #EU-105 _____ #EU-108
_____ #EU-103 _____ #EU-106

Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Expiration date ☐☐ / ☐☐
Signature _____

For fastest service call 800/222-2990 (Credit card orders only)
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

I'm ordering _____ (total quantity) anthologies at $29.95 each. Total $ _____

☐ I'm ordering at least four anthologies.
Send my free EndUser Software anthology, *31 Useful Utilities*.

California residents add sales tax $ _____

No shipping, handling, or credit card surcharges in U.S. or Canada! $ ~~_____~~

Orders outside U.S. and Canada only: Add $15.00

Total amount enclosed $ _____

(Check or money order in U.S. funds payable through a U.S. bank only)

THE FIRST AND BEST

Multi-User PC Data Terminal.

Acts like a PC. Displays like a PC. Types like a PC. Existing software can run on the KT-7/PC terminal as it would on a PC.

Multiple users have the ability to share a single PC's resources, such as its CPU, hard disk or RAM card.

Kimtron terminals connect to the PC through an RS-232 serial port.

80 x 25 addressable and scrollable lines of display and unique hidden attributes on a character basis support full IBM monitor video attributes.

The ergonomically designed display comes in your choice of 14" green or amber. One page of display memory standard. Up to 4 pages optional.

Tens of thousands of IBM PC owners have already chosen our KT-7/PC data terminal for its convenience. So should you! Call today for your nearest Kimtron representative.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.
© Copyright 1986 Kimtron Corporation.

Kimtron

1705 Junction Ct., Bldg. #160
San Jose, CA 95112
TWX: 910-338-0237
(408) 436-6550 (inCA) (800) 828-8899

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

This month: Hurdling subdirectory boundaries in search of SuperCalc 3, finding a home for a mouse, the lowdown on high-density disk drives

Karl Koessel

A Mutual Subdirectory

Q. I recently converted from a floppy-based system to a PC with a 10MB hard disk. I've created subdirectories to separate several categories of SuperCalc 3 *spreadsheet files. I copied the program files into each subdirectory, which enabled me to access the spreadsheet files in each. Is there a way I can put* SuperCalc 3 *into its own subdirectory, remove it from the other subdirectories, and still be able to access spreadsheet files wherever they may be?*

Sal Guerrero
Walla Walla, Washington

A. Even though subdirectories are new to you, you seem to have a good grasp of the subject. The quick answer is yes—you can keep a single copy of *SuperCalc 3* on your hard disk, in its own subdirectory, and continue to access spreadsheet files stored in other subdirectories.

To change the default subdirectory for *SuperCalc 3*, type **/L** (for load) and press **< Enter >** to display the current subdirectory. Type **N** to move to a new subdirectory, then enter the drive and path of the subdirectory containing the spreadsheet files you need to access.

Tackling a Switch Back

Q. The November 1985 Help Screen *featured a program called SWAPLPTS.COM, which reverses the parallel port address values for LPT1 and LPT2. Once the program has been run, all output directed to LPT1 is sent to the printer attached to the second parallel port. My question doesn't really deal with SWAPLPTS.COM, which works fine, but with how I can switch back to the first printer short of going through a <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> warm restart.*

Peter D. Gery
Willowdale, Ontario

A. Because SWAPLPTS.COM merely swaps the port address values for LPT1 and LPT2, you simply run the program again to return LPT1 output to the original printer. If you're among those readers who have two printers and two parallel ports but not the November 1985 issue, the directions for creating this popular and useful program are reprinted here.

Place a copy of DEBUG.COM (from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk) in drive B: and a disk for saving SWAPLPTS.COM in drive A:. At the A> prompt type the following bold characters, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line. (DEBUG displays the other characters; the *xxxx* will be a four-digit hexadecimal number that varies from machine to machine.)

```
A>B:DEBUG
-A
xxxx:0100 MOV AX,40
xxxx:0103 MOV DS,AX
xxxx:0105 MOV BX,[8]
xxxx:0109 MOV CX,[A]
xxxx:010D MOV [8],CX
xxxx:0111 MOV [A],BX
xxxx:0115 INT 20
xxxx:0117
-R CX
CX 0000
:17
-N A:SWAPLPTS.COM
-W
Writing 17 bytes
-Q
```

(continues)

The data you'll have to depend on tomorrow could depend on the disk you choose today.

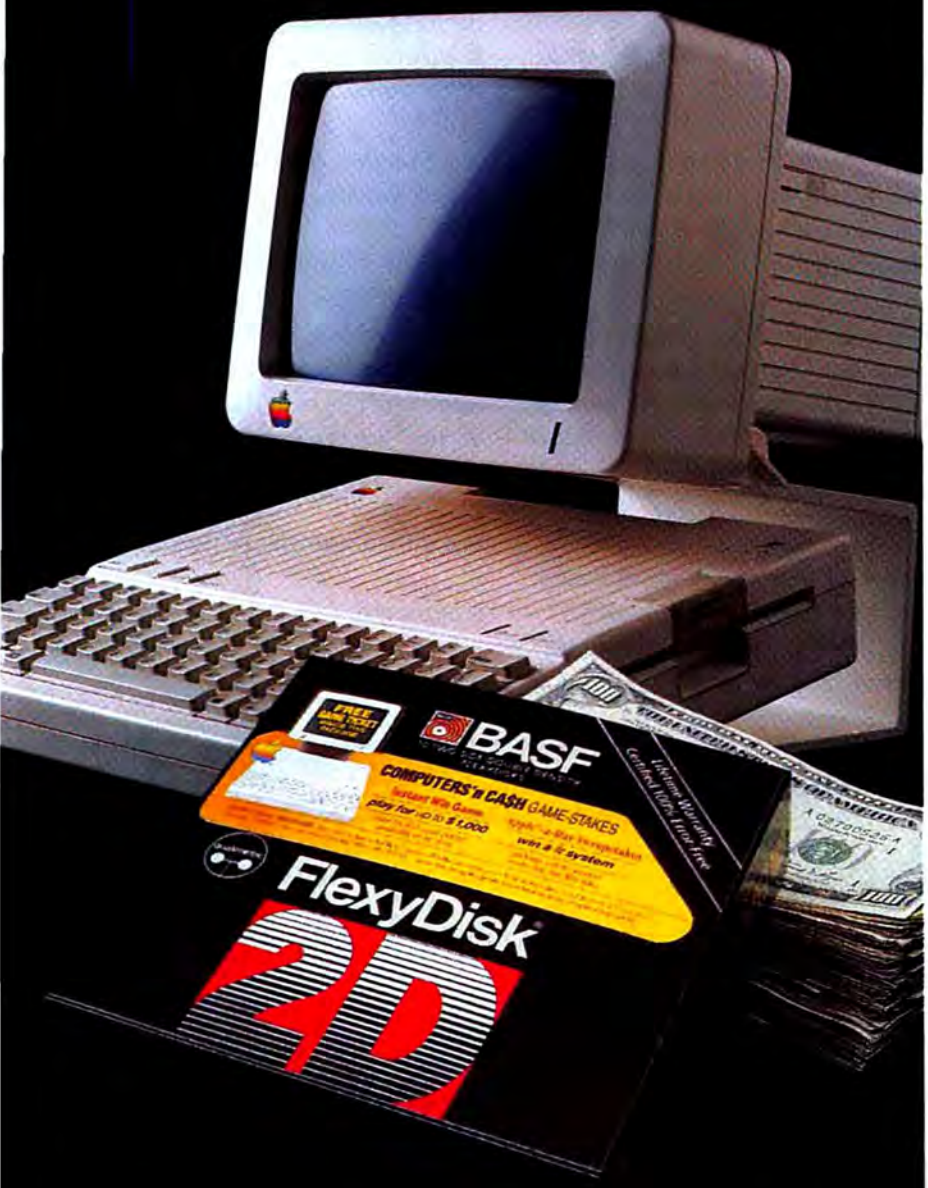
BASF

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 5.25" FLEXYDISKS® CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED...

FOREVER

Circle 207 on reader service card

LOOK WHAT'S IN IT FOR YOU!



Now more than ever, there's more for you when you buy BASF Qualimetric™ FlexyDisks. There's a special two-part game ticket that not only gives you 100 chances to win an Apple® IIc Computer in our Apple-a-Day Sweepstakes, but is also an exciting scratch-off game with 14,110 chances to instantly win cash prizes up to $1,000. What else is in it for you? Only the best...the BASF FlexyDisk, certified 100% error-free and warranted forever. See your BASF dealer today and look for the specially-marked boxes of 5.25" and 3.5" BASF FlexyDisks.

BASF

That's it—SWAPLPTS.COM is now on the disk in drive A:. Whenever you want to switch between printers, just enter **A:SWAPLPTS** at the DOS prompt.

Any Port in a Swarm

Q. I've heard that a PC can have as many as eight RS-232C serial ports, but I've yet to see hardware or software that supports more than two. I'd like to plug a mouse into my XT, and I want to add a third serial port to do so. Do you know of any way I might accomplish this?

Jim McCaffery
Milpitas, California

A. It is true that more than two serial ports can be installed in a PC, an XT, an AT, or a compatible. However, their use requires special programs. Often, users who want more than two serial ports plan to connect dumb terminals or other PCs to their computers. That kind of system is the province of serial network manufacturers. One manufacturer, Server Technology, offers COMPort-2, a half-length expansion board that adds two serial ports with AT-style 9-pin D connectors to your machine. Although the accompanying software is intended to work with the company's EasyLAN product, it also makes using Hayes-compatible modems on those serial ports possible. So, if one of your current serial devices is an *external* Hayes-compatible modem, you could purchase the $220 COMPort-2 in addition to buying a serial mouse,

(continues)

move the modem to one of the new serial ports, and connect the mouse to the port the modem occupied.

In your situation, however, it would probably be more suitable to purchase Microsoft's "bus" mouse, which does not require a serial (or a parallel) port. The mouse is supported by almost every application that uses a mouse.

Incidentally, in the early days of the PC you could get your hands on a parallel mouse. Since then that peculiar creature has moved from the endangered species list right into extinction.

360K Format From an AT's 1.2MB Drive

Q. *I realize that I can't format a double-sided, double-density floppy disk in my AT's 1.2MB floppy disk drive and that in the manufacturing process the magnetic coating of the double-sided, double-density disk isn't deposited as finely as on double-sided, quad-density disks. Still, that shouldn't keep the AT from* trying *to format it. The AT seems to know immediately whether the disk in its 1.2MB drive is a double-density or quad-density disk. In the former case, the format program promptly displays the messages 'Invalid media or Track 0 bad - disk unusable' and 'Format failure', and asks if I want to format another disk. How does the AT recognize the kind of (unformatted) disk in its 1.2MB floppy drive, and why can't that drive format a double-density disk?*

Kenneth E. DeFord
Piscataway, New Jersey

A. The AT, using the FORMAT utility of DOS 3.00 or a later version, formats a 1.2MB disk at 15 sectors per track, packing far more bits per inch than the 8 or 9 sectors per track of a 320K or a 360K floppy (or a 160K/180K single-sided disk). Consequently, it's not difficult for the AT to discern

(continues)

For All IBM PC & XT & Compatibles . . .
ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK !
Now Available - IBM AT

KEYPATCH™ -10 - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while **KEYPATCH™ -10** provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time — eliminates errors. **KEYPATCH™ -10** requires no software. A must for spread sheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

For Immediate Shipment

Genest Technologies, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
(714) 547-0880

IBM PC/XT $84.95
IBM AT $92.95
Compatibles $89.95

*Zenith - ITT - Columbia - NCR
Leading Edge - Sperry - Desk Pro
— PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM—
(Cal. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax)
Visa, Master Card, Check, Money Order
Plus $2.00 Shipping

"Patents Pending
KEYPATCH™ is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.
IBM™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 78 on reader service card

AccountMate™

Easy, Effective, Flexible dBase III Software for all your accounting needs.

AccountMate+ Clipper

"One of the best dBase accounting packages available."
"The program is so well organized and well designed that it is almost possible to run the system without the documentation."
Paul Christiansen
Data Based Advisor

"I recommend AccountMate to all my clients. It is an excellent dBase III package."
Dan Du Port
Systems Consultant
Little Systems

Now you can sample AccountMate programs for yourself for only $25.00.

Free Source Code.
Now Available for UNIX PC.

General Ledger	395
Sales Order / Inventory	195
Purchase Order / Inventory	195
Accounts Receivable/Inventory	295
Accounts Payable	295
Payroll / State Tax Program	495
Time & Billing	295
Fund Accounting	395
Manufacturing Inventory Control	795
Working Demo	25

Multi-User
dBASE III Plus™ Version
Now Available!
Call For Details

Integrated Accounting Software

SourceMate™
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

800-762-7788 / 800-228-8896
CALIF. OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

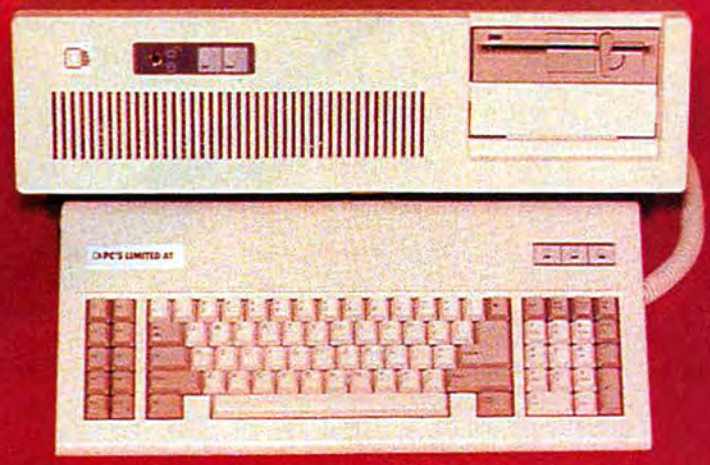
20 SUNNYSIDE AVE. MILL VALLEY, CA 94941 (415) 381-1011

Circle 449 on reader service card

THE PC'S LIMITED AT™—$1995.
THE PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™—$795.

PC's Limited AT™

"Editor's Choice"
—Feb. 25, 1986



At these prices, it's no wonder we're burning up the marketplace.

Yes, you can believe it. Since we ran our first advertisement for the PC's Limited AT™ and Turbo PC™, the calls we've received mostly start with comments like "Is this for real?" And "How can that be?" But now that our machines are in the hands of influential buyers, the questions tend to concern quantity discounts for further purchases. (Which are available.) You see, the PC's Limited machines are assembled from components bought worldwide with our strong buying power. Then they are offered directly to you—with no middleman markups. So light a match to your old budgets. With the savings we're providing, you'll have money to burn.

PC'S LIMITED AT™

- —80286-based System Unit running at 6MHZ. (8MHZ option included at no charge.)
- —1024K on Mother Board
- —1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- —Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
- —AT Keyboard
- —192W Power Supply
- —2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- —Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™, and PC AT™. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™. One year limited warranty.

GW Basic $95 • DOS 3.1 $85 • 80287 $195

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™

- —16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (running at 4.77 or 6.66 MHZ)
- —640K on Mother Board
- —360K Floppy Drive
- —AT Keyboard
- —130W Power Supply

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™ and PC XT™, 40% faster, without modifications. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration. One year limited warranty.

GW Basic $95 • IBM DOS 3.1 $85 • 8087-2 $149

TERMS

For Warranty Service: One year Limited Warranty on PC's Limited products. Contact Technical Support for a Return Authorization Number (RMA). Returns must be accompanied by your RMA invoice and a brief explanation. During the Warranty Period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items at our option.

For Credit: Contact our Customer Support Department within 10 days of date shipped from PC's Limited for Credit Return Authorization (CRA). Credit requests are subject to a 10% Restocking Fee. No credits are issued after 30 days from shipping date. In the unlikely event your order arrives defective, return it within 30 days of the original shipping date for a full refund of your purchase price.

RMAs and CRAs are valid 10 days only.

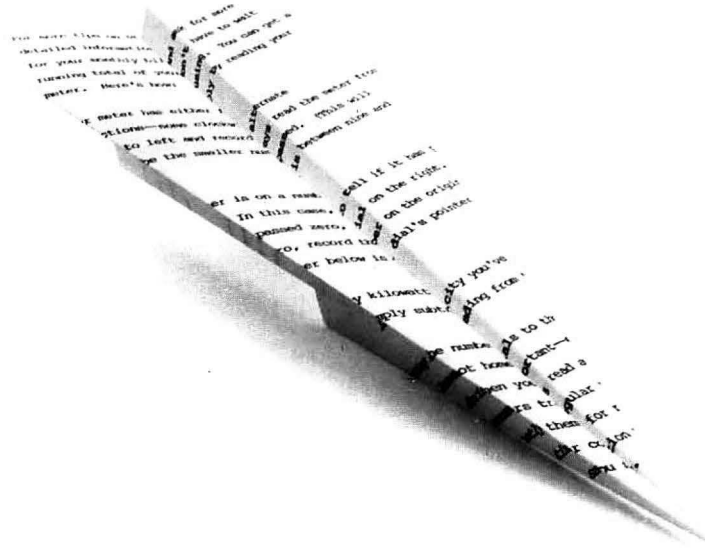
PC'S LIMITED™

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963
Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Ad Number 305/86

Circle 34 on reader service card



Only OfficeWriter™ makes document transfer this simple.

Now OfficeWriter—with OfficeLink™—lets your IBM PC share documents with all **Wang** and **IBM DCA** compatible word processing systems.

For example, with OfficeLink you can transfer documents between your IBM PCs and your Wang PCs. This software-only solution is as simple as changing a diskette. Create your document anywhere there's an IBM PC. Then carry the diskette to your Wang PC. OfficeLink makes it *that* simple.

OfficeLink is an amazingly powerful way to expand your word processing capabilities. Even more amazing is the cost. OfficeLink is inexpensive because it's a *software-based* solution.

OfficeWriter is also available with other document transfer options for IBM DCA and Wang bisynchronous communications.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories Inc.

OfficeLink: Only Office Solutions, Inc. has it.

Ask your local dealer for OfficeWriter or call toll-free 1 800 228-0747.

What could be simpler?

Office Solutions

2802 Coho St.
Madison, WI 53713

Circle 533 on reader service card

Looking for a printer so versatile it's like getting two printers for the price of one?

You need a Brother.

Everybody needs a Brother.

Including you. After all, this Brother is our Twinriter 5...the two-headed printer that'll make your job easier and your time more profitable than you ever imagined.

In fact you could say that the Twinriter 5 isn't really one printer at all. It's two.

Twinriter 5. Daisy wheel and Dot matrix printer.

Which means that when you need crisp, high resolution graphics or draft copy in a drop-dead rush, it's a racy 140 cps dot matrix. Then, when you need letter-perfect correspondence – even with the graphics – the Twinriter 5 blossoms into a full-featured daisy wheel with over twenty typefaces to choose from.

And changing from one mode to the other couldn't be simpler. Because the Twinriter 5 switches from daisy... to dot...and back again at the mere touch of a button.

Brother's latest wonder also gives you special effects that don't require special instructions just to use them. Underlining, for example. Superscripts and subscripts. Bold printing and proportional spacing. Whatever it takes to put together consistently professional-looking documents time after time.

What's more, in today's office, where compatibility is the true measure of printer performance, the Twinriter 5 is doubly impressive. It works with just about any computer you've ever heard of. Not to mention virtually every available software program – without a single modification.

The Twinriter 5 even has an expandable buffer memory. So while it finishes printing one job, you can start the next on your computer.

Of course the Twinriter 5 really does its best selling job when you put it to work. So drop in at your nearest Brother dealer and try it or contact: Brother International Corp., 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854.

brother®

We put our reputation on paper.

Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan.

U

Circle 808 on reader service card

that the disk in its 1.2MB drive lacks the "resolution" to record at the higher density.

You can, however, format and use double-sided, double-density disks in the AT's 1.2MB drive if you specify that the disk be formatted to hold 360K bytes. To format a double-sided disk in a high-capacity drive, type **FORMAT A:/4** and press **< Enter >**. Although I've rarely encountered a problem with this procedure, remember that IBM and all manufacturers of AT compatibles warn that such a disk may not be reliably read from or written to with a 360K drive. That aside, you may want to note that I regularly use *single-sided*, double-density disks formatted to 360K in my AT's high-capacity drive.

Sizing Up Batch Files

Q. I own a Compaq-Plus and rely on a menu system consisting of numerous small batch files that navigate among directories and invoke programs [see "Serving Up DOS," PCW, February 1986]. To experiment, I created a 1-byte batch file on a double-sided floppy disk and noted that it occupies a full 1024 bytes of disk space; this same batch file consumes 4096 bytes on my hard drive.

When I shared that observation with technicians at two computer stores, both recommended that I use DOS 3.10. I followed their advice and installed it, but the hard disk still devotes 4096 bytes to a 1-byte batch file. Both technicians reported that using 3.10 to store the identical batch file on their hard disk systems (a Compaq Deskpro and an XT clone, respectively) claimed only 2048 bytes.

The system manufacturers don't seem to have any answers. How can I reduce the amount of disk space used to store my batch files? Might there be another way to use my menu system without all these short batch files? I'm nearly ready to move them to a floppy disk.

(continues)

EGA PAINT™

"Better than anything else on the market"

Norman Lusk, Professor of Computer Science, Pasadena, California

Finally, a paint program for users of the powerful Enhanced Graphics Adapter!

EGA PAINT™ gives you features that are *not offered by any other graphics drawing program:*

You can use the entire screen surface—with no cut-off for icons. Pop-up menus give you control over your images. **Your cursor never leaves its original position**—so you don't have to hunt to return to your image after a command.

Hundreds of thousands of color combinations can be created with the 8x8 matrix. The matrix also simulates the texture of your images. The brush width can be adjusted from 1 to 9 pixels.

You can easily mix text with color and graphics—and enter text from a disk file or the keyboard. **You can control character spacing** and use multiple fonts. Of course, **EGA PAINT™** does all the bold, italics and special lettering you need.

Special Zoom Feature: Take a 24x24 window and move it anywhere on the screen while you simultaneously see the results in 8 times magnification for incredible detail.

The unique Image Library lets you easily save and manipulate images up to ¼ of your screen. And, you can use your keyboard or your mouse.

EGA PAINT™ supports most PC compatible graphics printers and color printing on the Okimate 20 and Epson JX-80

EXCEPTIONAL LOW PRICE!!!
$79.00

ORDER NOW: Toll Free 1 (800) 854-0561 ext 878 (outside California)
Toll Free 1 (800) 432-7257 ext 878 (in California)
(VISA, MC & C.O.D. WELCOME)

RSI
RIX SoftWorks Inc.
18552 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 470
Irvine, CA 92715
For technical information call:
(714) 476-8266

These programs are also available for the EGA:

EGA 123™ $40
- Drivers for Lotus 123
- 35 Line Mode
- High-res print screen

EGA Graph™ $50
Subroutines for hi-res graphics for BASIC and Pascal

EGA Util™ $50
- For text mode with 35 & 43 lines
- Palette adjust
- User defined character set

© RSI 1986

Circle 396 on reader service card

SUPERCHARGE A PC INTO AN AT WITH MOUNTAIN'S $695 RACECARD.

Our new RaceCard™-286 can give your IBM® PC or XT™ the speed, power and performance of an IBM AT—with true reliability and at a fraction of the cost.

Simply plug RaceCard-286 into a short slot inside the PC and you're ready to run. There's no need for any kind of software modification. RaceCard-286 provides total compatibility with virtually all AT software, RAM and peripheral cards.

RACECARD IS FAST. FAST. FAST.

RaceCard-286 lets you run your software up to six times faster, using any standard PC/XT. That's because its CPU is up to 35% faster* than an AT's. An optional 80287 math co-processor is available to save time when using number-intensive software.

RaceCard-286 also comes ready to support the 3COM Ether Series, Novell, IBM's PC/LAN, NESTAR and other networks.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

RaceCard-286 is one reliable performer. But if service is required, it's backed by a 12-month limited warranty featuring "Ready Replacement" within the first six months.

A ROCK-SOLID REPUTATION.

Mountain's hard-earned reputation among business users over the last nine years for responsiveness, innovation and reliability means we'll be there when you need us.

TEST DRIVE ONE TODAY.

Don't be left behind in the PC performance race. With RaceCard-286 under the hood, your PC will drive faster and perform better. Call for more information and the name of your nearest Mountain dealer.

Mountain.®

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

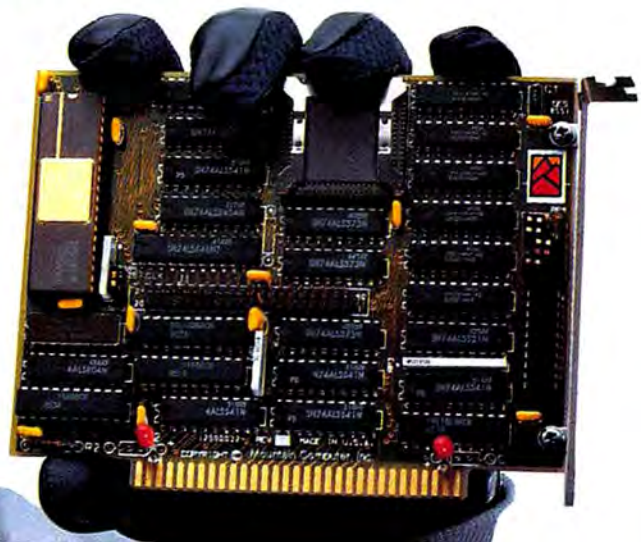
1-800-458-0300 (in Calif., 1-800-821-6066)

Circle 120 on reader service card

Mountain Computer, Inc., 360 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-6650, TWX 910-598-4504, FAX 408-438-7623. Mountain products are distributed and sold worldwide. Call or write for the name of the dealer or distributor nearest you.

*Not including I/O. ®registered trademarks and ™trademarks of Mountain Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp.

©1986 Mountain Computer, Inc.



CashTrack ...

A New Dimension in Home Accounting

Introducing CashTrack, a new home accounting package that's unsurpassed for ease of use and usefulness. CashTrack is the result of unparalleled dedication and expertise in the areas of program conceptualization and coding.

Conceptualization

Program entry, account setup, data entry, and data retrieval have never been this easy before. You'll glide through program use.

Coding

CashTrack is refreshingly fast and efficient. You can load the program, enter or edit data, and exit in less than 30 seconds.

See your dealer. Give yourself a hands-on demonstration of how CashTrack can work for you. CashTrack is available on disk for the IBM PC and PC-compatible computers with 128K minimum memory. Call (800) 637-4983 for a free product description brochure. Program features and specifications are also listed on the back of the package.

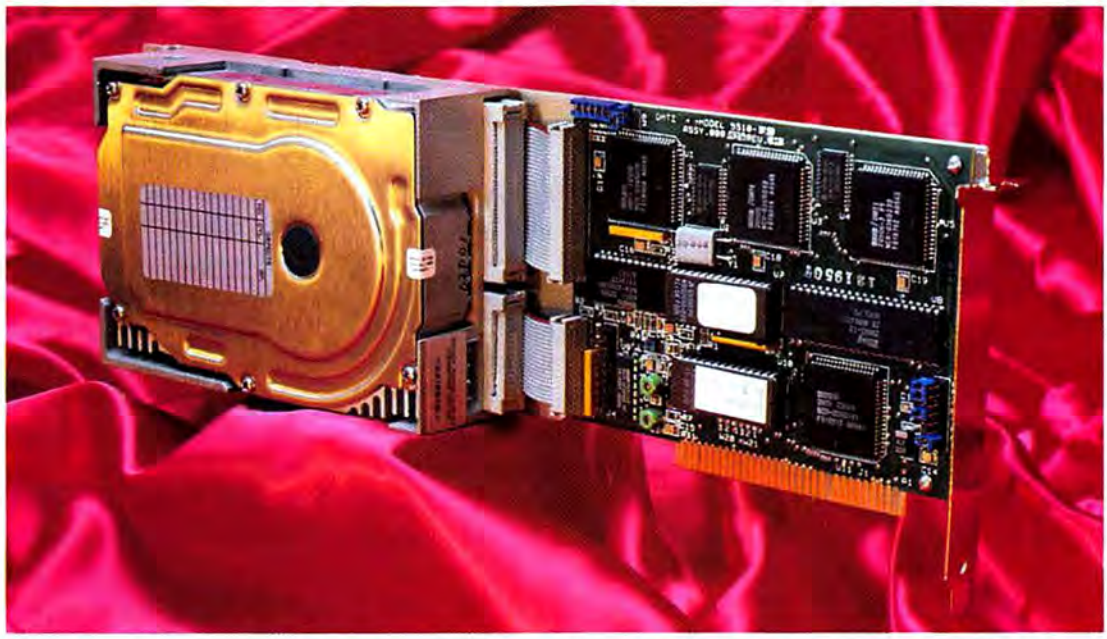
The retail price of CashTrack is $198. For a limited time only we are offering the complete CashTrack package at a special introductory price of only $149.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 308 on reader service card

Gold-Card™: Buy The Numbers!



21Mb PC □ 31Mb XT □ 15.5w □ 65ms □ 2K sb

$695 2 year warranty

$695* for 21Mb!

Now That's Price Performance

Silicon Valley Computer brings you the Gold-Card: the fastest, lowest powered, longest warrantied, most durable, highest capacity, most reliable, lowest priced Hard-Disk-On-A-Card available in the world today.

Silicon Valley Computer

Silicon Valley Computer has been a leading supplier of IBM PC/XT/AT quality disk drive, tape and memory expansion devices to the OEM/VAR/Dealer market since 1982.

Expand Your Memory

Maximize your capacity and performance by adding 21Mb of hard disk storage (with a 2K bonus buffer) to your IBM PC/XT or compatible computer with Gold-Card.

Give Your XT 31Mb!

Add our optional *Big File*™ enhancement program to your Gold-Card and instead of a 10Mb and a 21Mb, your XT will operate as if it has one large 31Mb disk!

Super Tough – *The Gold-Card's automatic head unloading mechanism is key to it's high reliability and makes it perfect for portables.*

Compare These Features

- Automatic Head Unloading–*Protects Heads and Media*
- 65ms Access Time–*Fastest Available*
- 15.5 Watt Power Consumption–*Lowest Available*
- 2K Sector Buffer–*Increases System Throughput*
- 2 Year Warranty–*Longest Available*
- High Reliability: 28,000 hr. MTBF–*No One Else Comes Close*
- Highest Shock Rating–*Perfect For Portables*
- 3.5" Plated Disk Mechanism–*Planned Non-Obsolescence*

Price/Power/Performance Leadership

Silicon Valley Computer can provide you with everything from a half height floppy to our massive **150Mb MegaDrive™.** No one else comes close to our performance or pricing! All SVC kits come complete with pre-tested and formatted drive, controller, necessary software, cables and installation manuals.

High Power, Low Power Consumption

The Gold-Card accomplishes all this speed and performance using a low 15.5 Watts during operation. This means you won't risk voiding your factory warranty by having to add an extra power supply to your standard PC.

Look and compare these outstanding values:

60Mb Tape Archive Kit	**$795***
32Mb AT Hard Drive Kit	**$695***
21Mb PC Hard Drive Kit	**$545***
2MB AT RAM Board, Complete	**$395***

Available NOW at your local Dealer

Call today for the dealer nearest you!

(408) 288-8837

Silicon Valley Computer □ 140 Archer Street □ San Jose, California 95112

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 468 on reader service card

My second question also concerns the batch file menu system. To access various programs, I'm now forced to type a letter (A, B, C, etc.) or a number (1, 2, 3, etc.), followed by <Enter>. That invokes a batch file that proceeds to another directory and starts the chosen program; when the program is finished, that batch file changes directories to the Root and calls the master batch file, which displays the main menu. I'd prefer not having to press <Enter> after I've keyed in the appropriate entry. Of course, it's possible to do this using a macro program like ProKey, *but I'm hoping there's an easier way. My other sources are fresh out of answers—can you help?*

Richard Chandler
Claremont, California

A. You needn't abandon your armada of small batch files, but you may want to Look at "Creating Batch Files With Echo" (*.*, *PCW*, November 1985) and the response to that item. Instructions therein detail how to use a single batch file containing a succession of ECHO commands to create your menu system's small batch files in a RAM disk (which usually uses less than 1024 bytes for each small file). This technique reclaims much hard disk space because the small batch files are created by a single batch file rather than stored on the hard disk as separate small files, each using up 4096 bytes of disk space.

Another technique, outlined in "Hard Disk Elbowroom" (*.*, *PCW*, April 1986), will make your Compaq-Plus assign its hard disk space, like the systems of the technicians you spoke to, in increments of 2048 bytes. As reader Bill Todd explained, DOS 3.00 and later versions allocate hard disk space a bit more sparingly than their predecessors—for hard disks of 20MB and up, that is.

(continues)

STATS-2™
A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE
$149

- **EASY ACCESS TO DATA FROM SPREADSHEET FILES (1-2-3, SYMPHONY, ETC.)**
- **A POWERFUL TOOL FOR DATA ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING**
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Super-fast (8087 support)
- Can be used as a stand-alone, full-featured statistical package (comes with its own Data Editor for entering/editing of data); can process data from many spreadsheet programs and data bases
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (up to 50 predictors, Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General Analysis of Variance/Covariance module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Nonparametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), two disk drives, 256k

To order send check or money order for $149 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA
(the developers of STATFAST)
2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149
Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 175 on reader service card

Release 2 provides the horsepower We make it work for you.

REGRESSION

A full featured business forecasting system that lets Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 users think about the future instead of worrying about their software.

Operates entirely within Lotus. Effortlessly forecast data from any 1-2-3 or Symphony worksheet.

Regression with 10 independent variables. Seasonal analysis and adjustments. Smoothing. Linear & non-linear trends. Decomposition. Complete diagnostics.

Completely menu-driven. Full graphics, modeling, and data management for fast, professional forecasting.

1,2,3 FORECAST! ..... $89.95 Ppd. USA
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 Required

1,2,3 FORECAST!

P.O. Box 12582
Salem, OR 97309
(503) 585-8314

Business Forecasting Enhancements for Lotus 1-2-3®

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

Circle 273 on reader service card

Get up to speed for under a hundred bucks.

If you're writing in the BASIC that came with your IBM® PC, now you can make your programs scream. Microsoft's new QuickBASIC Compiler will punch you right into warp speed, accelerating your programs by as much as ten times. And all with hardly any code changes.

You get all this at a price that won't slow you down, either. Just $99 and you're in.

The new QuickBASIC Compiler was designed to work with the

programs you've already written. It supports all BASIC sound and graphic statements including PLAY, SOUND, LOCATE, DRAW, GET, PUT, LINE, CIRCLE, PSET, and COLOR.

So your graphics and music routines will look and sound as they should.

And when you're ready to move into structured programming, QuickBASIC also offers language extensions for a speedy transition. With optional alphanumeric labels you can make your programs more readable. And compiled subprograms will save you time.

So get moving. Call us now for more information on the QuickBASIC Compiler and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Just ring (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

Then go give your programs a swift kick.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Dysan
LIFETIME WARRANTY
CORPORATION

5¼" DISKS
S-Side D Den. 13.95
D-Side D-Den. 18.95
S-Side 96tpi 22.95
D-Side 96tpi 29.45
HIGH DEN. 37.95

3½" DISKS
S-Side 135tpi 23.95
D-Side D-Den. 26.95

8" DISKS
S-Side S-Den. 19.95
D-Side D-Den. 21.95

Dysan Interrogator tm
120.50 ea.
Add 3.00 Shipping

PHEONIX 16meg CART.
165.00 error free
Add 6.00 Shipping

Old Reliable Diskette Connection
*Delaware 1-800-451-1849
*Oklahoma 1-800 654-4058
*Nevada 1-800-621-6221

TERMS: Minimum 20 disks or $35.00 — VISA or MasterCard accepted COD orders add 2.00 for special handling SHIPPING: 3½ & 5¼ Diskettes. Add 3.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes. Add 4.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping plus 2% of total order.

3M diskettes
LIFETIME WARRANTY
3M *Special
5¼" HEAD CLEANER
FREE & Special (5) Box
PRICE. "CALL"
Specials marked (*) ends 4-15-1986

5¼" Disks
*S-Side D-Den. 7.95
*D-Side D-Den. 12.25
S-Side 96tpi 16.45
D-Side 96tpi 20.95
*HIGH Den. 23.95

8" Disks
S-Side S-Den. 15.95
S-Side D-Den. 19.45
D-Side D-Den. 20.95
ALSO AVAILABLE 32 Sectors, 1024 FM, MICOM, CPT, WANG, LANIER, DEC RX50.

3½" Disks
S Side 135tpi 16.55
D Side 135tpi 23.55

Data Cartridges
DC100A - 11.50
DC300A - 15.25
DC300XL - 18.00
DC600A - 20.00
DC1000 - 12.30

Old Reliable Diskette Connection
*Delaware 1-800-451-1849
*Oklahoma 1-800 654-4058
*Nevada 1-800-621-6221

TERMS: Minimum 20 disks or $35.00 — VISA or MasterCard accepted COD orders add 2.00 for special handling SHIPPING: 3½ & 5¼ Diskettes. Add 3.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes. Add 4.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping plus 2% of total order.

3M Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products

maxell®
FLOPPY DISKS
LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" Disks
S-Side D-Den. 9.50
D-Side D-Den. 13.50
S-Side 96tpi 18.95
D-Side 96tpi 23.95
HIGH Den. 27.95

3½" Disks
S-Side 135tpi 16.95
D-Side 135tpi 25.95

8" Disks
S-Side D-Den. 22.95
D-Side D-Den. 24.95

Old Reliable Diskette Connection
*Delaware 1-800-451-1849
*Oklahoma 1-800 654-4058
*Nevada 1-800-621-6221

TERMS: Minimum 20 disks or $35.00 — VISA or MasterCard accepted COD orders add 2.00 for special handling SHIPPING: 3½ & 5¼ Diskettes. Add 3.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes. Add 4.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping plus 2% of total order.

Verbatim®
LIFETIME WARRANTY
DataLife®
SPECIAL "MARCH ONLY" SPECIALS (*)
Buy 10 and get 2 disk FREE*

5¼"
*S Side D Den. 10.95
*D Side D Den. 14.95
S-Side 96tpi 19.95
D Side 96tpi 24.50
High Den. 28.95

8"
S-Side S-Den. 19.95
S-Side D-Den. 21.95
D-Side D-Den. 24.95
Digital Cassettes

3½"
S-Side 18.95
D-Side 26.50

HEAD CLEANERS
5¼" Kit — 4.95
5¼" Refills - 8.95
8" Kits — 5.20
8" Refills — 8.95

Old Reliable Diskette Connection
*Delaware 1-800-451-1849
*Oklahoma 1-800 654-4058
*Nevada 1-800-621-6221

TERMS: Minimum 20 disks or $35.00 — VISA or MasterCard accepted COD orders add 2.00 for special handling SHIPPING: 3½ & 5¼ Diskettes. Add 3.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes. Add 4.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping plus 2% of total order.

SONY®

3½" SINGLE-SIDE 16.95

5¼" HIGH DENSITY 27.95

DOUBLE-SIDE 25.95

AMARAY Media Mate $8.95 + 2.00 shipping

Old Reliable Diskette Connection
*Delaware 1-800-451-1849
*Oklahoma 1-800 654-4058
*Nevada 1-800-621-6221

TERMS: Minimum 20 disks or $35.00 — VISA or MasterCard accepted COD orders add 2.00 for special handling SHIPPING: 3½ & 5¼ Diskettes. Add 3.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes. Add 4.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping plus 2% of total order.

DISKETTES
FACTORY SEALED IN PACKS OF TEN, WITH TYVEK SLEEVE, ID LABEL & WRITE PROTECT TABS. "LIFETIME WARRANTY"
[No Manufacture Label or Pretty Box]

Single Side Double Density .55 ea. (MIN. 50)
Double Side Double Density .69 ea.

Manufactured 100% by one of the BIG BOYS. IF you need a good Disk this is it. IF you need a name, we call them GOOD.

Old Reliable Diskette Connection
*Delaware 1-800-451-1849
*Oklahoma 1-800 654-4058
*Nevada 1-800-621-6221

TERMS: Minimum 50 Diskettes. — VISA or MasterCard accepted COD orders add 2.00 for special handling SHIPPING: — 5¼ Diskettes. Add 3.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping plus 2% of total order.

Circle 691 on reader service card

First, recognize that DOS formats disk space in 512-byte sectors and apportions them in units called clusters. The number of sectors per cluster varies depending on the type of disk and is set by DOS when a disk is formatted. In DOS 2.*xx* the cluster size for a 10MB disk is eight sectors—4096 bytes. For 20MB hard disks, DOS versions 3.00 and later reduce the number of sectors per cluster to four (2048 bytes); the cluster size for a 10MB disk remains 4096 bytes. DOS 3.10 on your 10MB Compaq-Plus would thus continue to create files at the larger cluster size. The technicians were probably using systems equipped with at least 20MB hard disks.

Another *.* column also contains the seeds of the solution to your second dilemma. The item "Interactive Batch Files" (*PCW*, January 1986), with the correction to QUERY.DAT printed in the April issue, should spare you from entering superfluous keystrokes.

The following lines illustrate the structure of the batch commands you need to insert after the command that displays the main menu:

```
QUERY Your choice? @123ABC
if errorlevel 6 goto c
if errorlevel 5 goto b
if errorlevel 4 goto a
if errorlevel 3 goto 3
if errorlevel 2 goto 2
if errorlevel 1 goto 1
:c
c.bat
:b
b.bat
```

(continues)

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES ON IBM-PC & COMPATIBLE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Buy it today . . . use it tomorrow! Only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via overnight courier* . . . at no additional cost to you.

OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE.

We're so confident about our low prices that if you can find a lower price, we'll beat it by $10†. This includes any bonafide advertised price or quote on any of the hundreds of products we stock. Our Corporate Accounts Program also offers attractive volume discounts. Credit cards and PO's accepted.

TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Customer service and technical support are only a toll-free call away. It's another reason why Logicsoft has become the major supplier of hardware and software to more than 50,000 companies worldwide, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

1-800-645-3491
NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
FAX # 516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

Circle #400 on reader service card.

*Applies to order totaling over $100. Shipped UPS—free if under $100 (within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors are shipped UPS—free.
†This offer does not apply to items under $100, American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will meet any lower price. (We reserve the right to request a current written price quote.)

NOW LEASE OR PURCHASE SYSTEMS FROM LOGICSOFT.

THE ECONOMY AND FLEXIBILITY OF A LOGICSOFT LEASE.

High tech without high cost. Outstanding flexibility. Plus substantial tax benefits. Logicsoft's new leasing program gives you them all and much more. Lease the computer system you need now for 36 months (customized lease programs also available) at one of our low, low rates. At the end of the term, you can purchase the system for only 10% of the original purchase price. Or negotiate a lease extension. Give Logicsoft a call. We'll begin processing your lease agreement right over the phone. And deliver your system within three days. First and last lease payments required in advance. Lease proposals subject to credit approval. Rates based on current cost of funds.

FREE 90-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

Whether you lease or purchase a system from Logicsoft, you get a unique bonus: *a free 90-day, on-site system hardware service contract.* We've contracted with one of the nation's largest and most respected independent computer maintenance firms to provide you free service in most metropolitan areas. If a problem arises, it'll be corrected quickly and efficiently. *At your facility. And at no additional cost to you.* There's no inconvenience of transporting your system to and from a service center. Wherever you are. Whatever the problem. Expert assistance is only a phone call away.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
FAX # 516-249-5289

Circle #400 on reader service card.

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES ON IBM-PC & COMPATIBLE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Buy it today . . . use it tomorrow! Only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via overnight courier* . . . at no additional cost to you.

OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE.

We're so confident about our low prices that if you can find a lower price, we'll beat it by $10†. This includes any bonafide advertised price or quote on any of the hundreds of products we stock. Our Corporate Accounts Program also offers attractive volume discounts. Credit cards and PO's accepted.

TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Customer service and technical support are only a toll-free call away. It's another reason why Logicsoft has become the major supplier of hardware and software to more than 50,000 companies worldwide, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

1-800-645-3491
NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
FAX # 516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

Circle #400 on reader service card.

*Applies to order totaling over $100. Shipped UPS—free if under $100 (within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors are shipped UPS—free.
†This offer does not apply to items under $100, American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will meet any lower price. (We reserve the right to request a current written price quote.)

NOW LEASE OR PURCHASE SYSTEMS FROM LOGICSOFT.

THE ECONOMY AND FLEXIBILITY OF A LOGICSOFT LEASE.

High tech without high cost. Outstanding flexibility. Plus substantial tax benefits. Logicsoft's new leasing program gives you them all and much more. Lease the computer system you need now for 36 months (customized lease programs also available) at one of our low, low rates. At the end of the term, you can purchase the system for only 10% of the original purchase price. Or negotiate a lease extension. Give Logicsoft a call. We'll begin processing your lease agreement right over the phone. And deliver your system within three days. First and last lease payments required in advance. Lease proposals subject to credit approval. Rates based on current cost of funds.

FREE 90-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

Whether you lease or purchase a system from Logicsoft, you get a unique bonus: *a free 90-day, on-site system hardware service contract.* We've contracted with one of the nation's largest and most respected independent computer maintenance firms to provide you free service in most metropolitan areas. If a problem arises, it'll be corrected quickly and efficiently. *At your facility. And at no additional cost to you.* There's no inconvenience of transporting your system to and from a service center. Wherever you are. Whatever the problem. Expert assistance is only a phone call away.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
FAX # 516-249-5289

Circle #400 on reader service card.

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

Leading Edge Model D

• 256K RAM Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel And Serial Port
• **Purchase Price: $1,375**

Lease For **$59** per month

IBM AT

• 512K RAM Memory • One 20 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • AT-Keyboard • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option
• **Purchase Price: $3,895**

Lease For **$154** per month

IBM XT

• 256K RAM Memory • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • XT-Keyboard • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option
• **Purchase Price: $2,399**

Lease For **$99** per month

Compaq Deskpro 286

• 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option
• **Purchase Price: $4,149**

Lease For **$164** per month

Compaq Deskpro

• 256K RAM Memory • 8086 Based CPU • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq-Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option
• **Purchase Price: $2,479**

Lease For **$107** per month

"Just Released" Compaq Portable II

• 256K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • Two 360K Floppy Drives • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II-Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
• **Purchase Price: $2,995**

Lease For **$118** per month

Compaq Portable 286 Model 2

• 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Five Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Display Card • 9" Monochrome Text/Graphics Monitor • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service
• **Purchase Price: $4,249**

Lease For **$168** per month

AT&T 6300 Total Business System

• 256K RAM Memory, Expandable to 640K On Mother Board • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T-Keyboard • High-Resolution Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • Toshiba P-351 Printer And Cable • Software Bundle (d Base III Plus, Lotus 1-2-3, Word Perfect, SideKick, G.W. Basic and MS-DOS) • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
• **Purchase Price: $4,306**

Lease For **$169** per month

100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We install floppy and hard disk drives, configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor.

IBM PC™, AT™, PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

AND A HUGE SELECTION OF PERIPHERALS.

PRINTERS*

EPSON
LQ 800** $599
LQ 1000** ... Low Price Call!
LQ 1500** 859
LX-80 229
RX-100 385
FX-85 349
FX-286 535

JUKI
6100 365
6300 689

NEC
Spinwriter ELF 360 449
8850 1459
Pinwriter P2 559
Pinwriter P3 709

MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-85 P 399
MT-86 499

OKIDATA
182 Plug & Play 224
192 Plug & Play 349
193 Plug & Play 555
2410 1759

PANASONIC
KX 1091 265
KX 1092 435

TOSHIBA
P 321 539
P 341 895
P 351 999

CITIZEN
MSP 10 269
MSP 15 369
MSP 20 339
MSP 25 519

LASER PRINTERS

CANNON
Laser Printer $1995

MONITORS*

AMDEK
Color 600 ..... $389
Color 722 519
12" Green 300 G 125
12" Green 300 A 135
12" Amber 310 A 149

NEC
JC—1401P 3A Multi-sync color w/swivel base 579

IBM
Color Monitor 545
Monochrome Monitor ... 225
Enhanced Color Display .. 689

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
RGB HX-12 419
RGB HX-12E 535
RGB SR-12 569
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) 185
Amber Max 12 165

QUADRAM
Amberchrome 12" 145

TAXAN
122 139
620 425
640 535

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pack Plus (384K) ... $289
Rampage w/128K 339
Rampage (AT) 439
Advantage (128K) 389
I/O Mini Half Card 119
I/O Plus II 129

EVEREX
Magic Card II (64K) 175

TECMAR
Captain (384K) 199

QUADRAM
Quadboard (384K) 255
Silverboard 225

INTEL
Above Board (PC) 299
Above Board (AT) 429
Above Board (PS) 64K ... 329
8087 Math Co-Processor . 139
80287 Math Co-Processor 295

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
Preview $249

EVEREX
Graphics Edge 259
The Edge 249

HERCULES
Monochrome Graphics Card 299
Color Card 155

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multi-Display Card 189
Modular Graphics Card .. 249

QUADRAM
EGA Plus Graphics w/windows 399

SIGMA
Color 400 (Princeton) 499

STB
Chauffeur 255
Graphics Plus II 229
EGA Plus 299

TECMAR
Graphics Master 439

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
5251-11 ..... $695

DCA
IRMA Board 839

QUADRAM
Quadlink 319

MODEMS

AST
Reach 1200 Half Card .. $345

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 145
Smartmodem 1200 389
Smartmodem 1200 B w/Smartcom II 359
Smartmodem 2400 609
Smartmodem 2400B w/Smartcom II 559

PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200 299
Pro-modem 1200 B w/software 249

QUADRAM
Quadmodem Series ..... Low Price Call!

WATSON
Phone Computer 349

RACAL-VADIC
2400 PC Internal 445

VEN-TEL
PC Modem 1200 Half Card 375
1200 Plus 349
PC Modem 2400 Half Card ..... Low Price Call!

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2 ..... $135

MICROSOFT
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) .. 135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) .. 135

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Masterpiece ..... $ 95
Masterpiece Plus 119

CURTIS
Diamond 39
Emerald 49
Ruby 69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
5150 ..... $149
5151 (Deluxe) 169
5153 (w/touch Pad) 289
Keytronic Jr. 5151 169

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (20Mb) 10+10 ..... $2,389

HARD DISK DRIVES

MICROSCIENCE
10 Mb Int $495
20 Mb Int 525

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
Hard Drive Card (20 Mb) 975

PRIAM CORP
Innerspace Id 40 1250

PLUS+
Hard Card
10 Mb ..... Low Price Call!

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY
Tc 5525i 25 Mb Int 849

SEAGATE
10 Mb ½ Ht Int 475
20 Mb ½ Ht Int 495
20 Mb Full Ht (AT) 699
30 Mb Full Ht (AT) 849

CORE
20 Mb Int (AT) Low Price Call!
30 Mb Int (AT) Low Price Call!
40 Mb Int (AT) Low Price Call!

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

ALLOY
PC Back Up Ext 20 Mb. $1649

CORVUS
The Bank 100 Mb 1729

EVEREX
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int .. 639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int .. 895
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext . 939

IRWIN
Irwin 110 10 Mb Int 499
20 Mb 325 (AT) Ext. D ... 799

KAMMERMAN LABS
The Flight Tape Series 60 Mb 1675
The Flight Tape Series 10 Mb 1195

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Maynstream 20 Ext 999
Maynstream At-20 Ext ... 775

SYSGEN
Image Tape Backup 10 Mb Int . Low Price Call!
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Int . Low Price Call!
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Ext. Low Price Call!

TECMAR
QIC 60 AT 1250
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup 1599

CORE
60 Mb Ext 1599

HARD DISK/TAPE BACKUP SUBSYSTEM

ALLOY
PC Qicstor 30/60 .... $3495

KAMMERMAN LABS
Masterflight 10/10 1795
Masterflight 60/60 3849

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht 109
Toshiba 360 K ½ Ht 99
CDC 360 K ½ Ht 99

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATA SHIELD
200 Wt (PC) $249
300 Wt (XT) 359
500 Wt (AT) 569

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS—free. **Parallel interface req. ..... Ask sales agent. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

CAN'T FIND IT? ASK FOR OUR SPECIAL ORDER DEPT.

There's a good chance we do carry the product (we're adding new ones every day). Or, we can get it for you from one of our suppliers—still at our low direct-to-you prices.

LOGICSOFT ALSO OFFERS SOFTWARE FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY IBM-PC APPLICATION...

WORD PROCESSING

Easywriter II	$199
Office Writer	249
MICROSOFT WORD	**235**
Multimate	229
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	**259**
Pfs: Write	85
Samna Plus	359
VOLKSWRITER 3	**149**
WORD PERFECT	**209**
Wordstar	179
Wordstar Professional	245
Wordstar 2000	259
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	295

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Cornerstone	$249
CLIPPER (dB III Compiler)	**365**
dBase II	279
dBASE III PLUS	**395**
Knowledgeman 2	329
Paradox	529
Pfs: File	85
Pfs: Report	79
Powerbase	199
R:BASE 5000	**349**
Revelation	579
REFLEX	**59**
Think Tank	119
Q & A	229

INTEGRATED SPREADSHEETS

Ability	$315
Enable	355
FRAMEWORK II	**389**
Javelin	579
LOTUS 1-2-3	**315**
Lotus Report Writer	115
Multiplan	129
Pfs: Plan	85
Pfs: Success	225
SUPERCALC 3	**195**
SYMPHONY	**429**

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	**$229**
Diagram Master	195
ENERGRAPHICS	**169**
Gem Draw	95
GRAPHWRITER COMBO	**305**
Microsoft Chart	179
PC Draw	219
Pfs: Graph	85
PRO DESIGN II	**249**
Sign Master	159

COMPILERS/LANGUAGES

Business Basic (MS)	$309
C COMPILER (MS)	**239**
COBOL COMPILER (MS)	**399**
CONCURRENT PC DOS	**185**
Fortran Compiler (MS)	239
Lattice C Compiler	275
MICROSOFT MACRO ASSEMBLER	**99**
Pascal Compiler (MS)	185
PL/1 (DR)	489
TURBO PASCAL	**39**

MISC/UTILITIES

COPY II PC	**$ 35**
Clout 2	149
CROSSTALK XVI	**109**
D Graph III	149
D Util III	65
Ext. Report Writer (Microrim)	99
FANCY FONT	**145**
Fast Back	99
Microsoft Windows	69
Norton Utilities	59
Prokey 4.0	89
Punctuation & Style	99
Quickcode III	149
Quick Report	159
Remote	109
SIDEKICK	**55**
Sideways	45
Spreadsheet Auditor	109
SUPERKEY	**39**
TURBO LIGHTNING	**59**

PROJECT SCHEDULERS

HARVARD TOTAL	**$285**
MICROSOFT PROJECT	**229**
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline	249

FINANCIAL

MANAGING YOUR MONEY	**$105**
DOLLARS N SENSE	**115**

ACCOUNTING

BPI	from $319
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES (Formerly IUS)	**from 319**
DAC-EASY	**from 49**
CPA+ (GNP)	**439**
Great Plains	from 459
Open Systems	from 319
Solomon III	from 529
State of the Art	from 359
TCS Client Write Up	1195
Real World	from 425

OVER 200 OTHER SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES.

Special Sale on #1 Rated Accounting Systems.

Buy any 3 Computer Associates Plus Series Accounting Modules* and get Easy Plus I.I Windowing, Free. A $150 Value!

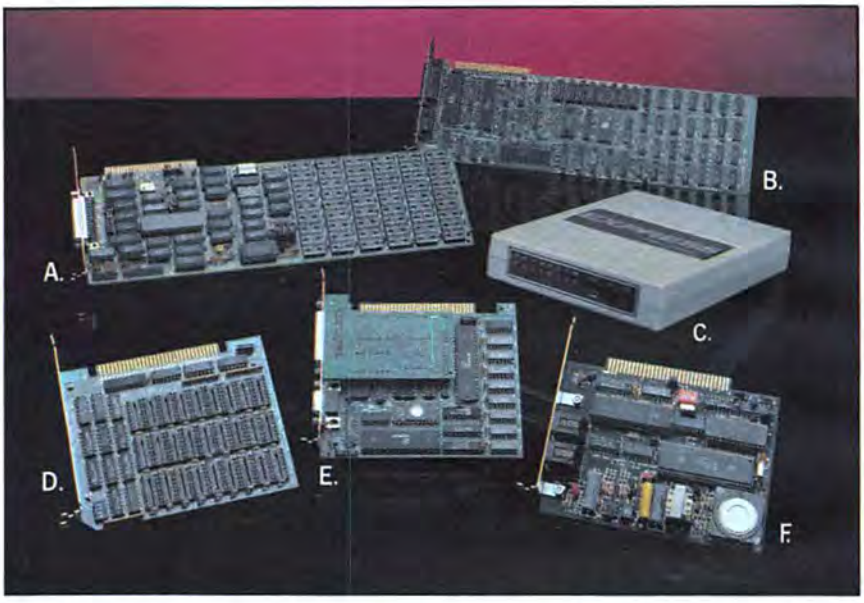
Logisoft's accounting consultants have rated Computer Associates (formerly IUS) Plus Series Accounting #1 in terms of power, flexibility, ease of use, value, speed (written in "C") and networking (3 Com, Novell, IBM). The modules offer unique on-screen integration through Easy Plus 1.1 Open Windowing into popular productivity tools such as SuperCalc 3, Lotus 1-2-3, d Base III, Word Perfect, etc. Ideal for departmental accounting in large corporations as well as small businesses.

*All Modules Are Networkable.

Accounts Payable **$319**	General Ledger **$319**	Order Entry **$319**	Report Writer/Filer **$99**
Accounts Receivable **$319**	Inventory Control **$319**	Payroll **$379**	Time, Billing, Client Receivables **$845**

INTRODUCING LOGICWARE.™ FULLY COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A.

High Reliability • Immediate Replacement or Repair Policy • Low Power Consumption • 5-Year Unconditional Warranty



A. AST Compatible Six Function Card w/384K—$125

• One Parallel Port • One Serial Port • Clock Calendar • 384K Memory • Low Power Consumption • Printer/Spooler Buffer

B. Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Board—$119

• 720 × 348 Pixel Graphics • Parallel Printer Port • Lotus 1-2-3 Compatible • TTL Monochrome Output • ATD Software Supplied For Direct Emulation Of Hercules Graphics Card

C. Hayes 1200 Compatible External Modem—$239

• Requires Any RS232 Serial Port • Bell 102/212A Compatible • Speaker w/Volume Control

D. AST Compatible 576K Ram Board Half Card with Ø K—$59

• Expandable To 576K • Supports 64K Or 256K Memory Chips • Fits In Short Slot • Low Power Consumption • Clock Calendar Option
loaded w/384K $115.00
loaded w/576K $125.00

E. Hercules Compatible Color Graphics Board—$119

• 640 × 200 Mono And 320 × 200 Color Pixels • Parallel Printer Port • Low Power Consumption • Fits In Short Slot

F. Hayes 1200 B Compatible Modem w/PC—Dial Software—$159

• Fits In Short Slot • Low Power Consumption • 300/1200 Baud • Bell 102/212A Compatible • With Top Rated Jim Buttons "P.C.-Dial" (Ver. 1.5) Communication Software

Now Logicsoft gives you a logical choice.

We're manufacturing a complete line of computer products under our own name. All right here in the U.S.A. And all fully compatible with major manufacturers. We call them "LogicWare."

The boards pictured above are just a sample of a vast array of computer products that will soon be available from Logicsoft, offering you huge savings and ultra reliable performance.

We save you money—not by using inexpensive labor or parts—but through state-of-the-art technology which reduces part requirements and increases reliability. Each product is backed by a 5-year unconditional warranty and an immediate replacement or repair policy.

LogicWare from LogicSoft. It's the logical way to get high quality parts without paying high prices.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
FAX # 516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

Circle #400 on reader service card.

• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express. C.O.D., money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (Int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge.

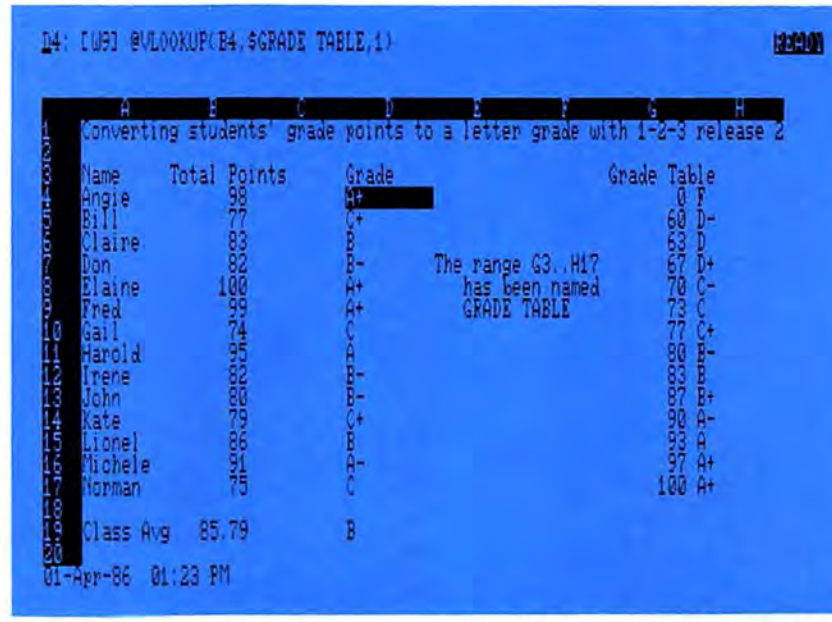
```
:a
a.bat
:3
3.bat
:2
2.bat
:1
1.bat
:end
```

COMPort-2
Server Technology
1095 E. Duane
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-8377
List price: $219.95
Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later version

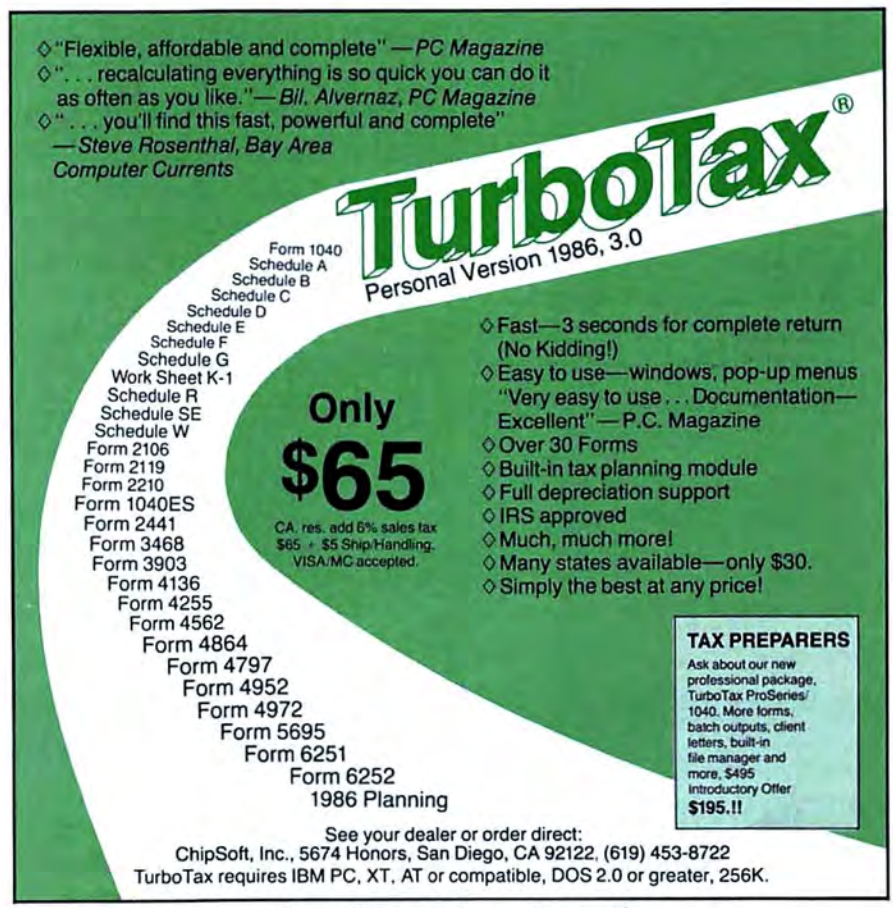
Microsoft Mouse, bus version
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/828-8080
List price: $175

SuperCalc 3 release 2.1
Computer Assoc.
Micro Products Division
2195 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/942-1727
List price: $395
Requirements: 96K, DOS 2.00 or later version

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.*



Correction: This screen of a 1-2-3 version 2 worksheet that calculates a letter grade from a numeric value was omitted from April's Help Screen. We regret any inconvenience this may have caused.



Circle 60 on reader service card

15,000 SAVED FROM CRASH.

No hysteria. No panic. No reports of data loss. No wonder more than 15,000 Alpha Micro users have chosen our Videotrax™ backup technology over streamer tape or floppies.

The best news is it's now available for the IBM® PC-AT, XT and true compatibles.

BETTER TO BE FAIL-SAFE THAN SORRY.

Exhaustive testing and long term use of Videotrax technology prove it more reliable than any other backup option available. Even more reliable than the hard disk you're backing up.

High-tech. Open your PC and slide the controller board into any expansion slot. Low-tech. Hook up VCR to computer with standard connector cables.

At the heart of the system is a patented video tape controller board that employs a standard video cassette recorder for copying data. Which means Videotrax offers the sophisticated technology of today's VCRs. And the dependability of a durable consumer good.

EASY DOES IT.

If you own a VCR, you already own half the system. And you already know how to use it. Or you might opt for the complete subsystem (controller board plus enhanced VCR) and experience the joy of its automatic, unattended backup capabilities.

Your basic video cassettes. Reliable, cheap, easy to find.

Either way, our menu driven software, clear documentation and wide range of backup modes keep it simple: Insert a blank video cassette tape and follow the directions that appear on your screen.

You can copy or restore your entire hard disk, specific files, or only files modified since the last backup, while the system busily self-monitors for proper functioning.

And for the price of taping your favorite TV shows, you can record your most valued computer data. Up to 80MB can be stored on a single cassette at less than a third of the cost of streamer tape.

Of course, if you ever require service, your authorized Alpha Micro dealer and our worldwide network of factory service centers will provide all the support you need.

For more information on how Videotrax can keep you off the crash course, call your local dealer or Alpha Micro at 1-800-992-9779 (in California call 1-800-821-0612).

VIDEOTRAX™
DATA BACKUP FROM ALPHA MICRO.

Corporate Headquarters: 3501 Sunflower, P.O. Box 25059, Santa Ana, CA 92799 © Alpha Microsystems 1986. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 318 on reader service card

CAD — $299 !

Finally you can get a complete CAD package at a reasonable price! For only $299, ProDesign II provides the advanced features you get on CAD systems costing thousands of dollars. But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn and use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy to Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two.

What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Compatibility with over 100 printers. Compatibility with over 50 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with mainframe CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge!

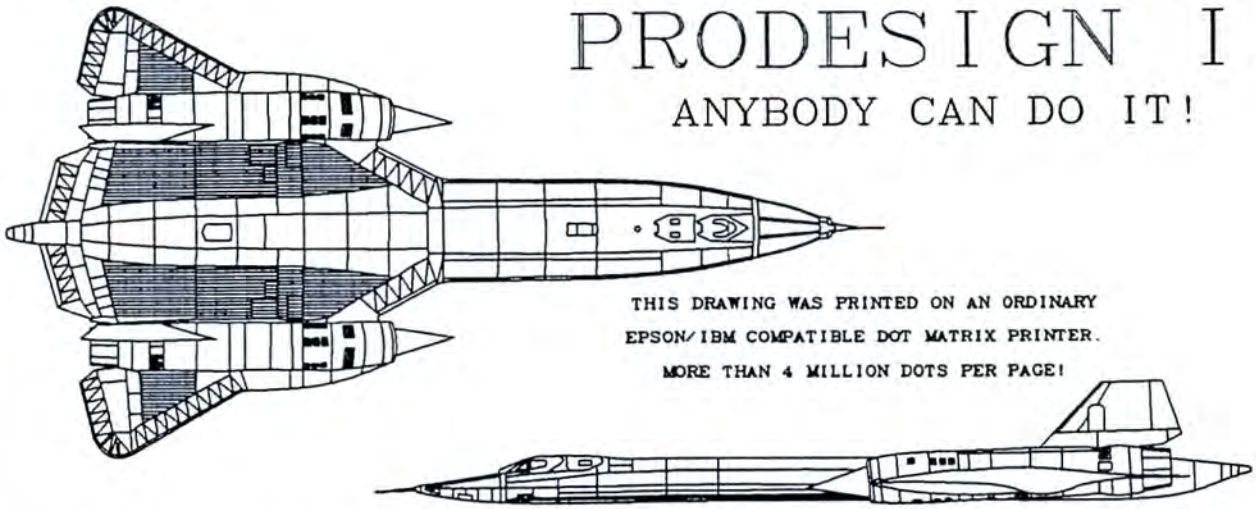
What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM is all you need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer — better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. In fact, the drawings on this page were printed on a $299 dot matrix printer! You don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

ProDesign II
Affordable, Compatible, and Usable!

Where can you get ProDesign II?
See your local computer dealer, or contact:

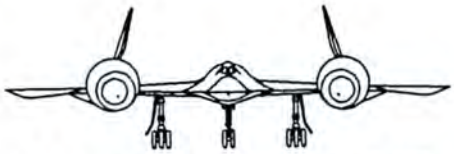
American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

PRODESIGN II
ANYBODY CAN DO IT!



THIS DRAWING WAS PRINTED ON AN ORDINARY
EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE DOT MATRIX PRINTER.
MORE THAN 4 MILLION DOTS PER PAGE!

DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II
THE EASY TO USE CAD SYSTEM
ONLY $299!



SR-71
BLACKBIRD

WORLD'S FASTEST JET - 3500+ MILES PER HOUR

Circle 543 on reader service card

EGA? QUADRAM, OF COURSE.

Move ahead with the Quadram EGA Solution. Together, our new enhanced monitor and video board deliver the extended color selection and crisp resolution that makes all your work look better. And when your work looks better, you look better too.

QuadChrome Enhanced Display

Begin your move with our new EGA monitor, for brilliant graphics in enhanced mode and bright, colorful displays in standard mode. A big 13" screen, built-in green/amber switch for extra sharp text, and a tilt/swivel base combine to bring you comfortable, easy-on-the-eyes viewing.

QuadEGA+ Graphics Adapter

Next, our full-performance EGA board, 100% compatible with the four PC display standards: Enhanced graphics. Standard color graphics. Hercules monochrome graphics. And monochrome text. Across the board compatibility like this means you can use all your current software and still be prepared for the future. Plus, with both our EGA board and monitor, you get an extended two year warranty for the ultimate in reliable performance.

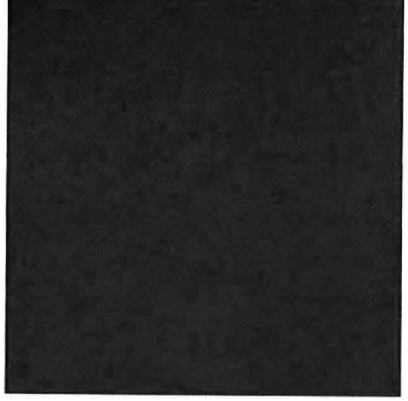
Where do you go for EGA performance like this? Your authorized Quadram dealer, of course. Don't wait. Move ahead now. For more information, contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross GA 30093; (404) 564-5566.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Graphics Products. QuadEGA+ and QuadChrome Enhanced Display are trademarks of Quadram Corp. Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

The Quadram EGA Solution
BOARD $595 MONITOR $795

Circle 217 on reader service card



Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Endowing the print screen function with automatic formfeed; embellishments for 1-2-3; notes on cursor control; and Turbo Pascal pointers

Edited by Steven Cook

Print Screen Perfected

If you frequently use the PC's print screen feature, you may find that the program PRTSCFF.COM will make your life a little easier. I wrote the program to eliminate a major inconvenience of the print screen operation: having to manually move the paper to the top of the next page after a screen has been printed. With the completion of every printout, I found myself taking the printer off line, pressing the formfeed button, then flicking the printer back on line. For a page or two it's no big deal, but for dozens of pages, the process can be a real burden.

You can force the printer to formfeed after a print screen in any number of ways, but none is simple, and I wanted to avoid running a special program to print the screen. I hit on my solution after reading about memory-resident programs. I decided to replace the built-in print screen routine with one of my own.

The program PRTSCFF.COM is a short and sweet method of sending a formfeed command to the printer after each print screen operation. The memory-resident program enables me to use the original keystroke combination (<Shift>-<PrtSc>) to initiate the routine.

PRTSCFF.COM occupies just 77 bytes of RAM and remains resident until you restart the PC. If you use it often you may want to amend your AUTOEXEC.BAT file so PRTSCFF.COM loads automatically when you start the computer.

The program itself does very little. Each time you press <Shift>-<PrtSc>, DOS will invoke PRTSCFF.COM instead of the PC's original ROM-based print screen routine. Rather than completely rewrite that routine, PRTSCFF.COM simply calls the original routine and then sends a formfeed character to the printer.

One final note: The program is ideal for Hewlett-Packard LaserJet users, because the LaserJet does not generate the usual print screen output until the page is full or you take the printer off line and press the formfeed button. With PRTSCFF.COM the page prints and ejects automatically.

Gary Khachadoorian
Weston, Connecticut

Editor's note: To create PRTSCFF.COM, load BASIC, type in the lines shown in X-MAKER.BAS, followed by the lines shown in PRTSCFF.DAT, then type **RUN** *and press* **< Enter >** *X-MAKER will check for errors, then create PRTSCFF.COM on your disk in drive A:.*

Make a Date

I use the *1-2-3* macro shown in 123DATE to permit dates to be entered as numbers without typing the @DATE function each time. The macro is particularly useful for creating data entry forms, especially when they'll be used by an inexperienced operator.

Don Druker
Rockville, Maryland

Cursor Control

Although Turbo Pascal provides a means of positioning the cursor on screen, it does not include a way to change the cursor's size. Variable cursor sizes are useful to

(continues)

IBM COMPATIBILITY

. . . at a not so IBM price

TECH TURBO PC/AT
$2299

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 6 TO 8 MHZ 80286 CPU
- 512K
- ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
- RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **$2699**

TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS CARD **$2899**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH PC/AT
$1999

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 6MHZ 80286 CPU
- 512K
- ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
- RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH PC/AT WITH 20 MB HARD DISK **$2399**

TECH PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **$2599**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH TURBO PC/XT
$1099

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 4 TO 7 MHZ SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE CPU
- 640K
- TWO 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **$1599**

TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **$1799**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH PC/XT
$799

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 4.77 MHZ CPU
- 256K
- TWO, 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **$1299**

TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCRHOME MONITOR, HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **$1499**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

HI-TEK PGS AVT TAXAN IBM AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA HARDWARE/SOFTWARE NETWORKING HAYS AST JRAM HI-TEK PGS AVT TAXAN AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA

PLEASE ALLOW ONE WEEK FOR SHIPPING **VISA, MASTERCHARGE** **TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH** **FAX: 714/556-8325**

TECH PC

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS
2131 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705

714/754-1170

©1985 TECH PC

*IBM, IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. *Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology

End users Circle 331 on reader service card

Dealers Circle 329 on reader service card

```
10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
30 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Now testing for data errors...please wait";
40 SUM=0:READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 80
50 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 50
70 READ CKSUM$:IF SUM=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 40 ELSE GOTO 170
80 RESTORE:CLS:LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
90 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Press any key except ESC to create ";F$;": ";
100 A$=INPUT$(1):PRINT:IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
110 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...";
120 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1 : FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
130 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
140 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)):PUT #1:GOTO 140
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created.":END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);". ";
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
```

X-MAKER.BAS: Star-Dot-Star's program-creating program

```
1000 DATA "a:prtscff.com"
1010 DATA 1,EB,21,90,00,00,00,00,FB,1E,52,53,50,8C,CB,8E,DB,-1,D7
1020 DATA 2,9C,2E,FF,1E,03,01,BA,00,00,B8,0C,00,CD,17,58,5B,-1,A7
1030 DATA 3,5A,1F,CF,8C,CB,8E,DB,B0,05,B4,35,CD,21,2E,89,1E,-1,BD
1040 DATA 4,03,01,2E,8C,06,05,01,8C,CB,8E,DB,BA,07,01,B0,05,-1,EC
1050 DATA 5,B4,25,CD,21,8C,CB,8E,DB,BA,23,01,CD,27,-1,16,-1
```

PRTSCFF.DAT: Add these lines to X-MAKER.BAS to create PRTSCFF.COM.

```
/XLEnter YEAR, MONTH, DAY (with commas): ~~
{edit}{home}@DATE({del}~/rfd~~/wcs12~~
```

123DATE: Date entry macro for 1-2-3 worksheets

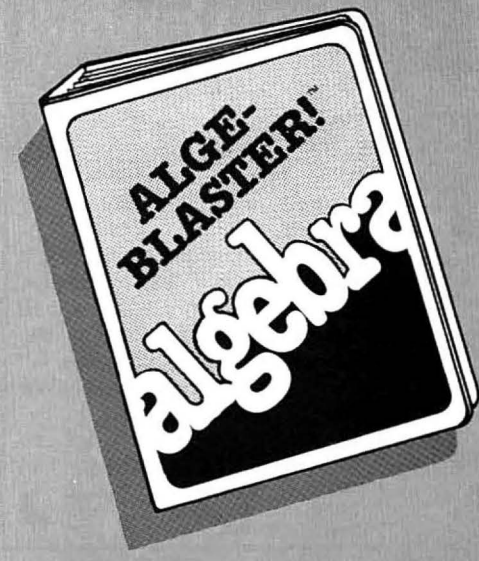
indicate when a special program mode is in effect or merely to make the cursor easier to locate.

The program CURSOR.PAS calls the PC's Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) from within Turbo Pascal to change cursor size. Function 0F (hexadecimal) of the PC's video interrupt routine returns the current mode of the screen. If it's mode number 7, a monochrome monitor is active; otherwise, a color graphics display is in use.

The maximum cursor size depends on the number of monitor scan lines that make up a character cell. A character cell on a monochrome display consists of 14 scan lines, numbered 0 to 13. The color graphics character cell is 8 lines tall. You change the cursor

(continues)

NOW... from the creators of MATH BLASTER!™



ALGE-BLASTER!™

Learn the abc's of $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$

ALGE-BLASTER! is the most complete algebra program ever put on one disk. Master all the fundamentals: positive and negative numbers, monomials and polynomials, factoring, and equations—670 problems in all! Receive step-by-step tutoring... earn graphic rewards for right answers...add new problems with Davidson's easy-to-use editor...and enjoy sound effects, score-keeping and print features, and much, much more. 7th–12th grade. Apple™ II family (64K). IBM™ version available 11/85.

Educational Software That Works.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505

Teacher Certified NEA™

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Circle 488 on reader service card P

THE BANNER MACHINE

Make large professional quality signs quickly & inexpensively. Includes 10 fonts (letter styles) in 8 sizes, (¾" to 6½" tall.) 26 graphic symbols, 30 borders, 20 textured background shades. Easy to use, proportional spacing, centering, left & right justification. ORDER NOW!

800-762-5645

Requires printer w/IBM graphics

THE BANNER MACHINE $149.95

CARDINAL SOFTWARE
13646 Jeff Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, VA 22191

Nashua Diskettes

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and sleeve, factory warranteed, packaged in 50's. Shipping Extra. Quantity 50, 85¢ each.

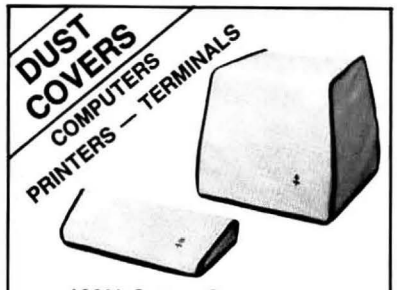
The same low price our volume copying customers pay! 75¢ each Qty. 100

We sell 3½" & 5¼" disks—all types, major brands. Call toll free:

1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871

VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St.
Denver, CO 80215



- **100% Cotton Canvas.**
- **Beige with Grey Trim.**
- **Embroidered Emblem. Custom logo in quantity!**

For: IBM, Wyse, Wang, Televideo, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Compaq, Apple.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 - 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 759-1466
Dealer inquiries Welcome.

Circle 276 on reader service card

```
Program cursor;

procedure cursor(resetcsr:boolean; startline,endline:byte);

type
  regpack = record
              ax,bx,cx,dx,bp,di,si,ds,es,flags: integer;
            end;

var
  recpack: regpack;                          {assign record}
  mode,maxend,cl: byte;

begin
  with recpack do ax := $0F shl 8;           {function 0F=get crt mode}
  intr($10,recpack);                         {call interrupt}
  with recpack do mode := ax and $00FF;      {determine current mode}
  if mode = 7
    then maxend := 13                        {monochrome cursor has 14}
    else maxend := 7;                        {color/graphics cursor has 8}
  if resetcsr then
    begin
      endline := maxend;                     {reset cursor= end-1 to end}
      startline := maxend -1;
    end;
  if endline > maxend                        {keep cursor size in range}
    then endline := maxend;
  with recpack do
    begin
      ax := $01 shl 8;                      {function 01=set cursor}
      cx := startline shl 8 + endline;      {assign start & end values}
    end;
    intr($10,recpack);                       {call interrupt}
end; {cursor}

{demonstration program begins here}

const
  setcsr: boolean = false;
  resetcsr: boolean = true;

begin
  clrscr;
  cursor(setcsr,0,13);                       {set cursor to largest size}
  write('This is the big cursor: ');
  while not keypressed do;                   {wait for keystroke}
  writeln;
  cursor(resetcsr,0,13);                     {reset cursor size}
  write('This is the regular cursor: ');
  while not keypressed do;                   {wait for keystroke}
end.
```

CURSOR.PAS: Turbo Pascal program that changes cursor size

size by indicating the line at which the cursor begins and the line at which it ends. For example, a cursor starting on scan line 0 and ending on line 7 is a full block on a color graphics monitor, but just a half-size cursor on a monochrome display; a full-size monochrome cursor begins at line 0 and ends at line 13. Note that if the starting line is greater than the ending line, the cursor "wraps around," appearing in two parts at the top and the bottom of the character cell.

Gordon Yarbrough
San Antonio, Texas

(continues)

Look at what we're plugging now.

Plug-in Teacs.

We offer a full line of PC compatible components to increase your floppy storage, to add Winchester drives, or to include a streaming cassette back-up.

Our FD-55 Series, half-height, low power, 5¼-inch floppy disk drives are the world-wide standard of excellence with over 3 million in service to date. A quick and easy way to double your capacity.

Our MT-2st Kit is all you need to plug-in a streaming cassette back-up system. With 90 ips performance, you can store up to 20 megabytes of back-up incredibly quick.

Our PS-5250 subsystem is a completely self-contained, self-powered add-on that includes a 20 megabyte Winchester drive and a 20 megabyte streaming cassette back-up.

With Teac, adding on more storage capacity is an open and shut case.

Built To Fanatical Standards. **TEAC**®

INSTRUMENTATION AND COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION, 7733 TELEGRAPH ROAD, MONTEBELLO, CA 90640

East (617) 475-7311 South/Midwest (312) 351-9124 Rocky Mountain (602) 242-4025 (303) 337-6329 (801) 532-2111

Northwest (408) 727-1427 Southern California (213) 726-0303

©1985

Circle 20 on reader service card

NEW!

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR
Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro and many others, Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.
Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 942-1142

Circle 639 on reader service card

EMULATE *HP* TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC
Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2.1** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!
HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
Block/format mode
Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
Supports both serial ports simultaneously
Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
ASCII file transfer between PC and host
Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.
Inner Loop
Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

64K■128K■256K
DRAMS
80287-8■80287-3
8087-3■8087-2
8087-1
BITTNER
ELECTRONICS
899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200
CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG

Circle 622 on reader service card

FANSI-CONSOLE™
The Integrated Console Utility™
All the little things IBM forgot!
for IBM—PC, XT, AT & clones.
- 1.2 to 3.0 times faster DOS & BIOS screen writing
- more escape sequences than ANSI.SYS
- usable in any language
- scroll recall facility
- compatibility w/PC & AT software
- full EGA support
- 255 character typeahead buffer
- increase key repeat rate
- no scroll blink for some adaptors
- VT 100/52 emulation
- auto dual screen disable
- keyboard induced breakpoints
- window support
- support for 50 line display
- many many more little features

400p Manual (w/slip case) & disk $75, or just Shareware disk $25. As described in *PC-World* February 86, pg. 282 and in *Lotus* June 85, pg. 8.
HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
Box 8276K, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 x656 VISA/MC

Circle 240 on reader service card

DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH
ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH
IBM PC OR AT Keyboard 14.00
IBM PC OR AT Monitor 16.00
IBM PC OR AT Drive 16.00
IBM PC OR AT Mon/Dr Comb. 1 pc. 28.00
IBM Graphics, Pro, FX 85, Oki 193 .... 16.00
Epson FX 185, LX 80 ..... 18.00
Compaq, Apple, Amiga, Epson
OTHER COVERS AVAILABLE
Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/VISA/MC
Plus $2 Ship. & Hand. – R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax
©1984
ComputerAid
P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

Flow Charting II™
FAST. SIMPLE. SPECIFIC.
Now build, update and print process flow and organizational charts easily, confidently.
- Readjust chart immediately after addition or deletion
- Travel quickly across a 120 or 200-column screen
- Move a single character or half a chart - instantly.

Present the true, current picture. Use Flow Charting II on your IBM®-PC compatible system. General Motors, Bechtel, Touche Ross, Fairchild and 500 other major US corporations use it.
1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 Calif.
1-800/538-8157 ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International
PATTON & PATTON
340 Lassenpark Circle
San Jose, CA 95136
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Circle 388 on reader service card

Editor's note: You can find more information about setting cursor sizes in the IBM BASIC manual's discussion of the LOCATE command. Once you start adding this cursor-changing routine to your programs you'll probably find the following item useful, too.

Cursor Correction

Many programs alter the size of the cursor or remove it entirely, but most restore it when you exit in the usual way. Abnormal exits from such programs can, however, leave you with an odd-size or nonexistent cursor, and some programs simply fail to restore the cursor, period.

Running the program FIXCURSR.COM will restore the cursor to its normal size; the routine works with both monochrome and color graphics display adapters. The program determines which adapter is currently in use, then sends the appropriate commands to that adapter.

Kenneth Whitney
Arlington, Texas

Editor's note: To create FIXCURSR.COM, load BASIC, type in the lines shown in X-MAKER.BAS followed by the lines shown in FIXCURSR.DAT, then type **RUN** *and press* **< Enter >**. *To use FIXCURSR.COM, simply type* **FIXCURSR** *at the DOS prompt and then press* **< Enter >**.

(continues)

SOLVE PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS THE WAY YOU THINK. PURE AND SYMBOL.

Introducing the new APL★PLUS® PC System, Release 5.0

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line. But unfortunately, that's not the case in programming.

Most languages require you to go through an enormous number of steps before an idea becomes reality.

That's why the APL★PLUS PC System is such a dramatic and exciting software tool for serious PC programmers and application developers.

Instead of requiring you to learn—and write—long-winded and complicated programs, APL is based on your instinctive ability to deal in symbols. And once you begin using APL's quick notations, you'll find it the ideal programming environment for all your application needs.

The incredible shortcuts you get with APL will let you spend less time on drudgery and more time creating. Intricate calculations and modeling on PC's are a snap.

The Release 5.0 version features:

- multi-window, full-screen editing
- graphics primitives, now with EGA support
- spreadsheet-like numeric editing
- fast Assembler library
- built-in terminal mode
- and report formatting.

Plus concise notation for programs like sorting, matrix inversions, string searching, and more. And the complete package price is just $595 with major credit cards accepted.

Act now, and we'll send you a free Convincer Kit. Contact your local dealer, or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, call 301-984-5123) to order your system, or for more information about our other APL★PLUS products—from our UNIX™ version to the new streamlined Pocket APL.™

Or write STSC, Inc., Software Publishing Group, 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852.

You'll see how symbol PLUS★WARE products are to use, the very first time you use them.

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.™

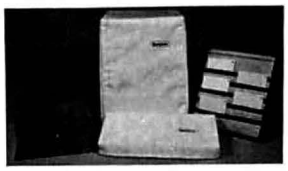
STSC
A Contel Company

APL★PLUS PC System requires 256K and DOS 2.0 or later. A soft character set can be used for computers with IBM compatible graphics board. A character generator ROM or software is included for the IBM PC or selected compatibles.

PLUS★WARE and Pocket APL are trademarks of STSC, Inc. APL★PLUS is a registered trademark of STSC, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Circle 282 on reader service card

CompuCover®



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS

IBM PC, XT or AT Keyboard	7.95
IBM PC, XT or AT CPU with Monitors	16.95
IBM PC, XT or AT CPU/Monitor/Keyboard	21.95
IBM PC JR CPU/Monitor/Keyboard	18.95
IBM PRO Printer	15.95

DISK WALLETS

5 1/4" Disk for 10 Disks	15.95
5 1/4" Disk for 6 Disks	12.95

Anti-Static-Different Colors

Other IBM Products Available Call for Free Catalogue

ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. PC
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 416 on reader service card

"CPYAT2PC"
IS LIKE HAVING A
FREE
360K FLOPPY DRIVE

Allows copying of IBM AT file for use on IBM PC's & compatibles with no modification of existing hardware or software. A 360K floppy drive is not required. CPYAT2PC may reside on your IBM PC/AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Also runs on other AT compatibles such as COMPAQ 286, ZENITH Z-200, and KAYPRO 286I. Dealer inquiries welcome. **ONLY $79 + shipping.**

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
Sky Way Building, Suite 125
655 Sky Way, San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 593-8777 • (415) 595-2150

CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

Circle 171 on reader service card

Get a PC of the Action with a **PC WORLD** Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-435-7766
(CA: 800-435-7760)

•

```
1000 DATA "a:fixcursr.com"
1010 DATA 1,B4,0F,CD,10,3C,07,74,05,B9,07,06,EB,03,B9,0C,0B,-1,0A
1020 DATA 2,B4,01,CD,10,CD,20,-1,22,-1
```

FIXCURSR.DAT: Add these lines to X-MAKER.BAS to create FIXCURSR.COM.

```
Program circle;

var
 x, y, r, c :integer;

Procedure circle(xorigin,yorigin,radius,color :integer);

var
  incrmnt, xequat :real;

begin
  incrmnt := radius + 0.25;
  repeat
    incrmnt := incrmnt - 0.25;
    xequat := sqrt(sqr(radius) - sqr(incrmnt));
    plot (round(xorigin + xequat), round(yorigin + incrmnt), color);
    plot (round(xorigin - xequat), round(yorigin - incrmnt), color);
    plot (round(xorigin + xequat), round(yorigin - incrmnt), color);
    plot (round(xorigin - xequat), round(yorigin + incrmnt), color);
  until (incrmnt = 0);
  draw (xorigin - round(radius * 0.12), yorigin + radius,
        xorigin + round(radius * 0.15), yorigin + radius,
        color);
  draw (xorigin - round(radius * 0.12), yorigin - radius,
        xorigin + round(radius * 0.15), yorigin - radius,
        color);
end; {circle}

{demonstration program begins here}

begin
  x := 160;
  y := 100;
  r := 50;
  c := 6;
  GraphMode;
  circle (x,y,r,c);
  while not keypressed do;
end. {Circle}
```

CIRCLE.PAS: Turbo Pascal procedure to draw circles

Turbo Circles

I was disappointed to find that Turbo Pascal version 2.0 does not include a graphics command capable of drawing circles. To circumvent this omission, I found a formula for graphing circles and converted it to Pascal; the result is shown in CIRCLE.PAS. To use this procedure, include it in your program and call it with the statement CIRCLE(*x,y,r,c*) where *x* and *y* represent the coordinates for the center of the circle, *r* is the radius, and *c* is the desired color.

Dan Leska
Nichols, New York

(continues)

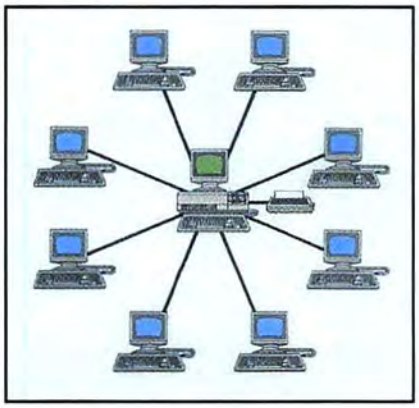
It seats 9 comfortably.

This is the new Sperry PC/IT™.

A Personal Computer system with such speed and power, you can easily share it with a colleague.

Or with most everybody in your department.

Or even with the entire company.



The miniature mainframe

The trend in PC applications today is toward allowing several people to use them concurrently.

Unlike most PCs.

The Sperry PC/IT, however, has the power to support up to nine users under Xenix™. It's like having a mainframe, where users can share the most expensive resources—memory, disk and printers.

Not a bad arrangement for a department in which people are working side by side. Using the same kind of applications and the same kind of data.

What if you need a network?

If nine connections aren't enough, the Sperry PC/IT will gladly host its own local area network.

Up to 56 people, using any IBM-compatible PC and any MS™-DOS program concurrently, can be connected. And share an array of printers and disks, on as many as eight additional data/print server PCs.

Want to talk speed?

We asked Intel to provide us with a new, faster version of the fastest microchip available—the 80286. The result is what our engineers call a "screamer": a machine 45% faster than the IBM PC/AT™.

What's more, the Sperry PC/IT provides up to 5Mb of memory, and up to 80Mb of hard disk storage.

A word about software

The Sperry PC/IT is fully industry compatible. In fact, both MS-DOS and Xenix are available.

So you can choose from the thousands of MS-DOS programs already in circulation, while still being prepared for the emerging Xenix boom.

The new Sperry PC/IT. It takes a back seat to no one.

For further information, call toll-free 1-800-547-8362, and ask for Information Kit #94.

Or write Sperry Corporation, Dept. 100, Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424-0024.

Tough Tech.
The power to get things done.

SPERRY

MS-DOS and Xenix are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PC/IT is a trademark of Sperry Corporation. ©Sperry Corporation, 1986

MEGASPOOLER
1MB 399.00
256 K 239.00

Parallel Printer Buffer Featuring:

- 40-character display for print status and operator prompts
- Selectable space compression
- Multiple copies
- Selectable Page Control
- Built-in Diagnostics
- 6 foot Cable
- Stand-alone Operation

Solid Rock Engineering
1391 Leestown Road
Lexington, KY 40508
Phone: (606) 252-1632

Visa/MC Welcome

Circle 469 on reader service card

MONEY

MANAGE IT WITH hBUDGET™

New generation of personal, home and small business accounting software. Better than others! Lower cost! Makes your accounting chores a breeze! Now prints checks in any format!

For IBM PC and compatibles
ASK US FOR MORE INFORMATION

$ 19 demo package-FULL FUNCTION, limited data storage sufficient for approx. 2 months use (5 program disks, "print your own" manual on disk). Credit toward purchase of:
$ 89 program package (5 program disks, "print your own" manual on disk)
$ 155 full package (5 program disks, elegant IBM style manual with slip case, phone support, free upgrades

Phone orders, M.CARD/VISA, checks, add $3 shipping and handling, Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax

OAK PARK SOFTWARE Inc.
PO Box 710 Milwaukee WI 53201-0710
(414) 797-7911

Circle 391 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

640 Kbyte MOTHERBOARD KITS: Zenith 150: $76.66
IBM PC/XT, Compaq Portable & Plus: $71.66

DYNAMIC RAM

256K	64Kx4	150 ns	$4.75
256K	256Kx1	100 ns	5.95
256K	256Kx1	120 ns	3.45
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	2.87
128K	128Kx1	150 ns	4.92
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	1.52

EPROM

27512	64Kx8	250 ns	$32.00
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	7.72
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	4.98
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.30
27C64	8Kx8	250 ns	5.30
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	3.10
2732	4Kx8	450 ns	3.85

STATIC RAM

6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	$3.25

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

8087-2 Math Coprocessor $185.00
8087-3 Math Coprocessor 135.00

OPEN 6½ DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

NO EXTRA COST FOR FED-EX SAT DELIVERY ON ORDERS RECEIVED BY Th Std Air $8/4 lbs Fr P-One $13/2 lbs

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞
MICROPROCESSOR UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave. BEGGS, OK. 74421 (918) 267-4961
Prices shown above are for March 24, 1986

Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $8.00, or Priority One @ $13.00!

Circle 103 on reader service card

```
{Include these TYPE and VAR declarations at the beginning of the
program using the routines listed below.}

type
    longstring=string[62];
    rtype=record
            ax,bx,cx,dx,bp,si,di,ds,es,flags:integer
          end;
var
   origdta,DTA:array[0..120] of byte;

procedure setdta;
   var
      i:integer;
      reg:rtype;
   begin
      reg.ax:=$1A00;
      reg.ds:=seg(dta[0]);
      reg.dx:=ofs(dta[0]);
      intr($21,reg);
      for i:=0 to 43 do
         origdta[i]:=0;
   end;

function findfirst(w:longstring):longstring;
var
   reg: rtype;
   i  : integer;

begin
  reg.ax:=$4E00;
  reg.ds:=Seg(w[1]);
  reg.dx:=Ofs(w[1]);
  reg.cx:=0;
  dta:=origdta;
  Intr($21,reg);
  if origdta[30]=0 then
     origdta:=dta;
  w:='';
  for i:=30 to 43 do
     w:=concat(w,chr(dta[i]));
  i:=1;
  while (i<13) and (w[i]<>#0) do
     i:=i+1;
  w[0]:=chr(i);
  findfirst:=w;
end;

function findnext:longstring;
var
   w  : longstring;
   reg: rtype;
   i  : integer;

begin
  reg.ax:=$4F00;
  Intr($21,reg);
  if reg.ax <>18 then
    begin
      w:='';
      for i:=30 to 43 do
        w:=concat(w,chr(dta[i]));
      i:=1;
      while (i<13) and (w[i]<>#0) do
        i:=i+1;
      w[0]:=chr(i);
      findnext:=w;
    end
  else
    findnext:='';
end;
```

DISKDIR.PAS: Turbo Pascal routines to read disk directories

(continues)

PC NETWORK GOES TO THE

ORIENT DIRECT

How do you suppose most manufacturers of personal computer products get started?

They go to the Orient... taking either their designs or simply their ideas to one or more of the major electronics manufacturing concerns, getting bids for making these devices under contract to the creators. Multifunction Cards, Video Cards, Disk Controllers, Modems and I/O Boards all begin their life in this way.

This relationship between the manufacturing capabilities of the East and the design and marketing talents of the U.S. has resulted in the incredible selection of enhancement products for the IBM and Apple computer markets.

Well, with 100,000 members and growing strong, The Network sent *its* buyers east to visit some of these manufacturing concerns to check out the feasability of directly importing these products in the necessary volumes to *save our members money!* What they came back with was astounding.

Now, we always figured that there were some pretty substantial markups as these boards came into the country and got fancy boxes and marketing promotions under any one of a number of well known brand names in the peripheral add-on markets *but we had no idea they were so large!*

To prove our point, consider what they brought back. Each board is constructed to the same precise standards, on similar machinery to their name-brand duplicates. The difference? *As a Network member, you pay only 8% over our unusually low wholesale price...and you get our full 1 year warranty!*

Hercules™ Smarter Brother

A Monochrome Graphics Card with Printer Port...100% compatible with Hercules™ product...

Wholesale price...
$99.00*

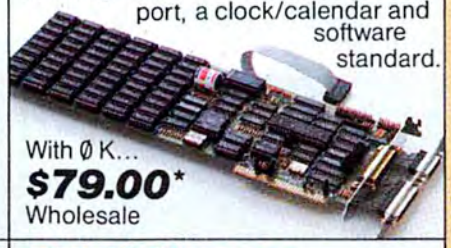
Graphics Printer Interface

If all you want is a printer, this is the card for you. Supports all text and graphics printer features.

Wholesale price... **$29.00***

The Multi-384 Board

A clone of the AST's SixPakPlus,™ includes up to 384Kb of expansion memory, 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port, a clock/calendar and software standard.

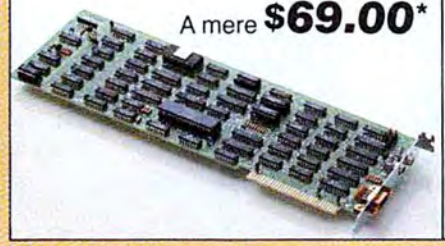


With Ø K...
$79.00*
Wholesale

IBM Color Card

100% compatible with the IBM offering. The wholesale price?

A mere **$69.00***



I/O Multifunction Card

Identical I/O board to the AST's I/O+™ with 2 serial, (1 standard) 1 parallel, 1 game port and clock/calendar with software.

Wholesale price...
$65.00*

512 K Memory

The least expensive way to add memory to your current system. With Ø K installed.

Wholesale priced at only...
$59.00*

™Six Pack, I/O Plus and AST are all registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology Inc.

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price, plus shipping.**
All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks: please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-SAVE In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK
GET *THE NETWORK* ADVANTAGE!!!

Circle 460 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	***University of Illinois***
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number W256

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. **Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

20MB PC TAPE BACKUP $495.00*
With controller cables and software.

EPSON PRINTERS *Unbelievable Low Prices!!*

LX-80	80 COL/100CPS	**199.00***
FX-85	80 COL/160CPS	**299.00***
FX-286	132 COL/200CPS	**459.00***
LQ-1000	132 COL/180CPS	**CALL**

AMDEK V310A *IBM TTL AMBER* **130.00***

AST™ *SixPackPlus™ w/64K* **195.00***

PC NETWORK *THE MULTI-384 BOARD* **79.00***
A functional clone of the AST's™ SixPackPlus.™
Includes up to 384Kb of expansion memory, 1 serial, 1 Parallel, 1 game port, clock/calendar and software standard.

HAYES 1200B **312.00***
With new Smartcom II/VT Emulator

TALLGRASS *TG-5025* **2,250.00***
25MB Hard Disk with 60MB Tape Backup

IBM *Logo* *Full Height Drive* **125.00***
Genuine IBM DS/DD—Not Equivalents!

IOMEGA *20MB Bernoulli* **2,100.00***

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	$ 34.00*
Bluechip *Millionaire Oil Baron or Tycoon*	19.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	17.25
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	40.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	50.00*
CDEX *Training for Word Star*	37.25*
Comprehensive *Intro to Personal Computing*	26.50*
Davidson *Math Blaster, Word Attack!*	21.50*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.00*
Individual *Professor DOS*	29.75*
Individual *The Instructor*	24.50*
▶ **Infocom** *Zork I or Witness*	19.75*
▶ **Infocom** *Deadline or Suspended*	24.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	$ 27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into a Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	19.75*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest II*	24.75*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Kinder Comp, Story Machine, Face Maker, Hey Diddle Diddle Rhymes & Riddles*	15.25*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	20.75*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	19.25*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	17.50*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to use Multimate*	$ 37.25*
ATI *How to use Microsoft Word*	31.25*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	37.25*
▶ **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III +*	365.00*
▶ **Ashton-Tate** *Framework III*	365.00*
Borland *SideKick (Protected)*	23.75*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087*	49.75*
Borland *Superkey*	29.75*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	20.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	157.00*
Digital Research *CP M-86*	49.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	75.00*
Digital Research *Gem Desktop*	25.00*
Digital Research *Gem Draw*	73.00*
Enertronics *Energraphics*	143.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	32.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	225.00*
Harvard *Harvard Total Project Manager*	225.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II—New VT 100 Emulator*	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	137.50*
Human Edge *The Sales Edge*	110.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Lifetree *Volkswriter III*	126.50*
MDBS *Knowledgeman 2*	229.00*
MicroPro *Wordstar 2000*	$219.00*
▶ **MicroRim** *RBase 5000*	265.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	220.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word—Latest Version 2.0*	202.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	101.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	95.00*
Mosaic *The Twin*	75.50*
▶ **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)*	180.00*
Multimate *Multimate Advantage*	270.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	75.00*
Open Systems *PO Sales A RINVG LA P Team Mgr*	270.00*ea.
Power Base *Power Base*	154.00*
Real World *G L A P A R P R or OE INV*	275.00*ea.
Rosesoft *ProKey Version 4*	65.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	520.00*
Samna *Samna + Word Processor*	340.00*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect*	180.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	35.00*
Software Arts *TK!Solver*	200.00*
Aoftware Group *Enable*	295.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, Write, Graph*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	64.00*
Sorcim *Supercalc III*	169.00*
Xanaro *Ability*	247.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2*	$1,610.00*	*(34 78)*
128K 2 Floppy 1 Serial 1 Parallel Green Monitor		
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAC *Hard Disk Portable*	1,999.00*	*(43 18)*
20MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy 256K		
COMPAC *DeskPro*	1,940.00*	*(61 11)*
w 256K 1 Floppy 10MB Hard Disk		
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD FDC 256K*	1,325.00*	*(28 62)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk*	1,620.00*	*(36 40)*
IBM *PC AT Ali Configs*	CALL	
IBM *PC AT Base Unit-1 2MB Floppy 256K*	2,875.00*	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

IOmega *Bernoulli Box Dual 10MB Drives*	$2,100.00*	*(45 30)*
Maynard *Maynstream System 20 w CTLR*	879.00*	*(18 99)*
Portable 20MB Tape Backup System		
Panasonic *Half Height DS DD Drive Pair*	145.00*	*(3 10)*
▶ **PC Network** *10MB INTERNAL 1/2 Height Autoboot Drive. Drives by Shugart or Tandon*	340.00*	*(7 34)*
▶ **PC Network** *20MB INTERNAL 1/2 Drives by Seagate or Microscience*	395.00*	*(8 64)*
PC Network *10MB Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro!*	395.00*	*(9 48)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS DD Drive*	85.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM 100-2 Full Height DS DD Drive*	120.00*	*(2 20)*
Tallgrass *25MB External Hard Disk with 60MB Tape Backup*	2,250.00*	*(48 60)*
▶ **Teac** *FD 55-B Half Height DS DD Drives*	80.00*	*(1 73)*
▶ **Teac** *1 2MB Half Height Disk Drive for AT*	110.00*	*(2 40)*

MEMORY CHIPS
All Chips Guaranteed for Life

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$9.00*	*(1 00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	1.00*	*(1 00)*
▶ **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	2.90*	*(1 00)*
▶ **128K AT Mother Board Chips** *(Each)*	5.50*	*(1 00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Signalman Express*	$205.00*	*(5 00)*
Everex *Evercom II w/Bilcom Software Short Slot Hayes Compatible Modem!*	119.00*	*(2 50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(5 00)*
▶ **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400 LATEST IN COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY!*	525.00*	*(5 00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator*	312.00*	*(2 50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B Alone*	265.00*	*(2 50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	*(5 00)*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 External 100% Hayes Compatible*	276.00*	*(6 00)*
▶ **U.S. Robotics** *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS Modem!*	195.00*	*(4 00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	395.00*	*(5 00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	$110.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Color 300 NEW! Composite*	215.00*	*(4 64)*
Amdek *Color 600 NEW! High Res RGB*	365.00*	*(7 88)*
Amdek *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced Graphics Monitor*	440.00*	*(9 29)*
Magnavox *12" TTL IBM Type Amber A great looking performing monochrome*	79.00*	*(5 00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	399.00*	*(8 60)*
Princeton *MAX-12E Supports either Mono or RGB Cards*	156.00*	*(5 00)*
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
▶ **Quadram** *Quadchrome II NEW! 640x200 RGB w 14 Screen! Black Phosphor Mask IBM Type Amber*	289.00*	*(6 24)*
Taxan *640 Highest Res (720x400) Currently Available—Works with Persyst BOB Card*	439.00*	*(10 69)*
Taxan *630 High Res RGB Monitor*	383.00*	*(8 27)*
Zenith *ZVM 1230A Green High Res Non Glare*	81.00*	*(2 50)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *AT Ram Expansion card*	$139.00*	*(2 50)*
AST *SixPackPlus with 64K*	195.00*	*(2 50)*
AST *I O Plus II*	120.00*	*(2 50)*
AST *Advantage for AT*	355.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **PC Network** *512K Memory Board w OK A functional clone of the AST's SixPackPlus Includes up to 384KB of expansion memory 1 serial 1 parallel 1 game port a clock calendar and 3 software standard!*	65.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **PC Network** *I O Plus II Clone Ser Par Game Clock Standard*	59.00*	*(2 50)*
Quadram *Improved Quadboard w OK*	170.00*	*(2 50)*
Quadram *Quadsprint Turbo Board*	350.00*	*(2 50)*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card OK*	146.00*	*(2 50)*

PRINTERS

Citizen *MSP-10 NEW! 160CPS 80DOL Fric + Trac*	$265.00*	*(5 72)*
Citizen *MSP-15 NEW! 160CPS 132COL Fric + Trac*	350.00*	*(7 56)*
Citizen *MSP-25 NEW! 200CPS 132 COL Fric + Trac*	499.00*	*(10 76)*
Citizen *Premiere 35 NEW! 35CPS Daisywheel 132COL Fric + Trac*	385.00*	*(8 32)*
Epson *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	*(4 30)*
Epson *FX-85*	299.00*	*(6 46)*
Epson *FX-286 NEW!*	459.00*	*(9 91)*
▶ **Epson** *LQ-1000 NEW! 180 CPS 60 CPS NLQ*	CALL	
Epson *SQ-2000 NEW! Inkjet Printer 106CPS LQ Mode 176CPS Draft 132COL*	1,359.00*	*(29 35)*
▶ **NEC** *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13 00)*
▶ **NEC** *3530 33CPS LQ Parallel*	888.00*	*(19 18)*
▶ **NEC** *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	920.00*	*(19 87)*
▶ **NEC** *8850 55CPS Printer*	1,330.00*	*(28 73)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 NEW! 120CPS LQ Mode Fric IBM Graphics + More*	188.00*	*(4 06)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 NEW! Sleek Design 160CPS LQ Mode Fric IBM Graphics reg carriage*	299.00*	*(6 45)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 193 Sleek Design 160CPS LQ Mode Fric IBM Graphics wide carriage*	425.00*	*(9 18)*
Qume *Sprint 11 40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24 00)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1 00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP LQ w Tractor*	550.00*	*(11 88)*
Toshiba *P1340 80COL 144CPS*	430.00*	*(9 29)*
Toshiba *P351 NEW! 132COL 288CPS*	975.00*	*(21 06)*

VIDEO CARDS

Everex *The Edge Color & Mono Adapter 100% Hercules Compatible*	$ 219.00*	*(2 50)*
Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	142.00*	*(2 50)*
Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	263.00*	*(2 50)*
Paradise *New Modular Graphics Card*	219.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **PC Network** *Hercules Mono Card Clone 100% Hercules Compatible!*	99.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **PC Network** *Color Card*	69.00*	*(2 50)*
Quadram *Quad EGA + Enhanced Graphics Adapter*	340.00*	
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	299.00*	*(2 50)*
STB *The Chaulter Color & Mono Card Runs Color Software in Monochrome with No Special Drivers!*	239.00*	*(2 50)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life! Not Generic*	$ 8.95*	*(1 00)*
▶ **DS/DD Bulk Pack Special** *Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels Guaranteed for Life!*	59* ea.	
▶ **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply—Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add-in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives*	79.00*	*(2 70)*
SMA *PC Documate. Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBASE/Multimate and others (Each)*	9.99*	*(1 00)*
Sony *DS/DD Diskettes*	15.95*	*(1 00)*
Sony *AT High Density Diskettes*	39.95*	*(1 00)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microline Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10 00)*

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY — Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services — JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/MAC and CP/M Formats.** Hardware prices highlited by ► reflect recent major price reductions

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer!

$1,325.00*

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

New Lower Prices!

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk
w/10MB

$1,620.00*

w/20MB

$1,690.00*

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

w/256K/1 Floppy/Hard Disk

$1,999.00*

call for 10MB

COMPAQ™

DESKPRO SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP

640K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor

$1,940.00* w/10MB
$2,025.00* w/20MB

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!

Set of 9 Chips **$9.00***

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼ DS/DD
$8.95* Bx. 10
Bx. 50 ea. **.59***

5¼ SS/DD
$7.95* Bx. 10
Bx. 50 ea. **.47***

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES

The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC/Hi-Tech and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/or Compatible.

$85.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PC's and Compatibles. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions.

Full one year warranty!

10MB **$340.00***

20MB **$395.00***

Quantity Discounts Available

Lotus™ 1-2-3™ **$280.00***

Word Perfect **$190.00***

MultiMate™

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call **(312) 280-0002 Validation code: W256**

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & R–Registered trademarks of IBM/COMPAQ/APPLE/AST Research/LOTUS/MultiMate Int./IOMEGA

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—**If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.**

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

Circle 460 on reader service card

BULK DISKETTES

maxell.

5¼" SS/DD $.64

OTHER NAME BRAND DISKETTES

AS LOW AS $.59

Prices Based on Quantities of 500
Includes White Tyvek Sleeves

800-222-0490

201-462-7628 In N.J.

Visa, Master Charge, or C.O.D.

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, N.J. 07728

EE DESIGNER

CAE/CAD Integrated Software Package for IBM PC, XT or AT

$975

At only $975, no electrical engineer can afford to be without this end-to-end circuit design, simulation and PCB layout tool. You can pay up to 15 times more and still not get all the features offered by EE Designer—Schematic Capture...Circuit Simulation...PCB Layout. 30 day money back guarantee. Full purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.

Call 1-800-225-5669 today to order your package. Bank cards welcome.

VISIONICS
1284 Geneva Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 428 on reader service card

DYNAMIC RAMS

41256	100ns	$5.85
41256	120ns	$3.35
✓41256	150ns	$2.75
4164	120ns	$1.40
✓4164	150ns	$1.30
4464	150ns	$5.50

■ PROCESSORS

8087-2	8mHz	$160.00
8087-3	5mHz	$125.00
80287-3	6mHz	$195.00
80287-8	8mHz	$ CALL
V-20	8mHz	$ CALL
V-30	8mHz	$ 20.00

■ STATIC RAMS

6264LP-15	150ns	$2.95

■ E. PROMS

27C256	250ns	$6.50
27256	250ns	$CALL
27128	250ns	$2.95
27C64	200ns	$3.75
2764	250ns	$2.95
2732A	250ns	$2.95

■ 8000's (Parts in stock)

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746
Phone: 818-369-2688 (Mon-Fri • 8-5)

ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181
Outside California Inside California

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Price Shown for Cash • MasterCard/VISA add 3% more
Prices are subject to change. Minimum order $10.00
California residents must add 6.5% sales tax
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00. UPS Air $7.00 (under 1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

Circle 684 on reader service card

2 Mb EMS RAM / CLOCK
FOR IBM PC/XT & COMPATIBLES
WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

FEATURES —
- Supports Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS)
- Uses either 64K or 256K DRAM chips
- User upgradable
- Can fill system memory to 640K, allowing remaining memory to be used for EMS
- Includes Clock/Calendar function
- EMS memory manager software included
- EMS compatible RAM Disk software included
- EMS compatible Print Spooler software included

$199.00 W/64K OF RAM

The Apparat 2 MB Expanded Memory/Clock Board allows you the option of filling your system memory to the maximum 640K and/or using up to 2 MB RAM for expanded memory. The expanded memory manager Software, which is provided, is compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification. The clock/calendar function allows you to automatically initialize the date and time on each system power-up.

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS —
- CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD
- PROM BLASTER (24 or 28 pin)
- COMBO II CARD
- 256K RAM CARD
- 512K RAM CARD
- EXTERNAL HARD DISK
- INTERNAL HARD DISK
- XT HARD DISK UPGRADE
- SHORT SLOT PAR/SER CARD FOR PPC, AT
- 384K RAM CARD FOR PPC
- ADD-ON DISK DRIVES
- AT RAM CARD
- AT COMBO CARD
- CABLES

Apparat, Inc.

4401 South Tamarac Parkway — Denver, Colorado 80237
(303) 741-1778 — TOLL FREE 800/525-7674

Circle 10 on reader service card

Teach your PC* to print perfect bar codes

*& Big Graphics Characters with Epson/Okidata/IBM Printers

PROGRAMS $49-$299
Labels, Catalogs, Bar Codes, Large Letters up to 1.1 inch tall, Code 39, UPC A, I 2 of 5, MSI/Plessey, DOD LOGMARS, GSA, Auto Co. AIAG

SUBROUTINES $159
BASIC, Turbo Pascal, Pascal/Fortran, Cobol, Lattice C, MS C, Clipper, dBASE III PLUS

READERS $325+
Program-Transparent FIXED, and PORTABLES

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408/458-9938

Circle 312 on reader service card

SAVE FANTASTIC $6 ea. SAVE
SOFTWARE

(User Supported)

PC-WRITE (easy to learn word processor)
PC-FILE III (fast & friendly database manager)
PC-DBMS (relational database-192K required)
PC-DIAL (fast-friendly-modem comm./for PC-jr)
QMODEM (new-fast-versatile-modem comm./192K)
PC-CALC (spreadsheet-Specify 128K or larger version)
PC-DESK (calculator-files-notepad-clock-labels-more)
PC-DESKMATES (9 pop-up window desk aids & utilities)
FINANCE MGR. (home/office bookkeeping/256K)
ARCADE GAMES 1 (frog, packman, pitfall & more)
ARCADE GAMES 2 (kong, pyramid, fortune, golf & more)
GAMES DISK (flight, startrek, spacevad, slots & more)
ULTRA UTILITIES (recover lost files, examine sectors)
FITT85 (1985 tax preparation-use w/Lotus 123)
TIME & MONEY (home finance mgr. & computation aids)

The above programs were written for IBM-PC XT and PC-jr. Will run on most true compatibles. SPECIFY if for the PC-jr.

6 FOR 34.95 OR 10 FOR 49.95
YOUR CHOICE

SOFT/PLUS RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 590
13080 Hwy. 253
BOONVILLE, CA CA 95415

INFORMATION (707) 895-2210 (all orders please include $3 shipping & handling) (credit card orders $10 min. please) ORDERS (800) 852-5888

8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. west coast time Monday thru Friday

Circle 850 on reader service card

.

Turbo Disk Directories

I recently wrote a Turbo Pascal program that displays a disk directory on the screen and enables you to select files from the list. I use the routines shown in DISKDIR.PAS to read file names from disk so they can be displayed on screen.

To use these routines you must first execute the procedure SetDTA (Set Disk Transfer Address). This tells DOS to put the file names into a Turbo Pascal variable so your program can examine them. The SetDTA procedure needs to be executed only once.

Once your program has done so, it may call the FindFirst function to specify the files to look for. Any valid file name with or without wild-card characters (question marks and asterisks) can be used. For example, the parameter *.* selects all files in the current directory; using *.PAS will find all Pascal files. After the FindFirst function has found the first matching file name, the FindNext function will return each subsequent match.

To read a directory, use the FindFirst function to locate the first file name matching the search parameter; use the FindNext function to locate subsequent file names. When no more file names match, the FindNext function returns a null string.

Mike Binnard
Palos Verdes, California

(continues)

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	$1699
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	$1899
2 Drives, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$2095

IBM XT

1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$2495
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	$2695
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Tape Back Up Monochrome Monitor	$2950

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$3875
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	$4075
20 MB Tape Back Up add	$545
30 MB Hard Disk add	$200

ASK ABOUT OUR FREE SOFTWARE WITH ANY SYSTEM WE SELL!

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	$1725
1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk	$2150
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk	$2225

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, COMPAQ Green or Amber Monitor	$2475
With Tape Back Up add	$459

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 640K, 30 MB Hard Disk, COMPAQ Monitor	$4449
PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk	$4295

PERIPHERALS

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$289
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$145
PERSYST "BOB"	$339
QUADEGA	$389
SIGMA COLOR 400	$439
STB CHAUFFER	$249
HAYES 1200 MODEM	$369
HAYES 2400 MODEM	$575
EVEREX 300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM	$175
VENTEL HALFCARD MODEM	$348
QUADRAM HALFCARD MODEM W/CROSSTALK 16	$299
AST ADVANTAGE W/128K	$359
AST RAMPAGE	$299
AST RAMPAGE - AT	$399
AST 5251-11	$579
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	CALL
ORCHID CONQUEST	$289
ORCHID PC TURBO W/DAUGHTERBOARD	$499
IRMA BOARD	$795
64K RAM CHIPS bank of 9	$ 11
256K RAM CHIPS each	$3.50
128K RAM CHIPS each	$ 6

★ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS★

AST 6 PACK PLUS 64K $215	EVEREX THE EDGE $219	PRINCETON HX 12 MONITOR (incl. cable) $419
QUADBOARD W/OK $175	EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE $239	QUADRAM QUADCHROME II RGB MONITOR $329
HAYES 1200B W/SMARTCOM II $339	HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICSCARD $119	PC MOUSE W/DR. HALO $159

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	$209	LOTUS 123	$329
WORDSTAR 2000	$239	SYMPHONY	$429
WORDSTAR 2000+	$279	TURBO PASCAL	$ 39
MULTIMATE	$219	TURBO LIGHTENING	$ 59
MULTIMATE ADV.	$269	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$ 39
MICROSOFT WORD	$229	BPI A/P	$329
D BASE III	$369	BPI A/R	$329
FRAMEWORK	$369	BPI Gen'l. Ledger	$329
REVELATION	$725	BPI Inventory	$409
R BASE 5000	$339	BPI Payroll	$329
ENABLE	$369	KEEPTRAK Home Accountant	$ 39

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	$219	LQ 800	$539
LX 90	$239	LQ1000	$639
FX 85	$325	DX 10	$225
FX 286	$499	DX 20	$319
JX 80	$389	DX 35	$619

OKIDATA

ML192 IBM	$349
ML193 IBM	$489
84 IBM	$649

TOSHIBA

1340	$399
341	$849
351P	$995
351P/S	$1069

SILVER-REED

EXP 500	$289
EXP 550	$389
EXP 600	CALL
EXP 800	$669

PANASONIC

1091	$249

IBM

PROPRINTER	$419

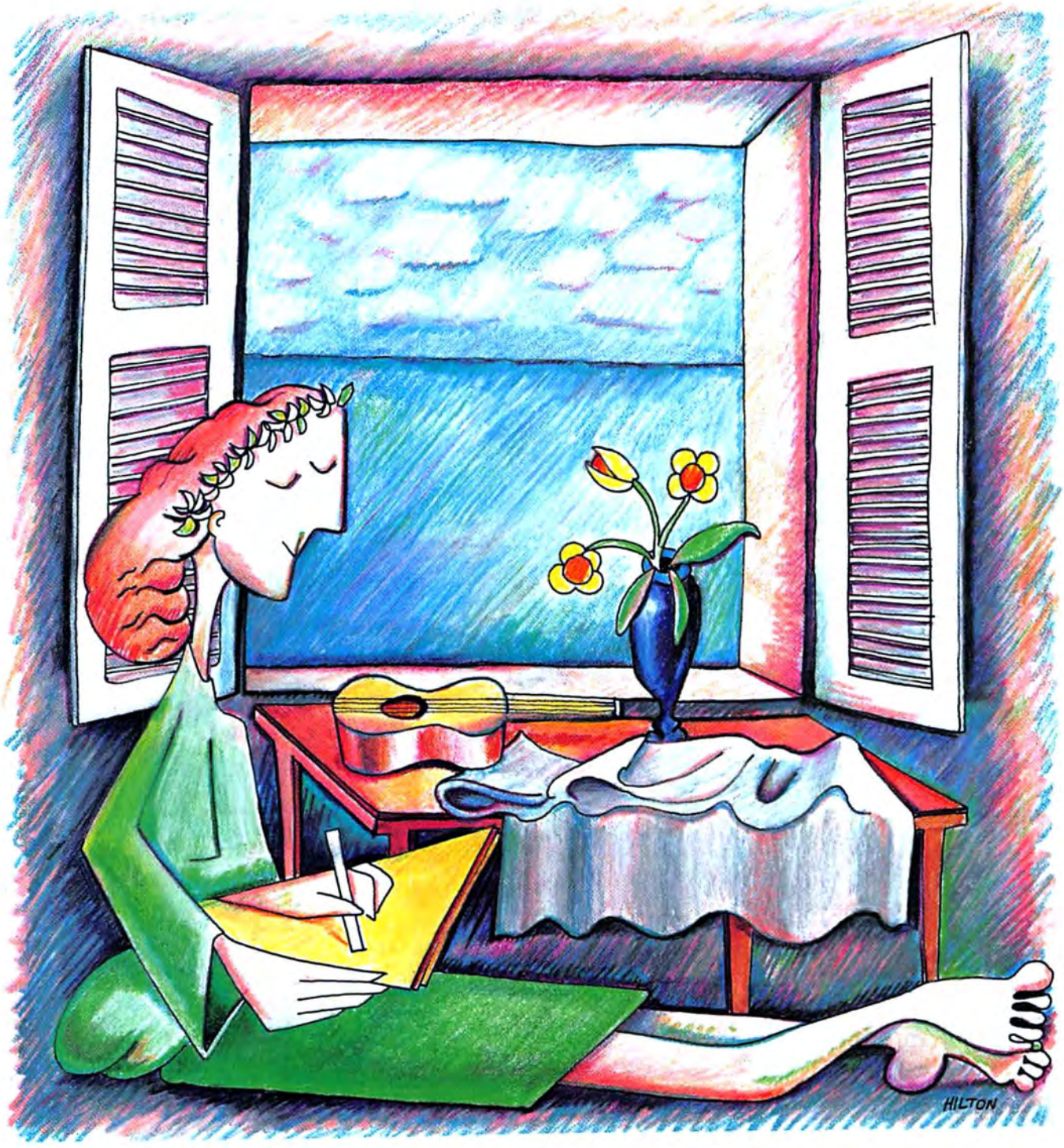
Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:
800-548-5105
OR CALL 800-548-5106
FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Circle 825 on reader service card



HOW TO GET A BETTER VIEW FROM A WINDOW

The new Palantir Filer with its runtime version of Microsoft Windows is more than just a filing program. It's a powerful data management system that lets you design your own filing systems, build custom databases and write fully integrated reports.

Palantir Filer has pull down menus, full mouse interface and nine levels of indexing and sorting. All this while you work with the multi-tasking abilities of *your* Microsoft Windows program.

Get a much better view from your Windows today. The Filer from Palantir: the same people who brought you the famous Word Processor. See your computer dealer.

PALANTIR® SOFTWARE

12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77070
(800) 368-3797, Canada (800) 235-0025, Texas (800) 831-3119

© 1986 Palantir, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 399 on reader service card

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS DS/DD 9.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL DS/DD 17.95

ELEPHANT DS/DD 14.95

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Ability	299.95
Addition Magician	24.95
Algeblaster	34.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Amazon	27.49
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	132.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Bank Street Writer	52.95
Baron	32.95
Basic Compiler	279.95
Basic Interpreter	244.95
Boston Com. Diet	55.95
BPI Acc. Payable	414.95
Acc. Receivable	414.95
General Ledger	414.95
Inventory Control	554.95
Job Cost	554.95
Payroll	414.95
Time Accounting	554.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
C Compiler	349.95
Champ. Load Run.	23.95
CIP	204.95
Clip Art Vol 1	16.25
Clout	119.95
Cobol Compiler	489.95
Computer SAT	51.95
Computer GRE	62.95
Copy II PC	18.50
Cornerstone	259.95
Crosstalk	94.95
Cut & Paste	23.69
Cutthroats	23.95
Data Base Manager	139.95
Database Mgr. II	206.95
dBase II	CALL
dBase III +	369.95
Deadline	28.69
Deadline Manager	104.95
dGraph III	139.95
Disk Drive Analyzer	21.95
Dollars & Sense	104.95
Dow Jones Con.	34.95
Inv. Evaluator	104.95
Market Analyzer	244.95
Market Manager	209.95
Market Microscope	244.95
Prospect Organizer	274.95
Sales Organizer	274.95
Spreadsheet Link	174.95
Dr. Halo	39.95
Dr. Halo II	74.95
Dutill III	49.95
Early Games	19.95
Easy	97.50
Easy as ABC	27.95
Einstein Writer	118.95
Electric Disk	239.95
Enable	489.95
Enchanter	23.95
Esp Statistics	554.95
Executive Org.	69.96
Executive Suite	27.95
Executive Writer	48.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.00
Family Roots	149.95
Financial Ckbk.	31.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flight Simulator	31.95
Fontrix 1.5	84.95
Fontpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Fortran Compiler	244.95
Fraction Factory	20.95
Framework II	369.95
Freestyle Word Proc.	206.95
Gato	23.69
Gem Draw	99.95
Gem Desktop	29.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Get Organized	74.95
Ghostbusters	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Graphics Magician	34.95
GRE (Harcourt Brace)	59.95
Harvard Proj. Man.	199.95
Total Proj. Man.	259.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	23.95
Homeword	46.95
Infidel	27.95
In House Accountant	119.95
Inv. Strategist	206.95
Jet	32.75
Key II Manager 1-2-3	69.95
KeyWorks	49.95
Kids of Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kindercomp	17.95
King's Quest II	34.95
Knowledgeman 1.7	239.95
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.95
Locksmith	64.95
Load Runner	23.89
Lotus	CALL
Magic Spells	22.95
Managing Your Money	104.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the SAT	69.96
Mastertype	24.89
Math Blaster	28.69
Micro Cookbook	25.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	24.00
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Microsoft Access	164.95
Chart 2.0	299.95
Off. Writer/Speller	249.95
Project	249.95
Word	239.95
Windows	69.96
Millionaire	32.95
Mind Forever Voyag.	30.95
Mind Over Minors	41.95
Mind Prober	34.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multimate 3.3	229.95
Advantage	279.95
Executive	249.95
Multiplan MS/DOS	119.95
Murder by the Doz.	21.99
Murder on Zinderneuf	23.95
Music Construction	24.99
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	30.50
Norton Utilities	55.95
Nutshell	49.95
One-On-One	25.45
Paperback Writer	27.95
Perry Mason	27.95
Personal Accountant	62.95
PFS: Access	59.95
PFS: File	82.50
PFS: First Success	229.95
PFS: Graph	82.50
PFS: Plan	82.50
PFS: Proof	59.95
PFS: Report	82.50
PFS: Write	82.50
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pinball Construction	23.99
Planetfall	23.69
Praticalc III	69.95
Print Master	41.95
Print Master Clip Art	27.95
Print Shop	36.95
Print Shop Gr. 1	22.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probase	244.95
Prokey 4.0	69.95
Quick Basic	69.95
QuickCode 1-2-3	99.95
QuickCode III	149.95
Quicken	51.95
Quick Mac	59.95
Quick Report	149.95
Qwiknet 2.5 500	549.95
R:Base 4000	289.95
R:Base 5000	339.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Ready!	49.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Reflex	56.95
Remote	94.95
Rendez. w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	33.00
Ret. System 4-1-1	104.95
Samma -	369.95
Sargon III	29.95
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	46.99
Seastalker	23.95
Select Write WP 101	69.95
Seven Cities of Gold	25.45
Sidekick protected	29.95
Sidekick n/protected	47.95
Sideways	34.95
Sideways Ver 3	48.95
Skyfox	25.49
Snooper Trps 1 or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	27.95
Speed Reader II	40.69
Speedkey	104.95
Spellagraph	27.95
Spellbreaker	34.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	28.69
Spellstar	64.95
Squire	32.95
Starcross	28.69
State of the Art	
Acc. Payable	369.95
Acc. Receivable	369.965
Bookkeeper	334.95
Budget & Financial	334.95
General Ledger	369.95
Inventory Control	369.95
Payroll	369.95
Pro Time Billing	534.95
Sales Invoicing	334.95
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
SuperCalc 3	239.95
Superkey	36.50
Superkey/Sidek. Combo	67.95
Suspect	26.69
Suspended	29.95
Symphony	CALL
Think Tank	99.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time Is Money	76.99
Transporter	149.95
Transylvania	24.95
Travelling Sidekick	36.95
Turbo Database Tlbx.	38.95
Turbo Lighting	56.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	36.50
Turbo Pascal 8087	59.95
Turbo Pascal BCD	59.95
Turbo Pas. 8087,BCD	69.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.95
Typefaces	87.95
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima III	34.95
Versaform XL	69.95
Visible 8088	49.95
Volkswriter Deluxe 3	159.95
War in Russia	51.89
Websters Spell Checker	41.95
Windows	69.95
Will Writer	31.95
Winter Games	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	36.00
Word Perfect	219.95
Wordstar	214.95
Wordstar 2000	239.95
Writing Business Plan	34.95
Zerodisk	69.95
Zork I	25.95
Zork II or III	25.95

HARDWARE

Accelerator Board	679.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Copy II Option Bd.	74.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Gamecard III	39.95
Hercules Color Card	189.95
Graphics Pak	534.95
Graphics Card	389.95
Kraft Joystick	29.95
Koala Pad -	114.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.99
Paradise Color Card	164.95
PC Saver	34.95
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200B	289.95
Smartmodem 300	232.95
Smartmodem 1200	299.95
Smartmodem 1200B	429.95
Smartmodem 2400	699.95
System Card (16K)	299.95
System Card (256K)	474.95
Tecmar Captain (64K)	189.95
Graphics Master	499.95
Maestro	438.95

PRINTERS

Star SG-10	219.00
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored printer rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Amdek Color 500	339.95
Amdek Color 600	414.95
Amdek Color 710	579.95
Amdek Color 722	635.95
Amdek Video 300G	127.95
Amdek Video 300A	137.95

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

Circle 380 on reader service card

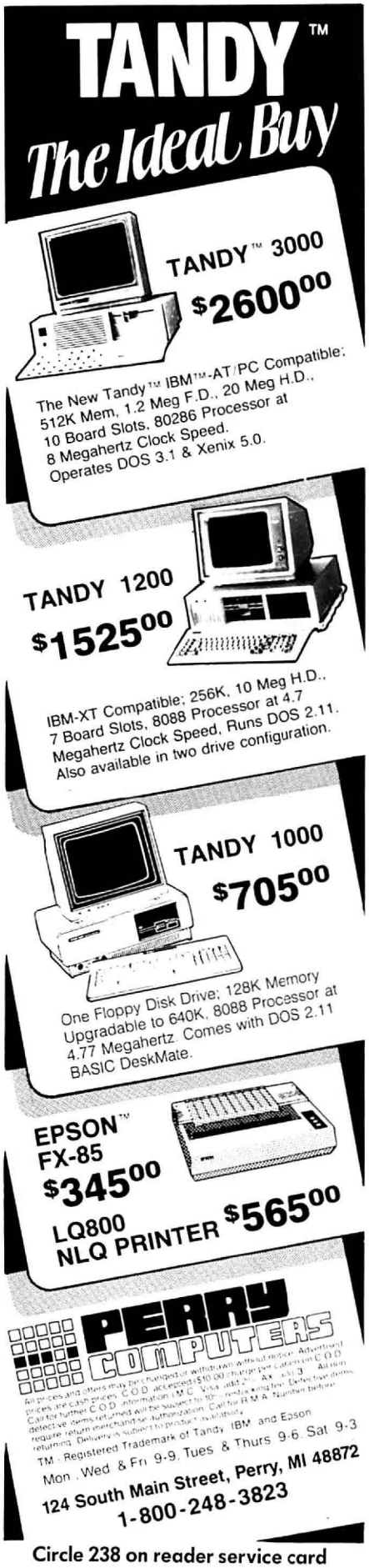

TANDY™
The Ideal Buy
TANDY™ 3000
$2600.00
The New Tandy™ IBM™-AT/PC Compatible; 512K Mem, 1.2 Meg F.D., 20 Meg H.D., 10 Board Slots, 80286 Processor at 8 Megahertz Clock Speed. Operates DOS 3.1 & Xenix 5.0.
TANDY 1200
$1525.00
IBM-XT Compatible; 256K, 10 Meg H.D., 7 Board Slots, 8088 Processor at 4.7 Megahertz Clock Speed, Runs DOS 2.11. Also available in two drive configuration.
TANDY 1000
$705.00
One Floppy Disk Drive; 128K Memory Upgradable to 640K, 8088 Processor at 4.77 Megahertz. Comes with DOS 2.11 BASIC DeskMate.
EPSON™ FX-85
$345.00
LQ800 NLQ PRINTER $565.00
PERRY COMPUTERS
TM - Registered Trademark of Tandy, IBM and Epson
Mon., Wed. & Fri. 9-9, Tues. & Thurs. 9-6, Sat. 9-3
124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872
1-800-248-3823
Circle 238 on reader service card

Table 1: Speed comparison of three sorting algorithms

Number of Items	Interpreted			Compiled		
	JSORT21	JSORT31	SHELL	JSORT21	JSORT31	SHELL
50	11	9	4	2	1	<1
100	38	18	11	4	2	<1
250	186	47	33	26	6	1
500	–	99	81	95	13	2
1000	–	–	–	–	29	5
2500	–	–	–	–	81	11
5000	–	–	–	–	206	35

```
1000 CLEAR 32767
1010 DEFINT A-Z
1020 DIM A$(6000)
1030 CLS :INPUT "How many";K
1040 FOR I=1 TO K
1050 A$(I)=CHR$(RND*25+65)
1060 A$(I)=A$(I)+CHR$(RND*25+65)
1070 A$(I)=A$(I)+CHR$(RND*25+65)
1080 NEXT
1090 PRINT TIME$
1100 S0%=K :GOSUB 12000
1110 PRINT TIME$
1120 INPUT "Press ENTER to see the sorted items: ",Z$
1130 PRINT :PRINT :FOR I=1 TO K :PRINT A$(I);" "; :NEXT
1140 PRINT "Done!"
9999 END
12000 REM Shell Sort subroutine
12010 S1%=S0%
12020 S1%=S1%\2 'note backslash
12030 IF S1%=0 THEN RETURN
12040 S2%=S0%-S1%
12050 FOR S3%=1 TO S2%
12060 S4%=S3%
12070 S5%=S4%+S1%
12080 IF A$(S4%)<=A$(S5%) THEN 12120
12090 SWAP A$(S4%),A$(S5%) :S4%=S4%-S1%
12110 IF S4%>0 THEN 12070
12120 NEXT
12130 GOTO 12020
```

SHELL.BAS: Example of the speedy Shell-Metzger sort algorithm

A Faster Sort

The Shell-Metzger sorting algorithm used in SHELL.BAS is faster and more efficient than either of the routines (JSORT21 and JSORT31) presented by James Howell [*.*, *PCW*, January 1986]. This method was first presented by Donald Shell in *Communications of the ACM* (Association for Computing Machinery, New York, November 1971). I've used this particular routine for some time; its original source is lost in antiquity.

(continues)

SQUEEZE 10 TIMES AS MANY SPREADSHEETS ON A DISK. $79.95.

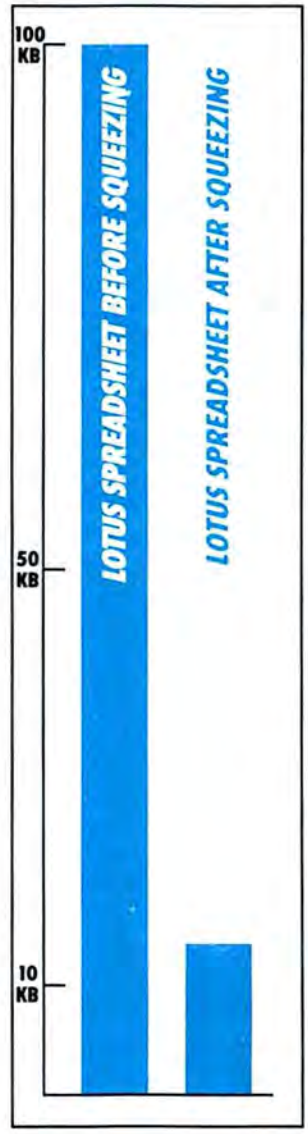
Spreadsheets are wonderful tools, but they have three major drawbacks: they take up a lot of disk space, they take a lot of time to load and to save, and they're expensive to send electronically.

Introducing SQZ!™ from Turner Hall Publishing, the spreadsheet compaction utility that reduces the amount of disk space needed for Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony™ spreadsheets by 80%-95%. And cuts retrieve/save time. More than 50% for floppy users.

WORKS WITH ALL RELEASES OF 1-2-3 AND SYMPHONY.

SQZ! takes up less than 30K of RAM and runs co-resident in memory with DOS and the Lotus program. It works easily with popular memory-resident programs like Note-It™ and Sidekick.™ In RAM, the spreadsheets remain the original size. Spreadsheets are automatically squeezed and unsqueezed during normal file saving and retrieving without loss of content.

SQZ! features a communications option that reformats spreadsheets so they can be sent over electronic mail services that normally only accept text files. And since the files are sent in compressed form, you can save 80%-90% in transmission time on your phone bill. And a password feature lets you encrypt files to protect them from unauthorized use.



SQZ! is simple to use. It's not copy-protected so hard disk users can install it easily. The user interface mimics Lotus. You can even customize the defaults.

SQZ! runs on the IBM® PC, XT,™ AT,™ and 100% compatibles with any release of 1-2-3 or Symphony. It's compatible with EMS memory expansion boards. Every package comes with a complete User's Manual, the program diskette, a Help Hotline number, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

We also publish Note-It, the 1-2-3 documentation utility. Which, we're proud to say, was named 1985 runner-up Product of the Year by Infoworld.

Remember, when you're up to your ears in data, there's only one thing you can do. SQZ!

SQZ!

THE DATA SQUEEZER FOR LOTUS.

HOW TO ORDER.

Order SQZ! by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or fill out the coupon at the right and send it to us with a check or money order. Include $2 shipping ($12 outside USA). CA residents add $5.60 sales tax. SQZ! comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-556-1234 x527.

(In CA 800-441-2345 x527.)

SQZ! is also available at better dealers.

Please send me _____ copies of SQZ! at $79.95, plus $2.00 for shipping ($12 outside USA). CA residents add $5.60 sales tax. ☐ I enclose _____. Please charge my ☐ MasterCard or ☐ Visa.

Card # _____ *Exp. Date* _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Phone ( ) _____

PCWD/050186

SQZ! and Note-It are trademarks of Turner Hall Publishing. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks, and Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International. IBM is a registered trademark of, and IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Program copyright Synex Systems Corp.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Compuclassics

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

ASHTON TATE
dBase III Plus 389.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Reflex 62.00

FOX & GELLER
QuickCode III 145.00
QuickReport 145.00
dGraph III 145.00

LEADING EDGE
Nutshell 79.00

M.D.B.S.
Knowledge Man (Version 2) 299.00

MICRORIM
RBase 5000 359.00
Extended Report Writer 89.00

MICROSTUF
Infoscope 125.00

NANTUCKET
Clipper (dBase III Compiler) 359.00

SOFTWARE TOOLS
Viewgen (dBase III Screen Generator) 49.95

WORD PROCESSORS

LEADING EDGE
with Merge & Spell 140.00

LIFETREE
Volkswriter 3 159.00

MICROPRO
Wordstar 179.00
Wordstar Propak 249.00
Wordstar 2000 245.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus 295.00

MICROSOFT
Word 259.00

MULTIMATE
Advantage 265.00
Executive 205.00
Just Write 65.00
Multimate 205.00

SAMNA
Samna Word III 269.00
Samna + 369.00

SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 4.1 219.00

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Electric Desk 189.00

ASHTON TATE
Framework II 389.00

LOTUS
Symphony 449.00

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 339.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Family
Write 80.00
File 80.00
Graph 80.00
Access 80.00
Plan 80.00
Report 69.00

GRAPHICS

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 230.00
Diagram Master 209.00
Signmaster 175.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Draw 159.00

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS
Graphwriter Combo 319.00
Freelance 239.00

MICROGRAFX
In-A-Vision 259.00
PC Draw 249.00

MICROSOFT
Chart 209.00

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse + Paintbrush 119.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline (Version 2) 255.00

HARVARD SOFTWARE
Total Project Manager 279.00

MICROSOFT
Project 249.00

SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network 329.00

SORCIM/IUS
Superproject Plus 269.00

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 2) 349.00
Lotus Report Writer 115.00

MICROSOFT
Multiplan 129.00

SORCIM/IUS
Supercalc III Release 2 189.00

COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES
Smartcom II 95.00

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 99.00
Remote 99.00
Transporter 145.00

WOOLF
Move-it 95.00

ACCOUNTING

G.N.P.
C.P.A. + 359.00

I.U.S.
All Modules 309.00
Payroll 379.00
Easy Plus 99.00

OPEN SYSTEMS
All Modules 339.00
Business Basic Interpreter 165.00

REALWORLD
All Modules 369.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Editor 35.00
Gameworks 35.00
Graphix Toolbox 30.00
Jumbo Pack 139.00
New Pack 50.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 40.00
Turbo Toolbox 30.00
Turbo Tutor 19.00
With 8087 59.00
With 8087 & BCD 75.00

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES
Lattice C Compiler 279.00
Run C 95.00

MICROSOFT
C Compiler 249.00
Fortran Compiler 229.00
Macro Assembler 95.00
Quick basic 65.00

UTILITIES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Sidekick 30.00
Sidekick (Unprotected) 49.00
Superkey 42.00

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 29.00
Copy II Options Board 85.00
PC Tools 29.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Desktop 32.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 99.00

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 38.00

MICROSOFT
Windows 65.00

PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 55.00

QUAID SOFTWARE
Copywrite 39.00
Zero Disk 55.00

ROSESOFT
Prokey 89.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III 32.00

UNISON
Printmaster 32.00

PERSONAL MANAGEMENT

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 82.00

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Ready 49.00
ThinkTank 99.00

MECA
Managing Your Money 99.00

MONOGRAM
Dollars And Sense 99.00

HARDWARE

MONITORS

AMDEK
Amdek 310A 155.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
Max 12-E 165.00
HX-12 475.00
SR-12 565.00

PRINTERS

C. ITOH
All Models CALL

EPSON
FX 85 395.00
FX 286 595.00
LQ 1500 919.00

OKIDATA
All Models CALL

TOSHIBA
1340 419.00
351 1275.00

MEMORY AND MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Sixpak Plus w 64K 225.00
Advantage w 128K 390.00
Rampage w 128K 345.00

HERCULES
Graphics Board 319.00
Color Card 159.00

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card 245.00
Five Pack with 0 K 120.00

QUADRAM
Quadboard 64K 199.00

SIGMA DESIGNS
Color 400 445.00

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
JRam II w 0 K 175.00

MODEMS

HAYES
1200 B 379.00
1200 399.00

MISCELLANEOUS

KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 89.00

KEYTRONICS
5151 Keyboard 175.00

MICROSOFT
Mouse 129.00

Call for prices on IBM computer systems and for any item not included in this pricelist.

1 818 705-1895 US
1 800 231-6603 CA
1 800 328-4473 US

Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

ADVANTAGES

- We welcome corporate accounts.
- Free technical support.
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts.

TERMS: All prices subject to change. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified with 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods; $3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.00 per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.00 Blue Label).

6924 CANBY ST. SUITE #118 RESEDA, CA 91335

Circle 90 on reader service card

FasTrak™: Backup made easy for the forward moving company

"Performance is excellent... it has speed and excellent drive diagnostics...one of the best..."
PC Tech Journal

"A smooth operator...in making file-by-file backups...(it) hardly ever stopped to catch its breath..."
PC Magazine

Sigma Designs introduces FasTrak, a revolutionary concept: powerful PC backup in a compact, portable design.

FasTrak delivers the power

Speed. At 5 MB/minute there's always time to FasTrak.

Performance. FasTrak backs up and restores data, reliably, consistently. With both image and file-by-file modes, and menu and command driven operation, FasTrak has all the flexibility you need.

Simplicity. Our on-line tutorial is acknowledged as the best in the business. And as to ease-of-use, ask any dealer!

Big things do come in small packages

FasTrak comes in two versions, so you can backup either 27 MB or 60 MB of data per tape. And since connecting it is so simple, FasTrak moves easily from PC to PC, or XT or AT.

It's all in the family

FasTrak carries on Sigma Designs' tradition of product excellence. For backup, storage, expansion, or all three, Sigma Designs the systems.

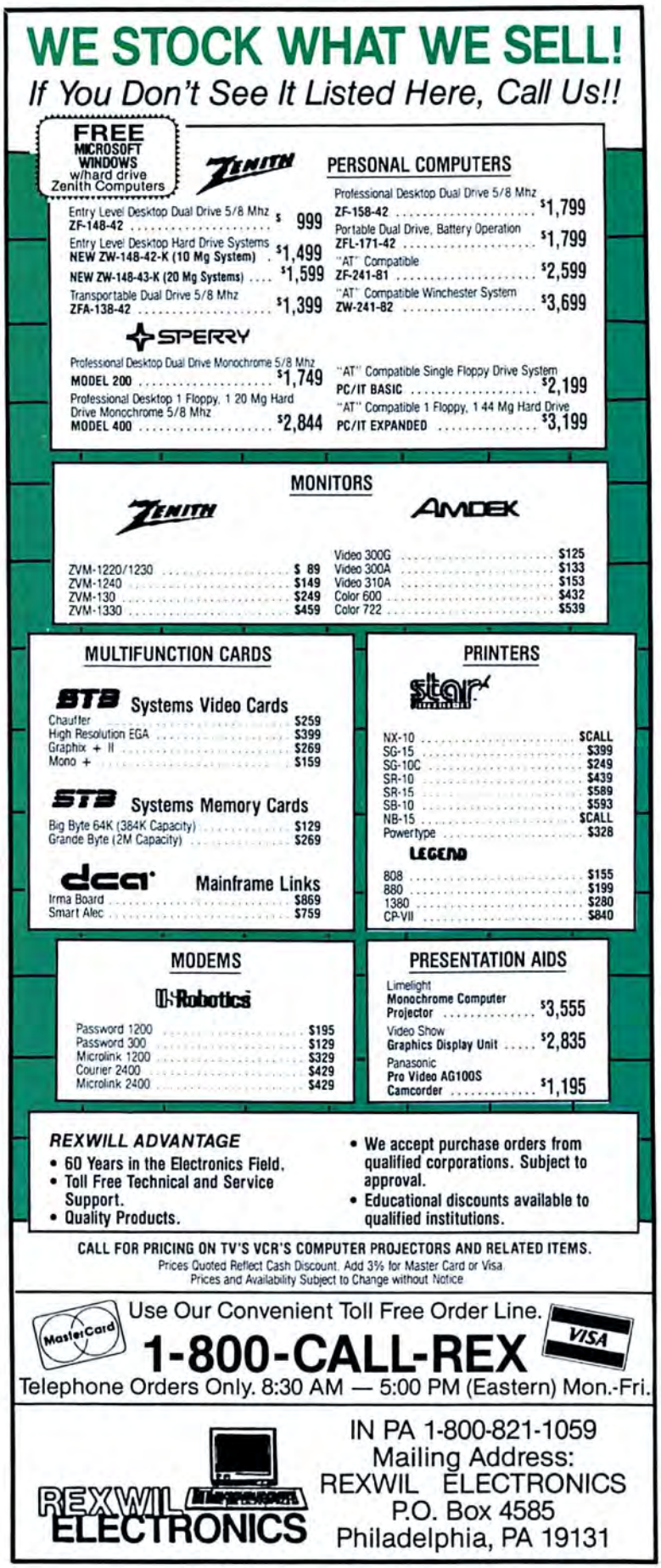
FasTrak. To keep *you* moving forward.

Call **(408) 943-9480** for the Sigma Designs dealer nearest you.

SIGMA DESIGNS

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC. 2023 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, telex 171240

Circle 169 on reader service card



Circle 364 on reader service card

Table 1 compares the speed of SHELL.BAS to the JSORT21 and JSORT31 routines. Under interpreted BASIC the Shell sort is slightly faster than JSORT31, but when compiled it performs about six times more rapidly.

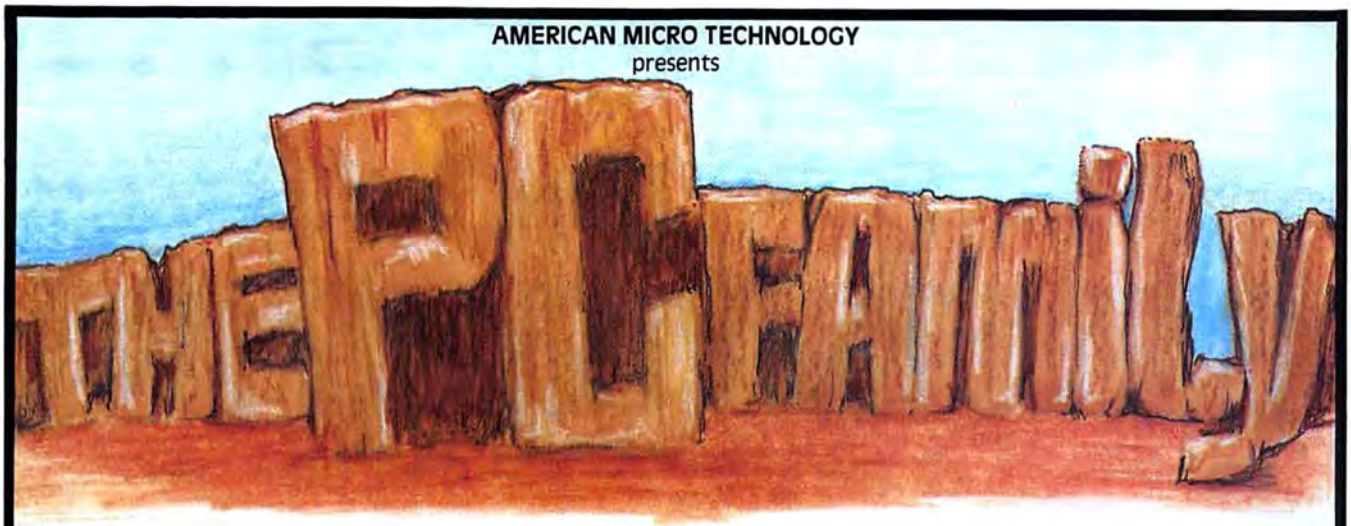
Aside from the obvious speed improvement, the Shell sort is usually preferred over the Quicksort used in JSORT31 because it relies on very simple logic and doesn't require auxiliary arrays.

Martin Knebel
New Milford, New Jersey

Editor's note: Thanks also to reader Dallas Vordahl of Spokane, Washington, for providing similar insights about sort algorithms.

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World *and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot return any submitted materials.*

AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
presents



STARRING

XT-PLUS AMT 286 and Introducing AT *jr*

XT-PLUS

IBM PC XT Compatible, 4.77MHz Clock, 640K Mother Board, 8088 Intel Chip, Keyboard, 135 watt Power Supply, Floppy Disk Controller, Printer Port, Serial Port, Game Port, Clock w/Battery Back-up, Two Disk Drives . . . . . **$699.**

Specials *

Floppy Disc Controller . . . . . **$29.**
Monochrome Graphics Card/PP . . . . . **79.**
Disk I/O Card FDC, PP/SP, Game, Battery Clock . . . . . **79.**
1200 Baud Modem (½ size) . . **159**
XT-Mother Board "O"K expandable to 640K . . . . . **99.**
Mother Board for AT . . . . . **650.**
Keyboard AT . . . . . **65.**
20MB Drive with Controller . . **425.**
Power Supply 135 watts . . . . **65.**
Power Supply 200 watts . . . **129.**
XT Chassis . . . . . **31.**
AT Chassis . . . . . **89.**
8MHz IBM PC XT Compatible Mother Board "O"K . . . . . **175.**
30MB Drive with Controller . . **590.**
EGA Card . . . . . **275.**

AMT 286

IBM PC AT Compatible Computer (STM Board) 6 MHz, 640K Memory, Keyboard, Clock & Battery on Board, Floppy & Hard Disk Controller, 1.2MB Floppy, 192 watts Power Supply **$1499.***

AMT 286-e

IBM PC AT Compatible Computer (Atronics Mother Board), 8 MHz Clock (enhanced version), 640KB Memory expandable to 1MB, AT layout Keyboard, Floppy & Hard Disk Controller by Western Digital, 192 watts Power Supply, 1.2MB Floppy, 20MB Hard Disk, Socket for 80287 . . . . . **$1999.**

"O" Wait State Option . . . . **$300.**

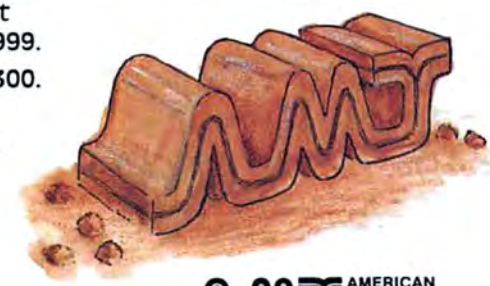
AT *jr*

IBM PC Compatible, 2 to 5 times faster than IBM PC, Zero Wait State, Eight Slots, 135 watts Power Supply, 8 MHz & 4.77 MHz Clock (Dual Speed Hardware & Software switchable), 640KB on Mother Board, V-20 or 8088-2 Processor, AT layout Keyboard, Floppy Disk Controller, Two Drives 360KB each, Runs Lotus 123, Wordstar, dBase II & III, Flight Simulator and more **$699.***

*Prices for quantity purchases only
Registered trademark of IBM Corporation

PLEASE DON'T CALL TICKETRON . . . FOR FAST SERVICE CALL US

(714) 972-2945
TWX 5106003265



AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
1322 E. EDINGER SANTA ANA, CA 92705

Prices and Availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 345 on reader service card

A Fitting Solution . . .

The face of the template displays the type of information you want handy all the time, such as menu structures, key assignments or cursor control information.

The Mini-Manual is a specially condensed guide to your software, containing the references, examples and tables you need most often.

The 10 function keys are directly referenced by the "U" portion of the template. Colors are used to indicate if a key is to be used in conjunction with the Alt, Ctrl, or Shift Key.

Each template is made of high-impact polystyrene especially molded to snugly fit most popular MS-DOS personal computers (IBM® PC, XT & AT, the COMPAQ® portable and Deskpro, NCR®, AT&T®, IT&T® and Sanyo® PCs, etc.)

Templates Available for. . .

- WordPerfect™ 3.0
- WordPerfect™ 4.0/4.1
- Lotus 1-2-3™
- Symphony™
- DBase III™
- WordStar® Professional
- WordStar® 2000
- MultiMate™
- Microsoft® Word 2.0
- DisplayWrite 3™

Suggested Retail
$19.95
(WordPerfect™ 4.0/4.1—$22.95)
(Symphony™ & DBASE™—$24.95)
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

The TDA Template Series

"Answers at your fingertips"

TDA, Inc., 445A Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070 (703) 437-4148

Circle 713 on reader service card

Attention Microsoft Word Users

Stunning Microsoft Word Processing

FancyWORD™

If you are a Microsoft Word user, using a dot matrix or laser printer, you now can print your letters, reports and presentation materials in **near typeset quality** with FancyWord.

You simply use Microsoft Word like you always have, including the paragraph and character format commands. The difference is **superior quality and font variety!** In fact, the copy and sample page in this ad were printed on an Epson FX80 printer using FancyWord.

Standard FancyWord font styles include Roman, Sans Serif, **Bold**, *Italic*, *Script*, Old English and many more in 10 to 24 point sizes. SoftCraft offers hundreds of optional fonts in sizes from 6 to 72 points. There is also an option that enables you to create your own **special characters and logos**.

Impact Your Laser

Combine the high quality of the HP LaserJet printer with the font styles and sizes of FancyWord for the ultimate in visual impact.

Cost Effective

FancyWord is available from your local dealer or direct from SoftCraft for only $140.

You get near typeset quality at a small fraction of the time and cost of using art or typesetting services.

FancyWord runs on PCDOS and MSDOS systems with Epson, Toshiba, LaserJet and compatible printers.

Call **TOLL FREE** today to order FancyWord. We'll also be happy to answer any questions or send you additional information including actual samples and independent reviews.

CALL TODAY 1-800-351-0500

MasterCharge and Visa accepted

*Soft*Craft, Inc.

222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300

For Fancy letters, take our "WORD" for it.

*Soft*Craft, Inc. 8

Fancy WORD, from the developers of the highly-acclaimed Fancy Font personal typesetting system, brings Microsoft Word users the amazing print quality and variety of Fancy Font and the ease-of-use of Word. Use the Word "Format Character" command to select **bold** or *italic* for emphasis, Old English for formality, a clean Sans Serif font or *script for a handwritten look*. Print with superscript, subscript or fine print or use a large, bold font to produce headlines with impact, such as:

Printed on an Epson Printer

All of Word's powerful formatting and on-screen editing features can be used with Fancy WORD, including justification, multiple columns and footnotes. This entire page was prepared with Word and printed with Fancy WORD.

In addition to the fonts that come with Fancy WORD hundreds of fonts in sizes from 6 points to 72 points are available, at a nominal charge, from SoftCraft's font library. You can also purchase the Fancy Font font editing utilities to create your own characters or logos, up to 1 inch by 1 inch in size.

The special math and symbol fonts available from the font library can be used in many special applications, such as printing equations:

$$\pi(n) = \sum_{k=2}^{n} \left\lfloor \frac{\phi(k)}{k-1} \right\rfloor$$

Circle 648 on reader service card

Can cut disk access time in half

Makes Your IBM PC LIGHTNING™ Fast!

$89.95 unprotected

$49.95, copy protected version with some limitations

Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with ***LIGHTNING***™ installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

Disk instensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.

LIGHTNING™ comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, ***LIGHTNING***™ enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With ***LIGHTNING***™ you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING™ has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time ***LIGHTNING***™ has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — ***LIGHTNING***™ fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with ***LIGHTNING***™. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have *LIGHTNING*™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from ***LIGHTNING***™ users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

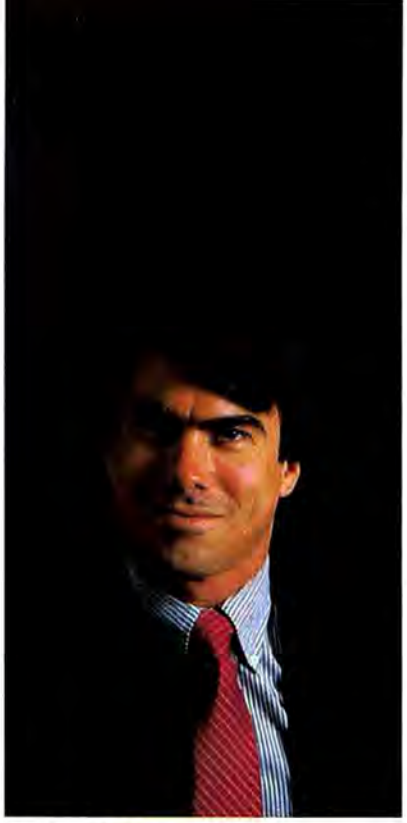
11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

Circle 236 on reader service card



Kevin Strehlo

The Copy-Protection War

The adversaries in the costly battle over copy protection are fighting for the same elusive goal: a scheme that thwarts the pirate without disabling the honest user. But peace is nowhere in sight.

Michael Brown sits in his office in Portland, Oregon, as the latest version of *Copy II PC* comes in over the phone lines. About once a week Brown's wizard on PC copy protection, who works full time at home and prefers to remain anonymous, sends in an update. As Brown receives this week's file via modem, he chats about how he got into the business of cracking copy-protection schemes back in the early days of personal computing, when Apple IIs had just gotten disk drives and *VisiCalc* was the hot new program in the Eugene, Oregon, computer store where he worked.

"We'd sell customers an Apple and a copy of *VisiCalc,* and they'd take them back to their shops, happy as clams," says Brown. "But next thing you'd know, they'd be on the phone complaining their disk wouldn't boot any more."

VisiCorp, the publisher of *VisiCalc,* charged $40 for a replacement copy, and because it was a new company that was growing faster than anyone had dreamed possible, the replacements could take two weeks or more to arrive. "It caused a real problem in the store. Customers weren't mad at VisiCorp. They were mad at us." Brown would open a *VisiCalc* package, swap the defective disk for a new one, and return the opened package as defective goods. "We sure had to stock a lot of extra *VisiCalcs.*"

Brown, who had studied computer science and electrical engineering in college and was curious about how a disk could be copy protected in the first place, was pleased when the store manager asked him to solve the problem. He wrote a routine that let him look at the data pattern on a *VisiCalc* disk and compare it to a disk that wasn't copy protected. He labored for weeks before he understood the logic that lay behind the altered pattern, but the rest was easy. Soon, when a customer walked in with a copy of *VisiCalc* gone bad, store personnel were able to use a program Brown had written to make a copy of the store's disk and send the customer back to finish his or her spread-

(continues)

We have over 1000 Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

FREE SOFTWARE! With over $100 purchase you will receive a free diskette for your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.

Call for programs not listed

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

SOFTWARE

——DATA BASE MANAGERS——

Clipper	$345
Clout 2	129
Condor III	310
Fox and Geller Quickcode	145
Fox and Geller Quickreport	145
Knowledgeman	225
Knowledgeman II	299
K Paint	60
K Graph	135
K Text	105
K Report	135
Nutshell	Call
PFS: File	78
RBase 5000	Call
Think Tank	93
Tim IV	169

——WORD-PROCESSING——

Easy (Micro Pro)	89
Leading Edge w/Merge/Spell	75
Microsoft Word 2.01	229
Multimate 3.31	205
Multimate Advantage	255
Oasis Word Plus	85
Peachtext 5000	145
PFS: Write	78
Random House Spell Checker	36
Samna III 3.0	265
Volkswriter 3	Call
Word Perfect 4.1	199
Wordstar	170
Wordstar Propac	238
Wordstar 2000	238
Wordstar 2000+	285

——SPREADSHEETS——

Microsoft Multiplan	115
PFS: Plan	78
Supercalc III 2.1	Call
Twin	79
VP Planner	69

——ACCOUNTING——

BPI Accounts Payable	299
BPI Account Receivable	299
BPI General Accounting	299
BPI Payroll	299
Cyma	Call
Dollars and Sense	95
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0. Each Module $65 For All Four $249

——INTEGRATED——

Enable	Call
Smart Software	Call

——TRANSFER PROGRAMS——

Crosstalk XVI	89
Hayes Smartcom II	88
Microsoft Access	149
Move-It	79
Remote	89

——GRAPHICS——

Chartmaster	206
Dr. Halo II	99
Energraphics w/o Plotter	170
Energraphics w/Plotter	220
Fancy Font	129
Fontrix	99
Freelance	199
Graphwriter/Combo	310
Microsoft Flight Simulator	30
PC Paint Brush	62
Printshop	$36
PFS Graph	78
Signmaster	135

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at giveaway prices.

1 year warranty

Keyboards (similar to 5151)	$89
Monochrome Board w/Printer Port	$79
Hercules Graphic Board Equivalent with Parallel Port	$95
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	$42
AST Six Pack Equivalent plus game port	$99
Four Drive Floppy Controller	$45
Color Card without printer port	$79
Color Card with printer port	$89
IBM PC CLONE 256K, 2 drives 7 expansion slots with Amber Monitor	$850

——LANGUAGES——

Lattice C Compiler 3.0	Call
Run C Professional	169
Microsoft C Compiler	235
Microsoft Fortran	209
Microsoft Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	78
Microsoft Quick Basic	59
Multi Halo	140

——UTILITIES——

Copy II PC	19
Copy II PC Board	79
Copywright	45
Desqview	59
Fastback	95
Norton Utilities 3.1	52
PC Tools	19
Prokey 4.0	75
Superkey	35

——PROJECT MANAGEMENT——

Harvard Total Project Manager	269
Microsoft Project	235
Super Project Plus	Call

HARDWARE

——HARD DRIVES——

Bernoulli 20 MB ½ ht.	2439
Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controller	499

——MODEMS——

Anchor Express	235
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B w/Software	Call
Hayes 2400	599
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	Call

——RAM——

64K 150NS Chips (Japan - Set of 9)	9.50
256K Ram Chips (Set of 9)	27

——BOARDS——

AST Advantage	359
AST Sixpack (384K)	Call
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics Card	299
J RAM III	Call
J RAM III AT	Call
Paradise Five Pak	119
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	249
Quadram Board with Par/Ser and Game Port	199
Quadcolor I	185
Sigma Maximizer Multifunction	149
STB Chauffeur Board	249
STB EGA Plus	320
STB Mono Board	155
AB Parallel Print Switch w/cables	75
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	69
IBM 120 Watt Power Supply	83

——COMPUTERS——

Corona PC	Call

Sperry PC Mono 256K Dual Drive Serial Port, Clock, MS/DOS 2.11 ..... $1650

ITT Computers PC Compatible 256K Dual Drive, Mono, MS/DOS	Call

ITT XP 80286 IBM/PC Compatible, 512K, 10 MB Winchester, 3 times faster than an XT. 30% faster than an AT ..... Call

Sharp Portable	Call

——PRINTERS——

FAST! ALL NEW PRINT SELECT PROGRAM VERS. 2.0 Written in assembly language for most MS-DOS computers. With purchase of any printer you will receive at no charge this menu driven program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value $35.

CITIZEN	
MSP-10	255
MSP-15	355
MSP-20	329
Citizen 120D	169
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	415
EPSON - Call on all models	
JUKI	
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	685
NEC	
3550	785
8850	1135
P5 Parallel	995
Elf 360	398
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1091	239
1092	309
1592	435
KXP3151	410
STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices	
TOSHIBA	
1340	460
P351	975
P341	799

——MONITORS——

AMDEK	Call for price
Taxan 121 Green	Call
Taxan 122 Amber	Call
Princeton Max 12	169

TERMS: Add 3% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6½% sales tax. Personal check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders from authorized companies.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

MasterCard VISA

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Hours 8 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. M.S.T. - Mon. thru Fri
Saturday 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.

Circle 220 on reader service card

How does WordPerfect top 4.0? Extra credit.

WordPerfect 4.1 Performance Report

A +5 extra points

A lot of people have been saying a lot of good things about WordPerfect, lately. In fact, our 4.0 version has been called the industry standard for word processing.

Of course, our first reaction was smiles all around (and a celebration or two). Our second reaction? Back to work on WordPerfect. Not because it isn't already a great program. But because the one thing that has made WordPerfect a success is our commitment to constant improvement. Reaching for perfection.

The latest result of that commitment is WordPerfect 4.1. And with several new features, it scores more than a few extra points.

1. Thesaurus

With a built-in thesaurus, WordPerfect 4.1 lets you choose synonyms for any words in your document.

2. Split Screen

By splitting the screen horizontally, you can view two documents at the same time. And editing either document or moving text between the two windows is fast and easy.

3. Text Columns

Columns are displayed side-by-side on the screen. In addition to newspaper-style columns, WordPerfect 4.1 includes parallel columns, ideal for scripts.

4. Line Drawing

Horizontal and vertical lines can be drawn and configured to form boxes or other graphic applications. Many available line styles include single, double and asterisks.

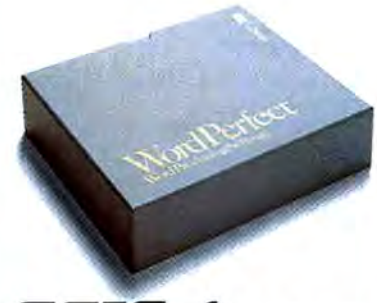
5. Sort

WordPerfect 4.1 allows you to sort lines, paragraphs or merge files alphabetically.

Other new WordPerfect 4.1 features include an expanded spelling dictionary, improved critical error handling, improved proportional spacing, three-level undelete, type-thru and more.

Learn the finer points of word processing. Get WordPerfect 4.1. For more information, call or write:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4000



SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Circle 165 on reader service card

GREAT SOFTWARE
AT MODEST PRICES

Some samples from our library of over 400 disks:

Desk Organizer A great pop-up helper, phone dialer, note pad, calendar, and calculator–more than just a sidekick!
☐ #405 Deskmate $6

Communications with xmodem error detection. Faster than PC-Talk!
☐ #310 Qmodem $6

Assembler with tutorial. Great way to learn assembly language!
☐ #10 Chasm, the CHeap ASseMbler $6

Draw on your computer screen.
☐ #344, #345 PC Key Draw $12

Spreadsheet, simpler than Lotus but effective.
☐ #199 PC-Calc $6

Powerful database management programs
☐ #5 PC-File–tried and true $6
☐ #287, #288 File Express–a new one $12

BASIC tutorial A nice way to learn BASIC with a cute introduction.
☐ #105 PC Professor $6

Word processing
☐ #294 Edit $6
☐ #78 PC-Write $6

Music to soothe the soul
☐ #279 Pianoman $6

Disk cataloging program Keep track of that growing pile of floppies.
☐ #106 Diskcat $6

Artificial intelligence languages
☐ #417 Prolog and Uniforth $6
☐ #148 Xlisp–experimental version of Lisp $6

Games Some of the most interesting games on, or off, Earth.
☐ #293 Arcade Games $6
☐ #390 Flight and others $6
☐ #274 Best Games $6
☐ #254 PC Jr. games $6

Recover lost files A file examine/repair utility, similar to Norton's utilities.
☐ #133 Ultra Utilities $6

DOS Help and explanations for the new user with descriptions of DOS. Just type "HELP".
☐ #254 PC DOS Help $6

Housekeeping Some of our favorite utilities.
☐ #273 Best Utilities $6

Unprotect popular software Allows backup or transfer of software to a hard disk.
☐ #184, #376 $12

General Ledger program with accounts receivable package.
☐ #331 PC-General Ledger $6

Typing tutor to train those digits to dance.
☐ #320 Touch Type $6

Something for programmers:
☐ Collection of C language disks (6 disks) $36
☐ Collection of Turbo Pascal disks (6 disks) $36

Something for Lotus lovers:
☐ Collection of Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets and macros (6 disks) $36

The PC-SIG Library For more software than you thought possible try our directory. Search electronically for topics of interest.
☐ PC-SIG directory on disk (3 disk set) $18
☐ 350-page paperback directory $8.95

Membership For a directory, newsletters, and more try our membership.
☐ PC-SIG Membership $15

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling–California residents add state sales tax.

Total $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No._____

Exp. date_____ Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG 1030 East Duane Ave, Suite J
112 Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-9291

To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**

Circle 293 on reader service card

sheet. When the first hard disks for the Apple appeared, the store could use Brown's program to copy *VisiCalc* to a customer's hard disk.

A locksmith ad in the local paper gave Brown the idea of selling his protection-busting program for extra pocket money. If a locksmith could make money picking locks for legitimate reasons, why shouldn't he make some by helping people defeat copy-protection schemes that locked them out of their own software?

Brown tracked down the nearest post office with an available P.O. box large enough to handle a healthy mail-order business and found it in Central Point, Oregon. He named his company after the tiny town on the rugged Oregon coast, but it wasn't long before the company had outgrown both the P.O. box and the town.

Cards and letters poured in, asking if he had a program that could defeat the copy-protection schemes of programs other than *VisiCalc*. Before long, Brown had untangled the protection schemes of the five next most popular copy-protected programs and released version 2 of his protection-busting program.

Central Point Software now grosses about a million a month, but Brown still finds time to do the nitty-gritty, low-level routines that crack new copy-protection schemes on the Apple II. Program updates for the PC he leaves to his anonymous employee. "Once you get a certain level of expertise, it's tough to pass it on," Brown says. "In order to be efficient, you need to have looked at hundreds and hundreds of schemes. It's a matter of pattern recognition, like getting good at chess. It takes me about 15 minutes per disk now." Most novices to protection busting would take up to a week to crack a single scheme, if they managed to do it at all.

Brown smiles when asked if the battle to defeat new schemes is never-ending. The version of *Copy II PC* that he is receiving over the phone, he says, can defeat the copy protection of about 150 programs. And Central Point's new $95 accessory board for the PC, PC Option, can copy virtually anything.

"The people who develop copy-protection schemes are telling the press we've escalated the battle by bringing in hardware," Brown says with a laugh, and then turns serious. "The sad thing is that Central Point Software and the companies that sell copy protection are the only ones who really win in this war. It's the user who loses."

Joe Diodati, vice president of marketing for Santa Clara, California-based Softguard, has a lot of respect for Michael Brown, his company's chief foe in the perpetually intensifying copy-protection wars. He likes Brown's inclusion of the "Thou Shalt Not Dupe" poster with *Copy II PC*, which discourages use of the program for software piracy. And he's acutely aware that without opponents as tough as Brown his company would feel less pressure to improve its product.

(continues)

PROVEN!

PC/FOCUS outloads, outruns, outperforms and outreports dBase III™ and R:Base™ 5000.

Don't believe us. Believe National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia. They proved PC/FOCUS to be clearly superior to dBase III™ and R:Base™ 5000. Here's how:

Several real-world, business situations were created to examine each system's speed and capability.

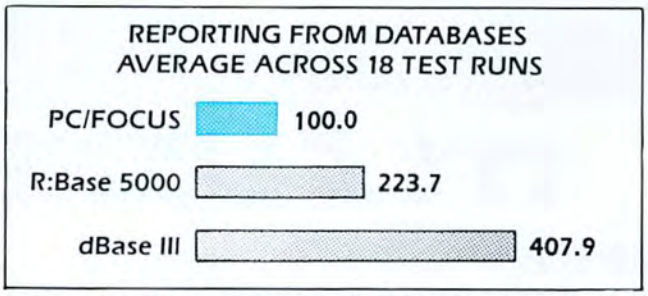
Their findings are published in an extensive report now available to you free of charge. Their results, as stated by NSTL, showed that..."PC/FOCUS was faster overall than the other programs tested." For example...

Database Loading:

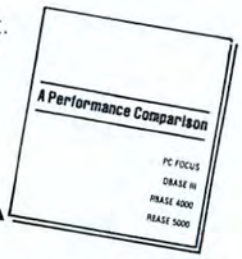
In this test series, database loading time for each DBMS was measured by loading three transaction files. Eight separate test runs were conducted, with PC/FOCUS averaging 20.2% faster than dBase III,™ and 37.3% faster than R:Base™ 5000.

Database Reporting:

Report requests of various levels of complexity were run against single and multiple databases. Eighteen separate test runs were conducted, with PC/FOCUS averaging 45.2% faster than dBase III,™ and 40.0% faster than R:Base™ 5000.



There's more to the study than can be described in this ad. Lots more tests...and much more proof. So, we've reproduced the NSTL Performance Comparison in full. To obtain your free copy, just fill out the coupon and mail it to Donald Wszolek, Dept. U7 , Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.



dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
R:Base 5000 is a trademark of Microrim.

Dear Don;
I want proof! Please send my free copy of "A Performance Comparison" to:

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

PC/FOCUS

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Dallas: (214) 490-1300
San Jose: (408) 293-6600 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260 • Boston: (617) 272-8600 • Atlanta: (404) 980-0874

Circle 499 on reader service card

SMARTER THAN SMART

ITT SECURITY MODEM

Communications for your personal computer

Now, at a price you may not believe and with the backing of the world's leader in modems, you can have all the features you'd expect for your PC modem...and lots more besides.

The ITT SECURITY MODEM locks a foolproof barrier around your sensitive data that can be passed only by the callers you authorize. Besides operating as an open modem, it lets you set up three graduated levels of security...tight, tighter, tightest!

That's not all. The ITT SECURITY MODEM is smarter than smart. It has features that go beyond what the others can offer, like:

- SYNCHRONOUS OR ASYNCHRONOUS OPERATION
- BUILT-IN TELEPHONE LINE TEST DIAGNOSTICS
- CALL PROGRESS MONITORING BY TONE OR CRT DISPLAY
- AUTOSELECTED TOUCH TONE OR ROTARY PULSE DIALING

Operating at 110, 300 or 1200 bps, the ITT SECURITY MODEM can function in full or half duplex and is compatible with PC's by IBM, ITT, Panasonic, Compaq, ATT and others like them.

Security for your data

THE ITT SECURITY MODEM can store security codes for as many as 25 users in its non-volatile memory. Here's how the modem works to protect your files when it's not operating as an open unit.

- **Password Validation Only** - An 8-digit ID password that you establish will allow access to your computer.
- **Password plus Same Line Callback** - When a caller enters a valid ID the modem sends instruction to hang up and await a callback, which is made immediately and automatically to an ID-associated stored number.
- **Password plus Callback via Special Security Line** -On receiving a valid ID, the modem sends instructions to hang up and makes the callback on a second line to prevent any risk of interception.

Besides these features, the ITT SECURITY MODEM provides an audit trail of all access attempts both valid and unauthorized and can even be set up to require ID for outgoing calls.

THE ITT SECURITY MODEM IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY AT A PRICE THAT WILL SURPRISE YOU. CALL US TOLL FREE TO ORDER OR GET MORE DETAILS. 1-800-524-1646, (In New Jersey, (201)225-6121)

(And also ask us about the ITT 1200 PC modem in table-top or half-slot PC board configuration.)

Circle 253 on reader service card

Data Equipment & Systems Division ITT

© ITT CORPORATION 20 Mayfield Avenue Edison, N.J. 08837

The Project Scheduler NETWORK™

NOW
SHIPPING
VERSION 2.0

As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. You can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

COMPREHENSIVE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The Project Scheduler Network will help you meet deadlines and beat cost targets using effective project scheduling, resource planning, costing, and status tracking.

Advanced screen graphics. Produce Network diagrams, Gantt charts, and color graphs to provide the concise information you need for timely decision making.

Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). Organize project activities to produce summary level schedules and reports. Multiple projects can be integrated to present project level schedules and total resource utilization.

Baseline schedules. Save them to compare with current schedules for schedule tracking. Actual, original plan, and current plan costs can be graphically compared for cost tracking.

Comprehensive report generator. Simplify communications with management by synthesizing project information into presentation-quality hardcopy reports and graphs.

SCHEDULE WITH THE CLICK OF A BUTTON

The Project Scheduler Network provides the most advanced software technology available. Start with our mouse-controlled menus to select spreadsheet-style input templates to enter your project data.

Graphically build your dependency Network with only a "click of a button." Zoom to view the Network at selectable resolution levels. Now use the mouse to edit the Network to your satisfaction.

Select a Gantt chart and obtain schedules at any WBS level with a single click. Window resource graphs with the schedule to analyze resource allocations. And finally, select our integrated graphics to view color histograms, bar charts, and line plots of project resources and costs.

FEATURES

- Critical Path Method
- Network Analysis
- Gantt Chart
- Work Breakdown Structure (subtasks)
- Multiple Project Integration
- Tracking with Baseline Schedule and Complete Status
- Resource Scheduling
- Financial Planning and Tracking
- Presentation-quality Graphics

REQUIREMENTS

- IBM® PC, XT, AT or TI-PRO, WANG PC
- PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, or 3.0
- Monitor plus IBM graphics adaptor
- IBM or Epson graphics printer
- 320K RAM (minimum)
- Mouse (Microsoft compatible)
- Two disk drives (one double-sided)
- IBM or HP plotter optional

*Project Scheduler Network is a trademark of Scitor Corporation.
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Please call or write.

(415) 570-7700

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION

250 Lincoln Centre Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K)	$279
Advantage (128K)	$369
Advantage (1.5M)	$499
Advantage (3M)	$799
Rampage (2M)	$499
RampageAT (2M)	$639
INTEL AboveAT (2M)	$649
Quadboard (384K)	$249
Gold Quadboard (384K)	$429
LibertyAT (2M)	$call
QuadportAT	$135
Tecmar Maestro (2.5M)	$609
HERCULES graphics board	$299
Color Card	$159
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B	$349
Smartmodem 1200	$389
Maynard Disk Controller	$100
Sandstar Series	$call
MaynStream Tape backup from	$979
WDFile Card (10M)	$769
Tandon Diskard (20M)	$789
Set of 9 chips (64K)	$12
Set of 9 chips (256K)	$27
8087-3	$119
Qume 142A:$99 **Teac**	$109
Teac FD55BV (for AT)	$109
CDC 9409: $119 **Tandon**	$109
Verbatim (Box of 10)	$19
Maxell (Box of 10 for AT)	$39

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

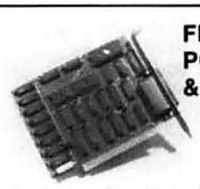
PC-ACCOUNTING™
For Small Businesses

- Single Entry-No Knowledge of Accounting Needed
- Menu Driven-Very User Friendly
- Payroll, Automatic Deductions, Prints Checks, W2
- Maintains Federal & State Tax Liabilities
- End of Year Inventory
- Maintains and Balances 2 Checking Accounts
- Tax Calender reminds you when tax forms are due
- Form 1099 records
- Depreciation Records and Calculations
- Prints Income Statement
- Schedule C, Corporate and other tax form Data
- Cash or Accrual Accounting Method
- Keeps legal Records-File the required tax forms
- Saves Time-Much Faster than keeping your records by hand
- Income Tax Information
- You can name your own expense or revenue accounts
- Business Car Use Log
- Much More
- Requires IBM PC, JR, AT, XT, most compatibles, 192K, DS disk drive
- Manual is on disk. Printer required to print manual on paper.

User Supported - Try it Free

Obtain a copy from a computer club, bulletin board or friend. If you like the program send us the registration fee. Or send us a double sided diskette and a self addressed stamped envelope for return of your disk and we will send you a copy. Or send us $6 and we will supply the disk, disk mailer, and first class postage. **An Excellent Program** - We can only make this offer because people who try it, like it then send us the registration fee.

PPE
Box 2537
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879
301-977-1489



FITS IBM PC, XT & AT

64-256K PRINTER BUFFER

- Includes Parallel Printer Port
- One Year Limited Warranty

64K ... $155 (Upgradeable)
256K ... $180

TO ORDER CALL
800-826-1465
(602) 938-3165

Ditron
CORPORATION
4026 W. ST. JOHN
GLENDALE, AZ 85308

MC/VISA, COD ACCEPTED
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
IBM, PC, XT, AT a trademark of IBM CORP.

Circle 288 on reader service card

Softguard's product, of course, is Superlok, the leading copy-protection program among developers. The company won the business of Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and Ansa, among others, by giving users a less troublesome copy-protection scheme.

While Superlok makes reorganizing a hard disk or changing computers a pain in the neck, the program is nonetheless deemed more tolerable by many than the key disk solution that preceded it. The key disk scheme required you to insert a floppy in drive A: whenever you started a protected program from your hard disk. Hard disk users resent having to handle floppies after paying all that money for a hard disk. And Softguard's process is more reliable; hardware that is slightly out of kilter only rarely has a problem installing, running, or uninstalling the copy-protected files.

Softguard's latest improvements are minor ones, says Diodati. Installation and uninstallation are marginally faster. More important, release 3.0 of Superlok allows people to back up and totally restore a hard disk—a process that consolidates the files that DOS has strewn across the disk—improving disk access time and freeing up wasted space, as long as that hard disk hasn't been reformatted.

But that still leaves people who suffer hard disk crashes out in the cold. Because crashed disks are almost always reformatted in the course of bringing them back to life, one of the two installations allowed on programs protected by Superlok will be lost—it's unavoidable. No program running under DOS can tell the difference between a reformatted disk and a completely different disk. If Superlok tolerated reformatting, it couldn't prevent copying programs to other machines.

Diodati says company staffers thought they were onto the big breakthrough several times—a copy-protection scheme that would not inconvenience the honest user and would thwart the pirate—only to discover some gaping hole in the protection, or an unforeseen inconvenience to the user, or prohibitive costs. He smiles at a recent story that quoted an unnamed Softguard executive as saying the company's forthcoming release would foil all attempts to make a copy.

"Anyone who says he has a foolproof copy-protection scheme is a fool himself," says Diodati. "There's always a bigger gun in town."

Softguard is continually testing new schemes against the dozen or more protection-busting programs. The final test is Central Point's PC Option board, and no scheme has yet passed.

What it comes down to is this: Diodati doesn't think it is possible to prevent all illegal copying without causing inconvenience to users, but that remains the ultimate goal. And if Softguard ever comes up with that perfect scheme, Michael Brown has sworn he will not attempt to

(continues)

Get the Picture with COLORPHOTOBASE

PHOTOBASE™

PHOTOBASE is a software package that works with data base management systems such as: dbase II*, R:Base 4000* and the IBM Filing Assistant*.

PC-EYE™

PC-EYE is a high speed, high resolution video digitizer board that lets you capture anything you can see.

Now you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life color pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

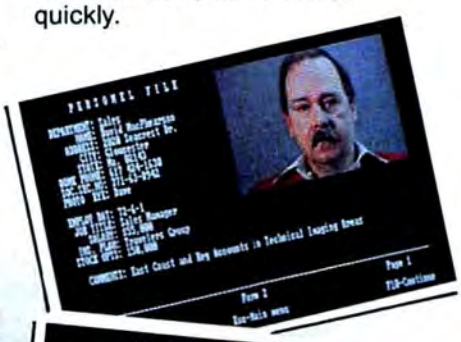
Security — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

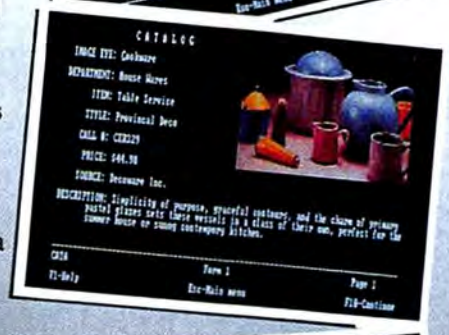
Real Estate — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

Electronic Cataloging — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Medical Files — Existing data base systems containing patient histories can incorporate pictures of x-rays, cell slides and external body disorders. The ability to visually inspect previous medical problems of patients can greatly enhance the speed and accuracy of future diagnosis.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/ picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.





It's Easy

With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with an ordinary video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen.

Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen or at a full screen resolution of 320 x 200 with 256 optimized colors. Screen display can alternate with text, images, or both simultaneously viewed.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.

(603) 424-2900 or 1-800-OCHORUS.

TM PHOTOBASE and PC-EYE are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems.
*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R-Base 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CHORUS

CHORUS Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

Circle 935 on reader service card

SUPER STAR® DISKETTES:
The ultimate value in magnetic media.

No one told us how phenomenally successful Super Star® diskettes would become.

The idea was simple. Very simple.

We would do the same thing that big companies like IBM® do in regard to creating a "brand name" diskette. That is we would go to major manufacturers, buy top-quality diskettes in massive quantities, give them our own name and sell them inexpensively.

A very simple idea ...that worked!

Now, tens of thousands of businesses, government agencies, schools and individuals have learned that you don't have to pay inflated "brand name" prices to get "brand name" quality.

Just buy Super Star® diskettes.

Quality ...without high price.

We ship almost a million Super Star® diskettes a month and get very few of them back.

Unlike others who offer a "house brand" or "generic" diskettes, Super Star® diskettes are top-of-the-line quality, exceeding ANSI and IBM standards by 50% or more.

They are not cosmetically flawed, duplicator product (where a failure rate of 20% or more is expected) or what we in the diskette industry refer to as "floor sweepings", a term which speaks for itself.

A lifetime warranty.

If you sense pride in our description of Super Star® diskettes, you've got it right.

After all, wouldn't you be proud if you found a way to deliver top-quality diskettes at about half the price of "brand names"?

When every bit counts, it's Super Star®!

Nearly a million Super Star® diskettes a month are being sold to some of the largest and most recognizable names in the nation. They love 'em, because they save money...and they are dependable.

So now is the time for you to re-discover Super Star® diskettes.

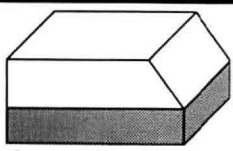
And we say "re-discover" for a reason.

You've already used Super Star!

Super Star® diskettes, as noted, are made by some of America's leading diskette manufacturers...and the odds are that you've already used them more than once as the copy-protected masters on some of the best known software programs around.

So, when you want the best...and the least expensive best...order Super Star®!

SUPER STAR SPECIAL!
Your choice of storage at $ 4.95!



Buy 50 Super Star® diskettes and get a storage case for only $ 4.95 (shipping included)!

These are durable plastic cases with dividers and are very nice units.

The 5.25" unit holds 50 diskettes and the 3.50" unit holds 40 diskettes.

5.25" Storage Case(P/N3100)..$ 4.95 ea.

3.50" Storage Case (P/N 3102).$ 4.95 ea.

What the world needs now is a complete line of high quality, inexpensive diskettes with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has them!

Super Star 5.25" Diskettes

5.25" SSDD	(P/N 3800)	.55 ea.
5.25" DSDD	(P/N 3801)	.64 ea.
5.25" SSDD-96TPI	(P/N 3802)	.80 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI	(P/N 3803)	.84 ea.
5.25" DSDD-HD	(P/N 3804)	$ 1.72 ea.

ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF 50 ONLY!

All Super Star 5.25" Diskettes are poly-bagged in lots of 25 with sleeves, write-protect tabs and user ID labels.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 350-500 diskettes, deduct 3%. 500-700 diskettes, deduct 6%. 750-1,000 diskettes, deduct 9%. 1,000+ diskettes, deduct 12%.

Super Star 3.50" Diskettes

3.50" SSDD	(P/N 3805)	$ 1.52 ea.
3.50" DSDD	(P/N 3806)	$ 1.86 ea.

ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF 50 ONLY!

Super Star 3.50" diskettes are packaged in boxes of 50 with user ID labels.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 350-500 diskettes, deduct 1.5%. 500-700 diskettes, deduct 3%. 750-1,000 diskettes, deduct 4.5%. 1,000+ diskettes, deduct 6%.

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you, with a short explanation of the problem and we'll send you replacements.(Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes or diskettes with staples driven through them or otherwise damaged don't qualify as defective.)

HOURS:
8AM-6PM Central Time
Monday - Friday

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:
1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO -COST MCI MAIL. Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE ,MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5.25" & 3.50" DISKETTES-Add $ 3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add $ 5.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except as shown above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $ 35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Circle 780 on reader service card

The Greatest buy on BASF Qualimetric Diskettes!

.79 Ea. Qty. 50 5.25"SSDD — **.90** Ea. Qty. 50 5.25"DSDD

Packaged in boxes of 10 with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFTEIME WARRANTY!

	Qty. 20-40:	Qty. 50+:
5.25"SSDD(P/N3406)	.81	.79
5.25"DSDD(P/N3407)	.92	.90
5.25"SSDD-96TPI(P/N3404)	.92	.90
5.25"DSDD-96TPI(P/N3405)	1.03	1.01
5.25"DSDD-HD(P/N3403)	2.07	2.04
3.50"SSDD-135TPI(P/N3402)	1.85	1.82
3.50"DSDD-135TPI(P/N3412)	2.41	2.37

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

KODAK DISKETTES:
Discover the future today!

.92 Ea. Qty. 100 5.25"SSDD — **1.13** Ea. Qty. 100 5.25"DSDD

LIFETIME WARRANTY!	Qty. 20-40:	Qty. 50:
5.25"SSDD(P/N4200)	1.03	1.00
5.25"DSDD(P/N4201)	1.23	1.21
5.25"SSDD-96TPI	N/A	N/A
5.25"DSDD-96TPI	N/A	N/A
5.25"DSDD-HD(P/N4202)	2.35	2.31
3.50"SSDD-135TPI(P/N4206)	1.87	1.84
3.50"DSDD-135TPI(P/N4207)	2.46	2.42

BULK 5.25" DISKETTES!
(Packaged in boxes of 100 with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.)

5.25"SSDD(P/N4203)	.92
5.25DSDD(P/N4204)	1.13

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

3M Diskettes at the lowest prices ever!

.78 EA. Qty.50+ <- 5.25"SSDD(P/N1000)
5.25"DSDD(P/N1004)-> **1.10** EA. Qty.50+

LIFETIME WARRANTY!
Packed in boxes of 10 with User ID labels and write-protect labels.

	Qty. 20-40:	Qty. 50+:
5.25"SSDD(P/N1000)	.81	.78
5.25"DSDD(P/N1004)	1.13	1.10
5.25"SSDD-96TPI(P/N1008)	1.58	1.53
5.25"DSDD-96TPI(P/N1011)	1.98	1.93
5.25"DSDD-HD(P/N1040)	2.30	2.24
3.50"SSDD-135TPI(P/N1039)	1.58	1.53
3.50"DSDD-135TPI(P/N1046)	2.23	2.17
8.00"SSSD w/WP(P/N1020)	1.54	1.52
8.00"SSDD w/WP(P/N1025)	1.89	1.86
8.00"DSDD w/WP(P/N1030)	2.12	2.06

DATA CARTRIDGES:
(Sold 10 to a carton only.)
(Add $ 5.00 shipping charges for cartridges.)

DC100(P/N1041)	12.62	12.40
DC300XLP(P/N1042)	19.38	19.04
DC600A(P/N1043)	21.45	20.89

DISK WORLD!

BASF Qualimetric Diskettes in Bulk.

.72 Ea. Qty.150 5.25"SSDD — **.83** Ea. Qty.150 5.25"DSDD

Save a lot of money by buying **BASF QUALIMETRIC** diskettes in bulk. Packed in cartons of 150 diskettes with Tyvec sleeves, User ID labels and write-protect tabs. **LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

	Qty. 150+:
5.25"SSDD(P/N3408)	.72
5.25"DSDD(P/N3409)	.83
5.25"SSDD-96TPI	N/A
5.25"DSDD-96TPI	N/A
5.25"DSDD-HD(P/N3410)	N/A
3.50"SSDD-135TPI(P/N3411)	1.51**
3.50"DSDD-135TPI(P/N3413)	2.05**

* Available in 250 piece cartons only.
**Available in 200 piece cartons only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

DISK WORLD! Ordering & Shipping Instructions

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO -COST MCI MAIL. Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE ,MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5.25" & 3.50" DISKETTES-Add $ 3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add $ 5.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except as shown above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $ 35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Printer Ribbons at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

EPSON MX-70/80(P/N2500)
$ 2.70 ea. + .25 Shpng.
EPSON MX-100(P/N2501)
$ 4.08 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro83(P/N2505)
$ 1.37 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro84(P/N2502)
$ 2.98 ea. + .25 Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

3M Bulk Diskettes Incredible Value!

.54 ea. DSDD
Multiples of 50 only!

These are genuine 3M diskettes as supplied to software duplicator accounts. LIFETIME WARRANTY. Tyvec sleeves included! Limited supplies, so act now!(P/N10041)

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

ATHANA DISKETTES
The great unknown!

.60 Ea. Qty. 50 5.25"SSDD — **.69** Ea. Qty. 50 5.25"DSDD

LIFETIME WARRANTY!	Qty.	Qty. 50+:
5.25"SSDD(P/N3700)	.60	
5.25"DSDD(P/N3701)	.69	
5.25"SSDD-96TPI(P/N3702)	.88	
5.25"DSDD-96TPI(P/N3703)	.92	
5.25"DSDD-HD(P/N3704)		1.79
3.50"SSDD-135TPI(P/N3705)	2.00	
3.50"DSDD-135TPI(P/N3706)	2.73	

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in polybags of 25 with Polymer-impregnated sleeves userID labels and reinforced hubs,write-protect tabs.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Diskette Storage Cases

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50:
A revolution in disk storage.
Every once in a while someone takes the simple and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5.25" diskettes, has grooves for stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it. (P/N3013)
$ 9.69 ea. + $ 2.00 Shpng.

DISK MINDER II:
Low-priced, but effective storage for 75 5.25" diskettes. Smoked plastic top, beige bottom with inside dividers. (P/N2800)
$ 6.49 ea. + $ 2.00 Shpng.

DISK MINDER 36:
As above, but holds 36 3.50" diskettes. (P/N2950)
$ 6.49 ea. + $ 2.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES:
The original flip-up holder for 10 5.25" diskettes. Beige (P/N2200) or Grey (P/N2201)
$ 1.65 ea. + .20 Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Circle 780 on reader service card

break it. There would be no reason to do so, he says. Even Central Point has spent much effort chasing the elusive perfect scheme, to no avail.

And so the war goes on, with ever more elaborate schemes fired back and forth over the users' heads. Only an occasional unlucky soul is grazed, but all the rest spend time and money dodging the bullets.

Meanwhile, on another part of the battlefield, a new breed of software publisher is emerging, modeled on Borland International. Selling solid, useful software at low prices and saying you're on the user's side in the copy-protection war is part of the mold, and Dave Alderman of Cupertino, California-based Guaranteed Software fits it.

Alderman himself is a longtime user of *Copy II PC*. He has bought six upgrades of the program at $20 a crack and really gives the software a workout. A software junkie, he buys the latest software to see what the competition is up to—and to satisfy his own lust for play. The first thing he does after opening a new package is to make a copy of it using Central Point's most recent release.

Yet the first software Alderman designed and published for the PC, a program called *Bakup*, was copy protected; Alderman also got a bid from Joe Diodati to protect his latest, a hard disk utility called *Arkive*. "I thought about copy protecting it, but, to be honest, only so we could charge more for an unprotected version, the way Borland does," Alderman says.

Alderman thinks people would pay the extra money, since feelings run so high against copy protection in the user community. But he decided against protection because he couldn't afford the amount of time, money, and effort he would have to spend helping users cope with it.

Most of the calls that came in on Alderman's earlier program, *Bakup*, were about copy protection. Some of the calls were legit, some weren't, but the company had to field them all.

"One guy called and said he couldn't understand why he was having trouble," Alderman says. "He had installed the program on three of his hard disks, but now the program was telling him he didn't have any more installations, and he was mad."

When Alderman explained he was obligated to pay more money if he was using the software on more than one machine, the guy became really irate. "Copy protection is supposed to stop people who hand out copies to lots of other people," the man told Alderman. "It's not for me. I'm just a poor real estate broker."

Alderman still laughs at the thought of the poor real estate broker with five PC XTs in his office.

But the stories Alderman heard from many more users were on the up-and-up: PC AT hard disk crashes; installation errors caused by floppy drives that had drifted slightly out of alignment; and the sad story of a man who had lost all the allowed installations on a piece of IBM-branded software. He called IBM to see how much a replacement copy would cost, only to discover that IBM had no policy on selling disks to users whose program disk and backup had both gone bad. And running into an area where IBM has no policy is like running into a brick wall.

The documentation of *Arkive* touts the fact that Guaranteed Software trusts its users enough to sell its programs unprotected. "But that's just an attempt to turn what was essentially a financial decision into a virtue," Alderman admits.

It has been said that the root cause of war is money. The copy-protection war is no different, says Alderman. He just can't afford to wage it. No, he says, it won't end with the invasion of the new breed of software publishers. The war will go on as long as there is money to fight over. And there will be money to fight over as long as there are users willing to fork it over despite the bullets whizzing over their heads. ●

Kevin Strehlo hunts for PC tales from an office overlooking Silicon Valley.

See us at
Booth 4655
COMDEX/Spring 86
Georgia World
Congress
Center
Atlanta,
Georgia

THE FASTEST LINK

FROM MICRO TO MAINFRAME

BARR/HASP: POWERFUL, VERSATILE, EASY TO USE

for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles includes software, synchronous adapter board and manual

The BARR/HASP Intelligent Communications package provides more than just a connection—it's powerful enough to drive multiple high-speed printers for volume printing, yet versatile enough to print checks and invoices on any size printer. With the menu-driven software, you can perform all program functions accurately, easily, and without lengthy training.

BARR/HASP emulates a full function IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. Print speeds on single and multiple printers range from 30 cps to beyond 2,400 lpm (7,000 lpm on the PC AT). Line speeds range from 1,200 to 9,600 Baud on dial-up and to 19,200 Baud on a dedicated line. With the PC AT, you can achieve a new speed record for a microcomputer—*56,000 Baud*—and drive even the fastest laser printers at maximum efficiency.

All tasks—printing, plotting, sending jobs, and using the console—operate simultaneously from a single PC. Such high performance translates into instant savings. BARR/HASP now replaces expensive, cumbersome Remote Job Entry workstations —and does it for a fraction of the cost.

Host Systems:	MVS/JES2 MVS/JES3	VM/RSCS VS1/RES	NOS/RBF MVT/HASP
Requires:	128K synchronous modem		

You'll find the BARR/HASP manual complete and refreshingly intelligible. But should you have a question, BARR's technical experts are just a toll-free phone call away.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

See for yourself how the BARR/HASP Link can work for you. For a free 30-day trial, call

800-BARR-SYS
(800-227-7797)
in FL, call 904-371-3050

$890

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
Suite M, 2830 NW 41st Street
Gainesville, FL 32606

Circle 317 on reader service card

Introducing the first software to get your LAN workgroup together.

Now the *best* integrated software *(Software Digest, Vol. 2, No. 10)* is also the *only* integrated software for your Local Area Network.

The Smart Software System brings together the fastest spreadsheet, the most powerful data base, the easiest professional word processor and full asynchronous communications in one package for all your network users.

Add our file and record locking for true multiuser access and updating of shared files, and you have the first and only software that lets everyone on the network realize the full potential of your LAN.

For details about Smart Software for your network, call toll free 1-800-438-7627. In Canada or Kansas call (913) 492-3800.

The Smart Software System LAN Multiuser Version

Circle 788 on reader service card

© 1986, Innovative Software Inc.

BROADCAST DIRECT FROM SILICON VALLEY

COMPUTER USERS!

WATCH THE COMPUTER SHOW
SATURDAYS COAST TO COAST ON THE FINANCIAL NEWS NETWORK

Up to the minute industry news and analysis, demonstrations & reviews, end user editorials, Maintenance Tips, plus exciting special features.

Watch the people who ARE the computer business.

AST *PHILIPPE KAHN* COMMODORE/AMIGA BILL GATES *MICROSOFT* ASHTON TATE *AT&T* ESTHER DYSON *ADAM OSBORNE* COMPUTER ASSOCIATES *HEWLETT PACKARD* JAN LEWIS *ANSA* DRI *HERCULES* JAZZ *FRAMEWORK* WINDOWS *SUPER PROJECT PLUS* MACINTOSH *VECTRA GURU* JAVALIN *PARADOX* Q&A *THUNDERSCAN SWITCHER* LIGHTNING *REFLEX* LOTUS *ANDY HERTZFELD* XEROX *KEVIN STREHLO* SOFTWARE PUBLISHING *DATA GENERAL* MORROW COMPUTER *JERRY POURNELLE* GARY KILDALL *IDA COLE* AND MANY MORE...

CHECK LOCAL CABLE LISTINGS FOR THE TIMES IN YOUR AREA.

PRODUCED BY: OCEAN COMMUNICATIONS (408) 923-3917

Circle 409 on reader service card

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

ORDER LINE **1-800-426-6659**

Your Hardware and Software Source

Just Arrived!! Best Prices On PC Look-A-Likes Call For Our Extra Special Low Prices!!

★ NOW Even Lower Prices ★

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★
★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & SERVICE ★
★ CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED ★
★ CALL FOR DETAILS. ★

GENERAL EXPRESS FREE* AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING *See Details Below

Low Prices are *BORN* Here, *RAISED* Elsewhere

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy	$ 88
Just Write	65
Leading Edge Word Processor	48
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	97
Lightening	Call
Microsoft Word 2.01	228
Multimate 3.3	203
Multimate Advantage	245
PFS: Write w/Spell Checker	76
Ready	49
Volkswriter 3	142
Volkswriter Scientific	239
Webster	35
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.1)	199
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 2.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$205
Diagram Master	189
Energraphics	160
Energraphics w/Plotter Option	205
In-A-Vision	250
Microsoft Buss Mouse	107
Microsoft Chart	169
Microsoft Serial Mouse	120
News Room	32
PC Draw	199
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	104
PC Mouse w/Paint Plus	119
PFS: Graph	76
Printmaster	30
Print Shop	33
Signmaster	134
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	Call

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 339
Clout 2	117
Cornerstone	Call
dBase II	Call
dBase III Plus	Call
Extended Report Writer	79
Knowledgeman II	289
Knowledgeman Upgrade Kit	145
Nutshell 2.0	Call
PFS: File	76
PFS: Report	67
Quickcode	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000	319
R:Base 5000 Multi-User	Call
Reflex	Call
Think Tank	92

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option board	$ 75
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece Plus	114
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet	339

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Partner	Best Price
Accounting Partner II	Best Price
BPI – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	$280 ea.
CYMA	Call
In-House Accountant	88
One Write Plus	145
Open Systems-G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll	349 ea.
Peachtree – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	249 ea.
Sorcim/IUS – G/L, A/R, A/P	299 ea.
State of the Art-G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll	369

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty. 100)	$125
Sony MD-2 (Qty. 100)	119

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$227
C Complier (Microsoft)	227
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	405
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	203
Lattice C Compiler	242
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	87
Run C Interpreter	82
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	174
Quick Basic	57
Turbo Jumbo Pack	Call
Turbo Pascal 3.0	Call
Turbo Pascal w/8087 3.0	Call
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	Best Price
Crosstalk XVI	$ 92
Microsoft Access	145
PFS: Access	77
Remote	92
Smartcom II	83

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan	$112
PFS: Plan	76
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	82
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2.1)	Call
Twin	72
VP Planner	49

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	$ 262
Microsoft Project	Call
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	219

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 94
Home Accountant Plus	76
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

UTILITIES

1 Dir	$ 47
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Desqview	55
DR DOS	27
Fastback	87
Gem Collection	109
Gem Desktop	27
Keyworks	49
Microsoft Windows	57
Norton Utilities 3.1	48
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	69
Sidekick	Call
Sidekick/Superkey Bundle	Call
Sidekick (Unprotected)	Call
Sideways 3.1	34
Superkey	Call
Turbo Editor Tool Box	Call
XTree	27

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 29
Mastertype	23
Mind Prober	26
PC Logo	75
Turbo Tutor	Call
Typing Instructor	28
Typing Tutor III	28

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 1.1	Call
Framework II	Call
Smart Software System	Call
Symphony	Call

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Anadex Printers	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Canon Laser Printer	2099
Citizen Printers	Call
Data South Printers	Call
Diablo D-25	$529
Epson Printers	Call
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	669
NEC 3550	729
NEC 8850	1039
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Silver Reed Printers	Call
Star Micronics SG-10	215
Star Micronics Other Models	Call
Toshiba 321	449
Toshiba 351	969

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	$169

PLOTTERS

Epson HI-80	$ 339

MODEMS

Anchor Modems	Call
AT & T 4000 External	$ 319
Hayes Smartmodem 300	135
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	329
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B	545
Prometheus 1200B	179
US Robotics Password 1200	180
US Robotics Courier 2400	379

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo Disk Drives	Call
Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$1759
20 Meg	2359
20 Meg Plus	2429

COMPUTERS

Panasonic	
Sr. Partner	Call
Executive Partner	Call
Zenith	Call

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
Princeton Monitors Call	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

BOARDS

AST Six Pack	$ 219
AST Rampage	Call
Hercules Color Card	149
Hercules Graphics Card	299
Intel Above Board	Call
Paradise 5 Pack	115
Quad EGA Plus	379
Quadlink	325
Tecmar Graphics Master	445
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	155

COPIERS

Canon

Canon PC-10	$ 509
Canon PC-14	$ 649
Canon PC-20	$ 719
Canon PC-25	$ 939

XEROX

1020 w/Toner	$1099

SANYO

SFT 600	$ 550

VISA MasterCard

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- You Pay the Ground – We Pay the Air

- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Order Processing: 602-224-9345 10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday

Circle 921 on reader service card

MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 8 mhz. Our NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 640K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For information call us at

617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A* by up to 36 to 1 **$79**
FASTPAK™ includes FASTBREAK software and a 5mhz 8087 ..... **$179**
87SFL™ MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers. First Language **$250**; Additional **$100**
A2D-160™ MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC or XT..... **$1295**

SPEED UP YOUR AT OR AT COMPATIBLE WITH 287TURBO™ - 8mhz

MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

NUMBER SMASHER™ The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC, XT, and Compatibles! Includes an 8086 and 8087 pair tested to 10mhz, and 640K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.8 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC AT. One of the few accelerators on the market which is compatible with all EMS cards. Includes FASTBREAK..... **$1099**

87/88Turbo™ is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4mhz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8224. Typical speed increase is 1.6. Some programs run up to 2.5 times faster. The card overcomes the problem of slow hardware by slowing up only when slow devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise. It includes an 8087-2 ..... **$350**

286TurboCache™ This new MicroWay accelerator uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3 to 1 for most programs. Call for specifications, benchmarks and price.

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE..... each **$99**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers..... **$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **$100**

MegaPage™ Our Intel-Lotus specification memory card. The only EMS board which comes with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS ram installed. Includes ram disk, print spooler, disk cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles..... **$549**

DFixer™ Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem! ... **$149**

DOptimizer™ Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files..... **$49**

DCache™ Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64K byte banks **$49**

87Verify™ For users who have to be absolutely sure of their results! This background task periodically performs an 8087 accuracy and stress test **$49**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ Contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code including 8087 macros, object libraries for commonly used functions, including transcendentals, trigonometrics, conversions and MicroWay's debugger – 87DEBUG **$199**

OBJ→ASM™ A multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available..... **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic or MS Quick Basic Compiler for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... each **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler Version 1 and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **$200**

MICROWAY UDI runs RTOS or RMX compilers under DOS **$300**

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate Installation Instructions.

8087 5mhz..... **$109**
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

8087-2 8mhz..... **$149**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5mhz..... **$179**
For the IBM PC, AT and 286 compatibles.

80287-8 8mhz..... **$295**
For the Tandy 3000 and ITT-XP.

287Turbo™ 8mhz If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 8mhz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button..... **$395**

NEC V20, V30 ..... **CALL**
64K RAM Set 150ns..... **$10**
256K RAM Set 150ns..... **$39**
128K RAM Set PC AT..... **$49**
JRAM, AST, INTEL..... **CALL**

DCache plus 64K ABOVE BOARD PS	375
DCache plus 128K AT ABOVE BOARD	475
Microsoft Fortran Version 3.31	209
IBM Professional Fortran	565
Ryan-McFarland Fortran Version 2.0	399
FORLIB+ or STRINGS and THINGS	65
Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal	125
Plotmatic	125
NAG Fortran Library	300
Lattice C	269
Microsoft C or QuickBasic	CALL
IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0	465
Summit BetterBASIC™	CALL
IBM Assembler w/Librarian Version 2.0	155
Microsoft Assembler Version 3.01	99
Microsoft Pascal Version 3.31	199
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	450
Phoenix Plink86 or Cosmos Revelation	CALL
SPSS/PC+	595
EPSILON Text Editor	195
LABTECH NOTEBOOK	745
MultiHalo (one language)	189
Fifth Generation FASTBACK	150

MicroWay
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $975 ($325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1626 ($271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Bar Code

Bar Code Printing

Programs $49-$299 to print labels, catalogs, pages of bar codes and/or large graphics chs on PC with Epson/Oki/IBM printers. Bar Codes 39, I 2of5, UPC, MSI, AIAG, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS. Ten sizes of large graphics letters up to 1". Programs print from disk data files. Menu-driven, assembly-language speed. Also bar code subroutines for MS/Lattice C, BASIC, MS-COBOL, Clipper, TurboPas, Pascal/FORTRAN, dB3+. *Worthington Data Solutions. See our ad under Bar Code Readers*

Bar Code Readers

Readers attach in parallel with keyboard. Transparent to PC & *all* software–no slot. $595 for PC/XT/AT, AT&T, ITT, Tandy, Zenith, Ld'g Edge, Sperry, etc. Other models for Mac, IBM 3178, 3278, 3180, 5251, 5291, & Serial Trm. Options: Badge Readers, Laser Readers, 16 readers/port. Cigar-sized 2 oz. portable readers $325. *Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Data Input Devices

TPS provides Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, 3161, 3163, & 3180 terminals, as well as many other microcomputers & terminals. No card slot or RS-232 port is required, & the readers are transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program $50 w/reader purchase. *TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833*

Books

DOS Shell Kit

Non-technical, 100 pg. tutorial helps you use DOS to assemble a menu-driven, automated & organized file structure on hard disks. Disk version has prewritten files. Also covers batch files, key assignments, file protection, etc. Supplements DOS manual. By author & *PC World* writer Tom Sheldon. Bk: $12; Disk & Bk: $25. $1.50 s/h. Visa/MC. *c/o ComputerLand/SB, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865 964-2480*

WordStar in English I

Simple memory codes help you master *WordStar* and *MailMerge* in a few hours. A great reference with 184 pages full of practical examples. Saves time & money for anyone writing letters, charts, envelopes, mailing labels, or form letters. Block moves & IBM special keys fully explained. Order your copy today. Send $12.95 or MC/Visa to: *English 1 Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

Hard Disk Made Easy

Every hard disk user needs:

- EASYBRIEF for computers with a hard disk.
- A how-to book for new & experienced hard disk users.
- A primer and a reference.

$10 post paid. CA orders add 60¢ sales tax. Send chk/MO to: *The EASYKEY Co., Box 1758, Murphys, CA 95247*

LaserJet Unlimited

The definitive guide to the LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Find out how to create manuals, forms, worksheets, mailing labels, envelopes, math symbols, music scores, foreign languages, logos, drawings, bar codes, and fancy fonts. $24.95 plus $3.50 s/h. CA residents add 6.5% tax. Check/M.O./Visa/MC. *Peachpit Press, 2110 Marin Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707, 415/524-0184*

Consultants

California

ASCii

Let our qualified consulting staff provide you with the following services:

- Develop custom data base & "C" applications
- Mainframe/micro integration
- Local Area Networks
- Word Processing
- Data Conversion
- Hardware & Software Installation

ASCii, Suite A-308, 417 Associated Rd., Brea, CA 92621, 714/671-2244

What Do You Do

when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in *dBASE II, III*
- 20+ yrs computer experience
- Free brochure

Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)*

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. $50. *Waters Publishing, 8235 Douglas #1000, Dallas, TX 75225, 800/628-2828, ext. 539*

Data Conversion

Don't Rekey-Convert!

We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reformat data. *Quickly & Accurately. Usually at one tenth your current cost.* We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros, minis, mainframes, & software packages. Full range of consulting services includes Data Customization & Data Base Development. *Data Conversion Laboratory, 67-27 168 St., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365, 718/939-4921*

Full Spectrum

of Data Conversion Services

- Quick Turnaround
- Highly Professional
- Disk or Tape Conversions
- DisplayWriter, Wang, IBM PC & Hundreds of Other Formats

Computer Systems Services, Inc., 5 East 16th St., New York, NY 10016, 212/242-5255

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Solutions

We have the answer to your software duplication needs, no matter what your volume. We supply autoloaders, disks & technical support. We provide duplication; technical assistance with copy protection, serialization & proprietary formats; package assembly & distributive shipping. *MegaSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628*

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping

Place a BLANKET ORDER *with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price*

- 48-hour delivery
- SUPERLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300

Distributors

Medical Software

Distributors needed for Medical Software. Three products already on the market for Intensive Care Unit. Support includes national advertising & exhibits. Exclusive territories available. *Bill Sacco, Ph.D., Medware Inc., 25 West Courtland St., Bel Air, MD 21014, 301/838-1144*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

256K & Clock: $99.95!

U.S.-made Turner Hall Card comes with 256K RAM installed & clock/calendar with battery back-up. Even beginners can install. Free software includes print spooler & RAM disk emulator. Designed for IBM PC, XT, Portable PC & Compaq. Fits in short slot (only 5 inches long). 30-day money back guarantee. *Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/556-1234, ext. 526; 800/441-2345, ext. 526 (CA)*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks–DAVONG, TECMAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. $80-$110 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Memory Upgrade

640K Upgrade—Only $49

640K upgrade *on the Mother Board!* Does not use an expansion slot. *For IBM XT & Compaq Portable only!* 2 plug-in chips enable easy installation of 256K chips on the System Board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% compatible w/all DOS versions. 30 day $ back guarantee. XT upgrade: $49; $119 w/ memory. Compaq: $29/$99. $4 s/h. *Aristo Co., 16811 El Camino Real, #213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, or 800/3ARISTO*

768K of No-Slot PC RAM

We install 768K of RAM on your IBM-PC1 or PC2 system board. 768K installed w/3-month warranty–$350; 768K IBM w/no down time motherboard exchange–$388 (requires deposit); DO-IT-YOURSELF-KITS: 640K XT KIT–$115 (NO SOLDERING), 768K-PC1 or PC2 KIT–$250 (REQUIRES SOLDERING), add $7 Kits, $12 syst/bds. s/h. *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

Printers

Printer Control Programs

For IBM Proprinter, all Brother, Epson, Oki, & Toshiba printers. Also for C. Itohs, Citizens, HPs, and more. Easy menu selection of pitch, font, margin, special options. Make better use of your printer with or w/o word processor. $23.95. Satisfaction guaranteed. Specify printer. Add $2 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. Dealers—these sell printers! *Silversoft, 2150 Spruceway Ln., Ann Arbor, MI 48103, 313/994-5398*

Security

Secure AT/XT/PC

Control system access, data access! FiXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT & XT–compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. $80-$95 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Storage Devices

8-Inch Diskette System

Read, write, & format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read & write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PC-DOS files; 1200K per diskette! $1150 complete. *MicroTech Exports, 644 Emerson St. #8, Palo Alto, CA 94301, 415/324-9114*

Insurance

Safeware
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri. Call Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat'l), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Leasing/Rental

PC • XT • Compaq Rental
Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new AT. Purchase/lease back available. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 5929 Baker Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345, 800/624-2480, 612/938-1100*

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists
Now over 1,500,000 computer owners. Select from 311K Apple, 315K IBM + PCjr, Mac & many others. 8 phone verified reseller lists including 6,026 stores + VARs, chains, etc.: 40,000 UNIX users. 16,000 computer companies. Schools, specialty lists . . . over 50 lists total. Call/write for free catalog. Indicate phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

IBM PC Mailing Lists
IBM PC end users, business users, VARs, retailers, etc. Geographic sorts with a fast turnaround & low minimum order. *Foothill Marketing, P.O. Box S-3464, Carmel, CA 93921, 408/373-8373*

Software

Accounting

Open Systems, Inc.
- Open Systems™ Accounting Software–a powerful multi-user line of 15 modules for any business need.
- Harmony™ Integrated Business Software–7 accounting/productivity applications for a total business solution.
- Open For Business™ I & II–entry-level accounting solutions for DOS & the Macintosh.

Open Systems, Inc., 6477 City West Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/328-2276

Joe Lynn's Payroll
Complete menu-driven user-friendly payroll. Calculates FWT, SWT, FICA, 4 misc. deductions. Prints paychecks, W2s, 941. Hourly & salary, manual or automatic. IBM PC & most compatibles. $49.95 + $3 shipping. Visa/MC/chk. 30 day money back guarantee. *Joe Lynn Computer Services, 23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544, 800/243-8563, 815/436-4477*

Myte Myke™ Business Sys
Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time–time & billing. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

Report Writer
All-language qPLEX IV lets you select or sort your own special forms, reports, labels, bar graphs or queries. Export your reports to spreadsheets & word processors. Reads BASIC, assembler, Pascal, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, ASCII, data base managers & more. Dealer demos available. MS-DOS, Xenix, UNIX. *Snow Software Corporation, 3330 Fisher Rd., Clearwater, FL 33519, 813/784-8899*

Small Business Payroll
Easiest payroll on the market! Has features of payroll products 5x the cost. Quickly calculates Federal tax, FICA, OT, tax liability. W-2, 1099, W-4, Month-Qtr-Yr to date reports to screen or printer. Prints checks. IBM PC, XT, jr, & compat. Hourly, salary, commission, bonuses & combinations. $84.95. *Payroll, ECE, Inc., P.O. Box 22668, Knoxville, TN 37933, 615/966-6622*

Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Demo disk $35, complete program $495. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225*

Aliment

A Subliminal Generator
UNDER-MIND™ the only product that can help solve *any* problem! 20 msgs. supplied or make your own with built-in editor. UNDER-MIND *flashes* msg w/o disrupting main task. Works while you do. Manual inc. Make your subconscious work for you. Only $19.95. Chk/Visa/MC. SASE for more info. *H&K Services, Inc., 22 Rose Glen Dr., Andover, MA 01810*

Backup Utilities

Copy II PC Option Board
The OPTION BOARD makes floppy backups of virtually all protected software for the IBM (except those "protected" by physical damage) quickly & easily! Works on IBM PC/XT/AT, COMPAQ Deskpro, Portable (which requires extra cable). Requires 1 360K drive & full slot. Just $95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

Business Applications

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

TSA88-Transportation
Solves problems with 510 origins and/or destinations. Fully menu-driven, spreadsheet-style display, Transportation Simplex Algorithm start/restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analyses, report generator, storage of problems & solutions, user's guide & examples. $99. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

LP88-Linear Programming
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/ up to 510 constraints & 2510 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

dBASE II/III Software
- GENERAL LEDGER
  Integrates w/departmental accounting
- dINVOICER
  Billing & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
  Works with dInvoicer
- JOB COSTING
  For Contractors
- JOB ESTIMATING
  Works with Job Cost

ONLY $99 each including source code. MC/Visa/Chk/COD. *dATAMAR Systems, 1152 Albion St., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/584-2727*

Sales Software—$89!
Proven, easy-to-use system streamlines your phone & mail follow-up efforts. Complete data base manager. Powerful search capabilities. 37 fields (18 user-definable). Unlimited comments. Word processor included! Prints lists, form letters, labels, profiles, analysis reports. Money back guarantee. $15 demo w/manual. MC/Visa/AmEx. *High Caliber Systems, Inc., 165 Madison Ave. #6002, New York, NY 10016, 212/684-5553*

BILLPRO
A menu-driven system that easily prepares invoices on the IBM PC screen. Includes: INVOICING, INVENTORY, & A/R. Item inventory & invoice subtotals automatically updated. Auto retrieval of "Bill To" & "Ship To" addresses, cursor driven corrections, 14 pricing columns per inventory item.

Complete Package:	$395
Invoicing Alone:	$165
Demo Diskette:	$15

Digitan Systems Inc., 5007 16th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11204, 718/436-3777

Business/Home

MoneyCounts™
A COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM that provides: Checking, savings & credit card management, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial data base w/multiple inquiry levels, special reports, tutorial & on-line help screens to guide you each step of the way. Great for home or small business use. Only $69.95. Visa/MC. Call/write for *free brochure. Parsons Technology, 6925 Surrey Dr. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, 319/373-0197*

TimeStar™
Get more done with TimeStar: The time management system for high achievers. Describe *what* you want to do, and *when*. Be as specific or general as you like. And TimeStar will create a schedule that fully utilizes your time, each day. DOS/256K. $175. Visa/MC/chk. 60-day guarantee. Sales tax & shipping paid by: *TimeStar Software, 2400 Granite Creek Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-5416*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color–any printer. $195. Demo–$15. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

Checking

LEDGER DOMAIN™ 2.1
Rave reviews from users for feature-packed, menu-driven checking system for *1-2-3* & *Symphony*. Latest version. Prints checks, one-key entry of bills, auto reconciliation. Entry sorting & extraction by dates, check numbers, categories, more. Simple, intuitive, powerful. Req. Lotus *1-2-3* v.1a (320K), rel.2 (384K), or *Symphony* (448K). $49.95. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington, St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001; 314/727-6343*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. $950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

PowerChurch Plus!
Church software has entered a new generation! "PowerChurch Plus!" brings sizzling high performance to church office record keeping. Interfaces to dBASE, Lotus, Reflex and word processors. Imports data. Unlimited capacity and flexibility. 5 integrated modules for just $495. Demo $10. Details, call: *FI SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/464-0625*

Romar Church Systems™
Membership—61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering—256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance—G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! *Romar Church Systems, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+. Write/Call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link
Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. *Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON*

Protocol Converters
DecTek 100 is an IBM PC/XT/AT communication package designed for use with protocol converters. Support is provided for CX-80, PCI, Renex, IBM 7171, & others. Features: 3270 base colors, soft 3278 keyboard map, EBCDIC characters, graphic support, auto scripts & mainframe file transfer. $150. *DecTek Company, University Technology Development Center, 4516 Henry St., Pittsburgh, PA 15213, 412/683-7717*

A R C - M A P
Asynch RS-232 Comm—Monitor/Analyzer Program. Turn PC into data analyzer; trouble shoot comm hard/software. 2-19200 BPS; 32K bfr; ASCII, EBCDIC, Hex, Dec, Oct; passive/active; search; event traps; timer; save setups, strings, bfrs; easy use. Needs: 128K; C/G; 2 serial (COM1 & 2). $249. 30 day money back guarantee. *George Driver, 1316 El Rancho Dr., Bakersfield, CA 93304, 805/835-1916*

Bulletin Board Special
- IDEA-TREE–Our acclaimed multiple-topic system. Offers public & private message areas each with file transfer capability, Xmodem, data base, DOS interface & more. Powerful; easy to operate! $89
- PC-DATE-matchmaking sys: $69
- On-line BBS demo at 206/932-7125. Visa/MC.

Protosoft, P.O. Box 16756, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/932-5310

Construction

The Construction System
Job cost accounting system for construction; fully integrated with accounts payable, general ledger, payroll, accounts receivable. Complete self training course included. Sold through dealers who provide local support. Over 1500 satisfied users. Runs on IBM PC/XT or AT. Networking available. Contact: *Software Shop Systems, P.O. Box 728, Farmingdale, NJ 07727, 800/554-9865, 201/938-3200 (NJ)*

Culinary Arts

Diskette Cookbook Series
VANILLA® publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from 1000s available. Hard disk search supported. Create your own cookbooks—a must for authors. No user manual needed. jr/PC/XT/AT/compatible. Software $40; most cookbooks $12. Demo $3. FREE CATALOG. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/835-1953*

A > Cook, Recipe Finder
Unique & flexible recipe filing system. Helps you find recipes quickly. Comes with 75 basic recipes & 500 recipe references. Easy to add more recipes, change serving sizes, print shopping lists. Perfect for menu planning. Fast recall of recipes. Favorable review: *PC World*, 2/85. $40 ppd. 100 more recipes $15/Disk. *East Hampton Industries, 66 Newtown Lane, East Hampton, NY 11937, 800/645-1188, 516/324-2224*

dBASE III Search/ Retrieval

Multikey Boolean Search
Data base: [item id, string descriptor (1st chr = KEY)]. Any number of recs/item & KEYS. Find items which satisfy "n" lists (MATCH, NONMATCH, GRTR/=, LESS/=) of descriptors–either ALL lists, or ANY. GENERAL PURPOSE. No limit on list length or number of lists. May encode descriptors into 2, 3 bytes. SOURCE CODE. $49. $3.50 s/h. *Tom Lewinson, Thinker's Apprentice, 392 Central Park W., Apt. 12X, NYC, NY 10025, 212/222-5050*

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator
Heads-down data entry for PCs will allow fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Features: auto-dup, two-pass verification, constants, format chaining, table lookups, range checks, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, & much more. Easy formatting in minutes. 30-day trial period. Only $395. *Computer Keyes, 6519-193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036, 206/776-6443*

Entrypoint
Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file lookups, Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification, 129 KB remapping & more. Demo $30, Operator $545, Developer $845. Volume pricing. *Datalex, 650 5th St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/962-8888, 415/541-0780*

RODE/PC Data Entry
How to determine which data entry product is best? Ignore the hype, get the facts. Evaluate RODE/PC & see why it is the choice for all types of data entry in hundreds of major companies, such as: UPS, EXXON, Bethlehem Steel. Demo: $40 (+ $5 shipping, CA add tax), creditable to full license for 30 days. *DPX, Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/973-9292, Telex 701111*

Data Management

PC-File III™
Search, sort, list. Browse, global changes, macros, mailing labels, formatted reports with selection & calculations, subtotals, totals, averages, encryption. Exchange data with *1-2-3*, WORD, *WordStar*. Over 190,000 users. Version 4.0. $59.95 + $5 s/h. Check/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hr: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

PC-File/R™
All the power of *PC-File III* plus: Relational link to multiple data bases, integrated letter writing & mail-merge, context sensitive pop-up help windows. Retrieves records hundreds of times faster with new binary search. $149.95 + $5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hrs: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

DBMS/Acctg. Book $1
VERSAFORM'S 40-PAGE BOOK *How to Use a Database in Business and Accounting*, covers invoicing, professional billing, personnel, purchasing, manufacturing parts management, inventory, & mailing lists. Filled with illustrated examples, it shows how to implement these applications on VersaForm XL or any equivalent relational database. $1 ($2 1st class). *Applied Software Technology, Dept. PW, Box 1769, Los Gatos, CA 95031-1769, 408/370-2662*

THOR
Thought Organizer:
Now you can file your thoughts (documents) & retrieve them by category(ies), time period, or matching text. THOR™ combines the free-format simplicity of a word processor with the organizational power of a data base manager. See *PC World* review, Jan. 85. New Version 1.9. Now only $79.95 + $5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. *Revolution Software, Inc., 715 Route 10, Randolph, NJ 07869, 201/366-4445*

Data Mgt. Environment

Andsor Collection
Unique concept: creates complete, self-contained, window-based data management environment, in one DOS file. Simplifies everything. Combine functions to create your own solutions in any application: calculations, database management, modeling, text processing, charts, data analysis, statistics, reports, labels, forms, presentations, etc. Simple enough for a PCjr, sophisticated enough for a PC AT.
SEE ALSO THE AD BELOW

The Andsor Collection
From simple calculations, files, inquiries, to complex models, data structures, reports. Superb 400-page hard-cover manual, with many examples. U.S. $95 + $5 s/h. 60-day money-back guarantee. Visa/MC/AmEx/Chk/MO/COD. Call or write now to order. IBM PC/XT/AT/PCjr, 128K, one drive or hard disk, monochrome and/or color, DOS 2.0+. Not copy-protected. *Andsor Research Inc., 181 University Ave. #1202, Toronto, Ontario M5H 3M7 Canada, 416/364-8423*

Development

MK
Program Maintenance Utility. End errors caused by forgetting to compile a module. Let MK build it for you. Based on the UNIX Make utility. With extensions for MS-DOS. For IBM XT, AT & compatibles running DOS 2.01 or later. $80 for a 5¼" DSDD diskette with documentation. Send chk/MO to: *Eggplant Software Tools, P.O. Box 3531, New Haven, CT 06525, 203/389-8680*

Development Tools

BASIC or "C"
BASIC Development Tools
- Screen Builder Sys.
- B-Plus Tree Sub-Sys.
- Help Message Sys.
- Pop-Up Windows

all four for $89
BlackStar "C" Function Lib.
- Over 200 Functions
- For Microsoft V.3/Lattice
- Complete Source Code
- Demos & User Manual

Limited Time offer $79
Order Hot-Line 800/7Castle
Sterling Castle, 702 Washington St. #174, Marina Del Rey, CA 90292, 213/306-3020

Edit

Lil' Jake
"The WORLD'S GREATEST Editor" say users of Lil' Jake. We're so sure you'll like it, we'll send you a copy for a FREE 60-day evaluation. Using an unfriendly mainframe lookalike? Disappointed with your editor's performance? Wondering if there's something better? CALL NOW! IBM PC/compatibles. $49.95 + s/h. *Fooks Mathewson Company, P.O. Box 2424 (Oper-31), Arlington, VA 22202, 703/684-8284*

Education

Grade Week Vacation!
Average & print out your grades in minutes with the fast, easy to use AEIUS GRADEBOOK program. For PCjr/PC/XT/AT & most compatibles. Used in classroom for year +. Not copy protected. Unlimited students & grades. Many advanced features. Only $49 pp. Send for free literature. *AEIUS Corporation, P.O. Box 700457, San Jose, CA 95170, 408/257-0658*

Educational

PC/Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter. Single use license ($200) & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Mr. Math
Four programs tutor basic math skills in arithmetic, money, and fractions. Programs feature optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions & a report card summary. All answers worked out directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Req. 1 DD, 64K (96K for 2.X) $34.95 ea., 2 for $65, 3 for $90, all 4 for $113. *Term Computer Services, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923*

Seminar Materials
Consultants, companies, colleges hold classes to earn $. Proven courses extensively taught at the U. of Chicago. Includes workbook, workdisk, overheads, teacher notes. DOS, Lotus, etc. Site license for complete custom course starts at $250. *PC X-PERTS, c/o Steve Sanders, 5050 S. Lakeshore Dr. #3501 S, Chicago, IL 60615, 312/955-6578*

Educational/Games

Train Dispatcher
Created by designers of CTC systems for railroads, *Train Dispatcher* is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center & is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT & jr for $35 + $2.50 s/h. Graphics card required. Visa/MC. *SIGNAL Computer Consultants, P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 35, Pittsburgh, PA 15236, 412/655-7727*

Engineering

Structural Design
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 800/621-0851, ext. 330, 415/751-1337*

Mech./Elec. Design
Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for $38. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/846-2340, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add [P]: both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430, 617/897-5662*

Entertainment

John Wayne's Films
A Complete Compilation for *1-2-3*. (152 films chronicle the Duke's career). Sort & Extract fields include film name, year, filmographer, director, cast, role ... & more. Keep the Duke's legend alive with your PC for $14.95 plus $2 s/h, Visa/MC/chk. Available for IBM PC & compatibles. *CompuList, P.O. Box 893, Staunton, VA 24401*

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™
Use your PC to write a personalized will! Educational, easy to use program; powerful dictionary function; info on probate & using lawyers. Create typed will/trust document, asset inventory & estate tax estimate. Save money! Written by lawyers for non-lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. $79.95 copy protected, $129 unprotected (+ $4 postage, $8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380, 8:30 am —4:30 pm*

File Utility

For Your Eyes Only™
Password protect your private files on floppy or hard disk. Our Advanced Data Encryption Algorithm (ADEA) alters each byte from 5 to 103 times in a single run! Faster & more powerful than DES. HIDE/UNHIDE files & make files UNERASABLE. Includes $50 of free software & 160-pg manual. Only $54.95. *GREBAR, P.O. Box 2926, Winnipeg, Ontario R3C 4B5 Canada, 204/942-3301*

Financial

IRRworks™ $25
Attention anyone using a spreadsheet for IRR's!

- Full screen menu & pop-up windows make IRR & PV simple
- Fast computation, up to 360 uneven periods
- Easy input: steps, % growth, replication
- Automatic rate conversion
- Fractional periods!
- Name & save cases; simple case management

256K, color/mono, 30 day $ back guarantee. $25 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

Flow Charting

Flow Charting II Is Here
The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton. Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8½" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. *Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)*

Gambling

Card-Counter Blackjack
Master winning Blackjack strategies without risking real money.
- Blackjack expert system
- teaches proven strategies
- simulates casino BJ betting and play
- 1-8 decks in shoe
- up to 7 live or "expert" players
- no graphics card required
- $25 + $2 shipping Visa/MC

CORE Decision Products, P.O. Box 7225, Princeton, NJ 08543, 609/443-4057

CrapsMaster
Learn the fast, exciting game of casino craps at your own pace! Test strategies without risk, learn the house odds.
- Graphic display of table
- Graphic display of bets and your chip stack
- Try all popular bets
- Includes "odds" bets for best strategy
- Manual includes house odds, bet strategies
- PC/XT/AT w/graphics

$40 chk/MO ppd. U.S.A. *Hitech Management Corp., P.O. Box 2121, Boca Raton, FL 33433, 305/392-3678*

Games

Star Fleet 1
"The world's most elaborate star battles game," (J. Pournelle, *Byte*, Sept. '84). Features color animation of battles, music, promotions. Capture ships, lay mines, launch probes, rescue bases, repair damage, eliminate intruders, more! 98-pg. manual. PC/PCjr/AT. Req. 128K, 1 drive, 80 cols. $49.95 + $2 s/h. Also TI PC, C-64, Atari. *CYGNUS, P.O. Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598, 800/622-4070 (Natl); 800/942-7317 (IL)*

Genealogy

Family Reunion 3.0
For home use or professionals, beginners to advanced. Tracks living relatives as well as genealogical research via pedigree charts, group sheets, descendant charts, birthday charts, address labels, text, indexes, searches & *much more!* IBM PC or compatibles. 256K. PC-DOS 2.0 or above. Demo $10. Complete package $95 + $5 s/h. *Personal Software Company, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

ROOTS II™
Powerful organizer for family historical info. Lightning fast searches & sorts. Print camera-ready paginated books with pedigree, descendant & ahnentafel charts, family group sheets, text & index. Display maps w/graph adapter. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. $195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic
Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2, 3.3) IBM 2.0, PROFORT callable graphics routines. 100-page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Try Plotmatic for complete plotter capabilities–use with GRAFMATIC $135. Both $240. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

LQ Daisy Wheel Graphics
DAISYFONT—the ONLY software that lets you design & print custom enlarged fonts/graphics on your daisy wheel/Spinwriter printer with NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION! Memory-resident, perfect for report headlines, borders, logos, letterheads... Auto-typewriter for envelopes/labels. $69.95 + $5 s/h. MC/Visa/Chk to: *Einstein's Automation Profiles, Inc., 184 2nd Ave. #1B, New York, NY 10003, 800/USA-SHOP/Operator #866*

HALO
The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

GRAFFITI
An integrated color graphics package for creating images in hundreds of colors. Sophisticated color mixing techniques make this product unique. Font generator, slide show, b&w/color printer, file system support, interactive tutorial, on line help, & menus. Compatible w/1-2-3, BASIC, & most graphics software. $195. Try it out for $7. *Gemini Microsystems Inc., P.O. Box 26684, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33320-6684, 305/726-2020*

CAD Dealerships
Billion dollar CAD company seeking qualified CAD dealers for AEC market (architecture, engineering, facilities planning, HVAC)
- Over 6,000 CAD programs sold
- $2500 end-user price
- 25+ years experienced service & support

For dealer inquiries please call *408/866-6272, CALCOMP, 200 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008*

FastCAD™ System $595
The FastCAD release of VISION 2000 includes instant redraw of screen images of any complexity in up to 16 user definable views plus the precision & infinite zoom of a floating point vector data base. Auto dimensioning, 300 key macro tablet w/symbol manager is included. FastCAD pkg. with 24×36 V2000 41/42 plotter $1895. *Zericon, 655 John Muir Dr. #416, San Francisco, CA 94132, 415/585-9329*

35mm Slide From Your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $6/slide. $30 minimum order. *Visual Horizons, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300*

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT HD Expansion
Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. $80 + $3 shipping, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Home Use

Shop Cheap–Eat Smart
- COUPONOMIZER–Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates. 64K.
- DIET ANALYZER–Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K.

Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. $49.95 ea. + $2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/Visa. Call for free brochure. *Natural Software Ltd., 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone: $23. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Inventory Manager II
Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) $199. XT $299. *Satori Software, 2815 2nd Ave. #590, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/443-0765*

dFeller Inventory
A business inventory program written in *dBASE II* source code, so you can modify the program to fit your particular needs. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other information. List price, $150. Requires *dBASE II* or *dBASE III. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Inventory Systems
MANUFACTURERS INVENTORY with bill-of-materials, WIP, where-used, interactive purchase orders, optional interactive invoicing, & more—$695. POINT-OF-SALE for retailers & distributors has 4 price levels, multi-locations, interactive invoicing, profitability analysis & more—$495. Demos available. *Computerware, Box 668-W, Encinitas, CA 92024, 619/436-3512*

Laser Printer Utilities

Laser Forms & Graphics
IPRINT: Interactive forms & graphics design for laser & LCD printers. What You See Is What You Get. Use mouse or keyboard. Replace pre-printed forms & draw all your business graphics. Integrate WP output & graphics including PC Paint & LOTUS graphics. CANON, HP, IBM, NCR & other printers. Only $259! *Indigo Software, 1568 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 7M5 Canada, 613/728-0016, ext. 102*

Legal

Legal Billing
Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $450. *Satori Software, 2815 2nd Ave. #590, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/443-0765*

Literature Filing

SearchLit
SearchLit, Version 3.01 cross references over 32000 entries as bibliographies or full text. Search by subject or all text. Download most national data bases. Publication quality output. No programming required. Any PC-compatible using MS/PC-DOS. $299.50. Send $10 for 2 disk, full function demo. *Citadel Software, 1595 Soquel Dr. #350, Santa Cruz, CA 95065, 408/476-7106*

Loans

LOAN Express™
The Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on any change in Loan Parameters. Computes/makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Payments for any time period. Balloon Payments. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer options. Superb manual. PC/XT/AT/compat. $89.95. Working demo $20 credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd., 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)*

Lotus

1-2-3 Statistics
Complete Statistical Package designed to process data from 1-2-3; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression routine, ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; $149. *StatSoft, 2832 East 10th St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

End NumLock Madness
Kursor software eliminates switching back & forth with the <NumLock> key. Kursor moves the cursor keys on your IBM PC, XT or AT to the function keys. Function keys are accessed by shift + function key. Speeds data entry & reduces errors. Regain control of your ten keypad for only $35. *Kursor Software Company, 1340 West Irving Park #126, Chicago, IL 60613*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Bulk Mailer
This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) $99. XT version (32,000 names) $350. *Satori Software, 2815 2nd Ave., #590, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/443-0765*

Label Master–$49
All menu-driven & easy to use. 65,000 record capacity. Autosorts by last name, ZIP, & user-assigned codes. Prints labels (1-4 across), Rolodex cards, envelopes, hard-copy lists, etc. Finds duplicates. Many powerful features. Ideal for small & large businesses. User's Manual. 10 day free trial. Fact sheet available. Visa/MC/chk. *EMMA Inc., 5230 Navaho Dr., P.O. Box 11259, Alexandria, VA 22312, 703/941-0604*

FlowMail–$100
Create/Name, separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Sort by company, name, zip, state, or data line. Select records by zip, data line, or user-defined codes. Print labels 1,3,4 across. Report format listing. Very easy to use. Free demo disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HD. Call TOLL FREE TODAY! *FLOWSOFT custom programming, 875 Franklin Rd. #1635, Marietta, GA 30067, 800/628-2828, ext. 886*

MY - T - MAILER™ $30
Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 × 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. PCjr too! Requires 128K. $30. *Johnson Software Company, P.O. Box 16507, Dept. 6, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/935-4861*

SUPER MAIL™ $25

This easy-to-use, powerful menu-driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 secs.–no sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection available. Take memos + more! Only $25. Call for details. Visa/MC. *Place Management Corp., 50-25 65th Place, Woodside, NY 11377, 718/651-6700*

Mailing Programs

Postage Saving Software

PostWare processes 1st, 2nd & 3rd Class mail according to U.S. Postal regulation to achieve the lowest postage rates:

- First Class-17¢
- Second Class-2.5¢
- Third Class-8.3¢, Nonpft-4.8¢

PostWare automatically adds carrier route numbers, sorts & prints addresses in package & sack/tray mailing order. Works w/ASCII files & many popular data bases. IBM PC/equiv. Demo avail. *PostalSoft, Inc., 515 Division St., La Crosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-MAIL (6245); 608/784-3500*

Manufacturing

TwinOaks mrp2

Real-time, mainframe-featured software for manufacturers. Highly modular, integrated system for B/M, inventory, purchasing, cost control, master scheduling, order tracking, shop floor control, material & capacity planning. For the 256K IBM PC/XT/AT with PC-DOS. Demo disk, IBM/COBOL source available. *TwinOaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604*

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 410 Macklyn Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95405, 707/526-1294*

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control

Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

Mechanical Contractors

Greggway PIPE-PC

The same computerized estimating system that piping/plumbing contractors have used since 1978 via a large time-sharing computer. Six sets of "starter" tables with over 1300 items. Use "as is" or create your own tables. *Very easy to use.* Money-back guarantee. $485, MC/Visa/your PO. *The Tallysheet Corp., 2816 Rowena #3, Los Angeles, CA 90039, 213/665-5891*

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.

- *PC* CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
- *PC* CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
- *PC* CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.

Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS

*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Menu Systems

BACKBONE™

A Sophisticated DOS-Interface for PC/XT/AT & Compatibles

- Customize menus with the Menu Processor™
- Then, access any program, batch process, or submenu with just a keystroke
- Adds POWER, STRUCTURE, & SIMPLICITY
- Ideal hard disk organizer
- Fast. Guaranteed. Well-Supported. $59.95 + $4 s/h. MC/Visa/chk.

Synchrony Systems, 4191 San Juan Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32210. ORDERS: 800/237-6360, ext. 314, 800/282-1152, ext. 314 (FL)

ScreenWorks™ $50

Awesome screen management!

- Full screen panel editor & designer
- Design your most complex screen in 10 min
- Supports C & Turbo Pascal
- Screen handler written in assembler as BIOS extension
- 50+ library routines give full control of screen, fields, colors & keybd.

Developer license avail. 256K, all monitors, no snow. 30-day $ back guarantee. $50 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

Music

SongWright III

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staffs & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson or Gemini printers. Send $49.95 or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Cherry Creek Box 61107, Denver, CO 80206, 303/691-4573*

Nutrition

Diet and Exercise

Now you can plan & calculate a healthy diet & exercise program for you & your family. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus for 16 nutrients. ENERGY WISE calculates & tabulates calories used in your daily activities. Designed by dietitians. PC/MS-DOS. $39.95 to $120. Educational & Professional/versions available. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540 A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

Personnel Management

Personnel Calendar

Simplify your personnel files. This easy to use software provides quick reference to the employee information you need: *vacation time, sick leave, tardiness, evaluation, productivity, & dozens of other notations.* Features a full-year calendar. Order risk-free for $69 with a 30 day money-back guarantee. *Automated Accounting Services, Inc., P.O. Box 460, York, AL 36925-0460, 205/392-5548*

pfs:file/1-2-3 Conv.

F2L
F2L lets you use *pfs:file* & IBM Filing Ass't. files in Lotus *1-2-3*.
- Checks files for valid data.
- Converts any date to *1-2-3* format. Collect data with low-priced, easy-to-use *pfs:file*, switch to *1-2-3* spreadsheet for analysis, reporting & graphics. Only $29.95, free s/h. NY add tax. 15 day money back guarantee. *O.R.O. Enterprises, 114 Liberty St. #204, New York, NY 10006, 718/646-7048*

Printing Industry

W / T ESTIMATOR
Designed by a printer to increase productivity, this program can save you hours of tedious calculations, & recalculations. Use your own rates & production standards to generate a detailed estimate in 10% of the time it takes manually. For information & a free demo diskette write to: *W / T Computer Systems, P.O. Box 205, Latham, NY 12110, or call 518/272-6650*

Professional Billing

TIMESLIPS™
Tracks time & expenses with pop-up "stopwatch" screens or time sheet posting. Creates professional bills: up to 114 formats with auto aging, project subtotaling, flat fee, retainer payments & more. Generates reports, graphs, pie charts, mailing labels & IRS log. User-definable screen & bill language allows use by all professions. Not copy protected. $99.95. *North Edge Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936; order: 800/225-5669, 617/468-7358*

Project Management

MicroGANTT®
Control your project! You describe the work. MicroGANTT calculates the schedule & budget. Optimize the schedule interactively. Customize the reports. Sub-tasking, fixed & variable costs, multi-project resource allocation, unlimited size & scope. GANTT, PERT, CPM, DOD-7000. Call or write for free catalog. *Earth Data Corporation, P.O. Box 13168, Richmond, VA 23225, 804/231-0300*

Public Domain

$3.50 IBM PC Software
458 disks: $3.50 ea.
Arcade games, 4 disks: $14
Utilities, 4 disks: $14
1-2-3 Worksheets, 8 disks: $28
Directory disk explains files: $3.50
Financial applications, 4 disks: $14
Turbo Pascal routines, 7 disks: $24.50
Unprotect popular software, 3 disks: $10.50
Add $4 s/h. MC/Visa. Catalog $1—free with order. *The Computer Room, P.O. Box 1596, Oaken Bucket Mini Mall, Gordonsville, VA 22942, 703/832-3341*

Public Domain
Gain access to thousands of useful IBM PC programs such as File & Word Processing, Utilities, Financial, Spreadsheets, Templates, Macros, Assemblers, Tutors, Arcade-quality games. Unerase & unprotect programs w/manuals & documentation right on the disks! Catalog, directory book & 3 disk set of program listings available: just $25 ppd! 3 minute info recording: 619/727-1015; free catalog: 619/941-0925 or SASE to: *National PD Library, 1533 Avohill, Vista, CA 92083*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis
"Real Property Management" $395 to $595, for apts., offices ... Records and budgets income/expenses by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" $195 to $295 for detailed analysis of residential & commercial properties. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-$395. Investment analysis-$245. *Yardi Systems, 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

Property Management
Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, condos, duplexes, fourplexes, single family, & office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212*

Resort Property Mgmt.
RESORT PROPERTY MGMT. Menu-driven for ease of use. Designed for properties that rent on a daily, weekly, monthly basis. Automatic searching & booking of available units, check-in check-out listings, monthly/yearly owner statements, check printing, mailing labels, history file. Demo available. $895 plus COBOL *Run-Time. Contemporary Computer Services Inc., P.O. Box 3086, Atlantic Beach, NC 28512-3086, 919/247-3130*

HomeWorks™ $25
Attention realtors, lawyers, home-buyers, bankers!
- Compute mortgage payments & totals, any payment period
- Determine $ you can borrow
- Print detailed amortization schedules & yearly totals
- Name & save cases; simple case management

Full screen, windows, help. Fast, 196K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guarantee. $25 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

Real Estate/ Brokerage

The Realty SuperSystem
Highly acclaimed, award winning library. Since 1979.
- Listings, Prospects, Ads, etc. with RMI Profiler–Real Estate DBMS, $795.
- A/R, A/P, G/L, Payroll, SP Expenses, Financial Mgt with RMI Finance. $1895.
- Completely integrated environment with both.
- Retailers with demonstrated capability welcomed!
- Demo Kits only $25

Realty MicroSystems Inc., P.O. Box 532, Lewiston, NY 14092, 416/935-3032

Report Writer

ACCESS: Report Writer
A Query & Report Writer for RM/COBOL applications. Powerful but easy to use. Quickly retrieves data, Sorts & prints Reports. Supports computed columns, control break, totals & sub-totals, report headings, mailing labels & cataloged reports. Bridges data to *1-2-3*, *Multiplan* & word processor. Only $149. *DCM Data Products, 1710 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817/870-2202*

Scientific

STATS: 1-2-3/Symphony
ADDaSTAT: Linear Regr (±95% limits or 3 LR lines/graph), 2 t-tests, Error Bars, anova, χ^2, more: 256K $80. MULTIFIT: Fourier Plot & Mult Regr: 256K $90. SYMPHONY version (both): 512K $160. All menu-driven load & transform data, print, graph, auto-significance & p-values. $5 s/h. Dealers invited. *ABACUS Scientific Software, 4521 Campus Dr. #111, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/786-6264.*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or Call as a subroutine. Many datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & *dBASE*. Sort multiple files of unlimited size on multiple keys. Now featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. $149. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Spelling Checkers

The Resident Speller™
Check your spelling as you type! Works with most word processors. Turn on or off checking or add words to an alternate list with the touch of a key. Requires 90K in addition to word processor for 49,000 word dictionary. *The Resident Speller*, PC Version: $99; Demo Disk: $2. *S & K Technology, Inc., Dept. S, 4610 Spotted Oak Woods, San Antonio, TX 78249, 512/492-3384*

Sports

The Statbook Series
The Statbook series is now available for both baseball & basketball. Both systems maintain/print game, year-to-date, & historical statistics; provide team/league leaders & team standings. Price $49 each. Also available: football statistics, & baseball statistical game. $69 each. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Spreadsheet

PC-Calc™
64 columns x 256 rows, math & stat. functions, horizontal bar graphs, title locking, individually adjustable column widths, IF... THEN, link to other spreadsheets or *PC-File* data bases, much more. Version 3.0 requires 256K. $59.95 + $5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. Toll-free 24 hrs: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00
A *full-feature* program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. $255. *The MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/244-3331*

BMDPC Stat. Software
BMDPC is the most comprehensive statistics package, supported by experts with 20 years experience developing statistical software. 29 programs to choose from, starting at $450 for 6. Featuring data description, ANOVA, regression, time series, multivariate, nonparametric, cluster & survival analyses. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

RATS!
RATS is a fast, accurate & comprehensive regression package with unsurpassed POWER. Has both time-series & cross section analysis. Includes Box-Jenkins, logit, & probit. Spectral analysis & graphics available as options. Requires 256K RAM, IBM PC or compatible. Base program: $200. MC/Visa. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., 134 Prospect Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/822-9690*

P-STAT®
Combines data & file management, data display, statistics, report-writing & survey analysis capabilities in a single package. Full mainframe package runs on the PC/XT, PC/AT & compatibles. Online HELP & EDITOR. Reads DIF & ASCII files. Multiple copy & site licenses are available. *P-STAT Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100*

NCSS-PC
Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression. Up to 4-way ANOVA. Time Series, Discriminant, Principal Components, Cluster & Factor Analysis. Scatter plots. T-tests. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Spreadsheet input. Reads ASCII files. Sort, Join, Merge. $79. Visa/MC. 30 day money-back guarantee. *Number Cruncher Stat Systems, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

SPSS/PC+
SPSS/PC+ for IBM XT/AT is the most comprehensive statistical software for performing simple or complex tasks. Fully integrated: report writing, plotting, file management, communications with mainframes. Statistics: descriptives, crosstabs, multiple regression, ANOVA. Options: SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables. *SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611, 312/329-3500*

StatPlan II
Statistics software for IBM PC computers. Easiest to use program available. Complete range of statistics including cross tabs, ANOVA, correlation, curve fitting, multiple regression, etc. Detailed graphic & tabular output. Interfaces with Lotus, *dBASE III* & other DIF or ASCII files. Only $99! *The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501*

Stock Market

A Steal!
Manage your portfolio like a professional with NET WORTH. New low price of just $49.95*. Capabilities & performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. Take advantage of our 30-day money-back guarantee or ask for our free brochure. For the IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles with 256K. *$5 s/h chg. Visa/MC. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

Survey

Do Surveys With Your PC

People Facts: *The Opinion Processor*. Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $25. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. *Creative Research Systems, 1649 Del Oro, Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001*

Taxes

TurboTax™

"Very easy to use. Documentation-Excellent" (*PC* mag). Powerful & FAST! 33 forms. 3 seconds to calculate. Pop-up menus. IRS approved. 1986 tax rates & planning module included. Many extras. Professional version adds 7 forms, data base, batch output, time/billing & more. Simply the best at any price! Personal: $65. Prof: $195. Integrated state returns. *ChipSoft, Inc., 5674 Honors, San Diego, CA 92122, 619/453-8722*

Simple Simon Tax Prgm.

The Simple Simon 1040 Federal tax package for IBM & compatibles automatically calculates & prepares government forms: 1040, 1040A, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, SE, ES, & schedules 2106, 2210, 2441, & 5695. The program prints government-approved facsimile. Price: $195. Also avail., NY or NJ programs: $100 each. *Accounting Technologies, Inc., 319 Clawson St., Staten Island, NY 10306, 718/351-6143.*

Terminal Emulation

VT-102 & 4010 Emulation

PC 102 turns an IBM PC/XT/AT/jr to a VT-102/100/52 terminal with printer/file transfer support. Optional: 132 col., 4010 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT-100/52 applications including EDT, WORD11, All-In-One, DEC-CALC, & UNIX. Exceptionally easy to use. 3000+ sold. From $89. Visa/MC/COD. Call for free info package! *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343, 612/944-0593*

VAX/PDP11 • IBM PC

DECkHAND Utilities: Dir, Copy, Delete, Rename, & Type with VAX/PDP11 like switches for dates, query, backup: $69. ZSTEMpc-VT100 with 132-column by windows. Double high/wide, smooth scroll, XMODEM & KERMIT, ISO & mapped color: $150. 4014 option with Zoom & Pan, Disk images, printer, plotter, & mouse support: $99. *KEA Systems Ltd., #412-2150 West Broadway, Vancouver, BC V6K 4L9 Canada, orders: 800/663-8702; support: 604/732-7411*

Time/Resource Mgt.

TIMESLIPS™

Pop-up stopwatch screens allow real-time tracking of up to 240 simultaneous operations. Manage your resources using reports, graphs & charts showing: schedule variance, productivity, optimization of machines, people, etc. Projected completion time entry allows instant analysis of project & budget status. Generates bills. Not copy protected. $99.95. *North Edge Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936; orders: 800/225-5669, 617/468-7358*

Transportation

TPRO88–Transp. Routes

Powerful interactive system for finding routes on transp. networks. Networks may have up to 512 nodes & 16384 links. TPRO88 finds shortest path between 2 points, sequences up to 50 stops, finds min. spanning trees, times & distances between all points. Menu-driven, graphics display, & many features similar to LP88. Req. 192K, color graphics. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide, U.S. road network. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

Computer Road Atlas

Take trips with computer listings showing the shortest route. Enter departing & destination city. ROADSEARCH-PLUS computes/prints detailed driving directions with miles, time & fuel. RDS subroutine lets you add 269 cities to the original 487. Unlocked. 15-day money back guarantee. $74.95. ROADSEARCH (w/o RDS) is only $34.95. Add $1.50 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. *Columbia Software, P.O. Box 2235P, Columbia, MD 21045; orders: 800/835-2246, ext. 172; 301/997-3100*

Tutorial

Xenix Tutor at Last!

An 8-hour, 5-module, 10-student training program on effective use of Xenix (UNIX) operating system. Ideal for non pros wanting grasp of multi-user/multi-tasking systems. Runs under PC-DOS on IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Assumes no prior knowledge of UNIX system. Requires 128K + graphics board. $350. COD/Visa/MC/AmEx. *Hurricane Software, 19415 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33157, 800/238-2389, 305/238-4800 (FL)*

Typesetting

Laser Fonts

H-P PLUS & CORDATA

- FONTS from 4 to 24 pt. $50/disk. Over 200 available
- FONTGEN, Release 3 ($250).

The laser font editor.

Announcing:

FontGen & all font families for the CANON LBP-8 and NCR 6416 Laser Printers. Availability: May 15th. Visa/MC/COD. *VS Software, P.O. Box 6158, Little Rock, AR 72216, 501/376-2083*

User Supported

Great Software, Cheap

Only $5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Freeware & Public Domain programs. PC-Write, PC-Desk, TurboSpell, PC-Deskmates, Commercial Unprotect, Poster/Banner plus utilities, data bases, educational programs, games & lots more! IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles. Send for FREE CATALOG. *PLUS, 33495 Del Obispo #160P, Dana Point, CA 92629*

Utilities

Padlock/Padlock II Disks

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

Copy II PC

Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. *Copy II PC* makes floppy backups of most protected software quickly & easily, & even allows several to be run from a hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for current list.) For IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr. Also

available for Apple //, Mac, C64. $39.95 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 100 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $59.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited. *Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

ZeroDisk

Run dozens of copy-protected business packages from your hard disk without floppies. Call for the latest list of software it handles. Needs IBM AT, XT, PC, or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher. ZeroDisk is revised monthly & is not copy-protected. $75 U.S. Check or Credit Cards accepted. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, 3rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

Easy Laser Printer Setup!

SetHP or CanSet: Simple menu-driven and/or batch utilities allow full control over HP LaserJet or Canon printers. Supports ALL cartridges. Control margins, copy count, LPI, CPI, lines/page, etc. No ESC CODES! Network compatible. Over 150 commands. NEW SCREEN DUMP UTILITY w/ SetHP. Only $49.95 + $4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Orbit Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 2875-L, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138, 312/469-3405*

Program Power!

Write better programs with Complete Super Utilities™ by PMC. Macros, windows, backups, recover files, find files fast, hide, encrypt & decrypt files. Password & copy protection, DOS commands for dBASE, graphs, & much more! Over 75 programs + our fantastic manual for only $69. Call for details. Visa/MC. *Place Management Corp., 50-25 65th Place, Woodside, NY 11377, 718/651-6700*

PC Tools!

PC Tools is a complete set of resident DOS utilities including: undelete, locate files, search for text, change file attributes, map a disk, view/edit any sector, plus a complete set of DOS commands (format, copy, compare, etc.), featuring a graphic subdirectory "Tree" display. Just $39.95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

Path Command for Data

DPATH+ allows Lotus, *dBASE*, *WordStar*, etc. to read & write data files located in other directories. No more copying files from directory to directory! Uses hard disks, floppies, RAM disk, any combo. Allows "virtual disks," too. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. $45 + $5 s/h. MD add 5%. Visa/MC/PO/chk. *Personal Business Solutions, P.O. Box 757, Dept. D, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

dirWorks™ $25

PC users: avoid DOS drudgery!

- Complete disk mgt. made simple: copy, erase, rename, format, all directory commands & TONS more
- Multiple file & directory operations
- Sorts display by time, date & alpha
- Edit files without going to DOS

Full screen, windows, help. Fast, 196K, color/mono, novice & expert mode, 30-day $ back guarantee. $25 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

MenuWorks™ $25

Using a PC becomes as simple as turning it on: start up all programs from a menu.

- Customize selection screen
- Just Tab & Enter to Run
- Prompts for input if needed
- Super slick editor to set up menu; easy to change

Full screen, windows, help. Fast, 196K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guarantee. $25 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

JetWorks™ $25

Attention HP LaserJet users!

- Control LaserJet & forget escape sequences forever
- Full menu & window selection for all options & cartridges
- Creates batch files to avoid repetitive setups
- Prefab font files for all current cartridges

Full screen, windows, help, fast & easy, 196K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guarantee, $25 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

YOUR MOVE!

Changing word processors? With our RAM-resident package, move data from one WP to YOUR MOVE!'s RAM-buffer. From there, save to disk/edit/move to new WP. Lotus to WP? No problem with YOUR MOVE!. Documenting your application? YOUR MOVE! will capture screens as they appear on the screen & move into your WP. $59.95 + s/h. *GOLDATA Computer Services, Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 800/432-3267, 215/525-1036*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ 2.55

Fast, friendly, flexible. Fast scroll, save, search. On screen justify, page break. Keyboard macros. Split screen. Footnotes, index, table/contents. Mail merge. ASCII files. Tutorial, manual, nine help screens. Supports 140 printers. Software, manual on disk $10. Register for bound manual, support $75. Visa/MC. Ok to copy & share with others! *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N, #224F, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

Textra® Now $9.95!

A word processing dream come true. Elegant simplicity, blinding speed. Thousands of you are switching to Textra from *pfs:write*, *MultiMate*, *WordStar*, etc. Give it a try & find out why. You will be *stunned* with the quality of Textra! Send $13.95 (Ver. 3.1) or $29.95 (Ver. 3.1A). Prices include s/h. *Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088*

MY WORD!™ Just $35

Full-featured word processor for IBM PC/jr/AT or most compatibles. Features: merge-print, calculator, sort, macros, color, word wrap, search/replace, block ops, all 256 characters, 100+ operations. 30-day money-back guarantee. Includes printed 100 page manual. Source code: add $35. C.O.D. add $3. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-8595*

Hebrew/English/Greek

Russian/Arabic ... Type all languages on your PC with Multi-Lingual Scribe. Full featured multi-language word processor does not require hardware modifications. Req: 256K, 2 drives, color graphics card, B/W or color monitor, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, $349.95 ($15 demo). To order program or receive brochure: *Gamma Productions, 710 Wilshire Blvd. #609, Santa Monica, CA 90401, 213/394-8622*

PC-Type™

Fast, compact, capable & easy! Help panels, hands-on tutorial, macros, multiple-line headings & footings, DOS path support, print spooling, block operations, etc. ASCII files. Install program allows customization. $59.95 + $5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hrs: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

WORD FINDER

Electronic thesaurus w/90,000 synonyms for 9000 words (more w/hard disk). Pop up window instantly gives an average of 10 synonyms per word, then replaces word with a keystroke. RAM resident, takes under 27K. Works inside most popular PC/MS-DOS word processors. For IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, also for CP/M. $79.95. *Writing Consultants, 300 Main St. #462, Techniplex Ctr., East Rochester, NY 14445, 800/828-6293, 716/377-0130*

SOFTWARE for every PC USER

The Public Domain SW library offers over 4000 User-Supported and fully documented software programs that run on MS/PC DOS operating systems.

***Our DISKS have MANY MANY programs!**
5-60 programs per disk.
PC-Catalog on two disks (with search & sort capability)

- Catalog A with 0-240 different disks $8
- Catalog B with 241 and counting up $6
- **SAVE & buy two** $11

Special Introduction — 1 FREE catalog disk plus 4 pre-selected disks and the second catalog disk all for only $35

S1 - includes games, printspooler, music, communications, etc.
S2 - includes datebooks, debugging, games, graphics, etc.

SAVE more when you become a **MEMBER!** Only $5 Membership includes: 1) lower prices 2) Newsletter with what's new, computer tips, etc. and 3) annual update on catalog, membership

A few selected disks:
EDUCATION: (any two $11)

- Math tutor grades 1-6 #241
- 3-D algebraic functions, chemistry, spelling, etc. #231
- History tutorial, etc #169
- Word Processor for children & finance programs #263
- **BULLETIN BOARD** SYSTEM: 2 disks #261, #262, $11
- Recover LOST FILES: #255
- **CATALOGING:** Keep files organized #257 $7
- **UNPROTECT POPULAR SOFTWARE:** and 30 more useful programs #111 $7
- **WORDPROCESSOR:** PC Write #251-252 $11
- **DATEBASE PROGRAM:** PC File #171 $7
- **GAMES:** Baseball simulation, etc. #233. Football simulation, etc. #236
- **SAVE! Any two disks $11**

FREE Notebook (DOS size) with order of 5 or more disks from library (S1 and S2 not included)

50¢ in 10 qt. for members only

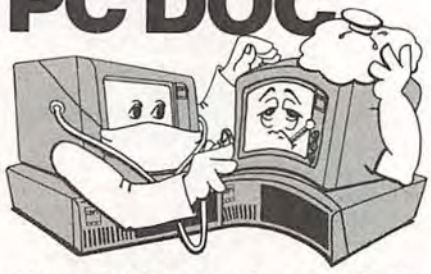
For Traceable Shipments: Canada & Overseas $15. CA Res. add 7% tax. Include $4 for shipping and handling. Single disks orders $7 each.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SW
3080 Olcott St. B 130
Santa Clara, CA 95054

408-988-0230
MC/VISA

Circle 511 on reader service card

INTRODUCING **PC DOC**™



Low Cost Cure for PC Pains

Everything you need for just $1995!
PC DOC is a complete hardware/software package for servicing IBM PC and XT computers.

Saves time and money
PC DOC lets your own entry-level technicians troubleshoot mother board faults to the component level quickly and easily. Eliminates costly spares and improves turnaround.

Component-level diagnostics
PC DOC features a menu-driven auto test that prompts the technician to the failing component.

Built-in scope feature
For the more experienced technician, PC DOC provides a three-trace digital scope function.

Maintains work-order data base
Facilitates accurate billing and provides repair information for future use.

Technical Hot Line Support
Call 503-639-0330. Toll-free number to be installed soon.

For more information, call
503-639-0330

SLT INC.
10260 S.W. Nimbus
Suite M8
Portland, OR 97223

Circle 271 on reader service card

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:

- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010*

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

Mainframe/Mini/Micro

Conversion of Tape/8"/5¼"/3½" disk for most formats. IBM SYS/??, 3740, APPLE, CP/M and hundreds more. Convert 360K or 3-billion chrs from/to any word processor or data base. Also Data Entry and OCR input. *Amwork Systems Inc., 314 W. Downer, Aurora, IL 60506, 800/255-2255, ext. 4130*

Convert Tape to Disk

We will transfer data from any ½" 9-track magnetic tape recorded at 1600, or 3200 bpi to 5¼" floppies. $50 per MB, diskettes included. Quantity & repeat customer discounts. Fast turnaround. Disk to tape transfers also available. *Micro Data Services, 5 Town & Country Village #774, San Jose, CA 95128, 408/980-7203*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics, 106A South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC area*

Used Computer Products

National Listing Service

Buy or sell used products directly from 1000 now listed. It's easy. Our Price Estimating & Mailing services can help you. Is it worth paying more for new? NO CHARGE for Buying. NO RISK for Sellers—6% fee when sold ($20 min., 3% over $5000). Any product over $100. Use a touch-tone phone if you can. If you do, we are open 24 hrs every day. *Comp-Used, 203/762-8677*

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM PC™
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K $1258.40
w/2 FLOPPIES, 64K $1358.40
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 1 10 MEG $1658.40
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG . $1820.44
Monitors & monitor adaptor card additional

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

COMPAQ PORTABLE
2 DRIVE 256K $1543.69
1 DRIVE + 1 10 MEG $1973.50
1 DRIVE + 1 20 MEG $2495.00
COMPAQ PORTABLES INCLUDE MSDOS

286 s · PORTABLE II · DESK PRO's ALL IN STOCK
CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES
TM-Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

IBM PC/XT™ SPECIALS

IBM PC w/64K 1 drive	$1258.40
IBM PC w/64K 2 drives	1358.40
IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 10 meg hard	1658.40
IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard	1820.44
IBM XT w/256K 1 drive	1728.00
IBM XT w/256K 2 drive	1839.40
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg	2193.48
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg	2288.52

IBM AT™ SPECIALS

IBM AT w/256K 1.2 meg floppy	$2977.07
IBM AT w/256K 20 meg hard drive	3571.07
IBM AT w/512K 20 meg hard drive	3629.39
IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive	3843.47

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/128K 1 floppy	$1473.50
COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies	1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg	1973.50
COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy	1586.52
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies	1734.48
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 10 meg hard drive	2268.00
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 meg hard drive	2592.00
Call for lowest custom quotes on: COMPAQ "286" and the all new COMPAQ PORTABLE II in stock now	$AVE

AT&T™ SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive & keyboard	$1368.50
AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drive & keyboard	1655.71
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 meg hard drive & keyboard	1974.23

LEADING EDGE™ SPECIAL

LEADING EDGE Model D, 256K, 2 drive including monitor ~~1495.00~~	$AVE

Other Computers Available Upon Request

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

1/2 height drive	$98.00
IBM Logo Drive	123.16
TANDON full height floppy drive	99.87
SEAGATE 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive	$AVE
SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive	$AVE
XEBEC 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive	387.54
XEBEC 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive	499.56
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	693.43
GENOA 20 meg external tape	818.76
GENOA 60 meg tape drives	CALL
IOMEGA removable hard drives 10-20-40 systems	AVAILABLE NOW
IRWIN 10 meg tape backup for PC-XT or COMPAQ	496.23

DRIVE CARDS

MOUNTAIN 10 meg	$723.04
MOUNTAIN 20 meg	803.33
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 10 meg hard card	634.40

TAPES AND DRIVES FOR IBM ATs

20 meg hard disk	$557.80
30 meg hard disk	687.51
40 meg hard disk	1094.50
360K floppy drive	110.12
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	693.43
GENOA 20 meg external tape	818.76

PRINTERS

EPSON FX 85	$AVE
EPSON FX 286	517.00
EPSON LQ 800	543.22
EPSON LQ 1000	673.43
EPSON LQ 1500	852.12
H-P Think Jet	388.80
IBM Pro Printer	429.40
OKI okimate 20	117.72
OKI ML 182	221.40
OKI ML 183	383.00
OKI ML 192	375.84
OKI ML 193	527.04
OKI Pace Maker 2410	1830.60
TOSHIBA P1340	399.00
TOSHIBA P321	$AVE
TOSHIBA P341	$AVE
TOSHIBA P351	999.06

LASER PRINTERS

CORONA Laser Printer	$2223.24
CANON Laser A1	1999.15
CANON Laser A2	2923.33
H-P Laser Jet Printer	2376.00
H-P Laser Jet Plus	IN STOCK
XEROX (New Release)	CALL

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 Baud internal half card	220.31
HAYES 300 Smart Modem	$136.08
HAYES 1200B	299.39
HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom	334.89
HAYES 1200	392.08
HAYES 2400	622.06
HAYES 2400B internal	502.16

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 300A (amber screen)	$126.36
AMDEK 310A	140.40
COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber)	188.46
IBM monochrome monitor	219.84
PGS MAX 12E amber color (new model)	167.40
QUADRAM Amber Chrome	144.10

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

GENOA SPECTRUM (color/monographic w/p)	259.39
Hercules color card w/p	$144.16
Hercules monographic w/p	274.93
PERSYST short port color card w/parallel port	137.57
PERSYST short port mono card w/parallel port	134.69
QUADRAM Gold Quad Board w/64K color/P/C	387.33
STB chauffeur w/p	237.60

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 300 (composite)	$172.80
AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB)	399.97
AMDEK color 700 (Hi-Res F/IBM)	368.18
AMDEK color 710 (Hi-Res F/IBM)	439.56
IBM color monitor	528.77
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB	412.32
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB	484.32
PGS SR-12 enhanced graphics capability	583.20
QUAD Chrome II Color	354.20

ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA)

GENOA SPECTRA EGA 256K w/p	343.75
IBM enhanced graphics monitor	$679.41
PGS MAX 12E amber color	167.40
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution	484.32
STB EGA PLUS 256K w/p	322.85

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

APPARAT 384K w/Clock LifeTime Warranty	199.98
AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K	$216.00
AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg	397.65
AST I/O mini (clock/serial port)	125.28
Digigraphic expands to 384K W/0K/C	114.90
JRAM-3 w/256K (Lotus 2.0/Symphony compatible)	284.90
INTEL above aboard for PC w/64K	297.76
INTEL above aboard for AT w/128K	396.36
QUADRAM Liberty w/64K	245.41
QUADRAM Silver Quad Board expands to 640K w/P/S/C/G/0K	235.35
QUADRAM Quad Board expands to 384K w/P/S/C/G/0K	189.71
Serial port	72.80
Parallel port	69.80

CHIPS

4164 (64K 150 nanoseconds)	$2.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	9.98
128K piggy backs for AT	4.94
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	38.25
8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portable)	121.50
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro)	$AVE
80287-2 (for AT and AT compatibles)	$AVE
41256K (256K chips)	4.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	28.12

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	45.00
BASF D/S, D/D	$12.50
BASF 3.5" Disk for MACINTOSH 10 pack	19.99
Disks for AT (1.2 meg)	26.14
Kensington Master Piece	99.99
Keytronics 5150	108.00
Keytronics 5151	162.00
Micro Fazers	140.40
Printer Cable for IBM	19.99
XT Power Supply	99.94

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price We'll meet it or beat it.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

SPECIAL! LOTUS 123 $299.00

1-(800) 233-4-IBM

IN ILLINOIS (312) 498-1-IBM

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS ALLOWED FOR LARGE VOLUME PURCHASES

On all orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change

CDW 0586 PCW

Circle 91 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number	
858	AGS Management Systems, 265
—	ALF, 346
19	AST Research, 8-9
433	AT&T, 66
944	Advanced Digital Corp., IFC
318	Alpha Micro, 340
345	American Micro Technology, 365
543	American Small Business Computers, 347
10	Apparat, 356
334	Arity, 122
825	Arlington Computer Products, 357
867	Ashton-Tate, 150-151
368	Atari, 114-115
207	BASF, 320-321
317	Barr Systems, 381
11	Bartel Computer Systems, 31
622	Bittner Electronics, 348
50	Bloc Development, 154
423	Boca Research, 264
477	Borland Int'l., 75
478	Borland Int'l., 77
490	Borland Int'l., 79
481	Borland Int'l., 81
480	Borland Int'l., 83
479	Borland Int'l., 85
461	Brady Computer Books, 314
808	Brother, 325
865	Bulldog Computer Products, 262-263
235	Business Computers of Peterborough, 89
444	Business Tools, 59
258	CH Products, 76
445	CMS, 113
—	Cardinal Software, 346
154	Cauzin Systems, 67
339	Central Point Software, 20 Chase, 304
60	ChipSoft, 339
935	Chorus Data Systems, 377
999	Citizen America Corp., 72-73
879	Command Technology, 48
—	Compaq, 38-39
393	CompuAdd, 124-125
416	CompuCover, 350
856	CompuServe, 138-139
90	Compuclassics, 362
91	Computer Discount Warehouse, 401
951	Computer Inventory Control, 403
420	Computer Mail Order, 312-313
210	Computer Plus, 78
257	Computer Support Corp., 88
146	ComputerAid, 348
554	Conroy-LaPointe, 137
276	Contemporary Computerwear, 346
346	Cordata, 110-111
439	Cullinet Software, 10
—	Curtis Mfg., IBC
33	Dac Software, 25
488	Davidson & Assoc., 345
342	Decision Resources, 144-145
780	Disk World, 378-379
691	Diskette Connection, 332
288	Ditron Corp., 376
482	Dow Jones News/ Retrieval, 215
483	Dow Jones News/ Retrieval, 215
493	Ecosoft, 60
424	Ellis Computing, 305
699	Everex, 12
218	Fox & Geller, 172
—	GE Information Services, 301
877	General Parametrics, 117
78	Genest Technologies, 322
417	Goldstein Software, 310
437	Great Southern Computers, 128
891	H & E Computronics, 30
442	HDG Software, 44
495	Hammerlab Corp., 18
489	HavenTree Software Ltd., 74
815	Hayes, 307
77	Hercules, 61
459	Hercules, 311
240	Hersey Micro Consulting, 348
206	Hooleon, 128
394	Houston Instrument, 65
—	IBM, 6-7, 260-261
684	IC Express, 356
517	ITT Information Systems, 11
253	ITT-DESD, 374
—	Indian Ridge Enterprises, 95
499	Information Builders, 373
624	Inner Loop Software, 348
788	Innovative Software, 382-383
300	Intel, 46-47
311	International Manufacturing & Marketing, 23
353	Iomega Corp., 118-119
—	James River Group, 130
683	Kamerman Labs, 1
—	Kelleco Technologies, 135
474	Kensington, 35
—	Kimtron, 318
93	Lifetree Software, 167
413	Living Videotext, 32
400	Logicsoft, 333-338
942	Lyben Computer Systems, 84
448	Management Graphics, 34
578	Maxell, 36
98	Maynard Electronics, 5
—	Mectel, 213
1	Mega-Omega Systems, 58
—	Megasoft, 356
639	Merritt Computer Products, 348
102	Micro Marketing, 158
112	Micro Mart, 408-409
382	MicroPro, 28-29
122	MicroWay, 141
—	MicroWay, 386
171	Microbridge Computers, 350
718	Micrografx, 19
103	Microprocessors Unltd., 352
203	Microrim, 294-295
—	Microsoft, 49-56, 331
275	Microstuf, 90-91
120	Mountain Computer, 327
678	Mouse Systems Corp., 132-133
402	Mr. Micro, 26
194	NEC Home Electronics, 300
124	NEC Information Systems, 94
363	National Microrentals, 146
458	Newsnet, 16
985	North America Mica, 146
381	Northeastern Software, 296-297
—	Norton Utilities, The, 22
391	Oak Park Software, 352
409	Ocean Communications, 384
533	Office Solutions, 324
273	1,2,3 Forecast, 330
133	Orchid Technology, 21
136	PC Connection, 104-107
—	PC Expo, 404-405
460	PC Network, 353-355
34	PC's Limited, 323
293	PC-SIG, 372
—	PPE, 376
555	Pacific Micro Systems, 68
399	Palantir Software, 359
694	Panasonic Industrial Co., 211
229	Paperback Software, 315
388	Patton & Patton, 348
238	Perry Computers, 360
142	Persoft, 27
226	Persoft, 27
236	Personal Computer Support Group, 368
446	Personics Corp., 93
359	Polaris Software, 78
336	PractiCorp, 69
806	Prentice-Hall, 57
148	Primavera Systems, 112
306	Princeton Graphic Systems, 14-15
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 153, 155, 157, 159
511	Public Domain SW, 400
983	QIC Research, 80
356	QMS, 214
314	Quadram, 24
463	Quadram, 152
217	Quadram, 342
—	Quaid Software Ltd., 162
652	Quicksoft, 308
937	Racore Computer Products, 84
371	Radio Shack, 63
364	Rexwil Electronics, 364
396	Rix SoftWorks, 326
265	Rocky Mountain Medical Software, 116
451	Royal American Technologies, 127
452	Royal American Technologies, 129
453	Royal American Technologies, 131
485	S & K Technology, 306
431	SBT Corp., 136
271	SLT, Inc., 400
165	SSI Software, 371
282	STSC, 349
—	Scitor Corp., 375
425	Seagate Technology, 161
457	Server Technology, 171
429	Shanner Int'l., 41
169	Sigma Designs, 363
380	Silicon Express, 358
468	Silicon Valley Computer, 329
850	Soft/Plus Research, 356
648	SoftCraft, Inc., 367
744	SoftLogic Solutions, 147
447	SoftLogic Solutions, 149
526	Software Link, The, 120-121, 123
—	Software Publishing, 45
—	Software Publishing, 170
301	Software Solutions, 168-169
469	Solid Rock Engineering, 352
449	SourceMate, 322
668	Sperry Corp., 351
319	Star Micronics, 42-43
175	StatSoft, 330
467	SubLogic, 212
308	SubLogic, 328
403	Symbiotic Technologies, 20
—	Sysgen, 86-87
167	Systems Control, 148
252	T/Maker Graphics, 92
713	TDA, Inc., 366
150	TDT Group, Inc., 303, 309
51	Tall Tree Systems, 164
20	Teac, 341
329	Tech Personal Computers, 344
331	Tech Personal Computers, 344
190	Tecmar, 17
997	Teknika, 160
921	Telemart, 385
671	Thomson Consumer Products, 298
213	Timeworks, 33
39	Torrington, 64
—	TranSec Systems, 82
123	TrueBasic, 165
415	Turner Hall Publishing, 40
487	Turner Hall Publishing, 361
—	VLM Computer Electronics, 376
193	Ven-Tel, BC
152	Victor Technologies, 156
428	Visionics Corp., 356
700	Votrax, 126
135	Walonick Associates, 166
220	Warehouse Data Products, 370
486	Wells American, 163
383	Western Digital Corp., 62
312	Worthington Data Solutions, 356
764	XOR Corp., 142

PC WORLD

Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC World. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond(s) to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertisers Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Reader Information Service

Please print or type all information.

_____
Name

_____
Company

_____
Address

_____
City, State, Zip *(Zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

_____
Phone: Area code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *PC World*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *PC World*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26-99
- ☐ (3) 100-499
- ☐ (4) 500-999
- ☐ (5) 1000 or more

3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy–next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy–4-6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy–7-12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy–beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2-4
- ☐ (C) 5-9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How much do you expect to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for software?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for personal computers?

- ☐ (1) Less than $2500
- ☐ (2) $2500-$4999
- ☐ (3) $5000-$9999
- ☐ (4) $10,000 or mo

☐ Please bill me $29.90 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only). **4BKW7**

Valid through 8/11/86 W May 86

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000								

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

PC WORLD

Free Product Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

(Fold on this line)

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE

(AND AT 25% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

ELIMINATE THE RISK OF BUYING SOFTWARE THAT DOESN'T MEET YOUR NEEDS.

With Computer Inventory Control, you get EXTRA LOW PRICES and eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 25% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price. (Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers MUST be observed.)

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL OFFERS

- In-stock availability and same day shipping
- Helpful sales representatives
- Quantity pricing
- Corporate purchase orders accepted
- Education and government rates and terms
- Dealer inquiries welcome

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG WITH MORE THAN 800 ITEMS AT EXTRA LOW PRICES

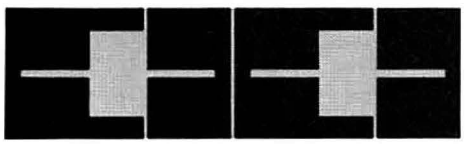
	LIST	PRICE
WORD PROCESSING		
IBM Personal Editor 1 0	$109	**$ 79**
MicroSoft WORD	375	**229**
MultiMate 3 31	495	**229**
MultiMate Advantage	595	**289**
Volkswriter 3 (NEW)	285	**159**
Word Perfect 4 1	495	**219**
WordStar Propak	495	**249**
WordStar 2000 +	595	**289**
Word Plus PC	395	**239**
DATABASE		
Btrieve	245	**169**
Clipper (dBASE III Compiler)	695	**349**
dB Compiler	750	**449**
dB III Compiler	750	**449**
dBASE III Plus	700	**369**
dBMAN	395	**299**
dBMAN Developer's	1300	**1049**
dUTIL III +	149	**99**
Knowledgeman 1 07	495	**199**
Kmouse	100	**59**
Kreport	225	**139**
Kpaint	100	**59**
Kman 2	595	**359**
PFS File	140	**85**
Power-Base 2 1	595	**199**
Quick Report	295	**149**
Quickcode III	295	**149**
R BASE 5000	695	**339**
Reflex (Borland)	100	**59**
Revelation	950	**669**

	LIST	PRICE
SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED		
Ability	$495	**$299**
ENABLE 1 1	699	**309**
Framework II	695	**369**
IBM Planning Assistant 1 0	149	**109**
Open Access	695	**299**
SMART Software System	895	**479**
SuperCalc³	395	**198**
GRAPHICS		
Chart-Master	395	**239**
Diagram Master	345	**249**
DR HALO II	140	**99**
Fontrix	155	**109**
Freelance	395	**239**
Graphwriter	395	**239**
MicroSoft Chart (NEW)	295	**199**
Print Shop	60	**45**
PC Storyboard (IBM)	250	**219**
UTILITIES		
Fast Back	179	**99**
Norton Utilities	100	**59**
Prokey	130	**89**
Sidekick (Borland)	85	**49**
Sideways	70	**49**
SuperKey	65	**49**
Zylndex	145	**109**
COMMUNICATIONS		
Crosstalk XVI	195	**93**
Relay Gold	249	**159**
Remote	195	**99**
Smarterm 240	295	**199**

	LIST	PRICE
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING		
In House Accountant	$180	**$ 99**
IUS Business Acc't	595	**339**
Open Systems	695	**359**
Real World	695	**449**
Utilties for Real World	395	**299**
Real World 4 in 1	995	**699**
State of the Art	695	**389**
PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
Harvard Project Mgr	395	**199**
Harvard Total Proj Mgr	495	**279**
MicroSoft Project (NEW)	395	**269**
SuperProject Plus (NEW)	495	**259**
OTHER SOFTWARE		
Landlord	595	**399**
ProDesign II	299	**199**
SPSS/PC + (XT req'd)	795	**589**
SYSTAT	495	**399**
Think Tank	195	**119**
Trigger	495	**199**
Turbo Lightning	100	**59**
HARDWARE		
AST Advantage (for AT)	595	**359**
AST 6 Pack-64K	395	**229**
AST 6 Pack-384K	895	**269**
Hayes 1200	599	**389**
Hayes 1200B w/o software	549	**329**
Hayes 2400 (external)	899	**589**
MicroSoft Mouse 5 0	195	**139**
PC Hard Disk Security Sys	345	**199**
SEAGATE 20M w/Control	995	**449**

	LIST	PRICE
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE		
Home Accountant +	$150	**$ 89**
Managing Your Money	199	**119**
Dollar & Sense w/Forecstng	180	**129**
COMPILERS/LANGUAGES		
Better Basic	199	**139**
MicroSoft Basic	395	**249**
MicroSoft Cobol	700	**439**
MicroSoft Macro Assembler	150	**99**
MicroSoft Quick Basic	99	**69**
Morgan Prof. Basic/8087	149	**99**
Turbo Jumbo Pack (Borland)	245	**159**
C PROGRAMING		
Greenleaf Funct/Commun	185	**139**
Introducing C	95	**79**
Lattice C (Lifeboat)	500	**239**
MicroSoft C 3.0	395	**279**
Pmate (Phoenix)	225	**115**
C POWER PACKS (Software Horizons)		
Building Blocks #1 or #2	149	**79**
Communications	149	**79**
Data Base	399	**199**
Mathematics/Utility	99	**49**
LAN NETWORKS		
Novell vLAN	1495	**1269**
Novell ARC-NET	2195	**1869**
Novell Proteon	3395	**2889**
Word Perfect (3 user)	1000	**699**
Revelation (4 user)	1345	**989**
Knowledgeman 2 (10 user)	1795	**1099**
dBMAN/Network (unlimited)	1100	**895**

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1200 (OUTSIDE PA)
FOR MORE INFORMATION AND OUR FREE CATALOG CALL (412) 687-2000



COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL, INC.™

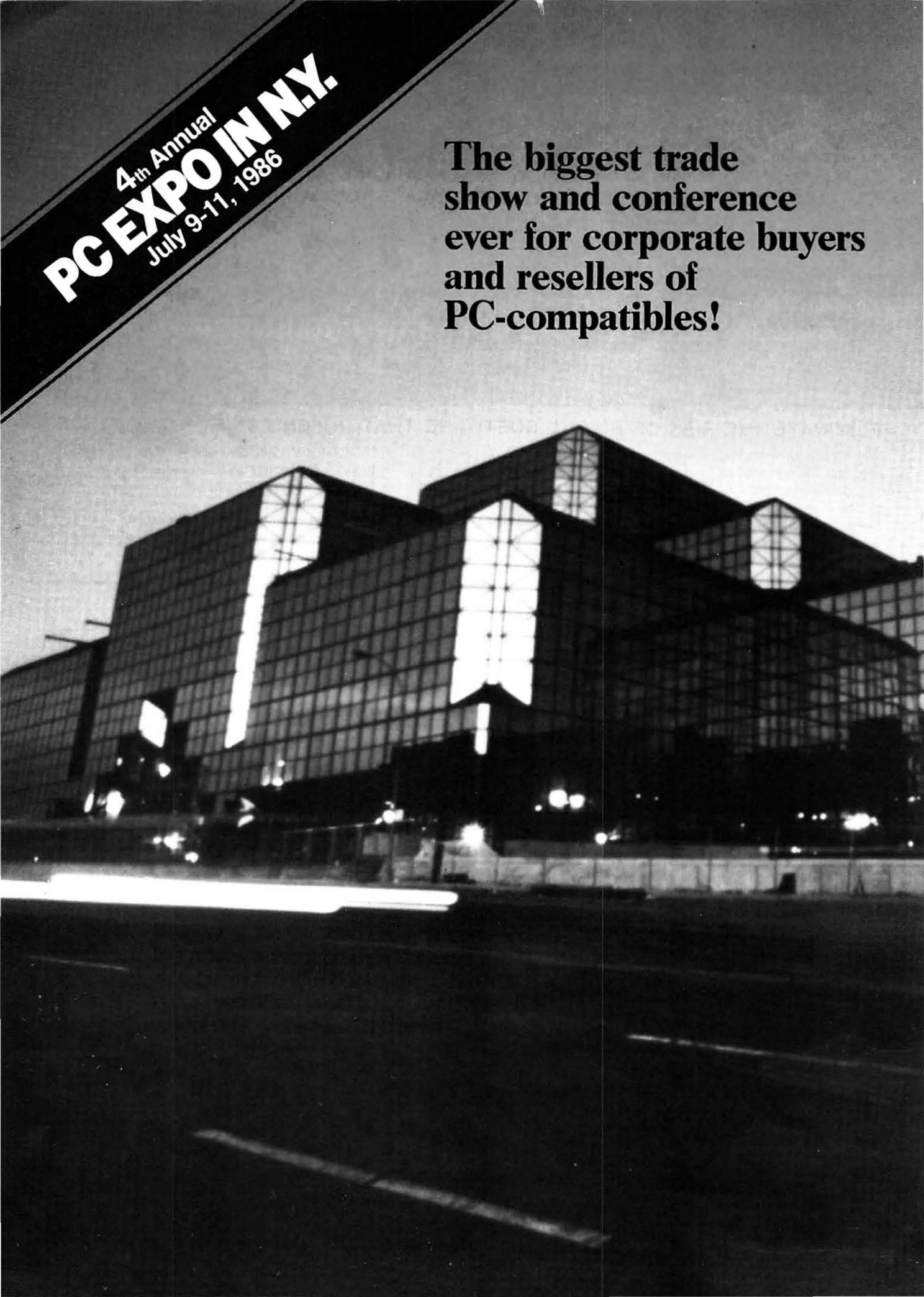
Above prices represent a 2% CASH discount

MasterCard VISA

UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT CENTER • 4516 HENRY STREET • PITTSBURGH, PA 15213

SERVING THE CORPORATE MARKET SINCE 1969

Circle 951 on reader service card


4th Annual
PC EXPO IN N.Y.
July 9-11, 1986
The biggest trade show and conference ever for corporate buyers and resellers of PC-compatibles!

PC EXPO is For You,

If you buy or influence the purchase, management or implementation of PC-compatible systems, hardware, software and services or if you are a dealer, distributor or other "value adding" reseller, then you can't afford to miss this year's only opportunity to see what's new and what works in the PC-compatible industry.

PC EXPO is Big,

Five New York City square blocks of PC-compatible exhibits all come under one roof at the stunning new Jacob K. Javits Convention Center of New York this July! Meet more than 400 principal vendors who are waiting to talk to you "face-to-face" about your PC-compatible needs and purchases. PC EXPO exhibitors are prepared to provide you with everything you need to know in order to make informed buying decisions.

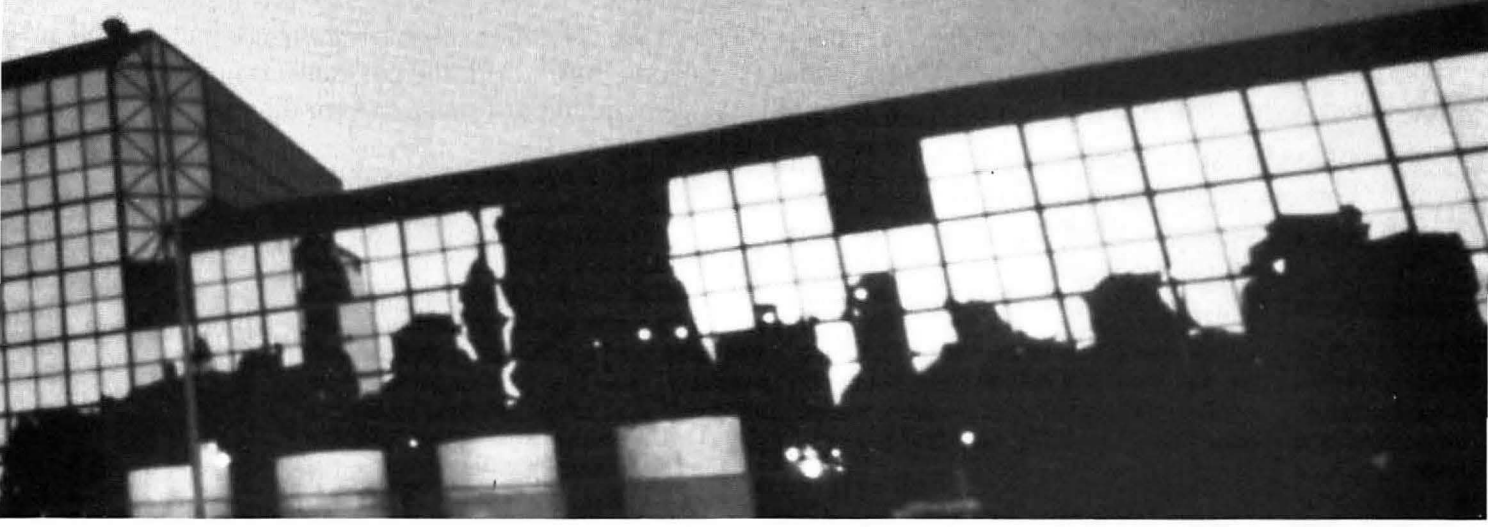
PC EXPO is Easy,

Past PC EXPO attendees know that they can learn more in one day at PC EXPO's free seminar and lecture series (more than 50 topics presented by computer experts) than they could after three months of research elsewhere. You'll be able to listen to what's hot and timely in today's market presented in plain and practical terms at PC EXPO's free seminar and lecture series. 147 speakers! 74 hours!

More Good News,

PC EXPO is designed to maximize buyer convenience —you don't have to weed out exhibits that have nothing to do with the PC-compatible market. PC EXPO is "pre-focused" to match your needs and provides you with the ease of "salon-buying" rather than the havoc of fighting with crowds of non-buying literature hounds and hackers found at other industry events. You will have the time to get the attention you deserve from PC EXPO exhibitors.

Save your valuable time and Money! Register Now!
We'll send you a complete program for your conference planning.



FOURTH ANNUAL PC EXPO IN NEW YORK ADVANCE REGISTRATION

NAME
BUSINESS TITLE
COMPANY
COMPANY ADDRESS
CITY STATE
MAIL STOP (if any) ZIP
TELEPHONE – –

Use one form per person. Photocopy if necessary.

JACOB K. JAVITS CONVENTION CENTER JULY 9-11 1986

PC EXPO®

PC EXPO attendees must be qualified. Please check one box only in *each* of Fields I and III or Fields II and III. (Minors may not register.)

TRADE RESELLERS—YOUR COMPANY'S MAIN BUSINESS ACTIVITY

I
1 ☐ Computer consultant
2 ☐ Computer dealer/dist.
3 ☐ Computer OEM
4 ☐ Office products dealer
5 ☐ Service vendor
6 ☐ Software developer
7 ☐ Systems house
8 ☐ Turnkey vendor
9 ☐ Value adder
10 ☐ Other (specify)_____

CORPORATE VOLUME BUYERS—YOUR COMPANY'S MAIN BUSINESS ACTIVITY

II
A ☐ Accounting firm
B ☐ Advertising
C ☐ Banking
D ☐ Communications
E ☐ Construction/Architects
F ☐ Credit
G ☐ Education
H ☐ Engineering
I ☐ Government/Military
J ☐ Hospital
K ☐ Hotel
L ☐ Industrial design
M ☐ Insurance
N ☐ Law office
O ☐ Management consultant
P ☐ Manufacturing
Q ☐ Publishing
R ☐ Real estate
S ☐ Research/ Development
T ☐ Retail sales
U ☐ Securities broker
V ☐ Transportation (all)
W ☐ Utility
X ☐ Wholesale/Retail sales
Y ☐ Other specify _____

YOUR JOB FUNCTION (Check main one only)

III
AA ☐ Accountant
BB ☐ Administrator
CC ☐ Consultant
DD ☐ Corporate officer
EE ☐ Creative arts (all)
FF ☐ Designer (all)
GG ☐ DP/WP manager/ operator
HH ☐ Engineer (all)
II ☐ MIS Dir./Mgr.
JJ ☐ Programmer
KK ☐ Purchasing
LL ☐ Sales/marketing
MM ☐ Scientist
NN ☐ Securities financial analyst
OO ☐ Service technician
PP ☐ Systems analyst
QQ ☐ Other (specify) _____

Save Money and Time! Register by Mail

☐ 1 day $20 – Date must be given here _____

☐ 2 or 3 days – $40
(On-site registrations are $25 for 1 day, $50 for 2 or 3 days.)

MAIL ORDERS must be received by PC EXPO no later than June 19, in which case your show badge will be mailed to you on or before June 25. Mail orders received after June 19 will be processed and the badge held for arrival under the individual's name at the "Will Call" desk in the show lobby. Registration fees must be in U.S. funds. All foreign mail orders, except Canada, must be received by June 9, and such badges will not be sent by return mail, but held at the "Will Call" window for pick-up on arrival. All registrations are non-refundable.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to: PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1026, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632-2705. Tel (201) 569-8542

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be commonplace. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost $486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a $2,000 kneetop portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of the computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all the computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is science fact, not fiction. How do people keep pace with change like this? That's where we come in. We're CW Communications Inc.—the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

Every month, over 9,000,000 people read one or more of our publications

Nobody reaches more computer-involved people around the world than we do. And nobody covers as many markets. In the United States we publish three computer/business journals. Micro Marketworld, for businesses selling small computers and software. On Communications, the monthly publication covering the evolving communications scene. And Computerworld, the newsweekly for the computer community, is the largest specialized business publication of any kind in this country.

We also offer seven personal computer publications. InfoWorld, the personal computer weekly, is a general interest magazine for all personal computer users.

The other six are monthly magazines that concentrate on specific microcomputer systems. PC World, the comprehensive guide to IBM personal computers and compatibles. inCider, the Apple II journal. Macworld, the Macintosh magazine. 80 Micro, the magazine for TRS-80 users. HOT CoCo, the magazine for TRS-80 Color Computer and MC-10 users. And RUN, the Commodore 64 & VIC-20 magazine.

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network of more than 55 periodicals serves 25 countries. Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, India, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, Southeast Asia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom, United States, and West Germany.

The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers

Simply put, we'll make it easy for you to reach your target audience—and for them to reach you. Call today for more information. You'll find the number below.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

Leave your mark on life.

You don't have to move mountains to make a difference on this earth.

By leaving even the smallest legacy to the American Cancer Society in your will, you can leave a loving and lasting impression on life.

And giving life is the greatest way of leaving your mark on it.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®

For more information, call your local ACS Unit or write to the American Cancer Society, 4 West 35th Street, New York, NY 10001.

PC WORLD BACK ISSUES!

PC World is much more than a magazine; it's an incredible reference library for getting the very most out of your IBM PC or compatible. Now you can complete that valuable reference set by ordering back issues of *PC World*.

Within the U.S. and Canada, the cost is $5 per copy for monthly issues and $7 per copy for the special *Hardware Review* and *Software Review* issues. This price includes second-class postage. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For first-class delivery, please add $3 per copy ordered. Outside the U.S. and Canada, the price (including first-class postage) is $11 per copy for monthly issues and $15 for special review issues. We regret we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order:
Check the issues you want below and enclose a check (in U.S. funds) with this form.
Mail to:
PC World Back Issues
144 Townsend Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

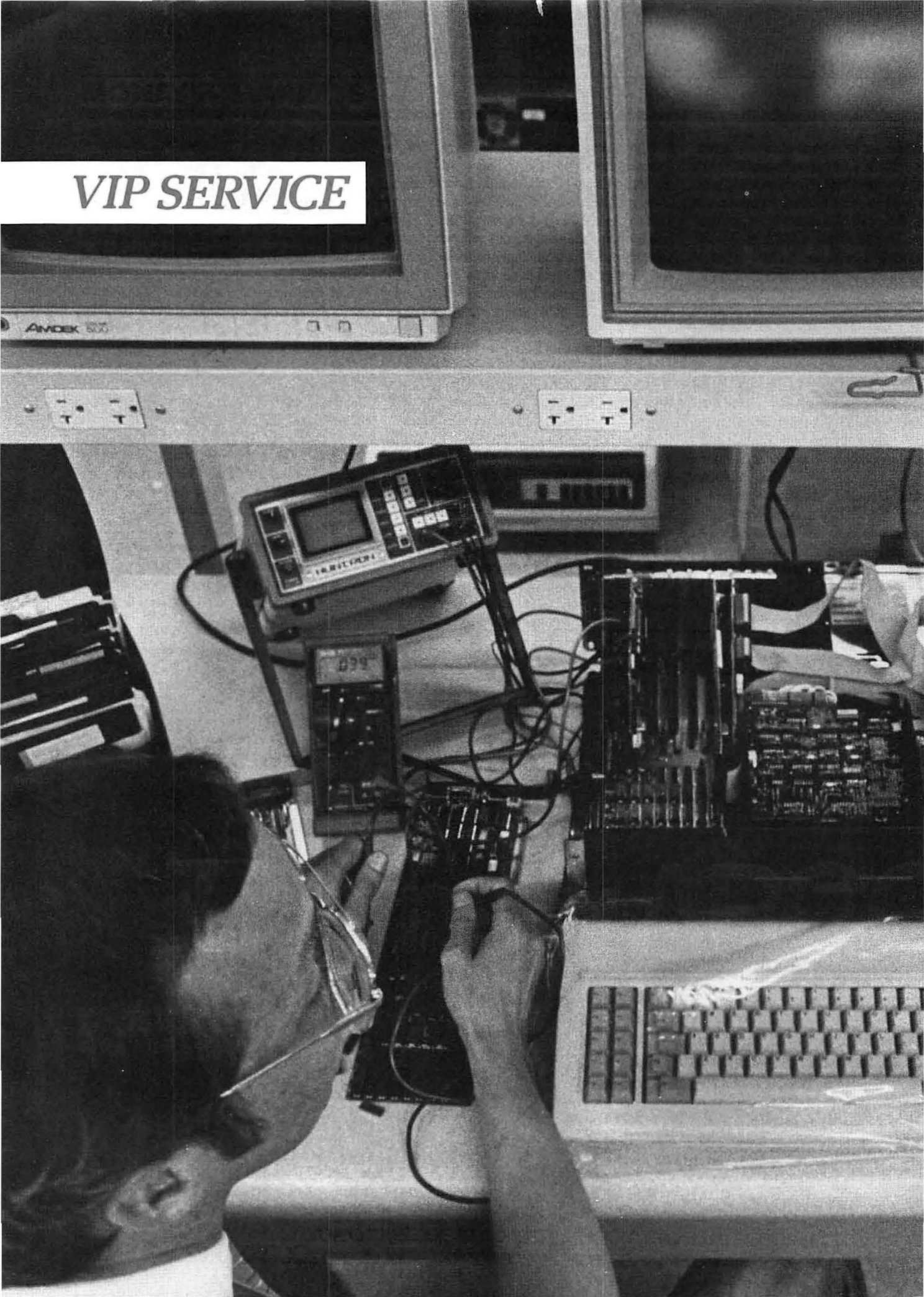
Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 1 PC Compatibility
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 2 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 3 MS DOS 2.00, PC XT
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 4 Disk Emulation
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 5 Communications Programs
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6 Hard Disks
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 7 Computer/Aided Design
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 8 Modems
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 9 ($7) Annual Software Review
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 10 Ink Jet Printers
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1 Artificial Intelligence
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2 PCjr Home Computing
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 3 Customizing Spreadsheets
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 4 PC Compatibles
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 5 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 6 Electronic Mail
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 7 Data Management
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 8 ($7) Annual Hardware Review
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 9 Business Graphics
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 10 Project Management
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 11 Integrated Applications
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 12 Budgeting and Financial Planning
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 13 IBM's PC AT
- ☐ January 1985 Word Processing
- ☐ February 1985 Multiuser Systems/ Local Area Networks
- ☐ March 1985 Tax Preparation/ Investment Planning
- ☐ April 1985 Data Base Management
- ☐ May 1985 On-Line Services and Beginner's Guide to Personal Computing
- ☐ June 1985 Graphics
- ☐ July 1985 Official Advanced Guide
- ☐ August 1985 Hard Disks
- ☐ September 1985 Official Business Guide
- ☐ October 1985 World Class PC
- ☐ November 1985 Printers
- ☐ December 1985 Annual Review
- ☐ January 1986 Communications
- ☐ February 1986 Presentation Graphics
- ☐ March 1986 Thinking Tools
- ☐ April 1986 Up and Running


VIP SERVICE

If you're a serious PC user, you know that even the finest personal computer products can develop problems. When that happens, Micro Mart customers know they can trust us to get them on-line again.

We have the largest in-house service department in the Southeast. Our experienced technicians offer the fast, reliable service that business needs. Plus expert advice and information to help you select the right PC options from our $15 million inventory.

Micro Mart service and support. For some very important people. Our customers.

Call us today.

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We have a complete line of Multifunction Boards compatible with the Portable, XT/AT.

SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc. — **I/O MINNIE** I/O shortboard for Portable & AT — **New low Price!**

ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT — **RAMPAGE** 64K-2Mb — **NEW!**

QUADRAM QUADBOARD Loaded, 384K — **CALL!**

QUADRAM GOLDBOARD, 384K — **$459**

TECMAR CAPTAIN 0-384K, multifunc — **$175**

TALLTREE J-RAM II — **CALL!**

INTEL ABOVE BOARD, PC & AT — **From $280**

THESYS FASTCARD — **$235**

GRAPHIC CARDS

HERCULES Mono & Color Graphics cards — **New Low Price!**

TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes Color & Mono supports Lotus — **$449**

QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II color cards

PARADISE Multi-display or modular graphics cards — **From $199**

STB Chauffeur & EGA Plus — **From $289**

SIGMA Color 400 for PGS SR-12 — **New Low Price!**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

½ HEIGHT Disk Drives from Shugart, Mitsubishi, TEAC and Toshiba. PC, XT & AT Compatible — **From $99**

BEST SUPPLY ON EAST COAST

HARD DISCS

IRWIN/TANDBERG Tape back-up systems — **From $495**

SEAGATE Fast 10, 20, 30, and 75 Meg. for PC & AT — **CALL!**

RODIME Hard Discs in Stock — **CALL!**

SYSGEN Complete line — **Call for our special Sysgen pricing!**

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard disc Subsystems — **From $2875**

PRIAM Superfast 40 & 60 Meg. for AT — **Call!**

Best availability of voice coil and stepper motor hard drives with highest quality controllers — From $495

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING, SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED PACKAGES

SORCIM/IUS Complete line including Windows — **From $295/each**

SORCIM SuperCalc 3, vers. 2.0 — **New Low Price!**

ENHANCEMENTS & UTILITIES

FOX & GELLER Complete line for dBase II/III, RBase 4000

NORTON Utilities 3.0 — **$69**

ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0 — **$89**

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE Copy II PC — **$35**

SOFTSTYLE Set FX+ and Printworks, printer control

SIDEWAYS Inverts printout — **$51**

BORLAND SideKick and SuperKey — **From $40**

BORLAND Lightning and Reflex — **New! Call!**

COMPILERS & LANGUAGE TOOLS

LATTICE C-Compilers — **$279**

MICROSOFT Complete line

MICROSOFT QuickBasic — **New Low price!**

BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox & more — **From $35/each**

GRAPHICS

Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics — **$95**

DECISION RESOURCES ChartMaster — **Latest Version, CALL!**

MICROSOFT Chart — **CALL!**

MICROSOFT Windows — **CALL!**

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI, Latest version — **$99**

HAYES Smartcom II — **$85**

WORD PROCESSING

MULTIMATE w/spelling checker & tutorial — **New Low Price!**

MICROSOFT Word. New version — **New Low Price!**

LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe — **$169**

SSI WordPerfect, version 4.1 — **New Low Price, CALL!**

MICROPRO WordStar Professional series — **New Low Price!**

OFFICE & PROJECT PLANNING

HARVARD Total Project Manager — **$339**

SORCIM/IUS Super Project — **$199**

MICROSOFT Project — **$175**

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Call for unadvertised Data Base Managers

MICRORIM 5000, Report Writer & Clout — **New Low Price!**

WARNER SOFTWARE The Desk Organizer — **$145**

MICROSTUF Infoscope — **$99**

NETWORKING/ PROTOCOL CONVERSION

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251. Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278

PC TURBO 186/187 board, 128K, 8087 Serial Board attached — **$875**

IRMA Complete line — **From $849**

PRINTERS

We have thousands in stock.

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX85/286 — **NEW!**

EPSON LQ1500/LQ800/ LQ1000 — **New Prices!**

OKIDATA 192 & 193, ML84, Pacemark 2410

TOSHIBA P-341, P-351 & NEW 321 — **New Low Prices!**

NEC New P-5, P-6 & P-7 — **Low Price!**

LETTER QUALITY

NEC Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850 — **New Low Prices!**

EPSON DX20 & DX35 — **New Letter Quality Printers!**

We carry a full range of form handling options.

CHIPS

All our chips are tested and priced for quick sale. Call us!

INTEL 8087, 80287, high speed coproc — **Call for Market Price.**

64K-256K RAMCHIPS — **Call for Market Price.**

128K Piggy-back chips for your AT — **Call for Market Price.**

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400. We have the best stock in the USA — **Call!**

VEN-TEL 1200 Baud Half Card w/Crosstalk — **$399**

PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES P-1200 ext. — **$279**

MISCELLANEOUS

MAXELL Diskettes — **$25**

DYSAN Diskettes at the lowest price in the USA — **Call!**

MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse, optical w/software — **$139**

MICROSOFT Mouse, bus or serial mechanical — **New model in stock!**

KEYTRONICS 5151 keyboards — **CALL!**

KEYTRONICS 5153 Keyboard with mouse — **NEW!**

KENSINGTON MICROWARE MasterPiece — **$99**

CURTIS Accessories, Pedestals, cables, etc.

GRAVIS Joysticks — **$45**

QUADRAM Microfazer print buffer 8-128K — **From $129**

TRIPPELITE ISOBAR surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug — **From $49**

POLAROID Palette — **$1245**

MONITORS AND CRTS

PGS Max12 (E), HX12, HX12(E), & SR-12 — **New Low Prices!**

AMDEK Color 600 — **CALL!**

AMDEK 722, New alternative to IBM enhanced monitor — **$569**

AMDEK 300A/300G/ 310A — **$129/$119/$165**

©Copyright 1986, Micro Mart, Inc.

Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

Prices are subject to change without notice and are similar, but may vary at over 20 Micro Mart Retail Stores.

Leasing and financing options are available. MasterCard/VISA or ask for Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit.

(404) 449-8089

Orders only

1-800-241-8149

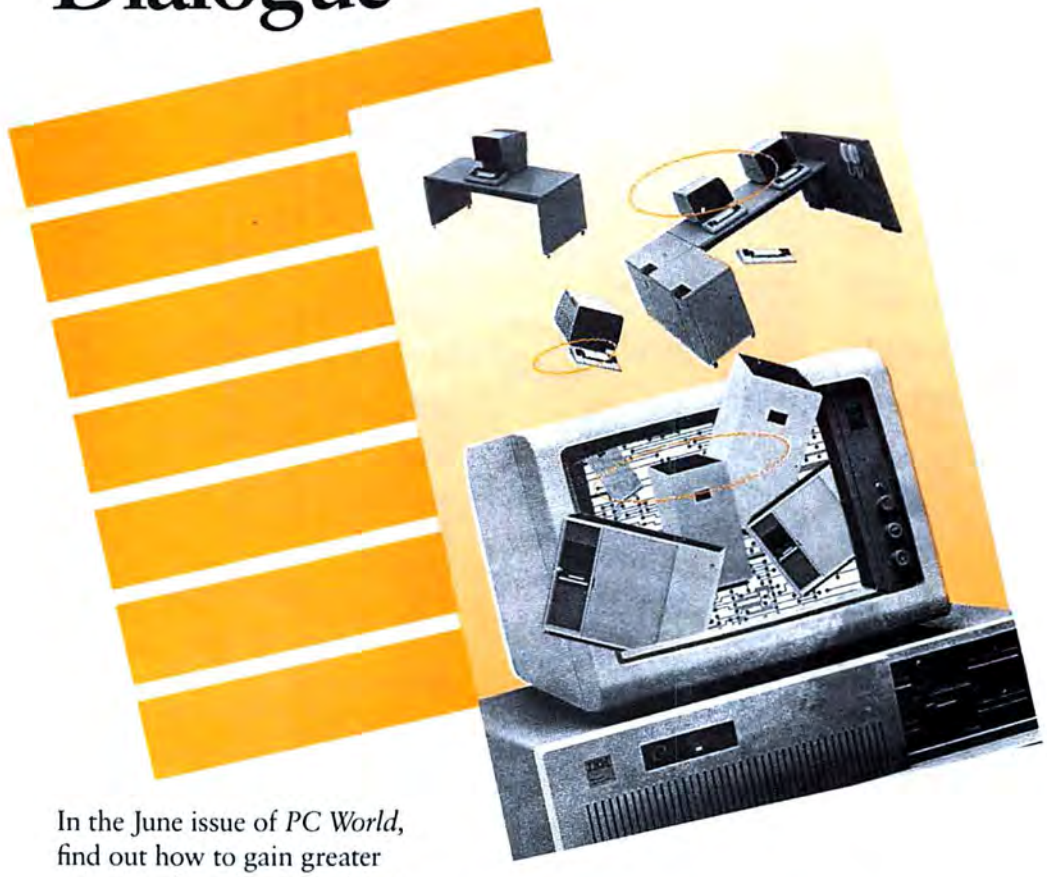
PW 4/86

MICRO MART

America's PC Specialist

June Preview

The Micro-to-Mainframe Dialogue



In the June issue of *PC World*, find out how to gain greater power and productivity from your PC with effective links to mainframe computers:

- How to get connected–with tips on using gateways to join your local area network to a mainframe, a guide to network management, and an assessment of four low-cost LANs
- How IBM's LU 6.2 lets your PC talk to a mainframe as if they were equals
- How to extract the mainframe data you want and put it to good use in your PC applications
- An evaluation of programs that enable you to treat mainframe storage as a local disk drive
- A look at information centers–the corporate meeting ground of PC users and data processing professionals

PLUS–a primer on the 3270 world, a profile of AST Research, and reviews of *dBASE III Plus*, *Volkswriter 3*, and more.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

Universal Printer Stand

Save Space, Save Money...Only $19.95

The new PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis holds any printer, standard carriage or wide, saves valuable work-space, and costs only $19.95. The PS-1 uses no more desk-top space than the printer itself, and provides storage for input paper underneath the printer. Plus, a removable paper tray automatically stacks output.

Besides saving space, the PS-1 holds the printer at a slight pitch, to improve line of sight, saving you neck and eye strain. Give yourself more room to work, and a system setup that's more efficient and organized: The PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis — the experts in accessories. #PS-1 Retail...$19.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.

In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Fits all printers, standard carriage or wide.

Improves line of sight for portable computers too!

Conveniently stores paper underneath, improves line of sight to printout, removable paper tray catches and folds printouts automatically.

Totally universal. Heavily constructed components, colored and textured to match or complement all microcomputer systems.

Ven-Tel's Half Card™ modem is in all the best computers. Here's why...

Ven-Tel gives you lots of reasons to buy our Half Card™ modem for your IBM PC or compatible. The Half Card™ is a complete system that lets you communicate with other PCs, mainframes, and databases effortlessly. It includes Crosstalk-XVI® software. It's reliable. It's got all of the features you want. And it's a good value.

Do You Own One of These Computers?

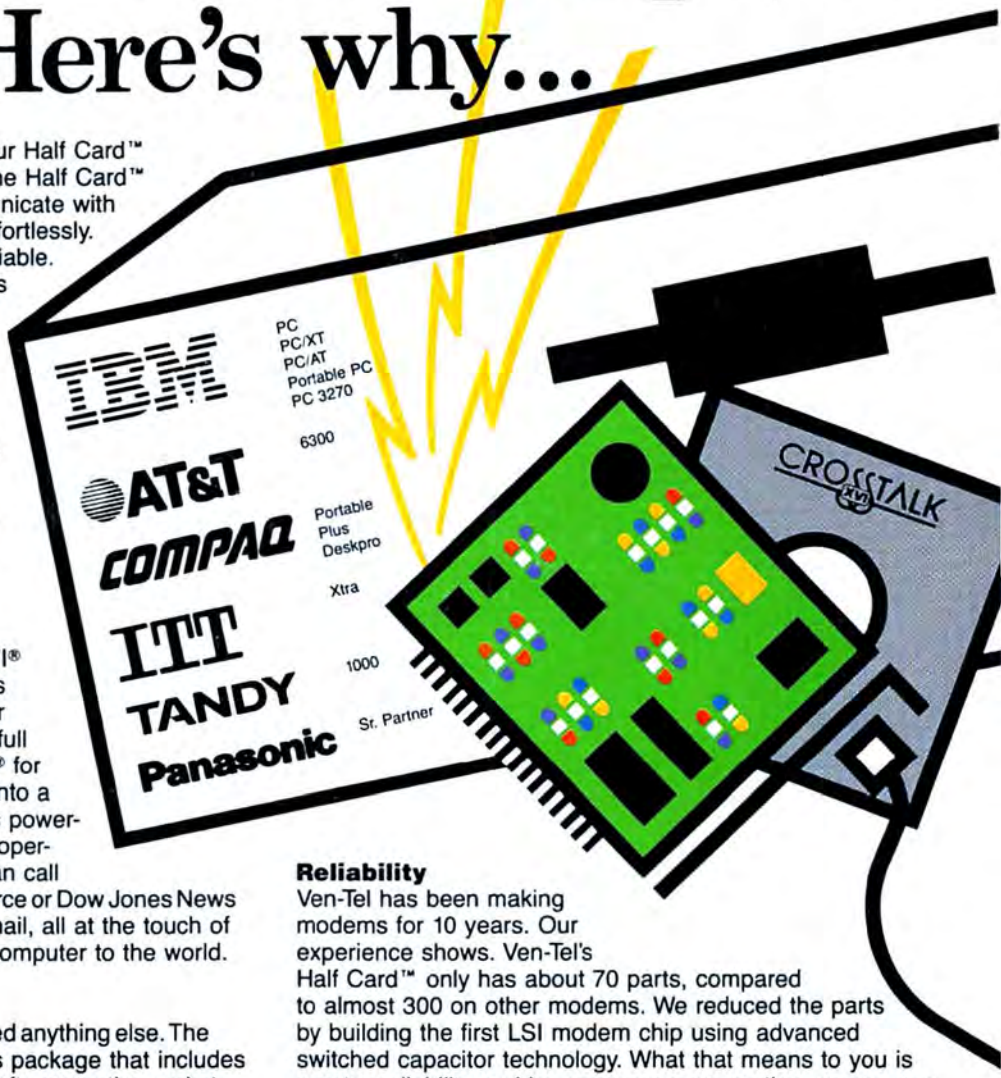
Chances are you do. And if you're thinking of buying a modem, consider the Half Card™. Because of its small size, the Half Card™ fits in more computers, including all of the models we've listed here. The Half Card™ is small, so it fits in short slots or long. That means you can save your long slots for other expansion uses.

Effortless Communication

Each Half Card™ comes with Crosstalk-XVI® communications software, by Microstuf. It's the easiest to use, whether you're a beginner or an old hand, and the most powerful. A full on-line help menu makes using Crosstalk® for the first time a snap. It can turn your PC into a terminal on a mainframe computer with its powerful terminal emulation feature. It will even operate your PC when you're not there. You can call into an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, all at the touch of a button. The Half Card™ connects your computer to the world. Effortlessly.

More Modem for Your Money

When you buy the Half Card,™ you don't need anything else. The Half Card™ is a complete communications package that includes a full-featured modem and the best known software on the market. Complete easy-to-understand instructions with full technical support on installation and use. And a very competitive price. The Half Card,™ with Crosstalk-XVI® software, retails for only $549.



Reliability

Ven-Tel has been making modems for 10 years. Our experience shows. Ven-Tel's Half Card™ only has about 70 parts, compared to almost 300 on other modems. We reduced the parts by building the first LSI modem chip using advanced switched capacitor technology. What that means to you is greater reliability and lower power consumption, so you can load up your PC with expansion boards and not worry about heat or power problems. And we back the Half Card™ with a full two-year warranty on parts and labor.

Features

- 1200/300 baud auto-dial, auto-answer.
- Uses the industry standard "AT" command set.
- Runs with virtually all communications software, including Smartcom II and PC Talk III and integrated packages such as Symphony and Framework.
- Includes Crosstalk-XVI® software.
- On-board speaker and extra phone jack for easy switching from voice to data mode.
- Selective tone or pulse dialing; full or half duplex.
- Automatic answer on any ring.
- True ring or busy signal detection.

You Can Buy the Half Card™ Anywhere

You can get the Half Card™ at ComputerLand, Businessland, the Genra Group, Entré Computer Centers, Macy's Computer Stores and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: the 1200 Plus,™ an external modem and the PC Modem 1200,™ an IBM internal with V.22 international capability.

Effortless Communication

Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc. Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 193 on reader service card